

SUPPLEMENT TO THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND FISHERIES

MARINE

NINTH REPORT

OF THE

GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA

FOR YEAR ENDING JUNE 30

1910

PRINTED BY ORDER OF PARLIAMENT



OTTAWA

PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST
EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1911

No. 21a—1911.

To the Hon. L. P. BRODEUR,

Minister of Marine and Fisheries,

The undersigned has the honour to submit the Ninth Report of the Geographic Board of Canada, for the year ending 30th June, 1910.

WM. P. ANDERSON,

Chief Engineer, Marine Dept.

Chairman of the Board.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

		PAGE.
Part I.—	Order-in-Council establishing Board.....	5
	List of members.....	7
	By-laws.....	9
	Rules of Nomenclature.....	11
	All decisions from inauguration of Board to June 30, 1910.....	15
	Index for Provinces, Territories and Counties.....	113
	Counties in Canada.....	135
	Townships in Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, and Parishes in New Brunswick.....	136
Part II.—	Place-names in Quebec.....	153
Part III.—	Place-names, "Thousand islands," St. Lawrence River.....	221
Part IV.—	Place-names, Northern Canada.....	229

NOTE.—Many of the names in parts II, III and IV have not yet been considered by the Board, and are therefore not to be taken as decisions, unless included in part I of the Report.

ORDER IN COUNCIL
THE CANADA GAZETTE.

OTTAWA, Saturday, June 25, 1898.

[3324]

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 18, 1897.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

His Excellency, by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council of Canada is pleased to create a 'Geographic Board' to consist of one member for each of the Departments of the Geological Survey, Railways and Canals, Post Office, and Marine and Fisheries, such member, being appointed by the Minister of the department; of the Surveyor General of Dominion Lands, of such other members as may from time to time be appointed by Order in Council, and of an officer of the Department of the Interior, designated by the Minister of the Interior, who shall act as secretary of the Board; and to authorize the Board to elect its chairman and to make such rules and regulations for the transaction of its business as may be requisite.

His Excellency is further pleased to order and direct, that all questions concerning geographic names in the Dominion which arise in the departments of the public service shall be referred to the Board, and that all departments shall accept and use in their publications the names and orthography adopted by the Board.

JOHN J. MCGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council

Extract from O. in C. dated Dec. 14, 1899.

'That the Order in Council constituting the Board be amended by giving to the government of the North-west Territories and to each Province the right to nominate one of their officials as a member of the Board who shall advise the Board with reference to names in his Province, provided that the several governments undertake to be guided by the decisions of the Board.

MEMBERS OF THE GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA

WM. P. ANDERSON	CHIEF ENGINEER, Department of Marine and Fisheries, <i>Chairman</i>
W. H. BOYD	TOPOGRAPHER, Geological Survey, Department of Mines.
E. DEVILLE	SURVEYOR-GENERAL OF DOMINION LANDS
A. G. DOUGHTY	DOMINION ARCHIVIST
D. B. DOWLING	GEOLOGIST, Geological Survey, Department of Mines
E. V. JOHNSON	INSPECTING ENGINEER, Department of Railways and Canals
C. O. SENÉCAL	GEOGRAPHER AND CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN, Geological Survey, Department of Mines
WM. SMITH	SECRETARY, Post Office Department
JAMES WHITE	SECRETARY, Commission of Conservation
A. H. WHITCHER	Department of the Interior, <i>Secretary</i>

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

WM. P. ANDERSON J. WHITE A. H. WHITCHER

PROVINCIAL REPRESENTATIVE MEMBERS

(Order in Council, December 14, 1899)

ONTARIO	AUBREY WHITE, DEPUTY MINISTER OF LANDS AND FORESTS, Toronto, Ont.
QUEBEC	EUGENE ROUILLARD, SECRETARY, Department of Lands and Forests, Quebec
NEW BRUNSWICK	WM. S. CARTER, CHIEF SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCA- TION, Fredericton, N. B.
NOVA SCOTIA	A. H. MACKAY, SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION, Halifax, N. S.
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	HON. JOHN RICHARDS, PROVINCIAL SECRETARY, (ex-officio), Charlottetown, P. E. I.
BRITISH COLUMBIA	W. F. ROBERTSON, PROVINCIAL MINERALOGIST, Victoria, B. C.
SASKATCHEWAN	JOHN A. REID, DEPUTY PROVINCIAL TREASURER, Regina, Sask.

GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA

BY-LAWS.

I—OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

The officers shall consist of a chairman (who shall be elected by ballot), of an executive committee of three to be nominated by the chair and approved by the Board, all of whom shall serve for one year or until their successors shall be chosen, and of the secretary.

II—DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

(a.) The chairman shall preside at the meetings and shall certify to the decisions of the Board. He shall appoint all committees not specially named by the Board. In his absence the Board shall have power to elect a temporary chairman.

(b.) The secretary shall keep minutes of the proceedings of the Board and shall record the decisions rendered, or other action of the Board upon cases submitted to it, with reference to the papers filed in each case. He shall maintain files of the original papers, or copies of them, that may be presented in each case, conveniently arranged for reference. He shall, under the instructions of the Board, conduct the general correspondence and shall receive communications presented for the consideration of the Board.

(c.) The executive committee shall receive through the secretary all communications requiring decision by the Board, shall investigate the questions presented and, after securing information from all available sources, shall report to the Board with recommendations regarding them.

(d.) Before dealing with any name within a province represented upon the Board, such name shall be submitted to the representative of said province for examination and report.

(e.) Upon the receipt of a communication submitting place-names for the consideration of the Board, it shall be the duty of the secretary, after preliminary submission to the executive committee, to transmit at once a copy of such communication, together with any papers relating thereto, to the member of the Board for the province affected, and also, in the case of coast names appearing on admiralty charts, to the hydrographer of the admiralty.

(f.) So soon as the report of the provincial representative, and in the case of chart names, the report of the hydrographer, are received, the secretary shall immediately submit the whole correspondence to the executive committee who shall promptly prepare the names for submission to the Board.

(g.) The secretary shall enter upon every record submitted for the consideration of the Board, the recommendation of the provincial representative, and, if any, the recommendation of the hydrographer.

III—MEETINGS.

The Board shall hold regular meetings on the first Tuesday in each month. Special meetings may be called by the chairman or by the executive committee. Five members of the Board shall constitute a quorum, but on the written request of any member, filed with the secretary of the Board within a month from the date of a meeting, any decision adopted at such meeting shall be reserved for approval by a majority of the full Board. The affirmative vote of a majority of all the members of the Board shall be required for the final decision in any case. All motions presented for the consideration of the Board shall be submitted in writing.

IV—REPORTS.

The Board shall publish its decisions on geographic names, after each meeting, in the *Canada Gazette* and in bulletins, the same to be consolidated in a general report of the Board's work, to be issued after the 30th of June in each year.

V—AMENDMENTS.

These by-laws may be amended at any regular or special meeting, by a majority vote of all the members of the Board, provided that copies of the proposed amendment have been sent by the secretary to the members of the Board at least twenty days previous to the time the vote is taken.

RULES OF NOMENCLATURE.

1. When the priority of a name has been established by publication, particularly when such publication has occurred in any standard or authoritative work or works, that name should, if possible, be retained.

2. When names have been changed or corrupted, if not too firmly established by local usage or otherwise, the original forms should be restored.

3. In cases where what was evidently originally the same word, appears with various spellings sanctioned by local usage or otherwise, these various spellings when applied to different features should be regarded as in effect different names, and as a rule it is inadvisable to attempt to produce uniformity.

4. As a rule the first published name should be retained, but where a choice is offered between two or more names for the same place or locality, all sanctioned by local usage, that which is most appropriate and euphonious should be adopted.

5. The possessive form should be avoided whenever it can be done without destroying the euphony of the name or changing its descriptive application. Where the possessive form is retained, the apostrophe should be dropped.

6. It is desirable to avoid the use of hyphens to connect parts of Indian names.

7. Names consisting of more than one word may be connected by hyphens or combined in one word as may be advisable.

8. It is desirable to avoid the use of the words city and town as parts of names.

9. The form 'canyon' may be used instead of 'cañon'. but the latter is preferable.

10. The term 'brook' is considered preferable to 'creek' for designating small streams, and will be adopted in cases where the latter has not become too firmly fixed.

11. The Board suggests that the initial letters of generic or descriptive parts of geographical names, when used in reports or other documents, should not be capitals.

12. The use of alternative names should be discontinued where possible or not inconvenient.

13. Geographical names in a foreign country should be rendered in the form adopted by that country, except where there are English equivalents already fixed by usage.

14. French names in Canada are to be spelt, accented, hyphenated, etc., according to the rules of the French language.

15. In cases where names already exist, and have been published in both English and French form and have been sanctioned by long usage, no attempt shall be made to abolish either form, but both may be recognized and published in the Board's lists of decisions and it shall be deemed correct to use either form in official documents in either language. In all other cases any duplication of form shall be discouraged and preference shall be given to the form which has priority of origin, whether this be English or French.

16. In English text and map printing, the use of hyphens for composite French names, though it is recommended, shall not be considered obligatory.

17. The spelling of native geographical names should represent, approximately, the true sounds of the words as pronounced in the native tongue. In the orthography of names of Indian origin in the province of Quebec, the rules of the Board, based on those of the Royal Geographical Society, are preferable to French practice as being simpler and in accordance with international usage, and shall be followed in the case of new names.

18. Where a generic descriptive term, such as Cape, Bay, River, etc., is added to a name, it is permissible to translate such term into French for use in French publications, or into English for use in English publications, if it can be done without producing a mixture of English and French.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

19. The Board adopts the rules of the Royal Geographical Society for the orthography of geographical names, of which the broad features are as follows:—

- (a) The vowels are to be pronounced as in Italian and the consonants as in English.
- (b) Every letter is pronounced, and no redundant letters are introduced. When two vowels come together each one is sounded, though the result, when spoken quickly, is sometimes scarcely to be distinguished from a single sound, as in *ai*, *au*, *ei*.
- (c) One accent only is used, the acute, to denote the syllable on which stress is laid. This is very important, as the sounds of many names are entirely altered by the misplacement of this 'stress'.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

The following amplification of the foregoing rules explains their application:—

Letters.	Pronunciation and Remarks.	Examples.
a	ah, a as in father.....	Java, Banana, Somali, Bari.
e	eh, a as in fate.....	Tel el Kebir, Oleleh, Yezo, Medina, Levuka, Peru.
i	English e; i as in ravine; the sound of ee in beet. Thus, not Feejee, but	Fiji, Hindi.
o	o as in mote.....	Tokyo.
u	long u as in flute; the sound of oo in boot. oo or ou should never be employed for this sound..... Thus, not Zooloo, but All vowels are shortened in sound by doubling the following consonant..... Doubling of a vowel is only necessary where there is a distinct repetition of the single sound.	Zulu, Sumatra.
ai	as in aisle, or English i as in ice.....	Yarra, Tanna, Mecca, Jidda
au	ow as in how..... Thus, not Foochow, but	Nuulua, Oosima.
ao	is slightly different from above.....	Shanghai.
aw	when followed by a consonant or at the end of a word, as in law..	Fuchau.
ei	is the sound of the two Italian vowels, but is frequently slurred over, when it is scarcely to be distinguished from ei in the English eight or ey in the English they.	Macao.
b	English b.	Cawnpore.
c	is always soft, but is so nearly the sound of s that it should be seldom used. If Celebes were not already recognized it would be written Selebes.	Beirut, Beilul
ch	is always soft as in church.....	Celebes.
d	English d.	Chingchin.
f	English f. ph should not be used for the sound of f. Thus, not Haiphong, but	Haifong, Nafa.
g	is always hard. (Soft g is given by j).....	Galapagos.
h	is always pronounced when inserted.	
hw	as in what; better rendered by hw than by wh, or h followed by a vowel, thus Hwang ho, not Whang ho, or Hoang ho.	Hwang ho, Ngan hwei.
j	English j. Dj should never be put for this sound.....	Japan, Jinchuen.
k	English k. It should always be put for the hard c. Thus, not Corea, but	Korea.
kh	The Oriental guttural.....	Khan.
gh	is another guttural, as in the Turkish.....	Dagh, Ghazi.
l	} As in English.	
m		
n		
ng	has two separate sounds, the one hard as in the English word finger, the other as in singer. As these two sounds are rarely employed in the same locality, no attempt is made to distinguish between them.	
p	As in English.	
ph	As in loophole.....	Chemulpho, Mokpho.
th	stands both for its sound in thing, and as in this. The former is most common.	Bethlehem.
q	should never be employed; qu (in quiver) is given as kw..... When qu has the sound of k as in quoit, it should be given by k.	Kwangtung.
r	} As in English.	
s		
sh		
t		
v		
w	Sawakin.
x		
y	is always a consonant, as in yard, and therefore should never be used as a terminal, i or e being substituted as the sound may require..... Thus, not Mikindany, but not Kwaly, but	Kikuyu.
z	English z.....	Mikindani.
zh	The French j, or as s in treasure..... Accents should not generally be used, but where there is a very decided emphatic syllable or stress, which affects the sound of the word, it should be marked by an acute accent.	Kwale.
		Zulu.
		Muzhdaha.
		Tongatabu, Palawan, Sar- awak.

DECISIONS

In the following list of names, those approved by the Board are printed in small capitals. Names, and different forms of the same name, which have been discarded are also given; the former being printed in *italics* and alphabetically arranged with the adopted names, but the latter, when nearly like the adopted forms, are not repeated

A

- ABATAGUSH; bay, at the south end of lake Mistassini, Mistassini district, Que.
- ABERDEEN; mountain, northeast of mount Lefroy, Alta. (Not Hazel peak.)
- Abbika.* See *Apika.*
- ABBOT; pass, near mount Lefroy, Alta. and B.C.
- ABBOTT; mountain, south of Glacier station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- ABITIBI; lake and river, south of James bay. The boundary line between Ontario and Quebec passes through the lake. (Not Abitibbi, Abitibi, nor Abittibbi.)
- ABLOVIAK; bay, east shore of Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Ablorialik.)
- ABOUSHAGAN; river, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Abouchagan, Aboushogan, Aboushagin, nor Abougoggin.)
- Abraham.* See *Abram.*
- ABRAM; lake, north of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Abraham nor Abram's.)
- Achigo.* See *Sachigo.*
- ACTIVE; pass, between Galiano and Mayne islands, in the southern portion of the strait of Georgia, B.C. (Not Plumper's.)
- ACTON CORNERS; post office, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Acton's Corners.)
- ACTONVALE; town, Bagot county, Que. (Not Acton Vale.)
- ADAM; lake, west of Fluke lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- ADAMS; creek, branch of Bonanza creek, Klondike river, Yukon.
- ADELAIDE; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Admiral.* See *Saltspring.*
- ADMIRALTY; group of islands, St. Lawrence river, south of Gananoque, Leeds county, Ont.
- ADSTOCK; township and village, Beauce county, Que.
- ADVANCE; reef, off Michael point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- AFFLECK; lake, northwest of Rosamond lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- AFTON; mountain, south of mount Abbott, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- AGAWA; bay, islands, point, and river, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Aguawa.)
- AGNES; lake, west of lake Louise, Alta. (Not The Goat's Looking Glass.)
- AGOTAWEKAMI; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- Aguawa.* See *Agawa.*
- A. H. Ward.* See *Ward.*
- Ahwillgate.* See *Awillgate.*
- AIABEWATIK; lake, east of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- AINSLIE; shoal, south of Girouard point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- AIRY; mountain, east of mount Stanley, Kootenay district, B.C.
- AISHIHIK; lake, and river tributary to the Deza-deash, southwestern Yukon.
- AKOLKOLEX; river, tributary to Columbia river, between Revelstoke and Arrowhead, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Akotkolex.)
- AKOS; lake, at the head of Kamachigama river, Montcalm county, Que. (Not Akonse nor Akoncy.)
- Akotkolex.* (See *Akolkolex.*)
- АКПАТОК; island, Ungava bay, Ungava.
- Akpatok.* See *Aukpatuk.*
- AKUINU; river, tributary to Athabaska river, Alta. (Not A-kew-i-new.)
- AKULING; inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not A-ku-ling.)
- AKWATUK; bay and river, south of Big river, Ungava. (Not Aquatuk.)

1 GEORGE V.; A. 1911

ALBANEL; lake, east of Mistassini lake, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Little Mistassini nor Mistassinis.) Mistassini lake and the lake called in recent years "Little Mistassini" or "Mistassinis," were explored in 1762 by Pere Charles Albanel, a Jesuit missionary, when on his way from L. St. John to Hudson bay, *via* Rupert river. Pere Albanel gave his name to the smaller lake and it is so named on the maps of Laure 1732, Bellin 1755, D'Anville 1755 and others from 1763 to 1794. In view of this evidence and the recommendation of the advisory member of the Board representing the province of Quebec, the previous decision has been revised.

ALBERT; canyon, creek, glacier, peak, and snow-field, east of Illecillewaet river, Kootenay district, B.C.

ALBERT; port, Huron county, Ont.

ALBERT; town, in Albert county, N.B. (Not Hopewell Corner.)

Albert. See Anderson.

ALDBOROUGH; post office and township, Elgin county, Ont. (Not Aldboro.)

ALBURY; post village, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

ALDRIDGE; lake, west of Obowanga river, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Alemek. See Lamek.

ALEXANDRA; lake, Smellie township, Kenora district, Ont.

ALFORD; post office and railway station, Brant county, Ont. (Not Alford Junction.)

Alford Junction. See Alford.

ALGERNON; rock, in St. Lawrence river, southeast from "Stone Pillar," below Goose island, L'Islet county, Que. (Not Roche à Veillons nor South.)

ALKI; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.

ALLAN; lake, east of Wallace river, and river tributary to Saulteux river, central Alberta.

ALLAN; point, south of Dorval, Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not Marion.)

ALLAN CORNERS; post office, Chateauguay county, Que. (Not Allan's Corners.)

ALLAN MILLS; post office, Lanark county, Ont. (Not Allan's Mills.)

ALLANWATER; river, emptying into Wabakami lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

ALLEN; island, west of Beekman peninsula, Franklin.

ALLGOLD; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.

ALLIGATOR; lake and mountain, north of Watson river, southern Yukon.

ALKA; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.

ALSEK; river, formed by the junction of the Deza-deash and Kaskawulsh, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon. (Not Alseck nor Altsek.)

ALUKPALUK; bay, southeast shore of Ungava bay, Ungava.

ALWIN; rock, west of Bigsby island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

Amazon. See Milton.

AMELIASBURG; township, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Ameliasburgh.)

AMHERST; island, in lake Ontario, Addington county, Ont.

AMIK; lake, south of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont.

AMISKWI; peak, near headwaters of Amiskwi river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

AMISKWI; river, tributary to Kicking Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Beavertail nor North Branch of Kicking Horse river.)

AMY; point, at north end of Gribbell island, Coast district, B.C.

ANAMEBINI; river, tributary to Severn river, Keewatin. (Not Anamabine.)

ANDERSON; channel, east of Beekman peninsula, Franklin.

ANDERSON; point, at northeast entrance to Washow bay, lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Albert.)

Anderson. See Henderson.

ANDERSON CORNERS; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Anderson's Corners.)

Angle peak. See The Vice-President.

Anesty. See Anstey.

ANN; point, Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lone Tree.)

ANNE; point, opposite Massasauga point, Hastings county, Ont.

ANNETTE; lake, north of mount Temple, Alta.

ANNIE; lake, north of the "big bend" of Wheaton river, southern Yukon.

ANNIMWASH; bay, in L. St. Joseph, and lake north of L. St. Joseph, Keewatin.

ANSE-AU-VALLON; village, Gaspé county, Que. (Not L'Anse-à-Valleau.)

ANSTEY; arm, creek, lake, and river, Shuswap lake, Yale district, B.C. (Not Anesty.)

ANSTRUTHER; lake and township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Eagle.)

Ant. See Deacon.

ANTICLINE; mountain, between headwaters of Nordenskiöld river and L. Laberge, Yukon.

ANTONIO; point, southerly extremity of Maurelle island, Coast district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- ANUK; river, tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- ANVIL; mountain, between Cottonwood and Dease rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.
- ANWATAN; lake, east of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.
- ANZHEKUMMING; lake, northeast of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Upper Manitou.)
- APEGANAU; river, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Muddy Water.)
- APIKA; brook, flowing into the head of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Abbika.)
- APUSSIGAMASI; lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Appussigamahsin.)
- Aquatuk.* See Akwatuk.
- ARBUTUS; rock, south of cape Hurd, Bruce county, Ont.
- Arbutus.* See Saddle.
- ARCAND; bay, in Ottawa river, west of Montebello, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Arcans, Cardinal's nor Charlebois.)
- Arcans.* See Arcand.
- ARCHIBALD; bay, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- Ardoise.* See L'Ardoise.
- ARGYLE; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- ARGYLE; islands, northwest of Burke island, Bruce county, Ont.
- Arignole.* See Orignal.
- ARKANSAS; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Indian river, Yukon.
- Ark-e-leenik.* See Thelon.
- Arkell.* See Kusawa.
- ARM; islands, Southgate group, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- ARMSTRONG; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- AROOSTOOK; river, tributary to St. John river, Victoria county, N.B. (Not Aroostook.)
- ARSEN; island, in Ottawa river, west of Montebello, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Arouson, Rousseau nor Roussin.)
- ARROWSMITH; mountain, southeast of Alberni, Vancouver island, B.C.
- Arrowwood.* See Rosebud.
- ARTHURET; village, Victoria county, N.B. (Not Arthurette.)
- Arthur Land.* See Ellesmere.
- ARTHUR SEAT; mountain near Nahlin river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Arthur's.)
- ASCOT; post office, Sherbrooke county, Que. (Not Ascot Corner.)
- ASH; brook, northeast of Nozheiatik lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- ASH; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- Ash.* See Lynedoch.
- ASHBY; lake and township, Addington county, Ont. (Not Island lake.)
- ASHE; inlet, south shore of Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- ASHEIGAMO; lake, south of lake Hill, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Tasheigama nor Bass.)
- ASHEWEIG; river, tributary to Winisk river, southeastern Keewatin. (Not West Winisk.)
- ASHTON; point, Douglas channel, opposite Maitland island, Coast district, B.C.
- ASHUAPMUCHUAN; lake, and river, Lake St. John county, Que.
- ASINITCHIBASTAT; lake, west of Chibougama lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Asinitebastat.)
- ASIPPITTI; river, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin.
- ASKITICHI; lake, headwaters of Ashuapmuchuan river, Chicoutimi county, Que.
- Askow.* See Bow.
- Askwahani.* See Eskwahani.
- ASPASIA; island, southwest of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Aspatagoen.* See Aspotogan.
- ASPOTOGAN; harbour, mountain, peninsula, and post office, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Aspatagoen.)
- ASPY; bay and river, Victoria county, N.S. (Not Aspee.)
- ASSINKEPATAKISO; lake, near Atikwa lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- ASSIWANAN; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que. (Not Asiwanan.)
- ASTOUNDER; island, southwest of Axeman island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- ASULKAN; brook, falls, glacier, pass, and ridge, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Atem.* See Atim.
- ATHABASKA; lake, in Alta. and Sask. (Not Athabasca.)
- ATHABASKA; river, and Athabaska Landing post office, northern Alberta. (Not Athabasca.)
- ATHAPAPUSKOW; lake, west of Cranberry lake, Keewatin. (Not Athapuscow.)
- ATHOL; bay, Athol township, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Little Sandy.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Atic-a-make. See Atikameg.

ATIK; river, tributary to Migiskan river, below Millie lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Atikosipi.)

ATIKAMEG; lake, north of The Pas, Keewatin. (Not Atic-a-make.)

ATIKMAHIK; lake, northeast of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac county, Que.

ATIKONAK; lake and river, near height of land, south of Hamilton river, Ashuanipi district, Que. (Not Attikonak.)

Atikosipi. See Atik.

ATIKWA; lake, southeast of Dryberry lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Deer.)

ATIM; river, flowing into Manuan lake, upper St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que. (Not Atem.)

ATLIN; lake, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

ATLIN; mining division and mountain, Cassiar district, B.C.

Atocas. See Azatika.

ATTAWAPISKAT; lake and river, emptying into James bay, Keewatin. (Not At-tah-wha-pis-kat nor Attawapiscat.)

Attim Segoun. See Iosegun.

ATIKKAMEK; creek, tributary to Iosegun river, Alta. (Not Atikkamey.)

Attikonak. See Atikonak.

ATTITTI; lake, south of Churchill river and east of Pelican narrows, Sask.

AUBREY; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Burnt, Dark, nor Smoke.)

AUGUSTINE; peak, in the Bishops' range of the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

AUKPATUK; fishing station, west coast of Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Akpatok.)

AULAC; river, emptying into Cumberland bay, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Au Lac nor Oulac.)

AUSABLE; river, south of Goderich, Huron county, Ont. (Not aux Sables nor Sable.)

AUSTIN; lake, Melick township, Kenora district, Ont.

AUSTRALIA; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.

Autaca. See Azatika.

AVA; inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

AVALANCHE; creek, glacier, and mountain, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

AWILLGATE; canyon and village, on Bulkley river, four miles from the Skeena, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Ahwillgate.)

AXEL HEIBERG; island, west of Ellesmere island, Franklin.

AXEMAN; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

AYESHA; peak, north of mount Collie, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

AYLEN; lake, Dickens township, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Little Opeongo.)

AYLMER; canyon and mountain, north of lake Minnewanka, Rocky Mountains park, Alta.

AYLMER; lake, Wolfe county, Que.

AYLMER; railway station and town, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Aylmer East.)

AYLMER; town, Elgin county, Ont.

AYLMER; township, Beauce county, Que.

AZATIKA; bay and brook, Prescott county, Ont. (Not Atocas, Autaca, Dez Amecane nor Desetiaux.)

B

BABINE; mountain range, lake, and river tributary to Skeena river, Cassiar district, B.C.

BACH; mountain, in southwestern Yukon, near Hutshi lakes.

Bachewanaung. See Batchawana.

Back. See Prairies.

BACKS; river, flowing northeasterly through Keewatin and Mackenzie districts, into the Arctic ocean. (Not Thleweechodezeth nor Great Fish.)

Back's Western. See Western.

BACON; cove and point, on north side of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

BACON; rock, west of Ridley island, southeast of entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

Bacon. See Vigilant.

Bad. See Bull.

BADESDAWA; lake, north of L. St. Joseph, Keewatin.

BAD NEIGHBOUR; rock, in main channel at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.

Bad Rice. See Kaiashkomin.

Bad Throat. See Manigotagan.

BAFFIN; island, Franklin. (Not Baffin Land.)

BAGHEERA; mountain, Hermit range of the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

BAGOR; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Nar-row nor Rattlesnake.)

Bagutchuan. See Pagwachuan.

Baie des Chaleurs. See Chaleur bay.

BAIE-ST. PAUL; town, Charlevoix county, Que. (Not St. Paul's Bay.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- BAIE-VERTE; village, Westmorland county, N.E. (Not Bay Verte.)
- BAILEY; lake, south of L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Edith.)
- BAIN; brook, tributary to Incomappleux river Kootenay district, B.C.
- BAIN; rock, in middle of channel between Great and Outer Duck islands, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- BAKADO; lake, south of Separation lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- BAKER; creek and lake, north of Eldon station, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- BAKER; creek, tributary to Yukon river, south of Klondike river, Yukon.
- BAKER; island, between Nigger island and Trenton, Hastings county, Ont.
- BAKER; mountain, south of Howse pass, Rocky mountains, B.C.
- BALD; creek, headwaters of Klondike river, Yukon.
- BALD; island, in Weller bay, Ameliasburg township; Prince Edward county, Ont.
- BALD; mountain, east of Sir Donald range of the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.
- BALD EAGLE; lake, on Grass river, Keewatin.
- BALDUR; mountain, west of Upper Arrow lake Kootenay district, B.C.
- Baldwin's pond.* See Lyster lake.
- BALFOUR; glacier, mountain, and pass, Rocky mountains, Alta. and B.C.
- BALL, Lake; English river, Kenora district, Ont.
- BALLENAS; channel and island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Ballinac.)
- Ballinac.* See Ballenas.
- BALNE; lake, south of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- BAMAJI; lake, on Cat river, west of L. St. Joseph, Keewatin. (Not Bamajigma nor Cross.)
- Bamfield.* See Banfield.
- BANFIELD; creek, emptying into Barkley sound, Vancouver I., B.C. (Not Bamfield.)
- BANKS; island, northwest of Victoria island, Franklin. (Not Bank's Land, nor Baring Land.)
- BANNOCK; burn, tributary to Little Slokan river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Bannock creek.)
- BANNOCK; point, at north end of Upper Arrow lake; Kootenay district, B.C.
- BAPTIST; harbour, lake, and rock, southeast of cape Hurd, Bruce county, Ont.
- BAPTISTE; lake, Herschel township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Kaijick Manitou.)
- BARBARA; lake, southeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Gull.)
- BARBER; lake, in McGarry township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- BARCLAY; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.
- Barclay.* See Barkley.
- BARGE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- BARHAM; mountain, west of Surprise lake, Cassia district, B.C.
- Baring.* See Banks.
- BARK; lake, Jones township, Renfrew county, Ont.
- BARKLEY; sound, on the southwest coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Barclay.)
- BARNABY; railway station, river, and village, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Barnaby River P.O.)
- BARNARD; lake, northwest of Sturgeon lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- BARNES; bay, north shore of Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.
- BARNES; creek, tributary to Whatshan river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- BARNEY; river, Pictou county, N.S. (Not Barney's.)
- BARNEY RIVER; post office, Pictou county, N.S. (Not Barney's River.)
- BARNSTON; lake, English river, Kenora district, Ont.
- Barnston pond.* See Lyster lake.
- Barrel.* See Keg.
- BARREN; brook, south of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- BARRETT; reef, southeast of Milton bank, Bruce county, Ont.
- BARRETT; rock, east of entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- BARRETTE; lake, Methuen township, Peterborough county, Ont.
- BARRIE; beach, at east entrance to Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Stony.)
- BARRIE; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- BARRIERE; lake, an expansion of the upper Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que.
- BARRINGTON; lake, northwest of Kawaweogama lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- BARTIBOG; post office, river, and railway station, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Bartibogue.)
- BARWELL; mountain, between the upper waters of Fisher creek and Sheep river, Alta.
- Basin of Mines.* See Minas basin.
- BASKET; lake, south of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Bason. See Bouleau.

Basquia. See Pasquia.

BASS; islands (3), Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Seven Pines.)

Bass. See Asheigamo.

Bass. See Cassidy.

BASTION; island, in southern part of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

BATCHAWANA; bay, island, river, and village, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Batchewanaung nor Batchewana.)

BATH; creek and glacier, near Stephen station, Alta. (Not Noores.)

Bathing. See Royal.

BATHURST; island, east of Melville island, Franklin.

Bathurst. See Grenadier.

BATTERSBY; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Burntstone.)

BATTLE; brook, tributary to Incomappleux river, Kootenay district, B.C.

BATTLE; lake, on Battle river, Alta. (Not Battle River lake.)

BAUDET; river, Glengarry county, Ont., also post village and river, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Beaudet, Bôdet, Rivière Beaudette nor River Beaudette.)

BAUMGARDT; island, at entrance to Landon bay, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

BAXTER; river, emptying into Waswanipi lake, Abitibi district, Que.

BAXTER HARBOUR; post office, King's county, N.S. (Not Baxter's Harbour.)

BAYFIELD; river and town, Huron county, Ont.

BAYFIELD shoal, west of Abraham head, east of Kingston, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Bolivia.)

BAYS; lake of, Ridout township, Muskoka district Ont.

BAYSIDE; post village, Sidney township, Hastings county, Ont.

Bay Verte. See Baie-Verte.

BAZAN; bay, north of Cordova channel, Vancouver island, B.C.

Beacon. See Inukshuktuyuk.

BEADY; creek, near outlet of Dease lake Cassiar district, B.C.

BEAMENT; island, southeast of Cavalier island, Bruce county, Ont.

BEAR; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.

BEAR; river, Annapolis and Digby counties, also Bear River post office, Digby county, N.S. (Not Hébert.)

Bear. See Great Bear.

Bear. See Lorrain.

Bear. See Mansfield.

Bear. See Mistaya.

Bear. See Suskwa.

Bear. See Wapawekka.

BEARBROOK; post office, Russell county, Ont. (Not Bear Brook.)

BEARDWOOD; lake, Brudenell township, Renfrew county, Ont.

BEAR-GREASE; river, upper Ottawa river, near O'Sullivan lake, Montcalm county, Que.

Bear Lake river. See Deschambault.

BEATON; mountain, on boundary line, in great bend of Tatshenshini river, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

BEATRICE; cape, east side of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not cape Horn.)

BEATRICE; lake, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

BEAUBIEN; lake, east of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.

BEAUJEU; île de, in St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Que. (Not-Grande Ile aux Erables.)

BEAUMONT; harbour, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

BEAUPRÉ; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta.

BEAURIVAGE; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Buck's.)

BEAVER; glacier, mountain, and river, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

BEAVER; lake, south of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

Beaver. See Beaverhill.

Beaver. See McFarlane.

Beaverdam. See Castor.

Beaver-dam. See Wuskwatim.

BEAVERFOOT; range of mountains and river, near Leancoil station, Kootenay district, B.C.

BEAVERHILL; creek and lake, east of Edmonton, Alta. (Not Beaver.)

BEAVERHOUSE; lake, McVittie township, Nipissing district, Ont.

BEAVERHOUSE; lake, southwest of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.

BEAVERLODGE; river, tributary to Wapiti river, west of Grande Prairie, Alta. (Not Beaver Lodge.)

Beavertail. See Amiskwi.

BECAGUIMEC; lake and river, Carleton and York counties, N.B. (Not Beccaguimec nor Peckagomique.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- BÉCANCOUR; lake, Thetford township, Megantic county, Que.
- BECKINGTON; lake, southeast of Harris lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- BEDFORD; harbour, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- BEDLINGTON; custom house, international boundary, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Rykerts.)
- BEDROCK; creek, tributary to Sixtymile river, Yukon.
- BEE; peak, east of Taku arm, Cassiar district, B.C.
- BEECH; point, Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- BEECHRIDGE; post village, Argenteuil county, Que. (Not Beech Ridge.)
- BEECHWOOD; village and railway station, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Bumfrau.)
- Beeghados.* See Pachena.
- BEEKMAN; peninsula, south of entrance to Cumberland sound, Franklin.
- BEGBIE; mountain, southwest of Revelstoke, Kootenay district, B.C.
- BELABOURER; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- BELANGER; bay and point, near Girouard point, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not West Belanger.)
- BELANGER; post office, Laval county, Que. (Not Village Bélanger.)
- BELANGER; river, flowing into lake Winnipeg, Keewatin. (Not Black nor Little Black.)
- Belas.* See Lepreau.
- BELCHER; reef, extending north from MacGregor point, Bruce county, Ont.
- BELL; river, flowing from the height of land near Grand lake Victoria and emptying into Mattagami lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- BELLAMY; post village and railway station, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bellamy's.)
- BELLE-VALLÉE; post office, St. Johns county, Que. (Not Belle Vallée nor Belleville.)
- BELLIVEAU; cove and village, Digby county, N.S. (Not Belliveau Cove nor Belliveaux Cove.)
- BELLIVEAU; village, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Beliveau.)
- BELLS CORNERS; post village and railway station, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Bell's Corners.)
- BELMINA; post village, Wolfestown township, Wolfe county, Que.
- BENDING; lake, at head of Big Turtle river, Kenora district, Ont.
- BENNETT; lake, B.C. and Yukon.
- BENNETT; mountain, northwest of Stupart bay, Hudson strait, Ungava.
- BENSON; creek, tributary to the north fork of Klondike river, Yukon.
- BENSON; lake, in Skead township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- BENSON; mountain, west of Nanaimo, Vancouver island, B.C.
- BENSON; point, South bay, Manitoulin district, Huron, Ont.
- BENT; lake, east of Tawatinaw lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- BERENS; H.B. Co's post, island, and river, east side of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Beren's.)
- BERNARD; lake, south of lake Bennett, Cassiar district, B.C.
- BERRY; lake, north of Lobstick bay, Kenora district, Ont.
- BERRY MILLS; post village and railway station, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Berry's Mills.)
- BERSIMIS; point, river, and village, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Betsiamits.)
- Best.* See Hatton.
- Betsiamits.* See Bersimis.
- BIDDLE; mountain, south of mount Lefroy, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- BIDENT; mountain, east of mount Fay, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- BIG; bay and island, in the bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont. Big Island post office is on the north side of the island.
- Big.* See Black.
- Big.* See Dumoine.
- Big.* See Hecla.
- Big.* See Koksoak.
- Big.* See Merigomish.
- Big.* See Skelton.
- Big Black.* See Hecla.
- Big Cutarm.* See Cutarm.
- BIGHILL; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta.
- BIGHORN; mountain range, extending from Brazeau river to the Saskatchewan, also river tributary to the Saskatchewan, central Alberta. (Not Big Horn nor Big-horn.)
- Big Obashing.* See Obashing.
- Big or North Miminigash.* See Miminegash.
- BIG OTTER; creek, flowing into L. Erie, Elgin county, Ont. (Not Otter.)
- Big Otter Creek (lightstation).* See Port Burwell.
- Big Port l'Hebert.* See Port Hebert.
- Big Reed.* See Kiskittogisu.
- Big Rock.* See Inukshiligaluk.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Big Saanich. See Wark.

BIG SALMON; river, tributary to Lewes river, Yukon.

Big Sandy. See Wellington.

BIGSBY; island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

Big Stave. See Stave.*Big Sturgeon.* See Torch.

BIG THUMCAP; island, at entrance to Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S.

BILLTOWN; post settlement, Kings county, N.S. (Not Bill Town.)

BINBROOK; township and village, Wentworth county, Ontario. (Not Binbrooke.)

BINGHAM; island, southwest of Lynedoch island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bingham.)

BIRCH; brook and lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin.

BIRCH; point, east of Walker point, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Birch. See Evelyn.*Birch.* See Wigwasikak.

BIRD; creek, branch of Ophir creek, Indian river, Yukon.

Bird. See Oiseau.

BIRDS HILL; post village and railway station, northeast of Winnipeg, Man. (Not Bird's Hill.)

BIRKBY; point, N.W. pt. Greaves island, Smith sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Birkly.)

BISBY; lake and river, Megantic and Wolfe counties, Qué.

BISEL; mountain, west of Nordenskiöld river, Yukon.

BISHOP; cove, Boxer reach, Coast district, B.C.

BISHOP; island, off the south end of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.

BISHOP; island, at head of Frobisher bay, Franklin.

BISHOP; post village, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Bishop's Mills.)

Bishop's Mills. See Bishop.*Bishop Roggan.* See Roggan.

BISMARCK; post office, Lincoln county, Ontario, and Ponoka district, Alberta. (Not Bismark.)

BJERRE; rock, in Okisollo channel, north of Lake point, Coast district, B.C.

BLACK; creek, tributary to Sloko river, Cassiar district, B.C.

BLACK; island, northeast of Hecla island, lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Big nor Grand.)

BLACK; lake, also Black Lake, railway station and village, Megantic county, Que.

Black. See Belanger.*Black.* See Garry.*Black.* See Lynn.*Black.* See Raisin.*Black Bird.* See Seggemak.*Black Charlie.* See Sheaffe*Black Duck Run.* See Harbour lake

BLACKFISH; bay, Radcliffe township, Renfrew county, Ont.

BLACKFOX; bend, Pelly river, near Ketza river, Yukon.

BLACKHEATH; post office, Wentworth county, Ont. (Not Black Heath.)

Black Iron. See Blackstone.*Blackney.* See Blakeney.

BLACKS; point, south of Goderich, Huron county, Ont.

Black Sawbill. See Kinnickoneship.

BLACKSTONE; creek, tributary to the south branch of Brazeau river, central Alberta.

BLACKSTONE; lake, on Cat river, west of L. St. Joseph. Keewatin. (Not Black Iron.)

BLACK STURGEON; bay, lake, and river, south of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

BLACKWATER; river, tributary to Fraser river, above Quesnel, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Black river, nor West Road river.)

BLACKWELL; post office and railway station, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Blackwall.)

BLAEBERRY; river, tributary to Columbia river, between Donald and Moberly stations, Kootenay district, B.C.

BLAKE; point, southeastern end of Western Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Stony.)

BLAKENEY; passage, between Hanson, Cracroft and Harbledown islands, Broughton strait, Coast district, B.C. (Not Blackney.)

Blanchard. See Blanshard.

BLANCHE; river, emptying into the head of lake Timiskaming, Nipissing district, Ont.

BLANFORD; bay, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

BLAKISTON; brook, tributary to Waterton river, southwestern Alberta. (Not Kootanie nor Pass creek.)

BLANCHARD; river, tributary to Tatshenshini river, from the east, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

BLANSHARD; mountain, southeast of Pitt lake, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Blanchard nor The Golden Ears.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Blind. See Coldwater.

BLOODLETTER; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

BLOODVEIN; river, emptying into the east side of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Blood-vein.)

BLOOMFIELD; island, off the southeast side of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Snake.)

BLUE; river, tributary to Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.

Blue. See Harris.

Blueberry. See Mennin.

BLUE GROUSE; creek, tributary to Caribou creek, Kootenay district, B.C.

BLUE JAY; creek, emptying into Michael bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

BLUFF; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

Bluff. See De Rottenburg.

Bluff. See O'Neil.

Bluff. See Yeo.

BLUFFY; lake, on Wenisaga river, northwest of L. Seul. Keewatin. (Not Kah-mini-ti-gwa-quiack.)

BLUNT; peninsula, at entrance to Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not Blunt's.)

Bobtail. See Naltesby.

BODEGA; point, south of Granite point, Quadra island, Coast district, B.C.

Bodet. See Baudet.

BOLGER; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Bolger's.)

Bolivia. See Bayfield

BONALD; lake, on Churchill river, Sask. (Not Moose)

BONANZA; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.

BOND-HEAD; post village, Simcoe county, Ont. (Not Bondhead.)

BONNEY; island, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

BONNEY; glacier, mountain, and névé, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

BONNET; island, off northwest side of Flatland island, Thunder bay district, Ont. (Not Reef.)

BOOFUS; mountain, north of Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

BOOM; lake and mountain, northwest of Storm mountain, Rocky mountains, Alta

BOOM; point, southern point of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

BOOTH; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

BOR; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

BOSANQUET; harbour, Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin.

BOSHKUNG; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont.

Boss Dick. See Yorke.

BOSWELL; mountain and river, Teslin river, Yukon.

BOSWORTH; mountain, northwest of Stephen station, Kootenay district, B.C.

BOTSFÖRD; lake, northeast of Minnitaki lake Kenora district, Ont.

BOUCHETTE; lake, an expansion of the upper Ottawa river, Montcalm county, Que.

BOUCHIER; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bouchie.)

BOUCKHILL; post office, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Bouck's Hill.)

BOULARDERIE; island, Victoria county, N.S. (Not Boulardrie nor Boulardarie.)

BOULDER; creek, tributary to Kicking Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C.

BOULDER; creek, branch of Bonanza creek, Klondike river, Yukon.

Boulder. See Nares.

Boulder. See Opabin.

Boulder. See Osipasinni.

BOULEAU; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Bason.)

Bouleau. See Cedars.

BOULTER; lake, McClure township, Hastings county, Ont.

BOUNDARY; cove, between DuVernet and Dundas points, northeast coast of Digby island, Coast district, B.C.

BOUNDARY; creek, flowing into Yukon river at the crossing of the international boundary, Yukon.

BOUTILIER; cove, lake, and point; also Boutilier Point, P.O.; St. Margaret bay, Halifax Co., N. S. (Not Boutillier.)

Boutillier. See Boutilier.

Bow; glacier, lake, pass, peak, and river, western Alberta. (Not Coldwater lake, Upper Bow lake, Coal mountain, nor Askow river.)

Bow; range of mountains in the Rockies, Alta. and B.C.

Bow. See Hector.

BOWDEN; lake, south of Clay lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Bowdoin. See McLean.

Bowes. See Constance.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

BOWMAN; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district B.C.

BOWTREE; lake and river, emptying into south side of lac La Ronge, Sask.

BOXER; reach, east of Gribbell island, Coast district, B.C.

BOYER; reef, east of Belcher reef, Bruce county, Ont.

BOYER; river, tributary to Peace river, also settlement, Alta. (Not Paddle river.) Reversal of former decision.

Boyne. See Morris.

BRABANT; island, Clayoquot sound, southwest coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Pender.)

BRAEBURN; lake and mountain, northwest of lake Laberge, Yukon.

BRAMHAM; island, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Branham.)

BRANDON; island, Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Double.)

Branham. See Bramham.

BRANTNOBER; mountain, in southwestern Yukon.

BRAS D'OR; lake, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Great Bras d'Or.)

BRATT; island, west of Georgina island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

BRAY; post office and railway station, Russell county, Ont. (Not Bray's nor Bray's Crossing.)

BRAY; reef, east of Ruel shoal, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

Bray's Crossing. See Bray.

BRAZEAU; lake and river, tributary to the Saskatchewan, also mountain range, central Alberta. (Not Brazeau's.)

BRÉBEUF; island, in the southern part of Georgian bay, Muskoka district, Ont. (Not Brébœuf.)

BREECHES; lake, Garthby township, Wolfe county, Que.

BRENTON; mountain, north of Chemainus river, Vancouver island, B.C.

BRETT; mountain, northwest of mount Bourgeau, Alta.

BREVOORT; island, east of Beekman peninsula, Franklin.

BREWER; creek, tributary to Stewart river, above Scroggie creek, Yukon.

BREWERY; creek, tributary to Wild Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C.

BREWSTER; creek and glacier, southwest of Banff, Kootenay district, B.C.

Brian. See Brine.

BRIDGE; island, north of Broughton island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Chimney.)

BRIDGLAND; river, tributary to Thessalon river, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Fast branch of Thessalon river.)

BRIER; island, at entrance to St. Mary bay, Digby county, N.S. (Not Bryer.)

BRIGHT; lake, McClintock township, Haliburton county, Ont.

BRIGHTON; township, in Northumberland county, Ont.

BRINE; lake, east of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Brian.)

BRINSTON; post village, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Brinston's Corners.)

Brinston's Corners. See Brinston.

BRION; island, Magdalen group, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Bryon, Byron, nor Cross.)

Bristol. See Shemogue.

BRITANNIA BAY; post village and summer resort, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Britannia-on-the-Bay.)

BRITTON; mountain, north of Tulameen river, Yale district, B.C.

BROADBACK; river, flowing westward into Rupert bay, north of Nottaway river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Little Nottaway.)

BROCK; group of islands, St. Lawrence river, west of Brockville, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Brock's.)

BROCK; island, north of St. Lawrence island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Squaw.)

BROCKWAY; post settlement, York county, N.B. (Not Brookway.)

BRODEUR; island, south of Shesheeb bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

BROKENMOUTH; river, tributary to Nelson river, Keewatin. (Not Broken-mouth.)

BRONTE; creek, railway station, and village, Halton county, Ont. (Not Twelve Mile creek.)

Brookway. See Brockway.

BROTCHIE; ledge, at southeast entrance to Victoria harbour, B.C. (Not Brotchy.)

BROUGHTON; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Corn.)

Brown Dome. See Marble Dome.

BROWNIE; lake, Smellie township, Kenora district, Ont.

BROWNS; creek, tributary to Fortymile river, near international boundary, Yukon. (Not Brown, nor Brown's.)

Brown's. See Knapp

Brownwater. See Coffee.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- BRUCE**; harbour, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- BRUCE**; river, west of Driftpile river, central Alberta
- Brucy's*. See Brussy.
- BRUINS**; pass, in the Hermit range of the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Bruin's.)
- BRULÉ**; point, Athabaska river, opposite the mouth of Little Buffalo river, Alta. (Not Point Brulée.)
- Brulé*. See Grand.
- Brush*. See Sheaffe.
- BRUSHY**; creek, emptying into Christopherson lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- BRUSSY**; point, on north side of the Perrot, Vaudreuil county, Que. (Not Brucy's.)
- BRYANT**; creek, tributary to Yukon river, south of Klondike river, Yukon.
- Bryer*. See Brier.
- Byron*. See Brion
- BUCK**; creek, tributary to Bulkley river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- BUCKEYE**; shoal, south of Jenkins point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- BUCK-HILL**; river, tributary to Nipukatasi river, Abitibi district, Que.
- Buckley*. See Bulkley.
- Buck's*. See Beaurivage
- BUFFALO**; lake, south of Battle river, Alta. (Not Bull.)
- BUFFALO POUND**; lake, north of Moosejaw, Sask. (Not Highpound.)
- BUISSON**; point, west of Melochville, Beauharnois county, Que. (Not Buisson's.)
- BUKEMIGA**; lake, west of lake Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- BULKLEY**; river, tributary to Skeena river at Hazelton, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Buckley.)
- BULL**; river, tributary to Kootenay river, north of Wardner, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Bad.)
- Bull*. See Buffalo.
- BULLER**; reef, off the south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Bumfrau*. See Beechwood.
- BUNTZEN**; lake, east of the north arm of Burrard inlet, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Trout.)
- BURGESS**; mountain and pass, southwest of mount Field, Kootenay district, B.C.
- BURGOYNE**; bay, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.
- BURKE**; island, south of Reid point, Bruce county, Ont.
- BURNET**; lake, west of Kennabutch lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- BURNHAM**; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Indian river, Yukon.
- BURNS**; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.
- BURNS**; lake, on telegraph trail, south of Babine lake, Cariboo district, B.C.
- BURNT**; island, northerly from Inner Duck island, and separated from Manitoulin island by a very narrow channel, Manitoulin district, Ont. The south end of this island was called "Peninsular point" by Admiral Bayfield.
- BURNT**; river, Haliburton and Victoria counties, Ont.
- Burnt*. See Aubrey.
- BURNT BAY**; lake, south of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.
- BURNT ISLAND**; harbour, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Burntstone*. See Battersby.
- BURNTWOOD**; bay, south shore of L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont.
- BURNTWOOD**; lake, and river tributary to Nelson river, Keewatin. (Not Wepiskow.)
- BURRILL**; point, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- BURRITT RAPIDS**; post village, Grenville county Ont. (Not Burritt's Rapids.)
- BURTON**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon
- BURTON**; island, west of Berens island, lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Little Black.)
- BURTON**; town, on Columbia river, near north end of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Burton city.)
- BURVEITH**; arm, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- BURWELL**; port, east shore of Ungava bay, Ungava
- Bush*. See Renny.
- BUTLER**; bay, north of Cyrus Field bay, Franklin.
- BUTLER**; lake, south of Wabigoon lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kabitustigweiak.)
- BUTTON**; islands, on south side of entrance to Hudson strait, Ungava.
- BUTZE**; point and rapids, between Morse basin and Shawatlan passage, east shore of Kaien island, Coast district B.C.
- BUZZARD**; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont.
- Bryon*. See Brion.
- BUTZE**; point, on east side of Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

C

Cabane. See Coban.

Cabistachuan. See Kabistachuan.

CACHE; lake, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.

CAHILL; lake, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

Cahnish. See Kanish.

CAIN; point, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.

CAIN; river, tributary to Miramichi river, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Cain's nor Kains.)

CAIN RIVER; post village, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Cain's River.)

CAIRN; island and mountain, Richmond gulf, Ungava.

CALDER; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

CALDWELL; island and point, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Crystal island nor Grassy point.)

CALEDONIA; village, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Middle Caledonia.)

Calet. See Kaiete.

CALF; creek, headwaters of Klondike river, Yukon.

CALF PASTURE; point and shoal, Brighton township, Northumberland county, Ont.

Calvin Grove. See Kelvingrove.

Camden. See Campden.

CAMELOT; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Hog.)

CAMERON; lake, northwest of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont.

CAMERON; mountains, south of Taku arm, Cassiar district, B.C.

CAMP; lake, Finlayson township, Nipissing district, Ont.

CAMPBELL; creek, tributary to Pelly river, Yukon. At the mouth of this stream is the site of Pelly Banks Post, abandoned in 1850.

CAMPBELL; island, east of Flatland island, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Little Flatland.)

CAMPBELL; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Round.)

CAMPBELL; mountains, northwest of Dawson and mountains at upper waters of Liard river, Yukon.

CAMPBELL; reef, southwest of Dorcas bay, Bruce county, Ont.

CAMPBELL; valley, west of Ice river, Kootenay district, B.C.

CAMPBELL CROSS; post village, Peel county, Ont. (Not Campbell's Cross.)

CAMPBELLTON; town, Restigouche county, N.B. (Not Campbell-town.)

CAMPDEN; post office, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not Camden.)

CAMPOBELLO; island, northwest of Grand Manan island, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Campo Bello.)

Canaan. See New Canaan.

CANBORO; post office, Haldimand county, Ont. (Not Canborough.)

CANNING; lake, Minden township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Canning's.)

CANOE; lake, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.

Canoe. See Kamongus.

CAÑON; lake and river, tributary to Wabigoon river, Kenora district, Ont.

Canous. See Kanus.

Canouse. See Kanus.

CANTIN; shoal, southwest of St. Joseph, Huron county, Ont.

CANYON; creek, tributary to Dease river, also lake south of lake Lindeman; Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Deep.)

CANYON; creek, branch of Quartz creek, Indian river, and hill between lakes Laberge and Marsh; Yukon.

CAP BRULE; lightstation, on cape of same name, below Cap Tourmente, Montmorency county, Que. (Not Montée du Lac.)

CAP CHAT; lightstation and post office, on cape of same name, also river and township, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Cap-de-Chate nor Cape Chatte.)

Cap-de-Chate. See Cap Chat.

Cape Chatte. See Cap Chat.

Cap de Moselle. See Demoselle.

Cape of Hopes Advance. See Hopes Advance.

Cape Horn. See Pilot.

CAPLAN; river, and Caplan River post office, Bonaventure county, Que. (Not Capelan nor Caplin.)

Captain John's. See Foresters.

CARAQUET; bay, parish, river, and village, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Caraquette.)

CARCAJOU; river, tributary to Kinojevis river, Pontiac county, Que.

CARCROSS; post station, between lakes Bennett and Nares, southern Yukon. (Not Caribou nor Caribou Crossing.)

Cardinal's. See Arcand.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

CARIBOO; district, lake, and mining division, in central British Columbia. (Not Caribou.)

Cariboo. See Steevens.

CARIBOU; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Yukon.

CARIBOU; creek, and point, east of Columbia river, between the Arrow lakes, Kootenay district, B.C.

Caribou. See Carcross.

Caribou. See Keshkabuon.

Caribou. See Meacham.

Caribou. See Mudjatic.

Caribou Crossing. See Carcross.

CARIBOU MINES; post office, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Caribou Gold Mines.)

CARLETON; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

CARLSBAD SPRINGS; post office and railway station, Russell county, Ont. (Not Eastman's Springs.)

CARMACK; a fork of Bonanza creek, Yukon.

CARNARVON; mountain, northwest of Emerald lake, Rocky Mts., Kootenay district, B.C. (Not McMullen.)

CARNEGIE; island, north of Hill island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

CARON; lake, Pettypiece township, Kenora district, Ont.

CARON; point, east of Ste. Anne-de-Bellevue, Jacques Cartier county, Que.

CARON; point, at south entrance to Bathurst bay, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Carron.)

Carp. See Lomond.

CARR; railway station, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Carr's nor Carr's Crossing.)

Carroll. See Macdonald.

CARROLL WOOD; bay, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Woods.)

Carron. See Caron.

CARROT; river, emptying into Saskatchewan river near The Pas, Sask. (Not Root.)

Carr's Crossing. See Carr.

CARRYING PLACE; village, on the road of that name, Northumberland and Prince Edward counties, Ont.

CARSON; lake Jones township, Renfrew county, Ont.

CARTER; bay, east of Jenkins point, Manitoulin district, Ont.

CARTER; mountain, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

CARTER; rock, west of Greene island and south of the west end of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

21a—3½

CARTIER; mountain, east of Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.

CARTIER; post office, Beauharnois county, Que. (Not Cartierville.)

Cartierville. See Cartier.

CARYS SWAN NEST; cape, Coats island, Hudson bay, Keewatin. (Not Cary's Swan Nest.)

Cascade. See Coast.

Cascade. See O'Hara.

CASCUMPEQUE; bay, Prince county, Prince Edward Island. (Not Cascumpec nor Holland.)

CASEY; cove, south of Pariseau point, Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

CASHIONGLEN; post office, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Cashion's Glen.)

CASSELS; lake, Cassels and Riddell townships, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not White Bear.)

CASSIAR; a district of British Columbia.

CASSIAR; bar, Lewes river, south of Big Salmon river, Yukon.

CASSIAR; creek, tributary to Yukon river, above Fortymile, Yukon.

CASSIAR; mountains, near upper waters of Laird river, B. C. and Yukon.

CASSIDY; lake and railway station, southwest of Cobalt, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Bass.)

CASTOR AND POLLUX; peaks, east of mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

CASTILIAN; shoal, southeast of Cockburn island, near entrance to Mississagi strait, Manitoulin district, Ont.

CASTOR; creek, tributary to Battle river, Alta. (Not Beaverdam.)

CAT; lake and river, tributary to lake St. Joseph, Keewatin. (Not Cat Lake river.)

CATAMOUNT; peak, in the Hermit range of the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

CATARACT; brook, tributary to Kicking Horse river, near Hector station, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Wapta creek.)

CATARACT; peak, northeast of Mt. Molar, Rocky mountains, Alta.

CATARACT; rock, southwest of Porcupine point, Bruce county, Ont.

Cataract. See Cline.

Catch. See Ketch.

CATCHACOMA; lake, Cavendish township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Ketchacum.)

Cathawachaga. See Kathawachaga.

CATHEDRAL; mountain, east of mount Stephen, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Pinnacle.)

Catline. See Georgia.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- CAT-TAIL; brook, tributary to Opichuan river, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- CAUSAPSCAL; river and village, Matane county, Que (Not Casupscull nor Cosupscoult.)
- CAVALIER; island, southwest of Ghegheto island, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Gull.)
- CAVE; rock, in Yukon river, east of international boundary, Yukon.
- Cay-ke-quah-be-kung.* See Kekkekwabi.
- CEDAR; island, west of Massasauga point, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- CEDAR; island, east of the mouth of Cataraqui river, Frontenac county, Ont.
- Cedar.* See Kishikas.
- CEDARS; island, railway station, rapids, and village, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Bouleau rapids.)
- Cegemecega.* See Kejimikujik.
- Cegoggin.* See Chegoggin.
- CELTIS; lake, south of William bay, L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont.
- CENTREFIRE; lake, northwest of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Centre Fire.)
- CHABATOK; Indian village, Kabistachuan bay, lake Mistassini, Mistassini district, Que.
- Chagoggin.* See Chegoggin.
- CHAKWA; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- CHALEUR; bay, an inlet of the gulf of St. Lawrence, between Quebec and New Brunswick. (Not Bay of Chaleur nor Baie des Chaleurs, &c.) If the French form is used it is to be "Baie de Chaleur."
- Chaloupe.* See Shallop.
- CHAMBERLAIN; island, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Crete.)
- CHAMBLY; village, Chambly county, Que. (Not Chambly Basin.)
- CHAMPAGNE; island and point, east of Shipman point, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- CHANCELLOR; peak, east of Leancoil station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CHANDINDU; river, tributary to Yukon river, between Dawson and Cudahy, Yukon.
- CHANNEL; point, northeast side of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- CHANNEL; rock, off northwest side of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- CHANTLER; post office, Welland county, Ontario. (Not Chantler's.)
- CHANTRY; island, southwest of Saugeen river, Bruce county, Ont. The surrounding shoal bank is named after the island.
- Charlebois.* See Arcand.
- CHARLES; island, in Hudson strait, Ungava. (Not Katutok.)
- CHARLO; village, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Charlo Cove nor Charlo's Cove.)
- Charlo's Cove.* See Charlo.
- CHARLOTTE; lake, Brudenell township, Renfrew county, Ont.
- CHARLTON; bay, northeast of Leask point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- CHASE; island, Frobisher bay, Franklin.
- Chateauguay.* See Lalonde.
- CHEBISTUANONEKAU; river, upper waters of Waswanipi river, Abitibi district, Que.
- CHEGOGGIN; point and post village, Yarmouth county, N.S. (Not Cegoggin nor Chagoggin.)
- CHEHALIS; creek, flowing into Gladys bay, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Che-halis.)
- CHEMAINUS; bay, lake, railway station, river, and village, in the southeast portion of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Horse Shoe bay.)
- Chemainus.* See Kulleet.
- CHEMUNG; lake and post office, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Chemong nor Shemong.)
- CHENEY; post village and railway station, Russell county, Ont. (Not Cheney Station village.)
- Cheney Station.* See Cheney.
- CHENSAGI; river, emptying into Gull lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Tshensagi.)
- CHEOPS; mountain, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CHERRY; island, southeast of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- CHERRY; lake, northwest of Lost lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Cherry.* See Robert.
- Cherry.* See St. Helena.
- CHESLATA; lake, south of Français lake, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Chestatta.)
- CHETICAMP; island, river, and town, Inverness county, N.S. (Not Chetican.)
- CHEVERIE; creek and village, Hants county, N.S. (Not Chiverie.)
- CHIBLOW; lake, in Montgomery and Scarfe townships, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Macoming.)
- CHIBOUGAMAU; lake and river, south of lake Mistassini, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Chibougamou nor Chibougamoo.)
- CHICHESTER; island, northwest of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence, river, Leeds county, Ont.
- CHICOT; river, Two Mountains county, Que. (Not Petit Chicot.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- CHIDLEY**; cape, at entrance to Hudson strait, Ungava. (Not Chudleigh.)
- CHIEF**; island, near north end of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac county, Que.
- Chief Mountain.* See Waterton.
- CHIEFS**; point, Amabel township, Bruce county, Ont.
- CHIGNECTO**; bay, between Cumberland county, Nova Scotia, and Albert and Westmorland counties, New Brunswick. (Not Chignecto channel.)
- CHIKOIDA**; mountain and river, Nakina river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- CHILAKO**; river, tributary to Nechako river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Chilacco nor Mud.)
- Chimney.* See Bridge.
- CHILCOTIN**; lake, river, and village, Cariboo and Lillooet districts, B.C.
- CHIMO**; post, Koksoak river, Ungava. (Not Fort Chimo.)
- CHINA**; cove and reef, near Wreck point, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- China Hat.* See Klemtu.
- CHINIKI**; creek and lake, tributary to Bow river, also mountain, Alta. (Not Chiniquy.)
- CHIP**; lake, west of St. Ann, Alberta. (Not Dirt nor Lobstick.)
- CHYPEWYAN**; H. B. Co's post, and Mission station, near outlet of Athabaska lake, also lake to southwest of Athabaska lake, Alta. (Not Chippawyan nor Chippewyan.)
- CHYPEWYAN**; settlement, near southwesterly end of Athabaska lake, northeastern Alberta. (Not Fort Chippewyan.)
- CHIPMAN CORNER**; post office, Kings county, N.S. (Not Chipman Corners, Chipmans Corner nor Chipman's Corners.)
- CHIPPAWA**; village, Welland county, Ont. (Not Chippewa.)
- Chippewa.* See Harmony.
- Chippewa.* See Welland.
- CHIPUTNETICOOK**; lakes, headwaters of St. Croix river, on western boundary of New Brunswick. (Not Chiputnecticook nor Chiputnaticook.)
- Chisaouataisi.* See Sassawatisi.
- CHISHOLM**; shoal, in Michael bay, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- CHISMAINA**; lake, southeast of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- CHIVELSTON**; lake, south of Harris lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Chiverie.* See Cheverie.
- CHONAT**; bay and point, south shore of Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Lake.)
- Choniaban.* See Sholiaban.
- CHOQUETTE**; bar, in Stikine river, north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Choquette's.)
- CHORKBAK**; inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Tchork-back.)
- Chrislers.* See Crysler.
- CHRISTIE**; mountain and pass, watershed of Ross and Gravel rivers, N.W.T. and Yukon.
- CHRISTIE LAKE**; post office, Lanark county, Ont. (Not Christy's Lake.)
- CHRISTINA**; bay, south shore of Manitoulin island and east of Burnt island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- CHRISTOPHERSON**; lake, north of Grand lake Victoria, Abitibi district, Que.
- CHRISTY**; creek, east of Whatshan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Chrysler.* See Crysler.
- Chuan.* See Saltspring.
- Chuch Koone.* See Chukuni.
- Chudleigh.* See Chidley.
- CHUDLIASI**; bay, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Chudli-a-si.)
- CHUKUNI**; river, north of Red lake. Keewatin. (Not Chuch Koone nor Whitefish Spawning.)
- CHUNGO**; creek, tributary to the south branch of Brazeau river, central Alberta. (Not Trail.)
- CHURCH**, point, Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- CHURCHILL**; river, emptying into Hudson bay, Keewatin and Sask. (Not English nor Missinnipi.)
- CHUTE COVE**; village, Annapolis county, N.S. (Not Chute's Cove.)
- CIGAR**; island, north of Chiefs point, Bruce county, Ont.
- CINDER**; point, eastern side of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- CINNAMON**; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CIRCLE**; lake, west of Favel lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- CIRQUE**; peak, northeast of Bow lake, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- Citron.* See Gordon.
- CLACHNACUDAINN**; range of mountains and snowfield, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Clach-na-coodin.)
- Clairville.* See Humber.
- CLAPHAM**; lake, Thetford township, Megantic county, Que.
- CLAPPISON**; post office, Wentworth county, Ont. (Not Clappison's Corners.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- CLARK**; harbour, Cornell Grinnell bay, Franklin. (Not Frank Clark.)
- CLARK**; lake, Dungannon township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Clark's.)
- CLARK**; point, Gabarus bay, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Low.) New name to avoid confusion with Low point and Low Point post office, George bay, Inverness county.
- CLARK**; point and reef, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Pine Point nor Clark Point reef.)
- CLARKE**; glacier and peak, southeast of mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CLARKE**; island, Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Clarke's.)
- CLAY**; brook and lake, Villeneuve township, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Clay Brook lake.)
- CLAY**; river, tributary to Bell river, Abitibi district, Que.
- CLEAR**; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.
- Clear.* See Smooth Rock.
- Clear.* See Sasaginaga.
- Clear.* See Wakomata.
- CLEARWATER**; river, tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Clearwater.* See Teggau.
- CLEAVELAND**; point, south shore of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Cleveland.)
- CLEFT ROCK**; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- CLEMENTS LAND**; in eastern portion of the district of Franklin.
- CLEOPATRA**; island; southwest of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Cleveland.* See Cleaveland.
- CLIFF**; lake, southwest of Perrault lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Mountain)
- CLINE**; mountain, southwest of Sentinel mountain, also river flowing into the Saskatchewan, north of Sentinel mountain, central Alberta. (Not White Goat nor Cataract.)
- CLINTON**; creek, near Cudahy, Yukon.
- CLINTON-COLDEN**; lake, northeast of Great Slave L. (Not Clinton Golden.)
- CLIO**; bay and point, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.
- Clondyke.* See Klondike.
- Cloyah.* See Kloiya.
- CLUB**; island, southwest of Rockport, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- CLUSTER**; rocks, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- CLYDE CORNERS**; post office, Huntingdon county Que. (Not Clyde's Corners.)
- Coac.* See Koak.
- COACHMAN**; head, east side of Mahone bay, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Covey.)
- COAL**; creek, lake, and ridge, north of Watson river, Yukon.
- COAL**; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Fortymile, Yukon.
- COAST**; range of mountains, in western part of British Columbia. (Not Cascade.)
- COBALT**; lake and town, Nipissing district, Ont.
- COBAN**; river, tributary to Waswanipi river, below Otchisk river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Cabane.)
- COBB**; lake, Russell county, Ont. (Not THE lake.)
- COCAGNE**; harbour, island, river, and town, Kent county, N.B. (Not Cocaigne.)
- COCHRANE**; river, flowing into Deer lake, south of Island lake, Keewatin.
- COCKBURN**; island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- COCKBURN**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river Leeds county, Ont. (Not Picnic.)
- COCKBURN**; land, in northwesterly portion of Baffin island, Franklin. (Not Cockburn Island.)
- Cockmagun.* See Cogmagun.
- Cockmigon.* See Cogmagun.
- COCKSCOMB**; mountain, near the headwaters of Jumpingpound creek, southern Alberta.
- COEHILL**; P. O. and railway station, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Coe Hill nor Coe Hill Mines.)
- COFFEE**; river, tributary to Bell river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Brownwater.)
- COFFEY**; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Coffey's Corners.)
- Coffey's Corners.* See Coffey.
- COGLE**; pass, at head of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- COGMAGUN**; river, Hants county, N.S. (Not Cockmagun, nor Cockmigon.)
- COLD**; brook, tributary to Gizzard river, Abitibi district, Que.
- Cold.* See Kississing.
- COLDBROOK**; post office and railway station, Kings county, N.S. (Not Cold Brook Station P.O.)
- Cold Brook.* See Colebrooke.
- COLDSTREAM**; river, flowing into lake St. Francis, Beauce and Megantic counties, Que.
- COLDWATER**; river, emptying into east end of L Superior, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Blind.)
- Coldwater.* See Bow.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- COLE**; point, northwest point of Big island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Cole's.)
- COLEBROOKE**; settlement, south of Campbellton, Restigouche county, N.B. (Not Coldbrook, nor Cold Brook.)
- COLEMAN**; cove and harbour, west of entrance to St. Margaret bay, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Coleman's.)
- COLERAINE**; railway station, township and village, Megantic county, Que. (Not Colrairie nor Coleraïne Station post office.)
- COLLIE**; mountain, northwest of mount Balfour, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Collie.* See Yoho.
- COLLIER**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Collyer.)
- COLLINS**; shoal, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- COLLINSON**; point, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- COLMER**; cape, at entrance to Crooks inlet, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- Colrairie.* See Coleraïne.
- Colombe.* See Coulombe.
- COLQUHOUN**; island, in St. Lawrence river, below Cornwall, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Colquhon nor Colquhouns.)
- COLUMBIA**; river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- COMB**; islands and river, east side of Hudson bay, Ungava. (Not Comb Hills islands and river.)
- COMBLAIN**; mountain, on Digby island, west side of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- Commandant.* See Papineau.
- COMMERELL**; point, south side of Raft cove, northwest coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- Commerell.* See Sutil.
- COMMISSIONERS**; lake, Lake St. John county, Que. (Not Commissioner.)
- COMPASS**; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont.
- CONE**; hill, near mouth of Clinton creek, Yukon.
- CONE**; mountain, near Stikine river, north of Scud river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- CONE**; point, on the west side of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.
- CONN MILLS**; village, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Conn's Mills.)
- CONNOLLY**; mountain, between Mackenzie sound and Sutej channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Conolly.)
- CONRAD**; mining camp, on west shore of Windy arm of Tagish lake, Yukon. (Not Conrad City.)
- CONRAD**; mountain, east of Windy arm of Tagish lake, on boundary between Cassiar district, B.C., and Yukon.
- CONRAN**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Refugee.)
- CONSOLATION**; creek, emptying into Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- CONSOLATION**; valley, east of Moraine lake, Alta.
- CONSTANCE**; island, between Georgina and Hill islands, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bowes.)
- CONTACT**; brook and lake, southeast of File lake, Keewatin.
- CONY**; creek, near mount Woden, Kootenay district, B.C.
- COOK**; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- COOK**; lake, Britton township, Kenora district, Ont.
- COOK**; point, below Rockport, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Cary nor Cook's.)
- COOK**; railway station, Haldimand county, Ont. (Not Cook's.)
- Coolen.* See Coonan.
- COONAN**; cove, Shag bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Coolen.)
- COOPER**; lake, an expansion of Marten river, Mistassini district, Que.
- COOPER**; mountain, near Hutshi lakes, Yukon.
- COOPER**; point, south shore of Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.
- COPELAND**; mountain; Gold range, northwest of Revelstoke, Kootenay district, B.C.
- COPEWAY**; lake, Lake township, Hastings county, Ont.
- COPPER**; creek, tributary to Hackett river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- COPPER**; island in southern portion of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Copper.* See Zymoetz.
- COQUIHALLA**; lakes, mountain, and river, Yale district, B.C. (Not Coquahalla.)
- CORBIN**; pass and peak, north of Illecillewaet, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CORDOVA**; bay, southeast coast of Vancouver I., B.C. (Not Cormorant.)
- CORISANDE**; bay, east shore of lake Huron, Bruce county, Ont.
- CORMORANT**; lake, northwest of Moose lake, Keewatin.
- Cormorant.* See Cordova.
- CORN**; island, southeast of Gananoque, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- CORN; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- Corn.* See Broughton.
- CORNET; ground, southwest of Greenough point, Bruce county, Ont.
- CORNWALL; island, north of Grinnell peninsula, Franklin. (Not North Cornwall.)
- CORNWALLIS; island, west of Devon island, Franklin.
- CORNWALL PARK; a summer resort on east extremity of Big island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- CORRAL; creek, tributary to Bow river, east of Laggan, Alta.
- CORSAIR; reef, west of Reid point, Bruce county, Ont.
- COSTE; island, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.
- COSTIGAN; mountain, northeast of L. Minnewanka, Rocky Mountains park, Alta.
- Cosupscoult.* See Causapscal.
- CÔTE - DES - NEIGES - OUEST; village, Hochelaga county, Que. (Not Côte des Neiges West.)
- COTTONWOOD; river, tributary to Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- COUDRES; island, Charlevoix county, Que.
- COUGAR; brook and mountain, in the Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- COUGAR; creek, tributary to Little Slokan river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- COULOMBE; lake and river, emptying into lake Aylmer, Wolfe county, Que. (Not Colombe.)
- COUNTESS WARWICK; sound, north shore Frobisher bay, Franklin.
- COUNTS; bank, southwest of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- COURTENAY; bay, St. John harbour, N.B. (Not Courtney.)
- COUTTS; river, tributary to Saulteux river, central Alberta.
- COVE; island, in entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Isle of Coves.)
- COVE ISLAND; ground, off northwest side of Cove island, Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- Corey.* See Coachman.
- COW; island, in bay of Quinte, east of Belleville, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- COWAN; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Cowan's.)
- COWAN; river, north of Cormorant lake, Keewatin.
- COWICHAN; district, harbour, lake, post office, and river, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Cowichin nor Cowitchin.)
- Cowitchin.* See Cowichan.
- COX; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Cox's.)
- COYLE; cove and head, west side of Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Coyle's nor Kieley.)
- CRAB; cove, south of Red bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- Craigs.* See Stanley.
- CRANBERRY; creek, near north end of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CRANBERRY; lake, on Grass river, west of Reed lake, Keewatin.
- CRANBROOK; town, Kootenay district, B.C.
- CRATER; creek, flowing into Quiet lake, Yukon.
- CRATER; lake, southwest of lake Lindeman, Cassiar district, B.C.
- CREASE; island, off the entrance to Knight inlet, Coast district, B.C. (Not Lewis.)
- Creighton.* See Crichton.
- CRESTON; railway junction and station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Crete.* See Chamberlain.
- CRICHTON; beach, head, island, and shoal, southwest of Madame island, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Creighton.)
- CROIL; island, near Farran point, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Croil's.)
- CROOKED; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.
- CROOKS; inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Ka-lik-took-duag.)
- CROSBY; lake, in McVittie township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- CROSS; lake, north of Pipestone lake, Nelson river, Keewatin.
- Cross.* See Bamaji.
- Cross* See Brion.
- CROW; river, Hastings and Peterborough counties, Ont.
- Crow.* See Kakagi.
- Crow Harbour.* See Queensport.
- CROWN; lake, Lorrain township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- CROWN; mountain, in central part of Vancouver island, B.C.
- CROWSNEST; lake, mountain, pass, railway station, and river, Alta. and Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Crow Nest, Crow's Nest, Crow-nest nor Crownest.)
- CRYSLER; post village and railway station, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Chrysler.)
- CRYSLER; island, in the St. Lawrence, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Chrisler's.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Crystal. See Caldwell.

CUDAHY; post, Yukon river, northwest of Dawson, Yukon.

CUMBERLAND; lake, eastern Saskatchewan. (Not Pine Island lake.)

CUMBERLAND; peninsula and sound, in southeastern portion of the district of Franklin. (Not Northumberland inlet, Hogarth sound, nor Penny gulf.)

CUMMING; point, Drury inlet, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Cuming nor Cummings.)

CUMMING; point, Gribbell island, Coast district, B.C.

CUNDALE; bay, east shore of Horsfall island, Hecate channel, Coast district, B.C.

CUNLIFFE; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Gunliffe.)

CURRIE; post village and railway station, Oxford county, Ont. (Not Currie's Crossing.)

Currie's Crossing. See Currie.

Cut See Lindsay.

CUTARM; creek, tributary to Qu'Appelle river, southeastern Saskatchewan. (Not Big Cutarm.)

CYCLONE; peak, an outlying spur of mount Drummond, Rocky mountains, Alta.

CYPRIAN; peak, in the Bishops' range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

CYRUS FIELD; bay, east shore of Baffin island Franklin. (Not Cyrus W. Field.)

D

DACK; spit, west of Port Elgin, Bruce county, Ont.

Dadancour. See Giroux.

DAGO; creek, tributary to Little Slokan river, Kootenay district, B.C.

DAHADINNI; river, tributary to Mackenzie river, N.W.T. (Not Dahadinee nor Dahadinne.)

DAIL; peak, west of Windy arm, Tagish lake, Yukon.

DALESVILLE; river, tributary to West river, Argenteuil county, Que. (Not Middle Branch of West River.)

Dalhousie Mills. See Dalhousie Station.

DALHOUSIE STATION; post village, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Dalhousie Mills.)

D'Alogmy. See Maple.

DALTON; range of mountains, near Dezadeash lake, southwest Yukon.

DALY; mountain, southeast of mount Balfour, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

DANE; island, east of Lyal island, Bruce county, Ont.

DANIELS; lake, north of Linklater lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Daniel nor Danish.)

Danish. See Daniels.

DARES; point, east side of Mahone bay, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Indian.)

DASHWOOD; island, east of Wallace island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

DARK; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

Dark. See Aubrey.

DAUPHIN; river, emptying into Sturgeon bay, lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Little Saskatchewan.)

DAUPHINEE; head, Hubbard cove, mountain north of Head harbour, Halifax county, and lake northeast of St. Margaret bay, Halifax and Lunenburg counties, N.S. (Not Dauphiney nor Dauphney.)

Dauphney. See Dauphinee.

DAVE; bay, south side of Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

DAVENPORT; creek, flowing into west end of Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

DAVID; point, Shawatlan passage, northeast of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.

DAVIDSON; mountains, between Ladue river valley and McQuesten lakes, Yukon.

DAVIES; lake, west of Barnard lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

DAVIS; creek, branch of Walker creek, west of Dawson, Yukon.

DAVIS; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

DAVIS; lake, Lutterworth township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Davis'.)

Dawkins. See Jorkins.

DAWSON; capital city of Yukon territory. (Not Dawson City.)

DAWSON; glacier and mountain, southeast of mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

DAWSON; island, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

DAWSON; peak, near Teslin lake, Yukon.

DAWSON; point, at the northerly end of Promise island, Coast district, B.C.

DAWSON; point, at the head of lake Timiskaming, Nipissing district, Ont.

DAWSON; range of mountains, at the confluence of Lewes, Pelly, and Yukon rivers, Yukon.

Dawsonvale. See Dawsonville.

DAWSONVILLE; town, Restigouche county, N.B. (Not Dawsonvale.)

DEACON; lake, Melick, Pettypiece, and Redditt townships, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Ant.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- DEAD**; island, also Dead Island reef, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- DEADMAN**; harbour and head, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Deadman's.)
- DEADWOOD**; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Dawson, Yukon.
- DEAN**; bay and spit, east of Dominion point, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- DEAN**; channel, north of King island, Pacific coast, B.C. (Not Deanes.)
- DEASE**; lake and river, tributary to Liard river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- DEATHDEALER**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- DEBERT**; river and village, Colchester county, N.S. (Not DeBert.)
- Debert.* See Masstown.
- DECEPTION**; bay, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava. (Not Foster's Harbour nor Shedlui.)
- DECEWVILLE**; post village and railway station, Haldimand county, Ont. (Not Decewsville.)
- DECKER**; lake, on telegraph trail, south of Babine lake, Cariboo district, B.C.
- DECOURCY**; group of islands, Pylades channel, southeastern coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not DeCourcey.)
- Deep.* See Canyon.
- DEEPWATER**; lake, northeast of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac county, Que.
- DEER**; island, 1½ m. N. W. from Gull harbour, L. Winnipeg, Man. (Not Punk.)
- Deer.* See Atikwa.
- Deer.* See Georgina.
- Deer.* See Punk.
- DEER PARK**; mountain, post office, and landing to important mining district, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Deer mountain.)
- DEFOT**; creek and mountain, Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- DELANY**; lake, southeast of Lount lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- DELAP COVE**; village, Annapolis county, N.S. (Not Delap's Cove.)
- DELISLE**; river, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not De Lisle nor L'Isle.)
- DELTAFORM**; mountain, Bow range of the Rockies, Alta. and Kootenay district, B.C.
- DELTHORE**; mountain, Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.
- DELUSION**; bay, in southern portion of Digby island, Coast district, B.C.
- DEMERS**; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not DeMers.)
- DEMOISELLE**; cape and creek, Albert county, N.B. (Not D'Moiselle, Cap de Moselle, nor Cape de Moisselle.)
- DENISE**; arm, northeast arm of Morse basin, east of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.
- DENMARK**; lake, south of Atikwa lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- DENNIS**; mountain and pass, south of mount Stephen, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Dennis.* See Denys.
- DENVER**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- DENVER**; mountain, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- DENYS**; river, Inverness county, N.S.; also River Denys P.O., River Denys Road P.O., River Denys Station, P.O. (Not Dennis.)
- DEROTTENBURG**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bluff.)
- DERRY**; post office, Peel county, Ont. (Not Derry West.)
- Derry West.* See Derry.
- DESALABERRY**; island, St. Lawrence river, Beauharnois county, Que. (Not Grand.)
- DESCANSO**; bay, Gabriola island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Knight nor Rocky.)
- DESCHAILLONS**; seignior and post village, Lotbinière county, and island in Richelieu river, Richelieu county; Que. (Not d'Eschaillons, des Chaillons, Eschaillons, St. Jean Deschaillons, nor St. Jean-Baptiste Deschaillons.)
- DESCHAMBAULT**; lake, and river flowing from Wapawekka lake, central Saskatchewan. (Not Bear Lake river.)
- DESCHÊNES**; post office, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Deschenes Mills.)
- Deschenes Mills.* See Deschênes.
- DESERONTO**; town, Tyendinaga township, Hastings county, Ont.
- DESERT**; point, northeast end of Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Sand.)
- Deseticaux.* See Azatika.
- Despair.* See Espoir.
- Despatch.* See Dispatch.
- Desolation.* See Ten Peaks.
- Desolation.* See Wenkchemna.
- DEVILLE**; mountain, northwest of Ottetail station, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- DEVILS HEAD**; mountain, in the Rocky Mountains park, Alberta. (Not Devil's Head.)
- Devil's Head.* See Minnewanka.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Devil's Pine.* See Ghostpine.
- DEVIZES; lake, west of Barrington lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- DEVON; island, northwest of Baffin island, Franklin. (Not North Devon.)
- DEWATTEVILLE; island, southwest of the Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Guide.)
- DEWDNEY; mountain, Porcupine river, Yukon.
- DEZADEASH; lake, and river tributary to the Alsek, southwestern Yukon.
- Dez Amecane.* See Azatika.
- DIAMOND; island, west of Jubilee island, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- DIAMOND; lake, Herschel township, Hastings county, Ont.
- DIANA; bay, west of Cape Hopes Advance, Hudson strait, Ungava.
- DIBBLE; creek, tributary to Bull river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- DICKEY; lake, Lake township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Dickey's.)
- DICKINSON LANDING; post village, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Dickenson's Landing nor Dickinson's Landing.)
- DINGHY; island, between Barge and Deathdealer islands, Lake Fleet group, Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not 34g.)
- DINORWIC; lake and railway station, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Little Wabigoon.)
- DION; creek, tributary to Yukon river, near Dawson, Yukon.
- Dirt.* See Chip.
- DISCOVERY; lake, east of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Discovery.* See Plumper.
- DISELLA; lake, south of Chismaina lake, Yukon.
- DISPATCH; island, in Columbia river, near south end of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Despatch.)
- DIXIE; lake and mountain, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Dixie.* See O'Donnel.
- DIXON; lake, Limerick township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Dixon's.)
- DIXON CORNERS; post village, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Dixon's Corners.)
- DOBBS; island, north of Gordon island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Hay.)
- DOCTOR; island, southeast of Tar island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Doctor's.)
- DOCTOR; island, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.
- DOCTOR; island, between Russell island and Tobermory harbour, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- DOCTOR; lake, on Churchill river, Sask.
- DODGE; cove, west of Parizeau point, Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- DODGE; island, north of Parizeau point, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- DOG; island, also Dog Island lightstation, opposite Seal cove, north shore of Lennox passage, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Seal.)
- DOGHEAD; point, the northeastern point of entrance to the narrows of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not East Doghead.)
- DOGNOSE; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- Dog's Head.* See Whiteway.
- DOKDAON; creek, tributary to Stikine river, near Clearwater river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- DOKIS; island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- DOLLIS; creek, tributary to Tatshenshini river, southwestern Yukon.
- DOLOMITE; lake, south of Reed lake, Keewatin. (Not Limestone.)
- DOLOMITE; pass, peak, and stream, Rocky mountains, Alberta.
- DOMBOURG; islet, in St. Lawrence river, near Pointe-aux-Trembles, Portneuf county, Que. (Not Donbour nor Frechette.)
- DOME; mountain, west of Cudahy, near international boundary, Yukon.
- DOME; mountain, near lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.
- DOMINICK; lake, Rugby township, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Dominic.)
- DOMINION; bay and point, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- DOMINION; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.
- DON; lake, west of Favel lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Donald.* See McDonald.
- Donbour.* See Dombourg.
- DONDAINE; island, St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Soulanges.)
- DONJEK; river, tributary to White river, Yukon.
- DONKIN; glacier, mountain, and pass, southeast of Mt. Bonney, Selkirk Mts., Kootenay district, B.C.
- Doobaunt.* See Dubawnt.
- DORCAS; bay, east coast of lake Huron, Bruce county, Ont.
- D'OR; cape, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Dore nor D'Ore.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

DORÉ, baie du; Bruce county, Ont.

Dore. See D'Or.

Dorion. See Vaudreuil.

DOROTHY; island and narrows, Devastation channel, Coast district, B.C.

DOTTY; lake, Finlayson township, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Dotty's.)

Double. See Brandon.

DOUGLAS; channel, between Hawkesbury island and the mainland, Coast district, B.C.

DOUGLAS; creek, southwest of Banff, Alta.

DOUGLAS; harbour, King George sound, Hudson strait, Ungava.

DOUGLAS; mountain, north of Victoria, B.C.

DOUGLAS; point, Bruce county, Ont.

Dover See Taylor.

DOVER EAST; township, Kent county, Ont. (Not East Dover.)

Dowker. See Lynch.

DOWNIE; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Float.)

DOYLE; island, Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Doyle's.)

DRAG; lake, Dudley township, Haliburton county, Ont.

DREWRY; lake, Haycock township, Kenora district, Ont.

DRIEDMEAT; hill and lake, on Battle river, eastern Alberta. (Not Dried Meat.)

DRIFTPILE; river, flowing northerly into Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.

DROMEDARY; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Pear.)

DRUMMOND; mountain, north of mount Douglas, Rocky mountains, Alta.

DRYAD; point, northeastern portion of Campbell island, Seaforth channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Turn.)

DRYBERRY; lake, northeast of Berry lake, Kenora district, Ont.

DRYDEN; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.

DUBAWNT; lake and river, Keewatin and Mackenzie districts. (Not Doobaunt.)

DUCHESNAY; lake, mountain, and pass, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

Duck. See Sissipuk.

DUCKIE; lake, northwest of Chismaina lake, Yukon

Duck River North. See North Duck.

Duck River South. See South Duck.

DUDIDONTU; river, tributary to Inklin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

DUKE; point, Northumberland channel, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.

DUMFOUNDER; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

DUMOINE; lake and river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Du Moine, Big, nor Grand.)

DUNCAN; glacier and mountain, east of Beaver mountain, Selkirk range, Kootenay district, B.C.

DUNCAN; lake, north of Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Upper Kootenay.)

DUNDALK; creek, mountain, and railway station, on east side of Bennett lake, Yukon.

DUNDAS; islands, western side of Chatham sound, Coast district, B.C.

DUNDAS; point, on northeast coast of Digby island, Coast district, B.C.

DUNN; island, near Pearson island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Grant.)

DUNSMUIR; islands, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Twin.)

DUNVEGAN; a post of the H.B. Co., on Peace river, Alberta. (Not Fort Dunvegan.)

DUVERNET; point, on northeast coast of Digby island, Coast district, B.C.

DWYERHILL; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Dwyer Hill.)

Dyer. See Waddell.

DYKE; head, on south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.

DYMENT; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.

DYSON; creek, tributary to Sheep river, also mountain, southern Alberta.

E

EABEMENT; lake and river, tributary to Albany river, Keewatin.

EAGLE; bay, at the south end of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.

EAGLE; cove and point, Cove island, at entrance to Georgian Bay, Ont.

EAGLE; lake, railway station, and river, Kenora district, Ont.

EAGLE; glacier and peak, Selkirk mountains, also pass and river west of Revelstoke, Kootenay district, B.C.

EAGLE; river, tributary to Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.

Eagle. See Anstruther.

Eagle. See Murphy.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Eagle.* See Sakwatamau.
- EAGLE CRAG**; mountain, near confluence of Iskut and Stikine rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.
- EAGLENEST**; lake, in the Birch mountains, Alta. (Not Eagle Nest.)
- EAGLENEST**; post office, Brant county, Ont. (Not Eagle Nest, Eagles Nest, nor Eagle's Nest.)
- EAGLE NEST**; mountain, on lower part of Lewes river, below Little Salmon river, Yukon.
- EAGLE ROCK**; lake, northeast of Kaopskikamak lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- EAMER**; post office, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Eamer's Corners.)
- EARL GREY**; pass, in the summit range of the Selkirks, between Hammill and Toby creeks, Kootenay district, B.C.
- EARL GREY**; river, emptying into lake Aylmer, northeast of Great Slave lake. (Not Earl Grey's.)
- EARL PATCHES**; shoals, south of Russel island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- EARN**; river, tributary to Pelly river, north of Glenlyon mountains, Yukon.
- EAST**; bluff, west of Gabriel strait, Franklin. (Not Innarulligang.)
- EAST**; lake, Harburn township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- EAST**; river, Bonaventure county, Que. (Not East Port Daniel river.)
- EAST**; river, Pictou county, N.S. (Not East river of Pictou.)
- East.* See Nelson.
- EAST ARROWWOOD**; river, tributary to Bow river, Alta. (Not East Arrow Wood.)
- East Belanger.* See Girouard.
- E. Br. Thessalon R.* See Bridgland.
- East Doghead.* See Doghead.
- East Dover.* See Dover East.
- EASTMAIN**; river, emptying into James bay. (Not East Main.) This river forms a portion of the northerly boundary of the province of Quebec.
- Eastman's Springs.* See Carlsbad Springs.
- EASTON**; post village, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Easton's Corners.)
- Easton's Corners.* See Easton.
- East Port Daniel river.* See East.
- EAST SISTER**; shoal, south of Yeo island, entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- East Souris.* See Souris.
- Eatchepashi.* See Etchipotchi.
- EBB-AND-FLOW**; lake, west of the narrows of lake Manitoba, Man. (Not Ebb and Flow.)
- Echafaud.* See Pouce Coupé.
- ECHIMAMISH**; river, tributary to the east branch of Nelson river, Neewatin. (Not Echamamish nor Echiamamish.)
- ECHO**; island, east of Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- ECSTALL**; river, flowing into the Skeena at Essington, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Hockstall, Huckstall, Huxstall, nor Oxstall.)
- Eddy's Mills.* See Edy Mills.
- EDGAR**; lake, south of the Taku arm of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- EDGAR**; post office, Essex county, Ont. (Not Edgar's Mills.)
- Edgar's Mills.* See Edgar.
- EDGEELL**; banks, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver I., B.C.
- EDGEELL**; island in Blunden harbour, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- EDITH**; lake and river, Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- EDITH**; mountain, west of the north end of lake Laberge, Yukon.
- Edith.* See Bailey.
- EDMONTON**; capital city of Alberta. (Not Fort Edmonton.)
- EDMUND**; mountain, northwest of Surprise lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- EDMUND**; rock, off Commerell point, northwest coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- EDNA**; point, forms the eastern boundary of Christina bay, Manitoulin island, L. Huron, Ont.
- EDUNI**; mountain, Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.
- EDWARD**; island, and harbour in the southwest portion of the island, south of entrance to Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- EDWARD**; lake, Smellie township, Kenora district, Ont.
- EDWARD**; point, at the entrance to St. Clair river, Lambton county, Ont.
- EDY MILLS**; post office and railway station, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Eddy's, Eddy's Mills, nor Edy's Mills.)
- EEL**; lake, southwest of Opasatika lake, Pontiac county, Que.
- EELS**; lake, Cardiff township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Eel.)
- EFFINGHAM**; inlet, and port on west side of Village island, Barkley sound, B.C.
- EFFINGHAM**; lake, Effingham township, Addington county, Ont. (Not Little Weslemcoon.)
- EGAN**; brook and lake, tributary to York river, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Jamieson's.)
- Egg.* See Scotch Bonnet.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- EGLINTON; post office, York county, Ont. (Not Eglington.)
- EGNELL; creek, post, and mountain, Sheslay river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Egnelle nor Egnell's.)
- Egypt.* See Macdonald.
- Ehkwee.* See Ekwi.
- EIDER; islands, west coast Ungava bay, Ungava.
- EIFFEL; peak, south of Pinnacle mountain, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- Eightmile.* See Tatsho.
- Eighteen-mile.* See Stirling.
- EISNER; cove, Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Isnor, Eisenhaur nor Eisenhauer.)
- EKWAN; river, emptying into James bay, Keewatin (Not Equan.)
- EKWI; river, tributary to Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Ehkwee.)
- ELBOW; lake, north of Stranger lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- ELBOW; lake, on Grass river, northwest of Reed lake, Keewatin. (Not Ithenotosquan nor The Elbow.)
- ELBOW; lake, northeast of Humboldt bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- ELBOW; mountain, at bend in lower part of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- ELBOW; river, tributary to Bow river, Alta.
- ELDER MILLS; post village and railway station, York county, Ont. (Not Elder nor Elder's Mills.)
- ELDORADO; creek, tributary to Bonanza creek, Yukon.
- ELIOT; passage, between Indian islands and Village island, at south entrance to Knight inlet, Coast district, B.C. (Not Elliot.)
- ELIZABETH; bay, in southern portion of Olga lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- ELIZABETH; lake, on northwest corner of Prudom township, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Sharp Mountain lake.)
- ELK; river, tributary to Kootenay river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- ELLA; island, north of Leach island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Gull.)
- ELLESMERE; island, includes the whole of the insular tract lying between latitude 76° and 84° N. and longitude 62° and 90° W.; portions of which have been named "Arthur Land," "Ellesmere Land," "Grant Land," "Grinnell Land," "Jesup Land," "King Oscar Land," "North Lincoln," "Schley Land," etc.
- ELLINOR; rock, east of Kinahan islands, southwest of entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- ELLIOTT; peak, on north side of the Saskatchewan, opposite the confluence of the Saskatchewan and Siffleur rivers, Alta.
- ELMTREE; post village and river, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Elm Tree.)
- EMBRUN; railway station and village, Russell county, Ont.
- EMERALD; lake, peak, and river, northwest of Field, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Emerald.* See Louise.
- Emerald.* See President.
- EMIL; creek, tributary to Nello river, Klondike river, Yukon.
- EMILIA; island, Douglas channel, west of Maitland island, Coast district, B.C.
- EMILY MAXWELL; reef, south of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- EMMA; island, northwest of Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not High.)
- EMMA; lake, on Nipigon river, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- EMULOUS; reef, off Ram island, Lockeport harbour, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Emulow.)
- ENDAKO; river, tributary to Stellako river, east of Français lake, Cariboo district, B.C.
- ENDIKAI; lake, northeast of Grasett township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Endikai-a-go-ming.)
- ENDYMION; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Endymian.)
- ENGLISH; river, rising near English River station, C.P.R. and flowing northward to L. Seul, and thence westward to its confluence with Winnipeg river, Kenora district, Ont., and Keewatin.
- English.* See Churchill.
- ENNIS; mountain, east of mount Vaux, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- ENNISHONE; post settlement, Victoria county, N.B. (Not Ennishore.)
- Ennishore.* See Ennishone.
- ENRAGE; cape, Chignecto bay, N.B. (Not Enragé.)
- ENSLEY; creek, tributary to Yukon river, north of Indian river, Yukon.
- Equan.* See Ekwan.
- Eschaillons.* See Deschaillons.
- ESKIMO; bay, islands, and river, west of the strait of Belleisle, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Esquimaux.)
- ESKIMO; island, one of the Mingan group; Saguenay county, Que. (Not Esquimaux.)
- ESKWAHANI; lake, near the headwaters of Ottawa river, Berthier and Joliette counties, Que. (Not Askwahani.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- ESKWANONWATIN; lake, on Black Sturgeon river, south of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Esquanonwatin.)
- ESPOIR; cape d', at the entrance to Chaleur bay, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Despair.)
- Esquanonwatin.* See Eskwanonwatin.
- Esquimaux.* See Eskimo.
- ESSINGTON; town, at mouth of Skeena river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Port Essington.)
- Etang.* See L'Etang.
- ETCHIPOTCHI; river, tributary to Waswanipi river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Eatchepashi.)
- ETHEL; lake, south of Mayo brook, Stewart river, Yukon.
- ETHEL; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- Etsi-kom.* See Etzikom.
- ETTA; point, westerly extremity of Maurelle island, Coast district, B.C.
- ETZIKOM; coulée, north of Milk river, southern Alberta. (Not Etsi-kom.)
- EULATAZELLA; creek and lake, on telegraph trail, south of Nechako river, Cariboo district, B.C.
- EUREKA; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.
- EVA; point, Devastation channel, Coast district, B.C.
- EVANS; creek, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- EVANS; lake, in northern part of Abitibi district, Que.
- EVELYN; island, east of Warren island, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Birch.)
- EVENING; lake, southwest of Cliff lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- EVEREST; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Sumach.)
- EVERETT; reefs, at entrance to Timber bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- EWING; mountain, west of Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- EXPANSE; lake, an expansion of the upper Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que.
- FAIRGROUND; post office, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not Fair Ground nor Fair Grounds.)
- FAIR NESS; headland, at entrance to Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- FAIRVIEW; mountain, south of lake Louise, Alta. (Not Goat.)
- FAIRVIEW; point, on west coast of Kaien island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- FAIRY; lake, east of Kejimikujik lake, Queens county, N.S.
- Fairy.* See Mamakwash.
- FALCON; rock, at entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- Fall.* See Tortue.
- FALLS; creek, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- FALSE DETOUR; channel, between Cockburn and Drummond islands, Manitoulin district, Ont. The international boundary passes through this channel.
- FANTAIL; lake and river, west of Taku arm of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Otter.)
- FAREWELL; cape, at the south end of Promise island, Coast district, B.C.
- FARNSWORTH; mountain, east of O'Donnel river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- FARQUART; lake, Harcourt township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- FARR; creek, emptying into the northerly portion of lake Timiskaming, Nipissing district, Ont.
- FARRAN POINT; post village and railway station, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Farran's Point.)
- FARRELL; lake, Rosebud district, Alta. (Not Long.)
- FAVEL; lake, northeast of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- FAVOURABLE; lake, southeast of Island lake, Keewatin.
- FAWCETT; lake, southwest of Williams bay, L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont.
- FAWN; river, tributary to Severn river, N.W.T. (Keewatin).
- Fawn.* See Woodtick.
- FAY; mountain, east of Deltaform mountain, Bow range of the Rockies, Alta., and Kootenay district, B.C.
- FAY; river, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- FERGUSON FALLS; post village, Lanark county, Ont. (Not Ferguson's Falls.)
- FERN; passage, east and south of Kaien island, connecting upper portion of Prince Rupert harbour with Chatham sound, Coast district, B.C.
- FEUZ; a peak of mount Dawson, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

F

- FAGAN; ground, southwest of Yeo island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.,
- FAIRFIELD; bluff, on Yukon river, below Cudahy, Yukon.
- FAIRFIELD; post village and railway station, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Fairfield East.)
- Fairfield East.* See Fairfield.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- FEVES; rivière des, Chateauguay county, Que.
- FIDDLERS ELBOW; channel, between Lynedoch and Wallace islands, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- FIELD; lake, on Ross river, Yukon.
- FIELD; mountain and railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- FIFE; creek, northwest of Whatshan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Fifteen-mile.* See Jennings.
- FILE; lake and river, north of Reed lake, Keewatin.
- FILE-AXE; lake, on the height of land, southeast of lake Mistassini, Mistassini district, Que.
- FINDLAY; island, north of Bathurst island, Arctic ocean. (Not Finlay Land nor King Christian island.) The name "King Christian," which has appeared on some recent maps, was given by Sverdrup, but the island had been previously named for Alexander George Findlay, an eminent cartographer, and publisher of atlases, nautical directories, charts, etc. He was a member of the Council of the Royal Geographical Society for many years.
- FINGER; mountain, west of Bennett lake, Yukon.
- FINLAYSON; lake and river, near the upper waters of Pelly river, Yukon. (Not Tle-tlan-a-tsoots.)
- FIORD; bay, Separation lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- FIRE; valley, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Fish.* See Gap.
- Fish.* See Incomappleux.
- Fish.* See Murphy.
- Fish.* See Norbury.
- FISHBASKET; river, emptying into Weibikwei lake, Keewatin.
- FISHER; bay, northwest of Wakeham bay, Hudson strait, Ungava.
- FISHER; bay, northeast of Inner Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- FISHER; creek, tributary to Wild Horse river, Kootenay district, B. C.
- FISHER; creek, tributary to Sheep river, southern Alberta.
- FISHER; harbour, north of Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- FISHER; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- FISHER; lake, east of Dryberry lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- FISHER; lake, Pontiac county, Que.
- FISHER; mountain, east of Kootenay river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- FISHER; peak, southwestern Alberta.
- FISHERMAN; cove, at the north end of Gil island, Coast district, B.C.
- FISHING; islands, extending from Chiefs point to Pike point, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Ghegheto.)
- FISHTAIL; lake, Harcourt township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Fish Tail.)
- FITZWILLIAM; channel and island, at the entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- FIVE-FINGER; rapid, in Lewes river, below Norden-skiöld river, Yukon.
- FLAT; creek, tributary to Illecillewaet river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- FLAT; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- FLAT; point, east side of entrance to Sydney harbour, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Low.) To avoid confusion with Low point and Low Point post office, Inverness county.
- Flat.* See Ridley.
- FLATLAND; harbour, island, and reef, west of Pie island, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- FLEET; point, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- FLEMING; island, southeast of Port Dover, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Fleming's.)
- FLEMING; peak, Hermit range of the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.
- FLEMMING; brook, tributary to Little river, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not South Br. of Little R.)
- FLETCHER; island, in Frobisher bay, Franklin.
- FLETCHER; lake in McClintock township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Fletcher's.)
- FLINT; lake, north of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- FLOAT; creek, tributary to Ottetail river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Float.* See Downie.
- FLORENCE; river, tributary to Bell river, Abitibi district, Que.
- FLORENCE; river, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- FLOWERPOT; island, east of Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Flower Pot.)
- FLUKE; lake, west of Cliff lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- FOAMFALL; river, tributary to Ashuapmuchuan river, Chicoutimi county, Que.
- FOG; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- FOLDEN; post office, Oxford county, Ont. (Not Folden's Corners.)
- Folden's Corners.* See Folden.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

FOOTPRINT; lake and river, north of Threepoint lake, Keewatin. (Not Squirrel nor Weir.)

FORELEG; bay, in Atikwa lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Little Jackfish.)

FOREST; lake, west of Whitney lake, Kenora district, Ont..

FORESTERS; island, in the bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Captain John's island.)

FORKS; lake, on Churchill river, below Stanley mission, central Saskatchewan. (Not Rapid River lake.)

FORSYTH; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Quarry.)

Fort Chimo. See Chimo.

Fort Chipewyan. See Chipewyan.

Fort Dunvegan. See Dunvegan.

Fort Edmonton. See Edmonton.

Fort Fraser. See Fraser.

Fort James. See Fort St. James.

Fort Lennox. See Noix.

Fort McKay. See McKay.

Fort Macleod. See Macleod.

Fort McMurray. See McMurray.

FORT NELSON; river, tributary to Liard river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Nelson.)

FORT ST. JAMES; H. B. Co. post, Mining Record office, and P. O., near the outlet of Stuart lake, Coast district, B.C. (Not Fort James.)

FORT ST. JOHN; H. B. Co. post, on Peace river, Cariboo district, B.C.

Fort Selkirk. See Selkirk.

Fort Severn. See Severn.

FORT SMITH; H. B. Co. post, also post settlement, on Slave river, near northern boundary of Alberta.

Fort Steele. See Steele.

FORT VERMILION; a post of the H. B. Co. and settlement, south side of Peace river, Alta. Reversal of previous decision.

FORT WALLACE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

FORTY MILE; river and town, Yukon. (Not Forty Mile.)

FOSSIL; mountain, southwest of mount Douglas, Rocky mountains, Alta.

Foster's. See Deception.

FOSTHALL; creek, west side of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

FOURCHU; harbour, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Fourché nor Fourchou.)

Four-mile. See Lakit.

FOURNIER; post village, Prescott county, Ont. (Not Fournierville.)

FOX; glacier and mountain, in the Selkirks, B.C.

FOX; island, Weller bay, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

FOX; island, in lake Simcoe, York county, Ont. (Not Snake.)

FOX; islands, Gordon bay, Franklin. (Not West Fox.)

FOX; land, southwesterly portion of Baffin island, Gordon bay, Franklin. (Not Fox nor Luke Fox.)

Fox. See Gordon

Fore. See Fox.

FRAMBOISE; village, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Frambois.)

FRANCES; lake and river, southeastern Yukon.

FRANCES SMITH; shoal, at entrance to Key barbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

FRANCISCO; point, southeast end of Quadra island, Coast district, B.C.

FRANÇAIS; lake, south of Babine lake, Cassiar and Cariboo districts, B.C. (Not Francois.)

Francois. See Français.

FRANK; lake, south of N.T. Ry. and northeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Frank Clark. See Clark.

Franklin. See Shawanaga.

FRANKTOWN; post village and railway station, Lanark county, Ont. (Not Frankstown.)

FRASER; lake, Carlow township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Fraser's.)

FRASER, lake, H. B. Co. post, and telegraph station, south of Stuart lake, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Nalta lake, nor Fort Fraser post and station.)

FRASER; reach, northeast of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C.

FRASER; river, of central and southern B.C.

FRAZER; creek and lake, south of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Fraser.)

FRECHETTE; bay, bank, and point, near Misery bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Frechette. See Dombourg.

Freda. See Freya.

FREDERICK; lake, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Pine Wood.)

FREDERICK; lake, west of Kusawa lake, southwestern Yukon.

FREDERICK; point, on the east coast of Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Freeman's. See *Freemen*.**FREEMEN**; lake, and river tributary to Athabaska river, Alta. (Not *Freeman's*.)*Freestone.* See *Gregory*.**FRENCHMAN**; bay, Ontario county, Ont. (Not *Pickering harbour*.)**FRENCHMAN**; river, in southern Saskatchewan (Not *White Mud*.)**FRESNO**; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Dawson, Yukon.**FREYA**; a spur of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *Freda*.)**FRIDAY**; creek, branch of Sulphur creek, Indian river, Yukon.**FRIDAY**; lake, southwest of Lorrain township, Nipissing district, Ont.**FRITZ**; landing, on east side of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.**FROATSBURN**; post office, Dundas county, Ont. (Not *Froatburn* nor *Froathburn*.)**FROBISHER**; bay, in the southeastern portion of the district of Franklin. (Not *Lumley inlet*, &c.)**FROBISHER**; post office, and railway station, southeastern Saskatchewan. (Not *Frobysshire*.)**FROSTFISH**; cove, in northeast portion of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not *Frost Fish*.)**FROUDE**; bay, northeast of McKim bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

G

GABARUS; bay, cape, and post office, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not *Gabarous* nor *Gabarouse*.)**GABRIEL**; island, Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not *Gabriell*.)**GARBIEL**; strait, between Resolution island and the mainland, Franklin. (Not *Tudjakdjudusirn*.)**GAETZ**; cove, east side of Mahone bay, Lunenburg county, N.S.*Gage.* See *Ninemile*.*Gage.* See *Simcoe*.**GAINSBOROUGH**; township, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not *Gainsboro*.)*Gale.* See *Peter*.**GALENA**; bay, at north end of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *Thumb*.)**GALENA**; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Indian river, Yukon.**GALIANO**; island, and Galiano gallery near Descanso bay, Gabriola island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not *Malaspina's gallery*.)*Galiano.* See *Nigei*.**GALLOWAY**; rapids, between Morse and Wainwright basins, southeast of Kaiaen island, Coast district, B.C.**GALLOWAY**; settlement, Kent county, N.B. (Not *Galway*, *New Galway*, nor *New Galloway*.)**GALOP**; canal, island, and rapids, St. Lawrence river, Dundas county, Ont. (Not *Gallop*, *Gallops*, *Galopes*, *Galoup*, nor *Galloup*.)*Galway.* See *Galloway*.**GAMSKAGAMIK**; lake, south of lake Hill, Kenora district, Ont. (Not *Painkiller*.)**GAOTANAGA**; lake, west of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.**GAP**; creek, tributary to Maple creek, southwestern Saskatchewan. (Not *Fish*.)**GARDEN**; island, northeast of Du Vernet point, Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.**GARDEN**; island, north of Wolfe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont.**GARDEN ISLAND**; lake, north of Matchimaniitou lake, Abitibi district, Que.**GARDNER**; canal, Devastation channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not *Gardiner*.)**GARNET**; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Indian river, Yukon.**GARNET**; mountain, west of mount Goodsir, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.**GARRETT**; island, northwest of Lynedoch island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not *Garrett's*.)**GARRY**; lake and river, tributary to Delisle river, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not *Black lake*.)**GARTHBY**; post village, railway station, and township, Wolfe county, Que. (Not *Garthby Station*, P.O.)*Garthby Station.* See *Garthby*.**GASLINE**; post office, Welland county, Ont. (Not *Gas Line*.)**GASPEREAU**; lake, and river tributary to Salmon river, Queens and Sunbury counties, N.B. (Not *Gasperaux*.)**GASPEREAU**; river, flowing into baie Verte, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not *Gaspereaux*.)**GASPESIA**; shoal, southeast of Walkhouse point, Manitoulin district, Ont.**GAT**; point, on western part of Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.**GATACRE**; point, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.**GATES**; island, west of Howe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont.**GATINEAU POINT**; village, at the mouth of Gatineau river, Ottawa county, Que.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- GAUDIN; point, Devastation channel, Coast district, B.C.
- GAULEY; bay, northeast of Greenough point, Bruce county, Ont.
- GAWJEWIAGWA; lake, east of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- GEIKIE; creek and glacier, north of Dawson glacier, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GEIKIE; island, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not White's.)
- GEIKIE; lake, east of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.
- GEM; lake, in McGarry township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- GENESTA; reef, south of Maiden island, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- GENS-DE-TERRE; river, tributary to Gatineau river, Ottawa and Pontiac counties, Que. (Not Jean de Terre.)
- GEORGE; bay and cape, Northumberland strait, Antigonish county, N.S. (Not St. George.)
- GEORGE; creek, tributary to the south branch of Brazeau river, central Alberta.
- GEORGE; island, Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Georges nor George's.)
- GEORGE; lake, Prescott county, Ont. (Not Georges nor Georgian.)
- GEORGE; point, at east entrance to Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- GEORGE; river, flowing into Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Kangerthialuksoak.)
- George. See St. George.
- GEORGIA; lake, southeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- GEORGIA; rock, at entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- GEORGIAN; bay, the northeastern portion of lake Huron, Ont.
- GEORGINA; island, north of Hill island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Catline nor Deer.)
- GERMAIN; island, east of Dokis island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- GERTRUDE; point, Douglas channel, near Kitkiata, Coast district, B.C.
- Ghegheto. See Fishing.
- GHOST; island, between Jeannette island and the Millar group, North channel, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Round island.)
- GHOST; lake, north of Wabigoon lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- GHOST; river, tributary to Bow river, Alta.
- ghost. See Spirit.
- GHOSTPINE; creek, tributary to Red Deer river, Alta. (Not Devil's Pine.)
- Gibraltar. See Harvey.
- GIG; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- GIG; point, on northern part of Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- GILBERT; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.
- GIL; island, northwest of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Gill.)
- GILLIAM; mountain, north of Pyramid mountain, southern Yukon.
- GILLIES; lake and railway station, southwest of Cobalt, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Mud lake.)
- GILPHIE; reef, off Pine Tree harbour, Bruce county, Ont.
- GIMLI; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GIROUARD; mountain, south of lake Minnewanka, Rocky Mountains park, Alta.
- GIROUARD; point, north of Western Duck island and west of Rickley harbour, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not East Belanger.)
- GIROUX; island, in St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Quebec. (Not Dadancour.)
- GIROUX; lake and post office, southeast of Cobalt, Nipissing district, Ont.
- GIZZARD; river, tributary to Bell river, Abitibi district, Que.
- GLACIER; creek, a branch of Gold creek, Yukon.
- GLACIER; lake, near Howse pass, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- Glacier. See Peyto.
- Glacier. See Yoho.
- GLACIER CREST; mountain, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GLADMAN; mountain, on Yukon river, near the international boundary, Yukon.
- GLADSHEIM; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GLADSTONE; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GLADYS; lake and river, southwest of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Sucker lake, nor North river.)
- GLASGOW; island, in North bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- GLAVE; mountain, near upper waters of Chilkat river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- GLENALLAN; village, Wellington county, Ont. (Not Glen Allan.)
- GLENBROOK; post office, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Glen Brook.)
- GLENCOE; island, northwest of Strathcona islands, Hudson strait, Franklin.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- GLENCOLIN; post office, Elgin county, Ont. (Not Glen Colin.)
- GLENELBE; post office, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Glen Elbe.)
- GLENGARRY; point, also Glengarry Point light-station, opposite lower end of St. Regis island, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Stonehouse.)
- GLENHURON; village, Simcoe county, Ont. (Not Glen Huron.)
- GLENLYON; mountains and river. Pelly river, Yukon
- GLENNEVIS; post office, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Glen Nevis.)
- GLENORA; village, on Stikine river, below Telegraph creek, Cassiar district, B.C.
- GLENROY; post office and railway station, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Glen Roy.)
- GLENWILLOW; post settlement, Metcalfe township, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not Glen Willow.)
- GLYCERINE; rock, South bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- GNAT; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- GNAT; river, at south end of Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Goat. See Bow.
- Goat. See Fairview.
- Goat. See Teresa.
- GOAT CANYON; creek, tributary to Caribou creek, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GOATFELL; railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GOBEIL; island, north of Coste island, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.
- GOBLE; post office, Oxford county, Ont. (Not Goble's.)
- GODBOUT; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Godbret nor Goodbout.)
- GODERICH; town, Huron county, Ont.
- GODS; lake and river, northeast of L. Winnipeg and draining into Hayes river. Keewatin.
- GOD'S MERCIE; islands of, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. This name was also applied at one time to the island now known as "Middle Savage."
- GODS MERCY; bay of, Southampton island, Hudson bay, Keewatin.
- GOLD; creek, tributary to Sixtymile river, Yukon.
- GOLDBOTTOM; creek, branch of Hunker creek, a tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- GOLDEN; creek, branch of Henderson creek, north of Stewart river, Yukon.
- GOLDEN; valley, southeast of Pike bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- GOLDEN HORN; mountain, southwest of Lewes river. Yukon.
- Golden Mountain (settlement).* See Gowland Mountain.
- GOLDFINCH; lake, upper waters of Lievre river, St. Maurice county, Que.
- GOLD-RUN; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Indian river, Yukon.
- GOLDSMITH; river, tributary to Driftpile river, central Alberta.
- GONZALES; hill and point, east of Victoria, B.C. (Not Shotbolts.)
- Goodbout.* See Godbout.
- GOODSIR; creek and mountain, southeast of mount Vaux, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GOODWIN; creek, flowing east into Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- GOODWIN; lake, Lorrain township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- GOOSE; point, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Goose.* See Grey Goose.
- Gooseberry.* See Marjorie.
- GOOSEHUNTING; creek, tributary to Carrot river, Sask. (Not Maple river.)
- GORDON; bay, west of Chorkbak inlet, Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Fox.)
- GORDON; brook, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GORDON; island, north of the Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Citron.)
- GORDON; lake, east of Linklater lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- GORDON; mountain, near Stikine river, south of Telegraph creek, Cassiar district, B.C.
- GORDON; mountain, northwest of mount Balfour, Rocky mountains, Alta. and B.C.
- GORGE; creek, tributary to Sheep river, southern Alberta.
- GORMAN; lake, Brudenell township, Renfrew county, Ont.
- GOUGH; lake, south of Battle river, Alta.
- GOULBOURN; post office and township, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Goulbourne.)
- Goulbourne.* See St. Helena.
- GOULD DOME; mountain, Rocky mountains, southwestern Alberta. (Not Gould's Dome.)
- Gounamitz.* See Gunamitz.
- GOURDEAU; island, north of Swede island, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- GOVAN; brook, Bruce harbour, Hudson strait, Franklin.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- GOWGANDA; lake, mining division, and post office, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Gow Ganda.)
- GOWLAND MOUNTAIN; post settlement, Albert county, N.B. (Not Golden Mountain.)
- GRACE; lake, Dudley township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- GRACE; lake, in Skead township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- Graeme.* See Pulteney.
- GRAHAM; creek and inlet, west of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Taku inlet.)
- Graham.* See Lavigne.
- Graisie, riviere a la.* See Rigaud.
- Grampus.* See Mosher.
- GRAND; glacier and mountain, southeast of Purity range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GRAND; point and reef, Brulé bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Brulé.)
- Grand.* See Black.
- Grand.* See De Salaberry.
- Grand.* See Dumoine.
- Grand.* See Kelvin.
- Grand.* See Shubenacadie.
- GRANDE; anse, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Grand.)
- GRANDE-ANSE; post village, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Grand Anse.)
- Grande Batture.* See Leonard.
- Grande Ile aux Erables.* See Beaujeu.
- GRAND ETANG; town, Inverness county, N.S. (Not Grande Etang.)
- Grand Lac du Commissaires.* See Thirty-one-mile
- Grand Lake Jacques Cartier.* See Jacques Cartier.
- GRAND LAKE VICTORIA; upper waters of Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que.
- GRAND MANAN; island, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Menan.)
- Grand Manitoulin.* See Manitoulin.
- Grand Rustico.* See North Rustico.
- GRAND VALLEY; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta.
- GRANGER; mountain, west of Coal lake, southern Yukon.
- GRANITE; creek, flowing into Quiet lake, southeastern Yukon.
- GRANITE; creek, tributary to Caribou creek, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GRANITE CREEK; post office, on creek of same name, southeast of Tulameen, Yale district, B.C.
- GRANITE; lake, west of Smoothrock lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- GRANITE; point, northwesterly extremity of Quadra island, Coast district, B.C.
- GRANT; peak, Hermit range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- GRANT; point, southwest point of Maitland island, Coast district, B.C.
- Grant.* See Dunn.
- GRANT CORNERS; post office, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Grant's Corners.)
- GRANTHAM; shoals, southeast of Todman reef, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Grant Land.* See Ellesmere.
- GRANVILLE; lake, on Churchill river, Keewatin. (Not Grenville.)
- GRAPE; island, in Muscote bay, northeast of Huff island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- Grape.* See Rose.
- GRASETT; railway station and township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Grassett.)
- GRASS; river, tributary to Nelson river, Keewatin and Sask.
- Grass.* See Kiskitto.
- Grass.* See Rose.
- Grassey's Corners.* See Grassie.
- GRASSHOPPER; mountain, north of Tulameen river, Yale district, B.C.
- GRASSIE; village, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not Grassies nor Grassey's Corners.)
- GRASSY; point, in northeastern portion of Sophiasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- Grassy.* See Caldwell.
- Grassy River lake.* See Stanawan.
- GRATTON CORNERS; post office, Prescott county, Ont. (Not Grattan Corner nor Gratton's Corner.)
- Grave.* See Wapiabi.
- GRAVEL; point, on eastern side of Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- GRAVEL; river, tributary to Mackenzie river, N.W.T.
- GRAY; mountain, north of Bennett lake, Yukon.
- GRAY; strait, at eastern entrance to Hudson strait, Ungava.
- GRAYS; creek, flowing into Crawford bay, Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Greys.)
- GRAY WOLF; mountain, north of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Great.* See Hamilton.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

GREAT BEAR; lake and river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Bear nor Great Bear Lake river.)

Great Bear Sand hills. See Wapawekka.

GREAT BEAVER; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

Great Bishop Roggan. See Roggan.

Great Black. See Hecla.

Great Bras d'Or. See Bras d'Or.

GREAT DUCK; island, the largest of the Duck island group, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Great Fish. See Backs.

Great Metis. See Metis.

Great Opeongo. See Opeongo.

Great Shemogue. See Shemogue.

Great Tusket. See Tusket.

GREECE POINT, post village, Argenteuil county, Que. (Not Græca Point nor Greece's Point.)

GREEN; creek, branch of Sulphur creek, Indian river, Yukon.

GREEN; mountain, southwest of Ross peak, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

GREEN; point, northeast extremity of Sophiasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

GREEN; point, north of Inner Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Green. See Victoria.

GREENAN; lake, Jones township, Renfrew county, Ont. (Not Greenan's.)

GREENBUSH; lake, southeast of lake St. Joseph, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Green Cove. See Port Maitland.

GREENE; island, northwest of Western Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Green's.)

GREENE ISLAND; harbour, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

GREENFIELD; shoal, south of Turning island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.

GREENOUGH; bank, harbour, and point, southeast of Pine Tree harbour, Bruce county, Ont.

GREEN POINT; post settlement and railway station, Gloucester county, N.B.

GREENS; glacier, in the Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Green's.)

Green's. See Terminal.

GREENSHIELDS; lake, on Severn river, Keewatin.

GREENWOOD LAND; at head of Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not Greenwood's.)

Green Valley. See Verte-Vallée.

GREGG; creek and lake, between Athabaska and Baptiste rivers, Alta. (Not Lower White Fish.)

GREGORY; island, northeast of Doctor island, St. Peters inlet, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Free-stone islet.)

GRENADIER; island, in St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bathurst.)

Grenville. See Granville.

GREY; island, north of Edward island and south of entrance to Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

GREY GOOSE; island, opposite the mouth of Big river, James bay, Ungava. (Not Goose.)

Greys. See Grays.

GRIBBELL; island, between Ursula channel and Verney passage, Coast district, B.C.

GRIFFIN; bay, southwest shore Frobisher bay, Franklin.

GRIMROSS; islands, in St. John river, Queens county, N.B. (Not Grimrose.)

GRIMSTHORPE; lake, Grimsthorpe township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Wolf.)

GRINDSTONE; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.

GRINNELL; glacier, southwest shore of Frobisher bay, Franklin.

GRINNELL; peninsula, northwesterly portion of Devon island, Franklin. (Not Grinnell Land.)

Grinnell Land. See Ellesmere.

GRIZZLY; bluff, near the mouth of Teslin river, Yukon. (Not Grizzly Bear Bluff.)

GRIZZLY; mountain, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

GROG; island, in Batteau channel, north of Howe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont.

Groswater. See Melville.

GROVE; island, northeast of Huff island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.

GRUNDY; creek, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C.

GRYPHON; lake, southwest of Wall-eye lake, Kenora district, Ont.

GUANO; rock, southwest of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

GUARD; island, Southgate group, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.

Guard. See Gurd.

Guide. See De Watteville.

GULL; lake, east of Pelly lakes, Yukon.

Gull. See Barbara.

Gull. See Cavalier.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Gull. See Ella.

Gull. See Kaiashk.

Gull. See Mississagua.

GUN; lake north of Nahlin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

GUNAMITZ; river, tributary to Restigouche river, N.B. (Not Gounamitz, nor Little Fork.)

Gunliffe. See Cunliffe.

GULLROCK; lake, southeast of Red lake. Keewatin. (Not Gull Rock.)

GUNN; point, south of Douglas point, Bruce county, Ont.

GUNTER; lake, Cashel township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Gunter's.)

GUSTAVUS; mountains, between Mayo lake and the valleys of Ladue and McQuesten rivers, Yukon.

GUYSBOROUGH; county and town, N.S. (Not Guysboro.)

GYRFALCON; islands, south coast Ungava bay, Ungava.

GURD; island, Kitkatlah inlet, Coast district, B.C. (Not Guard.)

GZOWSKI; lake, north of N.T. Ry. and east of Robinson lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

H

HABEL; mountain, southwest of mount Collie, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Hidden.)

Habitants. See Inhabitants.

HACKETT; cove, also Hackett Cove village, east shore of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Hackett's Cove village, nor Haggert cove.)

HACKETT; river, tributary to Sheslay river, Cassiar district, B.C.

HAECKEL; hill, near the confluence of Lewes and Takhini rivers, Yukon.

HAGERMAN; post village, York county, Ont. (Not Hagerman's Corners.)

HAGGART; creek, tributary to Johnston creek, McQuesten river, Yukon.

Haggert. See Hackett.

HA HA; bay, lake, and river, Chicoutimi county, Que. (Not Bay Ha Ha, nor Baie des Ha Ha.)

HAILEYBURY; town, Nipissing district, Ont.

Hair. See Nechigona.

HAIR CUTTING; lake and river, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

HALCRO; mountain peak, east shore of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

HALCYON; mountain and post office, east of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Halcyon Hot Springs post office.)

HALDANE; mountain, near Mayo brook, Stewart river, Yukon.

HALE; creek, near south end of Taku arm of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

HALIBURTON; lake, Harburn township, Haliburton county, Ont.

HALL; brook, harbour, and point, Kings county, N.S. (Not Hall's.)

HALL HARBOUR; post office, Kings county, N.S. (Not Hall's Harbour.)

HALL; lake, northwest of Cliff lake, Kenora district, Ont.

HALL; lake and river, west of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon. (Not North river.)

HALL; mountain, west of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

HALL; peninsula, in the southeastern portion of the district of Franklin.

HALLETT; lake, on trail between Cheslatta and Fraser lakes, Cariboo district, B.C.

HALSEY; point, at the entrance to Douglas channel, Coast district, B.C.

HALSTED; islet, Shushartie bay, Goletas channel, northerly coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Halstead.)

HAMBLY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Humbly.)

HAMILTON; island, in Ottawa river, Prescott county, Ont. (Not Great nor Large.)

Hamilton. See Rough.

HAMMOND; point, east of Jenkins point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

HANBURY; peak, east of mount Vaux, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

HANCOCK; hills, east of lake Laberge, Yukon.

Hanging Hide. See Leather.

HANNA; bank, south of Dokis island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

HANNAH; bay, south end of James bay, Nipissing district, Ont.

Hannah Bay river. See Harricanaw.

HANNAH; lake, east of South bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

HANNAH; point, South bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.

HANSEN; lake, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

HARBOUR; lake, west of Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Black Duck Run.)

Hardwood Plains. See Harwood Plains.

Harbour. See Rawson.

Harbour de Lute. See Loutre.

HARMONY; river, emptying into Harmony bay, east end of L. Superior, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Chippewa nor Harmonie.)

Harmony. See Jones.

HAROLD; mountain, on lower part of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

HARPER; mountain, in the Ogilvie range, north of Klondike river, Yukon.

HARPER CORNERS; post office, Wentworth county, Ont. (Not Harper's Corners.)

HARRICANAW; river, emptying into Hannah bay (south end of James bay), Nipissing district, Ont. and Abitibi district, Que. (Not Hannah Bay river.)

HARRINGTON; post office, Oxford county, Ont. (Not Harrington West.)

Harrington West. See Harrington.

HARRIS; creek, branch of Ophir creek, Indian river, Yukon.

HARRIS; lake, southwest of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

HARRIS; lake, southwest of Savant lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

HARRIS; point, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Blue.)

HARRISON; post office, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Harrison's Corners.)

Harrison Corners. See Harrison.

HARRY; lake, Lawrence township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Harry's.)

HART; mountain, near Sixtymile river, southwest of Dawson, Yukon.

HARTZ; creek, tributary to Tahltan river, Cassiar district, B.C.

HARVEY; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Gibraltar.)

HARWOOD PLAINS; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Hardwood Plains.)

HASKIN; creek, tributary to Ottertail river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

HÄSLER; a peak of mount Dawson, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

HASTINGS; county, and town in Northumberland county, Ont.

HATCHAU; lake, Hackett river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Macha.)

HATIN; lake, near upper part of Koshin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

HATTON; headland, at south end Resolution island, Franklin. (Not Cape Best.)

HAVEN; cape, Clements Land, Franklin. (Not Siggia.)

HAVEN; creek, flowing into the Saskatchewan, below Bighorn river, central Alberta.

HAWK; lake, and railway station, Kenora district, Ont.

HAWK CLIFF; lake, west of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.

HAWKESBURY; island, north of Princess Royal and Gribbell islands, Coast district, B.C.

Hawkrock. See Keikewabik.

HAWTREY; town, Oxford county, Ont. (Not Hawtry.)

HAY; lake, Sabine township, Nipissing district, Ont.

Hay. See Dobbs.

Hay. See Melville.

HAYES; peak and river, west of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

HAYES; river, southeast of Nelson river, Keewatin. (Not Hay's, Hill, Steel, nor Trout.) This name is now applied to the whole river from the source of the Echimamish to Hudson bay.

HAYS; cove, southwest of Ritchie point, Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.

HAYS; mountain, on Kaien island, east of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C. (Not Oldfield.) Previous decision revised.

Hays. See Ritchie.

HAYSTACK; mountain, northeast of Windigo bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Hazel. See Aberdeen.

HAZELTON; town, at confluence of Bulkley and Skeena rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.

Head of Jordan River. See Jordan river.

Head of St. Peter's Bay. See St. Peter.

HEALY; lake, south of Kusawa lake, Yukon.

HEART; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

HEART; mountains, east of Sheslay river, Cassiar district, B.C.

HEATHCOTE; lake, northwest of Barrington lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

HEBDEN; brook, flowing into Donorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Hebden's.)

Hebert. See Bear.

HECATE; channel, connecting Esperanza inlet with Tahsis canal, Vancouver I., B.C.

HECATE; strait, between Queen Charlotte islands and the mainland, Coast district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Hecate. See Raymond.

HECLA; island, in southern part of L. Winnipeg, Man. (Not Big, Big Black, nor Great Black.)

HECTOR; island, north shore of Hudson strait Franklin. (Not Khartum.)

HECTOR; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Large Trout.)

HECTOR; lake and mountain, Alta. (Not Bow lake nor Lower Bow lake.)

HECTOR; railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.

HEIGHT-OF-LAND; lake, northeast of Mattagami lake, Abitibi district, Que.

HEIMDAL; a spur of the Valhalla mountains Kootenay district, B.C.

HELA; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

HELEN; lake, at headwaters of Bow river, Alberta.

HELEN; lake, north of Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

HELEN; point, Douglas channel, near Kitkiata, Coast district, B.C.

HELMET; mountain, southeast of mount Goodsir Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

Hemlock. See Mackay.

HENDERSON; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Stewart river, Yukon.

HENDERSON; harbour, south of Crooks inlet, Hudson strait, Franklin.

HENDERSON; lake, north of Uchucklesit harbour, Barkley sound, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Anderson.)

HENDON; river, tributary to Kusawa river, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

HENNIGAR; brook and post village, Hants county, N.S. (Not Weir or Hennigar brook, Joshua Hennigar brook, nor Northfield village.)

HENNING; mountain, at headwaters of Coquiballa river, Yale district, B.C.

HENRIETTA; creek, tributary to Last-chance creek, a branch of Hunker creek, Yukon.

HENRY CORNERS; post office, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Henry's Corners.)

HENSLEY; bay, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Herb. See Wekusko.

HERBERT CORNERS; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Herbert's Corners.)

HERMIT; glacier, mountain, and range of mountains, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

Heron. See Mironde.

HERSCHELL; island, west of Cockburn island and northeast of Kitchener island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

HESS; river, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.

HESTER; creek, branch of Hunker creek, Yukon.

Hewson. See Hughson.

HIBBEN; island, between Inskip and Moore channels, Moresby island, Queen Charlotte group, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kuper.)

HICKEY; island, between Collier and Stave islands, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Smoke.)

Hidden. See Habel.

High. See Emma.

High. See Highwood.

HIGH FALL; creek, tributary to Koksoak river, Ungava.

Highpound. See Buffalo Pound.

HIGHSTONE; lake, north of Stranger lake, Kenora district, Ont.

HIGHVIEW; post office, south of Broadview, Sask. (Not High View.)

HIGHWOOD; river, tributary to Bow river, Alta. (Not High.)

HILDA; a peak of the Valkyr mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

HILL; cove, northeast of Prince Rupert, Coast district, B.C.

HILL; island, southwest of Rockport, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Leroux.)

HILL; lake, east of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont.

HILL; lake, on Minago river, Keewatin.

Hill. See Hayes.

HILLFARM; post office, north of Wolseley, Sask. (Not Hill Farm.)

HILLHEAD; village, Argenteuil county, Que. (Not Hill Head.)

HINCHINBROOK; township, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Hinchinbrooke.)

HINTON; mountain, Gustavus group, Yukon.

HIPPA; island, west of Graham island, Queen Charlotte islands, Coast district, B.C. (Not Nesto.)

HITCHCOCK; creek, flowing east into Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

HOBSON; island, in Mahone bay, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Hobson's Nose.)

Hockstall. See Ecstall.

HODER; creek, tributary to Little Slokan river, Kootenay district, B.C.

HODGINS; lake, south of L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont.

HODNETT; mountain, northwest of the "big bend" of Wheaton river, southern Yukon.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

HOFFMANN; mountain, on south branch of Sheep river, southern Alberta.

Hog See Camelot.

Hog. See McDonald.

Hog. See O'Neil.

Hogarth. See Cumberland.

HOGG; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.

HOGGAN; lake, near Dodd narrows, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

Hole. See Wanipigow.

HOLLAND; bank, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

Holland. See Cascumpeque.

Holmes. See Home.

HOMAN; river, discharging into Bennett lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

HOME; bay, in northern end of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Holme's).

HOME; island, Coronation gulf, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Sir E. Home's.)

HOODOO; valley, near Leancoil, Kootenay district, B.C.

HOOKE; pass, at the head of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

HOOLE; canyon and river, upper part of Pelly river, Yukon.

HOOPER; island, off the southeast side of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Hooper's.)

HOOPLE; creek, flowing into the St. Lawrence, at Dickinson Landing, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Hoople's, Hoopole, nor Hoopple.)

Hootalinqua. See Teslin.

HOPES ADVANCE; bay, west coast of Ungava bay, Ungava.

HOPES ADVANCE; cape, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava. (Not Cape of Hopes Advance nor Prince Henry Foreland.)

Hopewell Corner. See Albert.

HOPKINS; bay and point, east of Baptist island, Bruce county, Ont.

HOPKINS; lake, southeast of Aishihik lake, Yukon.

HOPKINS; point, Devastation channel, Coast district, B.C.

HORN; cape, east side of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

Horn. See Beatrice.

HORSE; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta.

HORSE; point, in eastern part of Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

HORSESHOE; bay, west side of Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

HORSESHOE; glacier, south of mount Lefroy, Alta.

HORSESHOE; island, west of Wolf island, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Horse Shoe.)

Horse Shoe. See Chemainus.

HORSFALL; island, between Campbell and Dufferin islands, Coast district, B.C.

HORSWELL; channel, northern approach to Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Inner.)

HORTON; creek, tributary to Pelly river, between Hoole and Ketza rivers, Yukon.

HORTON; point, north of Kincardine, Bruce county, Ont.

HOSIER; river, flowing into east side of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Osier.)

HOTAILUH; mountains, between Stikine and Tazilla rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.

HOUGHTON; lake, southwest of Kashaweogama lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

HOURLASS; lake, west of Hodgins lake, Kenora district, Ont.

HOUSE; mountain, between Driftpile and Inverness rivers, south of Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.

House. See Howse.

Houston. See Houstoun.

Houston. See Hughson.

HOUSTOUN; passage, between Admiral, Kuper and Narrow islands, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Houston.)

HOWE; island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont.

HOWSE; pass, Rocky mountains, Alta. and Kootenay district, B.C. (Not House.)

HUBBARD COVE; village, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Hubbard's Cove.)

HUBBARDS; village, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Hubbards Cove.) Previous decision revised.

HUBER; mountain, near mount Victoria, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

HUBLEY; cove, St. Margaret bay, also lake and railway station, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Hubly.)

Hubly. See Hubley.

Huckleberry. See Mile.

Huckstall. See Ecstall.

HUDSON; bay and strait. (Not Hudson's.)

HUFF; island, in Muscote bay, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Huff's.)

HUGH; mountain, east of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- HUGHES**; brook, flowing into Barritt bay, Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Hughes creek.)
- HUGHES**; range of mountains, east of Kootenay river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- HUGHSON**; bay, east of Providence bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Hewson, Houstén, nor Husten.)
- HUMBER**; bay, railway station, river, and village, also Humber Bay, P.O. and summer resort, York county, Ont. (Not Clairville village.)
- Humbly*. See Hambly.
- HUMBOLDT**; bay, east shore of L. Nipigon, Thunder bay district, Ont.
- HUMBOLDT**; electoral district, post office, and railway station, Sask. (Not Humbolt station.)
- HUNGABEE**; glacier and mountain, Bow range, Alta. and Kootenay district, B.C.
- HUNGERFORD**; point, on the southern portion of Manitoulin island, Ont.
- HUNGRY**; bay, northeast side of Big bay, bay of Quinte, Ont.
- HUNGRY**; peak, at head of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- HUNKER**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- HUNS VALLEY**; village, Macdonald electoral district, Man. (Not Hun's Valley.)
- HUNTER**; mountain, north of Palliser station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- HUNTRESS**; reef, southwest of Johnston point, Bruce county, Ont.
- HURD**; cape, most westerly point of Bruce county, Ont. Cape Hurd channel is west of the cape.
- HURD**; mountain and pass, in the Ottertail range of the Rockies, Kootenay district, B.C.
- HURDMAN**; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Hurdman's Bridge.)
- Hurdman's Bridge*. See Hurdman.
- HURON**; river, flowing into Chambly basin, Richelieu river, Rouville county, Que. (Not Marieville creek.) Authorized French form, rivière des Hurons.
- HURRICANE**; river, tributary to Nakina river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Husten*. See Hughson.
- HUTCHINSON**; post office, Middlesex, county, Ont. (Not Hutchison.)
- HUTCHISON**; creek, flowing from Bowden lake to Wabigoon river, Kenora district, Ont.
- HUTCHISON**; creek, emptying into the east side of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Hutchison*. See Hutchinson.
- HUTSHI**; lakes, west of lake Laberge, Yukon.
- HUTSHIKU**; bluff, on Lewes river, below Rink rapid, Yukon.
- HUTSIGOLA**; lake, south of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Hutsigula.)
- Huxstall*. See Ecstall.
- HYLAND**; hill, east of Hutsigola lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- HYNDMAN**; bay, at southwestern end of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Sand.)
- ## I
- ICARUS**; point, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- ICE**; portage, on the lower part of Nottaway river, below Kitchigama river, Que.
- ICE**; river, tributary to Beaverfoot river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- ICE-CAP**; mountain, on lower part of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Ice-capped.)
- ICELANDIC**; river, emptying into lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Icelanders.)
- Ichimanicuagon*. See Ishimanikuagan.
- ICY**; cove, east of North bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- IKEDA**; bay, southeast of Skincuttle inlet entrance, southeast coast of Morseby island, Queen Charlotte group, Coast district, B.C.
- ILE-AUX-NOIX**; post office, St. Johns county, Que. (Not Isle aux Noix.)
- ILE-PERROT**; post office, Vaudreuil county, Que. (Not Isle Perrot.)
- Iles de Bois*. See Morris.
- ILLECILLEWAET**; glacier, mining division, river, and town, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Illicilliwaet, Illecilliwaet, nor Illicillewaet.)
- ILLES**; brook, emptying into Frances lake, Yukon. (Not Il-es-too-a.)
- IMPERIEUSE**; rock, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- INCOMAPPELUX**; river, emptying into Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Fish.)
- INDEPENDENCE**; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.
- INDIAN**; brook, flowing into St. Ann bay, Victoria county, N.S.
- INDIAN**; harbour, point, and reef, south of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- INDIAN**; island, northeast of Murray canal entrance to the bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- INDIAN**; river, tributary to Yukon river, south of Klondike river, Yukon.
- Indian*. See Dares.
- Indian*. See Longspell.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Indian. See Pleasant.*Indian.* See Southern Indian.*Indian Pear Island lake.* See Saskeram.**INGALL**; island, south of Whitney point, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Shoemaker.)**INGALL**; lake, southwest of Wabigoon lake, Kenora district, Ont.*Inganish.* See Ingonish.**INGERSOLL**; mountain, west of Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.**INGONISH**; bay, river, and town, Victoria county, N.S. (Not Inganish nor Niganishe.)*Ingraham.* See Louis.**INGRAM**; mountain, north of Kusawa lake, Yukon.**INHABITANTS**; river, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Habitants.)**INKLIN**; river, tributary to Taku river, Cassiar district, B.C.**INKSTER**; rock, at S. Baymouth, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.**INLIN**; brook, tributary to lower Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.*Innarulligang.* See East Bluff.*Inner.* See Horswell.**INNER DUCK**; island, northeastern island of the Duck island group, Manitoulin district, Ont.**INONOAKLIN**; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Sanderson.)*Insulated.* See Isolated.**INUKSHILIGALUK**; point, south coast Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Big Rock.)**INUKSHUKTUYUK**; point, south coast Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Beacon.)**INVERHURON**; bay and village, Bruce county, Ont.**INVERNESS**; passage, between Porpoise harbour and Skeena river, Coast district, B.C. (Not North Skeena.)**INVERNESS**; river, tributary to Swan river, south of Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.**IOSEGUN**; lake and river, tributary to Little Smoky river, Alta. (Not Attim Segoun nor Io-se-gun.)*Ipperwash.* See Kettle.**IRELAND**; township, Megantic county, Quebec.**IRISHMAN**; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.**IRVING**; bay, Crooks inlet, Hudson strait, Franklin.**ISAAC HARBOUR**; town, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Isaac's Harbour.)**ISABELLA**; lake, northeast of Peyto lake, Alta.**ISERHOFF**; river, emptying into Waswanipi lake, Abitibi district, Que.**ISHIMANIKUAGAN**; lake, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Ichimanicuagan nor Ishimanicougan.)**ISKWATIKAN**; lake, north of lac LaRonge, central Saskatchewan.**ISLAND**; lake, northeast of L. Winnipeg, and draining into Hayes river, Keewatin.*Island.* See Ashby.*Island.* See Mattawagosik.*Island.* See Trade.*Island lake.* See Isle lake.**ISLANDS**; lake of, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.**ISLE**; lake, west of St. Ann, Alta. (Not Island lake.)*Isle of coves.* See Cove.**ISLET**; point, southwesterly extremity of Sonora island, Coast district, B.C.*Isnor.* See Eisner.**ISOLATED**; peak, at head of Yoho valley, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Insulated nor Lonely.)*Ithenotosquan.* See Elbow.**ITSI**; lakes on Ross river, also mountains between Macmillan and Ross rivers, Yukon.**ITTIMENOKTOK**; cape, east shore of Ungava bay, Ungava.**IVAN**; point, Manitoulin island, east of Burnt island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

J

JACK; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Jack's.)**JACK**; point, at south entrance to Nanaimo, Vancouver I., B.C. (Not Jack's nor Sharp.)**JACKHEAD**; island, lake, and river, north of Fisher bay, lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Jack-Head.)*Jackman.* See Pritzler.**JACKSON**; mountain, south of Tulameen, Yale district, B.C.*Jackson.* See Robertson.**JACKSTRAW**; island, west of Gordon island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.**JACKSTRAW**; lighthouse and shoal, St. Lawrence river, west of Gananoque, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Jack Straw.)**JACOB**; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta.**JACOB**; island, at entrance to Rupert bay, James bay, Ungava. (Not Wood.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

JACQUES CARTIER; lake and river, Montmorency county, Que. (Not Grand Lake Jacques Cartier.)

JAMES; cape, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

JAMES; island and reef, between Fitzwilliam and Yeo islands, Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.

James Ross. See Ross.

JAMIESON; lake, Dungannon township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Jamieson's.)

Jamieson's. See Egan.

JANET; lake, between Stewart river and Mayo brook, Yukon.

JANVRIN; island, and Janvrin Harbour post office, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Jauvrin's.)

JARVIS; bay, island, point, river, and rock, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Turtle point.)

JARVIS; lake, between Athabaska and Baptiste rivers, Alta. (Not Upper White Fish.)

Jauvrin's. See Janvrin.

JAY; lake, Pettypiece township, Kenora district, Ont.

JEAN; lake, southeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Jean de Terre. See Gens de Terre.

JEANNETTE; creek, post office, and railway station, Kent county, Ont. (Not Jeannette's creek nor Jeannette's Creek, P.O.)

JEAN-PIERRE; bay and point, southwest of Sturgeon bay, north shore of L. Superior, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

JENKINS; point, east of Providence bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

JENNIE GRAHAM; shoal, the most southerly shoal off Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

JENNINGS; river, emptying into southern portion of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Fifteen-mile.)

JENSEN; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Indian river, Yukon.

JESSIE; lake, Purdom township, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Jesup Land. See Ellesmere.

JIM; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Indian river, Yukon.

JOAN; point, near Dodd narrows, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

JOASSA; channel, between Dufferin and Horsfall islands, Coast district, B.C.

JOCKVALE; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Jock Vale.)

JOEL; river, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.

JOGGINS; village, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Joggin Mines, South Joggins, nor South Joggings.)

JOHN; lake, northeast of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.

JOHN; lake, below Itsi lakes, Ross river, Yukon.

JOHN; river, also River John post office, Pictou county, N.S.

Johnny. See Johnson.

JOHNSON; bay, in north side of Howe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Johnston.)

JOHNSON; lake, Havelock township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Johnson's.)

JOHNSON; lake and railway station, southeast of Latchford, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Johnny lake nor Johnston station.)

JOHNSON; range of mountains, between Atlin lake and O'Donnel river, Cassiar district, B.C.

JOHNSTON; creek, tributary to McQuesten river, Yukon.

JOHNSTON; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

JOHNSTON; harbour and point, southeast of Porcupine point, Bruce county, Ont.

JOHNSTON CORNERS; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Johnston's Corners nor Johnstone's Corners.)

JOJO; lake, north of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

JOLICŒUR; village, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Jolicure.)

JOLI HEAD; headland, Queens county, N.S. (Not Jolie Head.)

JONES; creek, emptying into Batchawana bay, east end of L. Superior, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Harmony river.)

JONES; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

JONES; shoal, south of Labrador reef and southwesterly from Belanger point, Manitoulin district, Ont.

JORDAN; lake and river, Hastings county, Ont.

JORDAN; river, flowing into Frobisher bay, Franklin.

JORDAN; river, tributary to Columbia river, near Revelstoke, Kootenay district, B.C.

JORDAN HARBOUR; post office, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not Jordan Harbor.)

JORDAN RIVER; village, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Head of Jordan River.)

JORKINS; point, at southeast entrance to Finlayson channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Dawkins.)

JOSEPH; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

Joshua Hennigar. See Hennigar.

JOUBERT; island, south of Cascade point, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Round.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Joy; bay, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.

Joy; mountain, between Hess and Lansing rivers, Yukon.

JUBILEE; island, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

JUBILEE; mountain, near north end of Atlin lake, Yukon.

JULIAN; point, east of Chorkbak inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

JUMPING DEER; creek, tributary to Qu'Appelle river, Sask. (Not Jumpingdeer.)

JUMPINGPOUND; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta. (Not Jumping Pond.)

JUNCTION; mountain, on south branch of Sheep river, southern Alberta.

JUNNUSUKSOAK; inlet, east shore of Ungava bay, Ungava.

JUNO; point, south of Pine Tree harbour, Bruce county, Ont.

JUPITER; river, south side of Anticosti island, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Observation.)

Jupiter. See Shallop.

K

KABAGUSKKI; lake, south of Sasakwei lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Mud.)

KABAKWA; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Kah-bah-bah-quah.)

KABANIA; lake, west of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.

KABIKWABIK; lake, south of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kabikwab nor Kapikwabikok.)

KABISTACHUAN; bay, in the southern portion of Mistassini lake, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Cabistachuan.)

KABITOTIKWIA; lake and river, draining into Kaiashk bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Kabitotiquia.)

Kabitotiquia. See Kabitotikwia.

Kabitustigweiak. See Butler.

KABONA; lake, south of Matchimanito lake, Abitibi district, Que.

KAGIANAGAMI; lake, north of Ogoki river, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Kag-ish-a-bog-a-mog. See Kasshabog.

KAGIWIOSA; lake, east of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KAHA; creek, tributary to Koshin river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Kahak.)

Kah-bah-bah-quah. See Kabakwa.

Kah-mini-ti-gwa-quiack. See Bluffy.

Kah-shah-gah-wig-e-mog. See Kashagawi.

KAHTATE; river, tributary to lower part of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

Kahuch. See Katonche.

Kah-wah-she-be-mah-gog. See Kushog.

Kahwambejewagamog. See Kawagama.

KAIASHK; bay and river, west shore of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Gull.)

KAIASHKOMIN; lake, north of Wabigoon lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Bad Rice.)

KAIEN; island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kai-en.)

KAIETE; point, at east entrance to Lama passage, Coast district, B.C. (Not Calete, Ki-ette, nor Kyeet.)

Kaijick Manitou. See Baptiste.

Kaikaquabick. See Reception.

Kains. See Cain.

KAJAKANIKAMAK; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.

Kajoualwang. See Najwalwank.

KAKABONGA; lake and river, east of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Kakebonka)

KAKAGI; lake, east of Sabaskong bay, lake of the Woods, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Crow.)

KAKASHE; river, tributary to Kapitachuan river, Montcalm county, Que.

Kakebonka. See Kakabonga.

KAKETSA; mountain, south of Egnell, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Koketsa.)

KAKINAGIMAK; lake, south of Churchill river and east of Pelican narrows, Sask. (Not Kakino-kumak.)

KAKINNOZHANS; lake, near Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Kakinokumak. See Kakinagimak.

Kakinookama. See Margaret.

Ka-koot. See Kakut.

KAKUCHUYA; river, tributary to Dudidontu river, Cassiar district, B.C.

KAKUT; lake and river, in the Birch hills, south of Dunvegan, Alta. (Not Ka-koot.)

Ka-lik-took-duag. See Crooks.

KALZAS; lake, between Macmillan and Stewart rivers, Yukon.

KAMA; bay and railway station, Nipigon bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Mazokama.)

KAMACHIGAMA; lake, and river tributary to the upper Ottawa, Montcalm county, Que.

KAMANATOGAMA; lake, southeast of Saganaga lake, Kenora district, Ont.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

KAMANISKEG; lake, Bangor township, Hastings county, Ont.

KAMATSI; lake, on Churchill river, east of Reindeer river, central Saskatchewan.

KAMINISTIKWIA; river and railway station, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Kaministiquia.)

KAMINNASSIN; lake, south of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Kaminnoweiskagwok. See Minnoweiskag.

KAMINNI; lake, northwest of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kaminnesipekok.)

KAMITSGAMAK; lake, on Ribbon river, upper St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

KAMONGUS; lake, near Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Canoe.)

KAMPIGUKAKATOKA; river, tributary to Migiskan river, Abitibi district, Que.

KAMSHIGAMA; lake and river, north of Shabogama lake, Abitibi district, Que.

KANANASKIS; lakes and river, tributary to Bow river, post office, railway station and range of mountains, Alta., also pass, Alta. and B.C.

Kangerflung. See Newell.

Kangerthialuksoak. See George.

KANIAPISKAU; river, tributary to Koksoak river, Ungava. (Not Wauguash.)

Kaniapiskau See Keniapiskau.

KANIKAWINIKA; lake, upper Ottawa river, east of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Kaniquonika nor Kanekequaneka.)

KANIMITTI; river, flowing into Shoshokwan river a tributary of the upper Ottawa, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Kanimittikoshkwa.)

KANISH; bay, south of Granite point, Quadra island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Cahnish.)

KANOTAUKAU; lake, at headwaters of Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que.

KANUCHUAN; river, tributary to upper Winisk river, Keewatin.

KANUS; river, tributary to St. Croix river, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Canous nor Canouse.)

KANUSIO; lake, and river tributary to Kekek river, Abitibi district, Que.

KAOPSIKAMAK lake and river, southeast of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KAOSKAUTA; lake, northwest of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kaoskowtakok.)

KAPEMITCHIGAMA; lake, at the sources of Ottawa river, Joliette county, Que. (Not Kapemechigama.)

KAPESAKOSI; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kapesakosikok.)

KAPIKIK; lake, south of Cat lake. Keewatin. (Not Pine channel nor Wapikik lake.)

KAPIKITEGOITCH; lake, headwaters of Ashuapmucuan river, Chicoutimi county, Que.

Kapikwabikok. See Kabikwabik.

KAPISKAU; river, north of Albany river, Keewatin. (Not Ka-pis-cow nor Kaypiscow.)

KAPITACHUAN; lake, and river tributary to the upper Ottawa river, Berthier, Joliette, Maskinonge, Montcalm and Pontiac counties, Que. (Not Kapitashewinna nor Kapitajewin.)

KAPITAGAMA; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.

Kapitajewan. See Kapitachuan.

Kapitashewinna. See Kapitachuan.

KAPITSWE; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

KAPKICHI; lake, north of L. St. Joseph, Keewatin.

KAPOSVAR; creek, tributary to Qu'Appelle river, Sask. (Not Little Cutarm.)

Karmutsen. See Nimpkish.

KASAGIMINNIS; lake, north of L. St. Joseph, Keewatin.

Kasakachewiwak. See Uphill.

KASHAGAWI; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Kah-shah-gah-wig-e-mog.)

KASHAGAWIGAMOG; lake, Dysart township, Haliburton county, Ont.

KASHAWEOGAMA; lake, southwest of Savant lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

KASKAWULSH; river, tributary to Alsek river, southwestern Yukon. (Not O'Connor.)

KASSHABOG; lake, Methuen township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Kag-ish-a-bog-a-mog.)

KATE; point, at upper end of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

KATES NEEDLE; mountain, near Stikine river, opposite Porcupine creek, Cassiar district, B.C.

KATHAWACHAGA; lake, south of Coronation gulf Mackenzie. (Not Cathawhachaga.)

KATHERINE; lake, on Lady Evelyn river, below Grays river, Nipissing district, Ont.

KATHERINE; lake, at headwaters of Bow river, Rocky mountains, Alta.

KATINA; creek, tributary to Silver Salmon river, Cassiar district, B.C.

KATONCHE; lake, upper Ottawa river, east of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Kahuch.)

KATRINA; creek, tributary to White river, Yukon.

KATTAKTOK; cape, east shore Ungava bay, Ungava.

Katutok. See Charles.

Kauffman. See Kiwetinok.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

KAWAGAMA; lake, Sherborne township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Kahwambejewagamog.)

Kawakashkagama. See Kawashkagama.

KAWASACHUAN; lake and river, near Grand L. Victoria, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Kawasajewan nor Kawassajewan.)

Kawasgisuegat. See Kawaskisigat.

KAWASHEGAMUK; lake, southeast of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Long.)

Kawasheibemagagamak. See Washeibemaga.

KAWASHKAGAMA; lake and river, north of Long lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Kawakashkagama.)

KAWASKISIGAT; lake, headwaters of Lièvre river, St. Maurice county, Que. (Not Kawasgisuegat.)

KAWASTAGUTA; bay, at the northerly end of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.

KAWAWEOGAMA; lake, northeast of Seseganaga lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

KAWAWIA; lake, southeast of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Oval.)

Kawawiagamak. See Wawiag.

Kay-gat. See Keigat.

Kaypiscow. See Kapiskau.

KAZABAZUA; river and village, Aylwin township, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Kazubazua nor Kazuabazua.)

KEDGWICK; river, Restigouche county, N.B. (Not Kedgewick nor Quatawamkedgewick.)

Keec. See Kiekkiek.

Kee-ec-kee-ec. See Kiekkiek.

KEEFER; island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

Keejimacoogie. See Kejimkujik.

KEELE; peak, Mackenzie Yukon watershed, N.W.T.

Keepewa. See Kipawa.

Kee-she-kas. See Kishikas.

KEG; lake, on Churchill river, northeast of lac LaRonge, central Saskatchewan. (Not Barrel.)

KEGLO; bay, east shore Ungava bay, Ungava.

KEIGAT; lake, southwest of Cat lake, Keewatin. (Not Kay-gat.)

KEIKEWABIK; lake, south of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Hawkrock.)

KEJIMKUJIK; lake, Annapolis and Queens counties, N.S. (Not Cegemecega, Keja-ma-kuja, Keejimacoogie, Kerjimacougie, nor Segum Sega.)

KEKEK; river, tributary to Migiskan river, Abitibi district, Que.

KEKEKO; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.

KEKEKWA; lake, near Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KEKEO; river, tributary to Manuan river, upper St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

KEKKEKWABI; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Cay-ka-quah-be-kung.)

KELSALL; lake, discharging into Chilkat river, Cassiar district, B.C.

KELVIN; island, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Grand.)

KELVIN; lake, an expansion of Nottaway river, Abitibi district, Que.

KELVINGROVE; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Calvin Grove nor Kelvin Grove.)

KEMPENFELT; bay in L. Simcoe, Simcoe county, Ont. (Not Kempenfeldt.)

KEMPT; lake, St. Maurice county, Que. (Not Wabaskoutyunk.)

KEMPTOWN; village, Colchester county, N.S. (Not Kempt Town.)

KEMPTVILLE; creek, tributary to Rideau river, Grenville county, Ont. (Not South Rideau river.)

KENEMICH; river, emptying into lake Melville, Ashuanipi district, Que. (Not Kenemichic.)

KENIAPISKAU; lake, north of Opatawaga lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Kaniapiskau.)

KENNABUTCH; lake, east of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kennabuch.)

Ken-ne-big. See Kennibik.

Ken-ne-ses. See Kennisis.

KENNEWAPEKKO; lake, south of Saganaga lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KENNIBIK; lake, Dudley township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Ken-ne-big.)

KENNICOTT; lake, at head of Hackett river, Cassiar district, B.C.

KENNISIS; lake, Havelock township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Ken-ne-ses.)

KENNY; lake, west of lake Tempest, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

KENOGAMI; river, tributary to Albany river, Algoma and Thunder Bay districts, Ont.

Kenogamissee. See Larch.

KENORA; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.

KENOSHE; lake, south of Machawaian lake, Keewatin.

KENOSHE; lake, north of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kinoje.)

KERNERTUT; cape, southeast shore Ungava bay, Ungava.

KERR; mountain, President range, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

KERSEY; point, at northerly end of Maitland island Douglas channel, Coast district, B.C.

KERWOOD; post village and railway station, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not Kerrwood.)

KESHKABUON; island, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Caribou.)

KESTREL; rock, at entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

KETCH; harbour and head, also Ketch Harbour post settlement, southwest of entrance to Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Catch harbour and head, nor White or Catch Harbour head.)

Ketchacum. See Catchacoma.

KETCHUM; lake, northeast of Egnell, Cassiar district, B.C.

KETTLE; point, and reef extending north from Kettle point, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Ipperwash),

KETZA; river, tributary to Pelly river, above Ross river, Yukon. (Not Kitza.)

KEWAGAMA; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.

KEY; harbour and railway terminus, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

KEYS; lake, north of Favel lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Khartum. See Hector.

KIASK; river, south of Kamshigama river, Abitibi district, Que.

Kickendatch. See Kikendatch.

KICKING HORSE; pass, and river tributary to Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Wapta river.)

KID; creek, tributary to Goat river, Kootenay district, B.C.

KIEKKIEK; lake, southwest of Kewagama lake, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Keec nor Kee-ec-kee-ec.)

Kieley. See Coyle.

Ki-ette. See Kaiete.

KIEMAWISK; lake, southwest of Shabogama lake, Abitibi district, Que.

KIKENDATCH; Indian village, upper St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que. (Not Kirken-datch nor Kickendatch.)

KILDALA; arm, near Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.

KILLARNEY; village, on west side of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

KILPATRICK; mountain, Purity range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

KILVERT; lake, south of Hawk lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KIMBALL; lake, Livingstone township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Kimball's.)

KIMMEWIN; lake, southwest of Schist lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KINAHAN; islands, south of Digby island, Chatham sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kinnahan.)

KINCARDINE; town, Bruce county, Ont.

KING; mountain, northwest of Ottertail station, Kootenay district, B.C.

KINGCOME; inlet and mountains, west of Knight inlet, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kingcombe.)

KINGCOME; point, at northern end of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kingcombe.)

King Christian. See Findlay.

KING GEORGE; sound, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.

KINGHAM; river, Argenteuil county, Que. (Not Kingsey.)

KINGLAKE; post office, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not King Lake.)

King Oscar Land. See Ellesmere.

KINGSCOTE; lake, Bruton township, Haliburton county, Ont.

Kingsey. See Kingham.

Kingston. See Rexton.

KING WILLIAM; island, southwest of Boothia peninsula, Franklin. (Not King William Land.)

KINNICKONESHIP; lake, near Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Black Sawbill.)

KINNYU; lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KINOJEVIS; lake, and river tributary to the upper Ottawa, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Kinojevis-kaskatik.)

Kinoje. See Kenozhe.

KINONGE; river, Petite Nation seigniory, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Salmon.)

KINSMAN; post settlement, Kings county, N.S. (Not Kinsman's.)

KINTAIL; village, south of Clark point, Huron county, Ont.

KIPAWA; lake, post office, and river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Keepawa nor Kippewa.)

KIPLING; reef, west of Middle Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

KIRK; island, in the northerly portion of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.

Kirkendatch. See Kikendatch.

KIRK FERRY; village, Hull township, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Kirk's Ferry.)

KISHIKAS; lake and river, tributary to Severn river, Keewatin. (Not Cedar, Kee-she-kas, nor Kishki.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Kishki. See Kishikas.**KISKITTO**; lake, north of L. Winnipeg, Keewatin. (Not Grass nor West Niskitogisew.)**KISKITTOGISU**; lake, north of L. Winnipeg, Keewatin. (Not Big Reed nor Niskitogisew.)*Kiskopkechewans.* See Minnehaha.**KISPIOX**; river, tributary to Skeena river, above Hazelton, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Kispyox nor Kis-py-ox.)**KISSEYNEW**; lake, south of Kississing lake, Keewatin. (Not Lobstick.)**KISSISSING**; lake, and river tributary to Churchill river, Keewatin. (Not Cold, Kissisino, nor Takipy.)**KITCHENER**; island, west of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Little Cockburn.)**KITCHENER**; railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.**KITCHIGAMA**; river, tributary to Nottaway river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Michagama.)*Kitigtung.* See Lady Franklin.**KITIMAT**; arm and post office, north of Douglas channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kitamaat.)**KITIWITI**; shoal, southwest of Prospect, N.S. (Not Kittee Wittee.)**KITKIATA**; Indian village, at Douglas channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Kit-kia-tah.)**KITTY**; shoal, south of Great Duck island, and southwesterly from Mary shoal, Manitoulin district, Ont.*Kitza.* See Ketzä.**KIWANZI**; brook, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin.**KIWETINOK**; pass, peak, river, and valley, north of Beavertail river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not mount Kauffman, Wilson pass, nor Whymper pass.)*Kla-anch.* See Nimpkish.**KLATSA**; river, tributary to Frances river, Yukon. (Not Klatsatooa.)**KLEMTU**; passage and Indian village, Coast district, B.C. (Not Klemtoo nor China Hat.)**KLEWI**; river, tributary to Little Buffalo river, south of Great Slave lake. (Not Tesse-Clewee.)**KLOIYA**; bay, near Denise arm of Morse basin, east of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Cloyah.)**KLOKHOK**; river, tributary to Takhini river, Yukon.**KLONDIKE**; village, and river tributary to Yukon river, Yukon. (Not Klondyke, Clondyke, nor Throndiuck.)**KLOOTCHMAN**; canyon, on Stikine river, south of Clearwater river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Kluchman.)**KLOTASSIN**; river, tributary to Donjek river, Yukon.**KLOTZ**; mountain, near Tatonduk river, Yukon.**KLUANE**; lake and river, in southwestern Yukon. (Not Kluahne.)*Kluchman.* See Klootchman.**KLUHINI**; river, flowing out of lake Frederick into lake Dezadeash, Yukon.**KLUKSHU**; lake, and river tributary to Alsek river, Yukon.**KLUSHA**; creek, flowing through Braeburn lake, into Nordenskiöld river, Yukon.**KNAPP**; point, also Knapp Point lightstation, north shore of Wolfe island, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Brown's.)**KNEEHILL**; post office, east of Innisfail station, Alta. (Not Knee Hill Valley.)**KNEEHILLS**; creek, tributary to Red Deer river, Alta. (Not Knee Hills.)**KNEELAND**; bay, southwest shore Frobisher bay, Franklin.**KNIFE**; islands, west of Shute point, Bruce county, Ont.*Knight.* See Descanso.**NOB**; lake, Rugby township, Kenora district, Ont.*Knob.* See The Knob.**KOAK**; islands and stream, St. John river, York county, N.B. (Not Coac nor Coak.)**KOIDERN**; river, tributary to White river, Yukon.*Koketsa.* See Kaketsa.**KOKOMENHANI**; lake, at headwaters of Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Kokamenhani.)**KOKOMIS**; lake, southwest of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.**KOKSILAH**; railway station, ridge, and river, north of Cowichan river, Vancouver island, B.C.**KOKSOAK**; river, flowing into Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Big river nor South.)**KOLFAGE**; island, south of Pike point, Bruce county, Ont.*Koos-ka-nax.* See Kuskanax.*Kootanie.* See Blakiston.*Kootenai.* See Waterton.**KOOTENAY**; lake and river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Kootanie, Kootenai, &c.)**KOPKA**; lake, west of lake Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.**KORIKDUARDU**; inlet, east of Chorkbak inlet, Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Ko-rick-du-ar-du.)**KOSHIN**; river, tributary to Nahlin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

KRAMER; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.

KUKUKAHU; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

KUKUKUS; lake, southeast of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kukus.)

KULLEET; bay, northeast of Oyster harbour, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Chemainos nor Chemainus.)

KUNGHIT; island, the southernmost of the Queen Charlotte group, Coast district, B.C. (Not Prevost.)

KUPER; island, northwest of Saltspring island, southeast coast of Vancouver island, B.C. The name "Kuper" is confirmed for this island and replaced by "Hibben" for the northerly one to avoid duplication.

Kuper. See Hibben.

KUSAWA; lake, southwest of lake Laberge, Yukon. (Not Arkell.)

KUSAWA; river, flowing northerly from Cassiar district, B.C., into Kusawa lake, Yukon. (Not Arkell.)

KUSHOG; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Kah-wah-she-be-mah-gog.)

Kusiwah. See Surprise.

KUSKANAX; creek, east side of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Koos-ka-nax.)

KUSKONOOK; P. O. and railway station, near the southern end of Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Kuskanook.)

KUTHAI; lake, discharging into Silver Salmon river, Cassiar district, B.C.

KWADACHA; river, tributary to Finlay river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Quadacha nor Quanecca.)

Kwichpak. See Yukon.

KYAK; bay, west coast Ungava bay, Ungava.

KYASKA; lake, on Churchill river, east of Reindeer river, central Saskatchewan.

Kyeet. See Kaiete.

L

LABERGE; lake, in the southern portion of Yukon. (Not Labarge nor Lebarge.)

LABICHE; lake and river, northeastern Alberta. (Not Red Deer.)

LABRADOR; reef, south of Belanger point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

LABRADOR; reef north of cape Chidley, Ungava.

LACHAPELLE; post office, Two Mountains county, Que. (Not Lachapelle.)

LACROIX; lake, in the valley of Bulkley river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not La Croix, Le Croix, nor Round.)

LADUE; creek, tributary to White river, below Katrina creek, Yukon.

LADY BEATRIX; lake, northeast of Mattagami lake, Abitibi district, Que.

LADYBIRD; mountain, north of Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lady Bird.)

LADY FRANKLIN; island, east of Clements Land, Franklin. (Not Kitigtung.)

LA FRANCE; creek, east side of Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lafrance.)

LAGGAN; railway station, Alta.

LAHAVE; island and river, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not La Have nor Le Havre.)

LAKE; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.

Lake. See Chonat.

LAKE FLEET; group of islands, east of the Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

Lake Megantic. See Megantic.

Lake of the Narrows. See Washi.

LAKETON; post, on Dease lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

LAKIT; creek, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Four-mile.)

La Lime. See Lanim.

LALONDE; island, in St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Chateauguay.)

L'AMABLE; brook and lake, Dungannon and Faraday townships, Hastings county, Ont.

LAMB; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.

LAMBERT; shoal, northwest of Saugeen river, Bruce county, Ont.

LAMEK; bay, Shippigan island, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Alemek, Lamec, L'amec, nor Lameque.)

LANDING; lake, north of Sipiwesk lake, Keewatin.

LANIM; point, west of Dalhousie, Restigouche county, N.B. (Not La Lime, nor La Nim, nor Le Nim.)

L'Anse-a-Valleau. See Anse-au-Vallon.

LANSLOWNE; mountain, west of lake Marsh, Yukon.

LANSING; river, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.

LAPÊCHE; lake, Pontiac county, Que.

LAPIE; river, tributary to Pelly river, below Ross river, Yukon.

LAPLANTE; post village, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not LaPlante.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- LARCH**; river, tributary to Koksoak river, Ungava. (Not Kenogamissee.)
- LARDEAU**; mining division, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lardo.)
- LARDEAU**; river, tributary to Duncan river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lardo.)
- LARDEAU**; town on the northeast arm of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lardo.)
- LARDER**; lake, south of Abitibi lake, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Present nor President.)
- Lardo*. See Lardeau.
- Lardo*. See Purity.
- L'ARDOISE**; village, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Ardoise.)
- Large*. See Hamilton.
- Large Trout*. See Hector.
- LA RIVIÈRE**; railway station and village, Lisgar electoral district, Man. (Not Larivière.)
- LARONGE**; lac, south of Churchill river, central Saskatchewan.
- LARRY**; rock, south of Great Duck island, and west of Kitty shoal, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- LA SALETTE**; town, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not La Sallette nor Laſallette.)
- LASH**; island, east of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- LASHER**; island, south of Shesheeb point, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- LASKAY**; post village, York county, Ont. (Not Laskey.)
- Lasketti*. See Lasqueti.
- LAST-CHANCE**; creek, branch of Hunker creek, Klondike river, Yukon.
- Lasquely*. See Lasqueti.
- LASQUETI**; island, south of Texada island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Lasquely nor Lasketti.)
- LATCHFORD**; town, on Montreal river, Nipissing district, Ont.
- La Tete*. See Walton.
- LAURA**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- LAURA**; mountain, near lower Stikine river, north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- LAURIE**; range of mountains, west of O'Donnel river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- LAURIER**; lake, Pettypiece township, Kenora district, Ont.
- LAURIER**; mountain, east of lake Laberge, Yukon.
- LAURIER**; river, emptying into the easterly end of Clinton-Colden lake, northeast of Great Slave lake, N.W.T.
- LAUSSEDAT**; mountain, south of Mt. Freshfield and northeast of Donald, Kootenay district, B.C.
- LAVIGNE**; post office and railway station, Vaudreuil county, Que. (Not Graham P.O.)
- LAZY**; lake, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Rock.)
- LEAF**; bay, lake, and river, south coast of Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Nepihjee river.)
- Leak*. See Thwartway.
- LEANCHOIL**; railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- LEARY**; cove and point, west side of entrance to Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Leary's.)
- LEASK**; bay and point, South bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- LEATHER**; river, tributary to Carrot river, Sask (Not Hanging Hide.)
- Lebargé*. See Laberge.
- Le Croix*. See Lacroix.
- LEDA**; peak, near "Castor" and "Pollox," east of mount Swanzey, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- LEE**; bank, north of Saugeen river, Bruce county, Ont.
- LEE**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, southern Alberta. (Not Lee's.)
- Leek*. See Thwartway.
- LEFROY**; glacier and mountain, in the Bow range of the Rockies, Alta. and B.C.
- Le Have*. See Lehave.
- LELU**; island, northwest of Smith island, Chatham sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Le-loo nor South Porpoise.)
- Le Nim*. See Lanim.
- LEON**; settlement, east side of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Leon Hot Springs.)
- LEONARD**; island, in St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Grand Batture.)
- LEONARD**; mountain, west of Surprise lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- LEOPOLD**; point, Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- LEOTTA**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- LEPREAU**; basin, harbour, parish, point, river, and village, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Lepreaux nor Belasbasin.)
- Leroux*. See Hill.
- LESTER**; lake, Haycock township, Kenora district, Ont.
- L'ETANG**; harbour, river, and village, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Etang nor Letang.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

L'Etete. See Letite.

LETITE; passage and village, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not L'Etete nor Letete.)

LÈVE; lake, Radcliffe township, Renfrew county, Ont.

LEWES; lake, near the "big bend" of Watson river, and river tributary to Yukon river, Yukon. (Not Lewis.)

LEWES; mountain, north of lake Laberge, Yukon (Not River mountain.)

LEWIS; creek, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C.

LEWIS; island, between Kennedy and Porcher islands, Coast district, B.C.

LEWIS; lake, northeast of Tawatinaw lake, Kenora district, Ont.

LEWIS; lake, Ross river, Yukon.

Lewis. See Crease.

Lewis. See Lewes.

Lewis. See Louis.

LIARD; river, tributary to Mackenzie river, B.C., Mackenzie, and Yukon. (Not Mountain.)

LICHFIELD; shoal, at west entrance to Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Litchfield.)

Lighthouse. See Snake.

LILY; bay, upper Ottawa river, northwest of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.

LILY; glacier and pass, north of mount Swanzy Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

LIMA; point, south extreme of Digby island, at west entrance to Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

LIMEBANK; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Lime Bank.)

LIMESTONE; lake, Mayo township, Hastings county Ont.

LIMESTONE; point, Nipisiguit bay, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Young's.)

Limestone. See Dolomite.

LINA; range of mountains, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

LINDA; lake, northeast of mount Odaray, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

LINDAL; lake, Pettypiece township, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Lindel.)

LINDEMAN; lake, south of Bennett lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Linderman nor Lyndeman.)

LINDSAY; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Cut.)

LINE; lake, southwest of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.

LINEHAM; creek, tributary to Sheep river, southern Alberta.

LINK; island, near Dodd narrows, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

LINK; lake, Strathy township, Nipissing district, Ont.

LINKLATER; creek, tributary to Kootenay river, near international boundary, Kootenay district B.C. (Not Linkwater nor Meadow.)

LINKLATER; lake, east of Willard lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Linkwater. See Linklater.

LISCOMB; harbour and post village, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Liscombe.)

LISKEARD; town, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not New Liskeard.)

L'Isle. See Delisle.

LISTOWEL; town, Perth county, Ont. (Not Listowell.)

Litchfield. See Lichfield.

LITTLE, Mt.; mountain, west of Mt. Fay, Bow range of the Rockies, Alta., and Kootenay district, B.C.

LITTLE; rock, southwest of Phoebe point, Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Little. See Rough.

LITTLE ATLIN; lake, between Atlin lake and lake Marsh, Yukon.

Little Black. See Belanger.

Little Black. See Burton.

LITTLE BLANCHE; creek, branch of Quartz creek, Indian river, Yukon.

LITTLE BOSHUNG; lake, Minden township, Haliburton county, Ont.

LITTLE BOW; river, tributary to Belly river, Alta. (Not Small.)

Little Cedar. See Pakhoan.

Little Charlton. See Trodely.

Little Cockburn. See Kitchener.

Little Cutarm. See Kaposvar.

Little Flatland. See Campbell.

Little Fork. See Gunamitz.

Little Fork of the Saskatchewan. See Mistaya.

LITTLE-GEM; creek, branch of Hunker creek, Yukon.

Little Grant. See Pearson.

Little Green. See Steevens.

Little Jackfish. See Foreleg.

LITTLEJOHN; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

LITTLE MADAWASKA; river, east side of Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.

Little Magog. See Magog.

Little Mecattina. See Mekattina.

Little (or south) Miminigash. See Roseville.

Little Mistassini. See Albanel.

LITTLE MUSQUODOBOIT; village, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Little River Musquodoboit.)

Little Natashquan. See Natashkwan.

Little Nation. See South Nation.

Little Nipisiguit. See Millstream.

Little Nottaway. See Broadback.

Little Opeongo. See Aylen.

Little River Musquodoboit. See Little Musquodoboit.

LITTLE ROGER; lake, north of lac des Quinze, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Little Rogers.) Previous decision revised.

Little Sachigo. See Oponask.

LITTLE SALMON; river, tributary to Lewes river, Yukon.

Little Sandy. See Athol.

Little Saskatchewan. See Dauphin.

Little Shallow. See Pakwash.

LITTLE SLOCAN; river, tributary to Slocan river, Kootenay district, B.C.

Little Stave. See Prince Regent.

LITTLE TAHLTAN; river, tributary to Tahltan river, Cassiar district, B.C.

Little Wabigoon. See Dinorwic.

Little Weslemcoon. See Effingham.

LLEWELLYN; glacier, south of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

Loadstone. See Lodestone.

LOBSTER; lake, Airy township, Nipissing district, Ont.

LOBSTICK; bay, in eastern portion of the lake of the Woods, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Lobstick.)

Lobstick. See Chip.

Lobstick. See Kisseynew.

LOCKE; island, Lockeport harbour, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Ragged nor Rugged.)

LOCKEPORT; harbour, also town on Locke island, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Ragged or Rugged Island harbour.)

LOCKHART; river, emptying into the easterly end of Great Slave lake, N.W.T. (Not Lockart's.)

LODESTONE; lake and mountain, south of Tulameen river, Yale district, B.C. (Not Loadstone mountain nor Paradise lake.)

LODGE; creek, Alta. and southern Saskatchewan (Not Medicine Lodge.)

LOGAN; island, in northerly portion of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

LOGAN; mountain, east of Frances lake, Yukon.

LOGIE; rock, west of McNab point, Bruce county Ont.

LOKS LAND; at entrance to Frobisher bay, Franklin (Not Lok's.)

LOMBARD; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.

LOMOND; river, emptying into L. Superior, opposite Pie island, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Carp.)

London Junction. See Pottersburg.

LONELY; bay, east of Dominion point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

LONELY; river, outlet of Obikoba lake, Pontiac county, Que.

Lonely. See Isolated.

Lonely. See Seul.

Lonely Valley. See Ten Peaks.

Lone Man's. See Oneman.

Lone Tree. See Ann.

LONG; creek, the west branch of Souris river, south-eastern Saskatchewan.

LONG; point, extending into the central portion of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.

LONG; point, in southern part of Tyendinaga township, Hastings county, Ont.

LONG; point, L. Erie, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not North Foreland.)

Long. See Farrell.

Long. See Kawashegamuk.

Long. See Lowes.

Long. See Methy.

Long. See Mountain.

Long. See Ord.

Long. See Trident.

Long. See Tyee.

Long. See Wolfe.

Long. See Woods.

LONG-LEGGED; lake and river, emptying into Wilcox lake on English river, Keewatin.

LONG POINT; bay and lightstation, L. Erie, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not North Foreland nor Outer Bay of Long Point.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- LONGSPELL; point, near Kingsport, Kings county, N.S. (Not Indian.)
- LONGUE-POINTE; village, Hochelaga county, Que. (Not Long Point.)
- LOOKOUT; mountain, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.
- LOOKOUT; river, emptying into Smoothrock lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Loon. See Mang.
- LOONHEAD; lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Loon-head.)
- LOOP; brook, tributary to Illecillewaet river, near "The Loop," Kootenay district, B.C.
- LORDMILLS; post office, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Lord Mills.)
- LORETTA; island, north of Hawkesbury island, Coast district, B.C.
- LORETTE; parish, railway station, and village, southeast of Winnipeg, Man. (Not Loretto.)
- L'ORIGINAL; town, Prescott county, Ont. (Not L'Original.)
- LORNE; lake, Rugby township, Kenora district, Ont.
- LORNE; mountain, west of lake Marsh, Yukon.
- LORRAIN; lake, east of Cassels township, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Bear.)
- LOSCOMBE; reef, north of Macpherson point, Bruce county, Ont.
- LOST; lake, northwest of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- LOUCKS; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Louck's.)
- LOUGHEED; bay, point, and reef, east of Dominion point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- LOUIS; mountain, northwest of Banff, Alta.
- LOUIS; point, south end of Coste island, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.
- LOUIS; port, Graham island, Queen Charlotte islands, Coast district, B.C. (Not Ingraham nor Lewis.)
- LOUISA; lake, Lawrence township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- LOUISE; lake, west of Laggan station, Alta. (Not Emerald.)
- LOUNT; lake, English river, Kenora district, Ont.
- LOUTRE; Harbour de, harbour on the west side of Campobello island, N.B. (Not Harbour de Lute.)
- Low, Lake; southeast of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Low; point, and Low Point post office, east side of George bay, Inverness county, N.S.
- Low. See Clark.
- Low. See Flat.
- LOWER ARROW; lake, an expansion of Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Lower Bow. See Hector.
- Lower Clearwater. See Washagomis.
- LOWER SAVAGE; islands, Gabriel strait, Franklin.
- Lower White Fish. See Gregg.
- LOWES; lake, southwest of Yorkton, Sask. (Not Long, Pebble, nor Silver.)
- LUBBOCK; bay, west of Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- LUBBOCK; river, flowing into Atlin lake from Little Atlin lake, Yukon.
- LUCAS; channel, island, and reef, at entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- LUCKY; creek, branch of Allgold creek, Klondike river, Yukon.
- LUKE; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Luke Fox. See Fox.
- Lumley. See Frobisher.
- LUSK; creek, tributary to Kananaskis river, Alta.
- LUTZ; post settlement, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Lutes nor Lutes Mountain.)
- LYAL; island and reef, southeast of Greenough point, Bruce county, Ont.
- LYNCH; island, in the Ste. Genevieve group, east of Ste. Anne-de-Bellevue, Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not Dowker's nor Lynch's.)
- Lyndeman. See Lindeman.
- LYNEDOCH; island, west of Hill island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Ash nor Lyndoch.)
- LYNN; point, Manitoulin island, northwest of Greene island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Black.)
- Lynx. See Selby.
- LYSTER; lake, Barnston township, Stanstead county, Que. (Not Baldwin's pond nor Barnston pond.)

M

- MABEE; village, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not Maybee.)
- MACABEE; creek, tributary to Sheep river, also mountain, southern Alberta.
- McADAM; railway station and village, York county, N.B. (Not Macadam nor McAdam Junction.)
- McALPINE; post office and railway station, Prescott county, Ont. (Not McAlpine's nor McAlpin.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Macan. See *Maccan*.

McARTHUR; creek, lake, and pass, west of Columbia river; also mountain, at head of upper Yoho valley, Rocky Mts.; Kootenay district, B.C.

MACAULAY; lake, Airy township, Nipissing district; Ont.

MACAULAY; spit, off the southeastern end of Inner Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not *McCauley's*.)

McBEAN; mountain, west of Mt. Purity, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

McCALLUM; island, southeast of Beament island, Bruce county, Ont. (Not *Snake*.)

McCALLUM; mountains, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

MACCAN; railway station, river, and village, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not *Macan*.)

McCARTHY; point, southeast side of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

M'CLINTOCK; peak and river, between lake Marsh and Teslin river, Yukon. (Not *McClintock*.)

McCONNELL; peak and river, Nisutlin river, Yukon.

Macoostigan See *Makustigan*.

McCORMICK; creek and landing, near foot of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *McCormack*.)

McCoy; head, east of Thompson cove, St. John county, N.B. (Not *McCoy's*.)

McCoy; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not *Montgomery*.)

McCREARY; island, north of Turnagain point, L. Winnipeg, Man. (Not *Outer Sturgeon*.)

McDAME; creek, tributary to Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.

MCDONALD; bay and point, west of Brockville, Leeds county, Ont. (Not *Donald*, *Macdonald*, nor *McDonald's*.)

MCDONALD; creek, flowing into the southern portion of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

MCDONALD; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not *Hog*.)

MCDONALD; lake, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

MCDONALD; lake, Haycock township, Kenora district, Ont.

MACDONALD; island, northwest of the islands of God's Mercie, Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not *Egypt*.)

MACDONALD; lake, Havelock township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not *Macdonald's*.)

MACDONALD; mountain, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *Carroll*.)

McDonald's. See *Prince Regent*.

McDOUGAL; brook, tributary to Incomappleux river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *McDougall*.)

MACDOUGALL; settlement, Kent county, N.B. (Not *Macdougall* nor *Macdougall's*.)

Macdougall's. See *Marion*.

MACE; bay, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not *Mace's*.)

McELHINNEY; shoal, north of Flowerpot island, Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont. (Not *McElhinney's*.)

McEvoy; lake, northeast of Finlayson lake, Yukon.

McEWEN; lake, east of Kawaweogama lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

McFADDEN; lake, McClintock township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not *McFadden's*.)

McFARLANE; river, emptying into the south side of Athabaska lake, Sask. (Not *Beaver*.)

McGAW; point, at entrance to S. Baymouth, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

McGILLIVRAY; post office, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not *West McGillivray*.)

McGRATH; mountain, near lower part of Stikine river, north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C.

MACGREGOR; point, west of Port Elgin, Bruce county, Ont.

McGREGOR; settlement, east shore of Kootenay lake, south of Lockhart creek, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *McGregor's*.)

Macha. See *Hatchau*.

MACHAWAIAN; lake, southwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.

McHUGH; brook, flowing into Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not *McHugh's creek*.)

McINNES; post office, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not *McInness*.)

McInness. See *McInnes*.

McINTOSH; mountain, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

McINTOSH; post village, Leeds county, Ont. (Not *MacIntosh Mills*.)

McINTYRE; bay, south shore of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

McINTYRE; bay, south shore of L. Suel, Kenora district, Ont.

MACKAY; lake, Gloucester township, Carleton county, Ont. (Not *Hemlock*.)

McKAY; H. B. Co. post, also settlement on Athabaska river, northeastern Alberta. (Not *Fort McKay*.)

McKAY; mountain, southwest of Fort William, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not *McKay's*.)

McKAY; reach, between Princess Royal and Gribbell islands, Coast district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- McKAY; rock, southwesterly from Pulpwood point, Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- McKEE; creek, north of O'Donnel river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- McKELLAR; channel (middle) of Kaministiquia river, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not McKellar river.)
- McKELLAR; island south of Pie island, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- McKELLAR; point southwest of Victoria island, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- McKENZIE; lake, Nightingale township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not McKenzie's.)
- MACKENZIE; lake, south of N.T. Ry. and northwest of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- MACKENZIE; mountain, southeast of Revelstoke, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not McKenzie.)
- McKIM; bay, west shore of South bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not McKimm.)
- McLaren. See McLaurin.
- McLaughlin. See McLoughlin.
- McLAURIN; bay, east of East Templeton, Ottawa county, Que. (Not McLaren.)
- McLAURIN; lake, northwest of lake Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- McLAY; mountain, east of Surprise lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- McLEAN; canyon, below the Grand falls of Hamilton river, Ashuanipi district, Que. and Ungava. (Not Bowdoin.) Named after John McLean, an officer of the H. B. Co. who discovered the falls and canyon in 1839.
- McLean. See McLelan.
- McLELAN; rock, in Fitzwilliam channel, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- McLELAN; strait, northeast shore Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not McLean.)
- McLENNAN; lake, Haycock township, Kenora district, Ont.
- MACLEOD; town and railway station, southern Alberta. (Not Fort MacLeod.)
- McLEOD; mountain, west of Dease lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- McLOUGHLIN; bay, Lama passage, Coast district; also point in Victoria harbour; B.C. (Not M'Laughlin, MacLaughlin, nor McLaughlin.)
- McMAHON; island, off the southeast side of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Shantee nor Shanty.)
- McMASTER; lake, Jones township, Renfrew county, Ont. (Not McMaster's.)
- McMASTER; mountain, east of O'Donnel river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- MACMILLAN; range of mountains, and river tributary to Pelly river, Yukon.
- MACMILLAN; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.
- McMILLAN CORNERS; post office, Stormont county, Ont. (Not McMillan's Corners.)
- McMullen. See Carnarvon.
- McMURRAY; H. B. Co. post, also post settlement on Athabaska river, northeastern Alberta. (Not Fort McMurray.)
- McNAB; point, south of Chantry island, Bruce county, Ont.
- McNAIR; island, St. Lawrence river, below Brockville, Leeds county, Ont.
- McNEVIN; lake, Murchison township, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not McNevin's.)
- McNICOLL; mountain, southeast of Sixmile Creek station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- McNUTT; island, Shelburne harbour, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not McNutt's.)
- Macoming. See Chiblow.
- McPHERSON; lake, north of Frances lake, Yukon.
- MACPHERSON; mountain, southwest of Revelstoke, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MACPHERSON; point, northeast of Douglas point, Bruce county, Ont. (Not McPherson.)
- MACOUN; mountain, northwest of mount Fox, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Macquereau. See Maquereau.
- McQUESTEN; river, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon. (Not McQuestion.)
- McRAE; point, south of Douglas point, Bruce county, Ont.
- McREYNOLDS; post office, Grenville county, Ont. (Not McReynold's Corners.)
- McReynold's Corners. See McReynolds.
- MAD; reef, between Greenough point and Lyal island, Bruce county, Ont.
- MADAWASKA; post office, Nipissing district, Ont.
- MADAWASKA; river tributary to the Ottawa, Renfrew county, Ont.
- Madendanada. See Tendinenda.
- Maduxnekeag. See Meduxnekeag.
- MAGANASIBI; river, tributary to Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Maganacipi nor Maganasipi.)
- MAGANATAWAN; post office and river, Parry Sound district, Ont. (Not Magnetawan nor Maganetawan.)
- MAGGIE; lake, Finlayson township, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Maggie's.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- MAGNET**; channel, island, and point, southeast of entrance to Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Magnetawan.* See Maganatawan.
- MAGNETIC**; island and reef, southeastern side of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MAGOG**; lake and river, tributary to St. Francis river, Sherbrooke and Stanstead counties, Que. (Not Little Magog lake.)
- MAGOG**; lake, in Mack township, Algoma district, Ont.
- MAGUIRE**; mountain, east of Sooke inlet, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not McGuire.)
- Mahogany.* See Manawagonish.
- MAIDEN**; island, south shore Hudson strait, Ungava. (Not Maiden Paps.)
- MAIDEN**; island, east of Michael point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MAIKASKSAGI**; river, north of Waswanipi river, Abitibi district, Que.
- MAIN**; channel, between Cove island and "Bad Neighbour" rock, entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- MAINADIEU**; bay, lightstation, passage, and village, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Main à Dieu, Main-à-dieu, nor Menadou.)
- MAITLAND**; island, Douglas channel, north of Hawkesbury island, Coast district, B.C.
- MAITLAND**; river, emptying into lake Huron at Goderich, Huron county, Ont.
- Maitland.* See Port Maitland.
- MAKOKIBATAN**; lake, Albany river, Keewatin, and Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- MAKUSTIGAN**; lake, south of Wetetnagami lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Macoostigan.)
- Malaspina's.* See Galiano.
- MALBAIE.** See also MURRAY BAY.
- MALCOLM**; reef, between Boyer reef and Port Elgin, Bruce county, Ont.
- MALE**; lac du, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- MALLON**; lake, in Rattray township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- MALONEY**; mountain, northwest of Aishihik lake, Yukon.
- MALPEQUE**; bay, Prince county, P.E.I. (Not Richmond.)
- MAMAKWASH**; lake, at headwaters of Berens river, Keewatin. (Not Fairy.)
- MAMEIGWESS**; lake, north of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- MANASAN**; river, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin (Not Munosahn.).
- MANAWAGONISH**; island, in St. John harbour, St. John county, N.B. (Not Mahogany, Manawog-anish, nor Meogenes.)
- MANAWAN**; lake on Churchill river, below Reindeer river, central Saskatchewan.
- MANG**; lake, west of Kawawia lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Loon.)
- MANGANESE**; mountain, east of Ice river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Manicouagan.* See Manikuagan.
- Manicuagan.* See Manikuagan.
- MANIGOTAGAN**; lake and river, east of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Bad Throat river, Muskrat lake, nor Rat Portage lake.)
- MANIKUAGAN**; point and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Manicouagan nor Manicuagan.)
- MANITOBA**; ledge, off west side of Yeo island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MANITOBA**; reef, north of Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MANITOU**; creek, flowing into Michael bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MANITOU**; lake, northwest of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Manitou.* See Silver.
- MANITOULIN**; island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Grand Manitoulin.)
- Manitoulin gulf.* See South bay.
- MANITOUNUK**; sound, north of Great Whale river, Ungava. (Not Manitounuck.)
- MANITOWANING**; bay and village, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Manitouaning.)
- MANITUMEIG**; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- MANITUSH**; lake, southwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- MANN**; island, in upper part of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac county, Que.
- MANN**; island, east of Bigsby island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound, district, Ont.
- MANOMIN**; lake, west of Winnange lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Unaminnikan.)
- Manquart.* See Monquart.
- MANSEL**; island, Hudson bay. (Not Mansfield.)
- MANSFIELD**; creek, tributary to Tatshenshini river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Bear.)
- Mansfield.* See Mansel.
- MANUAN**; lake, and river tributary to the upper St. Maurice, Champlain county, Que. (Not Manouan.)
- Manuminan.* See Paint.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- MAPLE**; island, St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Que. (Not D'Alogmy nor Thorn.)
- MAPLE**; point, at the northeast end of Gil island, Coast district, B.C.
- Maple.* See Goosehunting.
- MAPLEGROVE**; post office, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not Maple Grove.)
- MAQUEREAU**; point, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Macquereau.)
- MARA**; lake, east of Salmon arm of Shuswap lake, Yale district, B.C. (Not Mara arm of Shuswap lake.)
- MARBLE DOME**; mountain, south of Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Brown Dome.)
- MARGAREE**; town, Inverness county, N.S. (Not Margaree Harbour.)
- MARGARET**; lake, northeast of Turquoise lake, Alta
- MARGARET**; lake, at headwaters of Wenasaga river, Keewatin. Not Kakinookama.)
- MARGUERITE**; bay, point, and river, north shore of lower St. Lawrence, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Ste. Marguerite.) To avoid duplication, see Ste. Marguerite river, Chicoutimi county.
- MARIA**; lake, northwest of Tuya lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- MARIA**; lake, Purdom township, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- MARIEVILLE**; railway station and village, Rouville county, Que.
- Marieville creek.* See Huron river.
- MARINA**; island, southwest of Cortes island, Sutil channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Mary.)
- MARION**; lake, west of Glacier station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MARION**; point, near Dorval, Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not Macdougall's.)
- Marion.* See Allan.
- MARJORIE**; island, westward of Sandys point, St. Peters inlet, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Gooseberry.)
- MARK**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MARK**; lake, northeast of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- MARKHAM**; bay, northeast shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- MARMOT**; mountain, north of Observation peak, Rocky mountains, Alta
- MARPOLE**; lake and mountain, at headwaters of Yoho river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MARSH**, Lake; in the southern portion of Yukon, near Bennett and Tagish lakes.
- Marshall Cove.* See Port Lorne.
- MARSHALL**; lake, northeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- MARS HILL**; post settlement, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Mar's Hill.)
- MARTEL**; post office, Russell county, Ont. (Not Martel Corners.)
- Martel Corners.* See Martel.
- MARTEN**; river, tributary to Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que.
- MARTEN DRINKING**; river, emptying into Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- MARTIMOKI**; lake, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Martimokinipau.)
- MARTIN**; lake, northeast of North lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- MARTIN**; lake, southeast of Humboldt bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Martin.* See Martre.
- MARTINEAU**; bay, Lorrain township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- MARTINS**; valley, east of Chancellor peak, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MARTRE**; rivière à la, Christie township, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Martin river nor R. à la Marte.)
- MARY**; creek, tributary to Teslin river, near M'Clin-tock peak, Yukon.
- MARY**; point, Boxer reach, Coast district, B.C.
- MARY**; shoal, south of Great Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Mary.* See Marina.
- MASCABIN**; point, at north entrance to Passamaquoddy bay, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Mascarin.)
- MASCAREEN**; peninsula and village, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Mascarene nor Mascarren.)
- Mascarin.* See Mascabin.
- Mashamengoose.* See Mitchinamekus.
- MASINABIK**; lake, southeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Masinabikaigan.)
- MASSASAUGA**; point, west of Horse point, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- MASSTOWN**; lightstation, fishing and post settlement, Cobequid bay, Colchester county, N.S. (Not Debert nor Mass Town.)
- Matabechawan.* See Matabitchuan.
- MATABITCHUAN**; river, flowing into L. Timiskaming, below the mouth of Montreal R., Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Matabechawan nor Matabitchouan.)
- MATAPEDIA**; lake, river, and village, Matane and Bonaventure counties, Que. (Not Metapedia.)
- MATASHI**; river, headwaters of Gatineau river, Berthier county, Que.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Matawa.* See Shamattawa.
- MATCHIMANITO**; lake, southwest of lake Millie, Abitibi district, Que.
- MATHESON**; island, west of the north entrance to the narrows of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Snake.)
- MATHESON**; mountain, on east side of Bennett lake, Yukon.
- MATILDA**; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- MATSATU**; river, tributary to Nahlin river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- MATTAGAMI**; lake, and river tributary to Nottaway river, Abitibi district, Que.
- Matinatinda.* See Tendinenda.
- MATTAWA**; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- MATTAWAGOSIK**; lake, south of Abitibi lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Island, Mattawagosig nor Obadowagashing.)
- MATTHEW**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MATTHEWS**; point, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- MATTICE**; lake, south of N.T. Ry. and northwest of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- MAUGER**; beach, at entrance to Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Meagher.)
- MAUNOIR**; butte, near confluence of Lewes and Teslin rivers, Yukon.
- MAURELLE**; island, between "Hole in the wall" and Surge narrows, Coast district, B.C. The eastern portion of what was formerly Valdes island.
- MAUS**; creek, east of Kootenay river, south of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Mouse.)
- MAYBANK**; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not May Bank.)
- Maybee.* See Mabee.
- MAYES**; point, at northerly end of Read island, Sutil channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Mayor.)
- MAYFLOWER**; island, at entrance to Thomas bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, B.C.
- MAYNARD**; lake, English river, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Maynard's.)
- MAYNE**; island and post village, in the southern portion of the strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- MAYO**; brook and lake, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.
- Mayor.* See Mayes.
- Mazokama.* See Kama.
- MEACHAM**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Caribou nor Whitefish.)
- MEADOW**; creek, branch of Sulphur creek, Indian river, Yukon.
- Meadow.* See Linklater.
- Meadow.* See Ripple.
- Meagher.* See Mauger.
- MEANDER**; brook, south of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Mecatina.* See Mekattina.
- Medicine Lodge.* See Lodge.
- MEDICINE-STONE**; lake, south of Red lake, Keewatin. (Not Medicine Stone.)
- MEDUXNEKEAG**; river, tributary to St. John river, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Maduxnakeag nor Meduxnakeag.)
- MEDWAY**; seaport town, Queens county, N.S. (Not Port Medway nor Port Metway.)
- MEEHIN**; brook, flowing into Minas channel, Kings county, N.S. (Not Meehins.)
- MEGANTIC**; county, lake, and village, Que. (Not Lake Megantic village.)
- MEGGISI**; brook, tributary to upper Winisk river, below Tabasokwia river, Keewatin.
- MEGGISI**; lake, southeast of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Small Trout.)
- Megiskun.* See Migiskan.
- Meholtan.* See Mulholland.
- Meholland.* See Mulholland.
- MEISNER**; point, east side of Mahone bay, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Meisener nor Misener.)
- Mejomanguse.* See Mitchinamekus.
- MEKATTINA**; cape, islands, and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Mecatina, nor Little Mecatina river.)
- MEKINAK**; lake, river, and township, Champlain county, Que. (Not Mekinac.)
- Mekiscan.* See Megiskan.
- MELDRUM**; point, northwestern end of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Mildram nor Mildrum.)
- MELVILLE**; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Hay.)
- MELVILLE**; lake, an expansion of Hamilton inlet, Ashuanipi district, Que. (Not Groswater bay.)
- MELVILLE**; point, south of Srigley bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MELVILLE**; shoal, east of northeast end of Amherst island, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Seven Acre.)
- Menadou.* See Mainadieu.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Menan.* See Grand Manan.
- MENDENHALL; river, tributary to Takhini river, Yukon.
- MENESATUNG; park, north of Goderich, Huron county, Ont.
- MENIKWESI; lake, west of Kawawia lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Menjobaguse.* See Mitchinamekus.
- MENNIN; lake, southeast of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Blueberry nor Shallow.)
- Meogenes.* See Manawagonish.
- MERIGOMISH; island and village, Pictou county, N.S. (Not Big island nor Merigomishe village.)
- Merion.* See Mirond.
- MERMAID; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Pine.)
- Mescob.* See Misko.
- MESKWATESSI; lake, east of Atikwa lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- MESTOWANA; lake, northeast of Lost lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- METABETCHOUAN; post office, river, and township, Chicoutimi county, Que. (Not Metabechouan.)
- Metaghan.* See Meteghan
- Metapedia.* See Matapedia.
- Metchiskan.* See Migiskan.
- METEGHAN; river and village, Digby county, N.S. (Not Metaghan.)
- METEGHAN STATION; post office, Digby county, N.S. (Not Metaghan.)
- METHUEN; reef, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- METHY; lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Long.)
- METIS; lake, point, river, and village, Matane county, Que. (Not Mitis nor Great Metis.)
- Metiscan.* See Migiskan.
- METLAKATLA; bay and village, Chatham sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Metlah Catlah, Metla-Catlah, Metla-kathla, Methlakahtla, Metla Catla, nor Metla-Katla.)
- MICHAEL; bay and point, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- MICHAEL; peak, in the President range, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Michael's.)
- Michagama.* See Kitchigama.
- MICHAUD; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- MICHAUD; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MICHIE; mountain, east of lake Marsh, Yukon.
- MICHIKAMOG; lake, northwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- MICHIKENIS; river, east of Wunnummin lake, upper waters of Winisk river, Keewatin.
- MICHIKENOPIK; brook, tributary to Pizustigan river, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- MICHIPICOTEN; harbour, island, river, and village, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Michipicoton.)
- MIDDLE; creek, tributary to Tahltan river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- MIDDLE; mountain, near lower part of Stikine river, south of Porcupine creek, Cassiar district, B.C.
- MIDDLE; river, Pictou county, N.S. (Not Middle river of Pictou.)
- Middle Br. Highwood R.* See Pekisko creek.
- Middle Br. West R.* See Dalesville R.
- MIDDLEBRUN; bay, channel, and island, south of entrance to Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Middle Caledonia.* See Caledonia.
- MIDDLE DUCK; island, south of Inner Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Middleport.* See Tuscarora.
- MIDDLE SAVAGE; islands, northwest of Pritzler harbour, Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not islands of God's Mercie (eastern).)
- MIDDLETON; island, at the mouth of Broadback river, Abitibi district, Que.
- MIDDLETON; mountain, southeast of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.
- MIDJIK; point, on east side of Passamaquoddy bay, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Midgie, Midjie, nor Mijic bluff.)
- MIGISKAN; river, flowing westerly from the height of land near sources of St. Maurice river into Shabogama lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Megiskun, Mekiscan, Metchiskan, nor Metiscan.)
- Mijic.* See Midjik.
- MIKWASACH; lake, west of Opemiska lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Wikwasash.)
- Mildram.* See Meldrum.
- Mildrum.* See Meldrum.
- MILE; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Huckleberry.)
- Mile.* See Victoria.
- MILES; canyon, on Lewes river, above Whitehorse rapid, Yukon.
- MILES; point, Gabriola island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Schooner.)
- MILLAR; post office, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Millar's Corners.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Millar's. See Riall.*Millar's Corners.* See Millar.**MILLER**; creek, tributary to Sixtymile river, Yukon.**MILLER**; lake, southwest of Williams bay, L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont.**MILLER**; point, western entrance point of Robinson cove, Big island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Miller's.)**MILLE-ROCHES**; post village, Stormont county, Ont.**MILLE-VACHES**; bay, point, and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Saut de Mouton river.)**MILLIE**; lake, northeast of Matchimanito lake, Abitibi district, Que.**MILLSTREAM**; river, flowing easterly into Nipisiguit bay, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Little Nipisiguit nor Nipisiguit Millstream.)**MILTON**; bank, southeast of Wells shoal, Bruce county, Ont.**MILTON**; island, north of Wolfe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Amazon.)**MILTON**; point, between Lonely and Loughheed bays, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.**MILTON**; town and railway station, Halton county, Ont. (Not Milton West.)**MILTONBRAE**; post office, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Milton Brae.)*Milton West.* See Milton.**MIMINEGASH**; river and village, Prince county, Prince Edward Island. (Not Big or North Miminigash, nor Minimegash.)**MIMINISKA**; lake, Albany river, Thunder Bay district, Ont. and Keewatin.**MIMOMINATIK**; brook, emptying into Kapkichi lake, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.**MINAGO**; river, emptying into Cross lake, Keewatin. (Not Pine.)**MINAS**; basin, east arm of the bay of Fundy, Colchester, Cumberland, Hants, and Kings counties, N.S. (Not Basin of Mines nor Mines Basin.)**MINDEMOTA**; river, emptying into Providence bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.**MINERAL**; creek and town, north of Caribou creek, Kootenay district, B.C.*Mineronte.* See Mirond.**MINERS**; range of mountains, near lake Laberge, Yukon.*Mines basin.* See Minas basin.**MINETTE**; bay, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.*Minimegash.* See Roseville.**MINK**; reef, Manitoulin island, northwest of Steevens island, Manitoulin district, Ont.*Mink.* See Ninette.**MINNAWEISKAG**; lake, south of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kaminnoweiskag-wok.)**MINNEHAHA**; lake, north of Peak lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kiskopkechewans.)**MINNESABIK**; lake, south of Separation lake, Kenora district, Ont.**MINNEWAKAN**; post village, Posen municipality, Man.**MINNEWANKA**; lake, in the Rocky Mountains park, Alberta. (Not Devil's Head.)**MINNIE BELL**; creek, tributary to Flat creek, Klondike river, Yukon.**MINNIKAU**; river, east of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont.**MINNITAKI**; lake and railway station, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Minnietakie.)**MINT**; creek, branch of Hunker creek, Klondike river, Yukon.**MINTO**; mountain, west of Atlin lake, near north end, Cassiar district, B.C.**MIRAMICHI**; bay and river, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Mirimichi.)*Mirimichi.* See Miramichi.**MIROND**; lake, headwaters of Sturgeon-weir river, eastern Saskatchewan. (Not Heron, Merion, Mineronte, nor Stone.)**MIRROR**; lake, west of lake Louise, Alta.**MISAMIKWASH**; lake, west of Wunnummin lake, upper waters of Winisk river, Keewatin.**MISCOU**; island, harbour, and point, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Miscow, Mya, nor North Mya.)*Misener.* See Meisner.**MISERY**; bay and point, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.**MISHOMIS**; lake, southwest of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.*Misinabi.* See Missinaibi.**MISKATLA**; Indian village, Douglas channel, opposite Maitland island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Mis-ka-tla.)**MISKITTENAU**; lake, at headwaters of Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que.**MISKO**; creek, tributary to Ottertail river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Mescoh.)**MISKWABI**; lake, Dudley township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Mis-quah-be-nish.)*Mis-quah-be-nish.* See Miskwabi.**MISSAGUASH**; river, emptying into Cumberland bay, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Misseguash, Missiguash, nor Missiquash.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Missanabie. See Missinaibi.

Misseguash. See Missaguash.

Missiguash. See Missaguash.

MISSINAIBI; lake and railway station, Algoma district, also river flowing from the lake into Moose river, Algoma and Sudbury districts, Ont. (Not Misinabi nor Missanabie.)

Missinnippi. See Churchill.

MISSION; bay, and channel (southern) of Kaministiquia river, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Mission river.)

MISSION; mountain, on Tsimpsean peninsula, west of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

MISSIPISEW; river, tributary to Grass river, Keewatin.

Missiquash. See Missaguash.

MISSISSAGI; bay, island, river, and strait, at north end of lake Huron, Algoma and Manitoulin districts, Ont. (Not Mississauga.)

MISSISSAGUA; brook and lake, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Gull lake.)

MISTA; a peak of the Valkyr mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

MISTAKE; mountain, northwest of L. Laberge, Yukon.

MISTASSIBI; river, tributary to Mistassinni R., Lake St. John county, Que. (Not Muskosibi.) Reversal of previous decision.

MISTASSINI; district and lake, northwestern Quebec.

Mistassinis. See Albanel.

MISTAYA; river, at headwaters of Saskatchewan river, Alta. (Not Little fork of the Saskatchewan nor Bear Creek.)

Mistigouche. See Mistikus.

Mistigouèche. See Mistikus.

MISTIKUS; lake, Rimouski county, Que. (Not Mistigouche nor Mistigouèche.)

MITCHELL; bay and point, L. St. Clair, Kent county, Ont. (Not Mitchell's.)

MITCHELL BAY; post village, Kent county, Ont. (Not Mitchell's Bay.)

MITCHINAMEKUS; lake and river, headwaters of Lièvre river, Berthier, Champlain, Maskinonge, and St. Maurice counties, Que. (Not Mashamengoose, Mejomanguse, nor Menjobaguse.)

Mitis. See Metis.

MITISHTO; river, tributary to Grass river, below Wekusko lake, Keewatin.

MOBERLY; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

MOIRA; river, emptying into the bay of Quinte, near Belleville, Hastings county, Ont.

MOISIE; bay, point, river, rock, and shoal, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Moisi nor Moisie.)

MOKWAWASTUK; lake, at headwaters of Marten river, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Mokwah-wastuk.)

MOLAR; mountain, northeast of mount Hector, Rocky mountains, Alta.

MOLUS; river, tributary to Richibucto river, Kent county, N.B. (Not Moulie's.)

MONCKLAND; post village and railway station, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Moncklands, Monklands, nor Moncklands Station P.O.)

MONDONAK; lake and river, upper waters of Manuan river, Champlain county, Que.

MONELL; reef, at entrance to Wood bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

MONEY; point, on the southerly portion of Hawkesbury island, Coast district, B.C.

MONGUS; lake, near Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

MONK; lake, Cardiff township, Haliburton county, Ont.

Monklands. See Moncklands.

MONMOUTH; lake, Monmouth township, Haliburton county, Ont.

MONQUART; river, tributary to St. John river, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Manquart nor Munquart.)

MONROE; creek and lake, near Moyie lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

MONTs; pointe des, Saguenay county, Que. See also Pointe-des-Monts.

MONSOMSHI; lake, on Severn river, Keewatin. (Not Mon-som-shi-pin-net.)

MONTAGUE; lake, Skead township, Nipissing district, Ont.

MONTAGUE; village, Kings county, P.E.I. (Not Montague Bridge.)

MONTANA; creek, tributary to Yukon river, above Dawson, Yukon.

MONTABELLO; railway station and village, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Monte Bello.)

MONTÉE DU LAC; cove and landing, on the St. Lawrence, west of Cap Brulé, also road leading from thence to St. Joachim lakes, Montmorency county, Que.

Montée du Lac. See Cap Brulé.

Montgomery. See McCoy.

Montgomery. See Young.

MONTREAL; channel, west of Edward island and south of entrance to Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

MONTREAL; lake and river, south of Churchill river, central Saskatchewan. (Not Rapid river.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- MONTREAL**; river, flowing southeasterly into L. Timiskaming, Nipissing district, Ont.
- MONTROSE**; cape, Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- MONUMENTAL**; island, southeast of Clements Land, Franklin.
- MOODY**; point, Boxer reach, Coast district, B.C.
- Moonshine.* See Uphill.
- MOORE**; lake, Lutterworth township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Moore's.)
- MOORE**; point, southerly coast of Digby island, Coast district, B.C.
- MOORE**; post village, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Mooretown.)
- MOORE**; rock, Blunden harbour, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- MOOSE**; creek, tributary to Fortymile river, near international boundary, Yukon.
- MOOSE**; lake, north of Cedar lake, Keewatin.
- Moose.* See Bonald.
- MOSEHORN**; lake, west of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.
- MOOSEJAW**; creek and town, Sask. (Not Moose Jaw.)
- MOOSESKIN**; creek and mountain, near mouth of Klondike river, Yukon.
- Mooshaulagan.* See Mushalagan.
- Mooyie.* See Moyie.
- MORaine**; lake, south of mount Temple, Alta.
- MORGAN**; lake, south of Silver lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- MORICE**; lake and river, tributary to Bulkley river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Morrice.)
- MORICETOWN**; village, on Bulkley river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Morricetown.)
- MORLEY**; river, emptying into Teslin lake, Yukon.
- Morrice.* See Morice.
- Morricetown.* See Moricetown.
- MORRIS**; river, tributary to Red river, southern Manitoba. (Not Boyne, Ile de Bois, nor Scratch-ing.)
- MORRIS**; town, in southern Manitoba.
- MORRISON**; mountain, on Yukon river, near international boundary, Yukon.
- MORSE**; basin, east of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.
- MORSE**; mountain, south of Tuck inlet, Coast district, B.C.
- MOSES OATES**; cape, Charles island, Hudson strait, Ungava.
- MOSHER**; island and point, east side of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Grampus.)
- MOSQUITO**; creek, tributary to Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- MOSQUITO**; creek, tributary to Bonanza creek, Yukon.
- MOUAT**; channel and reef, off southeast point of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Mouatt.)
- MOUAT**; islands off southwest coast of Texada I., New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Mouatt.)
- MOUAT**; point, west point of Pender island, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Mouatt.)
- MOUAT**; rock, in Goletas channel, northern coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Mouatt.)
- Mouatt.* See Mouat.
- Mouchalagan.* See Mushalagan.
- Mouile.* See Mouillée.
- Mouille.* See Mouillée.
- Moulie's.* See Molus.
- MOUILLÉE**; point, in the St. Lawrence, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Mouille nor Mouile.)
- MOUNTAIN**; lake, southwest of lake Lindeman, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Long lake.)
- Mountain.* See Cliff.
- Mountain.* See Liard.
- Mountain.* See Watchi.
- MOUNT JOHNSON**; post office and railway station, Iberville county, Que. (Not St. Grégoire.)
- Mouse.* See Maus.
- MOYIE**; lakes, river, and town, in southwestern portion of Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Mooyie.)
- MUCHUYA**; creek, tributary to Kakuchuya river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- MUD**; glacier, northeast of mount Purity, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Mud.* See Chilako.
- Mud.* See Gillies.
- Mud.* See Kabagukski.
- Muddy.* See Pikitigushi.
- Muddy Water.* See Apeganau.
- MUDJATIK**; river, tributary to Churchill river, north of Ile à la Crosse, Sask. (Not Caribou nor Mud-jatic.)
- MUHGAN**; river, emptying into Sipiwesk lake, Keewatin. (Not Wolf nor Wolf Rand.)
- MUIRKIRK**; railway station and village, Oxford township, Kent county, Ont. (Not Muir Kirk.)
- MUKOMAN**; river, tributary to Churchill river, Sask.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

MULCASTER; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Sugar.)

MULHOLLAND; point, Campobello island, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Mulholland's, Meholland, nor Mehollan.)

MULVEY; creek, tributary to Slocan river, Kootenay district, B.C.

MUMMERY; mountain, west of Blaeberry river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

Munosahn. See Manasan.

Munquart. See Monquart.

MUNRO; creek, emptying into Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

MUNRO; mountain east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

MUNRO; point, St. Ann harbour, Victoria county, N.S. (Not Munroe nor Munro's.)

MUNROE MILLS; post office, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Munro's Mills nor Munroe's Mills.)

MURCHISON; cape, southeast end of Brevoort island, Franklin.

MURCHISON; island, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Murchison's.)

MURPHY; harbour and point, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

MURPHY; lakes, north of Tulameen river, Yale district, B.C. (Not Eagle nor Fish.)

MURRAY; canal, in Murray and Brighton townships, connecting the bay of Quinte with Presqu'île bay, Northumberland county, Ont.

MURRAY; creek, tributary to Sutherland river, south of Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.

MURRAY; island, St. Lawrence river, below Brockville, Leeds county, Ont.

MURRAY; point, Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.

MURRAY; reef, southwest of Dead island, also rocks south of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

MURRAY BAY (Eng. usage), MALBAIE (Fr. usage); village, Charlevoix county, Que. (Not Mal Bay, Malbay, nor Malbaye.)

MUSCOTE; bay, off Big bay, southwest side of the bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.

MUSHALAGAN; lake, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Mooshaulagan nor Mouchalagan.)

MUSKOKA; lake and river, Muskoka district, Ont

Muskosibi. See Mistassibi.

Muskrat. See Manigotagan.

MUSKWARO; point and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Musquarro.)

MUSKWESI; river, flowing into north end of Southern Indian lake, Sask.

MUSSEN; mountain, near southern end of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

MUTCHMORE; point, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

MYA; point, Shippigan island, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not South Mya.)

Mya. See Miscou.

MYERS; island, southwest of Lynedoch island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

MYERS; point, Sidney township, Hastings county, Ont.

MYLES; shoal, opposite Kingston, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Royal George.)

MYRA; cove and island, Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Myra's.)

MYSTERY; lake, southwest of Cliff lake, Kenora district, Ont.

N

Naas. See Nass.

Nabesipi. See Nabisipi.

Nabesippi. See Nabisipi.

NABISIPI; river, north shore gulf of St. Lawrence Saguenay county, Que. (Not Nabesipi nor Nabesippi.)

Nacawicac. See Nackawic.

NACKAWIC; river and village, York county, N.B. (Not Nacawicac nor Nackawick.)

NADAHINI; river, tributary to Chilkat river, Cassiar district, B.C.

NADINA; mountain, and river flowing into Français lake from the west, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Nadinaka river nor Nadinako river.)

NAHLIN; river, tributary to Inklin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

NAHONI; mountains, and lakes (upper, lower and middle), at headwaters of Porcupine river, Yukon. (Not Nahone.)

NAINLIN; brook, tributary to lower Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.

NAJAN; river, tributary to St. Maurice river, above Manuan river, Champlain county, Que.

Najualand. See Najwalwank.

NAJWALWANK; lake, Quebec county, Que. (Not Kajoualwang nor Najualand.)

NAKIMU; caves, in valley of Cougar creek, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

NAKINA; river, tributary to Taku river, Cassiar district, B.C.

NAKONAKE; river, tributary to Sloko river, Cassiar district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- NAKUSP; creek, railway terminus, and town, east side of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Na-Kusp.)
- Nalta.* See Fraser.
- NALTESBY; lake, on telegraph trail, north of Chilako river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Bobtail.)
- NAMAWASH; lake, upper Ottawa river, northwest of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.
- NAMEGO; lake, south of Separation lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- NAMEGOS; lake, south of Matchimanitou lake, Montcalm county, Que. (Not Nemegos.)
- NAMEGOSIS; lake, south of Matchimanito lake, Montcalm county, Que. (Not Nemegosis.)
- NAMEIBEN; lake, north of Kagianagami lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- NAMEINS; rapids, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- Namiska.* See Nemiskau.
- NAMEW; lake, northeast of Cumberland lake, Sask. (Not Sturgeon.)
- NANKIKA; lake, northwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- NANKIVELL; islands, Blunden harbour, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- NANKIVELL; point in Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- NAPETIPI; river, north shore gulf of St. Lawrence, Saguenay county, Quebec.
- NARES; lake, between Bennett and Tagish lakes, Yukon.
- NARES; mountain east of north end of Bennett lake, Yukon.
- NARES; point, Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Boulder.)
- NARCHILLA; brook, emptying into McPherson lake, Yukon.
- Narrow.* See Bagot.
- NASS; bay and river, north of Skeena river, Coast district, B.C. (Not Naas, Nasse, nor Naas harbour.)
- NATASHKWAN; harbour, point, and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Little Natashquan harbour nor Natashquan.)
- NATCHIPOTCHI; lake, at the head of Etchipotchi river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Natchipoishi.)
- Nation.* See Petite Nation.
- Nation.* See South Nation.
- NATLA; river, tributary to Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.
- NAUMULTEN; mountain, east of head of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- NAVYATS; island, southeast shore Ungava bay, Ungava.
- NAVY; group of islands, St. Lawrence river, below Gananoque, Leeds county, Ont.
- NAVY; island, Bedford basin, Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Stephens nor Stevens.)
- NAWAPITECHIN; river, tributary to Kinojevis river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Nawaspiteshins.)
- Neal.* See Neil.
- NEALE; lake, northeast of Lloydminster, Sask.
- NECHAKO; river, tributary to Fraser river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Nechaco nor Nechacco.)
- NECHIGONA; lake, at headwaters of Berens river, Keewatin. (Not Hair.)
- NEDLUK; lake, west of Koksoak river, Ungava.
- NEEDLE; mountain, between the "big bends" of Watson and Wheaton rivers, Yukon.
- NEEDLES EYE; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- NEGIK; lake, south of Churchill river and east of Pelican narrows, Sask.
- NEIL; harbour, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Neal, Neals, nor Neil's.)
- NELLES; post office, Haldimand county, Ont. (Not Nelles Corners nor Nelles' Corner.)
- Nelles' Corners.* See Nelles.
- NELLO; river, headwaters Klondike river, Yukon.
- NELLY; point, on the northwest portion of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C.
- NELSON; lake, on Churchill river, Keewatin.
- NELSON; lake, west of Edgar lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- NELSON; river, flowing from lake Winnipeg into Hudson bay, Keewatin. The two channels by which it drains the lake are east branch and west branch. (Not East river and West river.)
- Nelson.* See Fort Nelson.
- Nemegos.* See Namegos.
- Nemegosis.* See Namegosis.
- NEMEI; river, tributary to Churchill river, below Reindeer river, Sask. (Not Sturgeon.)
- NEMEIBEN; bay, lake, and river, lac LaRonge, Sask.
- NEMEIBENNUK; lake, west of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Sucker.)
- NEMEIGUSABINS; lake, near the upper waters of Winisk river, Keewatin.
- NEMIKACHI; lake, upper waters of Lievre river, Maskinongé county, Que. (Not Nemicachingue.)
- NEMISKAU; lake, an expansion of Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Namiska.)
- NEMO; creek, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Ne-na-tik-go. See Ninatigo.

Nepigon. See Nipigon.

Nepihjee. See Leaf.

Nepisiguit. See Nipisiguit

NEPTUNE HEAD; point, at entrance to Stupart bay, Hudson strait, Ungava.

Nesto. See Hipa.

NESTON; lake, west of L. Devizes, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

NET; lake, Cassels and Strathy townships, Nipissing district, Ont.

Net Setting. See Setting.

NETLEY; creek and lake, south of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Nettly nor Nipuwini.)

NETLEY; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

NEVIN; mountain, west of Hendon river, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

NEWAGAMA; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.

NEWBURG; post village and railway station, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Newburgh Junction.)

Newburgh Junction. See Newburg.

NEW CANAAN; post office, Kings county, N.S. (Not Canaan.)

NEWELL; sound, southwest shore of Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not Kangerflung.)

New Galloway. See Galloway.

New Galway. See Galloway.

New Liskeard. See Liskeard.

NEWMARKET; post village, York county, N.B. (Not New Market.)

NEWROSS; post office, Dundas county, Ont. (Not New Ross.)

NEWTON; fiord, Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not Tornait.)

Newton. See Newtown.

NEWTOWN; village, King's county, N.B.

NEWTOWN; village, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Newton nor New Town.)

New Wiltshire. See Wiltshire.

NEW ZEALAND; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon

NIAGARA; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

NIBINAMIK; lake, southwest of Wapikopa lake, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.

NIBLOCK; mountain and pass, northeast of Popes peak, Alta.

NICHOLAS; islets, northeast of Vansittart island, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Nicolas.)

Nickadow. See Nigadu.

NICOL; lake, Lorrain township, Nipissing district, Ont.

Nicolas. See Nicholas.

NICTAU; village, at the forks of Tobique river, Victoria county, N.B.

NICTOR; lake, headwaters of Little Tobique river, Restigouche county, N.B.

NIDDERY; islands, northeast of Lynedoch island, St Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

NIDHE; brook, tributary to Gravel river, above Ekwi river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.

NIGADU; river and village, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Nickadow, Nigado, nor Nigadoo.)

Niganishe. See Ingonish.

NIGEI; island, near northwest end of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Galiano.) To avoid duplication. See Galiano island, strait of Georgia.

NIGGER; island, between Belleville and Trenton; Hastings county, Ont.

NIGGER; narrows, bay of Quinte, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Nigger island narrows.)

NIKABAU; lake and river, headwaters of Ashuapmuchiuan river, Chicoutimi county, Que.

NIKANASSIN; range of mountains, extending from the upper end of Brulé lake on Athabaska river to the north branch of Brazeau river, Alta.

NILES; mountain, southeast of mount Balfour, Kootenay district, B.C.

NIMPKISH; lake and river, in northwest portion of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Karmutsen lake nor Kla-anch river.)

NIMROD; lake, southwest of Bakado lake, Kenora district, Ont.

NINATIGO; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Ne-na-tik-go.)

NINEMILE; point, also Ninemile Point lightstation, southwest end of Simcoe island, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Gage.)

NINETTE; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Mink.)

NIORD; mountain, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

NIPIGON; bay, lake, river, and railway station, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Nepigon nor Neepigon.)

Nipisiguit Millstream. See Millstream river.

NIPISIGUIT; lake and river, emptying into the bay of same name, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Nepisiguit, Nipisiquit, nor Nipisghit.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

NIPMENANNI; river, a tributary of Shoshokwan river, upper Ottawa, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Nipmenane.)

NIPPLE; mountain, east of Frances lake, Yukon.

NIPUKATASI; river, emptying into Kenoniska lake, southeast of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Nipukatase.)

Nipuwini. See Netley.

Niskitogisew. See Kiskittogisu.

NISLING; river, tributary to White river, east of Wellesley lake, Yukon. (Not Tahte.)

Nistowasis. See Threepoint.

NISUTLIN; river, emptying into Teslin lake, Yukon.

Nixon. See Towincut.

Noddawai. See Nottaway.

Nodway. See Nottaway.

NOEL; harbour, Crooks inlet, Hudson strait, Franklin.

Noel. See Nowell.

NOGOLD; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon

NOIX; ile aux, Richelieu river, St. Johns county, Que. (Not Fort Lennox.)

NOLIN; island, at junction of Attawapiskat and Boulder rivers, Keewatin.

NOMINING; lake, post office, and railway station, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Nominique.)

NONWATIN; lake and river, tributary to Black Sturgeon river, south of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Nonwatan.)

NONWATINOSE; lake, on Black Sturgeon river, south of L. Nipigon, Thunder bay district, Ont.

Noolki. See Nulki.

Noores. See Bath.

NORBURY; lakes, east of Kootenay river, south of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Fish.)

NORDENSKIÖLD; river, tributary to Lewes river, Yukon.

NORNS; mountains, southeast of Airy mountain, Kootenay district, B.C.

NORQUAY; mountain, northwest of Banff, Alta.

NORSE; lake, north of Rosamond lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Nurse.)

NORTH; bay, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

NORTH; channel, between Manitoulin island and the north shore of lake Huron, Manitoulin district, Ont.

NORTH; lake, Harburn township, Haliburton county, Ont.

North. See Gladys.

North. See Hall.

North. See Old Factory.

NORTH ALBERT; peak, northwest of Albert peak, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

North Corner. See Norths.

North Cornwall. See Cornwall.

North Devon. See Devon.

NORTH DUCK; river, emptying into Duck bay, lake Winnipegosis, Man. (Not Duck River North.)

North Branch (Kicking Horse R.) See Amiskwi.

NORTHEAST; bay, Shabogama lake, Abitibi district, Que.

Northfield. See Hennigar

North Foreland. See Long.

North Foreland. See Queen Elizabeth.

North Fork. See Yoho.

North Lincoln. See Ellesmere.

North Lizard. See Rowe.

North Mya. See Miscou.

North Nation. See Petite Nation.

North Porpoise. See Ridley.

NORTHPORT; shoal and village, Sophiasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

NORTH RUSTICO; lightstation and post village, Queens county, P.E.I. (Not Grand Rustico.)

NORTHS; post village, Kings county, N.S. (Not North Corner.)

North Skeena. See Inverness.

North Somerset. See Somerset.

NORTH STAR; hill, north of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

Northumberland. See Cumberland.

NORTH VERMILION; settlement, on north side of Peace river, Alta.

North Wiltshire. See Wiltshire.

NORTH WIND; lake, southeast of Humboldt bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not North Wing.)

NOTTAWAY; river, flowing from Mattagami lake into James bay, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Noddawai nor Nodway.)

NOWELL; channel, in easterly portion of Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Noel.)

NOZHEIATIK; lake, east of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont.

NUBBLE; mountain, Goschen island, Hecate strait, Coast district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

NULKI; lake, on telegraph trail, south of Nechako river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Noolki.)

Numnekaning. See Nunikani.

NUNIKANI; lake, Sherborne township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Numnekaning.)

NUNS; island, in the St. Lawrence, near Montreal, Hochelaga county, Que. (Not Nun nor St. Paul.)

Nurse. See Norse.

NUTT; post office, Missisquoi county, Que. (Not Nutt's Corners.)

Nutt's Corners. See Nutt.

NYARLING; river, tributary to Little Buffalo river, south of Great Slave lake, Mackenzie, N.W.T.

O

OAK; lake, English river, above Maynard lake, Kenora district, Ont.

OAK; lake, Methuen township, Peterborough county, Ont.

OAKBANK; post village, east of Winnipeg, Man. (Not Oak Bank.)

Oakland. See Slaughenwhite.

OAKVILLE; creek, railway station, and town, Halton county, Ont. (Not Sixteen Mile creek.)

Obadowagashing. See Mattawagosik.

OBASHI; lake, northwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.

OBASHING; lake, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Big Obashing.)

OBASHKONG; lake, Cassels township, Nipissing district, Ont.

OBASKA; lake, north of Grand L. Victoria, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Obiska.)

OBATOGAMAU; lake, at the height of land south of Chibougamau lake, Abitibi district, Que.

OBIDUAN; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

OBIKOBA; lake, northeast of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac county, Que.

Obiska. See Obaska.

OBONGA; lake, west of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

OBOSHKEGAN; lake, south of N. T. Ry. and north of Onaman lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

OBOWANGA; river, northwest of Obonga lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

O'BRIEN; creek, at international boundary, west of Cudahy, Yukon.

OBSERVATION; butte, near Gun lake, north of Nahlin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

OBSERVATION; peak, east of Peyto lake, Alta. (Not Mount Observation.)

Observation. See Jupiter.

OCHIG; lakes, north of L. St. Joseph, Keewatin.

O'CONOR; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

O'Connor. See Kaskawulsh.

OCTOPUS; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

OCTOPUS; islands at the entrance to Waiatt bay, Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.

ODARAY; mountain, south of Cathedral mountain, Kootenay district, B.C.

ODEI; river, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Sahpoochaway.)

ODELLACH; river, tributary to Tobique river, Victoria county, N.B. (Not Otelloch.)

ODIN; mountain, west of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

O'DONNEL; river, emptying into the east side of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Dixie creek.)

OESA; lake, southwest of mount Lefroy, Kootenay district, B.C.

OGANI; lake, on Wenasaga river, northwest of L. Seul, Keewatin. (Not Oganie nor Powingow.)

OGDEN; mountain, northwest of Hector station, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

OGILVIE; creek, emptying into the north end of lake Laberge, Yukon.

OGILVIE; post on Yukon river, near the mouth of Sixtymile river, Yukon.

OGILVIE; range of mountains, central Yukon.

OGILVIE; river, northern Yukon.

OGILVIE; valley, north of lake Laberge, Yukon.

OGOKI; lake and river, tributary to Albany river, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Tiernan.)

OGRE; peak, near headwaters of Amiskwi river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

O'HARA; lake, west of mount Lefroy, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Cascade.)

OISEAU; lake and river, southeast of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Bird.)

O'KEEFE; mountain, between Sloko and Silver Salmon rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.

OKISOLLO; channel, between Quadra and Sonora islands, Coast district, B.C. (Not Okishollow.)

OKOTOKS; mountain, post office, and railway station, southern Alberta.

Old Bluff. See Yeo.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- OLD FACTORY; river, emptying into east side of James bay, Ungava. (Not North.)
- Oldfield.* See Hays.
- OLDMAN; river, tributary to Belly river, Alta. (Not Old Man's.)
- OLDMAN; rock, Yukon river, between Cudahy and international boundary, Yukon.
- OLDWOMAN; rock, Yukon river, near Oldman rock, Yukon.
- OLGA; lake, southeast of Mattagami lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- OLGA; river, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- OLIVE; mountain, northeast of mount Gordon, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- OLIVER; mountain, southwest of Mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- OLIVINE; mountain, south of Tulameen river, Yale district, B.C.
- OLOMANOSHIBO; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Olomanosheebo nor Olomonasheebou.)
- OMANEK; island, east shore Ungava bay, Ungava.
- OMATUWI; lake, north of Split lake, Nelson river, Keewatin. (Not O-Ma-Tou-Wi.)
- OMBABIKA; bay, island, and river, north shore of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- Omenica.* See Omineca.
- OMINECA, mountains, and river, Cariboo and Cassiar districts, B.C. (Not Omenica, Ominica, nor Omeneca.)
- ONAMAKAWASH; lake, southwest of Smoothrock lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- ONAMAN; lake and river, emptying into Humboldt bay, Nipigon lake, Thunder bay district, Ont. (Not Onamanisagi.)
- Onamanisagi.* See Onaman.
- ONATAMINI; brook, flowing into Wekusko lake, Keewatin.
- ONDERDONK; point, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- O'NEIL; island, west of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bluff nor Hog.)
- O'NEIL; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not O'Neill's Corners nor O'Neil Corners.)
- O'Neill's Corners.* See O'Neil.
- ONEMAN; lake, English river, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Lone Man's nor One Man's.)
- ONKAMMIS; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- Ooskootim.* See Wuskwatim.
- OOTSA; lake, southwest from Français lake, Cassiar and Cariboo districts, B.C. (Not Ootsabunket.)
- OPABIN; creek, tributary to Brazeau river, central Alberta. (Not Boulder nor Rocky.)
- OPACHUANAU; lake, on Churchill river, below Nemei river, Sask. (Not Pachewanow.)
- Opamiska.* See Opemiska.
- OPASATIKA; lake, south of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.
- OPATAWAGA; lake, northeast of Mattagami lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Opiwatakan.)
- OPAWIKA; river, tributary to Waswanipi river, Abitibi district, Que.
- OPEGANO; lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin.
- OPEMISKA; lake, west of Chibougamau lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Opamiska.)
- OPEONGO; railway station and river, in southeastern portion of Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Great Opeongo lake.)
- Opequanne.* See Opikwan.
- Opequon.* See Opikwan.
- OPHIR; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.
- OPICHUAN; river, emptying into Nameiben lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Opichewan.)
- OPIKEIGEN; lake, northwest of Eabemet lake, Keewatin.
- OPIKWAN; lake, upper waters of Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Opequanne nor Opequon.)
- OPINAKA; river, tributary to Eastmain river, Ungava. (Not Opinaca nor Straight.)
- OPINNAGAU; river, north of Ekwan river, Keewatin. (Not Upinnakaw.)
- Opiwatakan.* See Opatawaga.
- OPONASK; lake, northeast of Sachigo lake, Keewatin. (Not Little Sachigo.)
- ORCHAY; river, tributary to Pelly river, west of Ross river, Yukon.
- ORD; lake, southwest of McIntyre bay, L. Suel, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Long.)
- Orient.* See Pijitawabik.
- ORIGNAL; bay and cape, Rimouski county, Que. (Not Arignole.)
- ORLEANS; post office, Gloucester township, Carleton county, Ont. (Not St. Joseph d'Orleans.)
- ORME; anse à l', cap à l', rivière à l', Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not Tortue river.)
- OROMOCTO; island, lake, river, and village, Sunbury and York counties, N.B. (Not Oronocto.)
- Oronocto.* See Oromocto.
- ORTELL; mountain, in Tasin mountains, Yukon.
- OSBOURNE; bay, Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Osbourne's.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- OSGOODE; mountain, between forks of Macmillan river, Yukon.
- Osier.* See Hosier.
- OSIPASINNI; lake, east of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Boulder.)
- OSISKO; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.
- OSKELANEO; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- OSNABRUCK; township, and Osnabruck Centre, post village, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Oznabruck.)
- OSPWAGAN; lake, north of Paint lake, Keewatin (Not Pipe nor Pipestone.)
- O'SULLIVAN; lake, at headwaters of Ottawa river, Montcalm county, Que.
- O'SULLIVAN; post office, York county, Ont. (Not O'Sullivan's Corners.)
- O'SULLIVAN; river, flowing through Puskitamika lake into Waswanipi lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- OTAKUS; lake, north of Berry lake, Kenora district Ont. (Not Otakoose.)
- OTANABI; lake, upper waters of Ottawa river, northwest of Grand L. Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.
- OTAUWAU; river, tributary to Lesser Slave river, Alta. (Not O-Tow-Wow.)
- OTCHISK; river, tributary to Waswanipi river, Abitibi district, Que.
- Otelloch.* See Odellach.
- OTOSKWIN; lake and river, tributary to Badesdawa lake, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- O-Tow-Wow.* See Otauwau.
- OTTAWA; city, Carleton county, Ont.
- OTTAWA; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Yukon.
- OTTAWA; lake, in Joliette county, Que.
- OTTAWA; river, which in lower portion forms the boundary between Ontario and Quebec.
- Otter.* See Big Otter.
- Otter.* See Fantail.
- OTTERHEAD; river, tributary to Kicking Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- OTTERTAIL; river, mountain range, and railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- OTTY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Ouasiemska.* See Washimeska.
- Oulac.* See Aulac.
- Outer Bay of Long Pt.* See Long Point bay.
- OUTER DUCK; island, east of Great Duck island, the most southerly of the Duck islands, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Outer Sturgeon.* See McCreary.
- Oval.* See Kawawia.
- OVERFLOW; lake, on Olga river, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- OWEN; bay, north shore of Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.
- OWEN; channel and island, between Manitoulin and Fitzwilliam islands, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- OWEN; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- OWEN; mountain, south of Cathedral mountain, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Ox; point, the western extremity of point Anne, Thurlow township, Hastings county, Ont.
- OXDRIFT; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.
- Oxstall.* See Ecstall.
- OXTONGUE; lake and river, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Ox Tongue.)
- OYSTER; peak, west of mount Douglas, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- Oznabruck.* See Osnabruck.
- OZHISKI; lake, southwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- OZHUSKANS; rapids, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.

P

- PACHENA; point, south of Pachena bay, west coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Beegadoss nor Beeghadoss.)
- Pachewanow.* See Opachuanau.
- Packhoon.* See Pakhoan.
- PADDLE; river, tributary to Pembina river, Alta.
- Paddle.* See Boyer.
- Pagaonga.* See Papaonga.
- PAGATO; lake and river, tributary to Churchill river, east of Reindeer river, central Saskatchewan.
- PAGE; point, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- PAGET; peak, northwest of Hector station, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PAGWACHUAN; lake, and river tributary to Kenogami river, Algoma and Thunder Bay districts, Ont. (Not Bagutchuan river, Pawgutchewan river, Powgulchuan lake, nor Pawghtchewan lake.)
- Painkiller.* See Gamskagamik.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- PAINSEC**; post village and railway station, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Painsec Junction.)
- PAINT**; lake and river, tributary to Grass river, Keewatin. (Not Manuminan.)
- PAISLEY**; point, Douglas channel, west of Maitland island, Coast district, B.C.
- PAKHOAN**; lake, on Severn river, Keewatin. (Not Little Cedar nor Packhoon.)
- Pak-oghkee*. See Pakowki.
- PAKONSIGANE**; river, upper waters of Manuan river, St. Maurice county, Que.
- Pakowagaming*. See Pakowkami.
- Pakowcaming*. See Pakowkami.
- PAKOWKAMI**; lake, in Gladstone township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Pakowagaming nor Pakowcaming.)
- PAKOWKI**; lake, southeastern Alberta. (Not Pakokee, Pak-oghkee, nor Peekopee.)
- PAKWA**; lake, on Grass river, Keewatin. (Not Pakwahigan, Paquehigan nor Sandy.)
- Pakwahigan*. See Pakwa.
- PAKWASH**; lakes, northwest of L. Seul, Keewatin. (Not Little Shallow, Paquash, nor Shallow.)
- PALLISER**; mountain range, pass, river, and railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PALMER BAR**; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PANTAGE**; lake, on telegraph trail, south of Blackwater river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Pelican.)
- PAPAONGA**; river, tributary to Wenasaga river, above Slate lake, Keewatin. (Not Pagaonga.)
- PAPINEAU**; brook and lake, Wicklow township, Hastings county, Ont.
- PAPINEAU**; lake, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Lac du Commandant.)
- Paquash*. See Pakwash
- Paquehigan*. See Pakwa.
- PARADISE**; mountain peak, south of Sloko river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- PARADISE**; valley, north of mount Temple, Alta.
- Paradise*. See Lodestone.
- PARC-LAVAL**; post office, Laval county, Que.
- PARIZEAU**; point, on east coast of Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- PARK**; mountain, west of mount Biddle, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PARKER**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- PARKER**; island and landing, south of Shute point, Bruce county, Ont.
- PARKHILL**; village and railway station, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not Park Hill.)
- PARKINS**; cape, at west entrance to Quatsino sound, Vancouver island, B.C.
- PARKS**; lake, southeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- PARRSBORO**; parish, river, and town, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Parrsborough.)
- PARRYWOOD**; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.
- PARSON**; rock, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- Partipique*. See Portapique.
- PARTON**; river, tributary to Tatshenshini river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Partridge Crop*. See Pineimuta.
- PASHASHIBU**; bay, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Pashasheeboo.)
- PASIMINIKANA**; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- PASHKOKOGAN**; lake and river, southeast of L. St. Joseph, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- PASKAGAMA**; lake, upper waters of Migiskan river, Abitibi district, Que.
- Paskekegan*. See Piskahegan.
- PASQUIA**; range of hills, also river tributary to the Saskatchewan, Keewatin and Sask. (Not Basquia nor Basquian).
- Pass*. See Blakiston.
- Patauquin*. See Petauguin.
- PAUDASH**; brook, lake, and post office, Cardiff township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- PAUGH**; lake, Sherwood township, Renfrew county, Ont.
- PAUKTORVIK**; island, southwest shore Ungava bay, Ungava.
- Pawghtchewan*. See Pagwachuan.
- Pawgutchewan*. See Pagwachuan.
- Payoonan*. See Peonan.
- PAYNE**; lake, and river emptying into Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Tasurak.)
- PEAK**; lake, southwest of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Pear*. See Dromedary.
- PEARCE**; mountain, northwest of mount McNicoll, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PEARSON**; island, west of Belanger point and east of Greene island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Little Grant.)
- Peashteebee*. See Piashti.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- PEAVINE; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Pebble.* See Lowes.
- Peckagomique.* See Becaguimec.
- Peekopee.* See Pakowki.
- PEEL; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Prince Edward nor Tent.)
- Pee-pee-ke-wah-be-kung.* See Pipikwabi.
- Peeshabo.* See Pishabo.
- PEGAMASAI; lake, in Montgomery township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Pegamasay.)
- PEGGY COVE; village, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Peggy's Cove.)
- Pe-kange-kum.* See Pikangikum.
- Pekangikum.* See Pikangikum.
- PEKISKO; creek, tributary to Highwood river, Alta. (Not Middle Branch of Highwood R.)
- PELEE; island and point, and Pelee Island post office, Essex county, Ont. (Not Pele nor Pointe Pelee.)
- PELERIN; post settlement, Kent county, N.B. (Not Pelering nor Puellering.)
- PELICAN; lake, north of Minnitaki lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Pelican.* See Pantage.
- Pelican.* See Primeau.
- PELLY; mountains, lakes, and river, Yukon.
- PEN; lake, Nightingale township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- PENASSI; river, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- PENCIL; lake, Cavendish township, Peterborough county, Ont.
- PENDER; island, in southern portion of the strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- Pender.* See Brabant.
- Pender.* See Walkem.
- PENETANGORE; river, emptying into lake Huron at Kincardine, Bruce county, Ont.
- PENETANGUSHENE; town, Simcoe county, Ont. (Not Penetang.)
- PENITENTIARY; shoal, southwest of Kingston, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Prince Regent.)
- Penny.* See Cumberland.
- PENTECÔTE; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Pentecost.)
- PEONAN; creek, tributary to Saskatchewan river, near Ft.-à-la-Corne, Sask.
- PEONAN; point, in northerly part of lake Manitoba, Man. (Not Payoonan.)
- Pepechekau.* See Pipishikau.
- Pepisquew.* See Weibikwei.
- Pequaket.* See Pikwaket.
- Perrault.* See Perrault.
- PERCH; island, northeast of Gordon island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Reed.)
- PERCY; lake, Harburn township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- Pereault.* See Perrault.
- PERELESHIN; mountain, near Stikine river, between Anuk and Scud rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.
- PERIBONKA; river, emptying into lake St. John, Que. (Not Peribonca.)
- PERKINS; peak, north of Pugh peak, southern Yukon.
- PERKINS; rock, southwest of Ruel shoal, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- PERLEY ROCK; mountain spur, near Terminal peak, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Perpisawick.* See Petpeswick.
- PERRANG; cove, east shore of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Perrin.)
- PERRAULT; lake, west of McIntyre bay, L. Sucl, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Perrault nor Pereault.)
- Perrin.* See Perrang.
- PERRY; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PERRY; ridge, west of Slocan river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Perry's.)
- PERSEVERANCE; island, west of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Perther's.* See Perthes.
- PERTHES; point, in northerly portion of Tagish lake, Yukon. (Not Perther's.)
- Petatstekupau.* See Petitsikapau.
- PETAUGUIN; lake, in Galbraith township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Pataguin.)
- PETAWAWA; military reserve, railway station, river, township, and village, Renfrew county, Ont. (Not Petewawa.)
- Petcoudiac.* See Petitcodiac.
- PETER; rock, off the north shore of L. Ontario, between Cobourg and Port Hope, Northumberland county, Ont. (Not Gale island nor Gull rock.)
- Peter's.* See Petrie.
- PETERSON; lake, southeast of Cobalt, Nipissing district, Ont.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- PETERSON; range of mountains, northwest of lake Laberge, Yukon.
- PETERS ROAD; village, Kings county, P.E.I. (Not Peter's Road.)
- Petewawa.* See Petawawa.
- PETHICK; point, on east side of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- PETHINUE; peninsula, Great Slave lake, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Peth-the-nu-eh.)
- Petishikupau.* See Petitsikapau.
- Petit Chicot.* See Chicot.
- PETITCODIAC; river, Albert and Westmorland counties, N.B. (Not Petcoudiac nor Petit Coudiac.)
- PETITDEGRAT; inlet, island, and post office, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Petit Degrat nor Petit de Grat.)
- Petite.* See Walton.
- Petite Ile aux Cygnes.* See Sévigny.
- PETITE-NATION; river, tributary to the Ottawa, from the north. (Not Nation nor North Nation.)
- Petite Nation.* See South Nation.
- PETIT-ROCHER; post village and railway station, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Petite Roche nor Petite Rocher.)
- PETITSIKAPAU; lake, north of Ashuanipi river, Ungava. (Not Petatstekupau, Petishikupau, nor Petshikupau.)
- PETPESWICK; harbour, inlet, lake, and post office, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Perpisawick nor nor Petpiswick.)
- PETRIE; reef, at east entrance to Sydney harbour, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Peter's, Petre, nor Petrie's.)
- PETROLIA; town, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Petrolea.)
- Petshikupau.* See Petitsikapau.
- PEVERIL; mountain peaks, southwest of Goodwin creek, Cassiar district, B.C.
- PEYTO; glacier and lake, northwest of Bow lake, Alta. (Not Peyto's nor Glacier lake.)
- PHILIP; river, emptying into Northumberland strait, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Phillip.)
- PHILIPS; point, on east coast of Digby island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- Phillip.* See Philip.
- PHILLIPS; shoal, northeast of Mann island, entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- PHILMONRO; settlement, Kings county, N.B. (Not Philmaro nor Philomaro.)
- PHOEBE; point, northwesterly point of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- PHOTOGRAPH; mountain, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.
- PIASHTI; bay and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Peashte-bai, Piastre bay, nor Peashteebee river.)
- Piastre.* See Piashti.
- PICHENNINNIS; brook, south of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- PICHINAMEI; lake, south of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- Pickering.* See Frenchman.
- Pickitigouching.* See Pikitigushi.
- PICKLE; lake, east of Kapkichi lake, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- Pickwaket.* See Pikwaket.
- Picnic.* See Cockburn.
- Picnic.* See Stovin.
- PICTURE NARROWS; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- PIERS; island, Satellite channel, southeast coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Pier.)
- Pijitawabekong.* See Pijitawabik.
- PIJITAWABIK; lake, east of mouth of Nipigon river, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Orient, Pijitawabekong, Pijitawabikong, nor Pittiwabikong.)
- Pijitawabikong.* See Pijitawabik.
- PIEROMONTA; river, emptying into Kempt lake, St. Maurice county, Que.
- PIJUWYAN; lake, and river tributary to Waswanipi river, above Opawika river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Pijou Wyan.)
- PIKA; peak, northeast of Laggan, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- PIKANGIKUM; Indian Reserve and lake, on Berens river, Keewatin. (Not Pe-kange-kum nor Pekan-gikum.)
- PIKAPAO, river, tributary to Moisie river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Pikopao.)
- PIKE; lake, mountain, and river, south of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- PIKITIGUSHI; river, emptying into the northern end of Nipigon lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Pickitigouching nor Muddy.)
- Pikopao.* See Pikapao.
- PIKWAKET; brook and mountain, Kings county, N.B. (Not Pequaket nor Pickwaket.)
- PILLSBURY; cove, east of Venn passage, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- PILOT; bay and point, and Pilot Bay settlement, Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Cape Horn nor Pirate bay.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- PILOT**; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- PILOT**; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont.
- PILOT**; point, southeast corner of Gribbell island, Coast district, B.C.
- PINBURY**; point, Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- PINCHED-NECK**; lake, at headwaters of Rupert river, north of Mistassini lake, Mistassini district, Que.
- PINE**; island, near Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- PINE**; point, Weller bay, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- Pine.* See Clark.
- Pine.* See Mermaid.
- Pine.* See Minago.
- Pine* See Shingwak.
- Pine channel.* See Kapikik lake.
- Pine Island lake.* See Cumberland lake.
- PINEIMUTA**; lake, west of L. St. Martin, Man. (Not Partridge Crop.)
- PINEROOT**; river, emptying into Athapapuskow lake, Keewatin.
- PINE TREE**; harbour and point, southeast of Johnston harbour, Bruce county, Ont.
- Pine Wood.* See Frederick.
- PINGSTON**; creek, west of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- PINK**; river, flowing northeasterly into Reindeer lake, Sask. (Not Vermilion.)
- PINNACLE**; mountain, southwest of mount Temple, Alta.
- Pinnacle.* See Cathedral.
- PINTO**; creek, north of Wood mountain, Sask. (Not Pinto Horse.)
- Pipe.* See Ospwagan.
- PIPESTONE**; lake, south of Cross lake, Nelson river, Keewatin.
- PIPESTONE**; pass and river, Rocky mountains, Alta. (Not Pipe creek.)
- Pipestone.* See Ospwagan.
- PIPIKWABI**; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Pec-pee-ke-wah-be-kung.)
- PIPISHIKAU**; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Pepechekau.)
- PIPMAKAN**; lake, Chicoutimi county, Que. (Not Pipmaukin nor Pitmuakan.)
- Pirate.* See Pilot.
- PISHABO**; lake, Cassels township, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Peeshabo.)
- PISHIDGI**; lake, west of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- PISKAHEGAN**; river, tributary to Magaguadavic river, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Paskekegan nor Piskehagan.)
- PITA**; lake, on Churchill river, below Reindeer river, Sask.
- PITCHPINE**; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Pitmuakan.* See Pipmakan.
- PITOPIKO**; lake, an expansion of Manuan river, upper St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que. (Not Pitopieco.)
- PITT**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Pittiwabikong.* See Pijitawabik.
- PITTS**; mountain, southwest of the junction of Yukon, Lewes and Pelly rivers, Yukon.
- PIZUSTIGWAN**; river, northwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- PLATEAU**; creek, flowing into Torres channel, Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- PLEASANT**; point, the eastern extreme of Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Indian.)
- PLOVER**; island, west coast Ungava bay, Ungava.
- PLUMPER**; passage, channel between Discovery and Chain islands, Haro strait, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Discovery.)
- Plumper's.* See Active.
- Pockmouche.* See Pokemouche.
- Pocmouche.* See Pokemouche.
- Pocowagamis.* See Pokowagamis.
- Point de Bute.* See Pont-à-Buot.
- Point Brulé.* See Brulé.
- POINTE-Â-LA-GARDE**; village, Bonaventure county, Que. (Not Pointe la Garde.) Reversal of previous decision.
- POINTE-DES-MONTS**; post office, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Pointe de Monts.) See also Monts.
- POINT EDWARD**; town, Lambton county, Ont.
- POINT FORTUNE**; post village, Vaudreuil county, Que.
- Pointe Pelee.* See Pelee.
- POINT SAPIN**; post village, Kent county, N.B.
- POINT WOLF**; town, Albert county, N.B. (Not Point Wolfe.)
- POKEMOUCHE**; river, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Pockmouche nor Pocmouche.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

POKER; creek, branch of Walker creek, near international boundary, Yukon.

POKESUDI; island, at west entrance to Shippigan harbour, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Poc Sudie, Poksudi, Pokesudie, Pokesuedie, nor Pokesoudie.)

POKIOK; river and village, York county, N.B. (Not Pokiock nor Poquioc.)

Pokkattawagan. See Pukkatawagan.

POKOWAGAMIS; lake, and river tributary to Eel river, York county, N.B. (Not Pocowagamis nor Pocowogamis.)

POLLINGER; mountain, northeast of Kiwetinok peak, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

PONHOOK; lake, in western portions of Halifax and Hants counties, N.S. (Not St. Croix.)

PONT-A-BUOT; village, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Point de Bute nor Pointe de Bute.)

PONTAX; river, emptying into James bay, north of Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Pontiac.)

Pontiac. See Pontax.

POOLE; island, north of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Pool.)

POOLES RESORT; post office and summer resort on the St. Lawrence, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Poole's Resort.)

POPES; peak, in the Bow range of the Rocky mountains, Alta., and Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Pope's.)

POPHAM; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

POPLAR; point, near the mouth of Rupert river, Mistassini district, Que.

Poquioc. See Pokiock.

PORCUPINE; creek, tributary to Stikine river, south of Anuk river, Cassiar district, B.C.

PORCUPINE; creek, tributary to Kicking Horse river, near Leancoil, Kootenay district, B.C.

PORCUPINE; point and reef, southeast of cape Hurd, Bruce county, Ont.

PORCUPINE; river, tributary to Yukon river, north-western Yukon.

PORLIER; pass, between Galiano and Valdes islands, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Portier.)

PORPHYRY; island, point and reef, south of Edward island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

PORPOISE; channel, between Lelu and Ridley islands, also harbour in south side of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.

PORTAGE; bay and point, east of Gatacre point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

PORTAL; peak, east of mount Baker, Alta. (Not Mount Portal.)

PORTAPIQUE; river and village, Colchester county, N.S. (Not Partipique nor Port au Pique.)

PORT BICKERTON; village, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Port Beckerton.)

PORT BURWELL; lightstation and village, Elgin county, Ont. (Not Big Otter Creek lightstation.)

PORT DANIEL; harbour and village, Bonaventure county, Que. (Not Port Daniel East nor St. George Port Daniel.)

Port Daniel East See Port Daniel.

Port Ebert. See Port Hebert.

PORT ELGIN; town, Bruce county, Ont.

Port Essington. See Essington.

PORTER; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.

PORTER; lake, between Atlin and Gladys lakes, Cassiar district, B.C.

PORTER; landing, at north end of Dease lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Porter's landing.)

Porter's Landing. See Porter.

PORT HEBERT; village, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Port Ebert, Big Port le Bear, Big Port l'Hebert nor Port L'Hebert.)

Portier. See Porlier.

PORT JOLI; village, Queens county, N.S. (Not Port Jolie.)

PORT LATOUR; village, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Port la Tour nor Port Letour.)

Port L'Hebert. See Port Hebert.

PORT LEWIS; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Port Louis.)

PORT LORNE; post office and lighthouse station, Annapolis county, N.S. (Not Marshall Cove nor Port Williams.)

Port Louis. See Port Lewis.

PORT MAITLAND; lightstation and village, bay of Fundy, Yarmouth county, N.S. (Not Green Cove nor Maitland.)

Port Matoon. See Port Mouton.

Port Medway. See Medway.

Port Metway. See Medway.

PORT MOUTON; village, Queens county, N.S. (Not Port Matoon.)

PORTOBELLO; stream; emptying into French lake, Sunbury county, N.B. (Not Porto Bello nor Portobella.)

Port Williams. See Port Lorne.

POTATO; lake and river, emptying into south side of L. LaRonge, Sask.

POTTER; point, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- POTTERSBURO; railway station and village, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not London Junction.)
- POUCE-COUPÉ; river, tributary to Peace river, Alta. (Not Echafaud.)
- POULAMON; bay, Richmond county, N.S. (Not Poulament nor Poulamond.)
- POVERTY; lake, Monmouth township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- POVOAS; mountain, east of the north end of lake Laberge, Yukon.
- POWER; lake, east of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Powgulchuan.* See Pagwachuan.
- Powingow.* See Ogani.
- PRAIRIES; rivière des, separates the county of Laval from the counties of Hochelaga and Jacques Cartier, Que. (Not Back river.) See also Rivière-des-Prairies.
- PRATT; island and reef, southeast of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- PREJEVALSKY; point, Bennett lake, Yukon. (Not Prejevalski.)
- Present.* See Larder.
- PRESIDENT; range of mountains and pass, west of Yoho valley, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Emerald.) So named for the president of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.
- President.* See Larder.
- PRESQU'ILE; bay, peninsula, and point, near southeast corner of Northumberland county, Ont.
- PRESQUILE; river, tributary to St. John river, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Presqu'ile.)
- PREVOST; canyon, and river tributary to Ross river, Yukon.
- PREVOST; island, off the west end of Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- PREVOST; mountain, east of Carboro bay, southeast coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- Prevost.* See Kunghit.
- PRIAM; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- PRICE; township, Beauce county, Que.
- PRIM; point, at entrance to Annapolis basin, Digby county, N.S. (Not Rogers.)
- PRIMEAU; lake, an expansion of Churchill river, Sask. (Not Pelican.)
- PRINCE ALBERT; peninsula, northwesterly portion of Victoria island, Franklin. (Not Prince Arthur Land.)
- Prince Albert Land.* See Victoria island.
- PRINCE ALFRED; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Prince Arthur Land.* See Prince Albert peninsula.
- PRINCE EDWARD; bay and point, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not South bay nor South Bay point.)
- Prince Edward.* See Peel.
- Prince Henry Foreland.* See Hopes Advance.
- Prince of Wales.* See Wales.
- PRINCE OF WALES; island, northwest of Boothia peninsula, Franklin.
- PRINCE PATRICK; island, north of Banks island, Franklin.
- PRINCE REGENT; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Little Stave nor McDonald's.)
- Prince Regent.* See Penitentiary.
- PRINCE RUPERT; harbour, and transcontinental railway terminus on Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.
- PRINCESS CHARLOTTE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- PRINCETOWN; village, Prince county, P.E.I. (Not Prince Town.)
- PRITZLER; harbour, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Pritzler's nor Jackman sound.)
- PROCTER; creek and settlement, south of Balfour, Kootenay lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Proctor.)
- PROMISE; island, at the entrance to Douglas channel, Coast district, B.C.
- PROUD-SITTING; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- PROVIDENCE; bay and point, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- PROVOKING; lake, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.
- PRUD'HOMME; lake, northeast of Rib lake, Nipissing district, Ont.
- PSYCHE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- PTARMIGAN; creek, flowing into a large lake of the Pelly group, Yukon.
- PTARMIGAN; lake and peak, northeast of Laggan, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- PUDDING; burn, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Puellerling.* See Pelerin.
- PUGH; peak, northwest of the "big bend" of Wheaton river, southern Yukon.
- Puke-lowogein.* See Setting.
- PUKKATAWAGAN; lake and river, Churchill river, Keewatin. (Not Pokkattawagan nor Puk-a-ta-wa-gan.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

PULPIT; peak, south of Turquoise lake, Rocky mountains, Alta.

PULPWOOD; point, southwestern side of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

PULTENEY; point, southwestern extreme of Malcolm island, at entrance to Broughton strait, Coast district, B.C. (Not Graeme.) This is the point on which stands the lighthouse established in 1905.

PULTON; bay and point, south shore of Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.

PUNICHUAN; bay, in the southern end of Mistassini lake, Mistassini district, Que.

PUNK; island, 3 miles southeast of Grindstone point, L. Winnipeg, Man. (Not Deer nor Reindeer.)

Punk. See Deer.

PURITY; glacier and mountain, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Lardo.)

PURVIS; bank, northwest of Greene island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

PUSKITAMIKA; lake, south of Waswanipi lake, Abitibi district, Que.

PYRAMID; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

PYRAMID; mountain, north of mount Grey, southern Yukon.

Q

Quadacha. See Kwadacha.

QUADRA; island, between Discovery passage and Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C. The southern portion of what was formerly Valdes island.

Quaneca. See Kwadacha.

QUARRY; point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Quarry. See Forsyth.

QUARTZ; creek, branch of McDame creek, Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.

QUARTZ; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.

Quatawamkedgewick. See Kedgwick.

QUEBEC; creek, tributary to Yukon river, below Dawson, Yukon.

QUEEN; point, forms the western boundary of Walkhouse bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

QUEEN ELIZABETH; foreland, southeast point of Loks Land, Franklin. (Not North Foreland.)

QUEENSPORT; harbour, Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Queen's Port nor Crow Harbour.)

QUEENSTON; village, and Queenston heights, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not Queenstown.)

QUESNEL; lake, mining division, river, and village, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Quesnelle.)

QUETACHU; bay, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Quetachoo.)

QUIET; lake, northeast of Teslin lake, Yukon.

QUINN; creek, branch of Sulphur creek, Indian river, Yukon. (Not Quin.)

QUINTE; bay of, in L. Ontario, almost separating Prince Edward county from the mainland of Ontario. (Not Quinté.)

QUINZE; lac des, an expansion of the upper Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que.

QUIO; river, tributary to the Ottawa, Pontiac county, Que.

QUISPAMISIS; post village, Kings county, N.B. (Not Quispansis.)

QUYON; railway station and village, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Quio.) Reversal of previous decision.

R

RABBIT; mountain and river, east of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.

RABBITT; creek and mountain, northwest of Tulameen, Yale district, B.C.

RACE; rocks, off the south point of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Race islands.)

RAFT; narrows, north of Hill island, St Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

RAGGED; bight, northeast of cape Hurd, Bruce county, Ont.

RAGGED; lake, in the Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.

Ragged. See Locke.

Ragged Island (harbour). See Lockeport.

RAINY; creek, tributary to Elbow river, Alta.

RAINY; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.

RAISIN; river, Glengarry and Stormont counties, Ont. (Not Black R., R. au Raisin, nor Riv. aux Raisins.)

RALEY; point, north of Clio bay, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.

RAMSAY; river, emptying into Crooks inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

RAMSDEN; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

RANCH; point, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

RANDOLPH; lake, south of N. T. Ry. and northwest of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Rapid (river.) See Montreal.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- RAPIDE-DE-FEMME**, post village, Victoria county, N.B. (Not Rapid de Femme nor Rapide des Femmes.)
- RAPIDES**; lac des, upper Ottawa river, southeast of Barriere lake, Pontiac county, Que.
- Rapid River* (lake.) See Forks.
- RAQUETTE**; river, Vaudreuil county, Que.
- Raspberry*. See Robinson.
- RATHBUN**; bay and point, east of Jenkins point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Rat Portage lake*. See Manigotagan.
- Rattlesnake*. See Bagot.
- RAVEN**; lake and river, McFadden township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- RAWSON**; harbour and island, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Harbour island.)
- RAYMOND**; passage, south from Seaforth channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Hecate channel.)
- READER**; lake, northwest of The Pas, Keewatin.
- RECEPTION**; lake, Grasett township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Kaikaquabick.)
- RED**; bay, south of Golden valley, Bruce county, Ont.
- RED**; lake, northwest of L. Seul, Keewatin. (Not Vermilion.)
- REDBURN**; creek and peak, northeast of Moberly, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- RED DAN**; reef, southeast of Birch point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- RED DEER**; lake, and river emptying into lake Winnipegosis, Sask.
- Red Deer*. See La Biche.
- REDDING**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- REDHORSE**; rock and lightstation, west of Beaurivage island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not 7a.)
- REDNERSVILLE**; village, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- REDOUBT**; mountain, northeast of Laggan, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- REDSTONE**; brook and lake, Guilford township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- REED**; lake, northeast of Cormorant lake, Keewatin.
- Reed*. See Perch.
- Reed*. See Reid.
- Reef*. See Bonnet.
- REEVES**; harbour, Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- Refugee*. See Conran.
- Refugee*. See Stovin.
- REID**; mountain, southeast of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.
- REID**; point, south of Red bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- REID**; rock, south of George island, Halifax harbour, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Reed.)
- REID MILLS**; post office, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Reid's Mills.)
- REINDEER**; creek, tributary to Yukon river, south of Indian river, Yukon.
- REINDEER**; lake and river, emptying into Churchill river, Sask. and Keewatin.
- Reindeer*. See Punk.
- REMIC**; rapids, in Ottawa river, about two miles west of Ottawa city. (Not Remicks, Remix, nor Remous.)
- REMINGTON**; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.
- Remous*. See Remic.
- RENNY**; island, south of Whitney point, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bush.)
- RESERVE**; point, Active pass, strait of Georgia, Westminster district, B.C.
- RESOLUTION**; island, at entrance to Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not Tudjakdjuan.)
- Resolution*. See Warwick.
- RESTIGOUCHE**; county and river, northern New Brunswick. (Not Ristigouche.)
- REVELSTOKE**; mountain, railway station, and town, Kootenay district, B.C.
- REXTON**; town, Kent county, N.B. (Not Kingston.)
- RIALL**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Que. (Not Millar's nor Smith's.)
- RIB**; lake, north of Cassels township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- RIBBON**; river, tributary to Manuan river, upper St. Maurice, Champlain county, Que. (Not Rivière au Ruban.)
- RICH**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- RICHARD**; point, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- RICHARDSON**; mountain, northeast of Laggan, Rocky mountains, Alta.
- RICHELIEU**; village, on Richelieu river, Rouville county, Que. (Not Village Richelieu.)
- RICHMOND**; gulf, north of Little Whale river, Ungava. (Not Richmond lake.)
- RICHMOND**; village, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Richmond Corner.)
- Richmond*. See Malpeque.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Richmond Corner. See Richmond.

RICHTHOFEN; island and valley, lake Laberge, Yukon. (Not Richtofen.)

RICKETT; harbour, eastern side of Cockburn island and southwesterly from Cinder point, Manitoulin district, Ont.

RICKLEY; harbour, west of Burnt island, and north of Western Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

RIDDELL; creek and mountain, northwest of Tulameen, Yale district, B.C.

RIDDELL; mountain, between Macmillan and Ross rivers, also river tributary to the Macmillan, Yukon.

RIDGEWAY; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.

RIDLEY; island, south of Kaien island, Chatham sound, Coast district, B.C. (Not Flat nor North Porpoise.)

RIGAUD; river, a small tributary of the Ottawa river, Glengarry and Prescott counties, Ont. and Vaudreuil county, Que. (Not rivière à la Graise.)

RIGOLET; settlement, at narrows of Hamilton inlet, Ashuanipi district, Que. (Not Rigoulette.)

RINDA; a spur of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

RINGNES; islands, southwest of Axel Heiberg island, Franklin.

RINK; rapid, in Lewes river, below Tatchun river, Yukon.

RIORDON; point, Boxer reach, Coast district, B.C.

RIP; point, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.

RIPPLE; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Meadow.)

RIPPLE; reef, west of Lyal island, Bruce county, Ont.

Ristigouche. See Restigouche.

RITCHIE; point, north extreme of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Hays.)

River Beaudette. See Baudet.

RIVER DENYS. See Denys.

River (mt.) See Lewes.

RIVIÈRE-Â-LA-MARTRE; post village, also Light, Signal and Telegraph station, Christie township Gaspé county, Que. (Not Martin River nor Rivière à la Marte.)

RIVIÈRE-DES-CACHES; village, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not River de Cache nor Rivière du Cache.)

RIVIÈRE-DES-CHUTES; village, Carleton county, N.B. (Not River de Chute.)

RIVIÈRE-DES-FEVES; post office, Chateauguay county, Que. (Not Rivières des Fèves.)

RIVIÈRE-DES-PRAIRES; village, Hochelaga county Que. (Not Rivière des Prairies.) See also Prairies; rivière des.

RIXON; rock, near North point, at entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont

ROBERT; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Cherry nor Sumac.)

ROBERT; lake, Martin river, above Tesekau lake, Mistassini district, Que.

ROBERT; point, Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.

ROBERTS; bay, in South bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

ROBERTSON; cove, north of Lizard islands, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Jackson.)

ROBERTSON; creek, tributary to Little Slokan river, Kootenay district, B.C.

ROBERTSON; mountain, near Stikine river, north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C.

ROBERTSON; post office and railway station, Megantic county, Que. (Not Robertson Station post office.)

Robertson Station. See Robertson.

ROBINSON; cove, Big island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.

ROBINSON; island, south of Whitney point, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Raspberry.)

ROBINSON; lake and river, south of N. T. Ry. and northeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

ROBINSON; sound, northeast of Cornell Grinnell bay, Franklin. (Not Robinson's.)

ROB ROY; creek, tributary to Dominion creek, Indian river, Yukon.

ROBSON; town and railway station, on Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.

Roche à Veillons. See Algernon.

ROCHE DE SMET; west of Jasper lake, western Alberta. (Not Roche Suette.)

ROCHELLE; post office, Shefford county, Que. (Not Ste. Anne-de-Stukely.)

ROCHE PERCEE; railway station, southeastern Saskatchewan. (Not Roche Percé.)

Roche Suette. See Roche de Smet.

ROCK; lake, Nightingale township, Haliburton county, Ont.

Rock. See Lazy.

ROCKCLIFFE; police village, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Rockcliffe.)

Rockliffe. See Stonecliff.

ROCKSPRINGS; post office, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Rock Springs.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Rocky. See Descanso.

Rocky. See Opabin.

Rocky. See Tinson.

ROES WELCOME; sound, in the northwestern portion of Hudson bay, Keewatin. (Not Rowe's Welcome nor Sir Thomas Rowe's Welcome.)

ROGER; lake, northwest of Expanse lake, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Rogers.) Previous decision revised.

ROGERS; glacier, pass, and peak, and Rogers Pass railway station, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

Rogers. See Prim.

ROGERSVILLE; parish, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Rogerville.)

ROGGAN; river, emptying into James bay, Ungava. (Not Bishop Roggan nor Great Bishop Roggan.)

ROGUE; river, tributary to Hess river, Yukon.

ROLLESTON; island, northwest of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

ROLLINGDAM; post village, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Rolling Dam.)

ROMAINE; river, emptying into the lower St. Lawrence, opposite Mingan islands, Saguenay county, Que.

ROOT; river, flowing southwesterly into L. Seul, Keewatin.

Root. See Carrot.

ROSAMOND; lake, northwest of Rugby township, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Rosamund.)

ROSE; island, between Broughton and Robert islands, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Grape nor Grass.)

ROSE; lake and river, at headwaters of Nisutlin river, Yukon.

ROSE; pass, at head of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

ROSEBUD; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.

ROSEBUD; river, tributary to Red Deer river, Alta. (Not Arrowwood.)

ROSENFELD; rock, northeasterly from the east point of Saturna island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Rosenfelt.)

ROSEVILLE; village, Prince county, P.E.I. (Not Little or South Miminigash, nor Minimegash.)

ROSS; island, between the east and west branches of Nelson river, Keewatin.

ROSS; isthmus and peninsula, northeasterly portion of Franklin isthmus, Keewatin. (Not James Ross.)

ROSS; lake, south of Stephen station, Kootenay district, B.C.

ROSS; lake, northwest of Affleck lake, Kenora district, Ont.

ROSS; peak, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

ROSS; river, tributary to Pelly river, Yukon.

ROSSMORE; village, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

ROUGE; lake, Wolfe township, Terrebonne county, Que. (Not lac de la Rouge.)

ROUGH; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Hamilton nor Little.)

Rougie. See Salisbury.

Round. See Campbell.

Round. See Ghost.

Round. See Joubert.

Round. See Lacroix.

Round. See Skelton.

Rousseau. See Arosen.

ROUSSELET; island, at the north end of L. Timiskaming, Nipissing district, Ont.

Roussin. See Arosen.

ROUTE; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

ROWAN; lake, northeast of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont.

ROWE; island, the northerly one of the Lizard group, Algoma district, Ont. (Not North Lizard.)

Rowes. See Roes.

ROWLEY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

ROXBURGH; post settlement, Albert county, N.B. (Not Roxborough.)

ROYAL; island, Bröck group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bathing.)

ROYAL; roads, south of Esquimalt harbour, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Royal bay.)

Royal George. See Myles.

Ruban. See Ribbon.

RUBY; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.

RUBY; creek and mountain, west of Surprise lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

RUBY; mountain, east of Columbia river, between the Arrow lakes, Kootenay district, B.C.

RUDYARD; reef, west of Queen point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

RUEL; shoal, southwest of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

Rugged. See Locke.

Rugged Island (harbour). See Lockeport.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- RUPERT; bay and river, Mistassini district, Que. Rupert House, H. B. Co.'s post, at mouth of river.
- RUSAGONIS; river and village, Sunbury county, N.B. (Not Rusagornis nor Rushagornis.)
- Rushagornis.* See Rusagonis.
- RUSSELL; arm and point, on northwest side of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.
- RUSSEL; creek, tributary to Little Slokan river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- RUSSEL; island and reef, southeast of Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- RUTH; island, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- RUTH; lake and river, west of Nakina river, and south of Chikoida mountain, Cassiar district, B.C.
- RYCKMAN; post village, Wentworth county, Ont. (Not Ryckman's Corners.)
- Rykerts.* See Bedlington.
- S
- SABLE; river, southeast of Chiefs point, Bruce county, Ont.
- Sable.* See Ausable.
- SACHIGO; lake, and river tributary to Severn river Keewatin. (Not Achigo.)
- Sackawatisi.* See Sassawatisi.
- SACRÉ-CŒUR-de-MARIE; post village, Thetford township, Megantic county, Que. (Not Sacré-Cœur de Marie.)
- SADDLE; hill, south of Satellite channel, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Arbutus.)
- SADDLE; mountain, near confluence of Stikine and Anuk rivers, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SADDLE; mountain, southeast of Fairview mountain, Alta. (Not "The Saddle.")
- SADDLEBACK; island, northwest of Pritzler harbour, Hudson strait, Franklin.
- SAGAMINNIS; lake, southwest of Wapikopa lake, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- SAGANAGA; lake, south of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- Sahpoochaway.* See Odei.
- Sah-wah-mish-she.* See Sawamisshe.
- STE. AGNES-DE-DUNDEE; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Ste. Agnès nor Ste. Agnès de Dundee.)
- ST. ALEXANDRE; parish and railway station, also St. Alexandre Station post office, Iberville county, Que. (Not St. Alexander.)
- ST. ANDREWS; post village, Stormont county, Ont. (Not St. Andrews West.)
- ST. ANDREWS; town, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not St. Andrew's.)
- ST. ANDREWS; village, Argenteuil county, Que. (Not St. Andrews East.)
- STE ANGELE-DE-RIMOUSKI; village, Matane county, Que. (Not Ste. Angele de Mercie.)
- ST. ANN; bay, harbour, and village, Victoria county, N.S.
- ST. ANN; village, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not St. Anne nor St. Ann's.)
- STE. ANNE-DE-BELLEVUE; village, Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not Ste. Anne de Bellevue nor Ste. Anne du bout de L'Ile.)
- STE. ANNE-DES-MONTS; village, Gaspé county, Que. (Not Ste. Anne de Monts.)
- Ste. Anne-de-Stukely.* See Rochelle.
- Ste. Anne du bout de L'Ile.* See Ste. Anne-de-Bellevue.
- ST. ANTHONY; lake, Skead township, Nipissing district, Ont.
- ST. ANTOINE-de-PONTBRIAND; village, Thetford township, Megantic county, Que. (Not St. Antoine de Pontbriand.)
- ST. ANTOINE-DE-TILLY; village, Lotbinière county, Que. (Not St. Antoine, Lotbiniere.)
- St. Antoine, Lotbinière.* See St. Antoine-de-Tilly.
- ST. AUGUSTIN; river, flowing southerly into the gulf of St. Lawrence, Saguenay county, Que. (Not St. Augustine.) Decision based on priority of publication.
- ST. BERNARD-SUD; post office, St. Johns county, Que. (Not St. Bernard, nor St. Bernard South.)
- STE. BRIGIDE; post village and railway station, Iberville county, Que. (Not Ste. Brigide d'Iberville.)
- ST. CATHARINES; city, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not St. Catherines.)
- STE. CECILE-DE-MILTON; village, Shefford county, Que.
- ST. CHARLES-DE-CAPLAN; village, Bonaventure county, Que. (Not St. Charles Caplin.)
- ST. CLAIR; lake and river, Essex, Kent, and Lambton counties, Ont.
- ST. COLUMBAN; post village, Two Mountains county, Que. (Not St. Colomban nor St. Columbin.)
- ST. CROIX; lake, Hants county, N.S. (Not St. Croix River lake.)
- St. Croix.* See Ponhook.
- SAINT-CYR; mountain, north of Quiet lake, Yukon.
- ST. DAVID; village, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not St. David's.)
- Ste. Emelie.* See Ste. Emmélie.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

St. Emilie. See *Ste. Emmélie*.

STE. EMMÉLIE; parish and village, Lotbinière county, Que. (Not *Ste. Emelie* nor *Ste. Emilie*.)

ST. ETIENNE-DE-BEAUHARNOIS; post village, Beauharnois county, Que. (Not *St. Etienne* nor *St. Etienne de Beauharnois*.)

ST. EUGENE; mission, on *St. Mary* river, Kootenay district, B.C.

ST. FRANCIS; lake, Beauce county, and river flowing from the lake, through the counties of Wolfe, Compton, Sherbrooke, Richmond, Drummond, and Yamaska, emptying into the *St. Lawrence* at lake *St. Peter*, Que. Authorized French form, *St. François*.

STE. GENEVIEVE; group of islands, east of *Ste. Anne-de-Bellevue*, Jacques Cartier county, Que.

ST. GEORGE; cape, *St. Peter's* inlet, Richmond county, N.S. (Not *George*.) To distinguish it from *Cape George* in Antigonish county.

ST. GEORGE; lake, west of lake *Winnipeg*, Man. (Not *St. George's*.)

St. George. See *George*.

St. George Port Daniel. See *Port Daniel*.

St. Grégoire. See *Mount Johnson*.

ST. HELEN; island, in the *St. Lawrence*, near *Montreal*, Hochelaga county, Que. (Not *St. Helen's*.) Authorized French form, *Ste. Hélène*.

ST. HELENA; island, northeast of *Grenadier* island, *St. Lawrence* river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not *Cherry* nor *Goulbourne*.)

ST. HENRI; post village, Lévis county, Que. (Not *St. Henri Station*.)

St. Henri Station. See *St. Henri*.

ST. HILARY; mountain, southeast of *Braeburn* lake, southern Yukon.

St. Jean Deschaillons. See *Deschaillons*.

ST. JOHN; island, lake *Melville*, Ashuanipi district, Que. (Not *St. Johns*.)

ST. JOHNS; county and town, on *Richelieu* river, Que. (Not *St. John's*.)

ST. JOHN; mountain, southwest of *Windigo* bay, north shore of *L. Nipigon*, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

ST. JOSEPH; village, south of *Goderich*, Huron county, Ont.

St. Joseph d'Orleans. See *Orleans*.

ST. LAMBERT; village, Chambly county, Que. (Not *St. Lambert*, Chambly.)

ST. LAURENT; village, Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not *St. Laurent*, Montreal.)

St. Laurent, Montreal. See *St. Laurent*.

ST. LAWRENCE; island, Lake Fleet group, *St. Lawrence* river, Leeds county, Ont.

ST. MARGARET; bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not *St. Margaret's*.)

STE. MARGUERITE; river, tributary to *Saguenay* river, Chicoutimi and Saguenay counties, Que. (Not *St. Margaret*.)

Ste. Marguerite. See *Marguerite*.

ST. MARTIN; lake, northeast of lake *Manitoba*, Man. (Not *St. Martin's*.)

ST. MARY; bay and cape, Digby county, N.S.

ST. MARY; lake, Ridout township, Muskoka district, Ont.

ST. MARY; lake, and river tributary to *Kootenay* river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not *Torrent*.)

ST. MARY; post village, Kent county, N.B.

ST. MARY; river, Guysborough county, N.S.

ST. MARY; river, tributary to *Belly* river, southern Alberta. (Not *St. Mary's*.)

ST. MARYS; town and railway station, Perth county, Ont. (Not *St. Mary's*.)

ST. MAURICE; county and river, Que.

STE. MONIQUE; post office, Two Mountains county, Que. (Not *Ste. Monique des Deux Montagnes*.)

Ste. Monique des Deux Montagne. See *St. Monique*.

ST. NICHOLAS; peak, north of *Mt. Gordon*, Rocky mountains, Alta.

ST. NORA; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not *St. Nora's*.)

ST. ONGE; post office, near *Embrun*, Russell county, Ont.

St. Patrick's. See *San Josef*.

ST. PAUL; post village, Kent county, N.B. (Not *St. Pauls*.)

St. Paul. See *Nuns*.

St. Paul's Bay. See *Baie-St-Paul*.

ST. PETER; bay, river, and railway station, Kings county, P.E.I. (Not *St. Peter's* nor *Head of St. Peter's* bay.)

ST. PETER; island in *Hillsborough* bay, Queens county, P.E.I. (Not *St. Peter's*.)

ST. PIRAN; mountain, west of *Laggan* station, Alta.

ST. RAPHAEL; post village, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not *St. Rafael* nor *St. Raphael West*.)

ST. REGIS; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not *St. Régis*.)

ST. ROCH-DES-AULNAIES; village, L'Islet county, Que. (Not *St. Roch des Aulnets*.)

STE. ROSALIE; island, in *Ottawa* river, near *Montebello*, Ottawa county, Que.

ST. SIXTE; lake, and river tributary to *Petite Nation* river, Ottawa county, Que. (Not *Sincique*.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

ST. STANISLAS-DE-KOSTKA; post village, Beauharnois county, Que. (Not St. Stanislas.)

ST. STEPHEN; town, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not St. Stephens.)

STE. THÉRÈSE-DE-BLAINVILLE; village and railway station, Terrebonne county, Que. (Not Ste. Thérèse nor Ste. Thérèse de Blainville.)

ST. URBAIN-DE-CHATEAUGUAY; parish and post village, Chateauguay county, Que. (Not St. Urbain de Chateauguay nor St. Urbain en haut.)

ST. VALENTIN; parish and post village, St. Johns county, Que. (Not St. Valentine.)

SAKWATAMAU; river, tributary to Athabaska river, Alta. (Not Eagle nor Sa-kwa-ta-mow.)

SALEM; post village, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Salent.)

Salent. See Salem.

SALISBURY; bay, Albert county, N.B. (Not Rougie.)

SALMON; island, north side of Big bay, Hastings county, Ont.

SALMON; river flowing into Big bay, Hastings and Lennox counties, Ont.

Salmon. See Kinonge.

Salmon. See Wicked.

SALT; point, Presqu'île peninsula, Brighton township, Northumberland county, Ont.

Salt. See Way.

SALTSPRING; island, southeast coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Admiral nor Chuan.)

Sand. See Desert.

Sand. See Hyndman.

SANDERSON; point, west side of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

Sanderson. See Iononoaklin.

Sandy. See Pakwa.

SANDY-BEACH; lake, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.

SANFORD; mountain, southwest of Snowdon range, Cassiar district, B.C.

SANGRIDA; peak, Valkyr mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SAN JOSEF; bay, near northwest end of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not San Joseph nor St. Patrick's.)

SAN MIGUEL; group of islands, off the entrance to Friendly cove, Nootka sound, Vancouver I., B.C.

Sapasook. See Sapasuk.

Sapasoose. See Sapasuk.

SAPASUK; lake on N.T. Ry. northeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Sapasook nor Sapasoose.)

SAPPHIRE; col, between "The Dome" and "Castor," Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SARBACH; mountain, north of Howse pass, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SARCEE; butte and Indian reserve, on Elbow river, Alta.

SASAGINAGA; lake, northwest of Cobalt, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Clear.)

SASAKWEI; lake, southwest of Peake lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Summit.)

Saskatchewan. See Turnagain.

SASKERAM; lake, west of The Pas, Keewatin. (Not Indian Pear Island lake.)

SASS; river, tributary to Little Buffalo river, south of Great Slave lake, N.W.T. (Not Sass-tessi.)

SASSAGANAGA; lake, northeast of Kipawa lake, Pontiac county, Que.

SASSAWATISI; lake, at headwaters of Manuan river, Champlain county, Que. (Not Sackawatesie nor Chisaouataisi.)

Sass-Tessi. See Sass.

SATASHA; lake, west of Nordenskiöld river, Yukon.

SATURN; rock, southwest of Greenough point, Bruce county, Ont.

SAUGEEN; peninsula, the northwestern portion of Bruce county, Ont.

SAUGEEN; river, flowing into lake Huron at Southampton, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Saugink.)

SAUGUM; creek, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Six-mile.)

SAULT-AU-COCHON; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Saut de Cochon.)

SAULTEUX; river, tributary to Lesser Slave river, central Alberta. (Not Sauteur nor Sauteux.)

SAUNDERS; reef, near Misery bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Saut de Cochon. See Sault-au-Cochon.

Saut de Mouton. See Mille Vaches.

Sauteur. See Saultaux.

Sauteux. See Saulteux.

SAVANT; lake, south of L. St. Joseph, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

SAVAGE; island, northeast of Whitney point, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

Savage. See Upper Savage.

Savasse Berry. See Serviceberry.

SAWAMISHI; lake, Stanhope township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Sah-wah-mish-she.)

SAWBACK; range of mountains, west of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

Sawbill. See Sheldrake.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

SAWYER; pass, at head of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

SAXON; island, south of Shute point, Bruce county, Ont.

Sayia. See Sayyea.

SAYUNEI; range of mountains, Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Sayunne.)

SAYYEA; creek, tributary to upper Liard river, Yukon. (Not Sayia.)

SCALPING KNIFE; mountain, east of Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.

SCATARI; island, off the coast of Cape Breton island, N.S. (Not Scatarie, Scattarie, nor Scatary.)

SCHAFFER; mountain, northwest of mount Biddle Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SCHIST; lake, northwest of Tawatinaw lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Schley Land. See Ellesmere.

SCHNARE; point, north shore of St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Snares.)

SCHNARR; lake, Melick and Redditt townships, Kenora district, Ont.

Schooner. See Miles.

SCHREIBER; point, north of Kaien island, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

SCORPION; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

SCOTCH BONNET; island and lightstation, west of Wellington (Big Sandy) bay, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Egg island.)

SCOTCHIE; reef, at South Baymouth, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

SCOTSMAN; bay, Kings county, N.S. (Not Scots, Scot's nor Scotsman's.)

SCOTT; mountain, near Rapid river and east of Rabbit mountain, Abibiti district, Que.

SCOTT; point, on north side of entrance to baie du Doré, Bruce county, Ont.

SCOUGALL; bank, southwest of MacGregor point, Bruce county, Ont.

SCOUT; reef and spit, southwest of Burke island, Bruce county, Ont.

Scratching. See Morris.

SCROGGIE; creek, tributary to Stewart river, Yukon.

SCUD; river, tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

SEA; lake, Murchison township, Nipissing district, Ont.

SEAL; cove, at north end of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.

Seal. See Dog.

Seal. See Tisiriuk.

SEALION; mountain, northeast of Moberly, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SEAMAN; reef, at entrance to Wood bay, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

SEASHELL; rock, west of Lyal island, Bruce county, Ont.

SEECHELT; inlet, north of the strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Sechelt.)

SEELEY; village, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Seeley's Bay nor Seely's Bay.)

Seepanock. See Sipanok.

SEGATIGA; brook, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin.

SEGGEMAK; lake, southeast of Saganaga lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Black Bird.)

Segum Sega. See Kejimkujik.

SEKULMUN; lake, west of Aishihik lake, Yukon.

SEKWI; brook, canyon, and mountain, Gravel river, above Natla river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.

SELBY; lake, east of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Lynx.)

SELKIRK; N. W. Mounted Police post, at the mouth of Lewes river, Yukon. The site of the old fort of the H. B. Co. is on the opposite bank of the river. (Not Fort Selkirk.)

SELOUS; mountain, between the forks of Macmillan river, Yukon.

SELWYN; island, west of Humboldt bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

SELWYN; mountain, east of mount Dawson, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SELWYN; river, tributary to Yukon river, west of Lewes river, Yukon.

SEMENOF; hills, at confluence of Lewes and Big Salmon rivers, Yukon. (Not Semenow.)

SEMIAMU; bay, east of Boundary bay, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Semiahmoo.)

SEPARATION; lake, English river, Kenora district, Ont.

Sepewesk. See Sipiwesk.

SEPT ILES. See also SEVEN ISLANDS.

SERPENTINE; lake, Anstruther township, Peterborough county, Ont.

SERVICEBERRY; creek, tributary to Rosebud river, Alta. (Not Savasse Berry.)

SESEGANAGA; lake, east of Sturgeon lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

SESIKINAGA; lake and river, at headwaters of Wenesaga river, Keewatin.

Setidgi. See Sitidgi.

SETTING; lake and river, Grass river, Keewatin. (Not Net Setting nor Puke-lowogain.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- SEUL, lac; a large lake on the northern boundary of Kenora district, Ont. (Not Lonely.)
- Seven Acre.* See Melville.
- SEVEN ISLANDS (Eng. usage) SEPT ILES (Fr. usage); group of islands, bay, and H. B. Co. post, north shore of St. Lawrence river, Saguenay county, Que.
- Seven Pines.* See Bass.
- SEVERN; lake and river, emptying into the southern side of Hudson bay, also H. B. Co.'s post at mouth of river, Keewatin. (Not Fort Severn Post.)
- SEVIGNY; island, in St. Lawrence river, near Valleyfield, Soulanges county, Que. (Not Petite Ile aux Cygnes.)
- SHABOGAMA; lake and river, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Shabokama.)
- SHABUMENI; lake and river, southwest of Cat lake, Keewatin. (Not Shaboomene.)
- Shad.* See Shag.
- SHAFT; point, Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- SHAG; bay and head, also Shag Bay post office, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Shad.)
- SHAGAMU; lake and river, west of Winisk river, southeastern Keewatin. (Not Shagamew nor Shakaneh.)
- SHAGANASH; island, northeast of Pt. Magnet, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- SHAKES; creek, tributary to Stikine river, south of Glenora, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SHAKESPEARE; island in L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- SHAKWAK; valley, west of lake Dezadeash, Yukon.
- Shakaneh.* See Shagamu.
- SHALLOP; creek, south side of Anticosti island, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Chaloupe river nor Jupiter creek.)
- SHALLOW; lake, between Bernard and Tutshi lakes, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Shallow.* See Mennin.
- Shallow.* See Pakwash.
- SHAMATTAWA; river, tributary to Winisk river, southeastern Keewatin. (Not Matawa nor Shamattay-wah.)
- SHAMROCK; bank, southeast of Gatacre point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- SHAMUS; river, emptying into Matchimanito lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- SHANGOINA; island, east of Thunder cape, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- SHANNONVILLE; village, Tyendinaga township, Hastings county, Ont.
- SHANLY; post office, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Shanley.)
- Shantee.* See McMahon.
- Shanty.* See McMahon.
- SHARBAU; island, at southerly entrance to Rivers inlet, Coast district, B.C. (Not Sharban.) Reversal of previous decision.
- SHARP; lake, northwest of Cobalt, Nipissing district, Ont.
- SHARP; mountain, east of mount Goodsir, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Sharp.* See Jack.
- Sharp Mt. (lake).* See Elizabeth.
- SHAUGHNESSY; mountain, north of Hermit mountain, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SHAWANAGA; inlet, river, and township, Parry Sound district, Ont. (Not Franklin inlet nor Shawanaga bay.)
- SHAWATLAN; lake and passage, northeast of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C. (Not Shawatlans nor Shoo-wahatlans.)
- SHAWENEGAN; falls, lake, river, township, and village, St. Maurice county, Que. (Not Shawinigan nor Shewanegan.)
- SHEAFFE; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Black Charlie nor Brush.)
- Sheak.* See Sheek.
- SHEBESHEKONG; bay, also channel between Franklin island and the mainland, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- SHECAKE; island, South bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, B.C.
- Shecatika.* See Shekatika.
- Shedlui.* See Deception.
- SHEEHAN; lake, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Shehea.)
- SHEEK; island, St. Lawrence river, west of Cornwall, Stormont county, Ont. (Not Sheak, Sheek's, Sheik's, Shieck, nor Shieck's.)
- SHEEP; lake and mountain, east of Tatonduk river, Yukon.
- SHEEP; river, tributary to Highwood river, southern Alberta. (Not Sheep creek.)
- Sheepshank.* See Shesheeb.
- Sheesheeb.* See Shesheeb.
- SHEFFIELD VAULT; brook, flowing into Minas channel, Kings county, N.S.
- Shehea.* See Sheehan.
- Sheik's.* See Sheek.
- SHEKATIKA; bay, west of the strait of Belleisle, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Shecatika.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- SHELBURNE; bay, harbour, and town, Shelburne county, N.S. (Not Shelburne Harbour.)
- Shelburne Harbour.* See Shelburne.
- SHELDON; lake, Lutterworth township, Haliburton county, Ont. (Not Sheldon's.)
- SHELDON; lake, on Ross river, also mountain between Macmillan and Ross rivers, Yukon.
- SHELDRAKE; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Sawbill.)
- SHELL; brook, tributary to Shell river, north of Prince Albert, Sask. Also Shell Brook post office.
- SHEMOGUE; harbour and town, Westmorland county, N.B. (Not Great Shemogue nor Bristol.)
- Shemong.* See Chemung.
- Sheogomoc.* See Shogomoc.
- SHEOL; mountain, east of mount Aberdeen, Alta.
- SHERBROOKE; city and county, Que. (Not Sherbrook.)
- SHERBROOKE; creek and lake, northwest of Hector station, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SHERBROOKE; islands, between Garrett and Lynedoch islands, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- SHERBROOKE; township, in Haldimand county, Ont. (Not Sherbrook.)
- SHERBROOKE; village in Guysborough county, N.S. (Not Sherbrook.)
- SHERRINGHAM; point, west of Sooke inlet, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Sheringham.)
- SHERWOOD; point, Presqu'île bay, Brighton township, Northumberland county, Ont. (Not Sherwood's)
- SHERWOOD SPRING; post village, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Sherwood Springs.)
- SHESHEEB; bay and point, east of Black bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Sheesheeb, Shesheep, nor Sheepshank.)
- Shesheinquann.* See Shoshokwan.
- SHESLAY; river, tributary to Inklin river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SHEZAL; canyon, Gravel river, below Natla river, Mackenzie, N.W.T.
- Shictahawk.* See Shiktahawk.
- Shieck.* See Sheek.
- SHIELDS; landing, on west side of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SHIKTAHAWK; river, tributary to St. John river, Carleton county, N.B. (Not Shictahawk, Shikatehawk, nor Shikitihawk.)
- SHINGWAK; lake, north of Cameron lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Pine.)
- SHIP; bank, in Owen channel, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- SHIP; island, northeast from Horse point, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- SHIPPIGAN; harbour, island, and village, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Shippegan.)
- SHOAL; point, in Presqu'île bay, Brighton township, Northumberland county, Ont.
- SHOE; island, northwest of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Shoemaker.* See Ingall.
- SHOGOMOC; lakes, and river tributary to St. John river, York county, N.B. (Not Sheogomoc nor Shogamoc.)
- SHOLIABAN; creek and fishing station, west of cape Mekattina, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Choniaban, Souriban, nor Sourilaban.)
- SHONGWASHU; lake, east of Saganaga lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Shongwashoucheneibewin.)
- Shookum.* See Skookum.
- Shoo-wah-tlans.* See Shawatlan
- SHOSHOKWAN; lake, and river tributary to upper Ottawa river, Montcalm and Pontiac counties, Que. (Not Shoshoquon nor Shesheinquann.)
- Shotbolts.* See Gonzales.
- Shoulie.* See Shulie.
- Shoushwap.* See Shuswap.
- SHUBENACADIE; lake, Halifax and Hants counties, N.S. (Not Grand nor Shubenacadie Grand.)
- SHULIE; river and village, Cumberland county, N.S. (Not Shoulie.)
- SHUSWAP; lake, river, and railway station, Yale district, B.C. (Not Shoushwap lake, nor Spalumcheen river.)
- SHUTE; point, on east shore of Stokes bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- SIBBALD; creek, tributary to Jumpingpound creek, southern Alberta.
- SIBELL; bay, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- SIBERT; point, at southeast entrance to Pine Tree harbour, Bruce county, Ont.
- Sicannie Chief.* See Sikanni Chief.
- SIDNEY; township, in Hastings county, Ont.
- SIFFLEUR; river, tributary to Saskatchewan river, Alta.
- SIFTON; lake, south of Shabogama lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- SIFTON; mountain, Hermit range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SIFTON; mountains, west of lake Laberge, Yukon.
- Siggia.* See Haven.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- SIKANNI CHIEF**; river, tributary to Fort Nelson river, Cariboo and Cassiar districts, B.C. (Not Sicannie Chief.)
- SILVER**; lake, lying partly on east side of Pettypiece township, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Manitou.)
- Silver.* See Lowes.
- SILVERHORN**; mountain, north of Bow lake, southern Alberta.
- SILVER SALMON**; river, tributary to Nakina river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SIMCOE**; bank and point, at entrance to Providence bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- SIMCOE**; island, west of Wolfe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Gage.)
- SIMILKAMEEN**; river, Yale district, B.C. (Not South Similkameen.)
- SIMMONS**; creek, tributary to Stewart river, below Seroggie creek, Yukon.
- Simms.* See Sims.
- SIMON**; bay, and point at entrance to Greenough harbour, Bruce county, Ont.
- SIMON**; lake, south of Obaska lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- SIMPSON**; lake and mountains, between Liard and Frances rivers, Yukon.
- SIMPSON**; rock, Southgate group, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- SIMPSON TOWER**; mountain, west of Frances lake, Yukon. (Not Simpson's.)
- SIMS**; bay and island, South bay, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Simms.)
- Sincique.* See St. Sixte.
- SINKUT**; creek and lake, on telegraph trail, south of Nechako river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Tsinkut.)
- SIPANOK**; channel, between Carrot and Saskatchewan rivers, Sask. (Not Seepanok nor Seepanock.)
- SIPIWESK**; lake, north of Cross lake, Nelson river, Keewatin. (Not Sepewesk.)
- SIR DONALD**; glacier, mountain, and range of mountains in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SIR SANDFORD**; mountain, near the head of Gold river, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SIR WILLIAM**; island, west of Lynedoch island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- SISIPUK**; lake, on Churchill river, Keewatin and Sask. (Not Duck.)
- SISTERS**; islands, east of Fair point and northwest of Gordon island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- SITIDGI**; lake, north of Great Bear lake, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Setidgi.)
- SIWITI**; rock, Blunden harbour, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- Six-mile.* See Saugum.
- Sixteen Mile.* See Oakville.
- SIXTY**; creek, branch of Henderson creek, Yukon.
- SIXTYMILE**; river, tributary to Yukon river, Yukon.
- Skaloo.* See Skelu.
- SKEENA**; river, emptying into the Pacific ocean, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Skena.)
- SKELTON**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Big nor Round.)
- SKELU**; inlet, Graham island, Queen Charlotte islands, Coast district, B.C. (Not Skaloo.)
- Skena.* See Skeena.
- SKIDEGATE**; inlet, also channel between Graham and Moresby islands, Queen Charlotte islands, Coast district, B.C.
- SKINNER POND**; village, Prince county, P.E.I. (Not Skinner's Pond.)
- Skirmish.* See Wild Horse.
- SKOOKUM**; lake, Galbraith township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Shookum.)
- SLATE**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- SLATE**; lake, on Wenasaga river, northwest of L. Seul, Keewatin.
- SLATE**; pass between headwaters of Klondike and McQuesten rivers, Yukon.
- SLAUGHENWHITE**; point, northeast of Head harbour, St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Oakland.)
- SLEEPY**; river, emptying into Obaska lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- SLOCAN**; lake, river, and town, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Slocan City.)
- Slocoh.* See Sloko.
- SLOKO**; inlet, lake, mountain, and river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Slocoh.)
- Small.* See Little Bow.
- SMALL DUCK**; creek, tributary to Rock creek, Klondike river, Yukon.
- Small Trout.* See Meggisi.
- SMART**; mountain, west of mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SMITH**; creek, tributary to the south branch of Brazeau river, central Alberta.
- SMITH**; point, southwestern point of Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- SMITH**; rock, in Fitzwilliam channel, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Smith.* See Wynott.
- Smith's.* See Riall.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- SMITHS FALLS; railway junction and town, Lanark county, Ont. (Not Smith's Falls.)
- SMOKE; lake, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.
- SMOKE; point, in Weller bay, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- Smoke.* See Aubrey.
- Smoke.* See Hickey.
- SMOKEHOUSE; island, north of Chiefs point, Bruce county, Ont.
- SMOOTHROCK; lake, northwest of lake Nipigon, Thunder Bay, district, Ont. (Not Smooth Rock Island lake.)
- SMOOTHROCK; lake, south of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Smooth Rock.)
- SNAKE; island, north of Cedar island, bay of Quinte, Hastings county, Ont.
- SNAKE; island, off Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver, B.C. (Not Lighthouse.)
- Snake.* See Bloomfield.
- Snake.* See Fox.
- Snake.* See McCallum.
- Snake.* See Matheson.
- Snares.* See Schnare.
- SNIDER; post office, Halton county, Ont. (Not Snider's Corners.)
- Snider's Corners.* See Snider.
- SNOW-CAP; mountain, west of lower part of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SNOWDON; range of mountains, southeast of Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SNOWSLIDE; creek, tributary to Cariboo creek, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SNOWY; mountain, east of Stikine river, near the elbow, Cassiar district, B.C.
- SODA; creek, flowing into upper branch of Hunker creek, Yukon.
- SODALITE; valley, east of Ice river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- SOGAKWA; portage, at head of Pizustigwan river, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- SOLMES; island, east of Telegraph island, bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- SOLMESVILLE; post village, Sophiasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.
- SOLOMONS TEMPLES; islands, north of Charlton island, James bay, Ungava. (Not Solomon Temple.)
- SOMASS; river, flowing into the head of Alberni canal, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Somas, Somos, Sumas, nor Sumass.)
- SOMERSET; island, north of Boothia peninsula, Franklin. (Not North Somerset.)
- SONORA; island, between Nodales and Okisollo channels, Coast district, B.C. The northern portion of what was formerly Valdes island.
- SOPHIASBURG; township, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Sophiasburgh.)
- SOSKUMIKA; lake, an expansion of Nottaway river, Abitibi district, Que.
- Soulanges.* See Dondaine.
- SOURCE; lake, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.
- Souriban.* See Sholiaban.
- Sourilaban.* See Sholiaban.
- SOURIS; river, tributary to the Assiniboine, Manitoba and Saskatchewan.
- SOURIS; town, Kings county, P.E.I. (Not East Souris.)
- SOUTH; bay, near southeast end of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Manitoulin Gulf.)
- South.* See Algernon.
- South.* See Koksoak.
- South.* See Prince Edward.
- SOUTHAMPTON; village, at the mouth of Saugeen river, Bruce county, Ont.
- South Bay.* See Prince Edward.
- SOUTH BAYMOUTH; town site, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- South Br. Highwood R.* See Stimson creek.
- South Br. Little river.* See Flemming brook.
- SOUTH DUCK; river, emptying into Duck bay, lake Winnipegosis, Man. (Not Duck River South.)
- SOUTHERN INDIAN; lake, on Churchill river, Keewatin. (Not Indian nor South Indian.)
- SOUTHESK; river, tributary to Brazeau river, Alta. (Not Southesk Branch.)
- South Joggins.* See Joggins.
- South Joggings.* See Joggins.
- South Mya.* See Mya.
- SOUTH NATION; river, flowing through the counties of Grenville, Dundas, Stormont, Russell, and Prescott, and emptying into the Ottawa. (Not Little Nation, Nation, nor Petite Nation.)
- South Porpoise.* See Lelu.
- South Ridcau river.* See Kemptville creek.
- South Similkameen.* See Similkameen.
- SOUTHWEST; bay, in lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

SOUTHWEST; point, Anticosti island, Saguenay county, Que. (Not South West.)

SOYERS; lake, Minden township, Haliburton county, Ont.

Spallumcheen. See Shuswap.

SPAR; lake, south of Separation lake, Kenora district, Ont.

SPARROW; island, southwest of Stovin island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

SPEARING; mountain, north of Tulameen river, Yale district, B.C.

SPECTACLES; rocks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles west of Gananoque, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

SPECTACLES; islands (2) north of Wolfe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont.

SPENCER; creek, tributary to Bow river, Alta.

SPICER; harbour and island, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

SPIKE; peak, northeast of Moberly, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SPILLIMACHEEN; mountain, and river tributary to Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Spill En Mee Chene nor Spillimichene.)

SPILSBURY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

SPIRE; island and ledge, south of Frederick point, Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C.

SPIRIT; creek, tributary to Wild Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C.

SPIRIT; river, tributary to Peace river, east of Dunvegan, Alta. (Not Ghost.)

SPIT; head, westerly extreme of Howe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont.

SPLIT; cape, Kings county, N.S. (Not Splitt.)

SPLIT; lake, on Nelson river, Keewatin.

SPONG; island, northeast of Whitney point, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

SPRINGER; point, on the south side of Sonora island, Coast district, B.C.

SPRINGHILL; post settlement, west of Fredericton, York county, N.B.

SPRINGHILL; village, Compton county, Que. (Not Spring Hill.)

SPROAT; mountain, north of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

SPRUCEGROVE; post office, west of Edmonton, Alta. (Not Spruce Grove.)

SQUARE; bay, east of Dominion point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

SQUARE; brook, flowing into Minas channel, Kings county, N.S. (Not Square Cove brook.)

Square. See Squire.

Squaw. See Brock.

SQUIRE; point, on Call creek, between Johnstone strait and Knight inlet, Coast district, B.C. (Not Square.)

Squirrel. See Footprint.

SRIGLEY; bay, south shore Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

STAFFORD; rock, north of Western Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Stainforth. See Staniforth.

STAKE; creek, flowing into Quiet lake, Yukon.

STANAWAN; lake, southwest of Dinorwic lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Grassy River lake.)

STANIFORTH; point, at the entrance to Gardner canal, Coast district, B.C. (Not Stainforth.)

STANLEY; a spur of the Valkyr mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

STANLEY; island, in St. Lawrence river, near Summerstown, Glengarry county, Ont. (Not Craigs.)

STANLEY; river, tributary to Tatshenshini river, Cassiar district, B.C.

STANLEY; village, York county, N.B. (Not Stanley Village.)

STANLEY CORNERS; post office, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Stanley's Corners.)

STANLEY MILLS; post office, Peel county, Ont. (Not Stanley's Mills.)^o

Stanley Village. See Stanley.

STANZHIKIMI; lake, west of Tawatinaw lake, Kenora district, Ont.

STAPLEDON; island, east of Lelu island, near entrance to N. Skeena passage, Coast district, B.C.

STAR; creek, branch of Hunker creek, Yukon.

STARNESBORO; post office, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not Starnesborough.)

STARR; creek, tributary to Pelly river, between Hoole and Ketza rivers, Yukon.

Starrvation. See Strawberry.

STAVE; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Big Stave.)

STEELE; town, Kootenay district, B.C. Railway station of same name 7 miles south of town. (Not Fort Steele.)

STEEP; creek, tributary to Beaverfoot river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

STEEPBANK; river, emptying into lake Claire, Alta. (Not Steep Bank nor Steep-bank.)

STEEPROCK; river, emptying into northerly end of lake Winnipegosis, Man. (Not Steep Rock.)

STEEVENS; island, north of Greene island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Cariboo nor Little Green.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Stelako. See Stellako.

STELLA; village, on telegraph trail, near mouth of Stellako river, Cariboo district, B.C.

STELLAKO; river, connecting Français and Fraser lakes, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Stelako.)

STEPHEN; lake, north of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont.

STEPHEN; mountain, and railway station, Kootenay district, B.C.

Stephens. See Navy.

Sterling. See Stirling.

STEVENS; creek, north of Whatshan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

STEVENS; island, Southgate group, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.

Stevens. See Navy.

STEWART; canyon, Cascade river, Rocky Mts. park, Alta.

STEWART; lake, west of Parrywood station, Kenora district, Ont.

STEWART; river, tributary to Yukon river, Yukon.

STEWART; rock, in Owen channel, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Stewart. See Stuart.

STIKINE; river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Stickeen nor Stikeen, etc.)

STIMSON; creek, tributary to Highwood river, Alta. (Not South Branch of Highwood river.)

STIMUKOKTOK; cape, east shore Ungava bay, Ungava.

STIRLING; lake, and village, southeastern Alberta. (Not Sterling nor Eighteen Mile lake.)

STITTVILLE; post village and railway station, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Stittsville.)

STOKES; bay and river, in Bruce county, Ont.

Stone. See Mironid.

STONEBURGH; cove, Weller bay, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Stoneburgh's.)

STONECLIFF; railway station and village, Renfrew county, Ont. (Not Rockcliffe.)

Previous decision revised, P.O. Dept. and Ry. Co. having changed the name to avoid confusion with the well known "Rockcliffe" at Ottawa.

Stonehouse. See Glengarry.

STONEY; creek and Stoney Creek village, Wentworth county, Ont. (Not Stony.)

STRONY; creek, tributary to M'Clintock river, Yukon.

STRONY; islet, north of Kincardine, Bruce county, Ont.

STRONY; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont.

STRONY; point, north of Corbay point, Manitoulin district, Ont.

STRONY; point, in Presque'île bay, Brighton township, Northumberland county, Ont. (Not Stoney.)

Stony. See Barrie.

Stony. See Blake.

Stony. See Stoney.

STONYPLAIN; post office, west of Edmonton, Alta. (Not Stony Plain.)

STOPLOG; lake, Burleigh township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Stop Log.)

STORM; creek, tributary to Highwood river, Alta.

STORM; mountain, north of mount Ball, Alta., and Kootenay district, B.C.

STORMY; lake, Glamorgan township, Haliburton county, Ont.

STOVEL; peak, south of Talaha bay, Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

STOVIN; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Picnic nor Refugee.)

STRAGGLE; lake, Harcourt township, Haliburton county, Ont.

Straight. See Opinaka.

STRANGER; lake, southwest of Kimmewin lake, Kenora district, Ont.

STRATFORD; township, Wolfe county, Que.

STRATHARBO; settlement, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Strathabo.)

STRATHCONA; island, west of Crooks inlet, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

STRAWBERRY; island, in lake Simcoe, Ontario county, Ont. (Not Starvation.)

STUART; lake and river, tributary to Nechako river, Cariboo district, B.C. (Not Stewart nor Stuart's.)

STUPART; bay, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.

Sturgeon. See Namew.

Sturgeon. See Nemei.

STURGEON-WEIR; river, flowing from the north into Cumberland lake, Sask. (Not Sturgeon Weir.)

Sucker. See Gladys.

Sucker. See Nemeibennuk.

Sugar. See Mulcaster.

SUGARBUSH; lake, Addington township, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Sugar Bush.)

SUGARLOAF; mountain, near Stikine river, north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

SULLIVAN; hill, north of St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.

SULLIVAN; lake, south of Battle river, Alta. (Not Sullivan's.)

SULLIVAN; mountain, west of Dease lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

SULPHUR; creek, tributary to Indian river, Yukon.

Sumac. See Robert.

Sumach. See Everest.

SUMAS; lake, post office, railway junction, and river, south of Fraser river, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Sumass.)

Sumass. See Somass.

Sumass. See Sumas.

SUMMIT; lake, south of lake Bernard, Cassiar district, B.C.

SUMMIT; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.

Summit. See Sasakwei.

SUNDAY; lake, Rowell township, Kenora district, Ont.

SUNDAY; mountain, west of the north end of lake Laberge, Yukon.

SUNDAY; peak, east of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

SUNSHINE; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

SUNSHINE; lake, northeast of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

SURGE; narrows, easterly entrance to Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.

SURPRISE; lake, east of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Kusiwah.)

SURPRISE; lake, south of Onamakawash lake, Thunder bay district, Ont.

SURPRISE; mountain, west of the north end of lake Laberge, Yukon.

SURVEYOR; island, opposite Bucks bay, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Surveyor's.)

SUSKWA; river, tributary to Bulkley river, near Hazelton, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Bear nor Susqua.)

SUTHERLAND; river, tributary to Inverness river, south of Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.

SUTIL; cape, at westerly entrance to Goletas channel, northerly coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Commerell.)

SUTTON; bay, at north end of L. Timiskaming, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Sutton's.)

SUTTON; lake, north of Ekwan river, Keewatin. (Not Sutton Mill lake.)

SWAN; island, in Columbia river between Upper and Lower Arrow lakes, Kootenay district, B.C.

SWAN; river, flowing northerly into Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.

SWANZY; glacier and mountain, east of mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SWEATHOUSE; creek, tributary to Little Smoky river, Alta. (Not Sweat House.)

SWEDE; creek, tributary to Yukon river, above Dawson, Yukon.

SWEDE; island, southeast of Sturgeon bay, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Sweet Herb. See Wekusko.

SWISS; peaks, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

SYLVIA GRINNELL; river, emptying into Frobisher bay, Franklin.

SYNDICATE; lake, west of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.

SYRINGA; creek, tributary to Columbia river, south of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

T

Tabasintac. See Tabusintac.

TABASOKWIA; river, tributary to upper Winisk river, Keewatin.

Tabisintac. See Tabusintac.

TABUSINTAC; river and village, Northumberland county, N.B. (Not Tabasintac nor Tabisintac.)

TACHE; railway station, Kenora district, Ont.

TACHICK; lake, on telegraph trail, south of Nechako river, Cariboo district, B.C.

Tacho. See Tatsho.

TACKLE; creek, tributary to Wild Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C.

TADOUSSAC; township and village, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Tadousac.)

TAGISH; lake and post office, east of Bennett lake, Yukon.

TAHLTAN; lake, and river tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

Tahte. See Nisling.

TAIBI; lake, south of Mattagami lake, Abitibi district, Que.

TAKAKKAW; falls, Yoho river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

Takipy. See Kississing.

TAKHINI; river, tributary to Lewes river, Yukon.

TAKU; arm of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

TAKU; river, Cassiar district, B.C.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Taku. See Graham.

TALAH; bay, in Taku arm of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

TALBOT; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.

TALLAN; lake, Chandos township, Peterborough county, Ont. (Not Tallan's.)

TALLON; creek, tributary to Beaverfoot river, southeast of Leancoil station, Kootenay district, B.C.

TALTMAN; lake, south of lower Pelly river, Yukon.

Tamagaming. See Timagami.

TANGAMONG; lake, Lake township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Tangamongue.)

TANGIER; harbour, island, lake, and town, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Tangier Grand lake.)

TANTALUS; butte, near confluence of Lewes and Nordenskiöld rivers, Yukon.

TANZILLA; river, tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

TAR; island, east of Rockport, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

TARTE; bay, in Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C.

Tasheigama. See Asheigamo.

TASHKA; rapids, upper Winisk river, above Tabasokwia river, Keewatin.

TASIN; mountains, upper Stewart river, Yukon.

TASSO; lake, Finlayson township, Nipissing district, Ont.

Tasurak. See Payne.

TATCHUN; river, tributary to Lewes river, between Rink and Five-finger rapids, Yukon. (Not Tatchum.)

Tatiki. See Tattiki.

Tatlahco. See Tatlayako.

TATLAYAKO; river, tributary to Bella Coola river, Coast district, B.C. (Not Tatlahco nor Tatlayoo.)

Tatlayoo. See Tatlayako.

TATONDUK; river, tributary to Yukon river, Yukon. (Not Tatondue.)

TATSHENSHINI; river, tributary to Alsek river, Cassiar district, B.C. and Yukon.

TATSHO; creek, tributary to Tanzilla river, Cassiar district, B.C.

TATSHO; mountain, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Tacho, nor Eightmile.)

TATTIKI; bay, in Taku arm of Tagish lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Tatiki.)

TAWATINAW; lake and river, in eastern portion of Kenora district, Ont.

TAWATINAW; river, flowing into Athabaska river, near Athabaska Landing, Alta.

TAWINA; creek, tributary to Silver Salmon river, Cassiar district, B.C.

TAXES; river, tributary to Miramichi river, York county, N.B. (Not Taxis, Taxous, nor Texas.)

Taxis. See Taxes.

Taxous. See Taxes.

TAY; river, tributary to Pelly river, Yukon.

TAYE; lake, southeast of Hutshi lakes, Yukon.

TAYLOR; island, south of Port Dover, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Dover nor Taylor's.)

TAYLOR; reef, Misery bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

TAYSEN; lake, northwest of Ruth lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

Tchork-back. See Chorkbak.

TEA; lake, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.

TEAL; lake, on Grass river, Keewatin.

TECUMSEH; cove, Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.

TEGGAU; lake, southeast of Winnange lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Clearwater.)

TELEGRAPH; creek, tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

TELEGRAPH CREEK; village, Cassiar district, B.C.

TELEGRAPH; island and narrows, in the bay of Quinte, Hastings and Prince Edward counties, Ont.

TELKWA; river, tributary to Bulkley river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Tel-kwa nor Telqua.)

Temagami. See Timagami.

Temiscaming. See Timiskaming.

Temiscamingue. See Timiskaming.

Timiskaming. See Timiskaming.

TEMPEST; lake, south of Surprise lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

TEMPLE; mountain, east of mount Lefroy, Alta.

Tenants. See Terence.

TENDINENDA; lake, Mack and Scarfe townships, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Madendanada, Matinatinada, nor Tendinendan.)

Tenecape. See Tennycape.

TENNY; cape, Hants county, N.S. (Not Teny.)

TENNYCAPE; river and village, Hants county, N.S. (Not Tenecape nor Tennycape.)

TEN PEAKS; valley of, east of mount Temple, Alta. (Not Desolation nor Lonely.)

Tent. See Peel.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Teny. See Tenny.*Tenycapc.* See Tennycapc.

TERENCE; basin, bay, river, and rock, also Terence Bay post settlement; Halifax county, N.S. (Not Tenants bay, Turner bay, nor Turnerbay rock.)

TERESA; island, in Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Goat.)

TERMINAL; peak, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Green's peak.)

TERRACE; ridge, on Porcupine river, northeast of mount Dewdney, Yukon.

TERRAHINA; creek, tributary to Nakina river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Terra Heena.)

TERRY; point, at southeast entrance to Johnston harbour, Bruce county, Ont.

Tesaycau. See Tesekau.

TESEKAU; lake, an expansion of the lower part of Marten river, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Tesaycau.)

TESLIN; lake and river, in the southern portion of Yukon. (Not Hootalinqua nor Teslin-too.)

Tesse-Clewee. See Klewi.

TETAGOUCHE; river, Gloucester county, N.B. (Not Teteagouche nor Tete à Gouche.)

Teteagouche. See Tetagouche.

TÉTREAUVILLE; post office, Laval county, Que. (Not Tétreaultville.)

Texas. See Taxes.

THE BEEHIVE; mountain, west of lake Louise, Alta.

THE BISHOPS; range of mountains, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

THE DOME; mountain, northeast of mount Bonney, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

The Elbow. See Elbow.*The Goat's Looking Glass.* See Agnes.*The Golden Ears.* See Blanshard.

THE KNOB; mountain, near Stikine river, north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not "Knob.")

The Lake. See Cobb.*Thelew.* See Thelon.

THELON; river, tributary to Dubawnt river, Mackenzie. (Not Ark-e-leenik nor Thelew.)

THE MITRE; mountain, east of mount Lefroy, Alta.

THE MONARCH; mountain, southwest of mount Bourgeau, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

THE NARROWS; in South bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

THE NEEDLES; narrows, Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

THE OVERLOOK; mountain, in the Selkirks, Kootenay district, B.C.

THE PAS; a post of the H. B. Co., and post office, near the mouth of Carrot river, Keewatin.

THE PRESIDENT; mountain, north of Emerald mountain, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. Named for the president of the C.P.R. Co.

THE PUNTS; islands, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

THE RAMPART; ridge, between mount Afton and "The Dome," Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

THE RIDGE; bar, in Owen channel, Manitoulin district, Ont.

The Saddle. See Saddle mountain.*The Stragglers.* See Wenkchemna.

THE STEEPLES; mountains, east of Kootenay river, Kootenay district, B.C.

THETFORD; railway station, river, township, and village, Megantic county, Que. (Not Thetford Mines, station and village.)

THE THREE GUARDSMEN; mountains, south of Aishihik lake, Yukon.

THE VICE PRESIDENT; mountain, President range, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Angle peak.) So named for the vice-president of the C.P.R. Co.

THE WART; hill, at mouth of Koksoak river, Ungava.

THIBAULT; shoal, running south from Manitoulin island to Inner Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

THIBERT; creek, flowing into the northerly end of Dease lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

THIRTY-ONE-MILE; lake, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Grand Lac du Commissaires.)

THISTLE; creek, tributary to Yukon river, above White river, Yukon.

THISTLE; reef, in Portage bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Thleweechodezeth. See Backs.

THOM; mountain, north of Dartmouth, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Tom.)

THOMAS; bay and point, near South Baymouth, Manitoulin district, Ont.

THOMAS; river, emptying into the northerly end of Frances lake, Yukon. (Not Too-tlas.)

Thomasine. See Tomasine.

THOMPSON; cove, east of cape Spencer, St. John county, N.B.

THOMPSON; mountain, northwest of Bow lake, Alta. (Not Thompson's.)

THOMSON; lake, Lake township, Hastings county, Ont. (Not Thomson's.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- THOR**; mountain, west of Upper Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Thorn.* See Maple.
- THREE FORK**; river, flows northerly into Wabigoon lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- THREEHILLS**; creek, north of Kneehills creek, Alta. (Not Three Hills.)
- THREEMILE PLAINS**; post village, Hants county, N.S. (Not Three Mile Plains.)
- THREEMOUNT**; bay and point, east of McIntyre bay, L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Three Mount nor Three Mountain.)
- THREEPOINT**; creek, tributary to Sheep river, also mountain, southern Alberta.
- THREEPOINT**; lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Nistowasis.)
- Thron-diuck.* See Klondike.
- THRUMCAP**; shoal, at entrance to Halifax harbour, Halifax county N.S.
- Thumb.* See Galena.
- THUNDER**; lake, north of Wabigoon lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- THURLOW**; township, Hastings county, Ont
- THWARTWAY**; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Leak nor Leek.)
- Tiahn.* See Tian.
- TIAN**; point, Graham island, Queen Charlotte islands, Coast district, B.C. (Not Tiahn.)
- Ticouabi.* See Tikuape.
- TIDDS**; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- TIDE**; lake, English river, below Maynard lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- TIDE**; rock, Southgate group, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- Tiernan.* See Ogoki.
- TIGER**; brook, tributary to rivière des Quinze, Pontiac county, Que.
- TIGONANKWEINE**; range of mountains, Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Tigonankwene.)
- Tikonabi.* See Tikuape.
- TIKUAPE**; post office and river, Lake St. John county, Que. (Not Ticouabi, Tikonabe, Tikouabi, Tikouape, nor Tikouapee.)
- Til-e-i-tsho.* See Tillei.
- TILLEI**; lake, north of Frances lake, Yukon. (Not Til-e-i-tsho.)
- TILLSONBURG**; town, Oxford county, Ont. (Not Tilsonburg.)
- TIMAGAMI**; lake, Nipissing district, Ont. (Not Tamagaming nor Temagami.)
- TIMBER**; bay, and Timber Bay shoal, south shore of Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- TIMISKAMING**; lake, Nipissing district, Ontario, and Pontiac county, Quebec. (Not Temiscaming, Temiscamingue, nor Temiskaming.)
- TINSON**; point, Gabriola island, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C. (Not Rocky.)
- TINTINA**; valley, central Yukon. A great depression occupied successively by Pelly, Kalzas, Stewart, and Klondike rivers, and extending to the Yukon.
- TISIRIUK**; lake, emptying into Leaf river, Ungava. (Not Seal.)
- Tlet-tlan-a-tsoots.* See Finlayson.
- TOBERMORY**; harbour and village, at northwest extremity of Saugeen peninsula, Bruce county, Ont.
- TOD**; creek and inlet, Saanich inlet, Vancouver island, B.C.
- TODMAN**; reef, at mouth of Thomas bay, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- Todnustook.* See Tulnustuk.
- TOKUMM**; creek, south of Deltaform mountain, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TOLMIE**; reef, between Kincardine, and Clark point, Bruce county, Ont.
- Tom.* See Thom.
- TOMASINE**; river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Thomasine nor Tomassino.)
- TOMKINSON**; point, Ursula channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Tomkinsin.)
- TOMLINSON**; point, Blunden harbour, Queen Charlotte sound, Coast district, B.C.
- TONKAWATLA**; river, tributary to Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Tonca Watla.)
- Toochi.* See Tutshi.
- TOO-FLAT**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- Toohoolitas.* See Tuhulitas.
- Toolnustook.* See Tulnustuk.
- TOO-MUCH-GOLD**; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- Too-tlas.* See Thomas.
- Tooya.* See Tuya.
- TOPHAM**; mountain, southeast of mount Macoun, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TORCH**; river, emptying into Cumberland lake, eastern Saskatchewan. (Not Big Sturgeon.)
- Tornait.* See Newton.
- Torrent.* See St. Mary.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- TORRES**; channel, between Teresa and Copper islands and west shore of Atlin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not West channel, Torres straits, nor Tory inlet.)
- TORTUE**; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Fall.)
- Tortue.* See Orme.
- Tory.* See Torres.
- TOTOGAN**; lake, north of Kanuchuan river, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- TOWER**; creek, tributary to St. Mary river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TOWER**; peak, north of Quiet lake, Yukon
- TOWER OF BABEL**; mountain, east of Moraine lake, southern Alberta.
- TOWINCUT**; creek and mountain, south of Cowichan lake, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Nixon.)
- TOYEHILL**; post office, Dundas county, Ont. (Not Toy's Hill.)
- TRACY**; creek and post office, east of Kootenay river, north of Steele, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TRADE**; lake, on Churchill river, above Reindeer river, Sask. (Not Island.)
- TRADING**; lake, Ridout township, Muskoka district, Ont.
- TRAFFIC**; mountain, north of Pelly lakes, Yukon.
- Trail.* See Chungo.
- TRAVERS**; lac de, at headwaters of St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que.
- TREMAINE**; bay, in southern portion of Digby island, Coast district, B.C.
- TRENT**; river, flowing into the bay of Quinte at Trenton, Hastings and Northumberland counties, Ont.
- TRENTON**; town, at western end of the bay of Quinte, Hastings county, Ont.
- TRIANGLE**; lake, southeast of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- TRIDENT**; point, on north shore of the bay of Quinte Hastings county, Ont. (Not Long.)
- TRIVET**; point, on the northerly portion of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C.
- TRODELY**; island, north of Charlton island, James bay, Ungava. (Not Little Charlton.)
- TROLLTINDER**; mountain, south of mount Balfour, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TROUGHTON**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- TROUT**; creek, branch of McDame creek, Dease river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Trout.* See Buntzen.
- Trout.* See Hayes.
- TRUDA**; peaks, Hermit range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TSETELUI**; lake, at headwaters of Kakuchuya river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Tseteloui.)
- Tshensagi.* See Chensagi.
- TSICHU**; river, tributary to Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Tsi-Choo.)
- Tsinkut.* See Sinkut.
- TUCK**; inlet, narrows, and point, north of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C. (Not Tuck's.)
- Tudjakdjuan.* See Resolution.
- Tudjakdjodusirn.* See Gabriel.
- TUHULITAS**; inlet, north of Cyrus Field bay, Franklin. (Not Toohoolitas.)
- TULAMEEN**; mountain, river, and village, Yale district, B.C. (Not Tulameen city.)
- TULIP**; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- TULNUSTUK**; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Todnustook nor Toolnustook.)
- TUMMEL**; river, tributary to Pelly river, Yukon.
- TUN**; island, Blind bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Tuns.)
- TUNAGAMIK**; lake, at headwaters of Ottawa river, Joliette county, Que.
- TUNNUSSAKSUK**; point, east shore of Ungava bay, Ungava.
- TUPPER**; glacier and mountain, in the Selkirks Kootenay district, B.C.
- Turn.* See Dryad
- TURNAGAIN**; point, at entrance to Lynx bay, L. Winnipeg, Man. (Not Saskatchewan.)
- TURNER**; mountain, east of Stikine river and north of Iskut river, Cassiar district, B.C.
- Turner* See Terence
- TURNING**; island, near southerly point of Cove island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Bruce county, Ont.
- TURQUOISE**; lake, east of mount Balfour, Alta.
- TURTLE**; point, on northerly portion of Gil island, Coast district, B.C.
- Turtle.* See Jarvis
- TUSCARORA**; post settlement and railway station, Brant county, Ont. (Not Middleport.)
- TUSKET**; island and village, Yarmouth county, N.S. (Not Great Tuskett island.)
- TUSTLES**; lake, north of Frances lake, Yukon. (Not Tus-tles-tu.)
- Tutchi.* See Tutshi.
- TUTESHETA**; creek, tributary to Tahltan river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Tuteshita.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TUTSHI; lake and river, southeast of Bennett lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Toochi nor Tutchi.)

TUTTLE; point, at entrance to Stupart bay, Hudson strait, Ungava.

TUVALIK; Indian village, west coast of Ungava bay, Ungava.

TUYA; lake, and river tributary to Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not Tooya.)

TUZO; mountain, east of Deltaform mountain, Bow range of the Rockies, Alta. and Kootenay district, B.C.

Twelve Mile. See Bronte.

TWELVE O'CLOCK; point, at the eastern entrance to Murray canal, Murray township, Northumberland county, Ont.

TWILIGHT; lake, southwest of Cliff lake, Kenora district, Ont.

TWIN; falls, on the upper part of Yoho river, Kootenay district, B.C.

Twin. See Dunsmuir.

Twin. See Vrooman.

TWIN SISTERS; islands, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

TWITYA; river, tributary to Gravel river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Twityeh.)

TWO-BIT; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

TWO RIVERS; lake of, in Algonquin National park, Nipissing district, Ont.

TREE; lake and telegraph station, on trail near Bulkley river, Cassiar and Coast districts, B.C. (Not Long.)

TYENDINAGA; township, Hastings county, Ont.

TYERS; river, tributary to Frances river, near Frances lake, Yukon.

TYNE; point, Departure bay, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

U

Uibvaksoak. See Uinaksoak.

UINAKSOAK; cape, east shore Ungava bay, Ungava. (Not Uibvaksoak.)

UNAHINI; river, tributary to Tatshenshini river, Yukon.

Unaminnikan. See Manomin.

UNGAVA; bay, northeastern Canada.

UNGER; island, in bay of Quinte, at mouth of Napanee river, Lennox county, Ont. (Not Unger's.)

UPHILL; lake, northeast of Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Moonshine nor Kasakacheweiwak.)

Upinnakaw. See Opinnagau.

UPPER ARROW; lake, an expansion of Columbia river, Kootenay district, B.C.

Upper Bow. See Bow.

Upper Emerald. See Yoho.

Upper Kootanie. See Duncan.

UPPER LAHAVE; village, Lunenburg county, N.S. (Not Upper La Have.)

Upper Manitou. See Anzhekumming.

UPPER SAVAGE; islands, east of Big island, Hudson strait, Franklin. (Not Savage.)

Upper White Fish. See Jarvis.

URD; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

URSULA; channel, east of Gribbell island, Coast district, B.C.

URSUS MAJOR; mountain, Hermit range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

URSUS MINOR; mountain, Hermit range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

UTO; peak, near mount Sir Donald, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

V

VALDES; island, in the southern portion of the strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.

Valdes. See Maurelle, Quadra, and Sonora. Recent surveys proved that the name Valdes covered three islands, which have been named separately as above, and the former name has been discarded to avoid duplication.

VALHALLA; mountains, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Val Halla.)

VALKYR; mountains, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Valkyriur.)

VALLEYVIEW; post office, north of Wapella, Sask. (Not Valley View.)

VALOIS; village, Jacques Cartier county, Que. (Not Valoisville.)

Valoisville. See Valois.

VAN BUREN; island, northeast of Tar island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

VANCOUVER; creek, tributary to McQuesten river, Yukon.

Van Hooven. See Van Houten.

VAN HORNE; brook, glacier, névé, and range of mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

VAN HOUTEN; creek, east of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Van Hooven.)

VANSITTART; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

VAUDREUIL; bay, railway station, rapids, and post village, also Vaudreuil Station post office, Vaudreuil county, Que. (Not Dorion.)

VAUX; glacier and mountain, northeast of Leancoil station, Kootenay district, B.C.

VERMILION; bay and railway station, Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Vermillion.)

Vermilion. See Pink.

Vermilion. See Red.

VERNEY; passage, between Hawkesbury and Gribbell islands, Coast district, B.C.

VERTE-VALLÉE; post office, Vaudreuil county, Que. (Not Green Valley.)

VERTICAL; mountain, east of Kootenay river, Kootenay district, B.C.

VICTORIA; glacier and mountain in the Bow range of the Rockies, Alta., and Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Mt. Green.)

VICTORIA; island, Franklin. Portions of this island have been known as "Victoria Land," "Prince Albert Land," and "Wollaston Land."

VICTORIA; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Mile.)

VIGILANT; island, on north side of Prince Rupert harbour, Coast district, B.C. (Not Bacon.)

VIGILANT; rock, east of Grantham shoals, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

Village Bélanger. See Bélanger.

Village Richelieu. See Richelieu.

VILLANOVA; post office, Norfolk county, Ont. (Not Villa Nova.)

VINGOLF; mountain, west of Slocan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

VIOLADALE; post village, Marquette electoral district, Man. (Not Viola Dale.)

VOLCANO; creek, tributary to Sheep river, southern Alberta.

VOLUNTEER; spit, between Birch and Walker points, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

VON WILCZEK; valley, on Lewes river, above Pelly river, Yukon.

VROOMAN; islands, McGregor cove, Bruce county, Ont. (Not Twin.)

VULTURE; col, between mounts Gordon and Olive, Rocky mountains, Alta.

Vulture. See Winnange.

W

Wagan. See Wagan.

Waagoosh. See Waugush.

WABAKIMI; lake, northwest of Smoothrock lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

WABAMUN; lake, south of St. Ann, central Alberta. (Not White Whale.)

WABANONI; river, emptying into Obaska lake, Abitibi district, Que. (Not Wabinoni.)

Wabasca. See Wabiskaw.

Wabaskoutyunk. See Kempt.

WABASKUS; lake, southeast of Abitibi lake, Pontiac county, Que.

WABASSI; brook, Templeton township, Ottawa county, Que.

WABI; bay and creek, at the head of lake Timiskaming, Ont.

WABIGOON; lake, river, and railway station, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Wabigwunn.)

Wabigwunn. See Wabigoon.

Wabinoni. See Wabanoni.

WABINOSH; bay, lake, and river, on west side of lake Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

WABISHKOK; lakes, south of Kisseynew lake, Keewatin.

WABISKAW; lakes and river, northeast of Lesser Slave lake, Alta. (Not Wabasca nor Wabiscaw.)

WADDELL; bay, Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not Dyer sound.)

WADOPI; brook, tributary to upper Winisk river, above Tabasokwia river, Keewatin.

WADSWORTH; lake, Tudor township, Hastings county, Ont.

WAGABKEDEI; lake, northwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.

WAGAN; river, tributary to Restigouche river, Madawaska county, N.B. (Not Waagan.)

WAGOSH; bay and reef, near Pulpwood point, Cockburn island, Manitoulin district, Ont. (Not Wahgoosh.)

Wagwabeya. See Wagwabika.

WAGWABIKA; lake, headwaters of Lièvre river, St. Maurice county, Que. (Not Wagwabeya.)

Wahbiquekobing. See Wakwekobi.

Wahcomatagaming. See Wakomata.

Wahgoosh. See Wagosh.

Wahnapiatae. See Wanapitei.

Wahquekobing. See Wakwekobi.

Wahwanichi. See Wakonichi.

WAIATT; bay, Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Wi-yat nor Wyatt.)

Wai-nusk. See Winisk.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

WAINWRIGHT; basin, between the southeast end of Kaien island and the mainland, Coast district, B.C.

Wakamagaming. See Wakami.

WAKAMI; lake, river, and railway station, Sudbury district, Ont. (Not Wakamagaming.)

WAKEHAM; bay, southeast of Wales sound, Hudson strait, Ungava.

Wakinichi. See Wakonichi.

WAKOMATA; lake, north of Gould township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Clear nor Wahcomatagaming.)

WAKONICHI; lake, south of Mistassini lake, Mistassini district, Que. (Not Wahwanichi nor Wakinichi.)

WAKWEKOBI; lake, Day township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Wahbiquekobing nor Wahquekobing.)

WALBRAN; point, north end of Loretta island, Devastation channel, Coast district, B.C.

WALES; cape, island, and sound, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava. (Not Prince of Wales.)

WALKEM; islands, Johnstone strait, Coast district, B.C. (Not Pender.) This name adopted to avoid duplication, there being a Pender island further south.

WALKER; creek, north of Sixtymile river, near international boundary, Yukon.

WALKER; point, south shore, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

WALKER; post office, Middlesex county, Ont. (Not Walker's.)

WALKHOUSE; bay and point, northeast of Inner Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

WALLACE; island, east of Lynedoch island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

WALLACE; mountain and river, south of Lesser Slave lake, central Alberta.

WALLACE; rock, near S. Baymouth, Manitoulin district, Ont.

WALLBRIDGE; point, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

WALLENGER; creek, tributary to Wild Horse river, Kootenay district, B.C.

WALL-EYE; lake, south of Eagle lake, Kenora district, Ont.

WALLIS; point, Nanoose harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

WALSH; lake, north of Rosamond lake, Kenora district, Ont.

WALTERS; point, north shore of Okisollo channel, Coast district, B.C.

WALTON; river and village, Hants county, N.S. (Not La Tete nor Petite.)

WANAPITEI; lake, railway station, and river, Sudbury district, Ont. (Not Wahnapiatae.)

WANDERER; shoal, southwest of Lyal island, Bruce county, Ont.

WANIPIGOW; river, emptying into the east side of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Hole.)

WANOBU; lake, on north outline of Ledger township, Thunder bay district, Ont. (Not Wano-goo.)

WAPAGEISI; lake, east of Anzhekumming lake, Kenora district, Ont.

Wapateehk. See Waputik.

WAPAWEKKA; lake and range of hills, southeast of L. La Ronge, central Saskatchewan. (Not Bear lake nor Great Bear Sand hills.)

WAPIABI; creek, tributary to the south branch of Brazeau river, central Alberta. (Not Grave.)

Wapichtigow. See Wapishtigau.

Wapikik. See Kapikik.

WAPIKOPA; lake and river, upper waters of Winisk river, Keewatin.

WAPISHTIGAU; brook, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Wapichtigow.)

WAPITOTEM; river, between Attawapiskat and Weibikwei lakes, Keewatin.

Wapoos. See Wapus.

Wapoose. See Wapus.

WAPTA; glacier, lake, and mountain, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

Wapta. See Cataract.

Wapta. See Kicking Horse.

Wapta. See Yoho.

WAPUS; lake and river, north of Kakagi lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Wapoose.)

WAPUS; lake and river, east side of Reindeer lake, central Saskatchewan. (Not Wapoos.)

WAPUSANAN; lake, upper waters of Ottawa river, north of Grand L. Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.

WAPUSTAGAMU; lake, on west branch of St. Augustin river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Wapustagamoo.)

WAPUTIK; mountains and snowfield, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Wapateehk, Wap-ut-teehk, Waputehk, nor Waput-tehk.)

WARD; bay, in Aylmer lake, Wolfe county, Que. (Not Ward's.)

WARD; inlet, Frobisher bay, Franklin. (Not A. H. Ward.)

WARD; lake, Rattray township, Nipissing district, Ont.

WARDNER; village, on Kootenay river, south of Bull river, Kootenay district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- WARE; creek, tributary to Sheep river, southern Alberta.
- WARE; mountain, northwest of mount Hoffmann, southern Alberta.
- WARK; channel, northeast side of Tsimpsean peninsula, also island at entrance to the channel, Coast district, B.C. (Not Work.)
- WARK; island, northeast of Princess Royal island, Coast district, B.C.
- WARK; mountain, near head of Saanich inlet, Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Big Saanich, nor Work.)
- WARK; point in Victoria harbour, B.C. (Not Warke nor Work.)
- WARNER; bay and point, east of Hopkins point, Bruce county, Ont.
- WARPATH; river, emptying into the west side of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not War Path.)
- WARREN; island, south of Beament island, Bruce county, Ont.
- WARWICK; cape, east end of Resolution island, Franklin. (Not Resolution.)
- WASAWAKASIK; lake, on Churchill river, below Nemei river, Sask.
- WASHADEMOAK; river, tributary to St. John river, Queens county, N.B. (Not Washademoac nor Washedemoak.)
- WASHAGAMI; river, tributary to Ekwan river, Keewatin. (Not Washegummy.)
- WASHAGOMIS; lake, south of Shabumeni lake, Keewatin. (Not Lower Clearwater.)
- Washedemoak.* See Washademoak.
- Washegummy.* See Washagami.
- WASHEIBEMAGA; lake, southeast of Saganaga lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Kawasheibemagamak.)
- WASHEKA; lake, upper Ottawa river, Pontiac county, Que. (Not Waskega.)
- WASHI; lake, on Albany river, east of Makokibatana lake, southeastern Keewatin. (Not Lake of the Narrows.)
- WASHIKUTI; bay and river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Washsheecootai.)
- WASHIMESKA; river, Lake St. John county, Que. (Not Ouasienska nor Wassienska.)
- WASHMAWAPTA; glacier, east of Helmet mountain, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Washsheecootai.* See Washikuti.
- WASKAHIGAN; river, tributary to Little Smoky river, Alta.
- Waskaiowaka.* See Waskatowaka.
- WASKATOWAKA; lake, at headwaters of Little Churchill river, Keewatin. (Not Waskaiowaka.)
- Waskega.* See Washeka.
- WASKIK; lake, southwest of Sipiwesk lake, Keewatin. (Not Waskiktepigo.)
- Waskiktepigo.* See Waskik.
- Waskwatim.* See Wuskwatim.
- WASP; lake, Redditt township, Kenora district, Ont.
- Wassienska.* See Washimeska.
- WASWANIPI; H. B. Co.'s post, lake, and river tributary to Nottaway river, Abitibi district, Que.
- WATCH; island, north of Hill island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Watcheeshoo.* See Watshishu.
- WATCHI; lake, northeast of Reader lake, Keewatin. (Not Mountain.)
- WATERFALL; valley, at the head of Yoho river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- WATERTON; lake and river, southern Alberta. (Not Chief Mountain lake nor Kootenai river.)
- Watsheeshoo.* See Watshishu.
- WATSHISHU; river, Saguenay county, Que. (Not Watcheeshoo nor Watsheeshoo.)
- WATSON; island, between south end of Kaien island and the mainland, Coast district, B.C.
- WATSON; railway station, ridge, river, and valley north of Bennett lake, Yukon.
- WATT; railway station, Charlotte county, N.B. (Not Watt Junction.)
- Watt Junction.* See Watt.
- WAUGHS; river, Colchester county, N.S. (Not Waugh's.)
- Wauguash.* See Kaniapiskau.
- WAUGUSH; lake, Spragge township, Algoma district, Ont. (Not Waagoosh.)
- Wave.* See Wavy.
- WAVY; lake, north of Battle river, Alta. (Not Wave.)
- WAVEIG; lake, northwest of Wabinosh lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- WAWIAG; river, headwaters of Maligne river, Kenora and Thunder Bay districts, Ont. (Not Kawawiagamak.)
- WAWONG; lake, near Windigokan lake, east of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- WAY; point, southwest of Potter point, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Salt.)
- WAYAGAMAK; lake, Champlain county, Que. (Not Wayagamack.)
- WEAVER; creek, tributary to Moyie river, Kootenay district, B.C.
- WEDDING; river, tributary to Bell river, Abitibi district, Que.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- WEDGE; island, east of Dokis island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.
- WEDGE; point, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.
- WEDLOCK; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.
- Weenisk.* See Winisk.
- WEESE; creek, Brighton township, Northumberland county, Ont. (Not Weese's.)
- WEGGS; cape, south shore of Hudson strait, Ungava.
- WEIBIKWEI; lake, at head of Winisk river, south eastern Keewatin. (Not Pepisquew nor Winisk.)
- Weir.* See Footprint.
- Weir.* See Hennigar.
- WEISEIENO; lake, near Manitou lake, Kenora district, Ont.
- WEKUSKO; lake, Grass river, east of Reed lake, Keewatin. (Not Herb nor Sweet Herb.)
- WELCOME; lake, Lawrence township, Haliburton county, Ont.
- WELLAND; river, Welland county, Ont. (Not Chippewa.)
- WELLANDPORT; post office, Lincoln county, Ont. (Not Welland Port.)
- WELLER; bay, near west end of the bay of Quinte, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Weller's.)
- WELLESLEY; lake, west of White river, Yukon.
- WELLINGTON; bay and village, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Big Sandy bay.)
- WELLS; shoal, southeast of Lyal reef, Bruce county, Ont.
- WELSH; bank, north of Scott point, Bruce county, Ont.
- WEMISTAGOSEW; river, upper waters of Waswanipi river, Abitibi district, Que.
- WENASAGA; river, flowing into lac Seul, Keewatin.
- Wendigokan.* See Windigokan.
- WENKCHEMNA; peaks, in the Bow range of the Rockies, Alta. and Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Desolation Range nor "The Stragglers.")
- Wepiskow.* See Burntwood.
- WESKETAHIN; village, near the mouth of Unahini river, Yukon.
- WESLEMKOON; lake, Addington county, Ont.
- WEST; bay, the western extremity of lake Evans, Abitibi district, Que.
- WEST; river, Bonaventure county, Que. (Not West Port Daniel river.)
- WEST; river, Pictou county, N.S. (Not West River of Pictou.)
- WEST; river, tributary to Fraser river, above Quesnel, Cariboo district, B.C.
- West.* See Nelson.
- West.* See Torres.
- WEST ARROWWOOD; creek, tributary to Bow river, southern Alberta. (Not West Arrow-wood.)
- West Belanger.* See Belanger.
- WESTBORO; post office and summer resort, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Westborough.)
- WESTBOURNE; bay, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- West Dog Head.* See Whiteway.
- WEST DUCK; reef, northwest of Western Duck island, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- WESTERN; river, emptying into Coronation gulf, Mackenzie. (Not Back's Western.)
- WESTERN DUCK; island, of the Duck group, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- West Fox.* See Fox.
- West McGillivray.* See McGillivray.
- West Niskitogisew.* See Kiskitto.
- West Port Daniel.* See West.
- West River of Pictou.* See West.
- West Road river.* See Blackwater.
- WEST SISTER; shoal, south of Yeo island, at entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.
- West Winisk.* See Asheweig.
- WETETNAGAMI; lake, and river tributary to Opawika river, Abitibi district, Que.
- WETTIGO; lake, south of Nemiskau lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- WEYMONTACHI; Indian village, at the mouth of Manuan river, upper St. Maurice river, Champlain county, Que. (Not Weymontachingue.)
- WHALE; river, emptying into Ungava bay, Ungava.
- WHALEBACK; mountain, at the headwaters of Yoho river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Whalesback.)
- WHALER; bay, Active pass, strait of Georgia, New Westminster district, B.C.
- WHARTON; harbour, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.
- WHATSHAN; lakes and river, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- WHEATON; river, emptying into the west side of Bennett lake, Yukon.
- WHEATON VAULT; brook, flowing into Minas channel, Kings county, N.S.
- WHEELER; mountain, Purity range, Selkirk mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

WHEELER; reef, southwest of Kitchener island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

WHETSTONE; lake, Lake township, Hastings county, Ont.

WHIPPLE; mountain, east of the elbow of Stikine river, Cassiar district, B.C.

WHITE; cliff, northeast of Hungerford point, Manitoulin island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

WHITE; mountain, north of Atlin lake, Yukon.

WHITE; pass, at head of Skagway river, Cassiar district, B.C.

WHITE; river, tributary to Yukon river, above Stewart river, Yukon.

WHITE; strait, north shore of Hudson strait, Franklin.

White. See Ketch.

WHITE BEAR; bay, northeast of Markham bay, Hudson strait, Franklin.

WHITE BEAR; lake and river, at headwaters of Gatineau river, Champlain county, Que.

White Bear. See Cassels.

WHITECLAY; lake, Ogoki river, east of Whitewater lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

Whitefish. See Meacham.

Whitefish Spawning. See Chukuni.

White Goat. See Cline.

WHITEGOOSE; river, tributary to Migiskan river, below Paskagama lake, Abitibi district, Que.

WHITE GROUSE; creek, east of Whatshan lake, Kootenay district, B.C.

WHITEHORSE; town and rapid, Lewes river, below Miles canyon, Yukon. (Not White Horse.)

WHITE MAN; pass, in the Rocky mountains, Alta and Kootenay district, B.C. (Not White Man's.)

White Mud. See Frenchman.

WHITEROCK; post office, Kings county, N.S. (Not White Rock Mills.)

White Rock Mills. See Whiterock.

WHITES; post office, Kings county, N.S. (Not White's Corner.)

WHITES; post office and railway station, Huntingdon county, Que. (Not White's nor White's Station post office.)

White's. See Geikie.

WHITESAND; lake and river, emptying into the northerly end of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

WHITESAND; post office and river, southeastern Saskatchewan. (Not White Sand.)

White's Corner. See Whites.

White's Station. See Whites.

WHITESTONE; lake, north of Cat lake, Keewatin. (Not White Stone.)

WHITESTONE; river, tributary to Tatshenshini river, southwestern Yukon.

WHITESWAN; river, emptying into the south end of Teslin lake, Cassiar district, B.C. (Not White Swan.)

WHITEWAY; point, at west side of north entrance to the narrows of lake Winnipeg, Man. (Not Dog's Head nor West Dog Head.)

White Whale. See Wabamun.

WHITLEY; bay, northwest of Burgoyne bay, Hudson strait, Ungava.

WHITNEY; lake, Smellie township, Kenora district, Ont.

WHOLDAIA; lake, an expansion of Dubawnt river, Mackenzie, N.W.T. (Not Wholdiah.)

WHYMPER; mountain, northwest of Storm mountain, Rocky mountains, Alta.

WHYMPER; mountain, near head of Chemainus river, Vancouver island, B.C.

Whymper. See Kiwetinok.

WHYTE; mountain, west of lake Louise, Alta.

WIACHUAN; river, emptying into Richmond gulf, Ungava. (Not Wiachewan nor Wiachouan.)

WICKED; point, Athol township, Prince Edward county, Ont. (Not Salmon.)

WICKENS; lake, Britton township, Kenora district, Ont.

WICKSTEED; rock, southeast of Dead island, at entrance to Key harbour, Georgian bay, Parry Sound district, Ont.

WIGWASAN; lake, west of Bukemiga lake, Thunder Bay district, Ont.

WIGWASIKAK; lake, northwest of Cat lake, Keewatin. (Not Birch.)

WIKWASKOPAU; lake, northwest of Grand lake Victoria, Abitibi district, Que.

WILCOX; lake, English river, Kenora district, Ont.

WILD; bight, in west side of Fitzwilliam island, Manitoulin district, Ont.

WILD HORSE; river, tributary to Kootenay river, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Skirmish.)

WILLARD; lake, north of Hawk lake, Kenora district, Ont.

WILLIAMS; bay, south shore of L. Seul, Kenora district, Ont.

WILLIAMS; lake, east of Cat lake, Keewatin.

WILLIAM SMITH; cape, northeast shore of Ungava bay, Ungava.

WILLOUGHBY; island, northeast of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- WILLOWBUNCH; lake and post office, southern Saskatchewan. (Not Willow Bunch.)
- WILLOWGROVE; post office, Haldimand county, Ont. (Not Willow Grove.)
- WILSON; lake and mountain, Ross river, Yukon.
- WILSON; post office, Grenville county, Ont. (Not Wilson's Bay.)
- Wilson.* See Kiwetinok.
- WILSON CORNERS; post office, Wakefield township, Ottawa county, Que. (Not Wilson's Corners.)
- Wilson's Bay.* See Wilson.
- WILTSHIRE; village, Queens county, P.E.I. (Not New Wiltshire nor North Wiltshire.)
- WILTSE; lake, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Wiltz nor Wiltze.)
- WIMAPEDI; brook, tributary to Burntwood river, Keewatin.
- WINAWIASH; lake, southwest of Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac county, Que.
- WINDIGO; bay and islands, north shore of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont.
- WINDIGO; lake and river, tributary to Severn river, Keewatin.
- WINDIGOKAN; lake, east of L. Nipigon, Thunder Bay district, Ont. (Not Wendigokan.)
- WINDY; arm, Tagish lake, Yukon.
- WINDY; lake, southwest of Oxford lake, Keewatin.
- WINGING; point, east headland of Fourchu bay, opposite Guyon island, Cape Breton county, N.S. (Not Wining nor Winning.)
- Wining.* See Winging.
- WINISK, lake and river, southeastern Keewatin. (Not Wai-nusk nor Weenisk.)
- WINISKISIS; river, tributary to upper Winisk river Keewatin
- WINNANGE; lake, north of Dryberry lake, Kenora district, Ont. (Not Vulture.)
- Winning.* See Winging.
- WINNIPEGOSIS; a large lake in Manitoba. (Not Winnipegos nor Winnipegosis.)
- WINONITIKAMEG; lake, northwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- WINTAWANAN; lake, southwest of Attawapiskat lake, Keewatin.
- WINTEGO; lake, on Churchill river, below Reindeer river, Sask.
- WINTERING; lake, west of Landing lake, Keewatin
- WITCHAI; lake, on lower Grass river, Keewatin.
- WIWAXY; peaks, southwest of Mt. Victoria, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- Wi-yat.* See Waiatt.
- WIZIDA; lake, at headwaters of Winisk river, Keewatin.
- WIZIDANS; lake, west of Wizida lake, upper Winisk river, Keewatin.
- WODEN; a peak of the Valhalla mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.
- WOLF; canyon, on Pelly river, above Woodside river, Yukon.
- WOLF; creek, tributary to Klondike river, Yukon.
- Wolf.* See Grimsthorpe.
- Wolf.* See Muhigan.
- Wolf Rand.* See Muhigan.
- WOLFE; island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac county, Ont. (Not Long.)
- WOLFESTOWN; township and village, Wolfe county, Que. (Not Wolfstown.)
- WOLLASTON; peninsula, southwesterly portion of Victoria island, Franklin. (Not Wollaston Land.)
- WOMAN; lake and river, south of Shabumeni lake, Keewatin. (Not Woman Lake river.)
- Wollaston Land.* See Victoria island.
- WOOD; brook, tributary to Grass river, Keewatin.
- WOOD; river, north of Wood mountain, Sask. (Not Wood Mountain river.)
- Wood.* See Jacob.
- Wood Mountain river.* See Wood river.
- WOODROFFE; post office and summer resort, Carleton county, Ont. (Not Woodroffe nor Woodruff.)
- WOODSIDE; river, tributary to Upper Pelly river, Yukon.
- WOODS; island, Oyster harbour, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C. (Not Long.)
- Woods.* See Carroll Wood
- WOODTICK; island, St. Clair river, Lambton county, Ont. (Not Fawn.)
- Work.* See Wark.
- WORTHINGTON; creek, west of Lower Arrow lake, Kootenay district, B.C.
- WOTINIMATA; lake, east of Shabogama lake, Abitibi district, Que.
- WRECK; point, southwest of Tobermory harbour, Bruce county, Ont.
- WRIGHT; creek, near west end of Surprise lake, Cassiar district, B.C.
- WRIGHT; creek, tributary to Blanche river, Nipissing district, Ont.
- WRIGHT; point, north of Goderich, Huron county, Ont.
- WRIGHT; sound, between Gil and Gribbell islands, Coast district, B.C.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

WUNNUMMIN; lake, upper waters of Winisk river, Keewatin.

WUSKATASKO; brook, tributary to Grass river, Keewatin.

WUSKWATIM; brook and lake, on Burntwood river, Keewatin. (Not Beaver-dam, Ooskootim, nor Waskwatim.)

Wyatt. See Waiatt.

WYNOTT; point, northeast of Head harbour, St. Margaret bay, Halifax county, N.S. (Not Smith.)

Y

Y

YAHK; mountain, river, and railway station, in southwestern portion of Kootenay district, B.C.

YAWNINGSTONE; lake, north of Cormorant lake, Keewatin.

YEO; channel, island, and spit, at entrance to Georgian bay, Manitoulin district, Ont.

YEO; island, southwest of Grenadier island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Bluff nor Old Bluff.)

YETH; creek, tributary to Inklin river, Cassiar district, B.C.

YOH0; glacier, lake, park, pass, peak, and river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C. (Not Collie glacier, Glacier creek, North Fork river, Upper Emerald lake, Wapta lake and pass.)

YORK; river, tributary to Madawaska river, Hastings and Renfrew counties, Ont. (Not York branch.)

YORK; sound, in southwest portion of Frobisher bay, Franklin.

YORKE; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds county, Ont. (Not Boss Dick.)

YOUELL; island, east of Hopkins point, Bruce county, Ont.

YOUNG; lake, in southwest portion of Dalton township, Victoria county, Ontario. (Not Montgomery.)

YOUNGS; point, Weller bay, Ameliasburg township, Prince Edward county, Ont.

Young's. See Limestone.

YUKNESS; mountain, southwest of mount Lefroy, Kootenay district, B.C.

YUKON; river and territory, northwest Canada. (Not Youcon, Youkon, Kwichpak, &c.)

Z

ZACHARIAH; point, near Dodd narrows, east coast of Vancouver island, B.C.

ZANARDI; rapids, at southwest end of Wainwright basin and south of Kaien island, Coast district, B.C.

ZEMAWDZA; Indian village, Kitimat arm, Coast district, B.C. (Not Ze-mawd-za.)

ZENAZIE; creek, south of Gladys lake, Cassiar district, B.C.

ZINC; mountain and valley, east of Ice river, Rocky mountains, Kootenay district, B.C.

ZINKAN; island, Pine Tree harbour, Bruce county, Ont.

ZWICK; island, in the bay of Quinte, Hastings county, Ontario. (Not Zwick's.)

ZYMOETZ; river, tributary to Skeena river, Coast district, B.C. (Not Copper.)

INDEX

NAMES ARRANGED FOR PROVINCES, COUNTIES, ETC.

N.B.—*The former Provisional districts, Franklin, Keewatin, Mackenzie and Ungava, are retained for convenience of reference.*

ALBERTA.

Aberdeen	Costigan	Gordon	<i>Lower Whitefish</i>
Abbot	Coutts	Gorge	Lusk.
Agnes	Crowsnest	Gough	Macabee
Akuinu	Cyclone	Gould Dome	McKay
Allan	Deltaform	Grand Valley	Macleod
Annette	<i>Desolation</i>	Grave	McMurray
Arrowwood	Devil's Head	Green	Margaret
Askow	<i>Devil's Head</i>	Gregg	Marmot
Atikkamek	<i>Devil's Pine.</i>	Haven	<i>Medicine Lodge</i>
<i>Attim Segoun</i>	<i>Dirt</i>	Hazel	<i>Middle Branch</i>
Aylmer	Dolomite	Hector	(<i>Highwood R.</i>)
Baker	Douglas	Helen	Minnewanka
Balfour	Driedmeat	<i>High</i>	Mirror
Barwell	Driftpile	Highwood	Mistaya
Bath	Drummond	Hoffman	Molar
Battle	Dunvegan	Horse	Moraine
<i>Bear</i>	Dyson	Horseshoe	Murray
Beaupré	Eagle	House	Niblock
<i>Beaver</i>	<i>Eagle</i>	<i>House</i>	Nikanassin
<i>Beaverdam</i>	Eaglenest	Howse	<i>Noores</i>
Beaverhill	<i>Echafaud</i>	Huber	Norquay
Beaverlodge	E. Arrowwood	Hungabee	N. Vermilion
Biddle	Edmonton	Inverness	Observation
Bident	Eiffel	Iosegun	Okotoks
Bighill	<i>Eighteen-Mile</i>	Isabella	Oldman
Bighorn	Elbow	<i>Island</i>	Olive
Bismarck	Elliott	Isle	Opabin
Blackstone	<i>Emerald</i>	Jacob	Otauwau
Blakiston	<i>Etsi-kom</i>	Jarvis	<i>O-Tow-Wow</i>
Boom	Etzikom	Jumpingpound	Oyster
Bosworth	Fairview	Junction	Paddle
<i>Boulder</i>	Farrell	<i>Ka-koot</i>	<i>Paddle</i>
Bow	Fay	Kakut	<i>Pak-oghke</i>
Boyer	Fisher	Kananaskis	Pakowki
Brazeau	<i>Fort Chipewyan</i>	Katherine	Paradise
Brett	<i>Fort Dunvegan</i>	Kneehill	<i>Pass</i>
Bruce	<i>Fort Edmonton</i>	Kneehills	<i>Peekopee</i>
Brulé	<i>Fort McKay</i>	<i>Kootanie</i>	Pekisko
Buffalo	<i>Fort Macleod</i>	<i>Kootenai</i>	Peyto
<i>Bull</i>	<i>Fort McMurray</i>	LaBiche	Pika
Castor	Fort Smith	Laggan	Pinnacle
Cataract	Fort Vermilion	Lee	<i>Pipe</i>
<i>Cataract</i>	Fossil	Lefroy	Pipestone
<i>Chief Mountain</i>	<i>Freman's</i>	Lineham	<i>Pt. Brulé</i>
Chiniki	Freemen	Little	Popes
Chip	George	Little Bow	Portal
Chipewyan	Ghost	<i>Little Fork of Sask. R.</i>	Pouce Coupé
Chungo	<i>Ghost</i>	<i>Lobstick</i>	Ptarmigan
Cirque	Ghostpine	Lodge	Pulpit
Cline	Girouard	<i>Lonely Valley</i>	Rainy
Cockscomb	Glacier	<i>Long</i>	<i>Red Deer</i>
<i>Coldwater</i>	<i>Glacier</i>	Louis	Redoubt
Consolation	Goat	Louise	Richardson
Corral	Goldsmith	<i>Lower Bow</i>	Roche de Smet

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

ALBERTA—*Concluded.*

ALBERTA— <i>Con.</i>			
<i>Roche Suett</i>	Siffleur	Sweathouse	Volcano
<i>Rocky</i>	Silverhorn	Temple	Vulture
Rosebud	<i>Small</i>	Ten Peaks	Wabamun
Saddle	Smith	The Beehive	<i>Wabasca</i>
St. Mary	Southesk	<i>The Goat's Looking Glass</i>	Wabiskaw
St. Nicholas	<i>S. Brch (Hignwood R.)</i>	The Mitre	Wallace
St. Piran	Spencer	<i>The Saddle</i>	Wapiabi
Sakwatamau	Spirit	<i>The Stragglers</i>	Ware
Sarcee	Sprucegrove	Thompson	Waskahigan
Saulteux	Steepbank	Threehills	Waterton
<i>Sauteur</i>	<i>Sterling</i>	Threepoint	<i>Wave</i>
<i>Sauteux</i>	Stewart	Tower of Babel	Wavy
<i>Savasse Berry</i>	Stimson	<i>Trail</i>	Wenkchemna
Serviceberry	Stirling	Turquoise	W. Arrowwood
Sheep	Stonyplain	Tuzo	<i>White Goat</i>
Sheol	Storm	<i>Upper Bow</i>	<i>White Whale</i>
Sibbald	Sullivan	<i>Upper Whitefish</i>	Whymper
	Sutherland	Vermilion	Whyte
	Swan	Victoria	

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

(Names arranged for Land districts.)

CARIBOO.	West <i>West Road river.</i>		
<i>Black...</i>		Dixie	Kaha
Blackwater		<i>Dixie</i>	Kahtate
<i>Bobtail</i>	CASSIAR	Eagle	Kaketsa
Burns	<i>Ahwillgate</i>	Eagle Crag	Kakuchuya
Cariboo	Alsek	Eestall	Kates Needle
<i>Caribou</i>	Anuk	Edgar	Katina
Cheslatta	Anvil	Edmund	Kennicott
Chilako	Arthur Seat	Egnell	Kelsall
Chilcotin	Atlin	<i>Eightmile</i>	Ketchum
Decker	Awillgate	Elbow	Kispiox
Endako	Babine	Essington	Klootchman
Eulatazella	Barham	Ewing	<i>Knob</i>
<i>Fort Fraser</i>	Bastion	Fantail	<i>Kluchman</i>
Fort Nelson	Beady	Farnsworth	<i>Koketsa</i>
Fort St. John	<i>Bear</i>	<i>Fifteen-mile</i>	Koshin
Français	Beaton	Français	Kusawa
<i>Francois</i>	Beaver	<i>Francois</i>	<i>Kusiwah</i>
Fraser	Bee	Gladys	Kuthai
Hallett	Bennett	Glave	Lacroix
Kwadacha	Bernard	Glenora	Laketon
<i>Mud</i>	Black	<i>Goat</i>	Laura
Nadina	Blanchard	Goodwin	Laurie
<i>Nalta</i>	Blue	Gordon	<i>Lecroix</i>
Naltesby	Boofus	Graham	Leonard
Nechako	<i>Brown Dome</i>	Gun	Liard
Nelson	Buck	Hackett	Lina
<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Buckley</i>	Halero	Lindeman
<i>Noolki</i>	Bulkley	Hall	<i>Lyndeman</i>
Nulki	Cameron	Harold	Little Tahltan
<i>Omenica</i>	Canyon	Hartz	Llewellyn
Omineca	Carter	Hatchau	<i>Long</i>
Ootsa	Cassiar	Hatin	McCallum
Pantage	Chehalis	Hayes	McDame
<i>Pelican</i>	Chikoida	Hazelton	McDonald
<i>Quadacha</i>	Chismaina	Heart	McGrath
<i>Quaneca</i>	Choquette	Hendon	<i>Macha</i>
Quesnel	Clearwater	Hitchcock	McIntosh
<i>Sicannie Chief</i>	Cone	<i>Hockstall</i>	McKee
Sikanni Chief	Conrad	Homan	McLay
Sinkut	Consolation	Hotailuh	McLeod
<i>Stelako</i>	Copper	<i>Huckstall</i>	McMaster
Stella	<i>Copper</i>	Hurricane	Mansfield
Stellako	Cottonwood	Hutsigola	Marble Dome
<i>Stewart</i>	Crater	<i>Huxstall</i>	Maria
Stuart	Davenport	Hyland	Matsatu
Tachick	Dease	Ice-cap	Middle
<i>Tsinkut</i>	<i>Deep</i>	Inklin	Minto
		Jennings	Morice
		Johnson	Moricetown

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Continued.

CASSIAR—Con.			
<i>Morrice</i>	Telkwa	Eliot	Loretta
<i>Morricetown</i>	Teresa	Ellinor	Louis
Mountain	Terrahina	<i>Elliot</i>	<i>Louis</i>
Muchuya	The Knob	Emilia	McKay
Munro	Thibert	Etta	<i>McLaughlin</i>
Mussen	<i>Toochi</i>	Eva	McLoughlin
Nadahini	<i>Tooya</i>	Fairview	Maitland
Nakina	Torres	Falcon	Maple
Nakonake	<i>Tory</i>	Farewell	Marina
Nelson	Trout	Fern	Mary
Nevin	Tsetelui	Fisherman	<i>Mary</i>
<i>North</i>	Turner	<i>Flat</i>	Maurelle
Observation	<i>Tutchi</i>	<i>Fort James</i>	Mayes
O'Donnel	Tutesheta	Fort St. James	<i>Mayor</i>
'Keefe	Tutshi	Francisco	Metlakatla
Omineca	Tuya	Fraser	Minette
Ootsa	Tyee	Frederick	Miskatla
<i>Otter</i>	<i>West</i>	Galloway	Mission
<i>Orstall</i>	Whipple	Garden	Money
Paradise	White	Gardner	Moody
Parton	Whiteswan	Gaudin	Moore
Pereleshin	Yeth	Georgia	Morse
Peveril	Zenazie	Gertrude	Mouat
Pike		Ghost	<i>Naas</i>
Plateau		Gil	Nahlin
Porcupine		Gobeil	Nankivell
Porter		<i>Graeme</i>	Nass
<i>Porter's Landing</i>		Grant	Nelly
<i>Port Essington</i>		Gribbell	<i>Nesto</i>
Quartz		Guard	Nicholas
Robertson		<i>Guard</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>
<i>Round</i>		Gurd	<i>Noel</i>
Ruby		Hale	<i>North Porpoise</i>
Ruth		Hall	<i>North Skeena</i>
Saddle		Halsey	Nowell
Sanford		Hawkesbury	Nubble
Sawback		Hays	Okisollo
Scud		<i>Hays</i>	<i>Oldfield</i>
Shakes		Hecate	Owen
Shallow		<i>Hecate</i>	Paisley
Sheslay		Helen	Parizeau
<i>Sicanni Chief</i>		Hibben	Pender
Sikanni Chief		Hill	Pethick
Silver Salmon		Hippa	Philips
Skeena		<i>Holmes</i>	Photograph
<i>Skena</i>		Home	Pillsbury
<i>Slocoh</i>		Hopkins	Pilot
Sloko		Horsfall	Porpoise
Snow-cap		Ikeda	<i>Prevost</i>
Snowdon		<i>Ingraham</i>	Prince Rupert
Snowy		Inverness	Promise
Stanley		Islet	Pulteney
Stikine		Joassa	Pulton
Stovel		Jorkins	Quadra
<i>Sucker</i>		Kaien	Raley
Sugarloaf		Kaiete	Raymond
Sullivan		Kanish	Ridley
Summit		Kersey	Riordon
Sunday		Kestrel	Ritchie
Surprise		<i>Ki-ette</i>	<i>Round</i>
Suskwa		Kildala	Russell
<i>Tacho</i>		Kinahan	Schreiber
Tahltan		Kingcome	Seal
Taku		Kitimat	Sharbau
<i>Taku</i>		Kitkiata	Shawatlan
Talaha		Klemtu	<i>Shoo-wah-tlans</i>
Tanzilla		Kloiya	Simpson
<i>Tatiki</i>		Kunghit	Siwiti
Tatshenshini		<i>Kuper</i>	<i>Skaloo</i>
Tatsho		<i>Kyeet</i>	Skelu
Tattiki		<i>Lake</i>	Skidegate
Tawina		Lelu	Sonora
Taysen		Lewis	<i>South Porpoise</i>
Telegraph		<i>Lewis</i>	Spire
		Lima	Springer
		<i>Long</i>	Square

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Continued.

COAST—Con.			
Squire	Beatrice	Falls	Irishman
<i>Stainforth</i>	Beaver	Feuz	Isolated
Staniforth	Beaverfoot	Field	Johnston
Stapledon	<i>Beavertail</i>	Fife	Jordan
Stevens	Bedlington	Fire	Joseph
Surge	Begbie	<i>Fish</i>	Kate
Tarte	Blaeberry	Fisher	<i>Kauffman</i>
<i>Tatlahco</i>	Blue Grouse	Flat	Kerr
Tatlayako	Bonney	Fleming	Kicking Horse
<i>Tatlayoo</i>	Booth	Float	Kid
<i>Tiahn</i>	Bor	<i>Fort Steele</i>	Killarney
Tian	Bosworth	Fosthall	Kilpatrick
Tide	Boulder	<i>Four-mile</i>	King
Tomkinson	Bow	Fox	Kitchener
Tomlinson	Bowman	<i>Freda</i>	Kiwetinok
Tremayne	Brewery	Freya	<i>Koos-ka-nax</i>
Trivet	Brewster	Fritz	Kootenay
Tuck	Bruins	Galena	Kuskanax
<i>Turn</i>	Bull	Garnet	Kuskonook
Turtle	Burgess	Geikie	Ladybird
Tyee	Burton	Gimli	LaFrance
Ursula	Cahill	<i>Glacier</i>	Lakit
<i>Valdes</i>	Campbell	Glacier Crest	Lamb
Verney	<i>Cape Horn</i>	Gladshiem	Lardeau
Vigilant	Caribou	Gladstone	<i>Lardo</i>
Waiatt	<i>Caribou</i>	Gnat	Laussedat
Wainwright	<i>Carroll</i>	Goat-Canyon crk.	Lazy
Walbran	Cartier	Goatfell	Leancoil
Walkem	Carnarvon	Goodsir	Leda
<i>Walkem</i>	<i>Cascade</i>	Gordon	Lefroy
Walters	Castor and Pollux	Grand	Leon
Wark	Catamount	Granite	<i>Leon Hot Springs</i>
Watson	Cataract	Grant	Lewis
Wedge	Cathedral	Grays	Lily
<i>Wi-yat</i>	Chancellor	Gray Wolf	Linda
<i>Work</i>	Cheops	<i>Green</i>	Linklater
Wright	Christy	Greens	<i>Linkwater</i>
<i>Wyatt</i>	Cinnamon	<i>Greys</i>	Little
Zanardi	Clachnacudainu	Grizzly	Little Slocan
Zemawdza	Clarke	Grundy	<i>Lonely</i>
Zymoetz	Cogle	Habel	<i>Lone Tree</i>
	Collie	Halcyon	Lookout
	<i>Collie</i>	Hall	Loop
	Columbia	Hanbury	Lower Arrow
LILLOOET.	Cony	Hansen	Luke
Chilcotin	Copeland	Haskin	McArthur
Fraser	Corbin	Häslar	McBain
	Cougar	Heart	McCormick
	Cranberry	Hector	McDonald
	Cranbrook	Heimdal	Macdonald
KOOTENAY.	Creston	Hela	McDougal
Abbot	Crowsnest	Helmet	McGregor
Abbott	Cyprian	Hermit	Mackenzie
Afton	Dago	<i>Hidden</i>	<i>McMullen</i>
Airy	Daly	Hilda	McNicoll
Akolkolex	Dawson	Hoder	Macpherson
<i>Akotkolex</i>	Deer Park	Hogg	Macoun
Albert	Deltaform	Hoodoo	Manganese
Amiskwi	Demers	Hooker	Marion
<i>Angle Peak</i>	Dennis	Horn	Mark
Ann	Denver	<i>Horn</i>	Marpole
Argyle	<i>Despatch</i>	<i>House</i>	Martins
Asulkan	<i>Desolation</i>	Howse	Matthew
Augustine	Deville	Huber	Maus
Avalanche	Dibble	Hughes	Meacham
Ayesha	Dispatch	Hungabee	<i>Meadow</i>
<i>Bad</i>	Donkin	Hungry	<i>Mescow</i>
Bagheera	Duchesnay	Hunter	Michael
Bain	Duncan	Hurd	Michaud
Baker	Eagle	Hutchison	Mineral
Bald	Earl Grey	Ice	Misko
Baldur	Elk	Illecillewaet	Mista
Balfour	Emerald	Incomappleux	Moberly
Bannock	<i>Emerald</i>	Ingersoll	Monroe
Battle	Ennis	Inonoaklin	<i>Mooyie</i>
	Evans	<i>Insulated</i>	Mosquito

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Continued.

KOOTENAY—Con.			
<i>Mouse</i>	Saugum	Vertical	<i>The Golden Ears</i>
Moyie	Sawyer	Victoria	Tinson
Mud	Scalping Knife	Vingolf	Trout
Mulvey	Schaffer	Wallenger	
Mummery	Sealion	<i>Wapateehk</i>	
Nakimu	Selwyn	Wapta	YALE.
Nakusp	Sharp	<i>Wapta</i>	
Naumulten	Shaughnessy	Waputik	<i>Anesty</i>
Nemo	Sherbrooke	Wardner	Anstey
Niles	Shields	Washmawapta	Britton
Niord	Sifton	Waterfall	Coquihalla
Norbury	Sir Donald	Weaver	<i>Eagle</i>
Norns	Sir Sandford	Wenkchemna	<i>Fish</i>
North Albert	<i>Six-mile</i>	Whaleback	Fraser
<i>North Branch</i>	<i>Skirmish</i>	Whatshan	Granite Creek.
(<i>Kicking Horse R.</i>)	Slocan	Wheeler	Grasshopper
<i>North Fork (Yoho R.)</i>	Smart	<i>Whitefish</i>	Henning
North Star	Snowslide	White Grouse	Jackson
Octopus	Sodalite	White Man	<i>Loadstone</i>
Odaray	Spike	<i>Whymper</i>	Lodestone
Odin	Spillimacheen	Wild Horse	Mara
Oesa	Spirit	<i>Wilson</i>	Murphy
Ogden	Sproat	Wiwaxy	Olivine
Ogre	Stanley	Woden	<i>Paradise</i>
O'Hara	Steele	Worthington	Rabbitt
Oliver	Steep	Yahk	Riddell
Otterhead	Stephen	Yoho	<i>Shoushwap</i>
Ottertail	Stevens	Yukness	Shuswap
Owen	Storm	Zinc	Similkameen
Paget	Sullivan		<i>S. Similkameen</i>
Palliser	Sunshine		<i>Spallumcheen</i>
Palmer Bar	Swan	NEW WESTMINSTER.	Spearing
Park	Swanzy		Tulameen
Pearce	Swiss	Active	Valdes
Peavine	Syringa	Ballenas	Whaler
Perley Rock	Tackle	<i>Ballinac</i>	
Perry	Takakkaw	<i>Blanchard</i>	
Pilot	Tallon	Blanshard	
Pingston	Terminal	Buntzen	
<i>Pinnacle</i>	The Bishops	Burrill	
<i>Pirate</i>	The Dome	Cain	
Pitt	The Monarch	Collinson	
Pollinger	The Needles	Descanso	
Popes	The Overlook	<i>Discovery</i>	
Porcupine	The President	Duke	
President	The Rampart	Fraser	
Procter	<i>The Stragglers</i>	Galiano	
Pudding	The Steeples	<i>Houston</i>	
Purity	The Vice President	Houstoun	
Pyramid	Thor	<i>Knight</i>	
Rainy	<i>Thumb</i>	Kuper	
Redburn	Tokumm	<i>Lasketti</i>	
Redding	Tonkawatla	<i>Lasquely</i>	
Reserve	Topham	Lasqueti	
Revelstoke	<i>Torrent</i>	<i>Malaspina's</i>	
Ridgeway	Tower	Matthews	
Rinda	Tracy	Mayne	
Ripple	Trolltinder	Miles	
Robertson	Truda	Mouat	
Robson	Tulip	<i>Mouatt</i>	
<i>Rock</i>	Tupper	Parson	
Rogers	Twin	Pender	
Rose	Two-bit	Plumper	
Ross	Upper Arrow	<i>Plumper's</i>	
Ruby	<i>Upper Emerald</i>	Porlier	
Russel	<i>Upper Kootanie</i>	<i>Portier</i>	
<i>Rykerts</i>	Urd	Prevost	
St. Eugène	Ursus Major	Rip	
St. Mary	Ursus Minor	<i>Rocky</i>	
Sanderson	Uto	Rosenfeld	
<i>Sanderson</i>	Valhalla	Ruth	
Sangrida	Valkyr	<i>Schooner</i>	
Sapphire	<i>Van Hooven</i>	Seechelt	
Sarbach	Van Horne	Semiamu	
	Van Houten	Sumas	
	Vaux	<i>Sumass</i>	

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

BRITISH COLUMBIA—*Concluded.*

VANCOUVER— <i>Con.</i>			
Edmund	Joan	Pachena	Sharp
Effingham	<i>Karmutsen</i>	Page	Sherringham
Fleet	<i>Kla-anch</i>	Parkins	<i>Shotbolts</i>
<i>Galiano</i>	Koksilah	Pender	Sibell
Gonzales	Kuileet	<i>Pender</i>	Snake
Halsted	<i>Lighthouse</i>	Piers	Somass
Hecate	Link	Pinbury	<i>Sumass</i>
Henderson	<i>Long</i>	Prevost	Sutil
Hoggan	<i>McLaughlin</i>	Race	Tod
Holland	McLoughlin	Ranch	Towincut
<i>Horse Shoe</i>	Maguire	Richard	<i>Twin</i>
Horswell	Mouat	Royal	Tyne
Icarus	<i>Mouatt</i>	Saddle	Wallis
Imperieuse	Nankivell	<i>St. Patrick's</i>	Wark
<i>Inne~</i>	Nares	Saltspring	Whymper
Jack	Nigei	San Josef	Woods
<i>Jack's</i>	Nimkish	San Miguel	<i>Work</i>
	<i>Nixon</i>	Shaft	Zachariah

MINING DIVISIONS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Ainsworth	Golden	New Westminster	Slocan
Alberni	Grand Forks	Nicola	Slocan City
Arrow Lake	Greenwood	Omenica	Stikine
Ashcroft	Kamloops	Osoyoos	Trail Creek
Atlin	Lardeau	Quatsino	Trout Lake
Bella Coola	Liard	Quesnel	Vernon
Cariboo	Lillooet	Revelstoke	Victoria
Clayoquot	Nanaimo	Similkameen	Windermere
Clinton	Nelson	Skeena	Yale
Fort Steele			

FRANKLIN.

A. H. Ward	Cornwall	Grinnell	Lumley
Akulung	Cornwallis	<i>Grinnell Land</i>	Macdonald
Allen	Countess Warwick	Hall	Markham
Anderson	<i>Crete</i>	<i>Harbour</i>	Middle Savage
Archibald	Crooks	Hatton	Montrose
<i>Arthur Land</i>	Cumberland	Haven	Monumental
Ashe	Cyrus Field	Hector	Murchison
Ava	Devon	Henderson	Murray
Axel Heiberg	Diamond	<i>High</i>	Newell
Baffin	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>Hogarth</i>	Newton
Banks	East	Icy	Noel
<i>Baring</i>	Edith	<i>Innarulligang</i>	North
Bathurst	<i>Egypt</i>	Irving	<i>North Cornwall</i>
Beaumont	Ellesmere	<i>Jackman</i>	<i>North Devon</i>
Bedford	Emma	James	<i>North Foreland</i>
Beekman	Fair Ness	<i>Jesup Land</i>	<i>North Lincoln</i>
<i>Best</i>	Findlay	Jordan	<i>North Somerset</i>
Bishop	<i>Finlay Land</i>	Jubilee	<i>Northumberland</i>
Blanford	Fisher	Julian	Olga
Blunt	Fletcher	<i>Ka-lik-took-duag</i>	Overflow
Bonney	Fox	<i>Kangerflung</i>	<i>Penny</i>
Bosanquet	<i>Fox</i>	<i>Khartum</i>	Prince Albert Pena.
Brevoort	<i>Foxe</i>	<i>King Christian</i>	<i>Prince Albert Land</i>
Bruce	<i>Frank Clark</i>	<i>King Oscar Land</i>	Prince of Wales
Butler	Frobisher	King William	Prince Patrick
Chamberlain	Gabriel	<i>Kitigtung</i>	Pritzler
Chase	Glasgow	Kneeland	Queen Elizabeth
Chorkbak	Glencoe	Korikduardu	Ramsay
Chudlasi	God's Mercie	Lady Franklin	Rawson
Church	Gordon	Leopold	Reeves
Clark	Govan	Loks Land	Resolution
Clements Land	<i>Grant Land</i>	Lower Savage	<i>Resolution</i>
Cockburn	Greenwood Land	Lubbock	Ringnes
Colmer	Griffin	<i>Luke Fox</i>	Robert

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

FRANKLIN—*Concluded.*

Robinson
Saddleback
Savage
Schley Land
Siggia
Somerset
Spicer

Strathcona
Sylvia Grinnell
Tchork-back
Toohoolitas
Tornait
Tudjakdjuan
Tudjakdjudusirn

Tuhulitas
Upper Savage
Victoria
Waddell
Ward
Warwick
Westbourne

West Fox
Wharton
White
White Bear
Wollaston
Wollaston Land
York

KEEWATIN.

Achigo
Anamabine
Anamebini
Annimwash
Apeganau
Apussigamasi
Asheweig
Asippitti
Athapapuskow
Atic-a-make
Atikameg
Attawapiskat
Backs
Badesdawa
Bald Eagle
Bamaji
Bamajigma
Basquia
Beaver-dam
Belanger
Big Reed
Birch
Birch
Black
Black Iron
Blackstone
Bluffy
Brokenmouth
Burntwood
Carys Swan Nest
Cat
Cedar
Chuch Koone
Chukuni
Churchill
Cochrane
Cold
Contact
Cormorant
Cowan
Cranberry
Cross
Cross
Dolomite
Doobaunt
Dubawnt
Duck
Eabemet
East
Echimamish
Ekwan
Elbow
English
English
Equan
Favourable
Fawn
File
Fishbasket
Footprint
Fort Severn
Gods
Gods Mercy

Granville
Grass
Grass
Great Fish
Greenshields
Grenville
Gullrock
Hair
Hayes
Hay's
Herb
Hill
Hill
Hudson
Indian
Indian Pear Island L.
Island
Island
Ithenotosquan
James Ross
Kabania
Kah-mini-ti-gwa-quiack
Kakinookama
Kanuchuan
Kapikik
Kapiskau
Kapkichi
Kasagiminnis
Kay-gat
Kaypiscow
Kee-she-kas
Keigat
Kishikas
Kishki
Kenozhe
Kiskitto
Kiskittogisu
Kisseynew
Kississing
Kiwanzi
Lake of the Narrows
Landing
Limestone
Little Black
Little Sachigo
Little Shallow
Lobstick
Lonely
Long
Long-legged
Loonhead
Lower Clearwater
Machawaian
Makokibatan
Mamakwash
Mameigwess
Manasan
Manitush
Manuminan
Margaret
Marten Drinking
Matawa
Medicine-stone

Meggisi
Methy
Michikamog
Michikenis
Michikenopik
Mimominatik
Minago
Misamikwash
Missinnippi
Missipisew
Mitishto
Monsomshi
Moose
Mountain
Muddy Water
Muhigan
Munoshan
Nameins
Nankika
Nechigona
Nelson
Nemeigusabins
Net Setting
Nibinamik
Niskitogisew
Nistowasis
Nolin
Obashi
Ochig
Odei
Ogani
Omatuwi
Onatamini
Opinnagau
Opanask
Opegano
Opikeigen
Ospwagan
Otoskwin
Ozhiski
Ozhuskans
Packhoon
Pagaonga
Paint
Pakhoan
Pakquehigan
Pakwa
Pakwahigan
Pakwash
Papaonga
Paquash
Pasquia
Pe-kange-kum
Pekangikum
Pepisquew
Pichinamei
Pickle
Pikangikum
Pipe
Pine
Pineroot
Pipestone

Pipestone
Pizustigwan
Pokkattawagan
Powingow
Puke-lowogein
Pukkattawagan
Red
Reed
Reader
Reindeer
Roes Welcome
Root
Ross
Rowes
Sachigo
Sagaminnis
Sandy
Sahpoochaway
Saskeram
Segatiga
Sepewesk
Sesikinaga
Setting
Seul
Severn
Shabumeni
Shagamu
Shakaneh
Shallow
Shamattawa
Sipiwesk
Sisipuk
Slate
Sogakwa
Southern Indian
Split
Squirrel
Steel
Sutton
Sweet Herb
Tabasokwia
Takipy
Tashka
Teal
The Elbow
The Pas
Thleweechodezeth
Threepoint
Totogan
Trout
Upinnakaw
Vermilion
Wabishkok
Wadopi
Wagabkedei
War-nusk
Wapichtigow
Wapakik
Wapikopa
Wapishtigau
Wapitotem
Washagami
Washagomis

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

KEEWATIN—*Concluded.*KEEWATIN—*Con.*

Washagummy
Washi
Waskatowaka
Wasikiowaka
Waskik
Waskiktepigo
Waskwatim
Watchi
Weenisk

Weibikwei
Weir
Wekusko
Wenasaga
Wepiskow
West
West Niskitogisew
West Winisk
Whitefish Spawning
Whitestone
Wigwasikak

Williams
Wimapedi
Windigo
Windy
Winisk
Winisk
Winiskisis
Winonitikameg
Wintawanan
Wintering
Witchai

Wizida
Wizidans
Wolf
Wolf Rand
Woman
Wood
Wunnummin
Wuskatasko
Wuskwatim
Yawningstone

MACKENZIE.

Ark-e-leenik
Backs
Back's Western
Bear
Cathawhachaga
Clinton-Colden
Christie
Dahadinni
Delthore
Doobaunt
Dubawnt
Earl Grey

Eduni
Ehkwee
Ekwi
Gravel
Great Bear
Great Fish
Home
Inklin
Kathawachaga
Keele
Klewi
Laurier

Liard
Lockhart
Mountain
Nainlin
Natla
Nidda
Nyarling
Pethinue
Sass
Sass-tessi
Sayunei
Sekwi

Setidgi
Shezal
Sitidgi
Tess-Clewee
Thelew
Thelon
Thleweechodezeth
Tsichu
Twitya
Western
Wholdia

MANITOBA.

Albert
Anderson
Bad Throat
Berens
Big
Big Black
Bird
Birds Hill
Black
Bloodvein
Boyne
Burton
Dauphin
Deer
Deer
Doghead
Dog's Head

Duck River N.
Duck River S.
East Doghead
Ebb-and-Flow
Grand
Great Black
Hecla
Hole
Huns Valley
Icelandic
Iles de Bois
Jackhead
LaRivière
Little Black
Little Saskatchewan
Lorette
McCreary

Manigotagan
Matheson
Minnewakan
Morris
Muskrat
Netley
Nipuwini
North Duck
Oakbank
Oiseau
Outer Sturgeon
Partridge Crop
Payoonan
Peonan
Pineimuta
Punk
Punk

Rat Portage lake
Reindeer
St. George
St. Martin
Saskatchewan
Scratching
Snake
Souris
South Duck
Steeprock
Turnagain
Violadale
Wanipigow
Warpath
West Dog Head
Whiteway
Winnipegosis

NEW BRUNSWICK.

ALBERT.

Albert
Cap de Moselle
Chignecto
Demoiselle
Enrage
Golden Mountain
Gowland Mountain
Hopewell Corner
Petcoudiac
Petitcodiac
Point Wolf
Rougie
Roxburgh
Salisbury

CARLETON.

Becaguimec
Beechwood
Bumfrau
Madurnakeag
Manquart
Mars Hill
Meduxnekeag
Monquart
Munquart
Newburg
Newburg Junction
Peckagomique
Presquile
Richmond

Richmond Corner
Rivière-des-Chutes
Shictahawk
Shiktahawk

CHARLOTTE.

Belas
Campobello
Canous
Canouse
Deadman
Etang
Grand Manan
Harbour de Lute

Kanus
Lepreau
L'Etang
L'Etete
Letite
Loutre
Mace
Mascabin
Mascareen
Mascarin
Mehollan
Meholland
Menan
Midjik
Mijic
Mulholland

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

NEW BRUNSWICK—*Concluded.*

CHARLOTTE— <i>Con.</i>	<i>Galway</i> <i>Kingston</i> <i>Macdougall</i> <i>Molus</i> <i>Moulie's</i> <i>New Galloway</i> <i>New Galway</i> <i>Pelerin</i> <i>Point Sapin</i> <i>Puellering</i> <i>Rexton</i> <i>St. Mary</i> <i>St. Paul</i>	Washademoak <i>Washedemoak</i>	WESTMORLAND.
<i>Paskekegan</i> <i>Piskahegan</i> <i>Rollingdam</i> <i>St. Andrews</i> <i>St. Stephen</i> <i>Watt</i> <i>Watt Junction</i>		RESTIGOUCHE.	<i>Aboushagan</i> <i>Aulac</i> <i>Baie-Verte</i> <i>Bay Verte</i> <i>Belliveau</i> <i>Berrys Mills</i> <i>Bristol</i> <i>Chignecto</i> <i>Gaspereau</i> <i>Great Shemogue</i> <i>Jolicœur</i> <i>Lutz</i> <i>Missaguash</i> <i>Misseguash</i> <i>Missiguash</i> <i>Oulac</i> <i>Painsec</i> <i>Petcoudiac</i> <i>Petitcodiac</i> <i>Point de Bute</i> <i>Pont-à-Buot</i> <i>Shemogue</i>
GLOUCESTER.			
<i>Alemek</i> <i>Baie des Chaleur</i> <i>Bartibog</i> <i>Caraquet</i> <i>Caron</i> <i>Carron</i> <i>Chaleur</i> <i>Elmtree</i> <i>Flemming</i> <i>Grande Anse</i> <i>Green Point</i> <i>Lamek</i> <i>Laplante</i> <i>Limestone</i> <i>Little Nipisiguit</i> <i>Millstream</i> <i>Miltonbrae</i> <i>Miscou</i> <i>Mya</i> <i>Mya</i> <i>Nepisiguit</i> <i>Nickadow</i> <i>Nigadu</i> <i>Nipisiguit</i> <i>Nipisiguit Millstream</i> <i>North Mya</i> <i>Petit Rocher</i> <i>Pockmouche</i> <i>Pocmouche</i> <i>Pokemouche</i> <i>Pokesudi</i> <i>Shippigan</i> <i>S. Br. Little R.</i> <i>South Mya</i> <i>Tetagouche</i> <i>Teteagouche</i> <i>Young's</i>	KINGS.		
	<i>Newtown</i> <i>Pequaket</i> <i>Philmonro</i> <i>Pickwaket</i> <i>Pikwaket</i> <i>Quispamsis</i>		
	MADAWASKA.		
	<i>Gounamitz</i> <i>Gunamitz</i> <i>Little Fork</i> <i>Waagan</i> <i>Wagan</i>	ST. JOHN.	YORK.
		<i>Courtenay</i> <i>Manawagonish</i> <i>McCoy</i> <i>Thompson</i>	<i>Becaguimec</i> <i>Brockway</i> <i>Brookway</i> <i>Chiputneticook</i> <i>Coac</i> <i>Koak</i> <i>McAdam</i> <i>Nacawicac</i> <i>Nackawic</i> <i>Newmarket</i> <i>Oromocto</i> <i>Oroncto</i> <i>Peckagomique</i> <i>Pocowagamis</i> <i>Pokiok</i> <i>Pokowagamis</i> <i>Poquiock</i> <i>Sheogomoc</i> <i>Shogomoc</i> <i>Springfield</i> <i>Springhill</i> <i>Stanley</i> <i>Stanley Village</i> <i>Taxes</i> <i>Taxis</i> <i>Tarous</i> <i>Texas</i>
	NORTHUMBERLAND.	SUNBURY.	
	<i>Barnaby</i> <i>Cain</i> <i>Cain River</i> <i>Kains</i> <i>Miramichi</i> <i>Mirimichi</i> <i>Nepisiguit</i> <i>Nipisiguit</i> <i>Rivière-des-Caches</i> <i>Rogersville</i> <i>Stratharbo</i> <i>Tabasintac</i> <i>Tabisintac</i> <i>Tabusintac</i>	<i>Gaspereau</i> <i>Oromocto</i> <i>Oroncto</i> <i>Portobello</i> <i>Rusagonis</i> <i>Rushagornis</i>	
		VICTORIA	
		<i>Aroostook</i> <i>Arthuret</i> <i>Ennishone</i> <i>Ennishore</i> <i>Gounamitz</i> <i>Gunamitz</i> <i>Little Fork</i> <i>Nictau</i> <i>Odellach</i> <i>Otellock</i> <i>Rapide-de-Femme</i>	
KENT.	QUEENS.		
<i>Cocagne</i> <i>Galloway</i>	<i>Gaspereau</i> <i>Grimross</i>		

NOVA SCOTIA.

ANNAPOLIS.	CAPE BRETON.	Petrie <i>Petrie's</i> <i>Scatari</i> <i>Winging</i> <i>Wining</i> <i>Winning</i>	<i>Mines basin</i> <i>Partipique</i> <i>Portapique</i> <i>Waugh's</i>
<i>Cegemecega</i> <i>Chute Cove</i> <i>Delap Cove</i> <i>Kejimkujik</i> <i>Marshall Cove</i> <i>Port Lorne</i> <i>Port William</i> <i>Segum Sega</i>	<i>Clark</i> <i>Flat</i> <i>Fourchu</i> <i>Gabarus</i> <i>Gabarouse</i> <i>Low</i> <i>Low</i> <i>Mainadieu</i> <i>Menadou</i> <i>Neal</i> <i>Neil</i> <i>Peter's</i> <i>Petre</i>		CUMBERLAND.
		COLCHESTER.	<i>Basin of Mines</i> <i>Chignecto</i> <i>Conn Mills</i> <i>D'Or</i> <i>Dore</i> <i>Joggins</i> <i>Macan</i> <i>Maccan</i>
ANTIGONISH.		<i>Basin of Mines</i> <i>Debert</i> <i>Debert</i> <i>Kemptown</i> <i>Masstown</i> <i>Minas basin</i>	
<i>George</i> <i>St. George</i>			

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

NOVA SCOTIA—Continued.

CUMBERLAND—Con.	Grand	Ponhook	East
Minas basin	Hackett Cove	St. Croix	John
Mines basin	Haggert	St. Croix	Merigomish
Parrsboro	Harbour	Shubenacadie	Middle
Philip	Hosier	Tenecape	West
Phillip	Hubbards	Tenny	West river of Pictou
Salem	Hubley	Tennycap	
Salent	Hubly	Teny	
Shoulie	Isnor	Tenycap	QUEENS.
Shulie	Ketch	Threemile Plains	Cegemecega
South Joggins	Kieley	Walton	Fairy
South Joggings	Kitiwiti	Weir	Joli Head
	Leary		Kejimkujik
	Lichfield		Medway
	Litchfield	INVERNESS.	Port Joli
DIGBY.	Little Musquodoboit	Cheticamp	Port Matoon
	Little R. Musquodoboit	Dennis	Port Medway
	Mauger	Denys	Port Metway
	Meagher	Grand Etang	Port Mouton
	Mosher	Margaree	Segum Seg
	Myra	River Denys	
	Navy		
	Oakland		
	Osier	KINGS.	RICHMOND.
	Peggy Cove		Ardoise
	Perpisawick	Basin of Mines	Bras d'Or
	Perrang	Baxter Harbour	Creighton
	Perrin	Billtown	Crichton
	Petpeswick	Canaan	Dog
	Pine Wood	Chipman Corner	Framboise
GUYSBOROUGH.	Ponhook	Coldbrook	Freestone
	Reed	Hall	George
Caledonia	Reid	Hall Harbour	Gooseberry
Charlo	St. Croix	Indian	Great Bras d'Or
Charlo's Cove	St. Margaret	Kinsman	Gregory
Crow Harbour	Schnare	Longspell	Habitants
Isaac Harbour	Shad	Meehin	Inhabitants
Liscomb	Shag	Minas basin	Janvrin
Middle Caledonia	Sheehan	Mines basin	Jauvrin
Newton	Shehea	New Canaan	L'Ardoise
Newtown	Shubenacadie	North Corner	Marjorie
Port Bickerton	Slaughenwhite	Norths	Petitdegrat
Queensport	Smith	Scotsman	Petit Degrat
Sherbrooke	Snares	Sheffield Vault	Petit de Grat
	Stephens	Split	Poulamon
	Stevens	Wheaton Vault	St. George
HALIFAX.	Stony	Whiterock	Seal
	Tangier	White Rock Mills	
Barrie	Taylor	Whites	
Big Thrumcap	Tenants	White's Corner	
Black Duck Run	Terence		SHELBURNE.
Boutilier	Thom		Big Port l'Hebert
Boutillier	Thrumcap		Emulous
Brian	Tom	LUNENBURG.	Emulow
Brine	Tun	Aspatagoen	Head of Jordan R.
Caribou Mines	Turner	Aspotogan	Jordan River
Catch	White	Coleman	Locke
Clarke	Wynott	Dares	Lockeport
Cleaveland		Dauphinee	McNutt
Cleveland		Dauphney	Port Ebert
Coachman	HANTS.	Gaetz	Port Hebert
Coolen	Basin of Mines	Hobson	Port Latour
Coonan	Cheverie	Indian	Port L'Hebert
Covey	Chiverie	Lahave	Ragged
Coyle	Cockmagun	Le Harre	Ragged Island (Hr.)
Dauphinee	Cockmigun	Meisner	Bugged
Dauphney	Cogmagun	Misener	Rugged Island (Hr.)
Dover	Grand	Upper Lahave	Shelburne
Doyle	Hennigar		Shelburne Harbour
Eisner	Joshua Hennigar	PICTOU.	
Eisenhaur	La Tete	Barney	VICTORIA.
Fleming	Minas basin	Barney River	Aspy
Frederick	Mines basin	Big	Boularderie
Frostfish	Northfield		
George	Petite		
Grampus			

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

NOVA SCOTIA—*Concluded.*

VICTORIA— <i>Con.</i>	Munro	YARMOUTH.	<i>Great Tusket</i>
Indian	<i>Niganishe</i>		<i>Green Cove</i>
<i>Inganish</i>	St. Ann	<i>Cegoggin</i>	<i>Maitland</i>
Ingonish		<i>Chagoggin</i>	Port Maitland
		Chegoggin	Tusket

ONTARIO.

ADDINGTON.	Argyle	MacGregor	Rockcliffe
	Bad Neighbour	McNab	<i>Rockliffe</i>
Ashby	Baptist	Macpherson	Goulburn
Effingham	Barrett	McRae	<i>Hardwood Plains</i>
<i>Island</i>	Beament	Mad	Harwood Plains
<i>Little Weslemcoon</i>	Belcher	Main	<i>Hemlock</i>
Weslemkoon	<i>Birch</i>	Malcolm	Herbert Corners
	Boyer	Milton	Hurdman
ALGOMA (District).	Burke	Parker	<i>Hurdman's Bridge</i>
	Campbell	Penetangore	Jockvale
<i>Bachewanaung</i>	Cataract	<i>Pine</i>	Johnston Corners
<i>Bagutchuan</i>	Cavalier	Pine Tree	Limebank
Batchawana	Chantry	Porcupine	Mackay
<i>Blind</i>	Chiefs	Port Elgin	Orleans
Bridgland	China	Ragged	Ottawa
<i>Brulé</i>	Cigar	Red	Remic
Chiblow	Clark	Reid	<i>Remous</i>
<i>Chippewa</i>	Corisande	Ripple	<i>St. Joseph d'Orlean:</i>
<i>Clear</i>	Cornet	Russel	Stanley Corners
Coldwater	Corsair	Saturn	Stittville
<i>E. Branch Thessalon R.</i>	Cove	Saugeen	Westboro
Endikai	Cove Island	Saxon	Woodroffe
Grand	Crab	Scott	
Grasett	Dack	Scougall	DUNDAS.
<i>Harmony</i>	Dane	Scout	
<i>Jackson</i>	Doctor	Seashell	Bouckhill
Jones	Dorcas	Shute	Brinston
<i>Kaikaquabick</i>	Doré	Sibert	<i>Brinston's Corners</i>
Kenogami	Douglas	Simon	Dixon Corners
<i>Macoming</i>	Eagle	Smokehouse	Froatsburn
<i>Madendanada</i>	Earl Patches	<i>Snake</i>	Galop
Magog	Echo	Southampton	<i>Little Nation</i>
<i>Matinatinda</i>	Evelyn	Stokes	<i>Nation</i>
<i>Misinabi</i>	Fishing	<i>Stony</i>	Newross
<i>Missanabie</i>	Flowerpot	Tecumseh	<i>Petite Nation</i>
Missinaibi	Gat	Terry	Reid Mills
Mississagi	Gauley	Tobermory	South Nation
<i>North Lizard</i>	<i>Ghegheto</i>	Tolmie	Toyehill
Pagwachuan	Gig	Turning	
<i>Pakowagaming</i>	Gilphie	<i>Twin</i>	
<i>Pakowcaming</i>	Georgian	Vrooman	ELGIN.
Pakowkami	Golden	Wanderer	
<i>Patauquin</i>	Greenfield	Warner	Aldborough
<i>Pawghtchewan</i>	Greenough	Warren	Aylmer
<i>Pawgutchevan</i>	<i>Gull</i>	Wells	Big Otter
Pegamasai	Gunn	Welsh	<i>Big Otter Creek</i>
Petauguin	Harmony	Wreck	Glencolin
<i>Powgulchuan</i>	Hopkins	Youell	Otter
Reception	Horton	Zinkan	Port Burwell
Robertson	Huntress		
Rowe	Hurd		
<i>Shookum</i>	Inverhuron	BRANT.	
Skookum	<i>Isle of Coves</i>		ESSEX.
Tendinenda	Johnston	Alford	
<i>Waagoosh</i>	Juno	<i>Alford Junction</i>	Edgar
<i>Wahbiquckobing</i>	Kincardine	Eaglenest	<i>Edgar's Mills</i>
<i>Wahcomatagaming</i>	Knife	<i>Middleport</i>	Pelee
<i>Wahquekobing</i>	Kolfage	Tuscarora	<i>Pointe Pelee</i>
Wakomata	Lambert		St. Clair
Wakwekobi	Lee	CARLETON.	
Waugush	Logie		FRONTENAC
	Loscombe	Bells Corners	
BRUCE.	Lyal	Britannia Bay	Bayfield
	McCallum	Dwyerhill	<i>Bolivia</i>
Arbutus	McElhinney		

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

ONTARIO—Continued.

FRONTENAC—Con.	HALDIMAND.	Straggle Welcome	HURON—Con.
<i>Brown's</i>	Canboro		Bayfield
<i>Gage</i>	Cook		Blacks
<i>Knapp</i>	De Cewville	HALTON.	Cantin
<i>Long</i>	Nelles		Goderich
<i>Melville</i>	<i>Nelles' Corners</i>		Kintail
<i>Myles</i>	Sherbrooke	Bronte	Maitland
<i>Ninemile</i>	Willowgrove	Milton	Menesatung
<i>Penitentiary</i>		<i>Milton West</i>	<i>Sable</i>
<i>Prince Regent</i>	HALIBURTON.	Oakville	St. Joseph
<i>Royal George</i>		<i>Sixteen Mile</i>	Wright
<i>Seven Acre</i>		Snider	
<i>Wolfe</i>	Boshkung	<i>Snider's Corners</i>	KENORA (District.)
	Bright	<i>Twelve Mile</i>	
	Burnt		<i>Abraham</i>
	Canning	HASTINGS.	<i>Abram</i>
GLENGARRY.	<i>Cay-ke-quah-bekung</i>		<i>Adam</i>
	Davis		<i>Affleck</i>
<i>Baudet</i>	Drag	Anne	<i>Aiabewatik</i>
<i>Beaudet</i>	East	Baker	<i>Alexandra</i>
<i>Black</i>	<i>Eel</i>	Baptiste	<i>Amik</i>
<i>Bodet</i>	Eels	Bayside	<i>Ant</i>
<i>Cashionglen</i>	Farquart	Boulter	<i>Anzhekumming</i>
<i>Colquhoun</i>	Fishtail	Clark	<i>Armstrong</i>
<i>Craigs</i>	Fletcher	Coehill	<i>Ash</i>
<i>Delisle</i>	Grace	<i>Coe Hill Mines</i>	<i>Asheigamo</i>
<i>Garry</i>	Haliburton	Copeway	<i>Assinkepatakiso</i>
<i>Glenbrook</i>	Harry	Deseronto	<i>Atikwa</i>
<i>Glengarry</i>	Johnson	Diamond	<i>Austin</i>
<i>Glennevis</i>	Kabakwa	Dickey	<i>Bad Rice</i>
<i>Glenroy</i>	<i>Kah-bah-bah-quah</i>	Dixon	<i>Bailey</i>
<i>Grant Corners</i>	<i>Kah-shah-gah-wig-e-mog</i>	Egan	<i>Bakado</i>
<i>L'Islet</i>	<i>Kah-wah-she-be-mah-gog</i>	Fraser	<i>Ball</i>
<i>Mouile</i>	<i>Kahwambejewagamog</i>	Grimsthorpe	<i>Balne</i>
<i>Mouille</i>	Kashagawi	Gunter	<i>Barclay</i>
<i>Mouillée</i>	Kashagawigamog	Hastings	<i>Barnston</i>
<i>Munroe Mills</i>	Kawagama	Hungry	<i>Barren</i>
<i>Raisin</i>	Kekkek wabi	Jamieson	<i>Barrie</i>
<i>Rigaud</i>	<i>Ken-ne-big</i>	<i>Jamieson's</i>	<i>Basket</i>
<i>Riv. aux Raisins</i>	<i>Ken-ne-ses</i>	Jordan	<i>Bass</i>
<i>St. Raphael</i>	Kennibik	<i>Kaijick Manitou</i>	<i>Beaubien</i>
<i>Stanley</i>	Kennisis	Kamaniskeg	<i>Beaverhouse</i>
<i>Stonehouse</i>	Kimball	L'Amable	<i>Bending</i>
	Kingscote	Limestone	<i>Bent</i>
	Kushog	Long	<i>Berry</i>
	Little Boshkung	<i>Long</i>	<i>Black Bird</i>
GRENVILLE.	Louisa	Moir	<i>Black Sawbill</i>
	Macdonald	Myers	<i>Blueberry</i>
<i>Acton Corners</i>	McFadden	Nigger	<i>Botsford</i>
<i>Bishop</i>	McKenzie	Ox	<i>Boulder</i>
<i>Bishop's Mills</i>	Miskwabi	Papineau	<i>Bowden</i>
<i>Burritt Rapids</i>	<i>Mis-quah-be-nish</i>	Quinte	<i>Brownie</i>
<i>Easton</i>	Monk	Salmon	<i>Burnet</i>
<i>Easton's Corners</i>	Monmouth	Shannonville	<i>Burntwood</i>
<i>Galop</i>	Moore	Sidney	<i>Butler</i>
<i>Graisse</i>	<i>Ne-na-tik-go</i>	Snake	<i>Calder</i>
<i>Kemptville</i>	Ninatigo	Tangamong	<i>Cameron</i>
<i>Little Nation</i>	North	Telegraph	<i>Cañon</i>
<i>Lordmills</i>	<i>Numnekaming</i>	Thomson	<i>Canoe</i>
<i>McReynolds</i>	Nunikani	Thurlo	<i>Carleton</i>
<i>McReynold's Corners</i>	Oxtongue	Trent	<i>Caron</i>
<i>Millar</i>	Paudash	Trenton	<i>Celtis</i>
<i>Millar's Corners</i>	<i>Pee-pee-ke-wah-be-kung</i>	Trident	<i>Centrefire</i>
<i>Nation</i>	Pen	Tyendinaga	<i>Cherry</i>
<i>Petite Nation</i>	Percy	Wadsworth	<i>Circle</i>
<i>Shanly</i>	Pipikwabi	Whetstone	<i>Clear</i>
<i>South Nation</i>	Poverty	<i>Wolf</i>	<i>Clearwater</i>
<i>South Rideau</i>	Redstone	York	<i>Cleft Rock</i>
<i>Wilson</i>	Rock	Zwick	<i>Cliff</i>
<i>Wilson's Bay</i>	<i>Sah-wah-mish-she</i>		<i>Cook</i>
	St. Nora		<i>Corn</i>
	Sawamisshi	HURON.	<i>Crow</i>
GREY.	Sheldon		<i>Daniels</i>
	Soyers	Albert	<i>Danish</i>
Georgian.	Stormy	Ausable	

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

ONTARIO—*Continued.*

KENORA (District.)			
Deacon	Keikewabik	Osbourne	Willard
<i>Deer</i>	Kekekwa	Osipasinni	Williams
Delany	Kennabutch	Otakus	Winnange
Denmark	Kennewapekko	<i>Oval</i>	
Dinorwic	Kenora	Oxdrift	
Discovery	Kenozhe	<i>Painkiller</i>	KENT.
Dominick	Keys	Parrywood	
Don	Kilvert	Peak	Dover East
Drewry	Kimmewin	Pelican	<i>East Dover</i>
Dryberry	Kinnickoneship	Penassi	Jeannette
Dryden	Kinnyu	<i>Perault</i>	Mitchell
Dyment	<i>Kinoje</i>	<i>Pereault</i>	Mitchell Bay
Eagle	<i>Kiskopkechewans</i>	Perrault	Muirkirk
Eagle Rock	Knob	Pichenninnis	St. Clair
<i>Edith</i>	Kramer	Picture Narrows	
Edward	Kukukahu	<i>Pine</i>	
Elbow	Kukukus	Power	LAMBTON.
English	<i>Large Trout</i>	Priam	
Ethel	Laurier	Rosamond	Blackwell
Evening	Lester	Ross	<i>Blue</i>
Favel	Lewis	Route	Edward
Fawcett	Lindal	Rowan	<i>Eddy's Mills</i>
Fiord	Line	Saganaga	Edy Mills
Fisher	Linklater	Sasakwei	<i>Fawn</i>
Flint	<i>Little Jackfish</i>	Schist	Harris
Fluke	<i>Little Wabigoon</i>	Schnarr	Henry Corners
Fog	Lobstick	Seggemak	<i>Ipperwash</i>
Foreleg	<i>Lonely</i>	Selby	Kettle
Forest	<i>Lone Man's</i>	Separation	Moore
Gamskagamik	<i>Long</i>	Seul	Petrolia
Gawjewiagwa	<i>Loon</i>	<i>Shallow</i>	Point Edward
Ghost	Lorne	Shingwak	St. Clair
Gilbert	Lost	Shongwashu	Woodtick
Gordon	Lount	Silver	
<i>Grassy River lake</i>	Low	<i>Small Trout</i>	LANARK.
Grindstone	<i>Lynx</i>	Smoothrock	
Gryphon	McDonald	Spar	Allan Mills
Hall	McHugh	Stanawan	Christie Lake
Harris	McIntyre	Stanzhikimi	Ferguson Falls
Hawk	McLennan	Stephen	Franktown
Hawk Cliff	MacMillan	Stewart	Smiths Falls
<i>Hawkrock</i>	Mang	Stranger	
Hebden	<i>Manitou</i>	<i>Sucker</i>	
Hector	Manitumeig	Summit	LEEDS.
Highstone	Manomin	<i>Summit</i>	
Hill	Mark	Sunday	
Hodgins	Martin	Sunshine	Adelaide
Hourglass	Matilda	Syndicate	Admiralty
Hughes	Maynard	Taché	<i>Amazon</i>
Hutchison	Meander	Talbot	Amherst
Ingall	Meggisi	<i>Tasheigama</i>	<i>Ash</i>
Jay	Menikwesi	Tawatinaw	Aspasia
John	Mennin	Teggau	Astounder
Kabagukski	Meskwatessi	Three Fork	Aubrey
Kabikwabik	Mestowana	Thunder	Axeman
<i>Kabitustigweiak</i>	Miller	Tide	Bagot
Kagiwiosa	Minnaweiskag	Twilight	Barge
Kaiashkomin	Minnehaha	<i>Unaminnikan</i>	Bass
Kakagi	Minnesabik	Uphill	<i>Bathing</i>
Kakinnozhans	Minnikau	<i>Upper Manitou</i>	<i>Bathurst</i>
Kamanatogama	Minnitaki	Vermilion	Battersby
Kaminnassiu	Mongus	<i>Vulture</i>	Baumgardt
<i>Kaminnaweiskagwok</i>	<i>Moonshine</i>	Wabigoon	Beaurivage
Kaminni	Morgan	<i>Wabigwunn</i>	Belabourer
Kamongus	<i>Mountain</i>	Wall-eye	Bellamy
Kaopskikamak	<i>Mud</i>	Walsh	<i>Big</i>
Kaoskauta	Mystery	Wapageisi	<i>Big Stave</i>
Kapesakosi	Namego	Wapoose	Bingham
<i>Kapikwabikok</i>	Nemeibennuk	Wapus	<i>Black Charlie</i>
<i>Kasakachewiwak</i>	Nimrod	Washeibemaga	Bloodletter
Kawashegamuk	Norse	Wasp	Bloomfield
<i>Kawasheibemagagamak</i>	Nozheiatik	Wawiag	Bluff
Kawawia	<i>Nurse</i>	Weiseieno	<i>Bluff</i>
<i>Kawawiagamak</i>	Oak	Whitney	<i>Boss Dick</i>
	Oneman	Wickens	Bouchier
	Ord	Wilcox	

ONTARIO—Continued.

LEEDS—Con.	Hamilton	Renny	Grassie
Bowes	Harvey	Riall	Jordan Harbour
Bratt	Hay	Rich	Queenston
Bridge	Hickey	Robert	St. Ann
Brock	Hill	Robinson	St. Catharines
Broughton	Hog	Rocksprings	St. David
Brush	Hooper	Rolleston	Wellandport
Bucks	Horseshoe	Rose	
Burnt	Howe	Rough	MANITOULIN (District).
Burntstone	Huckleberry	Round	
Bush	Humbly	Rowley	Advance
Camelot	Ingall	Royal	Agawa
Campbell	Jackstraw	St. Helena	Aguawa
Carnegie	Johnson	St. Lawrence	Ainslie
Catline	Jones	Savage	Bain
Cedar	Lake Fleet	Scorpion	Beech
Champagne	Leak	Seeley	Belanger
Cherry	Leek	Seven Pines	Benson
Chichester	Leroux	Shantee	Birch
Chimney	Lindsay	Shanty	Black
Citron	Little	Sheaffe	Blake
Clark	Littlejohn	Sherbrooke	Blue Jay
Cleopatra	Little Star	Sherwood Spring	Boom
Club	Lynedoch	Shoe	Buckeye
Cockburn	McCoy	Shoemaker	Buller
Collier	McDonald	Simcoe	Burnt
Conran	McDonald's	Sir William	Burnt Island
Constance	McIntosh	Sisters	Cariboo
Cook	McMahon	Skelton	Carroll Wood
Corn	McNair	Smith's	Carter
Corn	Melville	Smoke	Castilian
Cunliffe	Mermaid	Snake	Channel
Cut	Mile	Sparrow	Charlton
Dark	Mile	Spectacles	Chisholm
Dark	Millar's	Spilsbury	Christina
Dashwood	Milton	Spit	Cinder
Davis	Mink	Spong	Cockburn
Deathdealer	Montgomery	Squaw	Dave
Deer	Mulcaster	Stave	Dean
DeRottenburg	Murray	Stovin	Desert
DeWatteville	Myers	Sugar	Dominion
Dinghy	Narrow	Sumac	Dunn
Dobbs	Navy	Sumach	East Belanger
Doctor	Needles Eye	Surveyor	East Sister
Donald	Netley	Tar	Edna
Downie	Niagara	Tent	Ella
Dromedary	Niddery	The Punts	Emily Maxwell
Dumfounder	Ninette	Thwartway	Everett
Endymion	O'Connor	Tidde	Fagan
Everest	Old Bluff	Troughton	False Detour
Fairfield	O'Neil	Twin Sisters	Fisher
Fairfield East	Otty	Van Buren	Fitzwilliam
Fairy	Owen	Vansittart	Frechette
Fiddlers Elbow	Pear	Victoria	Froude
Fisher	Peel	Wallace	Gaspesia
Float	Perch	Watch	Gatacre
Forsyth	Picnic	Wedlock	Genesta
Fort Wallace	Pilot	Willoughby	Girouard
Gage	Pine	Wiltse	Glycerine
Garden	Pitchpine	Yeo	Goose
Garrett	Poole	Yorke	Grand Manitoulin
Gates	Pooles Resort		Grantham
Georgina	Popham	LENNOX.	Grant
Gibraltar	Prince Alfred		Gravel
Gig	Prince Edward	Salmon	Great Duck
Glenelbe	Prince Regent	Unger	Green
Gordon	Princess Charlotte		Greene
Goulbourne	Psyche	LINCOLN.	Greene Island
Grape	Quarry		Gull
Grass	Raft	Bismarck	Hammond
Grenadier	Ramsden	Camden	Hannah
Grog	Raspberry	Campden	Hensley
Guide	Rattlesnake	Gainsborough	Herschell
Gunliffe	Redhorse	Grassey's Corners	Hewson
Hambly	Reed		Horseshoe
	Refugee		

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

ONTARIO—Continued.

MANITOULIN (Dis.)—Con.

Houston
Hughson
Hungerford
Husten
Hyndman
Indian
Inkster
Inner Duck
Ivan
Jackson
James
Jenkins
Jennie Graham
Jones
Kipling
Kitchener
Kitty
Labrador
Larry
Leask
Little
Little Cockburn
Little Grant
Little Green
Lonely
Lougheed
Lucas
Lynn
Macauley
McCarthy
McGaw
McKay
McKim
McLelan
Magnetic
Maiden
Manitoba
Manitou
Manitoulin
Manitoulin gulf
Manitowaning
Mary
Mayflower
Meldrum
Melville
Methuen
Michael
Middle Duck
Mildram
Mildrum
Milton
Mindemoya
Mink
Misery
Mississagi
Monell
Murphy
Mutchmore
North
Outer Duck
Owen
Pearson
Perseverance
Phœbe
Portage
Providence
Pulpwood
Purvis
Quarry
Queen
Rathbun
Red Dan
Rickett
Rickleby

Rixon
 Roberts
 Robertson
 Rudyard
Sand
 Saunders
 Scotchie
 Seaman
 Shamrock
 Shecake
 Ship
 Simcoe
Simms
 Sims
 Smith
 South
 S. Baymouth
 Square
 Srigley
 Stafford
 Steevens
 Stewart
Stony
 Taylor
 The Narrows
 The Ridge
 Thibault
 Thistle
 Thomas
 Timber
 Todman
 Vigilant
 Volunteer
 Wagosh
 Walker
 Walkhouse
 Wallace
West Belanger
 West Duck
 Western Duck
 West Sister
 Wheeler
 White
 Wild
Woods
 Yeo

MIDDLESEX.

Glenwillow
 Hutchinson
Hutchison
 Kerwood
London Junction
 McGillivray
 McInnes
McInness
 Maplegrove
 Parkhill
 Pottersburg
 Walker
W. McGillivray

MUSKOKA (District).

Bays
 Brébeuf
 Georgian
 Muskoka
 St. Mary
 Trading

NIPISSING (District).

Abitibi

Aylen
 Barber
Bass
Bear
 Beaverhouse
 Benson
 Blanche
 Cache
 Camp
 Cassels
 Cassidy
Clear
 Cobalt
 Crosby
 Crown
 Dawson
 Dotty
 Farr
 Friday
 Gem
 Gillies
 Giroux
 Goodwin
 Gowganda
 Grace
Great Opeongo
 Haileybury
 Hannah
Hannah Bay river
 Harricanaw
 Hay
Johnny
 Johnson
 Katherine
 Larder
 Latchford
 Link
 Liskeard
 Little Madawaska
Little Opeongo
 Lobster
 Lorrain
 Macauley
 Mallon
 McNevin
 Maggie
 Martineau
Matabechawan
 Matabitchuan
 Montague
 Montreal
 Mud
 Net
New Liskeard
 Nicol
 Obashkong
 Opeongo
Peeshabo
 Peterson
 Pishabo
Present
President
 Provoking
 Prud'homme
 Ragged
 Raven
 Rib
 Rousselet
 St. Anthony
 Sasaginaga
 Sea
 Sharp
 Smoke
 Source
 Sutton
Tamagaming

Tasso
 Tea
Temagami
Temiscaming
Temiscamingue
Temiskaming
 Timagami
 Timiskaming
 Two Rivers lake
 Wabi
 Ward
White Bear
 Wright

NORFOLK

Fairground
 Kinglake
 La Salette
 Long
 Long Point
 Mabee
Maybe
N. Foreland
Outer bay of Long Pt.
 Villanova

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Brighton
 Calf Pasture
 Carrying Place
Gale
 Murray
 Peter
 Presqu'ile
 Sherwood
 Shoal
Stony
Stoney
 Trent
 Twelve O'clock
 Weese

ONTARIO.

Frenchman
Pickering
Starvation
 Strawberry

OXFORD.

Currie
Curries Crossing
 Folden
Folden's Corners
 Goble
 Harrington
Harrington West
 Hawtrey
 Tillsonburg

PARRY SOUND (District).

Alwin
 Bigsby
 Bray
 Cherry
 Counts
 Dead
 Dokis

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

ONTARIO—Continued.

PARRY SOUND (Dis)—ConDeseticaux

Frances Smith
Franklin
 Georgian
 Germain
 Guano
 Hanna
 Keefer
 Key
 Lash
 Maganatawan
Magnetawan
 Mann
 Murray
 Perkins
 Phillips
 Pine
 Pratt
 Ruel
 Shawanaga
 Shebeshekong
 Wedge
 Wicksteed

PEEL.

Campbell Cross
Campbell's Cross
 Derry
Derry West
 Stanley Mills
Stanley's Mills

PERTH.

Listowell
 St. Marys

PETERBOROUGH.

Anstruther
 Barrette
 Bolger
 Buzzard
 Catchacoma
 Chemung
 Compass
 Cox
Eagle
Gull
 Jack
Kag-ish-a-bog-a-mog
 Kasshabog
Ketchacum
 Loucks
 Mississagua
 Oak
 Pencil
 Pilot
 Serpentine
Shemong
Stony
 Stoplog
 Tallan

PRESCOTT.

Atocas
 Autaca
 Azatika

Dez Amecane
 Fournier
Fournierville
Graisie
 Gratton Corner
Great
 Hamilton
Large
Little Nation
 L'Orignal
 McAlpine
Nation
Petite Nation
 Rigaud
 South Nation

PRINCE EDWARD.

Albury
 Athol
 Ameliasburg
 Bald
 Big
Big Sandy
Capt. John's
 Carrying Place
 Cedar
 Cole
 Cornwall Park
 Cow
Egg
 Foresters
 Fox
 Grape
 Green
 Grove
 Horse
 Huff
 Indian
Indian
Little Sandy
 Massasauga
 Miller
 Muscote
 Northport
 Onderdonk
 Pine
 Pleasant
 Potter
 Prince Edward
 Quinte
 Rednersville
 Robinson
 Rossmore
Salmon
 Salt
Salt
 Scotch Bonnet
 Ship
 Smoke
 Solmes
 Solmesville
 Sophiasburg
South
South Bay
 Stoneburgh
 Telegraph
 Wallbridge
 Way
 Weller
 Wellington
 Wicked
 Youngs

RAINY RIVER (District). Monckland

NOTE.—All names previously under this head are now in Kenora, a new district formed from the northern portion of the old Rainy River district.

RENFREW.

Bark
 Beardwood
 Blackfish
 Carson
 Charlotte
 Gorman
 Greenan
 Lève
 McMaster
 Madawaska
 Paugh
 Petawawa
Petewawa
Rockcliffe
 Stonecliff
 York

RUSSELL.

Bearbrook
 Bray
Bray's Crossing
 Carlsbad Springs
 Cheney
Cheney Station
 Cobb
Eastman's Springs
 Embrun
Little Nation
 Martel
Martel Corners
Nation
Petite Nation
 St. Onge
 South Nation
The Lake

SIMCOE.

Bond-Head
 Georgian
 Glenhuron
 Kempenfelt
 Penetanguishene

STORMONT.

Black
Chrysler
 Croil
 Crysler
 Dickinson Landing
 Eamer
 Farran Point
 Harrison
Harrison's Corners.
 Hoople
Little Nation
 McMillan Corners
 Mille Roches

Moncklands
Nation
 Osnabruck
 Osnabruck Centre
Oznabruck
Petite Nation
 Raisin
Raisins, Riv. aux
 St. Andrews
Sheak
 Sheek
Sheik's
Shieck
 South Nation

SUDBURY (District).

Missinabi
Missinabie
 Missinaibi
Wahnapiatae
Wakamagaming
 Wakami
 Wanapitei

THUNDER BAY (Dist.)

Aldridge
 Allanwater
Bagutchuan
 Barbara
 Barnard
 Barrington
 Beckington
 Black Sturgeon
 Bonnet
 Brodeur
Brulé
 Bukemiga
 Caldwell
 Campbell
Caribou
Carp
 Cat-tail
 Chivelston
Crystal
 Davies
 Dawson
 Devizes
 Edward
 Elbow
 Elizabeth
 Emma
 Eskwanonwatin
Esquanonwatin
 Flatland
 Frank
 Frazer
 Geikie
 George
 Georgia
 Gourdeau
 Grand
Grand
 Granite
Grassy
 Greenbush
 Grey
Gull
 Gzowski
 Hannah
 Harris
 Haystack

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

ONTARIO—*Concluded.*THUNDER BAY (Dis)—*Con.* Martin

Heathcote
Houghton
Humboldt
Jarvis
Jean
Jean-Pierre
Jessie
Jojo
Kabitotikwia
Kabitotiquia
Kagianagami
Kaiashik
Kama
Kaministikwia
Kashaweogama
Kawaskishkagama
Kawasgisquegat
Kawashkagama
Kawaweogama
Kawawiagamak
Kelvin
Kenogami
Kenny
Keshkabuon
Kopka
Lasher
Little Flatland
Logan
Lomond
Lookout
McEwen
McIntyre
McKay
McKellar
Mackenzie
McLaurin
Magnet
Makokibatan
Manitou
Maria
Marshall

Masinabik
Mattice
Mazokama
Michipicoten
Middlebrun
Miminiska
Mission
Montreal
Muddy
Murchison
Nameiben
Nepigon
Neston
Nipigon
Nonwatin
Nonwatinose
North Wind
Obonga
Oboshkegan
Obowanga
Ogoki
Ombabika
Onamakawash
Onaman
Onamanisagi
Opichuan
Orient
Pagwachuan
Parks
Pashkokogan
Pawghtchewan
Pawgutchevan
Pickitigouching
Pijitawabik
Pijitawabekong
Pikitigushi
Pishidgi
Pittiwabikong
Porphyry
Powgulchuan
Randolph
Reef

Robinson
St. John
Sapasook
Sapasoose
Sapasuk
Savant
Selwyn
Seseganaga
Shaganash
Shakespeare
Shangoia
Sharp Mt. (lake)
Sheepshank
Sheesheeb
Shesheeb
Smoothrock
Surprise
Swede
Tempest
Threemount
Tiernan
Triangle
Turtle
Wabakimi
Wabinosh
Wanogu
Waweig
Wawiag
Wawong
Wendigokan
Whiteclay
White's
Whitesand
Wigwasan
Windigo
Windigokan

VICTORIA.

Burnt
Montgomery
Young

WELLAND.

Chantler
Chippawa
Chippewa
Gasline
Welland

WELLINGTON.

Glenallan

WENTWORTH.

Binbrook
Blackheath
Clappison
Harper Corners
Ryckman
Stony
Stoney

YORK.

Clairville
Eglinton
Elder
Elder Mills
Elder's Mills
Fox
Hagerman
Hagerman's Corners
Humber
Laskay
Laskey
O'Sullivan
O'Sullivan's Corners
Snake

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

KINGS.

East Souris
Hd. of St. Peter's Bay
Montague
Montague Bridge
Peters Road
St. Peter
Souris

QUEENS.

Grand Rustico
New Wiltshire
North Rustico
North Wiltshire
St. Peter
Wiltshire

PRINCE.

Big (or N.) Miminigash
Casumpeque
Holland
Little (or S.) Miminigash
Malpeque
Miminegash

Minimegash
Princetown
Richmond
Roseville
Skinner Pond

QUEBEC.

ABITIBI (District).

Abitibi
Agotawekami
Asinitchibastat
Atik
Atikosipi
Baxter
Bell
Broadback
Brownwater
Brushy

Buck-hill
Cabane
Chebistuanonekau
Chensagi
Chibougamau
Christopherson
Clay
Cohan
Coffee
Cold
Cone
Dome

Eatchepashi
Elizabeth
Etchipotchi
Evans
Florence
Garden Island
Geikie
Gens-de-terre
Gizzard
Hannah Bay river
Harricanaw
Height-of-land

Hugh
Ice
Iserhoff
Island
Kabona
Kampigukakatoka
Kamshigama
Kaniapiskau
Kanusio
Kekek
Kelvin
Keniapiskau

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

QUEBEC—Continued.

ABITIBI (District)— <i>Con. Mid. Br. West river</i>		CHAMPLAIN.	DRUMMOND.
Kiask	St. Andrews	Assiwanan	St. Francis
Kiemawisk		Atem	St. François
Kirk	ASHUANIPI (District).	Atim	
Kitchigama		Chakwa	GASPE.
Lady Beatrix	Atikonak	<i>Chisaouataisi</i>	Anse-au-Vallon
<i>Little Nottaway</i>	<i>Attikonak</i>	Great Beaver	Brion
Long	<i>Bowdoin</i>	Hair Cutting	<i>Bryon</i>
<i>Macoostigan</i>	<i>Groswater</i>	Kamitsgamak	<i>Byron</i>
Maikasksagi	Kenemich	Kapitswe	Cap Chat
Makustigan	McLean	Kekeo	<i>Cap-de-Chate</i>
Matchimanito	Melville	<i>Kickendatch</i>	<i>Cape Chatte</i>
Mattagami	Rigolet	Kikendatch	<i>Cross</i>
Mattawagosik	St. John	<i>Kirkendatch</i>	<i>Despair</i>
<i>Megiskun</i>		Male	Espoir
<i>Mekiscan</i>	BAGOT.	Manuan	Grande-Anse
<i>Metchiskan</i>		<i>Mashamengoose</i>	<i>L'Anse-à-Valleau</i>
<i>Metiscan</i>	Actonvale	Mattawa	<i>Macquereau</i>
<i>Michagama</i>		<i>Mejomanguse</i>	Maquereau
Middleton	BEAUCE	Mekinak	<i>Martin</i>
Migiskan		<i>Menjobaguse</i>	Martre
Mikwasach	Adstock	Mitchinamekus	Rivière-à-la-Martre
Millie	Aylmer	Mondonak	Ste. Anne-des-Monts
Natchipotchi	Coldstream	Najan	
Nipukatasi	Price	Obiduan	HOCHELAGA.
<i>Noddawai</i>	St. Francis	Onkammiss	
<i>Nodway</i>	St. François	Oskelaneo	<i>Back</i>
Northeast		Pasiminikana	Côte-des-Neiges-Ouest
Nottaway	BEAUHARNOIS.	Pitopiko	Longue-Pointe
<i>Obadowagashing</i>		Proud-sitting	Nuns
Obatogamau		Ribbon	Prairies
Olga	Buisson	<i>Ruban</i>	Rivière-des-Prairies
<i>Opamiska</i>	Cartier	<i>Sackawatisi</i>	St. Helen
Opatawaga	<i>Cartierville</i>	St. Maurice	Ste. Hélène
Opawika	De Salaberry	Sandy-beach	<i>St. Paul</i>
Opemiska	<i>Grand</i>	Sassawatisi	
<i>Opiwatakan</i>	St. Etienne-de-Beauhar-	Travers	HUNTINGDON.
O'Sullivan	nois	Wayagamak	
Otchisk	St. Stanislas-de-Kostka	Weymontachi	Anderson Corners
Paskagama		White Bear	<i>Calvin Grove</i>
Pijuwyau			Carr
Puskitamika	BERTHIER.		<i>Carr's Crossing</i>
Rabbit		CHARLEVOIX.	Clyde Corners
Reid	<i>Askwahani</i>	Baie-St. Paul	Coffey
Scott	Eskwahani	Coudres	<i>Coffey's Corners</i>
Shabogama	Kapitachuan	Malbaie	Cowan
Shamus	<i>Kapitajewan</i>	Murray Bay	Hinchinbrook
Sifton	<i>Kapitashewinna</i>	<i>St. Paul's Bay</i>	Kelvingrove
Simon	<i>Mashamengoose</i>		Maybank
Sleepy	Matashi	CHATEAUGUAY.	O'Neil
Soskumika	<i>Mejomanguse</i>		<i>O'Neill's Corners</i>
Southwest	<i>Menjobaguse</i>	Allan Corners	Port Lewis
Taibi	Mitchinamekus	Fèves	<i>Port Louis</i>
<i>Tshensagi</i>		Rivière-des-Fèves	Ste. Agnès-de-Dundee
Wabanoni	BONAVENTURE.	St. Urbain-de-Chateau-	St. Regis
<i>Wabinoni</i>		guay	Starnesboro
Waswanipi	<i>Baie des Chaleur</i>		Whites
Wedding	Caplan	CHICOUTIMI.	
Wemistagosew	Chaleur		IBERVILLE.
West	East		
Wetetnagami	Matapedia	Askitichi	Mount Johnson
Wettigo	<i>Metapedia</i>	Foamfall	St. Alexandre
Whitegoose	Pointe-à-la-Garde	Ha Ha	Ste. Brigide
Wikwaskopauk	Port Daniel	Kapikitegoitch	<i>St. Gregoire</i>
Wotanimata	<i>Port Daniel East</i>	Metabetchouan	
	St. Chas.-de-Caplan	Nikabau	
ARGENTEUIL.	<i>St. George Port Daniel</i>	Pipmakan	JACQUES CARTIER
	West	<i>Pitmuakin</i>	
Beechridge	<i>West Port Daniel</i>		
Dalesville		COMPTON.	Allan
Greece Point	CHAMBLY.		<i>Back</i>
Hillhead		Springhill	Caron
Kingham	Chambly	St. Francis	<i>Dowker</i>
<i>Kingsey</i>	St. Lambert	St. François	Lynch

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

QUEBEC—Continued.

JACQUES CARTIER—Con.	MASKINONGE.	Tesekau Wahwanichi Wakinichi Wakonichi	PONTIAC.
Macdougall's Marion Marion Orme Prairies Ste Anne-de-Bellevue Ste. Anne du bout de L'Ile St. Genevieve St. Laurent St. Laurent, Montreal Tortue Valois Valoisville	Kapitajewan Kapitashewinna Kapitachuan Mashamangoose Mejomanguse Menjobaguse Mitchinamekus Nemikachi		Abbika Anwatan Apika Atikmahik Barriere Big Big Obashing Burnt Bay Carcajou. Chief Deepwater Dumoine Eagle Eel Expanse Fisher Gaotanaga Gens-de-terre Grand Grand lake Victoria Islands Jean de Terre Kahuch Kajakankikamak Kakabonga Kakebonka Kanikawinika Kanimitti Kapitachuan Kapitajewan Kapitashewinna Kapitagama Katonche Kawasachuan Kawastaguta Keec Kee-ec-kee-ec Keepawa Kekeko Kewagama Kiekkiek Kinojevis Kipawa Kokomis Lapêche Lily Little Roger Little Rogers Lonely Maganasibi Mann Mishomis Moosehorn Namawash Nawapitechin Newagama Nipmenanni Obashing Obaska Obikoba Obiska Opasatika Opequanne Opequon Opikwan Osisko Otanabi Quinze Quio Quyong Rapides Roger Rogers Shesheinquann
		MONTCALM.	
		Akos Bear-grease Bouchette Kakashe Kamachigama Kapitachuan Kapitajewan Kapitashewinna Namegos Namegosis Nemegos Nemegosis O'Sullivan Shesheinquan Shoshokwan	
JOLIETTE.	MATANE.		
Askwahani Eskwahani Kapemitchigama Kapitajewan Kapitashewinna Kapitachuan Tunagamik	Causapscal Cosupscoult Great Metis Matapedia Metapedia Metis Mitis Ste. Angèle-de-Rimouski		
	MEGANTIC.		
LAKE ST. JOHN.	Bécancour Bigsby Black Clapham Coldstream Coleraine Colraine Ireland Lake Megantic Megantic Robertson Robertson Station Sacré-Coeur-de-Marie St. Antoine-de-Pont- briand Thetford	MONTMORENCY.	
Ashuapmuchuan Commissioners File-axe Mistassibi Muskosibi Ouasiemka Peribonka St. Maurice Ticouabi Tikonabi Tikuape Washimeska Wassienska		Cap Brulé Grand Lake Jacques Cartier Jacques Cartier Montée du Lac Montée du Lac	
		OTTAWA.	
LAVAL.	MISSISQUOI.	Arcand Arcans Arosen Aylmer Cardinal's Charlebois Commandant Deschênes Deschênes Mills Gatineau Point Gens-de-terre Grand Lac du Commissaires Jean de Terre Kazabazua Kinonge Kirk Ferry McLaren McLaurin Montebello Nation Nominig North Nation Ottawa Papineau Petite Nation Remic Remous Rousseau Roussin Ste. Rosalie St. Sixte Salmon Sincique Sugarbush Thirty-one-mile Wabassi Wilson Corners	
Back Bélanger Tétreauville Parc-Laval Prairies Village Belanger	Nutt Nutt's Corners		
	MISTASSINI (District).		
LEVIS.	Abatagush Albanel Cabistachuan Chabatok Cooper Kabistachuan Kanotaikau Kokomenhani Little Mistassini Marten Miskittenau Mistassini Mistassinis Mokwawastuk Namiska Nemiskau Pinched-neck Pontax Pontiac Poplar Punichuan Robert Rupert Tesaycau		
St. Henri St. Henri Station			
L'ISLET.			
Algernon Roche à Veillons St. Roch-des-Aulnaies South			
LOTBINIERE.			
Deschaillons Eschaillons St. Antoine-de-Tilly St. Antoine, Lotbiniere Ste. Emelie Ste. Emilie Ste. Emmélie St. Jean Deschaillons			

QUEBEC—Concluded.

PONTIAC—Continued.	Ishimanikuagan	ST. JOHNS.	STANSTEAD.
Shoshokwan	Jupiter	Belle-Vallée	Baldwin's pond
Temiscaming	Jupiter	Fort Lennox	Barnston pond
Temiscamingue	Little Mecattina	Ile-aux-Noix	Little Magog
Temiskaming	Little Natashquan	Noix	Magog
Thomasine	Manicuagan	St. Bernard-Sud	Lyster
Tiger	Manicouagan	St. Valentin	
Timiskaming	Manikuagan		
Tomasine	Marguerite	ST. MAURICE.	TEMISCOUATA.
Wabaskus	Martimoki		Coudres
Wapusanan	Mecatina	Goldfinch	
Washeka	Mekattina	Kawaskisigat	TERREBONNE.
Waskega	Mille-Vaches	Kempt	
Winawiash	Moisie	Mashamengoose	
	Monts	Mejomanguse	
	Mooshaulagan	Menjobaguse	
	Mouchalagan	Mitchinamekus	Rouge
PORTNEUF.	Mushalagan	Pakonsigane	Ste. Thérèse-de-Blainville
	Muskwaro	Pieromonta	
Dombourg	Nabesipi	St. Maurice	TWO MOUNTAINS.
Donbour	Nabesippi	Shawenegan	
Frechette	Nabisipi	Wabaskoutyunk	
	Napetipi	Wagwabeya	Chicot
	Natashkwan	Wagwabika	La Chapelle
QUEBEC.	Natashquan		Petit Chicot
	Observation	SHEFFORD.	St. Columban
Kajoualwang	Olomanoshibo		Colombe
Najualand	Pashashibu	Rochelle	Coulombe
Najwalwank	Peashteebee	Ste. Anne-de-Stukely	Garthby
	Pentecôte	Ste. Cecile-de-Milton	Garthby Station
	Pepechekau		St. Francis
RICHMOND.	Piashti		St. François
	Piastre	SHERBROOKE.	Stratford
	Pikapao		Ward
St. Francis	Pikopao	Ascot	Wolfe
St. François	Pipishikau	Little Magog	
	Pointe-des-Monts	Magog	
	Quetachu	St. Francis	VAUDREUIL.
	Romaine	St. François	
	St. Augustin	Sherbrooke	Brucy's
Arignole	St. Augustine		Brussy
Mistigouche	Ste. Marguerite	SOULANGES.	Dorion
Mistigouèche	Ste. Marguerite		Graham
Mistikus	Sassaganaga	Baudet	Graisie
Orignal	Sault-au-Cochon	Beaudet	Green Valley
	Saut de Cochon	Beaujeu	Ile Perrot
	Saut de Mouton	Bodet	Lavigne
ROUVILLE.	Sawbill	Bouleau	Point Fortune
	Sept Iles	Cedars	Raquette
Huron	Seven Islands	Chateauguay	Rigaud
Marieville	Shallop	Dadancourt	Vaudreuil
Richelieu	Shecatika	Dalhousie Mills	Verte-Vallée
Village Richelieu	Shekatika	Dalhousie Station	
	Sheldrake	D'Alogmy	
	Sholiaban	Dondaine	WOLFE.
SAGUENAY.	Souriban	Giroux	
	Sourilaban	Grande Batture	Aylmer
Bason	Southwest	Grande Ile aux Erables	Bisby
Bersimis	Tadoussac	Joubert	Belmina
Betsiamits	Todnustook	Lalonde	Breeches
Bouleau	Toolnustook	Leonard	
Chaloupe	Tortue	Maple	YAMASKA.
Choniaban	Tulnustuk	Petite Ile aux Cygnes	
Eskimo	Waputstagamu	River Beaudette	St. Francis
Esquimaux	Washikuti	Round	St. François
Fall	Washsheecootai	Séigny	Ste. Monique des Deux
Godbout	Watcheeshoo	Soulanges	Montagnes
Goodbout	Watsheeshoo	Thorn	Ste. Monique
Ichimanicuagan	Watshishu		

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

SASKATCHEWAN.

Attitti	<i>Highpound</i>	Montreal	Reindeer
<i>Barrel</i>	<i>Highview</i>	<i>Moose</i>	Roche Percée
<i>Basquia</i>	Hillfarm	Moosejaw	<i>Root</i>
<i>Bear</i>	Humboldt	Mudjatic	Saskeram
<i>Bear Lake river</i>	<i>Indian Pear</i>	Mukoman	<i>Seepanock</i>
<i>Beaver</i>	Iskwatikan	Muskwesi	Shell
<i>Big Cutarm</i>	Jumping Deer	Namew	Shell Brook
<i>Big Sturgeon</i>	Kakinagimak	Neale	<i>Silver</i>
Bonald	<i>Kakinokumak</i>	Negik	Sipanok
Bowtree	Kamatsi	Nemei	Sisipuk
Buffalo Pound	Keg	Nemeiben	Souris
<i>Caribou</i>	Kyaska	Opachuanau	<i>Stone</i>
Carrot	Kaposvar	<i>Pachewanow</i>	<i>Sturgeon</i>
Churchill	La Ronge	Pagato	Sturgeon-weir
Cumberland	Leather	Pasquia	Torch
Cutarm	<i>Little Cutarm</i>	<i>Payoonan</i>	Trade
Deschambault	Lodge	<i>Pebble</i>	Valleyview
Doctor	Long	<i>Pelican</i>	<i>Vermilion</i>
<i>Duck</i>	<i>Long</i>	Peonan	Wapawekka
<i>Fish</i>	Lowe	<i>Pine Island lake</i>	<i>Wapoos</i>
Forks	Manawan	Pink	Wapus
Frenchman	<i>Maple</i>	Pinto	Wasawakasik
Frobisher	McFarlane	Pita	<i>White Mud</i>
Gap	<i>Medicine Lodge</i>	Potato	Whitesand
Goosehunting	<i>Merion</i>	Primeau	Willowbunch
<i>Great Bear Sand hills</i>	<i>Mineronte</i>	<i>Rapid river</i>	Wintego
<i>Hanging Hide</i>	Mirond	<i>Rapid River lake</i>	Wood
<i>Heron</i>	<i>Missinnippi</i>	Red Deer	<i>Wood Mt. river</i>

UNGAVA.

Abloviak	Eider	Labrador reef	<i>Prince of Wales</i>
Akpatok	Fisher	Larch	Richmond
<i>Akpatok</i>	<i>Fort Chimo</i>	Leaf	Roggan
Akwatuk	<i>Fosters</i>	<i>Little Charlton</i>	<i>Seal</i>
Alukpaluk	George	McLean	<i>Shedlui</i>
<i>Aquatuk</i>	Goose	<i>McLean</i>	Solomons Temples
Aukpatuk	Gray	McLelan	<i>South</i>
<i>Beacon</i>	<i>Great Bishop Roggan</i>	Maiden	Stimukoktok
Bennett	Grey Goose	Manitounuk	<i>Straight</i>
<i>Big</i>	Gyrfalcon	Mansel	Stupart
<i>Big Rock</i>	High Fall	<i>Mansfield</i>	<i>Tasurak</i>
<i>Bishop Roggan</i>	Hopes Advance	Moses Oates	The Wart
<i>Bowdoin</i>	Hudson	Nauyats	Tisiriuk
Burgoyne	Inukshilgaluk	Nedluk	Trodely
Burwell	Inukshuktuyuk	<i>Nepihjee</i>	Tunnussaksuk
Button	Ittimenoktok	Neptune Head	Tuttle
Cairn	Jacob	<i>North</i>	Tuvalik
<i>Cape of Hopes Advance</i>	Joy	Old Factory	<i>Uibvaksoak</i>
Charles	Junnusuksoak	Omanek	Uinaksoak
Chidley	<i>Kangerthialuksoak</i>	<i>Opinaca</i>	Wakeham
Chimo	Kaniapiskau	Opinaka	Wales
<i>Chudleigh</i>	Kattaktok	Pauktorvik	<i>Wauguash</i>
Comb	<i>Katukok</i>	Payne	Weggs
Deception	Keglo	<i>Petatstekupau</i>	Whale
Diana	<i>Kenogamissee</i>	<i>Petishikupau</i>	Whitley
Doctor	Kernertut	Petitsikapau	Wiachuan
Douglas	King George	<i>Petshikupau</i>	William Smith
Dyke	Koksoak	Plover	Wood
Eastmain	Kyak	<i>Prince Henry Foreland</i>	

YUKON.

Adams	Annie	Baker	Bird
Aishihik	Anticline	Bald	Bisel
Alki	Arkansas	Bear	Blackfox
Allgold	<i>Arkell</i>	Beaton	Blanchard
Alligator	Atlin	Bedrock	Bonanza
Alma	Australia	Benson	Boswell
Alsek	Bach	Big Salmon	Boulder

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

YUKON—Continued.

Boundary	Gladman	Laura	Poker
Braeburn	Glenlyon	Laurier	Porcupine
Brantnobar	Gnat	<i>Lebarge</i>	Porter
Brewer	Gold	Leotta	Povoas
Browns	Goldbottom	Lewes	Prejevalsky
Bryant	Golden	Lewis	Prevost
Burnham	Golden Horn	<i>Lewis</i>	Ptarmigan
Burns	Gold-run	Liard	Pugh
Burton	Granger	Little Atlin	Pyramid
Calder	Granite	Little Blanche	Quartz
Calf	Gray	Little-gem	Quebec
Campbell	Green	Little Salmon	Quiet
Canyon	Grizzly	Logan	Quinn
Carcross	Gull	Lombard	Reindeer
Caribou	Gustavus	Lorne	Remington
<i>Caribou Crossing</i>	Haeckel	Lubbock	Richthofen
Carmack	Haggart	Lucky	Riddell
Cassiar	Haldane	M'Clintock	Rink
Cave	Hall	McConnell	<i>River (mt.)</i>
Chandindu	Hancock	McEvoy	Rob Roy
Christie	Harper	Macmillan	Rogue
Clear	Harris	McPherson	Rose
Clinton	Hart	McQuesten	Rosebud
<i>Clondyke</i>	Healy	Maloney	Ross
Coal	Henderson	Marsh	Ruby
Cone	Hendon	Mary	Saint-Cyr
Conrad	Henrietta	Matheson	St. Hilary
Cooper	Hess	Maunoir	Satasha
Crater	Hester	Mayo	<i>Sayia</i>
Crooked	Hinton	Meadow	Sayyea
Cudahy	Hodnett	Mendenhall	Scroggie
Dail	Hoole	Michaud	Sekulmun
Dalton	<i>Hootalinqua</i>	Michie	Selkirk
Davidson	Hopkins	Miles	Selous
Davis	Horton	Miller	Selwyn
Dawson	Hunker	Miners	Semenof
<i>Dawson City</i>	Hutshi	Minnie Bell	Shakwak
Deadwood	Hutshiku	Mint	Sheep
Dewdney	Illes	Mistake	Sheldon
Dezadeash	Independence	Montana	Sifton
Dion	Indian	Moose	Simmons
Disella	Ingram	Mooseskin	Simpson
Dognose	Itsi	Morley	Simpson Tower
Dollis	Janet	Morrison	Sixty
Dome	Jensen	Mosquito	Sixtymile
Dominion	Jim	<i>Mountain</i>	Slate
Donjek	Joel	Nahoni	Small Duck
Duckie	John	Nares	Soda
Dundalk	Johnston	Narchilla	Stake
Eagle Nest	Joy	Needle	Star
Earn	Jubilee	Nello	Starr
Edith	Kalzas	Nevin	Stewart
Eldorado	Kaskawulsh	New Zealand	Stony
Emil	Katrina	Nipple	Sulphur
Ensley	Keele	Nisling	Sunday
Ethel	Ketza	Nisutlin	Surprise
Eureka	<i>Kitza</i>	Nogold	Swede
Fairfield	Klatsa	Nordenskiöld	Tagish
Fay	Klokhok	<i>North</i>	<i>Tahte</i>
Field	Klondike	O'Brien	Takhini
Finger	Klotassin	<i>O'Connor</i>	Taku
Finlayson	Klotz	Ogilvie	Taltmain
Five-finger	Kluane	Oldman	Tantalus
Flat	Kluhini	Oldwoman	Tasin
Florence	Klukshu	Ophir	Tatchun
<i>Fort Selkirk</i>	Klusha	Orchay	Tatonduk
Fortymile	Koidern	Ortell	Tatshenshini
Frances	Kusawa	Osgood	Tay
Frederick	<i>Kwichpak</i>	Ottawa	Taye
Fresno	Laberge	Parker	Terrace
Friday	Ladue	Pelly	Teslin
Galena	Lake	Perkins	The Three Guardsmen
Garnet	Lansdowne	<i>Perthers</i>	Thistle
Gilliam	Lansing	Perthes	Thomas
Glacier	Lapie	Peterson	<i>Thron-diuck</i>
	Last-chance	Pitts	<i>Til-e-i-tsho</i>

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

YUKON—*Concluded.*

YUKON— <i>Con.</i>			
Tillei	Tower	Von Wilczek	Whitehorse
Tintina	Traffic	Walker	Whitestone
<i>Tlet-tlan-a-tsoots</i>	Tummel	Watson	Wilson
Too-flat	Tustles	Wellesley	Windy
Too-much-gold	Tyers	Wesketahin	Wolf
<i>Too-tlas</i>	Unahini	Wheaton	Woodside
	Vancouver	White	Yukon

COUNTIES IN CANADA.

NEW BRUNSWICK.			
Albert	Brant	Sudbury (district)	Joliette
Carleton	Bruce	Thunder Bay (district)	Kamouraska
Charlotte	Carleton	Victoria	Lake St. John
Gloucester	Dufferin	Waterloo	Laprairie
Kent	Dundas	Welland	L'Assomption
Kings	Durham	Wellington	Laval
Madawaska	Elgin	Wentworth	Lévis
Northumberland	Essex	York	L'Islet
Queens	Frontenac		Lotbinière
Restigouche	Glengarry	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	Matane
St. John	Grenville		Maskinongé
Sunbury	Grey	Kings	Megantic
Victoria	Haldimand	Prince	Missisquoi
Westmorland	Haliburton	Queens	Mistassini (district)
York	Halton		Montcalm
	Hastings		Montmagny
	Huron		Montmorency
	Kenora (district)	QUEBEC.	Napierville
	Kent		Nicolet
	Lambton	Abitibi (district)	Ottawa
	Lanark	Argenteuil	Pontiac
	Leeds	Arthabaska	Portneuf
	Lennox	Ashuanipi (district)	Quebec
	Lincoln	Bagot	Richelieu
	Manitoulin (district)	Beauharnois	Richmond
	Middlesex	Beauce	Rimouski
	Muskoka (district)	Bellechasse	Rouville
	Nipissing (district)	Berthier	Saguenay
	Norfolk	Bonaventure	Shefford
	Northumberland	Brome	Sherbrooke
	Ontario	Chambly	Soulanges
	Oxford	Champlain	Stanstead
	Parry Sound (district)	Charlevoix	St. Hyacinthe
	Peel	Chateauguay	St. Johns
	Perth	Chicoutimi	St. Maurice
	Peterborough	Compton	Temiscouata
	Prescott	Dorchester	Terrebonne
	Prince Edward	Drummond	Two Mountains
	Rainy River (district)	Gaspé	Vaudreuil
	Renfrew	Hochelaga	Verchères
	Russell	Huntingdon	Wolfe
	Simcoe	Iberville	Yamaska
	Stormont	Jacques Cartier	
NOVA SCOTIA.			
Annapolis			
Antigonish			
Cape Breton			
Colchester			
Cumberland			
Digby			
Guysborough			
Halifax			
Hants			
Inverness			
Kings			
Lunenburg			
Pictou			
Queens			
Richmond			
Shelburne			
Victoria			
Yarmouth			
ONTARIO.			
Addington			
Algoma (district)			

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO.

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY. OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Aberdeen.....	Algoma.	Bannerman.....	Algoma.
Abinger.....	Addington.	Barber.....	Nipissing.
Adams.....	Sudbury.	Barker.....	Algoma.
Adelaide.....	Middlesex.	Barlow.....	Thunder Bay.
Adjala.....	Simcoe.	Barnet.....	Nipissing.
Admaston.....	Renfrew.	Barr.....	"
Adolphustown.....	Lennox.	Barrie.....	Frontenac.
Airy.....	Nipissing.	Barrie Island.....	Manitoulin.
Albemarle.....	Bruce.	Barron.....	Nipissing.
Albert.....	Algoma.	Bartlett.....	Sudbury.
Albion.....	Peel.	Barton.....	Wentworth.
Aldborough.....	Elgin.	Barwick.....	Rainy River.
Alexandra.....	Sudbury.	Bastard.....	Leeds.
Alfred.....	Prescott.	Bastedo.....	Nipissing.
Algona, North.....	Renfrew.	Bathurst.....	Lanark.
Algona, South.....	Renfrew.	Baxter.....	Muskoka.
Alice.....	Renfrew.	Bayham.....	Elgin.
Allan.....	Manitoulin.	Bayly.....	Nipissing.
Allen.....	Sudbury.	Beardmore.....	Sudbury.
Alnwick.....	Northumberland.	Beaucage.....	Nipissing.
Amabel.....	Bruce.	Beauchamp.....	"
Amaranth.....	Dufferin.	Bea ⁺ ty.....	"
Ameliasburgh.....	Prince Edward.	Beaumont.....	Sudbury.
Ames.....	Thunder Bay.	Beck.....	"
Amherst Island.....	Lennox.	Beckwith.....	Lanark.
Amyot.....	Sudbury.	Pedford.....	Frontenac.
Ancaster.....	Wentworth.	Bell.....	Thunder Bay.
Anderdon.....	Essex.	Belmont.....	Peterborough.
Anderson.....	Algoma.	Bennett.....	Rainy River.
Anglesea.....	Addington.	Benoit.....	Nipissing.
Anglin.....	Nipissing.	Bentinck.....	Grey.
Anson.....	Haliburton.	Beresford.....	Nipissing.
Anstruther.....	Peterborough.	Berry.....	"
Antoine.....	Nipissing.	Bertie.....	Welland.
Appleby.....	Sudbury.	Bertram.....	Nipissing.
Archibald.....	Algoma.	Bethune.....	Parry Sound
Armour.....	Parry Sound.	Beverely.....	Wentworth.
Armstrong.....	Nipissing.	Bexely.....	Victoria.
Arran.....	Bruce.	Bicknell.....	Algoma.
Artemesia.....	Grey.	Biddulph.....	Middlesex.
Arthur.....	Wellington.	Bidwell.....	Manitoulin.
Ashby.....	Addington.	Bigelow.....	Sudbury.
Ashfield.....	Huron.	Biggar.....	Nipissing.
Askin.....	Nipissing.	Bigwood.....	Sudbury.
Asphodel.....	Peterborough.	Billings.....	Manitoulin.
Asquith.....	Sudbury.	Binbrook.....	Wentworth.
Assiginack.....	Manitoulin.	Bishop.....	Nipissing.
Athol.....	Prince Edward.	Blackstock.....	"
Atwood.....	Rainy River.	Blain.....	"
Aubin.....	Sudbury.	Blair.....	Parry Sound.
Aubrey.....	Kenora.	Blake.....	Thunder Bay.
Auden.....	Algoma.	Blandford.....	Oxford.
Augusta.....	Grenville.	Blanchard.....	Perth.
Auld.....	Nipissing.	Blenheim.....	Oxford.
Aurora.....	"	Blezard.....	Sudbury.
Awenge.....	Algoma.	Blount.....	Nipissing.
Aweres.....	"	Blue.....	Rainy River.
Awrey.....	Sudbury.	Blyth.....	Nipissing.
Aylmer.....	"	Blithfield.....	Renfrew.
Aylsworth.....	Rainy River.	Bond.....	Nipissing.
Badgerow.....	Nipissing.	Bonfield.....	"
Bagot.....	Renfrew.	Bonis.....	"
Bain.....	Thunder Bay.	Booth.....	Thunder Bay.
Baldwin.....	Sudbury.	Borden.....	Sudbury.
Balfour.....	"	Bosanquet.....	Lambton.
Ballantyne.....	Nipissing.	Boston.....	Nipissing.
Bangor.....	Hastings.	Boulter.....	"
Banks.....	Nipissing.	Bowell.....	Sudbury.
		Bower.....	Nipissing.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY. OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Bowman.....	Nipissing.	Caradoc.....	Middlesex.
Bowyer.....	"	Carden.....	Victoria.
Boyce.....	Algoma.	Cardiff.....	Haliburton.
Boyd.....	Nipissing.	Cardwell.....	Muskoka.
Bradburn.....	Sudbury.	Carling.....	Parry Sound.
Brant.....	Bruce.	Carlow.....	Hastings.
Brantford.....	Brant.	Carlyle.....	Manitoulin.
Brethour.....	Nipissing.	Carman.....	Nipissing.
Brewster.....	"	Carnarvon.....	Manitoulin.
Bridgland.....	Algoma.	Carnegie.....	Sudbury.
Bright.....	"	Carpenter.....	Rainy River.
Brighton.....	Northumberland.	Carr.....	Nipissing.
Briggs.....	Nipissing.	Carrick.....	Bruce.
Brigstocke.....	"	Carscallen.....	Sudbury.
Bristol.....	Sudbury.	Cartier.....	"
Britton.....	Kenora.	Cartwright.....	Durham.
Brock.....	Ontario.	Cascaden.....	Sudbury.
Broder.....	Sudbury.	Casey.....	Nipissing.
Bromley.....	Renfrew.	Casgrain.....	Algoma.
Bronson.....	Nipissing.	Cashel.....	Hastings.
Brooke.....	Lambton.	Casimir.....	Sudbury.
Brougham.....	Renfrew.	Cassels.....	Nipissing.
Brower.....	Nipissing.	Catharine.....	"
Brown.....	Parry Sound.	Cavan.....	Durham.
Browning.....	Sudbury.	Cavendish.....	Peterborough.
Bruce.....	Bruce.	Cayuga, North.....	Haldimand.
Brudenell.....	Renfrew.	Cayuga, South.....	"
Brunel.....	Muskoka.	Chaffey.....	Muskoka.
Brunet.....	Sudbury.	Chamberlain.....	Nipissing.
Bruton.....	Haliburton.	Chambers.....	"
Bryce.....	Nipissing.	Chandos.....	Peterborough.
Buchanan.....	Renfrew.	Chapleau.....	Sudbury.
Bucke.....	Nipissing.	Chapman.....	Parry Sound.
Burford.....	Brant.	Charlottenburg.....	Glengarry.
Burgess, North.....	Lanark.	Charlotteville.....	Norfolk.
Burgess, South.....	Leeds.	Charlton.....	Nipissing.
Burk.....	Kenora.	Charters.....	"
Burleigh.....	Peterborough.	Chatham.....	Kent.
Burns.....	Renfrew.	Cherriman.....	Sudbury.
Burpee.....	Parry Sound.	Chesley.....	Algoma.
Burpee.....	Manitoulin.	Chenier.....	Sudbury.
Burriss.....	Rainy River.	Chewett.....	"
Burritt.....	Sudbury.	Childerhose.....	"
Burrows.....	Sudbury.	Chinguacousy.....	Peel.
Burt.....	Nipissing.	Chipman.....	Thunder Bay.
Burton.....	Parry Sound.	Chisholm.....	Nipissing.
Burwash.....	Sudbury.	Chown.....	"
Butt.....	Nipissing.	Christie.....	Parry Sound.
Byers.....	Sudbury.	Churchill.....	Sudbury.
Byron.....	Thunder Bay.	Clancy.....	Nipissing.
Cabot.....	Sudbury.	Clara.....	Renfrew.
Caistor.....	Lincoln.	Clarence.....	Russell.
Calder.....	Sudbury.	Clarendon.....	Frontenac.
Caldwell.....	Nipissing.	Clarke.....	Durham.
Caledon.....	Peel.	Clary.....	Nipissing.
Caledonia.....	Prescott.	Clavet.....	Algoma.
Calvert.....	Nipissing.	Cleaver.....	Nipissing.
Calvin.....	"	Cleland.....	Sudbury.
Cambridge.....	Russell.	Clergue.....	Nipissing.
Camden.....	Kent.	Clinton.....	Lincoln.
Camden East.....	Addington.	Clute.....	Sudbury.
Cameron.....	Nipissing.	Clyde.....	Haliburton.
Campbell.....	Manitoulin.	Cobden.....	Algoma.
Canborough.....	Haldimand.	Cochrane.....	Sudbury.
Cane.....	Nipissing.	Cockburn Island.....	Manitoulin.
Canisbay.....	"	Cody.....	Nipissing.
Canoto, North.....	Frontenac.	Colborne.....	Huron.
Canoto, South.....	"	Colchester, North.....	Essex.
Capreol.....	Sudbury.	Colchester, South.....	"

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—Continued.

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Cole	Nipissing.	Dill	Sudbury.
Coleman	"	Dobie	Rainy River.
Collingwood	Grey.	Donovan	Nipissing.
Collins	Sudbury.	Dorchester, North	Middlesex.
Colquhoun	"	Dorchester, South	Elgin.
Commanda	Nipissing.	Dorion	Thunder Bay.
Conger	Parry Sound.	Douglas	Sudbury.
Conmee	Thunder Bay.	Douro	Peterborough.
Cook	Nipissing.	Dover, East	Kent.
Corkill	"	Dover, West	"
Corley	"	Dowling	Sudbury.
Cornwall	Stormont.	Downie	Perth.
Cosby	Sudbury.	Doyle	Sudbury.
Coté	"	Draper	Muskoka.
Cotton	Nipissing.	Drummond	Lanark.
Coulson	"	Drury	Sudbury.
Cox	Sudbury.	Dryden	"
Craig	"	Dudley	Haliburton.
Cramahe	Northumberland.	Duff	Sudbury.
Crawford	Sudbury.	Dufferin	Nipissing.
Creelman	"	Dumfries, North	Waterloo.
Creighton	"	Dumfries, South	Brant.
Crerar	Nipissing.	Dummer	Peterborough.
Croft	Parry Sound.	Duncan	Algoma.
Crooks	Thunder Bay.	Dundonald	Nipissing.
Crosby, North	Leeds.	Dungannon	Hastings.
Crosby, South	"	Dunlop	Sudbury.
Crowland	Welland.	Dunn	Haldimand.
Crozier	Rainy River.	Dunnet	Sudbury.
Culross	Bruce.	Dunwich	Elgin.
Cumberland	Russell.	Dymond	Nipissing.
Curran	Rainy River.	Dysart	Haliburton.
Currie	Nipissing.	Easthope, North	Perth.
Curtis	Algoma.	Easthope, South	"
Dack	Nipissing.	Eastnor	Bruce.
Dalhousie	Lanark.	Eby	Nipissing.
Dalton	Victoria.	Eddy	"
Dana	Nipissing.	Edgar	"
Dance	Rainy River.	Edwards	"
Dane	Nipissing.	Edwardsburgh	Grenville.
D'Arcy	Sudbury.	Effingham	Addington.
Dargavel	"	Egan	Nipissing.
Darling	Lanark.	Egremont	Grey.
Darlington	Durham.	Eilber	Algoma.
Davidson	Nipissing.	Ekfrid	Middlesex.
Davis	Sudbury.	Elderslie	Bruce.
Dawn	Lambton.	Eldon	Victoria.
Dawson	Manitoulin.	Eldorado	Sudbury.
Day	Algoma.	Elizabethtown	Leeds.
Deacon	Nipissing.	Ellice	Perth.
Delamere	Sudbury.	Elma	"
Delaware	Middlesex.	Elmsley, North	Lanark.
Deloro	Sudbury.	Elmsley, South	Leeds.
De Morest	Nipissing.	Elzevir	Hastings.
Denbigh	Addington.	Emily	Victoria.
Denison	Sudbury.	Enni-killen	Lambton.
Dennis	Algoma.	Enni-more	Peterborough.
Denton	Sudbury.	Eramosa	Wellington.
Derby	Grey.	Erin	"
Dereham	Oxford.	Ermatinger	Sudbury.
Deroche	Algoma.	Ernestown	Lennox.
Devine	Nipissing.	Escott	Leeds.
Devitt	Algoma.	Esqueing	Halton.
Devlin	Rainy River.	Essa	Simcoe.
Dewart	"	Esten	Algoma.
Dicken	Nipissing.	Etobicoke	York.
Dickson	"	Eton	Kenora.
Digby	Victoria.	Euphemia	Lambton.
Dilke	Rainy River.	Euphrasia	Grey.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Evanturel.....	Nipissing.	Gill.....	Algoma.
Evelyn.....	"	Gillies.....	Thunder Bay.
Eyre.....	Haliburton.	Gillmor.....	Algoma.
Fairbank.....	Sudbury.	Glackmeyer.....	Nipissing.
Falconbridge.....	"	Gladman.....	"
Falconer.....	Nipissing.	Gladstone.....	Algoma.
Fallon.....	"	Glamorgan.....	Haliburton.
Faraday.....	Hastings.	Glanford.....	Wentworth.
Farr.....	Nipissing.	Glenelg.....	Grey.
Farrington.....	Rainy River.	Gloucester.....	Carleton.
Fauquier.....	Sudbury.	Goderich.....	Huron.
Fawcett.....	"	Godfrey.....	Sudbury.
Fell.....	Nipissing.	Gooderham.....	Nipissing.
Fenelon.....	Victoria.	Goodwin.....	Thunder Bay.
Fenwick.....	Algoma.	Gordon.....	Manitoulin.
Ferguson.....	Parry Sound.	Gorham.....	Thunder Bay.
Fernow.....	Thunder Bay.	Goschen.....	Sudbury.
Ferrie.....	Parry Sound.	Gosfield, North.....	Essex.
Ferris.....	Nipissing.	Gosfield, South.....	"
Field.....	"	Gough.....	Sudbury.
Finch.....	Stormont.	Goulbourn.....	Carleton.
Finlayson.....	Nipissing.	Gould.....	Algoma.
Fintry.....	Algoma.	Gowan.....	Sudbury.
Firstbrook.....	Nipissing.	Gower, North.....	Carleton.
Fisher.....	Algoma.	Gower, South.....	Grenville.
Fitzgerald.....	Nipissing.	Graham.....	Sudbury.
Fitzroy.....	Carleton.	Grant.....	Nipissing.
Flamborough, East.....	Wentworth.	Grantham.....	Lincoln.
Flamborough, West.....	"	Grasett.....	Algoma.
Flavelle.....	Nipissing.	Grattan.....	Renfrew.
Fleck.....	Algoma.	Greenock.....	Bruce.
Fleming.....	Rainy River.	Grey.....	Huron.
Flos.....	Simcoe.	Griffith.....	Renfrew.
Foley.....	Parry Sound.	Grigg.....	Nipissing.
Foster.....	Sudbury.	Grimsby, North.....	Lincoln.
Fournier.....	"	Grimsby, South.....	"
Fox.....	Nipissing.	Grimsthorpe.....	Hastings.
Foy.....	Sudbury.	Gross.....	Nipissing.
Fraleck.....	Nipissing.	Guelph.....	Wellington.
Fraleigh.....	Thunder Bay.	Guibord.....	Nipissing.
Franklin.....	Muskoka.	Guilford.....	Haliburton.
Fraser.....	Renfrew.	Gurd.....	Parry Sound.
Frechette.....	Sudbury.	Gurney.....	Sudbury.
Fredericksburgh, North.....	Lennox.	Guthrie.....	Nipissing.
Fredericksburgh, South.....	"	Gwillimbury, North.....	York.
Freeman.....	Muskoka.	Gwillimbury, East.....	"
French.....	Nipissing.	Gwillimbury, West.....	Simcoe.
Freswick.....	"	Haddo.....	Sudbury.
Fripp.....	Sudbury.	Haentschel.....	Nipissing.
Fullarton.....	Perth.	Hagar.....	Sudbury.
Fushimi.....	Algoma.	Hagarty.....	Renfrew.
Gainsborough.....	Lincoln.	Hagerman.....	Parry Sound.
Galbraith.....	Algoma.	Haggart.....	Sudbury.
Gallagher.....	Sudbury.	Haldimand.....	Northumberland.
Galna.....	Nipissing.	Halkirk.....	Rainy River.
Galway.....	Peterborough.	Hallam.....	Sudbury.
Gamble.....	Nipissing.	Hallowell.....	Prince Edward.
Gamey.....	Sudbury.	Hamilton.....	Northumberland.
Garafraxa, East.....	Wellington.	Hammell.....	Nipissing.
Garafraxa, West.....	Wellington.	Hanton.....	Algoma.
Garrow.....	Nipissing.	Hanner.....	Sudbury.
Garson.....	Sudbury.	Hanna.....	Nipissing.
Gaudette.....	Algoma.	Harburn.....	Haliburton.
Gauthier.....	Nipissing.	Harcourt.....	"
Geikie.....	Sudbury.	Hardy.....	Parry Sound.
Georgina.....	York.	Harley.....	Nipissing.
German.....	Nipissing.	Harris.....	"
Gibbons.....	"	Harrison.....	Parry Sound.
Gibson.....	Muskoka.	Harrow.....	Sudbury.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—Continued.

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Hart.....	Sudbury.	Janes.....	Sudbury.
Hartman.....	Kenora.	Jarvis.....	Algoma.
Harty.....	Sudbury.	Jessop.....	Sudbury.
Harvey.....	Peterborough.	Jennings.....	"
Harwich.....	Kent.	Jocelyn.....	Algoma.
Haughton.....	Algoma.	Johnson.....	"
Haultain.....	Nipissing.	Joly.....	Parry Sound.
Havelock.....	Haliburton.	Jones.....	Renfrew.
Havilland.....	Algoma.	Kaladar.....	Lennox.
Hawkesbury, East.....	Prescott.	Kars.....	Algoma.
Hawkesbury, West.....	"	Keefer.....	Sudbury.
Hawley.....	Sudbury.	Keely.....	Nipissing.
Hay.....	Huron.	Kehoe.....	Algoma.
Haycock.....	Kenora.	Kelly.....	Sudbury.
Head.....	Renfrew.	Kelvin.....	"
Hearst.....	Nipissing.	Kemp.....	"
Henderson.....	Thunder Bay.	Kendrey.....	"
Hendrie.....	Sudbury.	Kennebec.....	Frontenac.
Henry.....	"	Kennedy.....	Nipissing.
Henwood.....	Nipissing.	Kenny.....	"
Herrick.....	Algoma.	Kenyon.....	Glengarry.
Herschell.....	Hastings.	Keppel.....	Grey.
Hess.....	Sudbury.	Kerns.....	Nipissing.
Hibbert.....	Perth.	Kerrs.....	"
Hillary.....	Sudbury.	Kincaid.....	Algoma.
Hilliard.....	Nipissing.	Kinardine.....	Bruce.
Hillier.....	Prince Edward.	Kidd.....	Sudbury.
Hilton.....	Algoma.	King.....	York.
Himsworth, North.....	Parry Sound.	Kingsford.....	Rainy River.
Himsworth, South.....	"	Kingsmill.....	Sudbury.
Hinchinbrooke.....	Frontenac.	Kingston.....	Frontenac.
Hindon.....	Haliburton.	Kinloss.....	Bruce.
Hislop.....	Nipissing.	Kirkpatrick.....	Nipissing.
Hobbs.....	"	Kirkwood.....	Algoma.
Hodgetts.....	Sudbury.	Kitchener.....	Sudbury.
Hodgins.....	Algoma.	Kitley.....	Leeds.
Holland.....	Grey.	Kittson.....	Nipissing.
Holmes.....	Nipissing.	Klock.....	"
Homer.....	Thunder Bay.	Klotz.....	Thunder Bay.
Hope.....	Durham.	Knight.....	Nipissing.
Horton.....	Renfrew.	Knox.....	"
Hoskin.....	Sudbury.	Kohler.....	Algoma.
Houghton.....	Norfolk.	Korah.....	"
Howard.....	Kent.	Lackner.....	Sudbury.
Howey.....	Nipissing.	Laidlaw.....	"
Howe Island.....	Frontenac.	Laird.....	Algoma.
Howick.....	Huron.	Lake.....	Hastings.
Howland.....	Manitoulin.	Lamarche.....	Nipissing.
Hoyle.....	Sudbury.	Lampman.....	Sudbury.
Hudson.....	Nipissing.	Lanark.....	Lanark.
Hugel.....	"	Lancaster.....	Glengarry.
Hullatt.....	Huron.	Langmuir.....	Nipissing.
Humberstone.....	Welland.	Langton.....	Kenora.
Humboldt.....	Manitoulin.	Lansdowne.....	Leeds.
Humphrey.....	Parry Sound.	Lash.....	Rainy River.
Hungerford.....	Hastings.	Latchford.....	Nipissing.
Hunter.....	Nipissing.	Lauder.....	"
Huntingdon.....	Hastings.	Laura.....	Sudbury.
Huntley.....	Carleton.	Laurier.....	Parry Sound.
Huron.....	Bruce.	Lavant.....	Lanark.
Hutton.....	Sudbury.	Law.....	Nipissing.
Hyman.....	"	Lawrence.....	Haliburton.
Idington.....	Algoma.	Lawson.....	Nipissing.
Ingram.....	Nipissing.	Laxton.....	Victoria.
Innes.....	Thunder Bay.	Leask.....	Sudbury.
Innisfil.....	Simcoe.	Lebel.....	Nipissing.
Jaffray.....	Kenora.	Leckie.....	"
James.....	Nipissing.	Ledger.....	Thunder Bay.
Jamieson.....	Sudbury.	Leeds.....	Leeds.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Lefroy.....	Algoma.	McIntyre.....	Bhunder Tay.
Leitch.....	Sudbury.	McIrvine.....	Rainy River.
Leith.....	Nipissing.	McKay.....	Renfrew.
Lennox.....	Sudbury.	McKellar.....	Parry Sound.
Leo.....	Nipissing.	McKeown.....	Sudbury.
Leonard.....	"	McKillop.....	Huron.
Levack.....	Sudbury.	McKim.....	Sudbury.
Lewis.....	Algoma.	McLaren.....	Nipissing.
Ley.....	Algoma.	McLaughlin.....	"
Limerick.....	Hastings.	McLean.....	Muskoka.
Lindsay.....	Bruce.	McLeod.....	Nipissing.
Lister.....	Nipissing.	McMahon.....	Algoma.
Little.....	"	McMillan.....	"
Livingstone.....	Haliburton.	McMurchy.....	Sudbury.
Lobo.....	Middlesex.	McMurrich.....	Parry Sound.
Lochiel.....	Glengarry.	McNab.....	Renfrew.
Lockhart.....	Nipissing.	McNamara.....	Sudbury.
Logan.....	Perth.	McNaught.....	"
London.....	Middlesex.	McNeil.....	Nipissing.
Long.....	Algoma.	McNish.....	Sudbury.
Longford.....	Victoria.	McTavish.....	Thunder Bay.
Longueuil.....	Prescott.	McVittie.....	Nipissing.
Lorne.....	Sudbury.	McWilliams.....	"
Lorrain.....	Nipissing.	Macaulay.....	Muskoka.
Loudon.....	"	Macdonald.....	Algoma.
Loughborough.....	Frontenac.	Macdiarmid.....	Sudbury.
Loughrin.....	Sudbury.	Machar.....	Parry Sound.
Louise.....	"	Machin.....	Sudbury.
Lount.....	Parry Sound.	Mack.....	Algoma.
Louth.....	Lincoln.	Mackelcan.....	Sudbury.
Loveland.....	Sudbury.	Mackenzie.....	Parry Sound.
Low.....	Thunder Bay.	Mackinnon.....	Sudbury.
Lucas.....	Sudbury.	Macklem.....	Nipissing.
Lumsden.....	"	MacLennan.....	Sudbury.
Lundy.....	Nipissing.	Macpherson.....	Nipissing.
Luther, East.....	Dufferin.	Madoc.....	Hastings.
Luther, West.....	Wellington.	Mahaffy.....	Sudbury.
Lutterworth.....	Haliburton.	Maidstone.....	Essex.
Lybster.....	Thunder Bay.	Maisonville.....	Nipissing.
Lyell.....	Nipissing.	Malahide.....	Elgin.
Lyman.....	"	Malden.....	Essex.
Lynedoch.....	Renfrew.	Mann.....	Nipissing.
Lyon.....	Thunder Bay.	Manvers.....	Durham.
Mabee.....	Sudbury.	Mara.....	Ontario.
McArthur.....	"	Marathon.....	Nipissing.
McCallum.....	Nipissing.	March.....	Carleton.
McCann.....	"	Marconi.....	Nipissing.
McCart.....	"	Maria.....	Renfrew.
McCarthy.....	Sudbury.	Mariposa.....	Victoria.
McCaul.....	Rainy River.	Markham.....	York.
M'Clintock.....	Haliburton.	Marks.....	Thunder Bay.
M'Clure.....	Hastings.	Marlborough.....	Carleton.
McCoig.....	Algoma.	Marmora.....	Hastings.
McConkey.....	Parry Sound.	Marquis.....	Nipissing.
McConnell.....	Nipissing.	Marter.....	"
McCool.....	"	Martland.....	Sudbury.
McCrae.....	Algoma.	Maryborough.....	Wellington.
McCraney.....	Nipissing.	Marysburgh, North.....	Prince Edward.
McCrosson.....	Rainy River.	Marysburgh, South.....	"
McDougall.....	Parry Sound.	Mason.....	Sudbury.
McElroy.....	Nipissing.	Massey.....	"
McFadden.....	"	Master.....	Nipissing.
McGarry.....	"	Matawatchan.....	Renfrew.
McGee.....	Sudbury.	Matchedash.....	Simcoe.
McGiffin.....	Nipissing.	Mather.....	Rainy River.
McGillivray.....	Middlesex.	Matheson.....	Nipissing.
McGiverin.....	Algoma.	Matilda.....	Dundas.
McGowan.....	"	Mattawan.....	Nipissing.
McGregor.....	Thunder Bay.	May.....	Sudbury.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—Continued.

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY. OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Mayo.....	Hastings.	Neely.....	Algoma.
Medonte.....	Simcoe.	Nelles.....	Rainy River.
Medora.....	Muskoka.	Nelson.....	Halton.
Melancthon.....	Dufferin.	Nepean.....	Carleton.
Melick.....	Kenora.	Nesbitt.....	Sudbury.
Melgund.....	"	Newmarket.....	Nipissing.
Meredith.....	Algoma.	Niagara.....	Lincoln.
Merick.....	Nipissing.	Nichol.....	Wellington.
Merritt.....	Sudbury.	Nightingale.....	Haliburton.
Mersea.....	Essex.	Nipigon.....	Thunder Bay.
Mercalfe.....	Middlesex.	Nipissing.....	Parry Sound.
Methuen.....	Peterborough.	Nissouri, East.....	Oxford.
Michaud.....	Nipissing.	Nissouri, West.....	Middlesex.
Mlekle.....	"	Niven.....	Nipissing.
Middleton.....	Norfolk.	Nixon.....	Sudbury.
Miller.....	Frontenac.	Norman.....	"
Miligan.....	Nipissing.	Normanby.....	Grey.
Mills.....	Parry Sound.	Norwich, North.....	Oxford.
Mills.....	Manitoulin.	Norwich, South.....	"
Milne.....	Nipissing.	Notman.....	Nipissing.
Milner.....	"	Nottawasaga.....	Simcoe.
Minden.....	Haliburton.	Oakland.....	Brant.
Minto.....	Wellington.	Oakley.....	Muskoka.
Miscampbell.....	Rainy River.	O'Brien.....	Sudbury.
Mionaghan, North.....	Peterborough.	O'Connor.....	Thunder Bay.
Monaghan, South.....	Northumberland.	Ogden.....	Sudbury.
Monck.....	Muskoka.	Ogilvie.....	"
Moncrieff.....	Sudbury.	Olden.....	Frontenac.
Mond.....	"	Olive.....	Nipissing.
Monmouth.....	Haliburton.	Oliver.....	Thunder Bay.
Mono.....	Dufferin.	Olrig.....	Nipissing.
Montague.....	Lanark.	O'Meara.....	Thunder Bay.
Monteagle.....	Hastings.	Oneida.....	Haldimand.
Monteith.....	Parry Sound.	Onondaga.....	Brant.
Montgomery.....	Algoma.	Ops.....	Victoria.
Moody.....	Nipissing.	Orford.....	Kent.
Moore.....	Lambton.	Orillia, North.....	Simcoe.
Morel.....	Nipissing.	Orillia, South.....	"
Morgan.....	Sudbury.	Oro.....	"
Morin.....	Algoma.	Osborne.....	Nipissing.
Morley.....	Rainy River.	Osgoode.....	Carleton.
Mornington.....	Perth.	Osler.....	Nipissing.
Morris.....	Huron.	Osnabruck.....	Stormont.
Morrison.....	Muskoka.	Oso.....	Frontenac.
Morson.....	Rainy River.	Osprey.....	Grey.
Mortimer.....	Nipissing.	Otonabee.....	Peterborough.
Mosa.....	Middlesex.	Ottaway.....	Sudbury.
Moss.....	Thunder Bay.	Otter.....	Algoma.
Moulton.....	Haldimand.	Otto.....	Nipissing.
Mountain.....	Dundas.	Oxford.....	Grenville.
Mountjoy.....	Sudbury.	Oxford, North.....	Oxford.
Mowat.....	Parry Sound.	Oxford, East.....	"
Mulligan.....	Nipissing.	Oxford, West.....	"
Mulloy.....	Algoma.	Pacaud.....	Nipissing.
Mulmur.....	Dufferin.	Paipoonge.....	Thunder Bay.
Mulock.....	Nipissing.	Pakenham.....	Lanark.
Mulvey.....	Algoma.	Palmer.....	Algoma.
Munro.....	Nipissing.	Palmerston.....	Frontenac.
Murchison.....	"	Papineau.....	Nipissing.
Murphy.....	Sudbury.	Pardee.....	Thunder Bay.
Murray.....	Northumberland.	Pardo.....	Nipissing.
Musgrove.....	Sudbury.	Parke.....	Algoma.
Muskoka.....	Muskoka.	Parkin.....	Sudbury.
Mutrie.....	Kenora.	Parkinson.....	Algoma.
Nairn.....	Sudbury.	Patterson.....	Parry Sound.
Nansen.....	"	Pattinson.....	Sudbury.
Nassagaweya.....	Halton.	Patton.....	Algoma.
Neebing.....	Thunder Bay.	Pattullo.....	Rainy River.
Neelon.....	Sudbury.	Paul.....	Sudbury.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Paxton.....	Nipissing.	Richmond.....	Lennox.
Pearce.....	Sudbury.	Rickard.....	Nipissing.
Pearson.....	Thunder Bay.	Riddell.....	"
Peck.....	Nipissing.	Ridout.....	Muskoka.
Peel.....	Wellington.	Ritchie.....	Algoma.
Pedley.....	Nipissing.	Roadhouse.....	Nipissing.
Pelham.....	Welland.	Roberts.....	Sudbury.
Pembroke.....	Renfrew.	Robinson.....	Manitoulin.
Pellatt.....	Kenora.	Robillard.....	Nipissing.
Pennefather.....	Algoma.	Robb.....	Sudbury.
Pense.....	Nipissing.	Rochester.....	Essex.
Pentland.....	"	Roddick.....	Rainy River.
Percy.....	Northumberland.	Rogers.....	Algoma.
Perry.....	Parry Sound.	Rolph.....	Renfrew.
Petawawa.....	Renfrew.	Romney.....	Kent.
Pettypiece.....	Kenora.	Rorke.....	Nipissing.
Pharand.....	Sudbury.	Rose.....	Algoma.
Phelps.....	Nipissing.	Rosebery.....	Rainy River.
Pic.....	Thunder Bay.	Ross.....	Renfrew.
Pickering.....	Ontario.	Rowell.....	Kenora.
Pilkington.....	Wellington.	Roxborough.....	Stormont.
Pittsburgh.....	Frontenac.	Rugby.....	Kenora.
Plantagenet, North.....	Prescott.	Russell.....	Russell.
Plantagenet, South.....	"	Rutherford.....	Manitoulin.
Playfair.....	Nipissing.	Ryan.....	Algoma.
Plummer.....	Algoma.	Ryde.....	Muskoka.
Plympton.....	Lambton.	Ryerson.....	Parry Sound.
Poitras.....	Nipissing.	Sabine.....	Nipissing.
Porter.....	Sudbury.	St. Edmunds.....	Bruce.
Portland.....	Frontenac.	St. John.....	Nipissing.
Potts.....	Rainy River.	St. Joseph.....	Algoma.
Pratt.....	"	St. Mary.....	"
Preston.....	Nipissing.	St. Vincent.....	Grey.
Price.....	Sudbury.	Salter.....	Sudbury.
Prince.....	Algoma.	Saltfleet.....	Wentworth.
Pringle.....	Parry Sound.	Sandfield.....	Manitoulin.
Proctor.....	Algoma.	Sandwich, East.....	Essex.
Prosser.....	Sudbury.	Sandwich, West.....	"
Proton.....	Grey.	Sandwich, South.....	"
Proudfoot.....	Parry Sound.	Sandford.....	Kenora.
Purdom.....	Thunder Bay.	Sankey.....	Algoma.
Purvis.....	Nipissing.	Sarawak.....	Grey.
Puslinch.....	Wellington.	Sarnia.....	Lambton.
Pyne.....	Nipissing.	Saugeen.....	Bruce.
Radcliffe.....	Renfrew.	Savard.....	Nipissing.
Raglan.....	"	Seadding.....	Sudbury.
Rainham.....	Haldimand.	Scarborough.....	York.
Raleigh.....	Kent.	Searle.....	Algoma.
Rama.....	Ontario.	Scoble.....	Thunder Bay.
Ramsay.....	Sudbury.	Scollard.....	Sudbury.
Ramsay.....	Lanark.	Scott.....	Ontario.
Ramsay Wright.....	Rainy River.	Scugog.....	"
Rankin.....	Nipissing.	Seagram.....	Nipissing.
Rathbun.....	Sudbury.	Sebastopol.....	Renfrew.
Ratter.....	"	Secord.....	Sudbury.
Rattray.....	Nipissing.	Selwyn.....	Thunder Bay.
Rawdon.....	Hastings.	Seneca.....	Haldimand.
Ray.....	Nipissing.	Servos.....	Sudbury.
Raymond.....	"	Seymour.....	Northumberland.
Raynar.....	Thunder Bay.	Shackleton.....	Sudbury.
Rayside.....	Sudbury.	Shakespeare.....	"
Reach.....	Ontario.	Shannon.....	Algoma.
Reaume.....	Sudbury.	Sharpe.....	Nipissing.
Redditt.....	Kenora.	Shaw.....	Sudbury.
Reid.....	Sudbury.	Shawanaga.....	Parry Sound.
Revell.....	Kenora.	Sheard.....	Sudbury.
Reynolds.....	Sudbury.	Shedden.....	Algoma.
Richards.....	Renfrew.	Sheffield.....	Addington.
Richardson.....	Rainy River.	Sheguiandah.....	Manitoulin.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Shenstone.....	Rainy River.	Tarbutt.....	Algoma.
Sheppard.....	Nipissing.	Tarentorus.....	"
Sheraton.....	"	Tay.....	Simcoe.
Sherborne.....	Haliburton.	Taylor.....	Nipissing.
Sherbrooke.....	Haldimand.	Tecumseth.....	Simcoe.
Sherbrooke, North.....	Lanark.	Teefy.....	Nipissing.
Sherbrooke, South.....	"	Teetzel.....	Sudbury.
Sherring.....	Nipissing.	Tehkummah.....	Manitoulin.
Sherwood.....	Renfrew.	Telfer.....	Nipissing.
Shields.....	Algoma.	Temple.....	Kenora.
Shillington.....	Nipissing.	Tennyson.....	Algoma.
Shuel.....	Algoma.	Thessalon.....	"
Sibley.....	Thunder Bay.	Thistle.....	Nipissing.
Sidney.....	Hastings.	Thomas.....	"
Sifton.....	Rainy River	Thompson.....	Algoma.
Sisk.....	Nipissing.	Thorah.....	Ontario.
Sinclair.....	Muskoka.	Thorneloe.....	Sudbury.
Skead.....	Nipissing.	Thorold.....	Welland.
Smellie.....	Kenora.	Thurlow.....	Hastings.
Smith.....	Peterborough.	Tilbury, North.....	Essex.
Smyth.....	Nipissing.	Tilbury, East.....	Kent.
Snider.....	Sudbury	Tilbury, West.....	Essex.
Snowdon.....	Haliburton.	Tilley.....	Algoma.
Sombra.....	Lambton.	Tilton.....	Sudbury.
Somerville.....	Victoria.	Timmins.....	Nipissing.
Sophiasburg.....	Prince Edward.	Tiny.....	Simcoe.
South Lorrain.....	Nipissing.	Tisdale.....	Sudbury.
Southwold.....	Elgin.	Torbolton.....	Carleton.
Southworth.....	Kenora.	Toronto.....	Peel.
Speight.....	Nipissing.	Toronto Gore.....	"
Spence.....	Parry Sound.	Torrance.....	Sudbury.
Spohn.....	Rainy River.	Torrington.....	Nipissing.
Spragge.....	Algoma.	Tosorontio.....	Simcoe.
Springer.....	Nipissing.	Totten.....	Sudbury.
Sproule.....	"	Tovell.....	Rainy River.
Stafford.....	Renfrew.	Townsend.....	Norfolk.
Stamford.....	Welland.	Trafalgar.....	Halton.
Stanhope.....	Haliburton.	Trethewey.....	Nipissing.
Stanley.....	Huron.	Trill.....	Sudbury.
Staunton.....	Algoma.	Truax.....	Nipissing.
Steele.....	Nipissing.	Tucker.....	Sudbury.
Stephen.....	Huron.	Tuckersmith.....	Huron.
Stephenson.....	Muskoka.	Tudhope.....	Nipissing.
Stewart.....	Nipissing.	Tudor.....	Hastings.
Stimson.....	"	Tully.....	Sudbury.
Stisted.....	Muskoka.	Tupper.....	Algoma.
Stobie.....	Nipissing.	Turnberry.....	Huron.
Stock.....	"	Turnbull.....	Sudbury.
Stoddard.....	Algoma.	Turner.....	Nipissing.
Storrington.....	Frontenac.	Tuscarora.....	Brant.
Strange.....	Thunder Bay.	Tyendinaga.....	Hastings.
Strathcona.....	Nipissing.	Tyrrell.....	Nipissing.
Strathearn.....	Sudbury.	Umbach.....	Kenora.
Strathly.....	Nipissing.	Unwin.....	Sudbury.
Stratton.....	"	Usborne.....	Huron.
Street.....	Sudbury.	Uxbridge.....	Ontario.
Striker.....	Algoma.	Valin.....	Nipissing.
Strong.....	Parry Sound.	Van Horne.....	Kenora.
Studholme.....	Algoma.	Van Nostrand.....	Nipissing.
Stull.....	Nipissing.	Van Hise.....	"
Sullivan.....	Grey.	Vankoughnet.....	Algoma.
Sunnidale.....	Simcoe.	Vaughan.....	York.
Sutherland.....	Rainy River.	Vernon.....	Sudbury.
Swanson.....	Sudbury.	Verulam.....	Victoria.
Sweatman.....	Nipissing.	Vespra.....	Simcoe.
Sweeny.....	Sudbury.	Victoria.....	Algoma.
Sydenham.....	Grey.	Vogt.....	Nipissing.
Sydere.....	Sudbury.	Wabigoon.....	Kenora.
Tait.....	Rainy River.	Wainfleet.....	Welland.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN ONTARIO—*Concluded.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Wainwright.....	Kenora.	Wilberforce.....	Renfrew.
Waldie.....	Sudbury.	Wilkes.....	Nipissing.
Walker.....	Nipissing.	Wilkie.....	"
Wallace.....	Perth.	Willet.....	"
Wallbridge.....	Parry Sound.	Williams, North.....	"
Wallis.....	Nipissing.	Williams, East.....	Middlesex.
Walpole.....	Haldimand.	Williams, West.....	"
Walsingham, North.....	Norfolk.	Williamsburgh.....	Dundas.
Walsingham, South.....	"	Williamson.....	Sudbury.
Warden.....	Nipissing.	Willison.....	Nipissing.
Ware.....	Thunder Bay.	Willoughby.....	Welland.
Wark.....	Sudbury.	Wilmot.....	Waterloo.
Warwick.....	Lambton.	Wilson.....	Parry Sound.
Waterloo.....	Waterloo.	Winchester.....	Dundas.
Waters.....	Sudbury.	Windham.....	Norfolk.
Watt.....	Muskoka.	Wisner.....	Sudbury.
Watten.....	Rainy River.	Wolfe Island.....	Frontenac.
Wawanosh, East.....	Huron.	Wolford.....	Grenville.
Wawanosh, West.....	"	Wollaston.....	Hastings.
Wellesley.....	Waterloo.	Wood.....	Muskoka.
Wells.....	Algoma.	Woodhouse.....	Norfolk.
Wesley.....	Nipissing.	Woodyatt.....	Rainy River.
Westmeath.....	Renfrew.	Woolwich.....	Waterloo.
Westminster.....	Middlesex.	Worthington.....	Rainy River.
Whitby.....	Ontario.	Wylie.....	Renfrew.
Whitby, East.....	"	Wyse.....	Nipissing.
Whitchurch.....	York.	Yarmouth.....	Elgin.
White.....	Nipissing.	Yates.....	Nipissing.
Whitesides.....	Sudbury.	Yonge.....	Leeds.
Whitman.....	Algoma.	York.....	York.
Whitney.....	Sudbury.	Zealand.....	Kenora.
Whitson.....	Nipissing.	Zone.....	Kent.
Wicklow.....	Hastings.	Zorra, East.....	Oxford.
Widdifield.....	Nipissing.	Zorra, West.....	"

TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC.

Abercrombie.....	Terrebonne.	Ashuapmouchuan.....	Lake St. John.
Aberdeen.....	Pontiac.	Assemetquagan.....	Matane.
Aberford.....	"	Aston.....	Nicolet.
Acton.....	Bagot.	Atwater.....	Pontiac.
Addington.....	Ottawa.	Auckland.....	Compton.
Adstock.....	Beauce.	Audair.....	Temiscouata.
Aiguebelle.....	Abitibi and Pon- tiac.	Aumond.....	Ottawa.
Albanel.....	Lake St. John.	Awantjish.....	Matane.
Albert.....	Saguenay.	Aylmer.....	Beauce.
Aldfield.....	Pontiac.	Aylwin.....	Ottawa.
Allard.....	St. Maurice.	Babel.....	Saguenay.
Alleyn.....	Pontiac.	Baby.....	Pontiac.
Allumettes.....	"	Bagot.....	Chicoutimi.
Alton.....	Portneuf.	Baillargeon.....	Gaspé.
Amherst.....	Ottawa.	Barford.....	Stanstead.
Angers.....	Bonaventure.	Barnston.....	"
Angoulême.....	Maskinongé and Berthier.	Baskatonge.....	Ottawa.
Arago.....	L'Islet.	Basserode.....	Pontiac.
Archambault.....	Montcalm.	Baune.....	Saguenay.
Arlens.....	Pontiac.	Béarn.....	Abitibi.
Armagh.....	Bellechasse.	Beaubien.....	L'Islet.
Armand.....	Témiscouata.	Beaulair.....	Abitibi.
Arnaud.....	Saguenay.	Bédard.....	Rimouski.
Arthabaska.....	Arthabaska.	Bégin.....	Chicoutimi.
Arundel.....	Argenteuil.	Bégon.....	Témiscouata.
Ascot.....	Sherbrooke.	Bellcourt.....	Saguenay.
Ashburton.....	Montmagny.	Belleau.....	St. Maurice.
Ashford.....	L'Islet.	Bellechasse.....	Bellechasse.
		Bellecombe.....	Pontiac.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC—Continued.

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Béraud.....	Pontiac.	Cartier.....	Joliette.
Beresford.....	Terrebonne.	Casault.....	Matane.
Bergeronnes.....	Saguenay.	Casgrain.....	L'Islet.
Berry.....	Abitibi.	Causupscal.....	Matane.
Bersimis.....	Saguenay.	Cathcart.....	Joliette.
Bickerdike.....	Quebec.	Cauchon.....	Montmorency.
Biencourt.....	Rimouski.	Cawood.....	Pontiac.
Bigelow.....	Ottawa.	Caxton.....	St. Maurice.
Bignell.....	Abitibi and Mis- tassini.	Céry.....	Saugenay.
Bissot.....	Saguenay.	Chabert.....	Abitibi.
Blaklock.....	Abitibi.	Chabot.....	Kamouraska.
Blais.....	Matane.	Champigny.....	Chicoutimi.
Blake.....	Ottawa.	Chapais.....	Kamouraska.
Blanche.....	Saguenay.	Chapleau.....	Maskinongé.
Blanchet.....	Gaspé.	Charlevoix.....	Lake St. John.
Blanc-Sablon (archipelago).....	Saguenay.	Charnay.....	Saguenay.
Blandford.....	Nicolet and Artha- baska.	Chatham.....	Argenteuil.
Boileau.....	Chicoutimi.	Chauveau.....	Charlevoix.
Bois.....	Portneuf.	Chavigny.....	Portneuf.
Boischatel.....	Abitibi and Pon- tiac.	Chenier.....	Rimouski.
Boisclair.....	Pontiac.	Cherbourg.....	Matane.
Boishébert.....	Saguenay.	Chertsey.....	Montcalm.
Bolton.....	Brome.	Chesham.....	Compton.
Bonne-Espérance.....	Saguenay.	Chester, East.....	Arthabaska.
Booth.....	Pontiac.	Chester, West.....	"
Botsford.....	Témiscouata.	Chevalier.....	Saguenay.
Boucher.....	Champlain.	Chichester.....	Pontiac.
Bouchette.....	Ottawa.	Chicoutimi.....	Chicoutimi.
Bougainville.....	Saguenay.	Chilton.....	Montcalm.
Bourdages.....	Montmagny.	Christie.....	Gaspé.
Bourget.....	Chicoutimi.	Church.....	Pontiac.
Bousquet.....	Pontiac.	Clapham.....	"
Bouthillier.....	Ottawa.	Clarendon.....	"
Bowman.....	"	Clericy.....	"
Boyer.....	"	Cleveland.....	Richmond.
Brandon.....	Berthier.	Clifton.....	Compton.
Brassard.....	"	Clinton.....	"
Brebœuf.....	Chicoutimi.	Clyde.....	Ottawa.
Brest.....	Saguenay.	Coffin Island.....	Magdalen Islands.
Bristol.....	Pontiac.	Colbert.....	Portneuf.
Brodeur.....	"	Coleraine.....	Megantic.
Brome.....	Brome.	Compton.....	Compton.
Brompton.....	Richmond.	Cook.....	Saguenay.
Brouague.....	Saguenay.	Courcelles.....	Berthier.
Broughton.....	Beauce.	Courville.....	Pontiac.
Bryson.....	Pontiac.	Cox.....	Bonaventure.
Buckingham.....	Ottawa.	Cranbourne.....	Dorchester.
Buckland.....	Bellechasse.	Crespieul.....	Lake St. John.
Bulstrode.....	Arthabaska.	Daaquam.....	Bellechasse.
Bungay.....	Kamouraska.	Dablon.....	Lake St. John.
Bury.....	Compton.	Dalibaire.....	Matane.
Cabano.....	Témiscouata.	Dalmas.....	Lake St. John.
Cabot.....	Matane.	Dalquier.....	Abitibi.
Cadillac.....	Pontiac.	Dartigues.....	"
Caire.....	"	Dasserat.....	Abitibi and Pon- tiac.
Callières.....	Charlevoix.	Daudhébourg.....	Saguenay.
Calumet.....	Pontiac.	De Beaujeu.....	Gaspé.
Cameron.....	Ottawa.	De Calonnes.....	Maskinongé.
Campbell.....	"	Dechene.....	Lake St. John.
Campeau.....	Pontiac.	De la Tour.....	Saguenay.
Cannon.....	Saguenay.	Delisle.....	Lake St. John.
Cap-Chat.....	Gaspé.	De Maisonneuve.....	Berthier.
Cap-Rosier.....	"	Demers.....	Témiscouata.
Carignan.....	Champlain.	Demeules.....	Lake St. John.
Carleton.....	Bonaventure.	De Monts.....	Saguenay.
Caron.....	Lake St. John.	Denholm.....	Ottawa.
		Denonville.....	Témiscouata.
		Denoue.....	Gaspé.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY. OR DISTRICT.
Dequen.....	Lake St. John.	Frampton.....	Dorchester.
Derry.....	Ottawa.	Franklin.....	Huntingdon.
De Salaberry.....	Terrebonne.	Gagnon.....	Ottawa.
De Sales.....	Charlevoix.	Galt.....	Gaspé.
Desandrouins.....	Pontiac.	Garneau.....	L'Islet.
Desaulniers.....	St. Maurice.	Garnier.....	Lake St. John.
Desmeloizes.....	Abitibi.	Garthby.....	Wolfe.
Desroberts.....	"	Gaspé Bay, North.....	Gaspé.
Destor.....	Abitibi and Pon- tiac.	Gaspé Bay, South.....	"
Devlin.....	Abitibi.	Gauthier.....	Berthier.
Dionne.....	L'Islet.	Gauvin.....	Mistassini.
Ditchfield.....	Beauce.	Gayhurst.....	Beauce.
Ditton.....	Compton.	Gendreau.....	Pontiac.
Dolbeau.....	Lake St. John.	Gendron.....	Quebec.
Doncaster.....	Terrebonne	Gillies.....	Pontiac.
Dorion.....	Pontiac.	Girard.....	Lake St. John.
Dorset.....	Beauce.	Godmanchester.....	Huntingdon.
Douglas.....	Gaspé.	Gore.....	Argenteuil.
Douglastown.....	"	Gosford.....	Portneuf.
Duburger.....	Abitibi and Mis- tassini.	Gouin.....	Joliette.
Duchesnay.....	Gaspé.	Goynish.....	Saguenay.
Duchesneau.....	Saguenay.	Granby.....	Shefford.
Ducieux.....	Chicoutimi.	Grandison.....	Terrebonne.
Dudley.....	Ottawa.	Grantham.....	Drummond.
Dudswell.....	Wolfe.	Gravel.....	Ottawa.
Dufault.....	Pontiac.	Grenier.....	Saguenay.
Dufay.....	"	Grenville.....	Argenteuil.
Dufferin.....	Lake St. John.	Guérin.....	Pontiac.
Dufresnoy.....	Pontiac.	Guigues.....	"
Duhamel.....	Pontiac.	Guyenne.....	Abitibi.
Dumas.....	Saguenay.	Hackett.....	Champlain.
Dundee.....	Huntingdon.	Halifax, North.....	Mégantic.
Dunham.....	Missisquoi.	Halifax, South.....	"
Duparquet.....	Abitibi.	Ham, North.....	Wolfe.
Duprat.....	Abitibi and Pon- tiac.	Ham, South.....	"
Duquesne.....	Rimouski.	Hamilton.....	Bonaventure.
Durham.....	Drummond.	Hampden.....	Compton.
Durocher.....	Chicoutimi.	Harrington.....	Argenteuil.
Duval.....	Saguenay.	Hartwell.....	Ottawa.
Eardley.....	Ottawa.	Harvey.....	Chicoutimi.
Eaton.....	Compton.	Hatley.....	Stanstead.
Eddy.....	Pontiac.	Havelock.....	Huntingdon.
Edwards.....	"	Hébécourt.....	Abitibi.
Egan.....	Ottawa.	Hébert.....	Chicoutimi.
Elgin.....	Huntingdon.	Hemmingford.....	Huntingdon.
Ely.....	Shefford.	Hereford.....	Compton.
Emberton.....	Compton.	Hinchinbrook.....	Huntingdon.
Escoumains.....	Saguenay.	Hineks.....	Ottawa.
Esher.....	Pontiac.	Hocquart.....	Témiscouata.
Estcourt.....	Témiscouata.	Hope.....	Bonaventure.
Fabre.....	Pontiac.	Horton.....	Arthabaska.
Falardeau.....	Chicoutimi.	Howard.....	Argenteuil.
Farnham East.....	Brome.	Huddersfield.....	Pontiac.
Farnham West.....	Missisquoi.	Hull.....	Ottawa.
Ferland.....	Chicoutimi.	Humqui.....	Matane.
Figuary.....	Abitibi and Pon- tiac.	Hunterstown.....	Maskinongé.
Fitzpatrick.....	Saguenay.	Iberville.....	Saguenay.
Flahault.....	Bonaventure.	Inverness.....	Mégantic.
Fleuriault.....	Rimouski.	Ireland.....	"
Flynn.....	"	Ixworth.....	Kamouraska.
Forsyth.....	Beauce.	Jersey.....	Beauce.
Fortin.....	Gaspé.	Jetté.....	Matane.
Fournier.....	L'Islet.	Joanne.....	Pontiac.
Fournière.....	Abitibi.	Jogues.....	Lake St. John.
Fox.....	Gaspé.	Joliette.....	Berthier and Joli- ette.
		Joly.....	Ottawa.
		Jonquière.....	Chicoutimi.
		Kaine.....	Mask

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Kecarpoué (archipelago)	Saguenay.	McNider	Matane.
Kegashka	"	McOuat	Abitibi.
Kenogami	Chicoutimi.	Macpès	Rimouski.
Kensington	Ottawa.	Maddington	Nicolet.
Kiamika	"	Magog	Stanstead.
Kildare	Joliette.	Mailloux	Bellechasse.
Kilkenny	Montcalm-Terre- bonne.	Major	Ottawa.
Kingsey	Drummond.	Malakoff	Pontiac.
Labarre	Lake St. John.	Malartie	Abitibi.
Labelle	Ottawa.	Malbaie	Gaspé.
Labrecque	Chicoutimi.	Malherbe	Lake St. John.
Labrosse	"	Malhiot	Champlain.
Lacoste	Saguenay.	Manikuagan	Saguenay.
Laflèche	"	Maniwaki	Ottawa.
Lafontaine	L'Islet.	Mann	Bonaventure.
Laforce	Gaspé.	Manneville	Pontiac.
Lagorgendière	Saguenay.	Mansfield	"
Lalande	"	Marchand	Ottawa.
Lallemant	Chicoutimi.	Maria	Bonaventure.
Lambton	Beauce.	Marlow	Beauce.
LaMinerve	Ottawa.	Marmier	Portneuf.
LaMotte	Abitibi and Pontiac.	Marsal	Saguenay.
Langelier	Champlain.	Marston	Compton.
Langevin	Dorchester.	Masham	Ottawa.
Languedoc	Abitibi.	Massé	Matane.
LaPause	Pontiac.	Masson	Maskinongé.
Lapeyrère	Champlain.	Matalik	Matane.
LaReine	Abitibi.	Matane	"
Larocque	Gaspé.	Matapedia	Bonaventure.
Lartigue	Chicoutimi.	Mazenod	Pontiac.
Larue	Quebec.	Mekattina (archipel du Petit) . .	Saguenay.
La Salle	Portneuf.	Mekattina (archipel du Gros) . .	"
La Sarre	Abitibi.	Mekinak	Champlain.
Laterrière	Chicoutimi.	Melbourne	Richmond.
Lathbury	Ottawa.	Mercier	Pontiac.
Latulippe	Pontiac.	Mésy	Lake St. John.
Launay	"	Metabetchouan	"
Laure	Quebec.	Metgermette, North	Beauce.
Laurier	Champlain.	Metgermette, South	"
Laval	Saguenay.	Milnikek	Bonaventure.
Laviolette	Maskinongé.	Milton	Shefford.
Laverlochère	Pontiac.	Moisie	Saguenay.
Lavoie	Quebec.	Montanier	Pontiac.
Leeds	Megantic.	Montauban	Portneuf.
Le Gardeur	Saguenay.	Montbeillard	Pontiac.
Le Jeune	Champlain.	Montbray	Abitibi.
Lemoine	Abitibi.	Montcalm	Argenteuil.
Leneuf	Saguenay.	Montesson	Saguenay.
Lesage	Ottawa.	Montigny	Ottawa.
Leslie	Pontiac.	Montminy	Montmagny.
Letellier	Saguenay.	Moreau	Ottawa.
Leverrier	L'Islet.	Morin	Terrebonne.
Liénard	Saguenay.	Mortagne	Pontiac.
Lingwick	Compton.	Mousseau	Montcalm.
Linrière	Beauce.	Mulgrave	Ottawa.
Litchfield	Pontiac.	Muskwaro	Saguenay.
Lochaber	Ottawa.	Nabisipi (archipelago)	"
Loranger	"	Natashkwan	"
Louise	Beauce.	Nantel	Montcalm.
Low	Ottawa.	Nedelec	Pontiac.
Lussier	Montcalm.	Neigette	Rimouski.
Lynch	"	Nelson	Megantic.
Lytton	Ottawa.	Nemtaye	Matane.
McCorkill	Abitibi.	New Carlisle	Bonaventure.
McGill	Ottawa.	Newport	Gaspé.
McKenzie	Abitibi.	Newport	Compton.
McLachlin	Pontiac.	New Richmond	Bonaventure.
		Newton	Vaudreuil.
		Normandin	Lake St. John.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC—*Continued.*

TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIP.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Northfield.....	Ottawa.	Roquemaure.....	Abitibi.
Nouvelle.....	Bonaventure.	Ross.....	Lake St. John.
Obalski.....	Abitibi.	Rouillard.....	Témiscouata.
Onslow.....	Pontiac.	Roux.....	Bellechasse.
Orford.....	Sherbrooke.	Rouyn.....	Pontiac.
O'Sullivan.....	Mistassini.	Roxton.....	Shefford.
Otis.....	Chicoutimi.	Roy.....	Abitibi.
Ouapitagon (archipelago).....	Saguenay.	Royal-Roussillon.....	"
Ouiatchouan.....	Lake St. John.	Royer.....	Saguenay.
Ouimet.....	Rimouski.	Sagard.....	"
Packington.....	Témiscouata.	Saguenay.....	"
Painchaud.....	Kamouraska.	St. Augustin (archipelago).....	"
Palmarolle.....	Abitibi.	St. Camille.....	Wolfe.
Panet.....	Montmagny.	St. Denis.....	Matane.
Parent.....	Lake St. John.	St. Germain.....	Chicoutimi.
Parke.....	Kamouraska.	St. Hilaire.....	Lake St. John.
Patapedia.....	Bonaventure.	St. Jean.....	Chicoutimi.
Patton.....	Montmagny.	Ste. Marie (archipelago).....	Saguenay.
Pelletier.....	Lake St. John.	St. Vincent.....	"
Percé.....	Gaspé.	Scott.....	Abitibi.
Périgny.....	Chicoutimi.	Settrington.....	Charlevoix.
Peterborough.....	Maskinongé and Berthier.	Shawenegan.....	St. Maurice.
Petit.....	Lake St. John.	Sheen.....	Pontiac.
Peuvret.....	Saguenay.	Shefford.....	Shefford.
Phélyppeaux.....	"	Shehyn.....	Pontiac.
Pinault.....	Matane.	Shenley.....	Beauve.
Plessis.....	Chicoutimi.	Sherrington.....	Laprairie and Napierville.
Pohenegamook.....	Kamouraska.	Shipton.....	Richmond.
Polette.....	Champlain.	Sicotte.....	Ottawa.
Ponsonby.....	Ottawa.	Signal.....	Lake St. John.
Pontbriand.....	Lake St. John.	Simard.....	Chicoutimi.
Pontefract.....	Pontiac.	Simon.....	"
Pontchartrain.....	Saguenay.	Simpson.....	Drummond and Arthabaska.
Pontgravé.....	"	Somerset.....	Megantic.
Pontleroy.....	Pontiac.	Spalding.....	Beauce.
Pope.....	Ottawa.	Stanbridge.....	Missisquoi.
Port Daniel.....	Bonaventure.	Standon.....	Dorchester.
Portland.....	Ottawa.	Stanford.....	Arthabaska.
Portneuf.....	Saguenay.	Stanstead.....	Stanstead.
Potton.....	Brome.	Stoke.....	Richmond.
Poulares.....	Abitibi.	Stoneham.....	Quebec.
Preissac.....	Pontiac.	Stratford.....	Wolfe.
Preston.....	Ottawa.	Stukely.....	Shefford.
Price.....	Beauce.	Suffolk.....	Ottawa.
Privas.....	Abitibi.	Surimau.....	Pontiac.
Provost.....	Berthier.	Sutton.....	Brome.
Racine.....	Lake St. John.	Sydenham, North.....	Gaspé.
Radnor.....	Champlain.	Sydenham, South.....	"
Rameau.....	Gaspé.	Tabaret.....	Pontiac.
Raudot.....	Témiscouata.	Taché.....	Chicoutimi.
Rawdon.....	Montcalm.	Tadoussac.....	Saguenay.
Rhodes.....	Quebec.	Taillon.....	Lake St. John.
Richardson.....	Abitibi and Mistassini.	Talon.....	Montmagny.
Richmond.....	Bonaventure.	Tanguay.....	Lake St. John.
Ripon.....	Ottawa.	Taschereau.....	Gaspé.
Risborough.....	Beauve.	Templeton.....	Ottawa.
Ristigouche.....	Bonaventure.	Tessier.....	Matane.
Robertson.....	Ottawa.	Tewkesbury.....	Quebec.
Roberval.....	Lake St. John.	Thetford.....	Megantic.
Robidoux.....	Bonaventure.	Thorne.....	Pontiac.
Robinson.....	Témiscouata.	Tingwick.....	Arthabaska.
Robitaille.....	"	Tonti.....	Portneuf.
Rochmonteix.....	Saguenay.	Tourelle.....	Gaspé.
Rochon.....	Ottawa.	Tourouvre.....	Champlain.
Rocmont.....	Portneuf.	Tracy.....	Berthier.
Rolette.....	Montmagny.	Trécesson.....	Abitibi and Pontiac.
Romicu.....	Matane.		

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

TOWNSHIPS IN QUEBEC—*Concluded.*

TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.	TOWNSHIPS.	COUNTY OR DISTRICT.
Tremblay.....	Chicoutimi.	Wells.....	Ottawa.
Tring.....	Beauce.	Wendover.....	Drummond.
Trudel.....	Quebec.	Wentworth.....	Argenteuil.
Turcotte.....	Champlain.	Westbury.....	Compton.
Turgeon.....	Ottawa.	Wexford.....	Terrebonne and Montcalm.
Upton.....	Yamaska.	Weymontachingue.....	Champlain.
Valliere.....	Champlain.	Whitton.....	Compton.
Vaudray.....	Pontiac.	Whitworth.....	Témiscouata.
Vieux Fort (archipelago).....	Saguenay.	Wickham.....	Drummond.
Viger.....	Temiscouata.	Windsor.....	Richmond.
Villemontel.....	Pontiac.	Winslow.....	Compton.
Villeneuve.....	Ottawa.	Woburn.....	Beauce.
Wabassee.....	"	Wolfe.....	Terrebonne.
Wakefield.....	"	Wolfestown.....	Wolfe.
Waltham.....	Pontiac.	Woodbridge.....	Kamouraska.
Ware.....	Dorchester.	Wotton.....	Wolfe.
Warwick.....	Arthabaska.	Wright.....	Ottawa.
Washicoutai (archipelago).....	Saguenay.	Wurtele.....	"
Watford.....	Dorchester.	York.....	Gaspé.
Weedon.....	Wolfe.		
Weir.....	Bonaventure.		

TOWNSHIPS IN NOVA SCOTIA.

Amherst.....	Cumberland.	Maxwellton.....	Pictou.
Annapolis.....	Annapolis.	Milford.....	Guysborough.
Argyle.....	Yarmouth..	Mira.....	Cape Breton.
Arisaig.....	Antigonish.	Morristown.....	Antigonish.
Aylesford.....	Kings.	New Dublin.....	Lunenburg.
Barrington.....	Shelburne.	Newport.....	Hants.
Boularderie (island).....	Cape Breton.	Oldham.....	Halifax.
Chester.....	Lunenburg.	Onslow.....	Colchester.
Clare.....	Digby.	Pictou.....	Pictou.
Clements.....	Annapolis.	Preston.....	Halifax.
Cornwallis.....	Kings.	Rawdon.....	Hants.
Dartmouth.....	Halifax.	Sackville.....	Halifax.
Digby.....	Digby.	St. Andrews.....	Antigonish.
Digby Neck.....	"	St. Andrews.....	Cape Breton.
Dorchester.....	Antigonish.	St. Josephs.....	Antigonish.
Douglas.....	Hants.	St. Marys.....	Guysborough.
Economy.....	Colchester.	Shelburne.....	Shelburne.
Egerton.....	Pictou.	Shubenacadie.....	Hants.
Falmouth.....	Hants.	Stewiacke.....	Colchester.
Granville.....	Annapolis.	Stirling.....	"
Guysborough.....	Guysborough.	Stornont.....	Guysborough.
Guysborough.....	Queens.	Sydney.....	Cape Breton.
Horton.....	Kings.	Tangier.....	Halifax.
Halifax.....	Halifax.	Tatamagouche.....	Colchester.
Hillsborough.....	Digby.	Tracadie.....	Antigonish.
Kempt.....	Hants.	Truro.....	Colchester.
Kemptown.....	Colchester.	Uniacke.....	Hants.
Liverpool.....	Queens.	Walton.....	"
Londonderry.....	Colchester.	Wilmot.....	Annapolis.
Long Island.....	Digby.	Wilmot.....	Guysborough.
Lunenburg.....	Lunenburg.	Windsor.....	Hants.
Louisburg.....	Cape Breton.	Weymouth.....	Digby.
Maitland.....	Hants.	Yarmouth.....	Yarmouth.
Manchester.....	Guysborough.		

PARISHES IN NEW BRUNSWICK.

Aberdeen.....	Carleton .	Bathurst.....	Gloucester.
Acadieville.....	Kent.	Beresford.....	"
Addington.....	Restigouche.	Blackville.....	Northumberland.
Alma.....	Albert.	Blissfield.....	"
Alnwick.....	Northumberland.	Blissville.....	Sunbury.
Andover.....	Victoria.	Botsford.....	Westmorland.
Balmoral.....	Restigouche.	Bright.....	York.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

PARISHES IN NEW BRUNSWICK—*Concluded.*

PARISH.	COUNTY.	PARISH.	COUNTY.
Brighton.....	Carleton.	Newcastle.....	Northumberland.
Brunswick.....	Queens.	New Maryland.....	York.
Burton.....	Sudbury.	Northampton.....	Carleton.
Cambridge.....	Queens.	Northesk.....	Northumberland.
Campobello.....	Charlotte.	Northfield.....	Sunbury.
Canning.....	"	North Lake.....	York.
Canterbury.....	York.	Norton.....	Kings.
Caraquet.....	Gloucester.	Paquetville.....	Gloucester.
Cardwell.....	Kings.	Peel.....	Carleton.
Carleton.....	Kent.	Penfield.....	Charlotte.
Chatham.....	Northumberland.	Perth.....	Victoria.
Chipman.....	Kings.	Petersville.....	Queens.
Clarendon.....	Charlotte.	Prince William.....	York.
Clair.....	Victoria.	Queensbury.....	"
Cloverdale.....	Albert.	Richibucto.....	Kent.
Colborne.....	Restigouche.	Richmond.....	Carleton.
Dalhousie.....	"	Rogersville.....	Northumberland.
Derby.....	Northumberland.	Rothsay.....	Kings.
Dorchester.....	Westmorland.	St. Andrews.....	Charlotte.
Douglas.....	York.	St. Anns.....	Madawaska.
Drummond.....	Victoria.	St. Basil.....	"
Dufferin.....	Charlotte.	St. Croix.....	Charlotte.
Dumbarton.....	"	St. David.....	"
Dumfries.....	York.	St. Francis.....	Madawaska.
Dundas.....	Kent.	St. George.....	Charlotte.
Durham.....	Restigouche.	St. Hilaire.....	Madawaska.
Eldon.....	"	St. Isidore.....	Gloucester.
Elgin.....	Albert.	St. Jacques.....	Madawaska.
Gagetown.....	Queens.	St. James.....	Charlotte.
Gladstone.....	Sunbury.	St. Leonard.....	Madawaska.
Glenelg.....	Northumberland.	St. Louis.....	Kent.
Gordon.....	Victoria.	St. Martins.....	St. John.
Grand Falls.....	"	St. Mary.....	Kent.
Grand Manan.....	Charlotte.	St. Marys.....	York.
Greenwich.....	Kings.	St. Patrick.....	Charlotte.
Hammond.....	"	St. Paul.....	Kent.
Hampstead.....	Queens.	St. Stephen.....	Charlotte.
Hampton.....	Kings.	Sackville.....	Westmorland.
Harcourt.....	Kent.	Salisbury.....	"
Hardwicke.....	Northumberland.	Saumarez.....	Gloucester.
Harvey.....	Albert.	Sheffield.....	Sunbury.
Havelock.....	Kings.	Shediac.....	Westmorland.
Hillsborough.....	"	Shippigan.....	Gloucester.
Hopewell.....	"	Simonds.....	St. John.
Huskisson.....	Kent.	Simonds.....	Carleton.
Inkerman.....	Gloucester.	Southampton.....	York.
Johnston.....	Queens.	Southesk.....	Northumberland.
Kars.....	Kings.	Springfield.....	Kings.
Kent.....	Carleton.	Stanley.....	York.
Kingsclear.....	York.	Studholm.....	Kings.
Kingston.....	Kings.	Sussex.....	"
Lancaster.....	St. John.	Upham.....	"
Lepreau.....	Charlotte.	Wakefield.....	Carleton.
Lincoln.....	Sunbury.	Waterboro.....	Queens.
Lorne.....	Victoria.	Waterford.....	Kings.
Ludlow.....	Northumberland.	Wekford.....	Kent.
McAdam.....	York.	Wellington.....	"
Madawaska.....	Madawaska.	Westfield.....	Kings.
Manners Sutton.....	York.	West Isles.....	Charlotte.
Maugersville.....	Sunbury.	Westmorland.....	Westmorland.
Moneton.....	Westmorland.	Wickham.....	Queens.
Musquash.....	St. John.	Wicklów.....	Carleton.
Nelson.....	Northumberland.	Wilmot.....	"
New Bandon.....	Gloucester.	Woodstock.....	"

NINTH REPORT
OF THE
GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA
1910
PART II
PLACE-NAMES IN QUEBEC

BY
JAMES WHITE, F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.

Secretary, Commission of Conservation

INTRODUCTION

When Chief Geographer of the Department of the Interior, the writer was impressed with the desirability of a compilation of the derivations of the Place-Names of the Dominion, and, in 1905, made a beginning by sending out circulars to each postmaster in Canada. While much valuable material was obtained, the results were, in many respects, disappointingly inadequate. Many circulars were unanswered, and many were returned with information not germane to the enquiry.

To arrive at anything like an adequate knowledge of the subject it was necessary to make a study of the literature bearing on the subject. In a general way this, in Eastern Canada, included Dominion, Provincial and local histories and other works of a similar nature. In Western Canada, in addition to the foregoing, much information was obtained from works of exploration and travel in western and northern Canada.

So far as Quebec is concerned, it has not been deemed necessary to enumerate in a bibliography the various works consulted, but, where much information has been received from specific sources, as in the cases mentioned below, special notice is due. In Quebec, in addition to the postmasters, circulars were sent to the priests of the country parishes and much interesting material was thus obtained.

Thanks are due to Mr. E. E. Tache, Deputy Minister of the Department of Lands and Forests, Quebec, for verifying and correcting the derivations of the names of townships and counties and to the numerous correspondents who have so kindly responded to requests for information. Much information has been derived from Roy's "*Noms Géographiques de la Province de Québec*," and Robillard's "*Noms Sauvages*," though much of the information contained herein was obtained independently and prior to the publication of these works.

Much difficulty has been encountered in connection with Indian names, many authorities quoted by Rouillard giving a Montagnais or Cree derivation for an Abnaki name or a Cree derivation for a Montagnais word. While there are many Cree words that resemble the same word in other Algonquin dialects, say Montagnais, there are so many differences that this method of arriving at a derivation is practically valueless.

In compiling this work, the writer has endeavoured to avoid the Scylla of diffuseness and the Charybdis of excessive brevity, preferring to err, if at all, on the side of the latter, particularly as, later, it is proposed to supplement it with a study of the older names from a historical point of view.

Where two or more names have a common derivation, the spacing between the names is omitted.

A D D E N D A

- ALOUETTE; point, St. Lawrence river, Saguenay; named by Champlain (?) presumably because frequented by larks (alouettes).
- BUREAUVILLE; settlement, Compton; after Hon. J. O. Bureau, Provincial Secretary in the MacDonald-Sicotte ministry.
- BURTONVILLE; settlement, St. Johns; after General Christie Burton.
- CATSENOGAMAU; river, Saguenay; from the Montagnais name *katshiwakamits*, "long river."
- CAWASHAGAMITS; lake, Saguenay; Indian name, signifying, "clear lake."
- CHANNAY; settlement, Compton; after Channay, Indre-et-Loire, France.
- CHARTIERVILLE; village, Compton; after Abbé J. B. Chartier who, in 1870, assisted in founding the settlement.
- CHEVAL; island, Vercheres; because the seigniors pastured horses on it.
- CHRISTIES MANOR; settlement, Missisquoi; after Gabriel Christie.
- CIMON; township, Chicoutimi; after Simon Xavier Cimon, M.P. for Charlevoix, 1867-72.
- CLARENCEVILLE; village, Missisquoi; after H. R. H. Prince William Henry, Duke of Clarence, later, King William IV; he visited Canada in 1787.
- COOK CORNER; settlement, Missisquoi; after the first settler.
- DES MAURES; seigniory, Portneuf; Sept. 8, 1647, Montmagny conceded it to Jean Juchereau, Sieur de Maur.
- HEADVILLE; settlement, Drummond; probably after Sir Francis Bond Head, Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada, 1837. Or, Sir Edmund Walker Head, Governor General of Canada, 1854-61.
- KEMPT; lake, St. Maurice river, St. Maurice; after Sir James Kempt.
- KINGS POSTS; Saguenay and Lake St. John districts; during the French régime it was designated "Domaine du Roi" and was leased to the Compagnie des Postes du Roi; under the British, it was leased to the North West Company, Montreal.
- LABORDE; settlement, Champlain; after the Sieur de Laborde, the first inhabitant; d. 1790.
- LAC-A-LA-TORTUE; village, Champlain; probably because contained many mud-turtles; or, because shaped like a turtle (tortue).
- LA TABATIERE; post office, Saguenay; supposed to be a corruption of *tapatienne*, medicine man; he is consulted by the Indians before undertaking a journey, etc.
- LESSAY; point, Quebec; possibly after pointe de Lessay, near Coutances, France.
- LICHEPAIN; settlement, Kamouraska; descriptive of the poverty of the first settlers.
- MADAWASKA; river, Temiscouata; Indian name signifying, "porcupine."
- MAILLET; island, Berthier; after one of its proprietors; commonly called "île aux Cochons."
- NASKAUPI; river, Saguenay; after the Naskaupi Indians, the most northeasterly of the Algonquin tribes occupying the elevated interior of Quebec and Ungava. The name is a term of reproach applied by the Montagnais. They call themselves Nanéot, "true, real men." Ounes-capi (Bellin, 1755); Naskapis (Hocquart, 1733); Unescapis (La Tour, 1779).
- NOTRE-DAME-DE-PONT-MAIN; post office, Ottawa; after a pilgrimage of the same name in France.
- OTTAWA; river, western Quebec; from *adawe*, "to trade," "to buy and sell," a term common to the Cree, Algonkin, Nipissing, Montagnais, Ottawa and Chippewa, and applied to the Ottawa because in early traditional times, and also during the historical period, they were noted among their neighbours as intertribal traders and barterers.
- In 1615, Champlain met, at the mouth of French river, Georgian bay, 300 men of a tribe which, he said, "we call *les cheveux relevez*"—the Standing Hair nation. In 1616, he visited the "Cheveux Relevez" (Ottawas), living westward of the Hurons.
- In the Jesuit Relation for 1667, Father le Mercier says that the Ottawas (Outaouacs) claimed that the great river (Ottawa) belonged to them and that no other nation might navigate it without their consent. It was for this reason that, although very different in nationality, all those who descended the river to trade with the French have the name 'Ottawa' under whose auspices the journey was undertaken.
- At the present time there are Ottawas on Walpole island, in lake St. Clair, on Manitoulin and Cockburn islands and shores of Georgian bay.
- Other forms of the tribal name are:—Ahtaw-wah, Atawawas, Atowas, Attawas, Attawawas, Oadauwas, Odahwah, Odawas, Ondataouatouat, Ondoütaouäheronnon, Ontaonatz, Otahas, Otas, Otaouäaks, Otaous, Otauas, Ottawa, Ottawas, Otawawas, Otoways, Ottah-wah, Ottaouais, Ottawacks, Ottawagas, Ottowaies, Ottawawa, Ottewas, Ottowaus, Outaouax, Outawais and some hundred and fifty others.
- OTTAWA; county.
- PENOUÏL; bay, Gaspé; descriptive; named by Basque fishermen; in Basque, *penouil* signifies "peninsula."

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- PÈRES; bay, lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; the priests of the Oblat order built a monastery and church on the shores of the bay.
- PLAISANCE; village, Ottawa; descriptive of the beauty of the site; a number of villages in France bear this name.
- POINT FORTUNE; village and point, Vaudreuil; after William Fortune, who, about 1800, settled on the point and obtained a concession of 2,200 acres in Chatham township.
- PRAIRIES; river and RIVIERE-DES-PRAIRIES, village, Laval; after a Frenchman named des Prairies who, about 1640, ascended this branch of the Ottawa.
- ROCHVILLE; village, St. Hyacinthe; after the seigniory of St. Roch de St. Ours.
- ROXAN; township, Montcalm; after Maj. Gen. Roxan, sometime Commander of the forces in Quebec.
- ST. ANSELME; village, Dorchester; adjoins the parish of St. Henri; St. Anselme was persecuted by King Henry.
- STE. CATHARINE; village, Portneuf; after Catharine Nau de Fossembault, mother of the first seignior of Fossembault, Alexandre Peuvret, sieur de Gaudarville.
- STE. CLAIRE; village, Dorchester; after Claire François Bissot, wife of Jolliet, the famous explorer.
- ST. DAVID D'YAMASKA; village, Yamaska; after the first settler.
- ST. ELEUTHÈRE; village, Kamouraska; it was cut off St. Denis; St. Eluthère and St. Denis suffered martyrdom at the same time.
- STE. GENEVIEVE-DE-BATISCAN; village, Batiscan; as the first settlers came from the environs of Paris, they named it after the patron saint of Paris.
- ST. JEAN-CHRYSTÔME-DE-LEVIS; village, Levis; after the seignior, Sir John Caldwell, who had contributed to the new church.
- ST. JEAN-DE-DIEU; village, Temiscouata; after Mgr. Jean Langevin, first R. C. Bishop of Rimouski.
- ST. JEAN-D'ORLEANS; village, Montmorency; after Jean de Lauzon, son of Governor General de Lauzon.
- ST. JEAN-PORT-JOLI; fief and village, L'Islet; from the beauty of the surroundings.
- ST. LUDGER; village, Beauce; after Ludger Têtu, friend of the first missionary, M. Samuel Garon.
- STE. MARGUERITE; river, Saguenay; discovered and named by Champlain, July 20, 1603, Ste. Marguerite's day.
- ST. PAUL-DE-LA-CROIX; village, Temiscouata; because this saint was canonised about the date of the foundation of the parish.
- ST. PIERRE-BAPTISTE; village, Megantic.
- ST. PLACIDE; village, Two Mountains; St. Placide was cut off St. Benoit; Placide visited St. Benoit in the desert of Subiaco.
- ST. ZACHAIRE; village, Dorchester; after Père Zacharie Lacasse, first incumbent of the parish.
- THÉRIEN; lake, Ottawa; after M. Thérien, chaplain of the Reformatory school, Montreal.
- ZOUAVES; lake, Ottawa; named by M. de Montigny Montreal, after the Canadian Zouaves who served in the Papal army.

PART II

PLACE-NAMES IN QUEBEC

BY

JAMES WHITE, F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.

Secretary, Commission of Conservation

ABATAGUSH; bay, south end of lake Mistassini; Montagnais name meaning "narrow wooded passage."

ABBOTT CORNER; post village, Missisquoi; after Dr. Jonas Abbott, an early settler.

ABBOTTSFORD; post village, Rouville; after the Rev. Joseph Abbott (1789-1863) father of Hon. Sir J. J. C. Abbott, Prime Minister of Canada, 1891-92; first Anglican incumbent of St. Andrews Que.; emigrated to this country from England in 1818.

ABENAKIS; post village, Dorchester; Wâbunâki, from *wâbûn*, a term associated with "light" and refers to the morning and the east; *aki*, "earth, land"; hence, name signifies "east-land"; correctly, "Abnakis," a name used by English and French to designate an Algonquian confederacy inhabiting present state of Maine and adjoining portions of present Quebec and New Brunswick. The tribe, in Canada, occupies small reserves at St. Francis and Bécancour, Que., and, under the name of Maliseets, occupy several villages in western New Brunswick. Other forms; Abanakees, Abanakis, Abanaquis, Abanaquois, Abenaquis, Abenaka, Abenakes, Abenakias, Abenakiss, Abenakkis, Abenaques, Abenaquioicts, Abenaquiois, Abenaquione, Abenaquis, Abenatie, Abenequas, Abenquois, Abenaquis, Abinaqui, Abinohkie, Abnakis, Abnaquies, Abnaquiois, Abnaquis, Abnaquois, Abnaquotii, Abnasque, Abenekais, Abonakies, Abonnekee, Albenaquione, Albenaquis.

ABENAKIS SPRINGS; post village, Yamaska; from the saline springs at this point. *See* Abenakis.

ABERCORN; post village, Brome; after James, 2nd Marquess and 1st Duke of Abercorn (1811-85); named by Jas. M. Ferris, about 1851; title taken from Abercorn village, Linlithgowshire, Scot., which from *aber*, a confluence of waters and the Cornar burn (formerly Cornac) "at the mouth of the Cornac" (or Cornar).

ABERCROMBIE; township, Terrebonne; after General Sir Ralph Abercromby (1734-1801) 'the general who shares with Sir John Moore, the

credit of renewing the ancient discipline and military reputation of the British soldier'; Cornet, 1756; Lieutenant, 1760; Captain, 1762; Major, 1770; Lt.-Colonel, 1773; distinguished himself in Flanders, 1793-94; K.C.B., 1795; captured St. Lucia and Trinidad, W.I., 1796; won a complete victory at Alexandria, but was fatally wounded, March 21, 1801: probably, also after his sons, Gen. Sir John Abercrombie (1772-1817), and Col. Alex. Abercrombie (1784-1853) who distinguished themselves in India and in the Peninsula, respectively.

ABERDEEN; township, Pontiac; after Aberdeen city and county, Scot., which from Cymro-Celtic *aber* a confluence of waters and *don*—"at the mouth of the Don." Possibly after George Gordon (afterwards, Hamilton-Gordon) 4th Earl of Aberdeen (1784-1860); Ambassador to Austria, 1813; signed the treaty of Paris, 1814; Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, 1828-30 and 1841-46; Prime Minister, 1852-55.

ABERFORD; township, Pontiac; after Aberford, village, Yorkshire, Eng. (*See* Abercorn).

ABITIBI; district and lake, northwestern Quebec; *abita*, middle; *bi*, a state or condition, here referring to water; *g*, locative; hence, "half-way water" referring to the situation of the lake, half-way to James bay; name applied by the French to an Algonkin band residing on the shores of the lake, first noted in the Jesuit Relation for 1640. Also Abbetikis, Abbitibbes, Abitibis, Abittibbes, Abittibis, Outabitibek, Outabytibis, Outatibes, Tabitibis, Tabillibis, Tabillikis and Tabitibis.

ACHIGAN; river, L'Assomption and Terrebonne; from *ashegun*, Indian name of the small-mouthed black bass.

ACHIGAN; lake, Terrebonne.

ACTON; township, Bagot; after one of the 9 Actons in England, which from *acer-ton*, "oak-town."

ACTONVALE; town, Bagot.

ADAMSVILLE; post village, Brome; after George Adams, first postmaster, a trader and mill-owner.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- ADDINGTON**; township, Ottawa; after Henry Addington, 1st Viscount Sidmouth (1757-1844); elected M.P. for Devizes, 1783; Speaker of Commons, 1789-1801; Premier and Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1801-04; President of the Council, 1805, 1806-07 and 1812; Home Secretary, 1812-22; *cr.* Vis. Sidmouth, 1805.
- ADSTOCK**; township, and village, Beauce; after Adstock, parish, Buckingham, Eng., which from Anglo-Saxon, *aet*, at and *stoc*, a stockaded place, meaning "at a stockaded place."
- AGNES**; village, Beauce; after Baroness Macdonald *née* Susan Agnes Barnard, wife of Sir John A. Macdonald; formerly Morinville after Dominique Morin, the first settler; changed to Agnes in honour of Lady Macdonald.
- AGOTAWEKAMI**; lake, south east of Abitibi lake, Abitibi; Indian (Algonquin) name, meaning "where they set snares for hares."
- AGWANISH**; post office and river, Saguenay; Père Lemoine says, from the Montagnais *eikuanenanuts* meaning "place where they unload." Roy gives derivation from same word but says that it means "a poor place" (which has few resources).
- AGWANUS**; river, long 60° W., Saguenay. See Agwanish.
- AHUNTSIC**; village, Hochelaga; after Ahuntsic, an Indian convert who was drowned with Rev. Nicolas Viel at Sault au Récollet, 1625.
- AIGLE**; cape, Charlevoix; named by Champlain after the eagles seen there. See Cap-à-l'Aigle.
- AIGUEBELLE**; township, Pontiac, and Abitibi; after d'Aiguebelle, capitaine des grenadiers, regiment Languedoc (*q.v.*) New France.
- AKAUTAGO**; river, Eastmain river, Mistassini; Montagnais Indian name, *akautagan*, "difficult to navigate."
- ALAIN**; post office, Bonaventure; after Juvénal Alain, postmaster.
- ALAINDALE**; post office, Lotbinière; after Major Alain Chartier de Lotbinière, R.E., son of Sir Henri Joly de Lotbinière.
- ALBANEL**; township and post office, Lake St. John; after Rev. Father Charles Albanel, Jesuit missionary; the first white man to reach Hudson bay from Canada—in 1672.
- ALBANEL**; lake, Mistassini; formerly lake Mistassinis.
- ALBERT**; township, Saguenay; after H.R.H. Prince Albert, The Prince Consort, Prince of Saxe Coburg and Gotha (1819-61) 2nd son of Ernest I, Duke of Saxe Coburg and Gotha; m. Queen Victoria, 1840.
- ALBERT MINES**; post office, Sherbrooke.
- ALDFIELD**; township, Pontiac; after Aldfield, parish, Yorkshire, Eng., which from Anglo-Saxon, meaning "old field."
- ALLAN CORNER**; post village, Chateauguay; after William Allan (1814-1904) merchant.
- ALLARD**; post office, Bonaventure; after one of the first settlers.
- ALLARD**; township, Ottawa; after Hon. Jules Allard, Minister of Lands and Forests, Quebec.
- ALLEN**; brook, Chateauguay; after James Allen who, about 1815, built a small mill on it.
- ALLET**; lake, Ottawa; after Col. Allet.
- ALLEYN**; township, Pontiac; after Hon. Charles Alleyn, b. 1817; Commissioner of Public Works, 1857; Provincial Secretary, 1858.
- ALLUMETTES**; island and township, Pontiac; French word, meaning "matches"; after the reeds that grow on the island and which, in early days, were used for matches.
- ALMA**; island, Saguenay river, Lake St. John; after the battle of Alma, 1854; news of the victory was received in Canada when this island was being surveyed.
- ALTON**; township, Portneuf; after Alton, town, Hants, Eng.
- ALVA**; post office, Brome; after Alva farm, property of the Hon. Sydney Fisher, Minister of Agriculture.
- AMHERST**; island, Magdalen islands, Gaspé; after Jeffrey, Lord Amherst (1717-97), an English Field Marshal, served in the attack on Louisbourg, 1758, at Ticonderoga, 1759, and at Montreal, 1760; Governor General of British North America, 1761; Commander-in-chief of the army, 1793; Field Marshal, 1796.
- AMHERST ISLAND**; post office, Magdalen islands.
- AMHERST**; township, Ottawa.
- AMQUI**; post village, Matane; from the Micmac Indian name "*amgoig*" meaning "place of amusement." (Father Pacifique.)
- AMQUI**; lake and river and HUMQUI, township, Matane.
- ANCIENNE-LORETTE**; parish and post village, Quebec; Lorette, the name given to the parish by Père Chaumonot, a Jesuit father, "in remembrance of a favour granted him by the Virgin, in Lorette chapel," Italy. The Jesuits lived here from 1673-98; in 1698, they removed with the Hurons to Jeune-Lorette, the "Ancienne" distinguishing this as the first Lorette.
- ANDOUSEGEMI**; lake, tributary to Upper Ottawa river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "lake where they march."
- ANGERS**; post office and parish, Ottawa; named in recognition of the work in this parish, of a missionary who was born in Angers, France.
- ANGERS**; township, Bonaventure; after Hon. Auguste Réal Angers, Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec, 1887-92.
- ANGLAIS**; point, Saguenay; after the shipwreck of part of Admiral Walker's fleet.
- ANGOULÊME**; township, Maskinonge; after Angoulême, capital of the department of Charente, France and the ancient capital of Angoumois.
- ANTICOSTI**; island, gulf of St. Lawrence; corruption of Indian name *naticousti* or *naticousta* or *naticotec* or *naticotic*, "the hunting ground of the bear"; given in one of Champlain's maps as Antiscoty; called "Assumption" by Cartier, 1535 and Ascension isle by Jean Alphonse, 1542.
- ANWATAN**; lake, Ottawa river, Pontiac; from

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Indian, *awaton* "to transport in a cart or waggon," or, *awakan* "a slave"; probably the former.
- APPLE; island, Temiscouata; after a species of wild fruit from a creeping plant; found in abundance here, and sometimes called by the French, *pommes de terre*.
- APPLE GROVE; post office, Stanstead; from the quantity of apples grown in the vicinity.
- ARAGO; township, L'Islet; after Dominique François Arago (1786-1853), a French physicist and astronomer, noted especially for his experiments and discoveries in magnetism and optics and for his skill as a popular expounder of scientific facts and theories; was appointed chief director of the Paris observatory and perpetual secretary of the Academy in 1830; member of the Provisional Government in 1848.
- ARCHAMBAULT; township and lake, Montcalm; after Louis Archambault, Minister of Public Works, Quebec, in the Chauveau administration.
- ARCOUIL; point, Gaspé; after Arcouil, a Jersey fisherman, who made several voyages to this coast.
- ARGENTENAY; fief, island of Orleans; conceded July 23, 1652, to Louis d'Ailleboust, seignior of Coulonge and Governor of New France, 1648-51; named after a village in d'Ailleboust's native province, Champagne, France.
- ARGENTENAY; point, island of Orleans and village, Pelletier, Chicoutimi.
- ARGENTEUIL; seigniory, Argenteuil; conceded to Charles Joseph d'Ailleboust by Frontenac, June 15, 1682; sold by him to his son Pierre d'Ailleboust d'Argenteuil, in 1697. Named after Argenteuil, town, Ile-de-France, France.
- ARGENTEUIL; county.
- ARLENS; township, Pontiac; after Capt. d'Arlens, regiment de Guyenne (*q.v.*) New France.
- ARMAGH; township and post village, Bellechasse and Montmagny; after Armagh, town and county, Ireland, which from *Ardmacha*, "Macha's height."
- ARMAND; township and post office, Temiscouata; after Hon. Jos. F. Armand, M.L.C., prior to Confederation; Senator for Repentigny, from 1867 until his death, 1903.
- ARMSTRONG; post office, Beauce; after William Armstrong, postmaster.
- ARNAUD; township, Saguenay; after Rev. Father Arnaud, O.M.I., during last fifty years missionary with Father Babel, to the Indians of north shore of gulf of St. Lawrence.
- ARNOLD; river, lake Megantic, Megantic; after the American general, Benedict Arnold, who, when on his way to besiege Quebec, 1775, passed through it with part of his command.
- ARÔSEN; island, Ottawa river, Ottawa; said to be an Indian word meaning "squirrel."
- ARTHABASKA; county; Algonquin word meaning "place where there are reeds."
- ARTHABASKA; town and township, Arthabaska.
- ARUNDEL; township and post village, Argenteuil; probably after Henry, 8th Lord Arundel of Wardour (1740-1808); succeeded to the title in 1756. Or, after Arundel, parish, Sussex, Eng., which, from its position on the Arun river, originally Arun-dell.
- ASBESTOS; post village, Richmond; after the mineral, asbestos, found in the vicinity.
- ASCOT; township, Sherbrooke; after Ascot, village, Berkshire, Eng., celebrated in connection with the races held there annually.
- ASCOT CORNER; post village, Sherbrooke.
- ASHBURTON; township, Montmagny; after John Dunning, 1st Baron Ashburton (1731-83) Solicitor-General, 1767-70; created Baron Ashburton, 1782; took part in the debate on Quebec Act, 1774; appointed Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1782.
- ASHFORD; township, L'Islet; probably after Baron Ashford, one of the titles of William Charles Keppel, 16th Earl of Albemarle (1724-1749). Or, after one of the five Ashfords in England.
- ASHOGAN; lake, Godbout river, Saguenay; Indian (Montagnais) name, meaning "the crupper."
- ASHUANIPI; lake, Ashuanipi river, Ashuanipi; Indian name meaning "lake with two outlets."
- ASHUANIPI; district.
- ASHUANIPI; river, Ashuanipi.
- ASHUAPMUCHUAN; township, lake and river, Lake St. John; Indian name meaning "where we watch the deer."
- ASKITICHI; lake, Ashwapmuchuan river, Lake St. John; from Indian name, signifying "rocky lake."
- ASSEMETKWAGAN; river, township and post office, Bonaventure; Pere Pacifique says it is a Micmac word signifying "a river that turns on itself."
- ASTON; township and ASTON JUNCTION, post village, Nicolet; after one of the numerous Astons, England.
- ATHELSTAN; post village, Huntingdon; after Athelstaneford, village, Haddington, Scotland.
- ATIK; river, tributary of the Migiskan, Abitibi; Indian word, *atik*, "deer," "caribou."
- ATTIKAMAGEN; lake, Saguenay; Indian word meaning "deer-spear."
- ATTIKONAK; lake and river, Ashuanipi; from Indian name, *atikamek*, "whitefish."
- ATWATER; township, Pontiac; after A. W. Atwater, advocate, Montreal, Provincial Treasurer, Quebec, 1896.
- AUBERT-DE-L'ISLE; seigniory, Beauce; after Sieur Gabriel Aubin de l'Isle, to whom it was granted by Beauharnois and Hocquart, Sept. 24, 1736.
- AUBERT-GALLION; seigniory and post office, Beauce; after Dame Thérèse de la Lande Gayon, widow of François Aubert; granted by Beauharnois and Hocquart, Sept. 24, 1736.
- AUCKLAND; township, Compton; after William Eden, 1st Lord Auckland, (1744-1814) one of

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- the Commissioners sent to America, 1778; was employed to negotiate a commercial treaty and other agreements with France, 1785-87; created Baron Auckland, 1789. Or, after Auckland, village, Durham, Eng.
- AUCLAIR; township, Temiscouata; after Rev. Etienne Auclair Desnoyers, Récollet, who conducted the missions at Trois-Pistoles, Ile Verte, Cacouna and Rimouski, from 1729-69.
- AUDHEBOURG; township, Saguenay; after M. Volant d'Audhebourg, one of the representatives of François Bissot de la Rivière.
- AUMOND; lake, Pontiac; after late Joseph Aumond, lumber merchant.
- AUMOND; township, Ottawa.
- AURIGNY; post office, Gaspé; after Aurigny, one of the Channel islands, this being the French form of Alderney.
- AUVERGNE; post office, Portneuf; after Auvergne, an old province of France, forming the present departments of Cantal, Puy-de-Dôme, and a small part of Haute-Loire. It was divided into Upper and Lower Auvergne and had for capitals, respectively, Saint-Flour and Clermont-Ferrand.
- AVIGNON; post village, Bonaventure; after Avignon, city, France; so named because the postmaster thought the surroundings of Avignon, Que., resembled those of its French namesake.
- AVOCA; post village, Argenteuil; after the vale of Avoca—a valley in Wicklow co., Ireland, celebrated for its picturesque beauty.
- AVON; post office and brook, Megantic; after Avon river, England, which from Celtic word meaning "river."
- AWANTJISH; river and township, Matane; from Micmac, *avagantfill*, "little portage."
- AWASHEMAMEKA; lake, Pontiac; Indian, *kawa-sheiamsika*, "where the land is shining and the sand is clear."
- AWICHIWIWI; lake, Saguenay; Indian name, translated by Rev. Father Lemoine as "kidney lake."
- AYERS CLIFF; post village, Stanstead; formerly Ayers Flat, from the founder of the settlement—Thomas Ayer; settled in 1799.
- AYLMER; town, Ottawa; after Matthew, 5th Lord Aylmer (1775-1850) Governor General of Canada, 1831-35; General in the Army and Colonel of the 18th Foot; G.C.B., 1836.
- AYLMER; lake, Wolfe.
- AYLMER; township, Beauce.
- AYLMER; sound, Mekattina river, Saguenay.
- AYLWIN; township and post village, Ottawa; after Hon. Judge Aylwin, Solicitor-General for Canada East, 1842-43; appointed Judge, 1848.
- BABEL; township, Saguenay; after Rev. Father Babel, for 50 years a missionary on the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and author of a map of the Moisie and Hamilton rivers.
- BABY; township, Pontiac; after Judge L. F. G. Baby, Minister of Inland Revenue, 1878; appointed Judge, 1880; retired, 1896.
- BACCHUS; island of Orleans, St. Lawrence river; named by Cartier, 1535, on account of its great profusion of vines and grapes; name now obsolete.
- BADDELEY; river, Chicoutimi; after Lieut. Baddeley, who made a geological report on this portion of the Saguenay district.
- BAGOT; county; after Sir Charles Bagot (1781-1843) Governor General of Canada 1842-43; sometime Under Secretary of State for Foreign affairs, Minister Plenipotentiary to the United States; Ambassador to St. Petersburg, The Hague and Vienna.
- BAGOT; township, Chicoutimi.
- BAGOTVILLE; village, Chicoutimi.
- BAGOT; cliff, Anticosti island; after Col. Bagot, commandant of the 69th regiment.
- BAGWA; bay, lake Opasatika, Pontiac; Objiway for "shallow."
- BAIE-D'URFÉ; post village, Jacques Cartier; after François Saturnin Lascaris d'Urfé, an early missionary whose field covered the upper portion of Montreal island; son of the Marquis d'Urfé.
- BAIE-DU-FEBVRE; seigniory, Yamaska; granted by de Meulles, Sept. 4, 1683, to Sieur Jacques Lefevre (or Le Febvre) seignior of la Barre. After the concession, he signed, Lefevre de la Baie; seigniory is also called Baie-St. Antoine.
- BAIE-ST. ANTOINE; seigniory, Yamaska. See Baie-du-Febvre.
- BAIE-STE. CLAIRE; post office, Anticosti; after the mother of Henri Menier, proprietor of the island.
- BAILLARGEON; post office, Lévis; after Mgr. Charles Francis Baillargeon, third R.C. Bishop of Quebec, 1850-67.
- BAILLARGEON; township, Gaspé.
- BALD; mountain, Wolfe; from being destitute of trees.
- BALDWINS MILLS; post village, Stanstead; after the Baldwin family, who own a timber limit and mills; the first Baldwin settled here about 1820.
- BARACHOIS-DE-MALBAIE; post office, Gaspé; from *barachois*, East Indian French name, generally given to a pond separated from the sea by a sandbar. For Malbaie, see Malbaie tp.
- BARBE; bay and ANSE-A-LA-BARBE, village, Bonaventure; fishermen had their boats damaged in this bay; investigation disclosed the fin bones of an enormous whale, standing upright like two stakes.
- BARBE; point, Pontiac; so called because employees of the Hudson's Bay Co. stopped here to shave before presenting themselves to the factor at Timiskaming.
- BARFORD; township, Stanstead; after Barford, village, Eng.; there are Barfords in Dorset, Norfolk, Northampton, and Warwick.
- BARLOW; river, Stanstead; after Barlow, an assistant on one of the early survey parties.
- BARN; mountain, Gaspé; from its resemblance in outline to a barn.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- BARNSTON**; township and post village, Stanstead; after Barnston, parish, Cheshire, or Barnston, village, Essex, Eng.; the township proclaimed by Royal Warrant, 1792.
- BARRÉ**; cape, Gaspé; from the rock of the cape, which is varicoloured or "barred."
- BARRON**; lake, Argenteuil; after Col. Barron, Lachute.
- BAS-DE-LA-BAIE**; post office, St. Paul bay, Charlevoix; descriptive of its position at the head of a bay.
- BAS-DE-L'ANSE**; post office, Mount Murray, Charlevoix; descriptive of its position at the bottom of a bay.
- BAS-DU-SAULT**; post office, Sault au Récollet, Laval; descriptive of its position near the foot of the Sault au Récollet.
- BASKATONG**; township, post village, lake and river, Ottawa; Algonquin name signifying "where the water is contracted by sand"; probably referring to the "narrows" of the lake.
- BASQUE**; island, Temiscouata; after the Basque fishermen who had a fishing and trading station on this island. They are a race of unknown origin inhabiting the Basque provinces of Spain and part of the department of Basses-Pyrénées, France.
- BASSERODE**; township, Pontiac; after Capt. de Basserode, regiment de Languedoc (*q.v.*) New France.
- BASSIN**; post office, Chicoutimi; after the basin at the foot of the falls of Chicoutimi river.
- BASSIN-DU-LIÈVRE**; post village, Ottawa; after the bay in the Lièvre river, opposite the village.
- BATISCAN**; village, lake and river, Champlain; Indian name meaning "a place full of weeds," referring to the weeds at the shallow mouth of the river.
- BAUDET**; point and river and RIVIÈRE-BAUDET, village, Soulanges; after the owner of a mill near the point.
- BAUNE**; township, Saguenay; after Sieur Baune, capitaine des gardes of governor de la Jonquière; in 1749 he received a concession of Cape Charles post on the Labrador coast.
- BAYFIELD**; mountain, Matane; after Admiral Bayfield, who, as an admiralty surveyor, surveyed the St. Lawrence river and gulf and Great Lakes.
- BAYONNE**; post office and river, Joliette; after river of same name in France from fancied resemblance—alternately slack water and rapid. Or, after Bayonne, seaport, department of Basses-Pyrénées, France—"the good bay," from a Basque word signifying *good*.
- BEACONSFIELD**; post office and summer resort, Jacques Cartier; after Benjamin D'Israeli, Earl of Beaconsfield (1804-81), Premier of England, 1868 and 1874-80.
- BEARN**; township, Abitibi; after the régiment de Bearn, which formed part of the French force at the battle of Tieonderoga.
- BEAUBIEN**; township, L'Islet; after Rev. Jean Louis Beaubien, curate of St. Thomas de Montmagny, 1819-63.
- BEAUCE**; county; after Beauce, a district of France, included within the departments of Eure-et-Loir and Loir-et-Cher, famous for its production of wheat; many French colonists came from Beauce.
- BEAUCE JUNCTION**; village, Beauce.
- BEAUCEVILLE**; village, Beauce.
- BEAUCHENE**; lakes, river and post office, Pontiac; from Indian *obashing* or *obadjiwang*, "where the waters contract," referring to a narrows that divides the lake into two parts.
- BEAUDET**; post office, Portneuf; after a contractor named Beaudet, who built a portion of the Quebec and Lake St. John Ry.
- BEAUDOIN**; post office, Megantic; after L. N. Beaudoin, first postmaster.
- BEAUFILS**; bay and L'ANSE-AU-BEAUFILS, village, Gaspé; after a French, nobleman, Bonfils, who spent a summer at Percé.
- BEAUHARNOIS**; seignior, Beauharnois; conceded April 12, 1729, to Marquis Charles de Beauharnois, Governor General of New France, and to his brother, Claude; it remained unimproved and, June 14, 1750, the King of France re-granted it to lieutenant de vaisseau Marquis de Beauharnois, who proposed to settle it; later, he transferred it to his nephew Chevalier François de Beauharnois who, in 1763, sold it to the Marquis de Lotbinière. (Roy.)
- BEAUHARNOIS**; county and town, Beauharnois.
- BEAUJEU**; township, Gaspé; after Hon. George Saveuse de Beaujeu, seignior of Soulanges and member of the Legislative Council; d. 1865.
- BEAUJEU**; shoal and channel, St. Lawrence river, Montmorency; after Louis Lienard Villemonde de Beaujeu (1717-1802), who took an active part in the defence of Canada, 1775-76.
- BEAULAC**; village, Montcalm; after a pretty little lake in the vicinity.
- BEAULIEU**; post office, Montmorency; after the family name of Gourdeau de Beaulieu, whose descendants held a fief on the island of Orleans for nearly two hundred and fifty years.
- BEAUMONT**; seignior, Bellechasse; in 1672, Talon granted to Charles Couillard, sieur des Islets, the seignior which has since borne the name of Beaumont, probably after Beaumont, village, Puy-de-Dome, France.
- BEAUPORT**; seignior, Quebec; Jan. 15, 1634, the Company of the Hundred Associates granted to Robert Gifford a seignior extending along the St. Lawrence from the mouth of the river "Notre Dame de Beaufort," hence the name of the seignior; the river probably taking its name from the *beau'port* at its mouth.
- BEAUPORT**; post village, Quebec.
- BEAUPRÉ**; village, Montmorency; after the beautiful plain—*beau pré*—in the vicinity.
- BEAUREGARD**; islands, Verchères; after the grantee, André Jared de Beaugard; granted, 1674.
- BEAUREPAIRE**; village, Jacques Cartier; the Indian name was *anaony*; also called Pointe a Quenet,

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- from Jean Quenet, to whom it was granted, 1678. Beaurepaire is a descriptive name eminently applicable to this summer resort.
- BEAURIVAGE**; village and river, Lotbinière; after the first seignior of St. Gilles, Gilles Rageot, sieur de Beaurivage; seigniorly conceded by Beauharnois and Hocquart, April 1, 1738.
- BEAUSÉJOUR**; post office, Rimouski; named by Hubert Gagnon, a descendant of the first settler, from the beautiful surroundings—*beau séjour*.
- BEAVER**; post office, Huntingdon; suggested by the locality which is an old beaver meadow.
- BÉCANCOUR**; seigniorly, Nicolet; Feb. 26, 1657, the Company of a Hundred Associates granted to M. Robineau the fief of "Bécancourt." There were Becours, villages, in Picardie, Boulogne and Bourgogne.
- BÉCANCOUR**; parish, river and village, Nicolet.
- BECQUETS**; seigniorly, Nicolet; conceded in 1672 to Romain Becquet, by de la Barre and de Meulles.
- BÉDARD**; township, Rimouski; after Hon. Pierre Bédard (1763-1827), politician and judge.
- BEDFORD**; township, Missisquoi; probably after Lord John Russell, 7th Duke of Bedford (1710-1771); appointed Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, 1744; Major-General, 1755; Secretary of State, 1748-51; Governor-General of Ireland, 1756-1761; in 1761 and, in 1763, as plenipotentiary, signed treaties of peace with France and Spain. Possibly after Bedford, county, Eng., which from *bedican ford*, "the protected ford."
- BEDFORD**; village, Missisquoi.
- BEEBE PLAIN**; village, Stanstead; after the founders of the settlement, David and Calvin Beebe; settled in 1798.
- BEECH GROVE**; post office, Pontiac; this name is also applied to numerous features in Canada, usually owing to its predominance in the vicinity over the other varieties of trees.
- BEECH RIDGE**; post office, Argenteuil; after the numerous beech trees in the vicinity.
- BÉGIN**; township, Chicoutimi; after Mgr. Louis Nazeaire Bégin, R.C. Bishop of Chicoutimi and, later, Archbishop of Quebec.
- BEGON**; township, Temiscouata; after Michel Begon, 9th Intendant of New France, 1712-26.
- BEITH**; post office, Huntingdon; probably after Beith, town, Ayrshire, Scotland.
- BÉLAND**; post office, Beauce; after Dr. Henri S. Béland, M.P. for Beauce.
- BELLECOURT**; township, Saguenay; after François Lafontaine de Bellecourt, conseiller au Conseil Supérieur; in 1733, was the inheritant of fiefs of Mingan islands and of Anticosti.
- BELL**; river, Abitibi; after Dr. Robt. Bell, late Chief Geologist of the Geological Survey.
- BELLE**; river, and **BELLE-RIVIÈRE**, post village, Two Mountains; descriptive.
- BELLEAU**; township, St. Maurice; after Sir Narcisse F. Belleau, K.C.M.G., Lieutenant Governor of Quebec, 1867-73.
- BELLE-BORNE**; creek, Quebec; after Jean Nicolet de Belle-Borne, whose property it crossed.
- BELLECHASSE**; islands, Bellechasse; called by Champlain, "isles de Chasse," later, called "islets de Belle-chasse," i.e. good-hunting islands.
- BELLECHASSE**; county.
- BELLECHASSE**; township, Bellechasse.
- BELLECOTTE**; township, Pontiac; after de Bellecombe, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Royal-Roussillon (q.v.) New France.
- BELLEFINE**; river, island of Orleans, Montmorency; Roy suggests probably after the Dauphiness of France.
- BELLEISLE**; strait, between Newfoundland and Quebec and Labrador; probably after Belle-Ile-en-Mer, an island in the Atlantic, department of Morbihan, France.
- BELLEISLE**; island, Newfoundland.
- BELLERIVE**; post village, Beauharnois; descriptive of the locality.
- BELLE-VALLÉE**; post village, St. Johns; descriptive, beautiful valley.
- BELMINA**; post office, Wolfe; after the Bell asbestos mine, hence Belmina.
- BELŒIL**; post village, Verchères; after Belœil, town, Belgium, near the French frontier; probably adopted as descriptive of the "beautiful scenery."
- BENJAMIN**; bay, Chicoutimi; after Benjamin Godreau, who visited the locality in 1838.
- BENNETT**; post office, Megantic; after several families named Bennett, residents.
- BERAUD**; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after Beraud, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Berry. (q.v.) New France.
- BERESFORD**; township, Terrebonne; probably after Sir George de la Poer (1769-1800) 2nd Earl of Tyrone, Baron Beresford of Beresford in Ireland; or, after William Carr Beresford (1768-1854), 1st Viscount Beresford, famous British general, distinguished himself at Toulon, 1793, Egypt, 1799, Madeira, 1807 and in the Peninsula; Major General, 1808; Marshal commanding under Wellington, in Portugal, 1808; General, 1825.
- BERGERONNES**; township and **GRANDES-BERGERONNES** and **PETITE-BERGERONNES**, rivers, Saguenay; probably after a species of wag-tail which was very plentiful in the vicinity of these rivers and, in French, called "bergeronnette."
- BERGERVILLE**; post village, Quebec; mis-translation of the old English name Sheppardville—the latter, named after the Hon. William Sheppard, who was a member of the Legislative Council of Canada, d. 1867.
- BERNARD**; lake, Ottawa; after an Indian of that name who lived here for many years and made this his hunting ground.
- BERNIER**; post office, Megantic; after the late Rev. Father Julien M. Bernier.
- BERRY**; township, Abitibi; after the régiment de

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Berry, formed part of Montcalm's force in the battle of the Plains of Abraham.
- BERSIMIS; township, river and post village, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "place of lampreys," an eel that ascends the river.
- BERTHIER-EN-BAS; seigniory, Montmagny; after the grantee, Alexandre Berthier, captain of the Carignan regiment; granted Oct. 29, 1672 by Talon.
- BERTHIER (EN-BAS); village, Montmagny.
- BERTHIER-EN-HAUT; seigniory, Berthier; after Alexandre Berthier, captain of the Carignan regiment; in 1673, he purchased the seigniory from the original grantee, Sieur de Randin; April 27, 1674, he received from Frontenac an extension which quadrupled the area of his seigniory.
- BERTHIER; county.
- BERTHIER (EN-HAUT); town, Berthier.
- BETHANY; post office, Shefford; Biblical, a place near Jerusalem, southeast of the mount of Olives; identical with the modern El-Azeviah.
- BETHANY; settlement, Argenteuil.
- BETHEL; post office, Shefford; in Scriptural geography, a town in Palestine, 12 miles north of Jerusalem; the modern Beitin.
- BEVIN; lake, Argenteuil; after Stephen Jakes Bevin, a hunter and trader who made his headquarters near the lake about 1822.
- BIC; seigniory, river and village, Rimouski; referred to by Champlain as "Pic" and probably a corruption of French "pic," from a high, pointed peak to be seen in the distance. The seigniory was conceded, May 6, 1675, by Frontenac to Chas. Denis de Vitre.
- BICKERDIKE; township, Quebec; after Robert Bickerdike, M.P., St. Lawrence division of Montreal.
- BIDWELL; township, Ottawa; after M. S. Bidwell, who represented Lennox and Addington, 1825; twice elected Speaker of the House; went to United States, 1838.
- BIENCOURT; township, Rimouski; after Charles de Biencourt, who succeeded his father Jean de Biencourt, Baron Poutrincourt, as Governor of Port Royal, Acadia.
- BIENVILLE; post village, Levis; after Jean Baptiste le Moyne de Bienville, founder of New Orleans, 5th son of the seignior of Longueuil.
- BIGELOW; township, Ottawa; after an early settler and lumber merchant of the Ottawa valley.
- BIGNELL; township, Mistassini; after John Bignell, P.L.S.; made exploratory and other surveys in Quebec, 1844-1901.
- BIGOT; island, Champlain; after Father Bigot, procureur of the Jesuit seigniories in New France.
- BIG TROUT; lake, Saguenay; translation of the Indian name *naamegosekatats*.
- BIRCHTON; post village, Compton; from the predominance of birch trees in the vicinity.
- BIRD; rock, Magdalen islands; named by Cartier, 1534, Isles des Margaulx, because it was full of "godez and apponats"; present name is a translation. It is remarkable for the number and variety of species occupying it.
- BISSOT; township, Saguenay; after Sieur Bissot de la Rivière, first grantee of the fief of Ile-aux-Oeufs, 1668.
- BITOBI; lake, Ottawa; Rouillard says, from Indian (Algonquin) *pitobik*, "double source," but the name bears a very strong resemblance to Abitibi (*q.v.*)
- BIZARD; island, Jacques Cartier; granted 1678, to Jacques Bizard, major of Montreal; the island is sometimes called on old maps "Ile du Major."
- BLACK; lake, Mégantic; descriptive.
- BLACK; river and BLACK RIVER DEPOT, village, Pontiac.
- BLACK LAKE; post village, Megantic.
- BLAIKLOCK; township, Mistassini; after F. W. Blaiklock, P.L.S.; for more than 50 years engaged in making surveys in Quebec.
- BLAINVILLE; seigniory, Terrebonne; it, at first, formed part of the seigniory of Mille Isles and became the marriage portion of the daughter of Anne-Marie-Thérèse Langloiserie, *nee* Dugué; she married J. B. Celoron de Blainville, hence the name of the seigniory.
- BLAIS; post office, Beauce; after Louis Blais, postmaster.
- BLAIS; township, Matane; after Mgr. André Albert Blais, 2nd R.C. Bishop of Rimouski.
- BLAKE; township, Ottawa; after Hon. William Hume Blake (1809-70). Solicitor-General in Baldwin-Lafontaine administration.
- BLANC; cape, Quebec; translation of Indian name *unipistikoiats*, "white cape" or "white mountain" (Roy).
- BLANCHE; river and post office, Ottawa; descriptive of the white colour of the river water due to the clay held in suspension.
- BLANCHE; river, Rimouski.
- BLANCHE; township, Saguenay; after Mgr. Blanche, Eudist and Apostolic Prefect of the north shore of the gulf of St. Lawrence.
- BLANCHET; post village, Levis; probably after the Hon. Joseph Goderic Blanchet, M.P. for Lévis, 1878; Speaker of the House, 1879; appointed Collector of Customs for Quebec, 1882.
- BLANCHET; township, Gaspé; after Rev. Francis Norbert Blanchet, a priest of Quebec who went as a missionary to British Columbia and, afterwards, became Archbishop of Oregon.
- BLANC-SABLON; bay, Saguenay; from the white sands in the form of dunes and beaches.
- BLANC-SABLON; group of islands, Saguenay.
- BLANDFORD; township and village, Arthabaska; after George (Spencer) 5th Duke of Marlborough (1768-1840) styled Marquis of Blandford till 1817; M.P., 1790-96 and 1802-04; Lord of the Treasury, 1804-06. Or, after Blandford Forum, town, Dorset, Eng.
- BLEURY; seigniory, Iberville; conceded Oct. 30, 1750, by de la Jonquière and Bigot to the Sieur Sabrevois de Bleuri.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- BLUE BONNETS**; post office (formerly) Hochelaga; the blue tuques worn by some of the residents were dubbed "blue bonnets" by the workmen employed in the construction of the Lachine canal.
- BLUE SEA**; lake, Bonaventure; so called from the peculiar tint of the water, apparently due to considerable deposit of marl over the bottom.
- BLUE SEA**; lake, Ottawa.
- BLUE SEA LAKE**; post office, Ottawa.
- BOILEAU**; township, Chicoutimi; after Baron Gaudrée-Boileau, first French Consul to Canada, Quebec, 1860.
- BOIS**; township, Portneuf; after late Abbé Bois, curé of Maskinonge.
- BOISBRIANT**; fief, Montreal island; in 1672, a grant of land at the head of Montreal island was made to Sidrac du Gué, sieur de Boisbriant, Captain in the Carignan regiment; later, it passed into the hands of Jacques le Ber, sieur de Senneville who built a fort there and changed the name to Senneville; le Ber died 1706.
- BOISCHATEL**; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after Boischatel, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de la Sarre (*q.v.*) New France.
- BOISCLERC**; township, Pontiac; after Jean Eustache Lanoullier de Boisclerc who, under the French régime, held the office of grand-voyer.
- BOIS-FRANC**; post office, Egan, Ottawa; after the hardwood forest in vicinity.
- BOISHÉBERT**; township, Saguenay; after Louis Deschamps, sieur de Boishébert, captain of a detachment of marines in New France. His widow, Genevieve de Ramesay (or Ramezay) received, in 1758, a concession on the North shore.
- BOIVIN**; post office, Beauce; after Jean Boivin, postmaster.
- BOLDUC**; post office, Beauce; after the Hon. Jos. Bolduc, Senator.
- BOLDUC SIDING**; post office, Compton.
- BOLTON**; township, Brome; probably after Harry, sixth and last Duke of Bolton. Gen. Wolfe was, at the time of his death, engaged to Miss Katherine Lowther who, in 1765, became the second wife of the Duke of Bolton. Or, after Bolton, town, Lancashire, Eng.
- BOLTON CENTRE, BOLTON FOREST, BOLTON GLEN and BOLTON SPRINGS**; post offices, Brome.
- BONAMI**; cape, Gaspé; after a settler from island of Jersey, Channel islands.
- BONAVENTURE**; island, Gaspé; Mgr. Bossé suggests that it may be after the vessel in which the Sieur de la Court-Pré-Ravillon made a walrus hunt in 1591. It seems more probable that it commemorates some fortunate occurrence that Champlain has omitted to note. Or, after the Marquis de Bonaventure.
- BONAVENTURE ISLAND**; post office, Gaspé.
- BONAVENTURE**; river, Bonaventure and Gaspé.
- BONAVENTURE RIVER**; post office, Bonaventure.
- BONAVENTURE**; county.
- BONDVILLE**; post village, Brome; after Most Rev. Archbishop Bond (1815-1906) Anglican Primate of all Canada.
- BOOTH**; post office, Pontiac; after J. R. Booth, lumberman, Ottawa.
- BOOTH**; township, Pontiac.
- BORD-À-PLOUFFE**; village, Laval; after François Plouffe, the first resident and a ferryman; Plouffe resided on the north bank, hence, Bord-à-Plouffe.
- BORDEAUX**; village, Hochelaga; on the bank (bord) of the river des Prairies; after Bordeaux (the dwelling on the water), city, France.
- BORD-DE-L'EAU**; post office, Portneuf; on the bank (bord) of the St. Lawrence.
- BOSCOBEL**; post village, Shefford; after Boscobel, farm house, Shropshire, England, where King Charles II sought safety in an oak tree when pursued by Cromwell's soldiers, 1651; named *ca.* 1850, by William Hackwell, the first settler.
- BOTSFORD**; township, Temiscouata; after Hon. Lt. Col. A. E. Botsford, R.E., Boundary Commissioner for Great Britain in connection with the Maine-New Brunswick boundary dispute.
- BOUCHARD**; islands, Verchères; after Dr. Etienne Bouchard, who settled in Montreal, 1653, and died there, 1676.
- BOUCHER**; island, St. Maurice; Oct. 20, 1655, de Lauzon granted to sieur Boucher, later, Governor of Three Rivers, the island of St. Joseph, now known as Boucher island.
- BOUCHER**; township, Champlain.
- BOUCHERVILLE**; seigniory, Chambly; Nov. 3, 1672, the Intendant Talon granted this seigniory to Sieur Pierre Boucher, Governor of Three Rivers 1663-65, later, the grantee named it, Boucherville.
- BOUCHERVILLE**; village, Chambly.
- BOUCHETTE**; township and post village, Ottawa; after Lieut. Col. Jos. Bouchette (1774-1841), entered the Provincial navy, 1791; Lieutenant, R.C.V., 1796; Deputy Surveyor General, 1803; Surveyor General of Lower Canada, 1804, succeeding his uncle Major Holland; published excellent maps of Lower Canada, 1815 and 1831; author of "Topographical description of Lower Canada," etc.
- BOUDREAU CORNER**; post village, Compton; after H. Boudreau, postmaster.
- BOUGAINVILLE**; post office, Gaspé; after Louis Antoine de Bougainville (1729-1814), a French navigator; aide-de-camp to Montcalm, 1756-59.
- BOUGAINVILLE**; township, Saguenay.
- BOULE**; rock, St. Lawrence river below Tadoussac; so named from its rounded form.
- BOULEAU**; point, Saguenay; so called because heavily wooded with birch.
- BOULOGNE**; village, Drummond; after Boulogne, fortified seaport, Pas-de-Calais, France.
- BOURCHEMIN**; seigniory, Yamaska; after Sieur Jacques François Bourchemin, to whom it was granted, 1695.
- BOURDAGES**; township, Montmagny; after Louis Bourdages, eloquent French Canadian, Member of the Assembly, 1804-35.
- BOURDO**; point, Bonaventure; after M. Bourdo, a French officer, who commanded the *Marchault*, was killed in action and buried there.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

BOURDON; island, Back river, Ottawa river; after sieur Jean Bourdon, an early French officer and explorer.

BOURGET; township, Chicoutimi; after Mgr. Ignace Bourget, 2nd R.C., Bishop of Montreal; afterwards, Archbishop.

BOURG-LA-REINE; settlement, Quebec; named by Intendant Talon, after the reigning queen of France, Maria Theresa, daughter of Philip IV of Spain.

BOURG-LOUIS; seignior, parish and post village, Portneuf; after Louis XV of France, reigning sovereign when the seignior was granted, 1741.

BOURG-ROYAL; settlement, Quebec; named by Intendant Talon, after the reigning family of France.

BOURG-TALON; settlement, Quebec; named by Intendant Talon after himself.

BOUSQUET; township, Pontiac; after du Bousquet, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Guyenne (*q.v.*) New France.

BOUT-DE-L'ILE; post village, Laval; descriptive of its position at the head of Montreal island.

BOUTHILLIER; township, Ottawa; after T. Bouthillier, Commissioner of Crown Lands, 1848.

BOWMAN; township, Ottawa; after Baxter Bowman, lumber merchant, one of the first settlers.

BOWN; post office, Compton; after H. C. Bown, postmaster and early settler.

BOYER; township, Ottawa; after Hon. Arthur Boyer, M.P.P. for Jacques Cartier, 1884-92, and member of the Mercier cabinet, 1890-91.

BOYER; river and post office, Bellechasse; possibly after Boyer, a surgeon of Rouen, who accompanied Champlain in the expedition against the Iroquois in 1610.

BRACKEN; post office, Megantic; after James Bracken, postmaster.

BRANDON; township, Berthier; probably after Douglas (Hamilton), 8th Duke of Hamilton and 5th Duke of Brandon (1756-1799); succeeded to the peerage, 1769; summoned to Parliament as British peer, 1782. Possibly after Brandon, town, Suffolk, Eng.

BRANDY POT; rock, river St. Lawrence, Temiscouata; from the fancied resemblance.

BRASSARD; township, Berthier; after Louis Marie Brassard, curé of Nicolet who founded the colony of St. Michel-des-Saints, Mattawin river, Berthier.

BRÉBOEUF; township, Chicoutimi; after Rev. Father Jean de Bréboeuf, Jesuit missionary, who came out with Champlain in 1625; killed, with Father Lallemant, by the Iroquois, 1649.

BREST; township, Saguenay; primarily after a mythical city on the north shore of the St. Lawrence, which after the well known seaport, France.

BRIDGEVILLE; post office, Gaspé; after a bridge sixty to eighty feet long, a notable construction in that district.

BRIGHAM; post village; Brome; after Erastus O.

Brigham, merchant, who founded the village about 1837.

BRILLANT; bay, Gaspé; after the Brillant family, of Quebec, who settled here.

BRION; island, Magdalen islands; named by Cartier after his patron, Philippe de Chabot, Sieur de Brion, Admiral of France. Incorrectly, Bryon.

BRISTOL; township, Pontiac; after Bristol city, Gloucester and Somersetshire, England, which from the ancient name *Briegstow*, "the place at the breach or chasm, *bric*, through which the river Avon passes." Possibly after Augustus John (Hervey) (1724-79) 3rd Earl of Bristol and Baron Hervey of Ickworth, a distinguished naval officer who rose to the rank of Vice Admiral of the Blue; or, after his son, Frederick, 4th Earl of Bristol, (1730-1803).

BRISTOL, BRISTOL MINES and BRISTOL RIDGE, post villages, Pontiac.

BRODEUR; post office, Rouville; after the Hon. Louis Philippe Brodeur, Minister of Marine and Fisheries.

BROME; county, township and post village; after a village in Suffolk, England or Brome Hall, for many centuries the seat of the Cornwallis family. Possibly after Charles (Cornwallis) 2nd Earl Cornwallis (1738-1805) Viscount Brome; won the battles of Brandywine and Camden but was forced to surrender at Yorktown; Governor General of Bengal and Commander-in-Chief in the East Indies, 1786-93; *cr.* Marquess Cornwallis, 1792.

BROME CENTRE and BROME CORNERS; post villages, Brome.

BROMPTON; township, Richmond; after Brompton district, London, England, or one of the Bromptons; a parish, Kent and a parish, Yorkshire.

BROMPTON and BROMPTONVILLE; post offices, Richmond.

BROOKBURY; post village, Compton; from a brook flowing through the township of Bury, in which the village is situated.

BROOKDALE; post office, Ottawa; descriptive of locality.

BROUAGUE, township, Saguenay; after Sieur François de Brouague, "commandant pour le roi" on the North shore.

BROUGHTON; township and post office, Beauce; probably after one of the many Broughtons in England. May be after Capt. Wm. Robert Broughton who accompanied Vancouver in his famous voyage; this, however, is doubtful.

BROWN; post office, Compton; after postmaster.

BROWNLEIGH PLACE; post office, Drummond; after James Brown, postmaster.

BROWNSBURG; post village, Argenteuil; after George Brown, who, in 1818, received a grant of land that included the site of the present village.

BRULÉ; cape, Montmorency; Champlain had a dwelling on the cape which was burned by the English in 1628; probably so named because the forest was destroyed by fire.

BRYON ISLAND; post office, Gaspé; see Brion.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

BRYSON; lake, Pontiac; after the late John Bryson, lumberman, sometime M.P. for Pontiac.

BRYSON; village, Pontiac; after the late Hon. George Bryson (1813-1900). Previous to 1837, when the village was incorporated, was known as Havelock, after Sir Henry Havelock.

BRYSON; township, Pontiac.

BUCKINGHAM; township and town, Ottawa; after Buckingham, county, England. Or, after George (Nugent-Temple-Grenville) 1st Marquess of Buckingham, (1753-1813); succeeded to title, 1779; Secretary of State, 1783; Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 1782-83 and 1787-89.

BUCKLAND; township, Dorchester and Bellechasse; after one of the thirteen Bucklands, parishes and villages, England.

BUCKLAND; post office, Bellechasse.

BULSTRODE; township, Nicolet and Arthabaska; after Bulstrode Park in S. Bucks, Eng.

BULSTRODE STATION; post village, Arthabaska.

BULWER; post office, Compton; after Edward George Earle Lytton-Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Baron Lytton (1803-1873) a noted English novelist and politician; Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1858-59.

BUNGAY; township, Kamouraska; after Bungay, town, Suffolk, England, which is a corruption of the French, *bon-gué*, "good ford."

BURKS CORNERS; post village, Ottawa; after John Burke, resident of the village.

BURNT; lake, Romaine river, Saguenay; from the fires which devastated the forest about the lake.

BURY; township; Compton; after Bury, town, Lancashire, Eng. Or, after one of the titles—Viscount Bury—borne by the eldest son of the Earl of Albemarle.

BUTE; post office, Megantic; probably after the island of Bute in the frith of Clyde, which is said to have derived its name from the Gaelic, *cwth*, "cell, hut, dwelling."

CABANO; township, post village, lake and river, Temiscouata; one authority says that the district being hilly, the tops of the hills present somewhat the appearance of cabins. Another, that the name is, properly "cabaneau"—cabin (of a fishing boat) so called after lake Cabano, which is in a deep hole, and surrounded by high steep-sided mountains. Neither seems satisfactory; name is probably of Indian origin. Melchior Cabanac, chevalier de St. Louis, d. 1763, at Three Rivers. Probably same derivation as Kabana (*q.v.*)

CABISTACHUAN; bay, lake Mistassini, Mistassini. See Kabistachuan.

CABOT; township, Matane; after John Cabot, an Italian navigator in the English service; in 1497, he made a voyage in search of the North West passage; discovered Cape Breton, Nova Scotia.

CACOUNA; village, Temiscouata; Indian name meaning "place where there are porcupines."

CADILLAC; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after Cadillac, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Berry (*q.v.*) New France.

CADOT; post office, Montcalm; after M. Cadot of Montreal, a turner.

CAILLE; stream, Chicoutimi; after François Guay, dit Caille who proposed to build a mill on this river.

CAIRE; township, Pontiac; after de Caire, ingénieur, New France

CAIRNSIDE; post office, Chateauguay; after W. J. Cairns, postmaster.

CALDWELLS MANOR; settlement, Missisquoi; after Sir John Caldwell who bought the seignior of Foucault and built a manor house there.

CALLIÈRES; township, Charlevoix; after Louis Hector de Callières, Governor of New France, 1698-1703.

CALL MILL; post office, Brome; after L. M. Call, millowner and first postmaster.

CALMON; post village, Megantic; after Alfred Calmon, manager and chief owner of the Union Asbestos Mine here; prior to 1898, was called Wertheim.

CALONNE, DE; township, Maskinonge; after de Calonne, for some time missionary in Prince Edward Island; died at Three Rivers, 1822; was then chaplain to the Ursulines; his brother was comptroller-general of finance, France, 1783-87.

CALUMET; township, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "pipe" or "pipe of peace" referring to a stone suitable for making these pipes. Gannett says, "A Canadian corruption of the French, *chalemel* which, literally, means little reed but which in its corrupted form, refers to the "pipe of peace."

CALUMET; island and CALUMET ISLAND, village, Pontiac.

CALUMET; village and river, Argenteuil.

CALVAIRE; lake, Portneuf; from a cross that was raised at the lake.

CALVAIRE; hill, Two Mountains.

CAMBRIA; post village, Argenteuil; Latin name for Wales; so named by Sir J. J. C. Abbott after a mountain here, similar to a mountain in Wales.

CAMERON; township, Ottawa; after Hon. Malcolm Cameron (1808-76) member of the cabinet, Baldwin-Lafontaine administration.

CAMPBELL; township, Ottawa; after Sir Alex. Campbell (1821-92), Postmaster General, 1867-73, 1880-81 and 1885-87; Minister of Interior, 1873; Receiver General, 1878-79; Minister of Militia, 1880; Minister of Justice, 1881-85; Lieutenant Governor of Ontario, 1887-92.

CAMPBELL; bay and CAMPBELL BAY, post village, Pontiac; after the late Donald Campbell.

CAMPBELLS CORNER; post office, Megantic; after the first settler, named Campbell, who settled here in 1848.

CAMPEAU; township, Pontiac; after Rev. Father Campeau, Vice-Pres. of the Timiskaming Colonization Society at date of survey of the township.

CAMTEBASSEGAT; bay, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "where the prairie extends to the water."

CANARDIÈRE; range or concession, Quebec; a "canardièr" is a place in a pond covered in and prepared to trap wild ducks.

CANDIAC; post office, Quebec; after Candiac, near

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Nismes, France, the birthplace of the Marquis de Montcalm.
- CANNON; bay, Gaspé; a frigate having been wrecked on cape Frigate, in this bay, the guns went to the bottom, hence the name (incorrectly Anse au Canot).
- CANNON; township, Saguenay; after Justice L. J. Cannon, Justice, Superior Court, Quebec dist.; Assistant Attorney General of Quebec, 1891.
- CANOE; island, Montmagny; in 1633, when Father le Jeune and his party were encamped on Patience island, one of the canoes broke loose and stranded on this island.
- CANTÉ; post office, Temiscouata; the new Lake Temiscouata road is built on a side hill and is, consequently, sloping or "canted," which in habitant French, becomes "canté."
- CANTERBURY; post office, Compton; being located in Bury township, the name was suggested by the Rev. Thomas Richardson; indirectly, after Canterbury, Eng., which originally *Cant-wara-brig*, "the burg of the men of the headland."
- CANTIN; post office, Lévis; after the first postmaster.
- CANTLEY; post office, Ottawa; after Cantley, parish, Norfolk, England.
- CANUEL; island, Rimouski; after a farmer who cleared a farm on the mainland opposite to this island.
- CANUTA; village, Two Mountains; see St. Canut.
- CAP-A-L'AIGLE; post office; Charlevoix; named by Champlain in 1608 from the number of eagles seen there.
- CAP-AUX-CORBEAUX; post village, Charlevoix; from the number of crows to be seen there.
- CAP-AUX-OS; post office, Gaspé; the first person who visited the locality, found at the foot of the cape a large quantity of bones of whales (os de baleine).
- CAP-CHAT; township and post village, Gaspé, so called because the cape seen in profile, resembles a cat (chat).
- CAP-CHAT; river, Matane and Gaspé.
- CAP-DE-LA-MAGDELAINE; seigniory, Champlain; the land for an Indian mission, founded here by the Jesuits, was donated by de la Ferté, abbé de la Magdelaine, after whom it was named.
- CAP-DE-LA-VICTOIRE; cape, Richelieu; in memory of a victory gained, near this place, by the French and Algonquins over the Iroquois.
- CAPE COVE; post village, Gaspé; so called because on the shore of cap d'Espoir and between cap d'Espoir and cap Malin.
- CAPE DESPAIR; post office, Gaspé; said to be an error for d'Espoir, due to a misconception by the English settlers of the French name.
- CAPELTON; post office, Sherbrooke; after George Capel who, in 1863, opened up a copper mine here.
- CAPLAN; river and CAPLAN RIVER, post village, Bonaventure; after an Indian, Jean Caplan, who, sometime, lived on the banks of the river.
- CAP-MAGDELEINE; post village, Champlain; after l'Abbé de la Magdelaine who lived in Paris, France, and was much interested in the missions in Canada.
- CAP-ROSIER; township, Gaspé; after the wild roses found on the cape.
- CAP-ROUGE; village and river, Quebec; after the cape, which after the red rock of which it is composed,
- CAP-ST. IGNACE; village, Portneuf; after the cape which may have been named by some early Jesuit missionary after St. Ignatius, founder of the Jesuit order.
- CAP-SANTÉ; village, Portneuf; probably intended as descriptive of healthfulness of the locality.
- CAP-ST.-MARTIN; post office, Laval; see St. Martin.
- CAPUCINS; post office, Rimouski; after a rock on the bank of Grand Capucin river, which, from a distance, resembles a Capuchin monk.
- CARCY; point, Quebec; after Guillaume Page dit Carcy, harbour-master of Quebec early in the 18th century.
- CARIGNAN; township, Champlain; after the celebrated French regiment, Carignan-Salieres; came to Canada, 1665.
- CARILLON; village and rapids, Argenteuil; M. Benj. Sulte says—"Philippe de Carrion, Sieur de Fresnoy, lieutenant in the Carignan regiment, came to Canada in 1665. Dec. 7th, 1671, the Seminary of St. Sulpice granted him a fief on Montreal island facing a branch of the Ottawa, where he carried on a fur trade. In the spring of 1674 he was arrested for assisting the 'coureurs des bois' of the Ottawa. I think that he met the Indians at the foot of the Long Sault and that they called that place 'le poste de Carrion.' The family of d'Ailleboust d'Argenteuil possessed the seigniory of that name. From 1686, the name Carillon appears in their papers but I read 'Carrion' because he traded at the foot of the Long Sault. Carrion became so notorious between 1671 and 1679, on account of his illicit trading that his name has been perpetrated at the site of his post but in a corrupted form." Possibly same derivation as fort Carillon—now Ticonderoga—on lake Champlain near the mouth of the stream from lake George. At this point Montcalm defeated Abercrombie.
- CARLETON; township and village, Bonaventure; after Sir Guy Carleton, Lord Dorchester, (1724-1808) Lieut.-Colonel, 1757; took part in the siege of Louisburg; wounded at capture of Quebec; Lieut.-Governor of Quebec, 1766 and Governor, 1775; defended Quebec Dec. 1775-May, 1776; Lieut.-General 1777; Commander-in-chief in America, 1782; Governor General of Canada, 1786-96.
- CARLETON CENTRE; village, Bonaventure.
- CARLIN CORNERS; post office, Argenteuil; after Thomas Carlin, postmaster.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

CARMEL; post office, Drummond; Biblical; a mountain ridge in Palestine and a city in the mountains of Judah.

CARON; township and post office, Lake St. John; after Hon. R. E. Caron, Lt. Governor of Quebec, 1873-76.

CARROLL; post office, Pontiac; after Thomas Carroll, postmaster.

CARTIER; township, Joliette; after Sir Geo. Etienne Cartier (1814-73), Member of Parliament, 1848; Provincial Secretary, 1856; Attorney General, 1856; Minister of Militia, 1867-73.

CARTIER; post office, Beauharnois.

CARTIERVILLE; post office, Jacques Cartier.

CARUFEL; seigniory, Maskinonge; after Jean Sicard, sieur de Carufel, to whom the seigniory was granted, 1705.

CASAULT; township, Matane; after Sir Louis Noel Adolphe Casault, late Chief Justice, district of Quebec; d. 1891.

CASAULT; post office, Montmagny.

CASCADES; village, Ottawa; from the cascades (rapids) in the Gatineau river.

CASCADES; point, island and rapid, Soulanges; from the cascades (rapids) in the St. Lawrence river.

CASCADES POINT; post office, Soulanges.

CASCAPEDIA; lake and river, Bonaventure; Roy says—corrupted from the Micmac *sakpediac* meaning "strong current". Rouillard derives it from Micmac '*gesgapeging*' meaning "a river that forms a large sheet of water with little or no current."

CASGRAIN; township, L'Islet; after Eugène Casgrain, seignior of L'Islet.

CASONPSCONET; river, Matapedia river; after an Indian chief.

CASSVILLE; post office, Stanstead; after the founders of the settlement, 1799.

CASTLEBAR; post office, Arthabaska; after Castlebar, town, Mayo, Ireland, which from *caislen-aubharraigh*, "Barry's Castle."

CAT; island, Argenteuil; so named after cats imported by the mill-owners to rid their mills of rats.

CATHCART; township, Joliette; after Charles Murray (Cathcart) 2nd Earl Cathcart (1783-1859), Governor General of Canada, 1845-47.

CAUCHON; township, Montmorency; after Hon. Joseph Edouard Cauchon, M.P. for Montmorency, 1867; Senator, 1867-72; M.P., 1872-77; Lieut.-Governor of Manitoba, 1877-82; d. 1885.

CAUGHNAWAGA; village, Laprairie; Indian (Iroquois) name meaning "village of the rapids."

CAUSAPSCAL; township, village and river, Matane; Micmac word signifying "rocky point" or "stony and glittering ground."

CAVAGNAL; point and post office, Vaudreuil; after Pierre François de Rigaud, Marquis de Vaudreuil-Cavagnal, Governor General of Canada, 1755-60.

CAWOOD; township and post office, Pontiac; after Cawood, village, Yorkshire, England.

CAXTON; township and village, St. Maurice; after Caxton, village, Cambridge, Eng.

CAZAVILLE; village, Huntindon; after the late Antoine Caza, hotel-keeper.

CEDAR HALL; post office, Matane; after the first house; built by a man named Grant, near the stone quarry for the Intercolonial bridges.

CEDARS; village and rapids, Soulanges; after cedar trees in vicinity.

CÉRY; township, Saguenay; after Philippe d'Ailleboust, sieur de Céry who, in 1753, obtained fishing privileges on the North shore.

CHABATOK; Indian village, lake Mistassini, Mistassini; Montagnais name meaning a "rough or rugged passage."

CHABOT; township, Kamouraska; after Hon. Judge Chabot (1807-60); Commissioner of Public Works, 1849; appointed Judge, 1856.

CHALEUR; bay, Quebec and New Brunswick; so named by Cartier, because he and his men suffered severely from the heat while in this bay.

CHALOUPE; river, Anticosti; so named as there is a harbour for boats (chaloupes) at the mouth of the river.

CHAMBLY; seigniory, Chambly; after the grantee, Capt. Jacques de Chambly, an officer of the Carignan regiment; conceded by Talon, Oct. 29, 1672.

CHAMBLY; county.

CHAMBLY and CHAMBLY-CANTON; villages, Chambly

CHAMBORD; village, Lake St. John; after the Count de Chambord (1820-83) the last representative of the eldest branch of the Bourbon family.

CHAMBORD JUNCTION; post office, Lake St. John.

CHAMPIGNY; township, Chicoutimi, and post village Quebec; after Jean Bochart de Champigny, Intendant of New France, 1686-1702.

CHAMPLAIN; county; after Samuel de Champlain 1567-1635) famous French navigator and explorer; made explorations in Canada and New England, 1603-16; founded Quebec, 1608; discovered lake Champlain, 1609.

"Samuel de Champlain has been fitly called the Father of New France. . . . His life full of significance, is the true beginning of her eventful history." (Parkman.)

CHAMPLAIN; seigniory, river and village, Champlain.

CHAMPLAIN; lake, Quebec and United States.

CHAMUCHUAN; river and lake, Lake St. John; from the Montagnais, *ashuapamushuan*, "where they watch the deer,"; abbreviation of Ashuapmachuan (*g.v.*).

CHANDONNET; post office, Megantic; after Chas. Chandonnet, postmaster.

CHANNELL; post office, Brome; after F. P. Channell J.P., who was instrumental in getting the office established.

CHAPAIS; township, Kamouraska; after Hon. T.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Chapais, Commissioner of Public Works, prior to Confederation; Minister of Agriculture, 1867-69; Receiver General, 1869-73; Senator for De La Durantaye 1868 till death, in 1885.
- CHAPEAU; village, Pontiac; after a cap-shaped rock in the rapids of the river.
- CHAPLEAU; township, Maskinonge; after Sir Joseph Adolphe Chapleau (1840-98); Secretary of State, 1882-92; Minister of Customs, 1892; Premier of Quebec, 1879-82; Lieut. Governor of Quebec, 1892-98.
- CHARETTE; lake, Ottawa; after General de Charette.
- CHARLEMAGNE; village, L'Assomption. Roy says: "After Charlemagne Laurier, M.P. for L'Assomption", d. 1907.
- CHARLESBOURG; village, Quebec; in 1541, Cartier named the fort built by him at Cap Rouge, Charlesbourg-Royal after Charles IX., King of France.
- CHARLEVOIX; county and a township, Lake St. John; after Pierre François Xavier Charlevoix (1682-1761) Jesuit missionary, author of "Histoire de la Nouvelle France."
- CHARNAY; township, Saguenay; after Marie Louise Renée de Charnay, seignores of Kamouraska; in 1786, she married Paschal-Jacques Taché.
- CHAT; cape, Gaspé; so called because it has, when seen in profile, a resemblance to a cat. See Cap-Chat.
- CHATEAUGUAY; seigniory, Chateauguay; granted Sept. 29, 1673, to Chas. le Moyne seignior of Longueuil, who named it Chateauguay after Chateauguay, a commune, Puy-de-Dôme, France.
- CHATEAUGUAY; county, village and river.
- CHATEAUGUAY BASIN; village, Chateauguay.
- CHATEAU-RICHER; parish and village, Montmorency; probably after a priory or chateau in France.
- CHATEAUVERT; village, Portneuf; after George C. Chateauvert, postmaster.
- CHATHAM; township, Argenteuil; after William Pitt (1708-78) 1st Earl of Chatham; appointed Joint Vice Treasurer of Ireland in 1746; Secretary of State 1756-61; during his administration Great Britain was almost uniformly successful abroad.
- CHATS; lake and falls, Ottawa river, Pontiac, after the wild cats found there in the early days of the colony.
- CHATS; island, Argenteuil.
- CHAUDIERE; fall, Ottawa river, Ottawa; French translation of the Indian name "Asticou," meaning "kettle", referring to the "boiling" of the water at the foot of the fall.
- CHAUDIERE BASIN, CHAUDIERE CURVE, CHAUDIERE MILLS and CHAUDIERE STATION; post offices, Lévis.
- CHAUDIERE; river and fall, Lévis.
- CHAUMONT; post office, Lotbinière; after Alexandre de Chaumont, Major General of the French forces in Canada, 1665.
- CHAUVEAU; township, Charlevoix; after Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau (1820-90), Solicitor General, 1851; Provincial Secretary, 1853; Supt. of Education, Quebec, 1855; Prime Minister, Quebec, 1867-73; Senator, 1873-74.
- CHAVIGNY; township, Portneuf; after Magdalen de Chauvigny, Madame de la Peltrie, who founded the convent of the Ursulines at Quebec, 1639. Or, after François de Chavigny, sieur de Berchereau, grantee of a fief in modern Portneuf county.
- CHEGOBISH; lake and river, Chamuchuan river, Lake St. John; Montagnais name, *ushukupish*, signifying "sheldrake" or "sawbill duck."
- CHELSEA; village, Ottawa; named by the first postmaster after his former residence, Chelsea, Mass., which after Chelsea, suburb of London, England, which last is a contraction of *chisel-ea*, shingle island.
- CHEMIN-GOUIN; post village, Ottawa; from a road which itself is named after Hon. Sir Lomer Gouin, Premier of Quebec.
- CHENAUX; point, St. Maurice; after the channels through which the St. Maurice river discharges into the St. Lawrence.
- CHÊNE; point, St. Lawrence river, Huntingdon; after the oak trees (*chênes*) found there.
- CHÊNE; point, Ottawa river, Argenteuil.
- CHÉNÉVILLE; village, Ottawa; first called Sévigné; changed to Hartwell about 1885; later, to present name, which after the late M. Hercule Chéné, sometime postmaster.
- CHENIER; village, Ottawa; after Isidore Chenier, postmaster.
- CHENIER; township, Rimouski; after Dr. Chenier of St. Eustache, one of the leaders in rebellion of 1837.
- CHERBOURG; township, Matane; after Cherbourg seaport, France.
- CHERRY; river, and CHERRY RIVER, post office, Sherbrooke; from the abundance of wild cherries growing on the banks of the river.
- CHERTSEY; township, Montcalm; after Chertsey, town, Surrey, England.
- CHESHAM; township, Compton; after Chesham, town, Buckingham, Eng.
- CHESTER EAST and CHESTER WEST; townships, Arthabaska; after Chester, city, Eng., which from the Latin, *castrum*, a fortified place.
- CHESTER; village, Arthabaska.
- CHEVALIER; township, Saguenay; after a family settled in the old seigniory of the Chevalier de St. Paul, and whose descendants were, lately, still living there.
- CHEVROTIÈRE; village and river, Portneuf. See La Chevrotière.
- CHIBOUGAMAU; lake and river, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "where the water is shut in," referring to the very narrow outlet.
- CHICHESTER; township and village, Pontiac; after Chichester, city, Sussex, England, which was anciently called *Cissanreaster*, the "fortress of Cissa."

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

CHICOT; river, Berthier; after the fallen trees and obstructions in the river (*chicots*.)

CHICOT; village, Berthier, and lake, Champlain.

CHICOUTIMI; river, Chicoutimi and Montcalm; Indian name signifying "farther on it is still deep."

CHICOUTIMI; county, town and township.

CHILTON; township, Montcalm; probably from one of the nine Chiltons in England.

CHLORYDORME; village, Gaspé; after Cloridorme seignior (q.v.), which corrupted from original name, Cloridon, given at request of grantee.

CHRISTIE; township, Gaspé; after Robt. Christie (1788-1856) historian, Member of the House of Assembly for Gaspé, 1827-29; in 1829, expelled on the ground of having mis-advised the government; was again returned and again expelled and deprived of his seat until the union; again elected and remained a member until 1854.

CHRISTIEVILLE; post office, Terrebonne; after Ebenezer Christie, first postmaster.

CHRISTOPHERSON; lake, Abitibi; after L. Christopherson, Hudson's Bay Company; in charge of the Upper Ottawa district.

CHURCH; township, Pontiac; after Levi Ruggles Church, M.P.P., 1867-71 and 1874; Attorney-General, 1874-78; Treasurer, 1878.

CINQ; island, St. Maurice; island is opposite the first of five portages between a series of lakes.

CLAIRVAUX-DE-BAGOT; village, Bagot; after Clairvaux, village, Aube, France.

CLAIRVAUX-DE-CHARLEVOIX; village, Charlevoix.

CLAPHAM; village, Megantic; after John G. Clapham, an early representative of Megantic.

CLAPHAM; township, Pontiac; after Clapham, parish, Sussex, Eng.

CLARENDON; township, Pontiac; probably after Thomas Villiers, 1st Earl of Clarendon; in 1756 created Baron Hyde of Hindon; in 1763 appointed joint Postmaster-General; in 1776 created Earl of Clarendon; d. 1786, and was succeeded by Thomas (Villiers) 2nd Earl of Clarendon (1753-1824).

CLARKE; village, gulf of St. Lawrence, Saguenay; after Clarke Bros., millowners.

CLAUDE; river, Gaspé; from the numbers of kingfishers found along this stream.

CLEMENT; post village, Ottawa; after Thomas Clement, postmaster.

CLERICY; township, Pontiac; after de Clericy, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Languedoc (q.v.) New France.

CLEVELAND; township, Richmond; from Cleveland, district Yorkshire, Eng., which means "rocky land," from Anglo Saxon *cleff* "a steep bank or rock."

CLIFTON; township, Compton; there are fifteen Cliftons in England.

CLINTON; township, Compton; after Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, (1738-95); he succeeded Sir

Wm. Howe as commander-in-chief of the British army in war of Independence.

CLORIDORME; seignior, Gaspé; the deed of concession, May 2, 1707, states that the grantee, Chas. Morin, requested that the seignior be named "Cloridon".

CLYDE; township, Ottawa; after Clyde river, Scotland.

CLYDE CORNERS; post village, Huntingdon; after Wm. Clyde, settled there in 1826.

COACOACHO; river and bay, Saguenay; Indian name, Rev. Father Arnaud translates by "wolverine"; Rev. Father Lemoine by "crow."

COAGAMA; lake, Eagle river, Gatineau river, Pontiac; Algonquin, *waickwagama*, "end of the lake."

COATICOOK; river and town, Stanstead; Abnaki name, meaning "river of the pine land."

COCK; point, St. Lawrence river, Rimouski; named by the French "des Coques," meaning mussels, transformed to the present name by the English.

COFFEE; river, Migiskun river, Abitibi; from its water having the colour of "café au lait."

COFFEY CORNER; post village, Huntingdon; after Andrew Coffey, an early settler.

COFFIN; island, Magdalen islands; after Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin (1760-1839), to whom a grant of the Magdalen islands was made in 1797 or 1798.

COKNIGAN; river, Nicolet; Indian name meaning, "where they portage"—to go to lake St. Peter.

COLBERT; township and post village, Portneuf; after Jean Baptiste Colbert (1619-83); French statesman, Minister of Finance under Louis XIV.

COLDWATER; river, Saguenay; translation of the Indian name, *atachikamishish*.

COLERAINE; township and post village Megantic; after Coleraine, town, Londonderry, Ireland, which from the Irish *cuilrathain* "the corner of the ferns."

COMMISSIONERS; lake, Lake St. John; after the commissioners appointed, 1827, to explore the Saguenay district.

COMO; village, Vaudreuil; after Como, lake, Italy.

COMPORTÉ; river, Charlevoix; after Philippe Gauthier, Sieur de Comporté grantee of the seignior of Malbaie.

COMPTON; county, township and village; there are thirteen villages in England bearing this name. Possibly, after George (Townshend) 2nd Marquess Townshend, Lord Compton, etc. (1753-1811), *suc.* to the peerage as Lord de Ferrers and Lord Compton, 1770; Postmaster General, 1794-99; at the siege of Quebec, his father, General (later, Field Marshal) Townshend succeeded to the command, after the death of Wolfe.

CONDE; village, Lake St. John; after Louis II. de Bourbon, Prince de Condé (1621-86), called "The Great Condé," a celebrated French general.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- CONICAL; mountain, Gaspé; from its conical shape.
- CONTRECOEUR; seigniory and village, Verchères; after Sieur Antoine Pecaudy, sieur de Contrecoeur, who, having served under Marshal Turenne in several European battles, was enobled in 1661; he was a captain in the Carignan regiment; took part in the expedition against the Iroquois in 1666; settled at Contrecoeur, 1668; d. May 1st, 1688; buried in the parish church.
- COOK; township, Saguenay; after the famous English navigator, Capt. James Cook (1728-79); in 1759, was occupied in surveying the gulf of St. Lawrence; marine surveyor of Newfoundland and Labrador coasts, 1763; made three important voyages of exploration; in the last reached Icy cape on the Arctic coast of Russian America, 1778.
- COOKSHIRE; town, Compton; after Captain John Cook, one of a band of associates from New England, who, about 1800, obtained a grant of land in the Eastern Townships on condition of inducing settlers to settle in the township.
- COPPERFIELD; village, Megantic; after the copper mines.
- COQUART; island, Chicoutimi; after Father Coquart, Jesuit missionary; died at Chicoutimi, 1765.
- COQUES; bay, Rimouski; after the mussels, called by French Canadians "des coques" and which are found in this creek in the spring.
- CORBEAU; cape, St. Lawrence river. "A cloud of birds . . . seem, by their sinister croaking, to intone the funeral of some dying man."
- CORBIN; post office, Huntingdon; in 1838, Hosmer Corbin built a small saw-mill here.
- CORLISS; post village, Stanstead; after several families living in the vicinity.
- CORNER OF THE BEACH; post office, Gaspé; from an abrupt change in the bearing of the shore line; *vulgo*, Corny Beach.
- COSSETTE; lake, Champlain; after François d'Assise Cossette, first settler on its borders.
- COTEAU; rapids, river St. Lawrence, Soulanges; probably after a small hill on the portage opposite the rapids.
- COTEAU-DU-LAC, COTEAU JUNCTION and COTEAU LANDING; villages, Soulanges.
- CÔTE-DE-BEAUPRÉ; settlement, Montmorency; descriptive. *See* Beupré.
- CÔTE-DES-CORBEIL; post office, Two Mountains; after Corbeils, residents.
- CÔTE-DES-NEIGES; post village, Jacques Cartier; after Notre Dame-des-Neiges, France.
- CÔTE-DES-PERRON; post office, Laval; after François and Paul Perron, the first settlers.
- CÔTE-ST. EMMANUEL; post office, Soulanges; after Joseph Dominique Emmanuel de Longueuil, sieur of Soulanges.
- COUAPSIGAN; river, St. Maurice river, Champlain; Montagnais *ka-uapiskats*, "white rock river."
- COUCOUCACHE; river and lake, Champlain; about 1660, a party of Iroquois hid at the mouth of the Coucoucache river, and, to draw their enemies into an ambush, imitated the cry of the owl. The Attikamegs thinking there was a flock (wache) of owls (*cou-cou*) landed to hunt there, and were shot down by the Iroquois; later, "coucou-kwache" became "coucoucache."
- COUDRES; island, river St. Lawrence, Charlevoix; from the abundance of hazel bushes (*coudriers*) found there by Cartier, 1735.
- COULONGE; river, Portneuf; Charles Joseph d'Ailleboust, sieur d'Argenteuil, came to Canada about 1648, and was granted land near Quebec, which he called Coulonge (present, Spencerwood), after his native place Coulonge-la-Madeleine, France. His son, Louis d'Ailleboust, sieur de Coulonge, b. 1656, m. in 1690, Félicité le Picard, by whom he had five sons; this family traded with the Indians on the Ottawa river, 1670-1760, and erected trading posts. Doubtless the river in Pontiac is named after Louis d'Ailleboust or one of his sons. (*Sulte.*)
- COULONGE; river, and FORT COULONGE, village, Pontiac.
- COULOMBE; post village, Dorchester; after a family that has resided in the village for four generations.
- COUPALVILLE; hamlet, Ottawa; after Adolphe Coupal, who built a saw and grist mill at this point.
- COURCELLES; township, Berthier; after Chevalier Daniel de Remy de Courcelles, Governor General of New France, 1665-72.
- COURCELLES; post office, Beauce.
- COURNOYER; seigniory, Verchères; Mar. 1st, 1695, Frontenac granted this seigniory to Jacques Hertel (1667-1748), sieur de Cournoyer, Ensign of marines.
- COURVAL; seigniory, Yamaska; Sept. 25, 1744, Duquesne and Bigot granted this seigniory to sieur Cressé; the daughter of the grantee married Jean Baptiste Poulin de Courval, who gave his name to the seigniory.
- COURVILLE; township, Abitibi; after Courville, capitaine, régiment de Bearn (*q.v.*) New France.
- COUSINEAU; post office, Ottawa; after Cléophas Cousineau, settler in the vicinity.
- COUTURE; river, Saguenay; after a Couture who had a fishing establishment at the mouth of the river.
- COUTURVAL; post office, Rimouski; after J. O. Couture, first postmaster.
- COVE; cape, and CAPE COVE, village, Gaspé; from its position near capes d'Espoir and Malin.
- COVEY; hill, and COVEY HILL, post office, Huntingdon; after Samuel Covey, one of the first settlers.
- COWANSVILLE; village, Missisquoi; after Peter Cowan who opened a general store and was influential in having a post office established. Previously known as Nelsonville, after Admiral Lord Nelson; named by Capt. Jacob Rinter, who emigrated from Dutchess county, N.Y., nearly a century ago.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- COWASINWAKAMUK**; lake, East branch Coulonge river, Pontiac; Algonquin *kawassweiagamak*, "flaming lake."
- COX**; township, Bonaventure; after Col. Nicholas Cox, one of Wolfe's aide-de-camps at the siege of Quebec; received a grant of present Cox township; Lieut. Governor of Gaspé, 1785.
- CRABTREE MILLS**; village, Joliette; after Edwin Crabtree & Sons, owners of paper and saw mills.
- CRAIG**; road, built through the counties of Levis and Megantic, to provide communication between Quebec and the townships near the international boundary; after Sir James Craig, Governor-General, 1807-11.
- CRAIG ROAD STATION**; post office, Levis.
- CRANBERRY**; post office, Megantic; from the low cranberry bushes that grow on the marsh here.
- CRANBOURNE**; township and village, Dorchester; after Cranborne, village, Dorset, or Cranbourne, district, Berks, England. Possibly after James Brounlow William, 2nd Marquess of Salisbury (1791-1868), styled Viscount Cranborne till 1823.
- CRANE**; island, St. Lawrence river, Montmagny; many of these birds used to make this island a stopping place during their semi-annual migrations.
- CRAPAUD**; bay, Gaspé; after rounded brownish stones found on the shores and which resemble petrified frogs.
- CRESCENT**; lake, Argenteuil; from its crescentic outline.
- CRESPIEUL**; township, Lake St. John; after Rev. Father François Crespieul, Jesuit missionary to the Montagnais; came to Canada, 1670.
- CREST**; railway station, Pontiac; after name of A. Lumsden's farm on the opposite bank of the river.
- CROCHE**; river, tributary to St. Maurice; descriptive name, "croche" or crooked.
- CROW**; island, Kamouraska; from the large number of crows that pass the summer here.
- CUGNET**; river, Levis; after François Joseph Cugnet, seignior of St. Etienne.
- CULDAFF**; village, Dorchester; after Culdaff, village, Donegal, Ireland.
- CUSHING**; village, Argenteuil; after Lemuel Cushing, J.P., (1806-75) founder of the village.
- CYR**; post office, Bonaventure; after Albert Cyr, first postmaster.
- DAAQUAM**; township and river, Bellechasse; Indian name, meaning "much water."
- DABLON**; township, Lake St. John; after Rev. Father Claude Dablon, Jesuit missionary; succeeded Father deQuen at Tadoussac, 1642; Superior 1670-88.
- D'AILLEBOUST D'ARGENTEUIL**; seignior, Joliette; Oct. 6, 1736, Beauharnois and Hocquart granted this seignior to Sieur Jean d'Ailleboust d'Argenteuil.
- DALESVILLE**; post village, Argenteuil; after Daniel Dale; settled here about 1829 and erected mills.
- DALHOUSIE STATION**; post office, Soulanges; after George (Ramsay) 9th Earl of Dalhousie (1770-1838) entered army, 1788; General, 1830; Governor of Nova Scotia, 1816-1820; founded Dalhousie College, Halifax; Governor General of Canada, 1820-28.
- DALIBAIRE**; township and post village, Matane; after Dalibert (or Dalibaire) one of the first managers of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales.
- DALMAS**; township, Lake St. John; after Rev. Father Antoine Dalmas, Jesuit missionary, killed at Hudson bay, 1693.
- DALQUIER**; township, Abitibi; after Lieut. Col. d'Alquier, commanded the régiment de Bearn during the battle of the Plains of Abraham.
- DANBY**; post village, Drummond; after Danby, village, Yorkshire, England.
- DANFORD**; lake and DANFORD Lake, post village, Pontiac; after a lumberman named Danford who operated on the lake about 1855.
- DANIEL**; port, Bonaventure. See Port Daniel.
- DANVILLE**; village, Richmond; after Danville, Vermont, the native town of the early settlers. Danville, Que., was founded 1798. Danville, Vt., is named after the famous French geographer Jean Baptiste B. d'Anville (1697-1782).
- DARTIGNY**; seignior, Temiscouata; after Sieur d'Artigny; date of grant unknown but probably, before 1689.
- DARTMOUTH**; river and lake, Gaspé; after Dartmouth, seaport, Devon, Eng.
- DASSERAT**; township, Abitibi and Pontiac; after Dasserat, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de la Reine (g.v.) New France.
- D'AUTEUIL**; seignior, Portneuf; granted Feb. 15, 1693 by Frontenac and Bochart to François Magdelaine Ruette, sieur d'Auteuil and de Monceaux.
- DAVELUYVILLE**; post village, Arthabaska; after Adolphe Daveluy, merchant, who owned the land on which the village is built.
- DAVID**; river, Lake St. John; after David Stuart, one of the commissioners appointed in 1827, to explore the country north of the St. Lawrence.
- DAVIDSON**; post village, Pontiac; after Robert J. Davidson, lumberman, Ottawa.
- DAVIDSON HILL**; post office, Shefford; after John M. Davidson, postmaster and early settler; was the first boy born in the settlement; b. 1855.
- DEADMAN**; island, Magdalen group; from the number of wrecks which took place on its shores.
- DEBARCTZCH**; village, St. Hyacinthe; Roy says:—after Pierre Debarctzch. Possibly after Hon. P. D. Debartzch, "a member of some repute in the Lower Canadian party of 1837".
- DE BEAUJEU**; township, Gaspé. See Beaujeu.
- DE CALONNE**; township, Maskinonge. See Calonne.
- DÉCHÈNE**; township, Lake St. John; after late

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- F. G. M. Déchène (1859-1902) M.P.P. for L'Islet, 1886-91 and 1897-1902; Commissioner of Agriculture, 1897-1902.
- DEESIDE; post office, Bonaventure; after Deeside, valley, river Dee, Aberdeen, Scot.; named by John Mowat, first postmaster, who was a native of Aberdeen.
- DE GUIRE; seignior, Yamaska. *See* Guire.
- DE LA TOUR; township, Saguenay. *See* Tour, de la.
- DE LÉRY; seignior; St. Johns. *See* Léry.
- DELISLE; township and post office, Lake St. John; after Jean Guillaume Delisle, notary of Montreal, who, in 1783, presented to the Home authorities, a petition respecting the claims of the French Canadians.
- DELISLE; river, Soulanges; probably after an early settler.
- DELL; post office, Compton; after Dell, town, Inverness, Scotland; many of the early settlers came from the parish of Ness, in which the town of Dell is situated.
- DE LORIMIER; town, Hochelaga. *See* Lorimier.
- DE MAISONNEUVE; township, Berthier. *See* Maisonneuve.
- DEMERS; township, Temiscouata; after Very Rev. Jérôme Demers (1774-1853), Principal, Seminary of Quebec.
- DE MEULLES; township and post office, Lake St. John. *See* Meulles, de.
- DEMOISELLE; hill, Magdalen islands; "probably so-called from its two remarkable summits which bear some resemblance in form to the breasts of a female."
- DE MONTs; township, Saguenay. *See* Monts, de.
- DENHOLM; township, Ottawa; probably after Denholme, village, Yorkshire, England.
- DENISONS MILLS; post village, Richmond; after mills constructed by Denison Bros.
- DENONVILLE; township, Temiscouata; after Jacques René de Brisay, Marquis de Denonville, Governor of New France 1685-89.
- DE NOUÉ; township, Gaspé. *See* Noué, de.
- DEQUEN; township and post office, Lake St. John; after the Rev. Jean Dequen, Jesuit Superior; came to Canada, 1635; laboured chiefly at Quebec; Superior, 1656-59; d. 1659.
- DE RAMESAY; seignior, Bagot. *See* Ramesay, de.
- DE RAMESAY; seignior and post office, Joliette.
- DERRY; township, Ottawa; after Londonderry, Ireland; family, Derry.
- DE SALABERRY; township, Argenteuil. *See* Salaberry.
- DE SALES; township, Charlevoix; *See* Laterrière.
- DESANDROUINS; township, Pontiac; after Desandrouins, ingénieur, New France.
- DESAULNIERS; township, St. Maurice; after François L. Desaulniers, ex-M.P.P. for St. Maurice, now Clerk of Committees, Legislative Council, Quebec.
- DESCHAILLONS; seignior and post village, Lotbinière; April 25, 1674, Frontenac granted the seignior to Jean Baptiste de St. Ours, sieur Deschailons.
- DESCHAMBAULT; seignior, Portneuf; March 1, 1652 de Lauzon granted the seignior to Demoiselle Eléonore de Grandmaison, whose daughter married Jacques Alexis de Fleury d'Eschambault.
- DESCHAMBAULT; parish and village, Portneuf.
- DESCHENES; lake and DESCHENES MILLS, village, Ottawa; from the quantity of oak trees which grew on an island in the lake.
- DESHAIES; post office, Nicolet; after Adéard Deshaies, postmaster.
- DESMELOIZES; township, Abitibi; after Desmeloizes, premier capitaine, aide-major, New France, 1759 and 1760.
- DES MONTs; point, Saguenay. *See* Monts, des.
- DES MONTs; river, Gaspé.
- DESPAIR; cape, Gaspé; "originally called *cap d'Espoir* or cape Hope . . . change of name . . . caused by the total loss thereon of an English man-of-war, or transport, carrying troops, forming portions of Sir Hovenden Walker's squadron." (Le Moine.)
- DES PRAIRIES; river, Hochelaga; after des Prairies, the first white man to ascend this branch of the Ottawa. *See* Prairies and Rivière-des-Prairies, page 155.
- DESRIVIÈRES; railway station, Missisquoi; after the proprietor of the manor, M. Desrivieres.
- DESROBERTS; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after Desroberts, ingénieur, New France.
- DESTOR; township, Abitibi and Pontiac; after Destor, capitaine des grenadiers, regiment de Royal-Roussillon (*g.v.*) New France.
- DEVILS GARDEN; bluff, Seven-league lake, Ottawa river, Pontiac; from the fact that a patch of wild onions grew near its summit.
- DEVLIN; township, Pontiac; after Hon. Charles Devlin, Minister of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries.
- DEWITTVILLE; post village, Huntingdon; after late Charles Dewitt, a prominent citizen; previously called Portage, from a portage past the rapids in the Chateauguay river.
- DIABLE; cape, Kamouraska; "its isolation, the silence and the desolate and almost desert nature which the surroundings have, may have caused the people to give it this somewhat sympathetic name." (Roy.)
- DIABLE; river, Terrebonne; from the difficulty experienced in bringing timber and logs down the river, the river-men gave it this name.
- DIAMOND; cape, St. Lawrence river, Quebec; so named by Champlain in 1608, because a quantity of "diamonds" (quartz crystals) like those of Alençon were found there.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- DIEPPE**; post office, Iberville; after Dieppe, sea-port, France.
- DIONNE**; township, L'Islet; after Hon. A. Dionne, seignior of Ste. Anne de la Pocatière; M. L. C., 1837-52.
- DISRAELI**; village, Wolfe; named in 1878, after Benjamin Disraeli, then premier of England. *See* Beaconsfield.
- DITCHFIELD**; township, Beauce; probably after Ditchford, village, Northampton, Eng.; incorrectly, "Ditchland" on map of 1831.
- DITTON**; township, Compton; after Ditton, hamlet, Buckingham, Eng.
- DIXVILLE**; village, Stanstead; probably after Dixville, township, New Hampshire.
- DOHERTY**; post office, Pontiac; after Daniel Doherty, first postmaster.
- DOLBEAU**; township and post office; Lake St. John; after Rev. Father Dolbeau, Recollet missionary; came to Canada, 1615; laboured among the Montagnais and Eskimo.
- DOMBOURG**; island, Portneuf; anagram from Bourdon; Jean Bourdon received a grant of the island.
- DONCASTER**; township, Terrebonne; after Doncaster, town, Yorkshire, England, which from the Latin *castra* "a camp."
- DONCASTER**; village, Compton.
- DORCHESTER**; county, Quebec; after Guy Carleton (*q. v.*) 1st Lord Dorchester (1724-1808) Governor General of Canada, 1767-77 and 1786-96.
- DORION**; township, Pontiac; after Sir Antoine Aimé Dorion (1818-91) M.L.A., 1854-67; M.P., 1867-74; knighted, 1877; Minister of Justice, 1873-74; Chief Justice, Court of the Queen's Bench, Quebec, 1874.
- DORION**; summer resort, Vaudreuil.
- DORSET**; township, Beauce; after Dorset, county, England, which means "the settlement of the *Durotriges*" *i.e.*, "dwellers by the water." Or, after John Frederick (Sackville) 3rd Duke of Dorset (1745-99), Ambassador to Paris, 1783-89.
- DORVAL**; village and islands, Jacques Cartier; after Jean Baptiste *dit* Dorval who, in 1691, bought the land where the village now stands and also gave his name to the three small islands opposite the village, which had previously been known as *iles Courcelles* (*q. v.*)
- DORVILLIERS**; fief, Berthier; granted, Oct. 29, 1672, to the Sieur de Comporté; named after Chorel, *dit* Dorvilliers whose father, François Chorel, and François Pelletier *dit* Antaya purchased the fief from the Sieur de Comporté. This fief was called successively Comporté, Antaya and Dorvilliers.
- DOUCET**; post office, Chicoutimi; after Pierre Doucet, first postmaster.
- DOUCET LANDING**; railway station, Nicolet; after Belair Doucet who kept a boarding-house here at the time of the construction of the railway.
- DOUGLAS**; township, Gaspé; after Rear Admiral Sir Chas. Douglas, *cr.* a baronet, 1777, for forcing a passage up the St. Lawrence and relieving Quebec, then invested by the Americans.
- DOUGLASTOWN and DOUGLAS WEST**; post villages, Gaspé.
- DOZOIS**; post office, Napierville; after Achille Dozois, postmaster.
- DRUMMOND**; county; after General Sir Gordon Drummond (1772-1854) second in command in Canada, 1813; distinguished himself during the war of 1812-14, particularly at Lundys Lane; Commander-in-Chief in British North America, 1814-16; Administrator, 1815-16.
- DRUMMONDVILLE**; town, Drummond.
- DUBERGER**; township, Abitibi; after Duberger, surveyor; in 1800, made a relief plan of Quebec now in the Archives. Ottawa.
- DUCHESNAY**; township, Gaspé; after Hon. Antoine Juchereau Duchesnay, M.L.C., previous to Confederation; Senator, 1867 till his death in 1871.
- DUCHESNEAU**; township, Saguenay; after Chevalier Jacques Duchesneau, 4th Intendant of New France; he signed many concessions for fishing on the North shore of the gulf of St. Lawrence and made a chart of the river.
- DUCREUX**; township, Chicoutimi; after Rev. Father Ducreux, one of the first historians of Quebec and author of a map of New France, 1656.
- DUDLEY**; township, Ottawa; probably after Dudley, village, Worcestershire, Eng. Or, after William (Ward) 3rd Viscount Dudley (1750-1823) M.P., 1780-88.
- DUDSWELL**; township and DUDSWELL CENTRE, post village, Wolfe; probably after Dudswell, hamlet, Shropshire, Eng.
- DUFAULT**; township, Abitibi; after S. Dufault, Deputy Minister, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, Quebec.
- DUFAY**; township, Pontiac; after Dufay, enseigne, regiment de la Reine (*q. v.*) New France.
- DUFFERIN**; township, Lake St. John; after the Rt. Hon. Frederick-Temple (Blackwood) 1st Marquess of Dufferin and Ava (1826-1902); Under Sec. for India, 1864-66; for War, 1866; Chancellor, Duchy of Lancaster, 1868-72; Governor General of Canada, 1872-78; Ambassador to St. Petersburg, 1879-81, to Constantinople, 1881-82; Viceroy of India, 1884-88.
- DUFOUR**; post office, Charlevoix; after Gédéon Dufour, postmaster.
- DUFRESNOY**; township, Pontiac; after Dufresnoy, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Royal-Roussillon (*q. v.*) New France.
- DUGUESCLIN**; village, Montmagny. *See* Guesclin, du.
- DUHAMEL**; township and post office, Pontiac; after the late Most Rev. Joseph Thomas Duhamel, R. C. Archbishop of Ottawa, Metropolitan of the ecclesiastical province of Ottawa.
- DUMAS**; township, Saguenay; after Norbert Dumas one of the commissioners in virtue of the Seigniorial Act of 1854. Or, possibly after M. Dumas who took command of the French forces after the action of Monongahela; later, was Governor of Ile-de-France.
- DUMOINE**; post office, lake and river, Pontiac; probably after Jean Lemoine, ancestor of Sir James Le Moine, or, after one of his sons.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

DUNANY; post office, Argenteuil; named by Sidney Bellingham, who was M.P. for Argenteuil when the office was established, 1853; probably after Dunsany, a village in Meath co., Ireland.

DUNCAN STATION; post office, Drummond; after Francis Duncan, farmer.

DUNDEE; township, Huntingdon; after Dundee city, Scotland, which probably from Gaelic, *dun De*, hill of God. The village was named by John Davidson, first postmaster who came from Dundee and settled here about 1815 or 1818.

DUNDEE; village and DUNDEE CENTRE, village, Huntingdon.

DUNHAM; township and village, Missisquoi; after Hon. Thomas Dunn, to whom the township was granted by letters patent, 1796; he was Administrator, 1805-06 and 1811.

DUNRAVEN; post office, Pontiac; after Windham Thomas (Wyndham-Quin) 4th Earl of Dunraven, b. 1841, suc. to the peerage, 1871.

DUPARQUET; township, Abitibi and Pontiac, after Duparquet, capitaine des grenadiers. regiment de la Sarre (*q.v.*) New France.

DUPAS; island, Berthier; Nov. 3, 1672, Talon granted it and adjacent islands to Sieur Dupas.

DUPRAT; township, Abitibi and Pontiac; after Duprat, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de la Sarre, (*q.v.*) New France.

DUPUIS CORNER; post office, Huntingdon; after early settlers.

DUQUESNE; township, Rimouski; after Marquis Duquesne de Menneville, Governor of New France 1752-1755. (He pursued such a firm and rigorous policy as called forth the admiration of this and his native country, France.)

DURHAM; township, Drummond; after John George (Lambton), 1st Earl of Durham (1792-1840) Lord Privy Seal, 1830-33; Ambassador to Russia, Prussia and Austria, 1832 and 1835-37; Governor General of Canada, Jan. to Dec., 1838.

DURANTAYE, LA; seigniory, Bellechasse; granted by Talon, Oct. 29, 1672, to Olivier Morel, sieur de la Durantaye, captain of a company of infantry in the Carignan regiment. An extension was granted by Frontenac and Bochart, May 1, 1693.

DUROCHER; township, Lake St. John; after Rev. Flavien Durocher, O.M.I. first cure of St. Sauveur, Que.

DUSABLÉ; seigniory, Berthier; Aug. 15, 1739, Beauharnois and Hocquart granted it to Louis Adrien Dandonneau, sieur Dusablé, ensign of marines.

DUVAL; township, Saguenay; after J. F. Duval, sometime Chief Justice, district of Quebec.

EARDLEY; township, and post office, Ottawa; either after Eardley End village, Staffordshire, Eng., or, after Sampson (Eardley) Lord Eardley (1744-1826) sometime M.P. for Cambridgeshire and also for Coventry.

EAST; cape, Chicoutimi; so named to distinguish it from the cape on the other side of the Saguenay.

EAST ALDFIELD; post office, Pontiac; *See* Aldfield.

EAST ANGUS; post village, Compton; Angus is the old name of Forfarshire, Scotland.

EAST BOLTON; post village, Brome; *See* Bolton.

EAST BROUGHTON; post office, Beauce; *See* Broughton.

EAST CLIFTON; post village, Compton; *See* Clifton.

EAST DUDSWELL; post office, Wolfe; *See* Dudswell.

EAST DUNHAM; post office, Missisquoi; *See* Dunham.

EAST FARNHAM; post village, Brome; *See* Farnham.

EAST HEREFORD; village, Compton; *see* Hereford.

EAST MAGDALA; post village, Megantic; probably after Magdala, a stronghold in Abyssinia, captured in 1863, by a British force commanded by Napier, later, Lord Napier of Magdala.

EASTMAN; post office, Brome; after Ezray Eastman, wife of John Blinn.

EAST PINNACLE; post office, Missisquoi; *See* Pinnacle.

EAST TEMPLETON; post village, Ottawa; *See* Templeton.

EATON; township and post village, Compton; after one of the thirteen Eatons in England.

EBOULEMENTS; mountain, Charlevoix; after the earthquake of 1663. *See* Les Ebolements.

ECHAFAUD-AUX-BASQUES; island, Charlevoix; the Basque fishermen frequented these shores from very early times and established stages (*echafauds*) here for drying fish.

ECHALOTTE; river, Gaspé; after a kind of wild onion (*echalotte*), formerly found here.

ECUREUILS; point, Portneuf; a long, narrow, sandy point runs out into the St. Lawrence, forming to the west, a harbour where the schooners winter; probably the seamen saw many squirrels in the trees at this point and therefore named it "Point aux Ecureuils." (Roy.)

EDDY; township, Pontiac; after late E. B. Eddy, lumberman and manufacturer, Hull, Que.

EDMOND; river, Bonaventure; after Edmond, son of Sir Henri Joly de Lotbinière.

EDWARD; lake and LAKE EDWARD, post office, Quebec; after an Indian hunter of that name.

EDWARDS; township, Pontiac; after Hon. W. C. Edwards, Senator, 1903; head of the W. C. Edwards Co., lumbermen.

EDWARDSTOWN; a division of the seigniory of Beauharnois, Chateauguay; after Hon. Edward Ellice, sometime owner of the seigniory.

EGAN; township, Ottawa; after John Egan, lumberman, sometime M. P. for Ottawa county.

EGG; island, and EGG ISLAND, post office, river St. Lawrence, Saguenay; from the eggs of certain wild fowl being deposited here in abundance.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- EKWAMADGHE**; river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning, "where the fish approach the banks".
- ELGIN**; township, Huntingdon; after James (Bruce) 8th Earl of Elgin, (1811-63) Governor General of Jamaica 1842-46; Governor General of Canada, 1846-54; Plenipotentiary to China, 1857-59 and 1860-61; Postmaster General, 1859; Governor General of India, 1862 till death.
- ELGIN ROAD**; post village, L'Islet.
- ELIZA**; lake, Montcalm; after Eliza, wife of Louis Archambault. See Archambault.
- ELMSIDE**; post office, Pontiac; from the number of elm trees growing along the road near by.
- ELY**; township, Shefford; after Ely, cathedral city. Cambridge, Eng. Or, after Charles (Loftus) 1st Marquess of Ely (1738-1806) M.P., 1761-1785; joint Postmaster General, 1789-1806.
- EMARD**; post office, Beauharnois; after the Rt. Rev. J. M. Emard, R.C. Bishop of Valleyfield.
- EMBERTON**; township, Compton; after Emberton, village, Buckingham, Eng.
- ENGLISH**; river, Chateauguay; as the first settlers on river were English, it was known to the French-Canadians as "Rivière Anglaise."
- ENTRY**; island, and **ENTRY ISLAND**, post office, Magdalen group; probably from situation of the island off the entrance to Pleasant bay.
- EPINAY**; seigniory, Montmorency. See L'Epinay.
- ESCOUMAINS**; township, river and bay and **LES ESCOUMAINS**, village, Saguenay; Indian name meaning, "place where there are many red berries;" these berries grow up through the moss that covers the rocks.
- ESCUMINAC**; post village and river, Bonaventure; from Micmac *esqomenag*, "post of observation" (from which they watch the entrance to the estuary).
- ESCUMINAC EAST** and **ESCUMINAC FLATS**; post villages, Bonaventure.
- ESHER**; township, Pontiac; after Esher, parish and village, Surrey, Eng.
- ESKIMO**; bay, islands, river and point, Saguenay; after the Indian name of the natives of Labrador and arctic Canada. The name (in the form *Excomminguois*) seems to have been first given by Biard in 1611. It is said to come from the Abnaki *esquimantsic* or from *ashkimeg*, the Chippawa equivalent, signifying "eaters of raw flesh."
- ESKIMO POINT**; post village, Saguenay.
- ESPOIR**; cape, Gaspé; named by Cartier, cap d'Esperance from the "hope" of finding a passage to the west; shortened to cap d'Espoir, and corrupted by the English to cape Despair.
- ESTCOURT**; township, Temiscouata; after Lieut.-Col. J. B. Bucknall Estcourt, British commissioner on boundary between Lower Canada and New Brunswick and Maine, 1843-45.
- ETAMAMU**; lake and river, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "lake with two discharges".
- ETANG**; bay, Gaspé; after a pond (etang) at the head of the bay.
- ETCHEMIN**; lake and river, Dorchester and Lévis, and **PORT ETCHEMIN**, village, Lévis; the river received its name from its use by the Etchemins, a tribe of the Abnaki confederacy, as a route to Quebec city. Roy says that Etchemin signifies "where there is leather for snowshoes."
- ETERNITY**; cape, Saguenay river, Chicoutimi; from the grandeur of the scenery.
- EUSTIS**; post village, Sherbrooke; after W. E. E. Eustis, Boston, Mass., largest stockholder in the Eustis Mining Co.
- EXPANSE**; lake, Ottawa river; Pontiac; translation of Indian name, *winnowaia*; from the "expanse" of open water.
- EZEKIEL**; brook, lake Joseph, Megantic; after Ezekiel Hall who trapped at its mouth in the early days.
- FABRE**; township and post office, Pontiac; after Mgr. Edward C. Fabre (1827-96) Archbishop of Montreal.
- FALARDEAU**; township, Chicoutimi; after Chevalier Falardeau, artist, born in Quebec, resided chiefly in Florence.
- FAME**; cape, Gaspé; in error for "faim," due to a misconception of the English for the French word meaning hungry.
- FARNHAM WEST**; township, Brome; probably after Farnham, Surrey, Eng., 3 miles S. W. of Aldershot; there are seven other Farnhams in England.
- FARNHAM EAST**; township, and **FARNHAM**, town, Missisquoi.
- FARNHAM CENTRE**; post village, Brome.
- FARRELTON**; post office, Ottawa; after Patrick Farrel, first postmaster.
- FATHER**; point, and **FATHER POINT**, post village, Rimouski; after Pierre Henri Nouvel, missionary to the Indians, who landed at the point Dec. 7th, 1663, and, on the following day, celebrated mass prior to setting out on his mission.
- FECTEAU MILLS**; post office, Wolfe; after Joseph Fecteau, owner of grist mill.
- FERLAND**; township, Chicoutimi; after late Abbé J. B. A. Ferland, author of a number of works, principally relating to Quebec; b. 1805.
- FERME-NEUVE**; post office, Ottawa; after a farm which, when cleared, was the last and "newest" cleared on the Lièvre river.
- FERNETVILLE**; post office, Berthier; after Maxime Fernet, first postmaster.
- FIELDVILLE**; post office, Ottawa; after Thomas Field, farmer.
- FIGUERY**; township, Abitibi and Pontiac; after Figuery, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Bearn (q.v.) New France.
- FIR GROVE**; post office, Dorchester; from a grove of fir trees near here.
- FITCH**; bay, and **FITCH BAY**, post village, Stanstead; after Col. George Fitch, one of the early settlers.
- FITZPATRICK**; township, Saguenay; after Hon. Sir Chas. Fitzpatrick, Chief Justice, Supreme Court of Canada.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- FLAHAULT; township, Bonaventure; after Count de Flahault, sometime French ambassador to Great Britain.
- FLANDERS; post village, Compton; probably after Flanders, an ancient country of Europe, extending along the North Sea from the strait of Dover to the mouth of the Schelde, including portions of modern France, Belgium and Netherlands; portion in Belgium forms present East Flanders and West Flanders; a former province of France.
- FLEURANT; post office and point, Bonaventure; after the first settler.
- FLEURIAULT; township, Rimouski and Matane; after Charles Fleuriau, one of the Hundred Associates, Secretary of State and Keeper of the Seals under Louis XV.
- FLODDEN; post office, Richmond; probably after Flodden hill, Northumberiand, Eng.; at its base, the English, under the Earl of Surrey, defeated the Scots under James IV, 1513.
- FLYNN; township, Rimouski; after Edmund James Flynn, Commissioner of Crown Lands, Quebec, 1873-82, and 1892-96; Premier of Quebec, 1896-97.
- FONTENOY; post village, Richmond; after Fontenoy, village, Belgium; here, 1745, the French (about 70,000) defeated the allied forces (about 50,000).
- FORILLON; rock (since disappeared) Gaspé cape, Gaspé; from the French "*farillon*" or "*pharillon*," meaning the pan in which fishermen make a light to attract fish at night.
- FORSYTH; township, Beauce; after — Forsyth, merchant and old resident of Quebec.
- FORT; island, Yamaska; "although there is no certain knowledge of the site of the first church and fort, still this island is supposed to have had these buildings and for that reason has been given this name."
- FORT COULONGE; post village, Pontiac; after Louis Dailleboust, sieur de Coulonge (*see* Coulonge).
- FORTIN; township, Gaspé; after Pierre Fortin, M.P.P. for Gaspé, 1867; Commissioner of Crown Lands, Quebec, 1873-74.
- FOSSAMBAULT; fief and seignior, Portneuf; granted 1693 by Frontenac and Champigny to Alexandre Peuvret de Gaudarville, whose wife was Catherine Nau de Fossambault (widow of Louis de Lauzon, sieur de Gaudarville).
- FOSTER; village, Brome; after Judge S. W. Foster, Knowlton.
- FOUCAULT; seignior, Missisquoi; this seignior was granted, 1738, by the Marquis de Beauharnois to Sieur Foucault, Councillor in the Supreme Council of Quebec, first clerk of the navy.
- FOURNIER; fief, Montmagny; conceded by Intendant Talon, Nov. 3, 1672, to the Sieur Fournier "trente arpens de terre sur deux lieues de profondeur, à prendre sur le fleuve St-Laurent; tenant d'un côté au Sieur de l'Epinay."
- FOURNIERE; township, Abitibi; after Fourniere, ingénieur, New France.
- FOURVIERES, NOTRE-DAME-DE; parish, Ottawa; after the church of Notre Dame de Fourvieres, Lyons, France.
- FOX; township, Gaspé; probably after Chas. James Fox, 1749-1806, M. P. for Midhurst, 1768, Lord of the Admiralty 1770 and Lord of the Treasury 1773; took part in debate on Quebec Act 1774; name probably suggested by Fox river which traverses the township.
- FRAMPTON; township and post office, Dorchester; after Frampton, village, Dorset or Frampton, Lincolnshire, Eng.
- FRANKLIN; township, Huntingdon; after Sir John Franklin (1786-1847), Arctic explorer; commanded two land expeditions 1819-22 and 1825-27; also an expedition in the *Erebus* and *Terror* to discover the North West passage, 1845; officers and crews died of starvation.
- FRANKLIN CENTRE; post village, Huntingdon.
- FRASERVILLE; town, Temiscouata; after the owners of the seignior, William and Edward Fraser.
- FRÉCHETTE; post office, Lévis; probably after the late Louis Honoré Fréchette (1839-1908), poet.
- FRELIGHSBURG; village, Missisquoi; after Abram Freligh, a physician who moved here from Clinton, N.Y., in 1800; previously called Conroy Mills after the owner of mills.
- FRIGATE; point, Gaspé; after a frigate wrecked in vicinity.
- FRONTENAC; post office, Lotbinière; after Count Louis de Buade de Frontenac (1620-98) Governor of Canada 1672-82 and 1689-98.
"Versed in books, polished in courts and salons, without fear, incapable of repose, keen and broad of sight, clear in judgment, prompt in decision, fruitful in resources, unshaken when others despaired; a sure breeder of storms in time of peace, but in time of calamity and danger, a tower of strength . . . it was he who saved the colony and led it triumphant from an abyss of ruin." (Parkman.)
- FROST; post village, Shefford; after some early settlers named Frost.
- FUGERE; bay, Gaspé; possibly from the rank growth of ferns (*fougère*). Or, a corruption of the name of a former resident, named Fisher.
- FULFORD; post village, Brome; after Most Rev. Francis Fulford (1803-68) Anglican Bishop of Montreal.
- GABBRO; lake, Attikonak river, Ashuanipi; from the rock (*gabbro*) in its shores.
- GAGNÉ; fief, Montmagny; granted by Frontenac, Sept. 3, 1675, to Louis Gagné, *dit* Bellavance.
- GAGNÉ; post office, Bonaventure; after M. l'Abbé Jacob Gagné, formerly curé of Maria, Que., and now much interested in colonization.
- GAGNON; township, Ottawa; after Chas. Ant. Gagnon, M.P.P. for Kamouraska, 1878-90; Provincial Secretary, Quebec, 1887-90.
- GALT; township, Gaspé; after Sir A. T. Galt, (1817-93) one of the "fathers of Confederation," member for Sherbrooke, 1849 and 1853-72; Minister of Finance, 1857-66 and 1867; High Commissioner, 1880-83.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

GAMACHE; bay and river, Anticosti, gulf of St. Lawrence; after Louis Gamache (1784-1854), the famous smuggler of Anticosti. He "is said to have been on such excellent terms with the devil that he had but to ask him for 'un plein bonnet de bon vent' to receive what he desired."

GAMELIN; lake, Ottawa; after Sister Gamelin, foundress of the Sisters of Providence.

GARDE; point and **POINTE-A-LA-GARDE,** post office, Bonaventure; after a detachment of French soldiers stationed here, 1760, to guard the river and "give notice of the advance of the English fleet."

GARDEUR; township, Saguenay; after les-Gardeur de Courtemanche, captain of a company of marines; commandant pour le roi on the Labrador coast.

GARENNVE; point, Yamaska; after one of the first settlers—end of the 17th century—Jacques Dupuy *dit* Garennve.

GARNEAU; township and village, L'Islet; after F. X. Garneau, Canadian historian and author.

GARNIER; township, Lake St. John; after Father Chas. Garnier, Jesuit missionary, killed by the Iroquois, 1649.

GARTHBY, township and post village, Wolfe; probably after one of the seven Garths in Wales; *garth* is a Middle English word signifying "a farm" and *by* a Norse word which originally, meant an abode or a single farm and hence, afterwards, came to denote a village, hence *by-law*.

GASCONS; bay and village, Bonaventure; tradition—which is notoriously unreliable—says that a shipwrecked Gascon sailor was thrown ashore here, lived the life of a hermit and, when at an advanced age, was found dead.

GASPE; seigniory, Lotbinière; granted by Beauharnois, March 25, 1738, to Angelique le Gardeur, widow of Pierre Aubert, *dit* de Gaspé

GASPE; peninsula, Gaspé, Matane and Bonaventure: the question of the derivation of this place-name has been dealt with very fully and ably by Ganong in his "Le Clerq. New Relation of Gaspesia". He states that it first appeared in 1542 in the "Routier" of Jean Alphonse as *Bay of Molues or Gaspé*; it is *Gachepé* and *Gachepay* (Champlain, 1603); *Gaspé* (Champlain, 1613). Various derivations have been put forward, viz.: *Kespèque*, "Bout de la pointe de terre" (Hamel, 1833); *Gachepé Kech'pi* meaning "the end" (Father Vetromile, 1866); Abenaki, *Katsepi8i* "separate"—from the mainland—(Abbé Maurault, 1870). Father Pacifique says that it is a Micmac word, *gespeg*, signifying "end", "extremity" and cites the Micmac names, *Gespogoitq*, for Yarmouth; and *Gespesaocg*, for Cape Breton, the eastern and western extremities of Nova Scotia. Ganong considers it possible "that *Gaspé* is an abbreviated form of a longer word.....but, in any case, it seems plain that the word means "end" or "extremity". It is, therefore, no doubt descriptive of the geographical position of the place in relation to the territory of the Micmacs." On the other hand, as the Indians Cartier met were Huron-Iroquois, it may be a word from their tongue.

GASPE; county and bay.

GASPE and GASPE BAY SOUTH; villages. **GASPE BAY NORTH and GASPE BAY SOUTH;** townships, Gaspé.

GATAWAGAN; lake, upper Ottawa river, Pontiac; from the Algonquin name, *katawagan*, "lake of the caches of provisions for travelling".

GATINEAU; fief, St. Maurice; granted by Talon, 1669, to Sieur "Lemoyne, inhabitant of the Cap de la Magdelaine" who seems to have called his fief after a locality in France. Nicolas Gastineau *dit* Duplessis, came to Canada in 1649 and, in 1651, settled at Cap de la Magdelaine. His son, Louis, married Jeanne Lemoine, 1710.

GATINEAU; river, Ottawa; after Nicolas Gastineau (d. ca. 1683), whose descendants traded on the St. Maurice river, and, probably, on the Ottawa.

GATINEAU POINT; village, Ottawa.

GAUDARVILLE; seigniory, Portneuf; granted Feb. 8, 1652, to Louis de Lauzon, and named after his mother, Marie Gaudard; in the grant, he is designated "seignior of La Cité and Gaudarville".

GAUDETTE; post village, Pontiac; after Joseph Gaudette, agent for a firm of lumbermen.

GAUTHIER; township, Berthier; after A. F. Gauthier, sometime French Consul in Canada.

GAUVIN; township, Mistassini; after Chas. E. Gauvin, Superintendent of Surveys, Quebec.

GAYHURST; township, Beauce; after Gayhurst, village, Buckinghamshire, Eng.; literally, "Gay's forest."

GENDREAU; township, Pontiac; after Rev. Father Gendreau, O.M.I., connected with the Lake Timiskaming Colonization Society.

GENDRON; township, Quebec; after F. A. Gendron, M.P.P., for Ottawa, Que.; or after the wife of Hon. S. N. Parent, *nee* M. L. C. Gendron.

GENEVA; post office, Argenteuil; after Geneva, city, Switzerland.

GENOA; post office, Argenteuil; after Genoa, city, Italy.

GENIS-DES-TERRES; river, Gatineau river, Pontiac and Ottawa; after an Indian tribe that inhabited this territory; literally "Inland people;" also called "Têtes des Boules". In Bougainville's "Memoir," 1757, it is stated that "the tribes that trade at Timiskaming post are the Têtes de Boule or Gens de Terres and the Namcosakis who come from the shores of Hudson Bay." In 1767, Henry found ten lodges of *Gens de Terres* at Michipicoton.

GENTILLY; seigniory and village, Nicolet; Father L. V. Thibaudier says "The seigniory of Gentilly, as such, has existed since 1676, when it was formed by uniting the fiefs Marsolet, Lefebvre and Pelletier. About 1670, the seminary of St. Sulpice founded above Lachine a school for Indian children which they called Gentilly. Thirty or forty years later the Canadian voyageurs carried the name Gentilly to a locality in Louisiana, which still bears that name."

Bouchette says that Gentilly was granted Aug. 14, 1676, to Michel Pelletier, sieur de la Perade. The name is derived from Gentilly, town, a suburb of Paris.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

GEORGEVILLE; post village, Stanstead; after George Copp, the first male born in the vicinity.

GERALDINE; post office, Huntingdon; after Geraldine, daughter of the first postmaster.

GETHSEMANI; post office, Saguenay; in New Testament history, a garden east of Jerusalem.

GILBERT-DES-CAPS; post office, Charlevoix; probably after Gilbert Larouche, first postmaster.

GILBERT; river, Chaudiere river, Beauce; after Clothilde Gilbert, who found a large nugget of gold while watering a horse in the river, 1834.

GILLES; bay, L'Islet; after Gilles Goutreau, one of the first settlers.

GILLIES; township, Pontiac; after David Gillies, M.P.P. for Pontiac.

GINGRAS; post office, Lotbinière; after Napoléon Gingras, postmaster.

GIRARD; township, Lake St. John; after Joseph Girard, St. Gédéon, M.P.P. for Lake St. John, in 8th and 9th Legislatures.

GLEN IVER; post office, Sherbrooke; after one of the first settlers named McIver, farmer.

GLENLIVET; post office, Ottawa; after Glenlivet, parish, Banffshire, Scotland, which from Gaelic, *liobh aite*, smooth, polished place.

GLEN SUTTON; village, Brome; name suggested by Mr. J. M. Ferris, the surroundings doubtless, reminding him of the glens of Scotland, his native land. (See Sutton.)

GOBEIL; post office, Charlevoix; after the first postmaster.

GODBOUT; post office and river, Saguenay; it was known by this name prior to 1670. Nicolas Godbout, pilot, was married at Quebec, 1662; probably after him.

GODEFROY; seignior, Nicolet; after the grantee Jean Baptiste Godefroy, sieur de Linctot, who came to New France about 1626; he became interpreter and rendered valuable services to Champlain; the seignior, conceded by Montmagny, Aug. 31, 1638.

GODEFROY; river, Nicolet.

GODMANCHESTER; township, Huntingdon; after Godmanchester, municipal borough, suburb of Huntingdon, Eng., which, probably, so called because a pagan site consecrated to Christian worship.

GOÉMON; point, and POINTE-AU-GOÉMON, village, Gaspé; from the seaweed (goémon) thrown up on the shore.

GOOSE; island, Montmagny; stated by the Jesuits in 1663, to be "the inviolate sanctum and breeding grounds of millions of ducks and teal."

GORE; township, Argenteuil; after Sir Francis Gore, Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada, 1806-11. Or, because it fills a gap, or "gore" between the adjoining townships and seignior.

GORE; village, Richmond; probably after Sir Francis Gore, Lieut. Governor, Upper Canada, 1806-11. Or, after Gen. the Hon. Sir Chas. S.

Gore, G.C.B., (1793-1869); distinguished himself in the Peninsula.

GOSFORD; township and village, Portneuf; after Archibald (Acheson) 2nd Earl of Gosford, (1776-1849); Governor General of Canada, 1835-38.

GOSHEN ROAD; village, Richmond; in Biblical geography, Goshen was a pastoral region in Lower Egypt.

GOSSELING MILLS; village, Compton; after the late Pierre Gosselin who owned saw mills here.

GOVIN; township, Joliette; after Sir Lomer Gouin, Premier of Quebec.

GOUPIL; village, Arthabaska; after Ephrem Goupelle, postmaster.

GOVERNOR; island, Ottawa; purchased by Sir J. A. Chapleau, when Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec.

GOYNISH; township, Saguenay; corruption of the Indian name meaning "place where they unload." (See Agwanus.)

GRACEFIELD; village, Ottawa; after the late Patrick Grace, general merchant.

GRAHAM; village, Vaudreuil; after William Graham, postmaster.

GRAMONT; village, Ottawa; probably after Duc Antoine Agénor Alfred de Gramont (1819-80), French diplomatist and politician. Or, after Count Philibert de Gramont (1621-1707), French nobleman at the court of Louis XIV, author of the famous "Memoirs."

GRANBY; township and town, Shefford; after Granby, village, Nottingham, Eng. Or after John Henry (Manners) 5th Duke of Rutland (1778-1857), styled Marquess of Granby, 1779-87; he is "the Duke" in Disraeli's *Coningsby*.

GRAND-CAPUCIN; river, Matane; after a rock on the bank of the river which from a distance resembles a Capucin monk.

GRAND-CASCAPEDIA; village and river, Bonaventure. See Cascapedia.

GRANDE-COUPÉ; valley, Gaspé; descriptive.

GRANDE-DÉCHARGE; river, Lake St. John; the larger of the two channels by which the Saguenay "discharges" lake St. John.

GRANDISON; township, Argenteuil; after George (Mason-Villiers) 2nd Earl Grandison (1751-1800).

GRANDE-GRÈVE; village, Gaspé; after a wide and long stretch of beach (grève).

GRANDES-PILES; village, Champlain; "pile," French for large stone used for pounding or crushing. The Indians used to come here to crush their corn because suitable stones were so easily found.

GRAND; river and GRANDE-RIVIÈRE, seignior, Gaspé; the river so named to distinguish it from another in the same district, known as "Petite rivière."

GRANDE-VALLÉE; village and GRANDE-VALLÉE-DES-

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- MOUNTS, seigniory, Gaspé; large valley lying between two ranges of the Notre Dame mts.
- GRAND-MECHINS; river, Matane; probably a corruption of "méchant," referring to the rocks near the mouth that cause numerous wrecks.
- GRAND, MÈRE; village, Champlain; after a rock separating the two falls in the river; it resembles an old woman seated.
- GRAND-METIS; village, Matane; *See* Metis.
- GRAND-PABOS; village, Gaspé; *See* Pabos.
- GRAND-PRÉ; seigniory, Maskinonge; July 30, 1695, Frontenac and Champigny granted it to "Pierre Boucher, sieur de Grand Pré, mayor of the town of Three Rivers."
- GRAND-PRÉ; village, Maskinonge.
- GRANTHAM; township, Drummond; after Grant-ham, town, Lincoln, Eng.
- GRANVILLE; seigniory, Kamouraska; seigniory granted October 5, 1707, to Marie Anne Béquart (or Bécard) de Grandville (1677-1767) widow of Pierre Jacques de Joybert, seignior of Soulanges.
- GRANVILLE AND LACHENAYE; seigniory, Kamouraska; June 2, 1696, Frontenac and Champigny granted it to Pierre de Bécard, sieur de Grandville and Charles Aubert, sieur de la Chesnaye.
- GRANITEVILLE; village, Stanstead; from the granite quarried here.
- GRANTHAM; township, Drummond; after Grant-ham, town, Lincolnshire, Eng. Or, after Thomas (Robinson) 2nd Baron Grantham (1738-86) Ambassador to Madrid, 1771-79; President, Board of Trade, 1780-82; Secretary of State (Foreign) 1782-83.
- GRAVEL; township, Ottawa; after Rt. Rev. El-phège Gravel, (1838-99), Bishop of Nicolet.
- GREAT BEAVER; lake, Argenteuil; translation of Indian name, *misamiko-sakahigan*.
- GREECE; point, and GREECE POINT, village, Argenteuil; after John William Greece who, about 1800, purchased the McNab grant of 5,000 acres in Chatham township.
- GREEN; island and river, and GREEN RIVER, village, Temiscouata; probably from being wooded with evergreen trees.
- GRENADIER; island, St. Lawrence river, Huntingdon; from a battery having been erected and a guard stationed here in 1813.
- GRENIER; township, Saguenay; after Rev. Father Grenier, O.M.I., who ministered throughout Quebec, Ottawa and Platsburg, 1850-1904.
- GRENVILLE; township, Argenteuil; after Right Hon. William-Windham, Baron Grenville (1759-1834) M.P., 1782-83 and 1784-90; Paymaster General, 1783-89; Vice-Pres. Board of Trade, 1786-89; Speaker of the H. of C., 1789; Home Secretary, 1789; Premier, 1806-07; Or, after George (Nugent-Temple-Grenville) Marquis of Buckingham (1753-1813). *See* Buckingham.
- GRENVILLE; village, Argenteuil.
- GRIBANNE; cape, Saguenay river, Chicoutimi; French name for the flat-bottomed boats formerly used on the Somme and Seine.
- GRIFFIN; cove, and GRIFFIN COVE, village, Gaspé; Sir James Lemoine says it is an Anglicized form of Anse au Gris-Fonds, "the cove with a grey bottom."
- GRINDSTONE; island, and GRINDSTONE ISLAND, village, Magdalen group; a whimsical translation of French "Isle aux Meules," which contains two little hills that, at a distance, resemble haystacks (*meules de foin*).
- GRONDINES; point, Portneuf; probably so called after the "grinding" of the submerged rocks during a storm.
- GRONDINES; seigniory, Portneuf; March 20, 1638, the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France granted the fief to Madame de Combalot, Duchess d'Aguillon, for the Dames Hospitalières de l'Hotel-Dieu, Quebec; the fief, later, taking its name from Grondines point, which was included within its limits.
- GRONDINES; parish and village, Portneuf.
- GROS-CRAPAUD; settlement, Gaspé; the ground in the vicinity contains a great many rounded brownish stones which, at first sight, look like petrified frogs.
- GROS-MECATINA; township, Saguenay. *See* Mekattina.
- GROSSE; island, Montmagny; because larger than the surrounding islands.
- GRUES; island, Montmagny; after the cranes (*grues*) that frequent the island.
- GUAY; village, Lévis; after M. Charles Guay, a prominent citizen.
- GUÉRIN; township, Pontiac; after Hon. J. J. E. Guérin, Montreal; M.P.P. for Montreal Centre, 1895-1905; Minister without portfolio, 1897-1905.
- GUESCLIN, DU; village, Montmagny; after Bertrand du Guesclin (or Duguesclin) (1320-80) a French commander distinguished in the campaigns against the English and Pedro the Cruel; Constable of France, 1369.
- GUIGUES; township and village, Pontiac; after Mgr. Guigues, first Bishop of Ottawa, 1848-74.
- GUILLAUME-BONHOMME; seigniory, Portneuf; Nov. 26, 1682, de la Barre and de Meulles granted it to Guillaume Bonhomme; also called Belair seigniory.
- GUIRE, DE; seigniory, Yamaska; Sept, 23, 1751, Jonquière and Bigot granted the seigniory to Sieur Joseph Deguir (or de Guire) *dit* Desrosiers.
- GUYENNE; township, Abitibi; after the regiment de Guyenne, formed part of the French force at the battle of the Plains of Abraham.
- HACKETT; township, Champlain; after M. F. Hackett, M.P.P. for Stanstead, 1892-1900; Provincial Secretary, Quebec, 1895-96.
- HA-HA; bay and river, Saguenay river, Chicoutimi; a very doubtful explanation is that the French, on first ascending the Saguenay, mistook this bay for the continuation of the Saguenay, and on coming to the end of it cried "Ha! Ha!" This reads like an

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

attempt to make the explanation fit the name. It seems more probable that it has the same derivation as the "haha" fence—"a fence formed by a fosse or ditch sunk between slopes and not perceived till approached—a sunk fence." M. DeCelles says that, in old French, it was used to designate a blind alley or passage and that, in the 17th century, there was a rue des Ha Ha in Paris.

HADLOW; cove, and HADLOW COVE, village, Lévis; after Hadlow, village, Kent, England.

HALDIMAND; village, Gaspé; after Gen. Sir Frederick Haldimand, Governor General of Canada, 1778-84, who tried to settle his nephews here in 1784.

HALIFAX, NORTH and HALIFAX SOUTH; townships, Megantic; after Halifax, town, Yorkshire, Eng. Or, after George (Montague-Dunk), 5th Earl of Halifax (1761-71) Lieut. General, 1759; Viceroy of Ireland, 1776-63; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1762.

HALL; river and HALL STREAM, village, Compton; after James Hall who settled on the banks of the stream about 1800. The stream, between the 45th parallel and its source, forms the boundary line between Quebec and the United States. For several years prior to the Ashburton Treaty, the so called "republic" of Hall Stream refused to pay taxes to Canada or to New Hampshire.

HALVERSEN; village, Pontiac; after the late Olaus Halversen, a Norwegian who resided here about forty-five years.

HAM NORTH and HAM SOUTH; townships, Wolfe; after East and West Ham, suburbs of London; there are twelve other Hams in England.

HAMEL; lake, Lake St. John; after Joseph Hamel, Sr., surveyor with the Commission of 1827 charged with the exploration of the Saguenay district.

HAMILTON; township, Bonaventure; after Henry Hamilton, Lieut. Governor of Quebec, 1784.

HAMPDEN; township, Compton; after Hampden, parish, Buckingham, Eng. Or. after Robert (Hampden) Viscount Hampden (1705-83).

HARDWOOD FLAT; post office, Compton; because on a road running through a level country, wooded with maple.

HARE; island, Kamouraska; so named by Cartier, after numerous hares seen on it.

HARLAKA; railway station, Lévis; Roy says that it is from an Indian word meaning "to whoever can reach it," i.e. that as this district was at some distance it belonged (as a hunting ground) to whoever got there first. This does not appear to be a probable explanation.

HARRINGTON; township and village, Argenteuil; probably after Charles Stanhope, 3rd Earl of Harrington (1753-1829); was with Wolfe at the battle of the Plains of Abraham; A. D. C. to Burgoyne in 1777; General, 1802; M. P., 1774-79; *suc.* to the peerage, 1779.

HARTWELL; township, Ottawa; after Hartwell, village, Buckingham or Hartwell, village, Northampton, Eng.

HARVEY; township, Chicoutimi; after an early settler in Chicoutimi county.

HASEVILLE; village, Missisquoi; after M. Hase, the first postmaster.

HATLEY; township and village, Stanstead; after Hatley East, parish, Cambridgeshire, England; village formerly known as Charleston, after Rev. Charles Stewart, English missionary.

HAVELOCK; township, Huntingdon; after Gen. Sir Henry Havelock (1795-1851), the hero of Lucknow.

HAWKE; bay and island, Labrador; probably after Admiral Edward Hawke, Lord Hawke (1705-1781), victorious in the action of Oct. 14, 1747, off Finisterre and in the notable victory of Nov. 20, 1759, in Quiberon bay; Admiral and Commander-in-Chief of the Fleet, 1768.

HAYSTACK; mountain, Argenteuil; from its resemblance to a stack of hay.

HAZEL LAND; village, Argenteuil; after the hazel trees in the vicinity.

HEATHERSTONE; village, Stanstead; probably a Scotch settlement.

HEATHTON; village, Stanstead; after the descendants of Capt. John Heath who emigrated from the United States in 1800 and settled in this locality.

HÉBECOURT; township, Abitibi; after Lieut. Col. d'Hébecourt, regiment de la Reine (*q. v.*) New France.

HÉBERT; village, Megantic; after a family named Hébert, settlers.

HÉBERT; township, Chicoutimi; after Rev. N. T. Hébert, curate of Kamouraska, in 1852; founder of the colonization society of Kamouraska, which first colonized the county of Chicoutimi; d. 1885. HÉBERTVILLE; village, Chicoutimi.

HEDLEYVILLE; village, Quebec; after Hedley Anderson, lumberman, who owned the village site.

HEIGHT-OF-LAND; lake, Saguenay; translation of the Indian name, *ojitascutagan*; descriptive of its position on the divide between the waters of the St. Lawrence and of Hudson strait.

HEMISON; village, Dorchester; after Count Hemison, progenitor of the Hendersons of Scotland; named by William Henderson, settled here, 1833.

HEMMINGFORD; township and village, Huntingdon; after Hemmingford, village, Huntingdon, Eng.; village formerly known as Scriver Corners, after Col. Scriver, one of the first settlers and a prominent citizen.

HENDERSON VALE; village, Megantic; after a number of settlers named Henderson.

HENRI; river, Lotbinière; after Sir Henri Joly de Lotbinière, late Lieut. Governor of British Columbia.

HENRYVILLE; village, Iberville; after Edme Henry, agent for seignior Burton when this settlement was first formed.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

HERDMAN; village, Huntingdon; after Henry Herdman, an early settler in the locality.

HEREFORD; township, town, and mountain, Compton; after Hereford, county, England, which means "the ford of the army".

HERON; island, Laprairie; in 1611, the Indians told Champlain that "there were so many herons that the air was darkened with them."

HERON; island, Montmagny; probably because a favorite resort of these birds.

HÉROUVILLE; village, Champlain; after the Rev. M. S. Héroux, missionary.

HEU; point, Charlevoix; descriptive; an old French word meaning safe anchorage for vessels.

HIGH FALLS; post office, Ottawa; after the falls, 160 feet high, in the Lièvre river.

HILLCREST; village, Megantic; descriptive of locality.

HILL HEAD; village, Argenteuil; Thomas Morrison a Scotchman, who settled here in 1828, called his farm "Brae Heid" which title gradually changed to Hill Head and was applied to the settlement.

HINCHINBROOKE; township, Huntingdon; possibly after Hinchin Brooke, mansion, Huntingdon, Eng. Probably, after John Montagu 5th Earl of Sandwich (1747-1816) styled Viscount Hinchinbrooke till 1792; M.P. 1765-74; Postmaster General, 1807.

HINCKS; township, Ottawa; after Sir Francis Hincks (1807-85). Inspector General, 1841 and 1848-53; Prime Minister, 1851-54; Governor, Windward Is., 1855; later, Governor of British Guiana; knighted, 1869.

HOCHELAGA; county; Abbe Mainville thinks it is a corruption of the Iroquois word "oserake" for which three meanings are given, viz., "beaver-dam", "where they make axes" and "wintering place".

HOCQUART; township and village, Temiscouata; after Giles Hocquart, 11th Intendant of New France, 1729-48.

HOLLANDS MILLS; village, Ottawa; after the owner of a saw-mill.

HOLTON; village, Chateauguay; after Hon. L. H. Holton (1817-80), M.P. for Chateauguay, 1863-1880: formerly Hope Corners, after Geo. Hope.

HONFLEUR; village, Bellechasse; after Honfleur, France, the birth place of Jacques Cartier.

HOPE; township, Bonaventure, after Col. Henry Hope, Lieut. Governor of Canada, 1785.

HOPETOWN; village, Bonaventure.

HORTON; township, Nicolet, and Arthabaska; after R. J. Wilmot Horton, M.P., who supported a scheme of assisted emigration, 1826.

HOUTELAS; island, Nicolet; after Charlotte Houtelas, a former owner of the island.

HOWARD; township, Argenteuil; after the wife of Sir Guy Carleton, Lady Maria Howard, (1754-

1836) daughter of Thomas Howard, Earl of Effingham.

HOWARD VALLEY; village, Argenteuil.

HOWICK; village, Chateauguay; after Henry (Grey) 3rd Earl Grey (1802-79), styled Viscount Howick, 1807-45; Under Sec. of State for the Colonies, 1830-33; Secretary at War, 1835-39; Colonial Secretary, 1845-62. The village was settled in 1833.

HUBERDEAU; village, Argenteuil; after the late Rev. Huberdeau, formerly curé of St. Jacques de Montreal, and of Albany, N.Y.; d. 1887.

HUBERT; seigniory, Quebec; June 10, 1698, Frontenac and Champigny granted it to Sieur René Louis Hubert.

HUDDERSFIELD; township, Pontiac; after Huddersfield, city, Yorkshire, Eng.

HUDSON; village, Vaudreuil; named, about 1865, by Dr. Matthews after his wife's maiden name.

HUDSON HEIGHTS; village, Vaudreuil.

HUGH; mountain, Abitibi; after Dr. Hugh Robert Mill, sometime, Librarian, Royal Geographical Society.

HULL; township and city, Ottawa; after Hull, city, Eng. The parents of Philemon Wright, founder of Hull, lived in Hull, Eng., prior to their settlement in Woburn, Mass.

HUMQUI; township, Matane; Indian name meaning "place of amusements". See Amqui.

HUNTER POINT; village, Pontiac; after one of the first settlers.

HUNTERSTOWN; township and village, Maskinonge; after Gen. Peter Hunter (1746-1805) Governor of Upper Canada, 1799, and Commander-in-Chief of the forces in Canada.

HUNTINGDON; county and town; after Huntingdon county, England, signifying "Hunter's hill." The town was, formerly, called Bowron, after Wm. Bowron, appointed Crown Lands agent here, 1822.

HUNTINGVILLE; village, Sherbrooke; after early settlers by name of Hunting.

IBERVILLE; seigniory; after Pierre le Moyne, sieur d'Iberville (1642-1706), 3rd son of le Moyne de Longueuil; Iberville, after an estate, near Dieppe, France. Iberville commanded an expedition that captured Fort Nelson, 1686; he successfully invaded Newfoundland, 1697; commissioned to explore the mouth of the Mississippi, and to erect a fort near it, 1698.

IBERVILLE; township, Saguenay.

IBERVILLE; county.

IBERVILLE; town, Iberville.

ILE-AUX-NOIX; village and NOIX, island, St. Johns; so called because, when first discovered, there were walnut trees (noyers) on the island.

INLET; village and creek, Ottawa; so named because the post office is situated at the inlet of the stream emptying into Big Lake.

INVERNESS; township and village, Megantic; after Inverness, Scotland, which means "at the confluence of the Ness" river with the Beauvy.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- IRELAND; township, Megantic; settled by Irish; after their native land.
- IRON HILL; village, Brome; named by Col. Knowlton, probably after iron ore found in the hill.
- IRONSIDE; village, Ottawa; after the iron mines in the vicinity.
- ISLE-AUX-GRUES; village, Montmagny; after the cranes (grues) which frequent the island.
- ISLE-DUPAS; village, Berthier. *See Dupas.*
- ISLE-PERROT; village, Vaudreuil. *See Perrot.*
- ISLE OF SKYE; village, Huntingdon; after Skye island, Inverness-shire, Scotland, which probably from Irish "*scaith*," Gaelic "*sgiath*," a "wing."
- ISLE-VERTE; island, Temiscouata; the island so named by Champlain, after the beautiful verdure.
- ISLE-VERTE; seigniory and village, Temiscouata.
- ITOMAMI; lake, Saguenay and Mistassini; discharges into the Kaniapiskau and Manikouagan rivers; Indian name, meaning "lake with two outlets."
- ITOMAMO; lake, Bersimis river, Chicoutimi, Indian name meaning "lake with two outlets."
- IVES; village, Wolfe; after late Hon. William Bullock Ives, Sherbrooke, M.P. for Richmond and Wolfe, 1878-91, Minister of Trade and Commerce, 1894-96.
- IVRY; village, Temiscouata; after Ivry-sur-Seine, town, virtually a suburb of Paris, France. Or, Ivry-la-Bataille, village, Eure, France; here, Mar. 14, 1590, Henry IV. defeated the duc de Mayenne.
- IXWORTH; township, Kamouraska; after Ixworth, village, Suffolk, Eng.
- JACQUES-CARTIER; county, Montreal island; after Jacques Cartier (1496-1552), the celebrated French navigator; made three voyages to Canada; 1534, explored the gulf of St. Lawrence; 1535, ascended the St. Lawrence to Montreal; 1541-42, made an unsuccessful attempt to colonise Canada.
- JACQUES-CARTIER; seigniory, Portneuf.
- JACQUES-CARTIER; river, Portneuf.
- JAMIESON; village, Megantic; after an early settler.
- JARNAC; village, Ottawa; after Jarnac, town, Charente, western France; here, March 13, 1569, the duc d'Anjou defeated Condé and Coligny.
- JEANNE D'ARC; village, Ottawa; after Joan of Arc (1412-31), "The maid of Orleans;" the French national heroine.
- JÉRÉMIE; islands, Saguenay; after Noel Jérémie, an early trader.
- JERSEY; township, Beauce; after Jersey, island, Channel islands, and which means "Cæsar's isle."
- JERSEY MILLS; village, Beauce.
- JERSEY; cove, and JERSEY COVE; village, Gaspé; after settlers in vicinity who came from the island of Jersey.
- JESUS; island, mouth of Ottawa river; granted Oct. 27, 1676, by Talon to Rev. Father Dablon;
- Oct. 23, 1699, de Callieres and Champigny renewed the concession to Mgr. François de Laval, Bishop of Quebec, and to the ecclesiastics of the seminary of Quebec (Jesuits). The island was first called isle de Montmagny but, after the grant, name was changed to present one.
- JETTÉ; township, Matane; after Sir Louis Jetté, Lieut. Governor of Quebec.
- JETTÉ; village, Nicolet.
- JEUNE, LE; township, Champlain; after Rev. Father Paul le Jeune; arrived in Canada, 1632.
- JEUNE-LORETTE; village, Quebec; when the remnant of the Huron Indians removed here they gave it the name in remembrance of, and to distinguish it from, their former settlement at Ancienne-Lorette (*q.v.*).
- JOANNE; township, Pontiac; after de Joanne, Croix de St. Louis, regiment de Languedoc (*q.v.*), New France.
- JOGUES; township, Lake St. John; after Rev. Father Jogues, Jesuit missionary, killed by the Iroquois, 1646.
- JOHNSON; mountain, Iberville; after Maj.-Gen. Sir John Johnson (1742-1830), fourth owner of Monnoir seigniory, within the limits of which Mount Johnson village is situated. Sir John became seignior of Monnoir in 1794 and lived there till 1826.
- JOHNVILLE; village, Compton; after the Hon. John Sewell Sanborn, Senator, 1867-72; Judge of Superior Court, Que., 1872-77.
- JOLI; mountain, Matane; after the beautiful view from the mountain.
- JOLIETTE; seigniory, Lévis; April 30, 1697, Frontenac and Champigny granted it to Louis Jolliet (1645-1700), who, in 1673, explored the Mississippi, Fox, Wisconsin and Illinois rivers; Jolliet was also granted the seignory of Mingan, 1679, and of Anticosti, 1680.
- JOLIETTE; county.
- JOLIETTE; township, Joliette and Berthier.
- JOLIETTE; town, Joliette; after its founder, Hon. Barthélemy Joliette; prior to 1864, it was called "Industry."
- JOLLIET; bay, Lévis; after Louis Jolliet, the explorer.
- JOLY; township, Ottawa; after Hon. Sir Henri Gustave Joly de Lotbinière, Premier of Quebec, 1878-79, Minister of Inland Revenue, 1896, Lieut. Governor of British Columbia, 1900.
- JONQUIÈRE; township and village, Chicoutimi; after Jacques Pierre de Taffanel, Marquis de la Jonquière (1686-1752), Governor of New France, 1749-52.
- JOYNT; village, Ottawa; after Robert Joynt, postmaster and first settler in the vicinity.
- JUGGLER; mountain, Abitibi; from its resemblance to the tents used by the Indians conjurors, it has been called the "juggler's house."
- JULIEN; village, Portneuf; after F. Julien, postmaster.
- JUPITAGON; river, Saguenay; corruption of the

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- Indian (Montagnais) name, *shuahupitagon*, "to grind"; so called because whetstones are taken from this river.
- KABANA; lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Montagnais, *kapano*, "good landing place."
- KABISTACHUAN; bay, lake Mistassini, Mistassini; Montagnais name, *kapishiteuishuan*, "where there is nothing but foam."
- KACHIKAKAKUSIATS; lake, Mistassini; Indian name meaning "pinched-neck."
- KACHIKAKI; lake, Ottawa; Algonquin name, *kashikakowang*, "where there are skunks."
- KAGEMA; lake, Desert river, Gatineau river, Pontiac; Algonquin name, *waickwagama*, "head of the lake."
- KAINE; township, Maskinonge; after Hon. John C. Kaine, M.P.P. for Quebec West, Minister without portfolio.
- KAMATOSE; lake, Pontiac; Indian name, *kamatwesing*, "where they hear a noise."
- KAMILIKAMAK; lake, Ouatichuan river, Quebec; Indian name, meaning "blueberry lake."
- KAMMITIKASKWA; river, Shosokwan river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kametikaskuweiak*, "river where there is hard-wood."
- KAMOURASKA; seignior, Kamouraska; Indian name meaning "where there are rushes or hay on the other side of the river."
- KAMOURASKA; county.
- KAMOURASKA; village, Kamouraska.
- KANATWAYAS; river, near Manikuagan, Saguenay; Montagnais name meaning "broken current."
- KANIKAWINIKA; lake expansion of upper Ottawa, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kamkauwiauakats*, "slope of sand."
- KANIKAWINIKA; island, Nottaway river, Abitibi.
- KANIKITOKAMA; lake, upper Ottawa, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kanikitowagamak*, "lake that forks."
- KANIMINA; lake, upper Ottawa, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kaminikak*, "blueberry lake."
- KANIWAKANA; lake expansion of Ottawa river, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kaniwakamak*, "lake that lowers."
- KANTUAGAMA; lake, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kandekagama*, "lake with a bay on one side."
- KAPITACHUAN; lake and river, upper Ottawa, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kapiadgiwang*, "that flows in this direction."
- KASKOUIA; river, Chicoutimi; Indian name; Father Lemoine gives, *lekaskuiaw*, signifying "sandy, grassy point" (of land).
- KATEVALE; village, Stanstead; the parish of Ste. Catherine de Hatley is situated in a fine valley extending from lake Magog to lake Massawippi. Valley of Catherine, hence, Katevale.
- KAWACHAGAMI; lake, Mistassini; Indian name, meaning, "clear water."
- KAWAPASHASHAT; river, Migiskun river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "white river."
- KAWASACHAN; lake and river, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kawaseiadjiwang*, "bright-current river."
- KAWASHAKETA; lake, tributary to Grand lake Victoria, Pontiac; Algonquin, *kawashikamak*, "clear lake."
- KAWASITAGAWISH; lake, Saguenay; Indian name, meaning "lake where the sand lies."
- KAWIKWANIPINIS; river, branch of Manikuagan river, Saguenay; Montagnais, *kawikwanipinis*, "little bark river."
- KAZABAZUA; river and village, Ottawa; Algonquin, *kagibadjiwang*, "river that flows underground."
- KEGASHKA; bay, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "bay on each side of the point" (a peninsula).
- KEGASHKA; township, village and river, Saguenay.
- KEKEK; river, tributary to the Migiskun, Abitibi; Algonquin name meaning "hawk."
- KELLY MILLS; village, Megantic; after Patrick Kelly, postmaster.
- KELVIN GROVE; village, Huntingdon; after river Kelvin, Glasgow, Scotland.
- KEMPT STATION; village, Rimouski; after General Sir James Kempt (1765-1854); Quarter Master General of forces in North America, 1807; distinguished himself in the Peninsula and at Waterloo; Governor of Nova Scotia, 1820-28; Governor General of Canada, 1828-1830.
- KEMPT ROAD HILL; village, Bonaventure.
- KENAMOU; river, Saguenay, and Labrador; Indian name, *kenukamou*, meaning "long river."
- KENIAPISKAU; lake, Broadback river, Abitibi; Indian *kinoapiskan*, meaning "long, rocky lake."
- KENOGAMI; lake, Chicoutimi; Indian name, meaning "long lake."
- KENOGAMI; township and village, Chicoutimi.
- KENOGAMISH; lake, Lake St. John; Indian name, meaning, "little long lake."
- KENSINGTON; township, Ottawa; after Kensington parish, London, Eng., which means the "town of Kensings."
- KENSINGTON; village, Huntingdon.
- KEWAGAMA; lake and river, Kinojevis river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Algonquin name, meaning "lake that seems to return."
- KIAMIKA; river and lake, Ottawa and Montcalm; Indian name, meaning "steep rock."
- KIAMIKA; township and village, Ottawa.
- KIASK; lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "gull."
- KICHIWAPISTUKAN; lake and river, near Manikuagan, Saguenay; Montagnais name meaning "big white cape."

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

KIEKIEK; lake, Kenogami river, Kinojevis river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Algonquin name meaning "hawk lake."

KIEMAWISK; lake, Harricanaw river, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "pike lake."

KIKASKWATAGAN; portage, near Manikuagan, Saguenay; Montagnais name meaning "obstructed by brushwood."

KIKENDATCH; river and lake, upper St. Maurice, Champlain; Algonquin name meaning "kettle," applicable where the rocky bank or bed is hollowed out in the form of a kettle.

KIKENDATCH; valley, St. Maurice river, Champlain.

KIKOKONTEKA; Abenakis name for the Chaudiere river; signifying "river of fields,"

KILBAIN; village, Huntingdon; probably after Kilbane, village, Clare, Ireland.

KILDARE; township and village, Joliette; after Kildare, county and town, Ireland, which from Scotch "*cill-dara*," "the church of the oak" — the oak under which St. Bridgid constructed her little cell.

KILKENNY; township and lake, Terrebonne and Montcalm; after Kilkenny, county and town, Ireland; which from Irish "St. Cainnich's (Canice) church."

KILLALY; township, Ottawa; after Hon. H. H. Killaly, Chairman of Board of Works, 1841-46, and Asst. Commissioner of Public Works, 1851-67.

KILLOWEN; village, Argenteuil; probably after Killowen, village, Down, Ireland; there are four other Killowens in Ireland.

KIMBERLEY; village, Megantic; after Kimberley, South Africa, which after John (Wodehouse) 1st Earl of Kimberley (1826-1902), an English statesman; Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1870-76 and 1880-82.

KING CORNER; village, Megantic; after two families named King residing here.

KINGSBURY; village, Richmond; named, 1868, after the late E. F. King, P. O. Inspector, Montreal district.

KINGSCROFT; village, Stanstead; after an early settler named King.

KINGSEY; township and village, Drummond; after Kingsey, parish and village, Oxfordshire, Eng.

KINGSEY FALLS; village, Drummond.

KINNEARS MILLS; village, Megantic; after the late James Kinnear, mill owner.

KINOGISANAN; river and lake, Ottawa; Indian name, meaning "pike nose."

KINOJEVIS; lake and river, Pontiac; from the Indian *kinojisish* "little pike."

KIPAWA; lake and river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning, freely translated, "a very narrow passage between steep rocks."

KIPAWA; village, Pontiac.

KIRKDALE; village, Drummond; said, locally, to have been named in 1872, by the late Edmund T.

Patterson, after a place in Ireland (England?) where he attended school; probably after Kirkdale, Lancashire, or Kirkdale, Yorkshire, Eng.

KIRKS FERRY; village, Ottawa; after John Kirk, a former resident of this locality.

KIRWAN; village, Pontiac; after the earliest settlers in this locality; Edward P. Kirwin was first postmaster.

KISKISINK; lake, Quebec; Algonquin name meaning "little cedar lake."

KISKISINK; village and river, Quebec.

KITCHIGAMA; lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name, signifying "big lake."

KNOWLTON; village, Brome; after Col. Paul Holland Knowlton (1787-1863), who opened the first store here, 1834; at the time of his death, was a Legislative Councilor.

LA-BAIE; village, and LA-BAIE-DU-FEBVRE, parish, from a bay on the south side of lake St. Pierre; and du Febvre after the first seignior, Jacques le Febvre.

LA-BAIE-SHAWINIGAN; village, St. Maurice; after the bay in the river St. Maurice, near the mouth of the river Shawinigan (*q.v.*).

LA-BALEINE; village, Charlevoix; after a whale (baleine) that was stranded on the shoal in this vicinity when Canada was a French colony.

LABARRE; township and village, Lake St. John; after le Febvre de la Barre, Governor of New France, 1682-85.

LABELLE; township, village and electoral division, Ottawa; after Rev. F. X. A. Labelle, parish priest of St. Jérôme, Que. He did much for colonization and was largely instrumental in having the Montreal and Western Ry. built from St. Jérôme to Labelle. Village was, formerly, called Iroquois Chute.

LABRECQUE; township, Chicoutimi; after Mgr. M. T. Labrecque, R.C. Bishop of Chicoutimi.

LABROSSE; township, Chicoutimi; after Rev. Jean Baptiste de la Brosse, a missionary to the Montagnais.

LA-BUTTE; village, Bonaventure; descriptive of numerous hills in the district.

L'ACADIE; parish, St. Johns; Père Vetromille considers it traceable to the Micmac "*academ*" (we dwell), that is "our village"—location.

L'ACADIE; village, St. Johns; named by a French Acadian refugee, after Acadia (Nova Scotia).

LACAILLE; river and point, Montmagny; after Adrien d'Abancourt *dit*. Lacaille, who was drowned near here in the spring of 1640.

LAC-CLAIR; village, Chicoutimi; after a lake on the banks of which the village is built and which has remarkably clear water.

LACHENAIE; seigniory, L'Assomption; after Charles Aubert de la Chesnaye, who bought the seigniory from Pierre le Garbeur de Repentigny.

LACHENAIE; village, L'Assomption.

LA-CHEVROTIÈRE; seigniory, Portneuf; after M.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- Chavigny de la Chevrotière, to whom it was granted prior to 1652.
- LA-CHEVROTIÈRE; village and river, Portneuf.
- L'ACHIGAN; parish, lake and river, Montcalm; from the Indian *manashigan*: the French called this fish achigan (bass?).
- LACHINE; town and rapid, Jacques-Cartier; the name Lachine was given in derision to the seignior of la Salle, owing to the failure of his expedition of 1669 in search of a passage to China; or, from the pretensions that he would discover a route to China. Called, at first, fort la Chine, later, fort Remy.
- LACHUTE; town, Argenteuil; from the falls (chutes) in the North river here; formerly written, La Chute.
- LAC-MERCIER; village, Terrebonne. *See* Mercier.
- LAC-NANTEL; village, Terrebonne; after the late Pierre Nantel, a noted hunter who resided in the vicinity. *See* also Nantel.
- LACOLLE; seignior, village and river, St. Johns; French word for paste or glue, was applied to the river on account of the difficulties of navigation by small boats. Seignior also called Beaujeu, after Daniel Lienard de Beaujeu, to whom it was granted, 1743.
- LACOSTE; township, Charlevoix; after Sir Alex. Lacoste, Chief Justice of Court of King's Bench, Quebec.
- LAC-POULIN; village and lake, Beauce; after the first settler.
- LAC-WINDIGO; village and lake, Ottawa; a name applied by the Indians to a semi-devil who is a cannibal.
- LADDS MILLS; village, Stanstead; after a family named Ladd, first settlers; Ira Ladd, first postmaster.
- LA-DÉCHARGE; village, Chicoutimi; because situated near the outlet (décharge) of the Saguenay river from lake St. John.
- LA-DURANTAYE; seignior, Bellechasse. *See* Durantaye, la.
- LADY BEATRIX; lake, Abitibi; after the daughter of Lord Lansdowne, Governor General of Canada 1883-1888.
- LADYSMITH; village, Pontiac; after Ladysmith, South Africa; named at the time of the relief of its namesake. Formerly called Thorne Centre. Ladysmith, S.A., was named after Lady Smith, née Juana Maria de los Dolores de Leon, wife of Maj.-Gen. Sir Harry Smith, Governor and Commander-in-chief at Cape of Good Hope, 1847.
- LAFLÈCHE; township, Saguenay; after Mgr. Laflèche, first R. C. Bishop of Three Rivers.
- LAFONTAINE; township, L'Islet; after Sir Louis Hypolite Lafontaine (1807-64) Premier, 1848-51; Chief Justice, Lower Canada, 1853.
- LAFORCE; township, Gaspé; after Major Pierre Laforce, who served in war of 1812; grandfather of Sir Hector Langevin.
- LAGORGENDIERE; township, Saguenay; after Joseph Fleury de la Gorgendière, who, as one of the heirs of Louis Jolliet, inherited a portion of Mingan fief, 1725.
- LAGRANGE; settlement, Missisquoi; after Abraham Lagrange, who, in 1796, bought property and built mills here.
- LAIRET; river, Quebec; after François Lairet, one of the first settlers of Charlesbourg; lived near the river.
- LAKE AYLMER; village, Wolfe. *See* Aylmer.
- LAKE BEAUPORT; village, Quebec. *See* Beauport.
- LAKE EDWARD; post office and railway station, Quebec. *See* Edward.
- LAKE ETCHEMIN; village and parish, Dorchester. *See* Etchemin.
- LAKEFIELD; village, Argenteuil; descriptive of locality: formerly called North Gore, after Gore township in which situated.
- LAKE ST. MARY; village, Ottawa; after Mary Leveillé, mother of the first Canadian family that lived in the township.
- LAKESIDE; village, Jacques Cartier; descriptive of its position on lake St. Louis.
- LAKEVIEW; village and lake, Argenteuil; descriptive; the lake previously known as Macdonald lake.
- LAKEVIEW HOUSE; village, Portneuf.
- LAKE WEEDON; village, Wolfe. *See* Weedon.
- LALANDE; township, Saguenay; after Jacques de Lalonde, sieur de Guyon, joint concessionnaire of the Mingan islands; established fishing stations at Mekattina and St. Mary island.
- LALEMANT; township, Chicoutimi, and post village, Pontiac; after Rev. Father Chas. Lalemant, (1592-1664,) Jesuit missionary, came to Quebec 1625.
- LA-MACAZA; village, Ottawa; Father d'Allard says:—after an Indian named Marc, who lived on the shore of Macaza lake; therefore, Marc-see, corrupted to Marc-aza or Macaza. *See* Macaza.
- LA-MARE; village, Two Mountains; descriptive; a "pond" or "pool" near the village.
- LAMARTINE; village, L'Islet; probably after Alphonse Marie Louis Lamartine, (1790-1869), a celebrated French poet.
- LAMBTON; township and village, Beauce; after John George (Lambton), Earl of Durham (1792-1840), Governor General of Canada, 1838. *See* Durham.
- LA-MINERVE; township, Ottawa; after *La Minerve*, a Montreal newspaper.
- LA-MOTTE. *See* Motte.
- LANAUDIÈRE; seignior, Maskinonge; after Charles Francis Tarieu de Lanaudière, to whom it was granted, 1750.
- LANDREVILLE; village, Beauharnois; after Landry, the first postmaster.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

LANGELIER; township, Champlain; after François Langelier, now Judge of Superior Court, Que.

LANGEVIN; township and village, Dorchester; after Sir Hector Langevin (1828-1906) Minister of Public Works.

LANGUEDOC; township, Abitibi; after the regiment de Languedoc, formed part of Montcalm's force in the battle of the Plains of Abraham.

LANORAIE; seignior, parish and village, Joliette; after Sieur de la Noraye, to whom the seignior was granted, 1688.

L'ANSE-À-LA-BARBE; village, Bonaventure; when the first fishermen commenced to put into this bay, they several times injured their boats on an invisible object. After much search they found two little pointed stakes which seemed to be solidly fixed in the bottom and which they were, at first, unable to raise. When they succeeded, they found them to be the fins of an enormous whale. *See Barbe.*

L'ANSE-AU-BEAUFILS; village, Gaspé; a corruption of Bonfils, a French nobleman who passed a summer at Percé, fishing and hunting.

L'ANSE-À-BRILLANT; village, Gaspé: "bright bay," when the sun rises, it shines in the bay with dazzling brightness. Roy says: after the Brillant family, residents, came from Quebec.

L'ANSE-AU-FOIN; village, Chicoutimi; from the abundance of marsh hay.

L'ANSE-A-GILLES; village, L'Islet; after Gilles Goutreau, one of the first settlers.

L'ANSE-À-LA-LOUISE; village, Gaspé; after a small vessel, the "La Louise," that was wrecked in the bay.

LA PATRIE; village, Compton; a French Canadian who had returned to Canada after a long residence in the United States, named his house "La Patrie"; later, the name was adopted for the principal village.

LA PLAINE; village, Terrebonne; after an extensive plain.

LA PAUSE. *See Pause.*

LAPRAIRIE; seignior; a large part of the seignior was level, prairie land; granted to Jacques de la Ferté, Abbé de la Magdeleine, one of the company of the Hundred Associates; first called "La-Prairie-de-la-Magdeleine."

LAPRAIRIE; county and village.

LA-REINE; township, Abitibi; after the regiment de La Reine; formed part of Montcalm's force in the battle of the Plains of Abraham.

LAROCHELLE; village, Megantic; after the sea port of La Rochelle, France.

LAROCQUE; township, Gaspé; after Rt. Rev. Paul Larocque, Bishop of Sherbrooke.

LARTIGUE; township, Chicoutimi; after Rt. Rev. J. J. Lartigue, Bishop of Montreal, suffragan to Bishop of Quebec; subsequently became the first Roman Catholic Bishop of Montreal, 1836; b. 1777.

LARUE; township, Quebec; after Dr. Hubert Larue, professor, Laval University, Quebec.

LA SALLE; township, Portneuf; after Robert Cavalier, sieur de la Salle (1643-87), killed near Trinity river, Texas. He seems to have taken the surname "de la Salle" from an estate in the neighborhood of Rouen. He discovered the Ohio and Illinois and, in 1682, descended the Mississippi to its mouth.

LA-SARRE; township, Abitibi; after the regiment de La Sarre, formed part of Montcalm's force in the battle of the Plains of Abraham.

L'ASCENSION; village, Montcalm; in 1886, Mgr. Labelle visited this place and, on Ascension Day, planted a cross, naming the place "L'Ascension."

LATERRIÈRE; township and village, Chicoutimi; after Pierre de Sales Laterrière (1747-1834); sometime M. L. A., Lower Canada; author of "Political Account of Lower Canada."

LA TESSERIE; fief, Portneuf; after Demoiselle de la Tesserie, to whom it was granted, 1672.

LATHBURY; township, Ottawa; after Lathbury, village, Buckinghamshire, Eng.

LA-TUQUE; mountain and village, Champlain; from the appearance of the mountain, which was thought to bear some resemblance to the woollen tuques worn by the habitants.

LA TUQUE JUNCTION; village, Portneuf.

LAUNAY; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after Lieut. Col. de Launay, régiment de Guyenne (q. v.) New France.

LAURE; township, Quebec; after Rev. Father Pierre Laure, Jesuit missionary at Tadoussac, 1720-37.

LAURENTIDE; mountains; after the St. Lawrence river; name is applied to the hills lying north of the river; named by the late F. X. Garneau, historian.

LAURIER; mountain, Abitibi; after the Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Premier of Canada since 1896.

LAURIER; village, Lotbinière.

LAURIER; township, Champlain.

LAURIERVILLE; village, Megantic.

LAUZON; seignior and village, Lévis; after Jean de Lauzon, Governor General of Canada, 1651-56.

LAVAL; county; after François de Laval de Montmorency (1622-1708), first R.C. Bishop of Canada; Bishop of Petrea and Vicar Apostolic of Nouvelle France, 1658; Bishop of Quebec, 1674.

LAVAL; parish and village, Montmorency.

LAVAL; township, Saguenay.

LAVALTRIE; seignior, Berthier; granted Oct. 29, 1672, by Talon to Séraphin Marganne, sieur de la Valtrie.

LAVALTRIE; village and river, Berthier, and LAVALTRIE STATION, post office, Joliette.

L'AVENIR; village, Drummond; after *L'Avenir*, a newspaper published between 1847 and 1852.

LAVERLOCHÈRE; township, Pontiac; after Father Jean Nicolas Laverlochère, O.M.I., who worked for forty years among the Indians of Timiskaming.

LA-VERNIÈRE; village, Gaspé; after the alders (vernes) that flourish in the vicinity.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- LAVIOLETTE; township, Maskinonge; after *Sieur de Laviolette*, founder of Three Rivers.
- LAVOIE; township, Quebec; after Chas. O. Lavoie, an officer of the Dept. of Lands and Forests, Quebec.
- LAWRENCEVILLE; village, Shefford; after Henry Lawrence, first settler.
- LEADVILLE; village, Brome; after a lead mine that was in operation when the office was established in 1896.
- LEARNED PLAIN; village, Compton; after Alden Learned, first settler; here in 1823.
- LEBARGE; village, Chateauguay; after late Edouard Lebarge, M.P.P. for county.
- LECLERCVILLE; village, Lotbinière; after Pierre N. Leclerc, farmer.
- LEEDS; township and village, Megantic; after Leeds, city, Eng., which from ancient name "Loidis", "the people's town", (Anglo-Saxon, *leod*, "the people").
- LEFEBVRE; seignior, Yamaska. *See* Baie-du-Febvre.
- LE GARDEUR. *See* Gardeur, le.
- LE-GOUFFRE; river, Charlevoix; French word meaning "gulf"; so named by Champlain from the appearance of the mouth of the river.
- LE-GOUFFRE; seignior, Charlevoix.
- LES-GRANDS-DESERTS; village, Quebec; after the extensive sand plains in the vicinity.
- LE-JEUNE; township, Champlain; after Rev. Father Paul le Jeune, Jesuit missionary; arrived in Canada 1632.
- LEMESURIER; village, Megantic; after the maiden name—Le Mesurier—of the wife of the late Hon. George Irvine. Mr. Irvine represented Megantic in the Legislative Assembly from 1863-67, from 1867-76 and from 1878-84, and in the House of Commons 1867-72.
- LEMIEUX; village, Nicolet; after the Hon. Rodolphe Lemieux, Postmaster General, b. 1866; previously known as Forestdale, from the forest surrounding it when the office was first opened.
- LEMOINE; township, Abitibi; after the LeMoine family—Sir James LeMoine, Rev. G. L. LeMoine, ex-chaplain of the Ursulines, etc.
- LENEUF; township, Saguenay; after Rev. Father Leneuf, Jesuit missionary in New France.
- LENNOXVILLE; village, Sherbrooke; after Charles Gordon Lennox, fourth Duke of Richmond (*q. v.*); Governor General of Canada, 1818-19.
- LEO XIII; lake, Ottawa; after Pope Leo XIII.
- LEPAGE; seignior, Rimouski and Matane; granted by Frontenac and Champigny, Oct. 14, 1696, to Lepage and Gabriel Thibierge; an augmentation was granted May 7, 1697: also known as Thibierge.
- L'EPINAY (or LEPINAY); seignior, Montmorency; granted by de Callieres and Champigny, April 7, 1701, to the *Sieur de l'Epinay* (or Lepinay).
- L'ÉPIPHANIE; village, L'Assomption; so called because the Seminary of St. Sulpice, proprietors of the seignior of St. Sulpice—of which L'Épiphanie forms a part—each year sent their agent to collect the seignioral dues. The agent invariably arrived at the seigniorial manor house on the evening of the "fête des Rois".
- LÉRY, DE; seignior, St. Johns; April 6, 1733, Beauharnois and Hocquart granted this seignior to *Sieur Chaussegros de Léry*.
- LESAGE; township, Ottawa; after Siméon Lesage, Deputy Minister of Public Works, Quebec.
- LES-ÉBOULEMENTS; village and mountain, Charlevoix; this name commemorates the earthquake of 1663; the Jesuit Father Lalement states that a mountain on the bank of the river was moved and became an island, and that a good harbour was formed where, previously, there had been rocks and shoals. *See* Éboulements.
- LES-ÉCUREUILS; village, Portneuf; *See* Écureuils parish.
- LES-ESCOUMAINS; village, Saguenay; *See* Escoumains.
- LES-FONDS; village, Lotbinière; so called because located at the bottom of a valley.
- LES-GRANDES-BERGERONNES; Saguenay; *See* Bergeronnes.
- LESLIE; township, Pontiac; after Hon. James Leslie, Provincial Secretary, 1850-51.
- LESSARD; seignior, Rimouski; granted by Frontenac and Champigny, Mar. 8, 1696, to Pierre Lessard and Barbe Fortin, his wife.
- LESSARD; seignior, L'Islet; granted by Frontenac and Champigny, June 30, 1698, to *Sieur Pierre Lessard*.
- LESSARD; village, Beauce; after L. Lessard, postmaster.
- LES-SAULES; village, Quebec; from the large number of willow trees (*saules*) in the vicinity of the village.
- LETELLIER; township, Saguenay; after Hon. Luc Letellier de St. Just, Lieut.-Governor of Quebec, 1876-79.
- LEVERRIER; township, L'Islet; after Urbain Jean Joseph Leverrier (1811-75), celebrated French astronomer, who shares with J. C. Adams the honour of discovering the planet Neptune, in 1846; director of Paris observatory, 1854.
- LÉVIS; county; after General Lévis, second in command to Montcalm in 1759; won the battle of St. Foy; in 1783, created duc de Lévis and Marshal of France.
- LÉVIS; city; formerly Aubigny, after Duke of Richmond who was also Duc d'Aubigny.
- LEVY; point, Lévis; after "a settler of the seventeenth century;" usually written, Lévis.
- LEVRARD; seignior, Nicolet; after the grantee, *Sieur Chas. Levrard*, to whom it was granted by la Jonquière and Bigot, April 1, 1751; also called St. Pierre les Becquets (*q. v.*).
- LEWIS; port, Huntingdon. *See* Port Lewis.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- LIBBYTOWN; village, Stanstead; after Joshua Libby, settler, here in 1812.
- LIÉNARD; township, Saguenay; after Daniel Liénard de Beaujeu, lieutenant of marines, who, in 1749, received a concession of fishing rights on the north shore of the gulf of St. Lawrence.
- LINE RIDGE; village, Wolfe; after the limestone ridge near the village.
- L'IMMACULÉE-CONCEPTION; village, Bonaventure; after the name of the Jesuit college in the village.
- LIMOILLOU; village, Quebec; the site of Jacques Cartier's winter quarters, 1535-36; named after Cartier's manor house near St. Malo, France.
- LINEBORO; village, Stanstead; from situation on the International boundary.
- LINGWICK; township, Compton; probably after Ling, hamlet, Suffolk or Lyn, village, Norfolk and *wick*, (A.S.) a village, and, also, a marsh.
- LINIÈRE; township and village, Beauce; after surname of Taschereau family, de Linière or, des Linières.
- LISGAR STATION; village, Drummond; after Sir John Young, Baron Lisgar (1807-76); Governor of New South Wales, 1860-1867; Governor General of Canada, 1868-72; *cr.* Baron Lisgar, 1870.
- L'ISLET; seignior, L'Islet; granted May 17, 1677, to Geneviève Couillard and, later, known as the seignior of L'Islet St. Jean, after a small rocky island near the present village.
- L'ISLET; county and village.
- LITCHFIELD; township, Pontiac; after Litchfield, hamlet, Hants, Eng.
- LITTLE CASCAPEDIA; village, Bonaventure; *See* Cascapedia.
- LITTLE METIS; village, Rimouski; *See* Metis.
- LITTLE PABOS; village, Gaspé; *See* Pabos.
- LITTLE RIVER CHALOUP; village, Saguenay; after a very good harbour for boats (*chaloupes*).
- LIVAUDIÈRE; seignior, Bellechasse; after the grantee, Sieur Michel Jean Hugues Pean de Liviaudière, to whom it was granted by Beauharnois and Hocquart, Sept. 20, 1734.
- LOCHABER; township and bay, Ottawa; after Lochaber, district, Inverness, Scotland, which means "at the mouth of the loch,"
- LOCHABER BAY; village, Ottawa.
- LOGAN; mountain, Gaspé; after Sir William Edmund Logan (1798-1875) famous Canadian geologist, Director, Geological Survey of Canada, 1842-1869.
- LOIS; lake, Abitibi; after Miss Lois Booth, Ottawa.
- LONGUEUIL; seignior, Chambly; Charles le Moyne, to whom the seignior was granted Nov. 3, 1672, took the surname "Longueuil" from a village in Normandy, his native province.
- LONGUEUIL; town, Chambly.
- LONGUEUIL; barony, Chambly; the title of Baron de Longueuil was granted to Charles le Moyne by Louis XIV, Jan. 26, 1700, with rem. to his heirs, male or female. His great granddaughter inherited it from her father (who died 1755). Her great grandson, Charles Colmore Grant, is the present holder of the title—apparently the only Canadian hereditary title existing.
- LORANGER; township, Ottawa; after L. O. Loranger, Judge, Superior Court, Montreal; M.P.P. for Laval, 1875-82.
- LORETTE; village, Quebec; after Loretto, village, Italy.
- LORIMIER; town, Hochelaga; after Thomas, Chevalier de Lorimier, executed, 1839, for his connection with the rebellion of 1837.
- LORNE HOUSE; village, Charlevoix; after the Marquis of Lorne, Governor General of Canada, 1878-83.
- LORNE; village, Richmond.
- LORRAINVILLE; village, Pontiac; after the Rt. Rev. N. Z. Lorrain, R. C. Bishop of Pontiac.
- LOST; river, Argenteuil; the river passes through a ridge of limestone which divides the waters of Gate and Fraser lakes, and, at one place, the stream is concealed for about one hundred feet.
- LOST RIVER; village, Argenteuil.
- LOTBINIÈRE; seignior, Lotbinière; after Louis-Theandre Chartier de Lotbinière, grantee of the seignior, Nov. 3, 1672; augmented in 1685 and in 1693.
- LOTBINIÈRE; county.
- LOTBINIÈRE; village, Lotbinière.
- LOUIS; mountain, Gaspé; after Louis XIII, King of France.
- LOUISE; bay, Gaspé; after the French frigate "La Louise" which was wrecked in this bay.
- LOUISE; township, Beauce; after H. R. H. Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyle.
- LOUISEVILLE; town, Maskinonge.
- LOUP; river, Temiscouata; tradition says that it was on this river that Champlain first met the Loups or Mohicans (Roy). As the area inhabited by this Algonquian tribe included both banks of the Hudson river, but did not extend as far north as lake Champlain, the explanation is of doubtful accuracy. Probably so named because many wolves were found on this river.
- LOUP; river, Berthier.
- LOURDES; village, Megantic; after Lourdes, town, Hautes-Pyrénées, France, famous as a place of pilgrimages.
- LOW; township and village, Ottawa; after — Low, lumberman.
- LOWER IRELAND; village, Megantic; *See* Ireland tp.
- LUCERNE; village, Ottawa; after Lucerne, city, Switzerland.
- LUMSDEN MILLS; village, Pontiac; after the late Alexander Lumsden, lumberman, Ottawa.
- LUSKVILLE; village, Ottawa; after the first settler.
- LUSSIER; township, Montcalm; after the Lussier family, first settlers in valley of the Mattawin.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- LYNCH**; township, Montcalm; after Wm. Warren Lynch, Judge Superior Court, Bedford dist., Que.; M.P.P. for Brome, 1871-89; Commissioner, Crown Lands, Quebec, 1882-87.
- LYSANDER**; village, Megantic; after General Lysander Flagg of Providence, R.I., who purchased Lloyd's holdings in this neighbourhood; formerly called Lloyds Falls.
- LYTTON**; township, Ottawa; after Lord Lytton, Secretary of State for Colonies, 1858-59.
- MCBEAN**; village, Ottawa; after Michael McBean, sometime, Crown Lands Agent and mill owner.
- McCORKILL**; township, Abitibi; after Hon. Mr. McCorkill, sometime Provincial Treasurer, Quebec.
- McGILL**; township, Ottawa; after Hon. James McGill (1744-1813), founder of McGill University, Montreal.
- McKENZIE**; township, Abitibi; after P. S. McKenzie, formerly of the Hudson's Bay Co.; discovered asbestos, etc., in the Chibougamau district.
- McLACHLIN**; township, Pontiac; after McLachlin Bros., Arnprior, lumbermen.
- McLEOD CROSSING**; village, Compton; after John McLeod who owned a saw mill here.
- McNEIL CROSSING**; village, Brome; after a family of settlers; O. W. McNeil, first postmaster.
- McPHERSON**; shoal, St. Lawrence river, Montmorency; after a family of that name, early settlers on an island near the shoal.
- MACNIDER**; township, Matane; the seigniorship of Mitis was purchased by Mathew MacNider, and re-sold by him to his father, John MacNider.
- MACAZA**; lake, Ottawa; Father d'Allard says:—after an old Indian named Marc, who lived on the shore of the lake. See La-Macaza.
- MACHICHE**; river, St. Maurice and Maskinonge; Indian name meaning "muddy"; See Yamachiche.
- McOUAT**; township, Mistassini; after W. McOuat, geologist, Geological Survey; made geological explorations in the Abitibi and Mistassini districts.
- MACTAVISH**; lake, Beauce; after Simon MacTavish who, about 1806, bought it from its first owner, John Black.
- MADAME**; island, Montmorency; so named by Champlain, possibly after ile Madame, near Brouage, France, the native place of Champlain (Roy). Probably after the wife of the eldest brother of the then King, Louis XIII.—Madame Henriette d'Angleterre, wife of the duc d'Orleans; or, after his second wife, the Princess Palatine.
- MADDINGTON**; township, Nicolet; after Maddington, village, Wiltshire, Eng.
- MADDINGTON FALLS**; village, Arthabaska.
- MAGANASIBI**; river, Pontiac; Algonquin, *maingan-sipi*, "wolf river".
- MAGDALEN**; islands, gulf of St. Lawrence; after Madeleine Fontaine, wife of François Doublet, to whom they were granted, 1663.
- MAGDELEINE**; cape, St. Lawrence river, Champlain; after Cap-de-la-Magdeleine seigniorship, which see.
- MAGENTA**; post office, Rouville; after Magenta, town, Lombardy, Italy. Here, 1859, a notable victory was won by the allied French and Sardinians over the Austrians. Napoleon III was nominally in command but the chief credit belonged to McMahon who was afterwards, created Duke of Magenta.
- MAGOG**; township and village, and **LITTLE MAGOG**, lake, Stanstead; Abenaki name meaning "little sheet of water".
- MACPES**; township, Rimouski; deviation unknown, probably of Indian origin.
- MAGPIE**; river and village, Saguenay; from the bird of the same name. The Montagnais name is *moteskekan*, meaning "steep, rocky, difficult."
- MAHEU**; river, island of Orleans, Montmorency; after René Maheu, the first settler on its bank.
- MAILLARD**; cape, Charlevoix; after a priest of the Missions Etrangères of Paris, who conducted mission work on the north shore of the St. Lawrence.
- MAILLOUX**; township, Bellechasse; after Rev. Alexis Mailloux, curé of St. Roch, Que., 1829-31; sometime, vicar-general of Quebec.
- MAISONNEUVE**; town, Hochelaga; after Paul de Chomedey, sieur de Maisonneuve, Governor of Montreal island, 1641.
- MAISONNEUVE, DE**; township, Berthier.
- MAJOR**; township, Ottawa; after C. B. Major, advocate, Hull, ex-M.P.P. for Ottawa county.
- MALAKOFF**; township, Pontiac; after Malakoff, a fortification which formed one of the principal defenses of Sebastopol, Crimea; carried by storm by the French, Sept. 8, 1855.
- MAL**; bay, Gaspé; a corruption of French *molues* (cod).
- MAL BAY**; village, Gaspé.
- MALARTIE**; township, Abitibi; after Capt. de Malartie, regiment de Bearn (*g. r.*), New France.
- MALBAIE**; township and river, and **BARACHOIS-DE-MALBAIE**, village, Gaspé; corruption of French, Baie des Molues or Morues (cod-fish bay).
- MALBAIE**; bay and river, Charlevoix; named by Champlain "Malle-baie" because the anchorage was bad.
- MALHERBE**; township, Lake St. John; after François Malherbe, Jesuit lay missionary; d. 1694.
- MALHIOT**; township, Champlain; after Henri Gédéon Malhiot, retired Judge, Superior Court, Quebec; M.P.P. for Three Rivers 1871-76; Commissioner Crown Lands, Quebec, 1874-76.
- MALIN**; cape, Gaspé; so called because the storms of this rocky shore seem to rage more furiously than elsewhere.
- MALMAISON**; village, Missisquoi; after the name of the manor house of M. Desrivieres, viz., Malmaison, which after the Chateau de Malmaison, France, to which Joséphine, wife of Napoleon I, retired after being divorced.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- MANCHE-D'EPÉE**; river and village, Gaspé; from the hilt of a sword found on the beach.
- MANDEVILLE**; lake and village, Maskinonge; after Maxime Mandeville, an early settler on the lake. *See* Maskinonge.
- MANIGONSE**; rapid, St. Maurice river, Champlain; Algonquin name, meaning "little white spruce."
- MANIKUAGAN**; river, peninsula, township and village, Saguenay; Indian name; Father Lemoine translates it, "drinking-place."
- MANITOU**; river and lake, Saguenay; in early days the Montagnais and Micmacs were at war. In one battle the Micmacs were all slain, with the exception of one chief, a "big medicine man," who, after throwing away his bow and arrows, invited his enemies to kill him. He seized the chief of the Montagnais and, locked in a fatal embrace, both were swept over the falls, which has since borne the name of Manitousin or Conjurors falls. (Hind.)
- MANTWAKI**; township and village, Ottawa; Algonquin name, meaning "land of Mary."
- MANN**; township, Bonaventure; after Edward Isaac Mann, principal proprietor in 1788.
- MANN**; island, lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; after John Mann, Ville Marie.
- MANNEVILLE**; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after de Manneville, capitaine des grenadiers, regiment de Guyenne, New France.
- MANSEAU**; village, Nicolet; after the Rev. Manseau, first curé of the parish.
- MANSFIELD**; township, Pontiac; probably after Sir James Mansfield (1733-1821), Solicitor-General, 1780; Chief Justice of Chester, 1799; and Chief Justice of Court of Common Pleas, 1804. Or, after David (Murray), 2nd Earl of Mansfield (1727-96), Secretary of State for the South, 1779-82; Lord President of the Council, 1783 and 1794-96; *suc.* to the peerage, 1793. Possibly, after Mansfield, town, Nottingham, Eng.
- MANSONVILLE**; village, Brome; after Robt. Manson, of Scotch descent, settled here in 1809.
- MANUAN**; lake and river, Peribonka river, Lake St. John; Indian name meaning "where they gather eggs"; the Indians habitually go to the lake to gather eggs of wild fowl on the islands and shores.
- MANUAN**; river and lake, St. Maurice river, Champlain.
- MAPLE GROVE**; post office, Megantic; this name is applied to numerous features in Canada, usually owing to its predominance in the vicinity over the other varieties of trees.
- MAPLE HILL**; post village, Megantic.
- MAPLE LEAF**; post office, Compton.
- MAPLEMORE**; post village, Huntingdon.
- MAPLE RIDGE**; post office, Pontiac.
- MAQUEREAU**; point, Gaspé; tradition says that a vessel of that name was wrecked on the point.
- MARBLE**; lake, northern Quebec; from the crystalline marble in its shores.
- MARBLETON**; village, Wolfe; from a marble quarry in the vicinity.
- MARCEAUVILLE**; village, Bellechasse; after Antoine Marceau, one of the first settlers.
- MARCHAND**; township, Ottawa; after Felix Gabriel Marchand (1832-1900); Premier, Quebec, 1897-1900.
- MARIA**; cape, township and village, Bonaventure; after Lady Maria Carleton, wife of Sir Guy Carleton, Lieut.-Governor of Canada, 1766-68, Governor General, 1774-78, and 1786-96. Lady Maria was 3rd dau. of Thomas (Howard), 2nd Earl of Effingham.
- MARIENKWATIKUK**; lake, Temiscouata; Indian name, meaning "fine turtle."
- MARIEVILLE**; village, Rouville; after the parish, Ste. Marie de Monnoir; *see* Monnoir.
- MARLOW**; village, Beauce; from Marlow, N.H., whence the first settlers came, 1799. Marlow, N. H., after Marlow, Eng.
- MARLOW**; township, Beauce; after Marlow, town, Buckingham, Eng.
- MARMIER**; township, Portneuf; after Xavier Marmier, a French littérateur, who visited Canada.
- MARS**; river, Chicoutimi; after Mars Simard, first settler on the point between Haha bay and this river.
- MARSAL**; township, Saguenay; after Sieur Antoine Marsal, merchant, Quebec, who received a concession of fishing rights on the north shore of the St. Lawrence, 1747.
- MARSBORO**; village, Compton; after Marston township, which *see*.
- MARSOLET**; lake, Montmorency; after Nicolas Marsolet, an interpreter who rendered many services to Champlain.
- MARSTON**; township, Compton; eleven villages of this name in England; probably after Long Marston, Tring parish, Herts.
- MARTINDALE**; village, and St. MARTIN-DE-MARTINDALE, parish, Ottawa; after Martin O'Malley, who gave the land on which the parish church is built.
- MARTINIÈRE**; fief, Bellechasse; after Claude de Bermen, sieur de la Martinière, to whom it was granted, 1692.
- MARTINVILLE**; village, Compton; after Daniel Martin, who, about 1838, built a saw mill at this place.
- MARYLAND**; village, Pontiac; after Mary Smith, proprietor of a general store.
- MASCOUCHE**; river and village, L'Assomption; Indian name, signifying "little bear."
- MASHAM**; township, Ottawa; after Masham, town, Yorkshire, Eng.
- MASHAM MILLS**; village.
- MASKINONGE**; lake and river; Algonquin name, meaning "big pike"; maskinonge were very plentiful in the river and lake in the early days. The lake is also known as "Mandeville."

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- MASKINONGE; county.
MASKINONGE; village, Maskinonge.
- MASSACRE; island, St. Lawrence river, Rimouski; a party of two hundred Micmacs encamped there for the night; the Iroquois surprised them and killed all but five.
- MASSÉ; township, Rimouski and Matane; after a Jesuit missionary, Father Enemond Massé, came to Canada, 1625.
- MASSON; village, Ottawa; after the late Hon. L. F. R. Masson, Senator, 1882-84 and 1890-1903; Lieut.-Governor of Quebec, 1884-1887.
MASSON; township, Maskinonge.
- MASSON; lake, Terrebonne; after a well known family of Montreal.
- MATALICK; township, Matane; Indian name, meaning "waterfall."
- MATANE; river and lake, Matane; Indian name, meaning "beaver-pond."
MATANE; county.
MATANE; township and village, Matane.
- MATAPEDIA; river, Matane and Bonaventure; Indian (Micmac) name: Father Pacifique derives it from *matapegiag*, "river that breaks up into branches."
MATAPEDIA; township, lake and village, Bonaventure.
- MATCHIMANITO; lake and river, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Algonquin, *matchi-manitou*, meaning "bad spirit."
- MATTAGAMI; lake and river, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "lake at the meeting of two rivers."
- MATTAWIN; river and lake, tributary to the St. Maurice; Indian name, meaning "the confluence of two rivers."
- MAWCOOK; village, Shefford; Indian name; said to signify "crane river": the banks of the river at certain seasons are infested with cranes.
- MAYO; village, Ottawa; probably after Mayo, Connaught, Ireland, which from Irish *magh-eo* or *mageo*, "the plain of the yews."
- MAZANASKAWEGAN; lake, Lievre river, Berthier and Maskinonge; Indian name, meaning "lake where there are marks on trees", i.e. drawing or writing on bark.
- MAZENOD; township, Pontiac; after Mgr. Eugène de Mazenod, Bishop of Marseilles, France, founder of the congregation of Oblats.
- MEALY; mountains, Hamilton inlet, Ashuanipi; "from the patches of snow distributed over their surface during the greatest part of the summer, giving them the appearance of being powdered over with meal."
- MEGANTIC; lake, Megantic; Indian (Abenaki) name meaning "where they preserve (by smoking or drying) fish".
MEGANTIC; county, and STE. SOPHIE-DE-MEGANTIC, village.
- MEIGS CORNERS; village, Missisquoi; after Mr. Meigs, sometime owner of property in the village; previously Coits Corners, after Levi A. Coit.
- MEKATTINA; cape, islands and river, Saguenay; Indian name: Father Lemoine gives as the meaning, "where there is a large mountain", Father Arnaud translates it "a rugged or abrupt mountain".
MEKATTINA, PETIT and MEKATTINA, GROS; townships, Saguenay.
- MEKINAK; river, Champlain; Indian (Algonquin) name, meaning "turtle"; thought to have been so named after a mountain which has somewhat the shape of a turtle.
MEKINAK; township and RIVIERE-MEKINAK, village, Champlain.
- MELAGANATUK; river, Matapedia river, Bonaventure; probably after an Indian chief.
- MELBOURNE; township, Richmond; probably after Melbourne, village, Yorkshire, Eng. Or, Melbourne, village, Derby, Eng. Or, after Sir Peniston Lamb, *cr.* Lord Melbourne.
MELBOURNE and MELBOURNE RIDGE, villages, Richmond.
- MELOCHEVILLE; village, Beauharnois; after Joseph Meloche, merchant, and leading citizen.
- MEMEWIN; lake, Campeau, Pontiac; Indian name, meaning "waterhen".
- MEMPHREMAGOG; lake, Stanstead and Brome; Abenaki name, meaning a "great expanse of water".
- MENARDVILLE; village, Iberville; after Pierre Menard, a prominent citizen.
- MERCIER; village, Montmagny; after the first postmaster.
- MERCIER; township, Pontiac; after late Honoré Mercier, Premier of Quebec, 1887-91.
- MERES; bay, Quebec; the fishing rights were conceded by de Lauzon, Oct. 26, 1651 to the Sisters of the Hôtel Dieu, Quebec; named after the mères hospitalières.
- MÉSY; township, Lake St. John; after Chevalier de Saffray de Mésy, Governor of New France, 1663-65.
- METABETCHUAN; river, Lake St. John; Indian name, which Père Arnaud translates "where the current of the river meets the water of the lake." Père Lemoine translates it, "where the course of water ends."
METABETCHOUAN; township and village, Lake St. John.
- METASKUAK; lake, Metabetchuan river, Montmorency; Indian name meaning, "where the three brooks meet". See Netaskuak.
- MÉTHOTS MILLS; village, Lotbinière; after Hon. Louis Méthot who, about 1830, built mills here.
- METIS; seigniory, village, lake and river, Matane; Mgr. Guay says from Micmac Indian word *mitisk*, signifying "birch".
- MEULLES, DE; township and post office, Lake St. John; after Chevalier de Meulles, Intendant of New France, 1682-86.
- MICHIGAMA; lake, Abitibi. See Kitchigama.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- MIGISKAN; river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "fish-hook" or "bait for fish"; probably referring to the good fishing obtainable in this river.
- MIGUICK; river, Portneuf; from Indian, Algonquin, *magwak*, "bear", "bear river".
- MIGUICK; village, Portneuf.
- MIJIZOWAJA; lake, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Algonquin *mishisowaja*, "lake that is nearly unknown." Name discarded by Geographic Board for "Expanse" (*g. v.*).
- MILAN; village, Compton; probably after Milan, city and province, Italy.
- MILE END, (ST. LOUIS-DE-MILE-END) town, Hochelaga; at one time, the only race course on Montreal island was at this place. It was one mile from Place d'Armes, hence the name.
- MILETTA; village, Stanstead; said to have been named after Rev. C. E. Milette, parish priest, Magog.
- MILL; river, Broadback river, Abitibi; after Dr. Hugh R. Mill, sometime Librarian, Royal Geographical Society, London, Eng.
- MILLANVILLE; village, Megantic; after Donald MacMillan, J.P., farmer and one of the early settlers.
- MILLE-ILES; river, part of the Ottawa river north of Montreal island; from a stillwater about fifteen miles long and dotted with islands.
- MILLE-ILES; seigniory, Two Mountains and Terrebonne.
- MILLE-VACHES; bay, Saguenay; translation of the Indian name which means "place where there are sea cows;" these animals formerly frequented the bay in thousands, but are seldom seen at the present time.
- MILLE-VACHES; village, Saguenay.
- MILLFIELD; village, Megantic; after mills owned by Thomas McKenzie, first postmaster.
- MILL; stream and MILL STREAM, village, Bonaventure; descriptive.
- MILNIKEK; river, Bonaventure; Indian name, meaning "where there are many bays."
- MILNIKEK; township, Bonaventure.
- MILOT; village, St. Maurice; after Noé Milot, first postmaster.
- MILTON; township, Shefford; probably after Milton village, Berks, Eng. There are 12 Miltons in Scotland and 24 in England.
- MILTON; village, Shefford.
- MINE; bay, lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; after a silver-lead mine; noted by Franquelin in 1688.
- MINERVE; village, and LA-MINERVE, township, Ottawa; after "*La Minerve*," a daily paper published in Montreal.
- MINERVE; lake, Terrebonne.
- MINGAN; river, islands, village and seigniory, Saguenay; Indian (Montagnais) word, meaning "wolf." The seigniory was granted in 1661 to François Bissot; the islands were granted in 1679, to Jacques de Lalande and Louis Jolliet.
- MINOMING; lake, Gatineau river, Ottawa; Algonquin name meaning "where there are fine blueberries."
- MIRON; village, Pontiac; after Joseph Miron, first postmaster.
- MISÈRE; village, Charlevoix; probably because the early settlers endured hardships and privations while clearing their lands.
- MISHOMIS; lake, Pontiac; from Algonquin word for 'grandfather', *i.e.*, 'grandfather's lake.'
- MISKITTENAU; lake, Rupert River, Mistassini; Indian *miskotinau* "red mountain."
- MISKWACHUAN; lake, Saguenay; Indian name, meaning "where bears are found."
- MISSISQUOI; bay, lake Champlain; probably from the Abenaki *mesipskoik*, meaning "the place where flint is found."
- MISSISQUOI; county and river.
- MISSISKWINI; river, Chicoutimi; Indian name, meaning "broken land."
- MISTASSIBI; river, Lake St. John; Indian name, meaning "big river."
- MISTASSINI; lake; from Algonquin *mista* "big," and *assini* "a stone;" so named because large boulders of gneiss are strewn along the west shore of the lake.
- MISTASSINI; district.
- MISTASSINI; river and village, Lake St. John.
- MISTIKUS; lake, Rimouski; Indian name, meaning "fertile prairie."
- MISTOOK; river, Lake St. John; Indian (Montagnais) name, meaning "wood."
- MITCHELL; brook, Huntingdon; after Jacob Mitchell, first settler on the stream.
- MITCHELL STATION; village, Drummond; after the Hon. William Mitchell. Senator.
- MITCHINAMEKUS; lake and river, headquarters of Lièvre river; Algonquin name meaning "salmon-trout;" literally, "big trout."
- MOE; river, and MOES RIVER, village, Compton; after a settler named Moe who lived on the banks of the river many years ago.
- MOISIE; river, Saguenay; Rev. Father Arnaud considers this word to be a proper name, probably the name of some Indian who lived there.
- MOISIE; township, point, village and bay, Saguenay.
- MONCOUCHE; lake, Bersimis river, Chicoutimi; Montagnais name, signifying "osprey."
- MONDION; point, Ottawa river, Ottawa; possibly after a French officer in Canada, *ca.* 1700.
- MONGENAI; village, Vaudreuil; after J. B. C. Mongenais, M. P. for Vaudreuil, 1878-82.
- MONIAC; island, Saguenay; after a duck of that species which frequents it.
- MONNOIR; seigniory, Rouville; granted 1708, to Sieur de Ramezay and named by him after an estate in France, owned by his family.
- MONSHIPOU; river, Lake St. John; Indian name, meaning "moose river."

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- MONTANIER**; township, Pontiac; after one of Montcalm's officers, 1759.
- MONTAUBAN**; township, and lake, Portneuf; after Montauban, capital of the department of Eure-et-Garonne, France.
- MONTBEILLARD**; township, Pontiac; after de Montbeillard, capitaine d'artillerie, New France, 1759.
- MONTBRAY**; township, Abitibi; after Montbray, Croix de St. Louis, régiment de la Reine (*q. v.*), New France.
- MONTCALM**; county; after Louis Joseph de St. Veran, Marquis de Montcalm (1712-59), Commander-in-chief of the French forces in New France.
- MONTCALM**; township, Argenteuil.
- MONTCALM**; village, Montcalm.
- MONTABELLO**; village, Ottawa; after the Duc de Montebello, a friend of Papineau, the seignior of the place.
- MONTESSON**; island, Nicolet; after Michel le Gardeur de Montesson who bought the seignior of Becancour.
- MONTESSON**; township, Saguenay; after Sieur Croisille de Montesson, an "officier des troupes" who, in 1749, received a fishing concession on the North shore of the gulf of St. Lawrence.
- MONTFORT**; village, Argenteuil; the orphanage at Montfort is under the direction of the Pères de la Compagnie de Marie and of the Sœurs de la Sagesse. The village was named after Montfort, the founder of these orders.
- MONTIGNY**; township and village, Ottawa; after T. de Montigny, late recorder of Montreal.
- MONT LOUIS**; township, village, river and mountain, Gaspé; the mountains forming the boundaries of this valley were named in honour of Louis XIV, reigning sovereign in France when the first grant was made.
- MONTMAGNY**; county and town; after M. de Montmagny, Governor of New France, 1636-47.
- MONTMINY**; township, Montmagny; after Rev. Montminy, curate of St. Gervais, 1849; was interested in colonization.
- MONTMORENCY**; falls, Montmorency river, Quebec; named by Champlain in 1603 after Henry II, duc de Montmorency (1595-1632), a French marshal; viceroy of New France.
- MONTMORENCY**; county.
- MONTMORENCY**; river, Montmorency and Quebec.
- MONTMORENCY VILLAGE** and **MONTMORENCY FALLS**, Quebec and **MONTMORENCY EAST**, Montmorency, post villages.
- MONTPELLIER**; village, Ottawa; after Louis Montpelier, postmaster.
- MONTREAL**; island in St. Lawrence river and city; from the name given by Cartier, 1535, to the mountain on the island, Mont Royale, which it still bears. City founded under the name of Ville Marie.
- MONTs, DES**; point, St. Lawrence river, Saguenay; originally, "des Monts Pelés" as the cape was destitute of vegetation.
- MONTs, DES**; river, Gaspé; because it rises in the Notre-Dame mountains.
- MONTs, DE**; township, Saguenay; after Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts, fifth Lieut.-General of New France.
- MOOSE**; lake, Pontiac; named by the Indians, being at one time a favorite hunting ground for moose.
- MORAN**; island, Nicolet river, Nicolet; after Sieur Moran to whom the fief was granted, 1672.
- MOREAU**; township, Ottawa; after Mgr. Moreau, R. C. Bishop of St. Hyacinthe.
- MOREHEAD**; village, Pontiac; after Mrs. William Clarke, whose maiden name was Moorehead.
- MORICIÈRE**; lake, Ottawa; after General la Moricière, commander of the Pontifical troops.
- MORIN**; stream, Gaspé; after a settler in vicinity.
- MORIN**; village, Bellechasse; after the Hon. Auguste Norbert Morin, Commissioner of Crown Lands, 1842-43; Speaker, 1848-51; in the Hincks-Morin administration, he was Provincial Secretary, 1851-53, and Com. Crown Lands, 1853-55; Judge of the Superior Court of Lower Canada, 1855.
- MORIN**; township and lake, Terrebonne.
- MORIN**; lake, Argenteuil.
- MORIN FLATS**; village, Argenteuil.
- MORTAGNE**; township, Pontiac; after a town in the department of Orne, France.
- MOSQUITO**; lake, Saguenay; named by Hind, 1861, from "the extraordinary numbers of that troublesome insect".
- MOTTE**; township, Abitibi and Pontiac; after la Motte, Croix de St. Louis, régiment de Béarn (*q. v.*) New France.
- MOULIN-BASINET**; village, Joliette; after Charles Basinet, proprietor of mills in the vicinity.
- MOULIN-À-BAUDE**; river and bay, Saguenay; the name appears on Champlain's map but derivation unknown.
- MOULIN-CANTIN**; village, Arthabaska; after A. Cantin, postmaster.
- MOULIN-CHAURETTE**; village, St. Maurice; after the first postmaster, a mill-owner.
- MOULIN-DUBOIS**; village, Drummond; after a family named Dubois, residents.
- MOULIN-FONTAINE**; village, Wolfe; after J. R. Fontaine, mill-owner.
- MOULIN-LACROIX**; village, Montcalm; after Joseph Lacroix, postmaster and owner of a saw-mill.
- MOULIN-MIGNAULT**; village, Rimouski; after Odilon Mignault, postmaster and mill-owner.
- MOULIN-TARDIF**; village, Wolfe; after Xavier Tardif, first postmaster.
- MOULIN-VALLIÈRE**; village, Montmorency; after Albert Vallière, postmaster and mill-owner.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- MONT-CARMEL**; village, Kamouraska; Biblical; a mountain range in Palestine which branches off from the mountains of Samaria.
- MOUNT JOHNSON**; village and hill, Iberville; part of a grant from the Imperial government to Sir John Johnson for services during American war.
- MOUNT MURRAY**; seignior and village, Charlevoix; after Gen. Hon. James Murray, Governor of Quebec, 1760-64; Governor General, 1764-66. Murray granted the seignior to Lieut. Fraser, April 27, 1762.
- MOUNT OSCAR**; village, Vaudreuil; named by J. B. Mongenais, M.P. after his grandson, Oscar McDonnell.
- MOUSSEAU**; township, Montcalm; after Hon. J. A. Mousseau (1838-86), Premier of Quebec, 1882; President of the Privy Council, 1880-81; Secretary of State, 1881-82.
- MULDOON**; village, Pontiac; after J. J. Muldoon, first postmaster.
- MULGRAVE**; township, Ottawa, after Henry (Phipps), 1st Earl of Mulgrave (1755-1831). Foreign Secretary, 1805-06; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1807-10. Or, after Constantine Henry (Phipps) 2nd Earl of Mulgrave and 3rd Marquis of Normanby (1797-1863), M.P., 1818-20 and 1822-30; Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1839; Home Secretary, 1839-41; Ambassador to Paris, 1846-52.
- MURRAY BAY**; seignior, Charlevoix; after General Murray, Governor of Quebec, 1760-64 and Governor General, 1764-66; he granted it to Capt. Nairn, April 27, 1762.
- MURRAY**; bay and **MURRAY BAY**, village, Charlevoix. See also Malbaie and Mount Murray.
- MUSKWARO**; point, river and township, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "bear's tail."
- MUSSELYVILLE**; village, Bonaventure; after the Rev. H. J. Mussely, sometime parish priest of this locality.
- NABESIPI**; river, Saguenay; Montagnais name, meaning "male river." There is a season when the males of aquatic birds are separated from the females.
- NACHIKOPI**; lake, Saguenay; Montagnais name, meaning "goose river."
- NAIRN**; lake, Charlevoix; after Major Nairn, seignior of Murray Bay, present at the siege of Quebec, 1775. See Murray Bay.
- NAJWALWANK**; lake, Bostonnais river, Quebec; Indian name meaning "lake in the interior of the country."
- NAKISKASAGAMA**; lake, Ouatichuan river, Lake St. John; Indian name meaning "little cedar lake."
- NAMEGOS**; lake, Shoshokwan river, Montcalm; Indian name meaning "trout."
- NAMEWAJA**; lake, expansion of Ottawa river, Pontiac; Algonquin for "sturgeon bay."
- NAMUR**; village, Ottawa; after Namur, city, Belgium; this locality settled by Belgians, 1872.
- NANCY**; village, Maskinonge; after Mgr. Forbin Janson, Bishop of Nancy, France, who conducted missionary services here in the beginning of the nineteenth century.
- NANTEL**; lake and **LAC-NANTEL**, village, Terrebonne; after the late Pierre Nantel, a noted hunter who resided at lake Minerve.
- NANTEL**; township, Montcalm; after G. A. Nantel, Commissioner of Public Works, Quebec, 1891-96; Commissioner of Crown Lands, 1896-98.
- NAPIERVILLE**; county and village; after Lieut-General Napier Christie Burton, who was the third proprietor of De Lery seignior.
- NATAPIJIQUE**; lake, Kinojévis river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Father Lemoine derives it from *nata-pijik-kwe*, "where they chase the buffalo." As the Ottawa River Indians never saw and, probably, never heard of, a buffalo, this must be an error.
- NATASHKWAN**; point and river, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "where the seals land."
- NAWAPITECHIN**; river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "north river."
- NEDELEC**; township, Pontiac; after Rev. Father Nedelec, O.M.I.
- NEGRO**; river, Stanstead; after a family of negroes named Latton, who settled on its banks in 1804.
- NEILSONVILLE**; village, Quebec; after the Hon. John Neilson (1776-1848), settled here in 1792; for fifty-four years proprietor, publisher and editor of the old *Quebec Gazette*; in 1818 was elected member of the Legislature for this county.
- NELSON**; township, Megantic; after Horatio, Viscount Nelson (1758-1805), killed at the battle of Trafalgar.
- NEMIKACHI**; lake, Middle branch, Lièvre river, Maskinonge; Montagnais name meaning "her-ring lake."
- NEMISKAU**; lake, Rupert river, Mistassini; Indian *nameshjan*, "where there are fish."
- NEMTAYE**; township and river, Matane; Indian name, meaning "hilly country."
- NETASKUAK**; lake, Metabetchuan river, Montmorency; Indian name, signifying "the confluence of three streams." 'Grand lake Netascouac' on the carte regionale.
- NEUVILLE**; fief, Portneuf; after Nicolas Dupont, sieur de Neuville, the third owner, he having taken the name from a little hamlet in the old province of Hainault, France (also known as *Pointe-aux-Trembles*, which see).
- NEW ARMAGH**; village Lotbinière; see Armagh.
- NEWBOIS**; village, Lotbinière; an English-French combination—New-forest.
- NEW CARLISLE**; village, Bonaventure; after the old city of Carlisle, Northumberland, England, which from *caergwawl*, "the fort of the trench."

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- NEW ERIN; village, Huntingdon; settled by Irish and long known as New Ireland; when post office was established it was changed to present name.
- NEW GLASGOW; village, Terrebonne; after Glasgow, city, Scotland, which from Gaelic, *glas-cau*, "green-hollow". Village named, about 1820, by Lloyd, who was agent for the seignior and induced many of the settlers to settle here.
- NEW IRELAND; village, Megantic. *See* Ireland.
- NEW LIVERPOOL; village, Lévis; after Liverpool, England, which, probably, from Welsh, *llyr-pool*, "the sea-pool".
- NEW LONGUEUIL; seignior, Soulanges; after Sieur Joseph le Moyne, Chevalier de Longueuil, to whom the grant was made by Beauharnois and Hocquart, April 21, 1734; named after Longueuil, France.
- NEW MEXICO; Compton; named by H. J. Austin, after his former home, Mexico, Maine.
- NEWPORT; township, Compton; after Newport, isle of Wight, or Newport, Monmouthshire, Eng.
- NEWPORT; township and point, Gaspé.
- NEWPORT and NEWPORT POINT; villages, Gaspé.
- NEW RICHMOND; township, Bonaventure; after Chas. Lennox, 4th Duke of Richmond (*q. v.*), (1764-1819), Governor General of Canada, 1818-19.
- NEW RICHMOND, NEW RICHMOND CENTRE and NEW RICHMOND STATION, villages, Bonaventure.
- NEW ROCKLAND; village, Richmond; after the "slate" rock quarried here.
- NEWTON; township, Vaudreuil; there are 44 Newtons in Great Britain.
- NICOLAS-RIOUX; seignior, Temiscouata; after the grantee, Sieur Nicolas Riou; granted by Jonquières and Bigot, April 6, 1751.
- NICOLET; river, Nicolet; after Jean Nicolet, the famous interpreter and explorer. In 1609, it was named "du Pont" by Champlain after his friend Pont Gravé. It is uncertain when the latter name was replaced by the present one, but it was prior to 1672, as it is so designated in acts of concessions of that date; later it was called successively "Loubia" and "Cresse" after two seigniors; finally the name Nicolet was restored.
- NICOLET; county.
- NICOLET; town and NICOLET FALLS, village, Richmond.
- NIKABAU; lake and river, Ashuapmucuan river, Lake St. John; Indian name, *nikaudau*, Pere Lemoine translates it "it passes un-noticed. Another authority translates it "swampy," which seems a more likely derivation.
- NIPIMENANIPI; river, Shoshokwan river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "where there are high bush cranberries."
- NIPISSIS; lake East branch, Moisie river, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "small sheet of water."
- NISKOTEA; lake, Coulonge river, Pontiac; Algonquin name, meaning, "where there is a point of land not wooded."
- NISTOKAPONANO; river, Lake St. John; Montagnais name meaning "river where there are three things planted," after three posts planted by explorers at the mouth of a tributary.
- NIXON; lake, Saguenay; after Lieut. Henry Nixon, attached to the commission of 1827, to explore the Saguenay.
- NOIX; island, St. John; from the abundance of walnuts (*noix*) found there.
- NOMINING; lake, river and village, Ottawa; Indian name, meaning "red paint," from the iron ochre found there and used by the Indians to paint their faces, etc.
- NORMANDIN; township and village, Chicoutimi; after Joseph Laurent Normandin, a French explorer who surveyed the country north-west of lake St. John, for two hundred miles.
- NORTH CLARENDON; village, Pontiac. *See* Clarendon.
- NORTH COATICOOK; village, Stanstead. *See* Coaticook.
- NORTHFIELD; township, Ottawa; after Northfield parish, Worcester, Eng.
- NORTH GEORGETOWN; village, Beauharnois; after George, son of Alexander Ellice, who bought the seignior, 1795.
- NORTH GORE; village, Argenteuil; *See* Gore.
- NORTH HAM; village, Wolfe. *See* Ham.
- NORTH HATLEY; village, Stanstead. *See* Hatley.
- NORTH HILL; village, Compton; descriptive.
- NORTH LOW; village, Ottawa. *See* Low.
- NORTH ONSLOW; village, Pontiac. *See* Onslow.
- NORTH PINNACLE; village, Missisquoi; from its situation north of Pinnacle mountain.
- NORTH STANBRIDGE; village, Missisquoi. *See* Stanbridge.
- NORTH STOKES; village, Richmond. *See* Stoke.
- NORTH STUKELY; village, Shefford. *See* Stukely.
- NORTH SUTTON; village, Bromé. *See* Sutton.
- NORTH TIMISKAMING; village, Pontiac. *See* Timiskaming.
- NORTH TRAVERSE; strait between island of Orleans and isle Reaux, St. Lawrence river; so named because vessels going up the river cross (traverse) here from the north shore to the south side of the island of Orleans.
- NORTH WAKEFIELD; village, Ottawa. *See* Wakefield.
- NORTH WOLFESTOWN; village, Wolfe. *See* Wolfe.
- NORTON; creek and NORTON CREEK, village, Chateauguay; after Daniel and Ebenezer Norton, first settlers on the creek.
- NORWAY; bay and NORWAY BAY, village, Pontiac; after the red (Norway) pine growing on the shores of the bay.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- NOTRE-DAME-DE-LA-SALETTE; village, Ottawa; after Notre-Dame-de-la-Salette, France.
- NOTRE-DAME-DES-BOIS; village, Compton; after a statue of the Virgin erected on a rock in front of the Roman Catholic church.
- NOTRE-DAME-DU-LAUS; village and parish, Ottawa; after the celebrated shrine of that name in France.
- NOTRE-DAME-DU-PORTAGE; village, Temiscouata; from its position at one end of the old road from Madawaska to River-du-Loup (Portage road), laid out during the rebellion of 1837 for the conveyance of troops and so named because, in part, it followed the old portage from Trois Pistoles river to the Madawaska waters.
- NOTTAWAY; river, Abitibi; after the Iroquois Indians, called Nâdowé by the Chippawas; Nahdooways (Jones) by the Ojibwas, Nautowaig (Tanner) by the Ottawas.
- NOUÉ, DE; township, Gaspé; after Rev. Father Anne de Noué, Jesuit missionary; in New France, 1646.
- NOUVELLE; township and village, Bonaventure; after Rev. Father Henry Nouvel, Jesuit missionary; came to Canada 1662.
- NOYAN; seigniory and village, Iberville and Missisquoi; after Sieur Chavoy de Noyan, to whom the seigniory was granted April 2, 1733.
- NUNS; island, river St. Lawrence, Chateauguay; so named, because owned by the Grey Nuns, Montreal.
- NUTTS CORNERS; village, Missisquoi; after David Nutt, farmer and first postmaster.
- OAK BAY MILLS; village, Bonaventure; this name is also applied to numerous features in Canada, usually owing to its predominance in the vicinity over the other varieties of trees.
- OBASKA; lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "shut in by rushes."
- OBALSKI; township, Mistassini; after J. Obalski, Mining Engineer, late Inspector of Mines, Quebec.
- OBATAGAMAU; lake, Chibougamau river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "lake of bushy narrows."
- OBIKOBÀ; lake, Lonely river, lac des Quinze, Pontiac; Indian (Algonquin) *obi koba*, "shut in by rushes."
- OBISTAGA; river, Pontiac; Indian name, meaning "contracted river."
- ODELLTOWN; village, St. Johns; after Joshua Odell, the first settler and a prominent citizen.
- O'FARRELL; village, Dorchester; after the Rev. Father John O'Farrell, parish priest, St. Edouard, Dorchester.
- OGASKANAN; lake, Kipawa river, Pontiac; Indian (Algonquin) *oka-sakargan*, "doré lake."
- OGDENSBURG; village, Argenteuil; after John Ogden, first settler.
- OKA; village, Two Mountains; Indian name, signifying "doré"; from the number of these fish in lake of Two Mountains.
- OLD CHELSEA; village, Ottawa; after Chelsea, suburb of London, England, which from *chisel-ea*, "shingle island."
- OLIVA; lake, Beauce; after Oliva Marchand who settled on the borders of this lake about 1840.
- OLIVER; village, Stanstead; after Dr. William Oliver, who came from New Hampshire, and settled here, 1806.
- OLOMANOSHIBO; river, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "paint river."
- OLONALI; lake, upper Ottawa river, Pontiac; from Algonquin *wanonalt*, "turning" or "crooked" lake.
- OMATCHUAN; river, St. Maurice; Indian name, meaning "current driven by the wind."
- O'NEILS CORNER; village, Huntingdon; after first postmaster.
- ONSLow; township, Pontiac; after Onslow, seat, nobleman, near Shrewsbury, Shropshire, Eng. Or, after George (Onslow) 1st Earl of Onslow (1731-1816) Lord of Treasury 1767-77.
- OPASATIKA; lake, Lonely river, lac des Quinze, Pontiac; Indian (Algonquin) name, meaning "surrounded by poplar."
- OPATAWAGA; lake, Mattagami lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning "middle lake," because in the middle of seven lakes formed by the Nottaway.
- OPEMIKON; river, lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; Algonquin name, meaning, "beside the road," (followed by the Indians).
- OPEMISKA; lake, west of lake Chibougamau, Abitibi; Indian name, meaning, "a little elevated."
- ORFORD; township, and ORFORD CENTRE, village, Sherbrooke, after Orford village, Suffolk, Eng.
- ORIGNAL; cape, Rimouski; a moose is said to have jumped from this cape into the St. Lawrence when chased by a hunter.
- ORLÉANS; island, St. Lawrence river, Montmorency; after de Valois, Duke of Orléans, son of Francis I. of France. Called by Cartier, isle of Bacchus from the quantity of grapes found there. In 1675, it was formed into the Earldom of St. Laurent, and was conferred on François Berthelot, who assumed the title of St. Laurent. For a time, the island was known as St. Laurent.
- ORIGNAUX; point, and POINTE-AUX-ORIGNAUX, village, Kamouraska; translation of Indian name of point (Moose point).
- ORMSTOWN; village, Chateauguay; after one of the children of Alexander Ellice, who bought the seigniory of Chateauguay in 1795.
- ORPHAN; bank, gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé; from many having met a watery grave here.
- OS; cape, Gaspé; bones of whales were found at the foot of the cliff forming the front of the cape.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- OSTABOINING; lake, Kipawa river, Pontiac; Indian name. One authority says it means "country of the Sioux of the rocks," [Assiniboinés]. It is unlikely that the Indians of the Kipawa ever heard of the Assiniboinés.
- OSGOODE; river, Megantic; after a settler named Osgoode, who settled on its banks about the beginning of the nineteenth century.
- O'SULLIVAN; township, Mistassini; after Henry O'Sullivan, D. L. S., Inspector of Surveys, Quebec, grandson of Plamondon (*q.v.*)
- O'SULLIVAN; river, Abitibi and lake, Ottawa river, Montcalm.
- OTIBANE; lake, Manuan river, St. Maurice river, Maskinonge; Indian name, meaning, "sledge lake."
- OTIS; township, village and lake, Chicoutimi; after M. Luciere Otisse, curé of Anse-St. Jean, Chicoutimi, in 1861.
- OUAREAU; lake and river, Montcalm; Indian name, meaning, "lake, far away."
- OUELLE; river and RIVIÈRE-OUELLE, seigniorship and village, Kamouraska; probably afterOuel, a member of the Company of Hundred Associates, and connected with the missionary work in New France. Possibly, after René Ouellet, who, in 1691, married "Angélique Lebel, à la Rivière Ouelle." Sir James Le Moine says: after Madame Houelle, the lady of a French Controleur General; on their trip from Quebec to Rivière-Ouelle, she and her little son were captured by the Iroquois.
- OUIATCHUAN; river, Lake St. John; Indian name, meaning, "clear-water river."
- OUIATCHUAN; township, village and lake, Lake St. John.
- OUIATCHUANISH; river, Lake St. John; Indian, meaning "little beautiful current."
- OUMET; township, Rimouski; after the late Hon. Gédéon Oumet, (1823-1905). Premier Quebec, 1873-74; Superintendent, Public Instruction, 1875-95; Legislative Councillor, 1895-1905.
- OUTARDES; lake, Nicolet; from the great numbers of wild geese (outardes) formerly to be seen here.
- OUTARDES; point and river, Saguenay; from the large numbers of wild geese (outardes) that frequent the river in the autumn and spring.
- OUTREMONT; village, Hochelaga; after "Outremont," the home of the Le Bouthillier family, and the principal residence in the village. The house probably so called because on the other side (outré) of Montreal mountain.
- OWLS HEAD; mountain, Brome; said to be named after an Indian chief—this derivation precise, but of doubtful accuracy.
- PABOS; seigniorship, river and village, Gaspé; "a well known Basque word applied to a place formerly much frequented by the fishermen of that nation."
- PACHOT; seigniorship, Matane; after the grantee, Sieur François Pachot; granted by Denonville and Champigny, Jan. 7, 1689.
- PACKINGTON; township, Temiscouata; after Sir John Packington, Colonial Secretary, 1852, one of the promoters of the construction of the Intercolonial Railway.
- PAGE, LE; seigniorship, Rimouski and Matane. See Le Page.
- PAINCHAUD; township, Kamouraska; after Rev. M. Painchaud, founder of the college of Ste. Anne-de-la-Pocatière.
- PALMAROLLE; township, Abitibi; after Lieut.-Col. de Palmarolle, régiment de la Sarre (*q.v.*) New France.
- PANET; township, Montmagny and Bellechasse, and village, Montmagny; after Hon. Pierre L. Panet, member of the Executive Council of Lower Canada, afterwards Judge; d. 1812.
- PAPINACHOIS; river, Saguenay; Indian name, meaning, "smiling river."
- PAPINEAUVILLE; village, Ottawa; after the Hon. Denis B. Papineau, who founded the village about 1850; was Minister of Crown Lands, 1844-48; d. 1854.
- PAQUETTE; village, Compton; after Flavien Paquette, a prominent citizen, settled here, 1861.
- PARADIS; village, Lotbinière; after Rev. Father Paradis, parish priest.
- PARENT; township, Lake St. John; after Etienne Parent, for many years Asst.-Provincial Secretary, East, and editor of *Le Canadien*. b. 1801.
- PARISVILLE; village and St. JACQUES-DE-PARISVILLE parish, Lotbinière; there are several families named Paris, residing in the village.
- PARKE; township, Kamouraska; after Thomas Parke, Surveyor-General, 1841-45.
- PASHASHIBU; river and bay, Saguenay; Indian, (Montmagnais) *pishishebau*, "pointed rock."
- PASPEBIAC; village, Bonaventure; Father Pacifique derives it from Micmac, *papqegipsigiag*, meaning, "where a hollow is separated from the bay by a sandy point" or, "sloping ground."
- PATAPEDIA; township and river, Bonaventure; from Micmac *ped-a-wee-gl-och* meaning, "unequal or capricious current."
- PATIENCE; island, Montmagny; Roy says that, in 1633, Father LeJeune accompanied a hunting party of Indians who forced him to remain eight days on this island. He suggests that this incident may have given rise to the name.
- PATTON; township, Montmagny; after William Patton, lumber merchant and mill-owner at St. Thomas, Montmagny, 1845-55.
- PAULINE; village, Rouville; probably a diminutive of St. Paul as the settlement is near the west limit of the parish of St. Paul d'Abbotsford.
- PAUSE; township, Pontiac; after de la Pause, régiment de Guyenne, Quartermaster General of the Army, New France, in 1760.
- PEARCETON; village, Missisquoi; after Martin Pierce, first settler, who built the first saw-mill.
- PÉLERINS; islands, Kamouraska; Abbé Bois thinks them so named from the number of pilgrims who camp there on their way up to Ste. Anne-de-Beaupré from the gulf.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- PELLETIER; township, Lake St. John; after Sir Charles Alphonse P. Pelletier; M.P., 1869-77; Minister of Agriculture, 1877; Senator, 1877.
- PEMISKA; river, St. Maurice; Indian name, meaning, "paddle river."
- PÉNIN; river, Lévis; after an early settler.
- PENINSULA; village, Gaspé; descriptive.
- PENTECOST; river and PENTECOST RIVER, village, Saguenay; Biblical.
- PERCÉ; island, Gaspé; a precipitous rock, "pierced" by an opening through which fishing boats may pass.
- PERCÉ; township and village, Gaspé.
- PERIBONKA; river, Lake St. John; Indian name, meaning "which makes its way across the sand."
- PERIGNY; township, Chicoutimi; after Paul d'Ailleboud, sieur de Perigny, b. 1698.
- PERKINS; village, Ottawa; after the first settler; built a large saw-mill.
- PERLEY; village, Pontiac; after late W. G. Perley, of the firm of Perley & Pattie, lumbermen.
- PERROT; seigniory, St. Lawrence river, Vaudreuil; after the grantee, Sieur Perrot, "captain in the regiment of Auvergne and governor of the island of Montreal;" granted by Talon, Oct. 29, 1672.
- PERROT; island, Vaudreuil.
- PERROQUETS; island, Saguenay; after a variety of wild duck, having a head somewhat like a parrot (perroquet).
- PERRYBOROUGH; village, Compton; after a settler named Perry, farmer.
- PERTHUIS; seigniory, Portneuf; after the grantee, Sieur Joseph Perthuis, "Councillor in the Supreme Council;" granted by Duquesne and Bigot, Oct. 11, 1753.
- PERTHUIS; village, Portneuf.
- PETAWAGAMAU; lake and river, Gens-de-Terre river, Gatineau river, Ottawa; Indian name, meaning, "lake of which the sound comes this way."
- PETERBOROUGH; township, Maskinonge; after Peterborough, cathedral city, Northampton, Eng.
- PETIT; township, Lake St. John; after Honoré Petit, M.P.P. for Chicoutimi and Saguenay.
- PETIT-BRULÉ; village, Two Mountains; a part of the parish burnt by bush fires, was called Petit Brulé to distinguish it from Grand Brulé.
- PETIT-CAPUCIN; river, Gaspé. *See* Grand Capucin.
- PETIT-CRAPAUD; settlement, Gaspé. *See* Gros Crapaud.
- PETITE-DÉCHARGE; river, Lake St. John; the smaller of the two outlets by which the waters of Lake St. John discharge.
- PETITE-MASCOUCHE; village, Terrebonne. *See* Mascouche.
- PETIT-MECATINA; township, Saguenay. *See* Mekattina.
- PETITS-MÉCHINS; village, Rimouski. *See* St. Edouard des Méchins.
- PETITE-NATION; river and seigniory, Ottawa; the river traversed the hunting grounds of a division of the Algonquins, called by the French, the "Petite Nation" to distinguish them from another division called "The Nation."
- PETITE-PERIBONKA; village, Lake St. John. *See* Peribonka.
- PETITE-SAGUENAY; river and village, Chicoutimi. *See* Saguenay.
- PETITE-VALLÉE; village, Gaspé; from its situation in a small valley.
- PETITSIKAPAU; lake, Hamilton river, Ashuanipi; Montagnais name, signifying "lake surrounded by willows."
- PEUVRET; township, Saguenay; after Jean Baptiste Peuvret, sieur de Gaudarville, King's counsellor under Duchesneau.
- PEVERIL; village, Vaudreuil; after Peveril Castle, ruined stronghold, in the Peak district, Derbyshire; mentioned in Scott's "Peveril of the Peak."
- PHELYPEAUX; township and bay, gulf of St. Lawrence, Saguenay; after Louis Phelypeaux, Count de Pontchartrain (*q. v.*), Minister of Marine, France, 1690-99.
- PHILIPSBURG; village, Missisquoi; after Philip Ruiter, agent for Dunn, a land-owner.
- PIAKUAKAMITS; lake, Lake St. John; Indian name, signifying "low water lake."
- PIASHTI; river and bay, Saguenay; Indian name, meaning, "dry."
- PIC; point and POINTE-AU-PIC, village, Charlevoix; after a mountain peak (pic) near mouth of Malbaie river.
- PICHÉ; point, lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; after an early settler.
- PICKANOK; river, Pontiac and Ottawa; Indian name, Father Lemoine derives from *pakanak*, meaning "nuts."
- PIEDMONT; village, Terrebonne; so called because situated at the foot of Laurentian mountains.
- PIERRE; river and RIVIÈRE-À-PIERRE, village, Portneuf; from stones (pierres) in its rocky bed.
- PIERREVILLE; seigniory and village, Yamaska; after Pierre Philippe and Pierre Hertel — son and grandson, respectively, of Laurent Philippe, grantee of the seigniory.
- PIGEON HILL; village, Missisquoi; from the large number of wild pigeons that formerly frequented the locality.
- PIKAPAO; river, Moisie river, Saguenay; Indian name, meaning "contracted" or "closed in by alders."
- PIKE; river and PIKE RIVER, village, Missisquoi; from the number of pike formerly found in the river.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- PINAULT; township, Matane; after late Col. L. F. Pinault (1852-1906), Deputy Minister of Militia.
- PINNACLE; mountain, Missisquoi; descriptive.
- PINNACLE; settlement, Missisquoi.
- NORTH PINNACLE; village, Missisquoi.
- PINTENDRE; village, Levis; the local name of the white pine, which was abundant there.
- PIOKABOSHI; river, Piskatosi river, Gatineau river, Montcalm; Indian name meaning "shallow river closed in by alders."
- PIOPOLIS; village, Compton; after Pius IX.
- PIPMAKAN; lake, Saguenay; Montagnais name meaning "spear": said to have been named in remembrance of the last fight between Montagnais and Iroquois, which took place on the mountain overlooking the lake.
- PISKATOSI; lake and river, Gatineau river, Ottawa and Montcalm; Indian name, meaning "closed in between the rocks."
- PIUS IX; lake, Ottawa; after pope Pius IX.
- PIZEAU; point, St. Lawrence river, Quebec. *See* Puiséaux.
- PLAINS OF ABRAHAM; scene of the battle of Quebec, 1759; after Abraham Martin, King's pilot, the then owner of the property.
- PLAMONDON; township, Mistassini; after Ignace Plamondon, surveyor under the French régime, author of surveys and plans of the Jesuits Estates seigniories and of the environs of Quebec, 1733-54.
- PLATON; point, Lotbinière; "platon" is a corruption of "plateau," descriptive of the locality.
- PLESSIS; township, Chicoutimi; after Rt. Rev. Jos. Octave Plessis (1762-1825) R. C. Bishop of Quebec, 1801.
- PLESSISVILLE; village, Megantic.
- PLEURENCE; bay and river, Gaspé; from fancied "crying" heard by the fishermen; probably the wind or cries of wild animals in the forest.
- PLEUREUR; cape, Gaspé; from the little streams which spring from several points on its surface, giving it the appearance of "weeping."
- POHENEGAMOOK; township, village and lake, Kamouraska; Indian (Malecite) name, meaning "mockery."
- POINTE-AU-BOISVERT; village and BOISVERT, point, Saguenay; descriptive of the forest cover.
- POINTE-AU-BOULEAU; village, and BOULEAU, point, Saguenay; after the point, which so called because heavily wooded with birch.
- POINTE-AU-CHENE; village, Argenteuil; after a point that runs out into the Ottawa river and which was, formerly, covered with oak (chêne) trees.
- POINTE-CLAIRE; village and CLAIRE, point, Jacques-Cartier; the village is on a small point of land from which a clear view of the bays on each side may be had.
- POINTE-À-LA-FRÉGATE; village and FRIGATE, point Gaspé; after a frigate that was wrecked here.
- POINTE-À-LA-GARDE; village and GARDE, point, Bonaventure; from the garrison of the battery near this point.
- POINTE-GATINEAU; village, Ottawa; on point at mouth of Gatineau river. *See* Gatineau.
- POINTE-AU-GOÉMAN; village and GOÉMAN, point, Gaspé; from the sea-weed (goémon) that is thrown up on the shore.
- POINTE-AUX-ORIGNAUX; village and ORIGNAUX, point, Kamouraska; translation of the Indian name for the point.
- POINTE-AUX-OUTARDES; village and OUTARDES, river and point, Saguenay; from the large number of wild geese (outardes) that frequent the river in the autumn and spring.
- POINTE-AU-PIC; village, Charlevoix; after a mountain peak on the south-west point of bay at the mouth of the Malbaie river.
- POINT-PLATON; village, and PLATON, point, Lotbinière; "platon" is corrupted from "plateau"; descriptive name.
- POINT ST. CHARLES; village, Jacques-Cartier; after Charles le Moyne, seignior of Longueuil.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES; village, and TREMBLES, point, Laval; named by Jacques Cartier, after the aspens (trembles) that flourished in the vicinity.
- POINTE-AUX-TREMBLES; fief and village, and TREMBLES, point, Portneuf; after the aspens (trembles) that flourished in the vicinity.
- POINTE-DU-LAC; seignior and village, St. Maurice; from its situation, at the lower end of lake St. Peter.
- POLETTE; township, Champlain; after Antoine Polette, sometime M. P. for Three Rivers, afterwards, Judge.
- POLTIMORE; village, Ottawa; after Poltimore, village, Devon, Eng.
- PONSONBY; township, Ottawa; after Ponsonby, parish, Cumberland, Eng. Or, after William Ponsonby, 1st Baron Ponsonby (1744-1806), M. P., 1784-1800 and 1801-06; Postmaster General, 1784.
- PONTBRIAND; township, Lake St. John; after Mgr. Henri-Marie Dubreuil de Pontbriand, 6th R. C. Bishop of Quebec; d. 1760.
- PONTBRIAND; village, Megantic.
- PONTCHARTRAIN; township, Saguenay; after fort Pontchartrain, on Phélypeaux bay; the fort named after Louis Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain, Minister of Marine, France, 1690-99.
- PONT-CHATEAU; village, Soulanges; after a bridge near the post office, the "chateau" being added to describe the 'beauty' of the structure.
- PONTEFRAC; township, Pontiac; after Pontefract, town and castle, Yorkshire, England, which from the Latin, *pontem fractum*, "at the broken bridge."
- PONTGRAVÉ; township, Saguenay; after Sieur François Pont-Gravé, merchant of St. Malo, lieutenant of Chauvin, "Lieutenant of the King in Canada."

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- PONTIAC; county; after a celebrated chief of the Ottawa Indians, the leader in Pontiac's war; attacked Detroit, 1763.
- PONTLEROY; township, Pontiac; after Pontleroy, Lieut. Colonel et Ingenieur-en-chef du Canada during the French regime, 1760.
- PONT-ROUGE; village, Portneuf; commemorates a red bridge constructed prior to the erection of the municipality.
- PONT-VIAU; village, Laval; after a bridge which, at this point, spans Back river.
- POPE; township, Ottawa; after the late Hon. John Henry Pope, Minister of Agriculture, 1878-85; Minister of Railways and Canals, 1885-89.
- PORTAGE-DU-FORT; village, Pontiac; Francis Badgley says, 1792, that it was "so called from there being a resemblance to a fort in the rapid,"—an explanation of doubtful accuracy. Probably there was a trading post there in the early days.
- PORT-AUX-QUILLES; bay and river, Chicoutimi; Champlain wrote "Equille," an old French name for a species of fish. See Quilles.
- PORT DANIEL; village, Bonaventure; after Captain Daniel, a contemporary of Champlain, who made several voyages to New France.
- PORT DANIEL CENTRE, PORT DANIEL EAST and PORT DANIEL WEST; villages, Bonaventure.
- PORTELANCE; village, Portneuf; after Alfred Portelance, first postmaster.
- PORTLAND; township, Ottawa; after Portland, parish and peninsula, Dorset, England.
- PORT LEWIS; village, Huntingdon; after Joshua Lewis, merchant, who was instrumental in having a road built to the St. Lawrence.
- PORTNEUF; township, river and lake, Saguenay; probably after one of the many Portneufs in France.
- PORTNEUF; river, Portneuf; probably after Portneuf, France, or because there was at the mouth of the river, a "new" port.
- PORTNEUF; seigniory, Portneuf; granted April 16, 1647, to the Sieur de la Poterie by the Company of New France; the name taken from the Portneuf river which traverses it.
- PORTNEUF; county and village.
- POTERIE; seigniory and island, St. Maurice; after the grantee, Sieur Jacques Leneuf, sieur de la Poterie; granted by the Company of New France, March 29, 1649.
- POTTON; township, Brome; after Potton, town, Bedfordshire, Eng.
- POULARIES; township, Abitibi; after Lieut. Col. Poularies, regiment de Royal-Roussillon (q.v.), New France.
- POULIN; lake and LAC-POULIN, village, Beauce; after the first settler.
- POUPORE; post office, Ottawa; after William Poupore, contractor for the construction of the lock and dam in the Lièvre river near the post office.
- POWERSCOURT; post office, Huntingdon; a correspondent says after Powerscourt, Northumberland, Eng. Probably after Powerscourt, parish, Wicklow, Ireland.
- POEZER; river, Beauce; after proprietor of a mill at the mouth of the stream.
- PREISSAC; township, Pontiac; after de Preissac, ler capitaine, régiment de Berry (q.v.) New France.
- PRESTON; township, Ottawa; after Preston, town, Lancaster, Eng.
- PRICE; village, Rimouski; after Messrs. Price, owners of a large saw-mill in the village.
- PRICE; township, Beauce; after Hon. J. H. Price, Commissioner of Crown Lands in Baldwin-Lafontaine administration.
- PRIEST; bay, lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; after the Roman Catholic mission at this point.
- PRIEST; creek; Ottawa; Roy quotes a tradition that a missionary was killed by the Indians and his body thrown into this stream but this is improbable.
- PRIMEAUVILLE; village, Chateauguay; after Marc Antony Primeau, sometime merchant of Ste. Martine.
- PRINCEVILLE; village, Arthabaska; after Pierre Prince, a prominent citizen.
- PRIVAS; township, Abitibi; after Lieut-Col. de Privas, regiment de Languedoc (q.v.) New France.
- PROULXVILLE; village, Champlain; after M. Prudent Proulx, curé of the parish.
- PROVOST; township, Berthier; after Rev. Father Provost, who explored the headwaters of Mattawin and L'Assomption rivers.
- PUISEAUX; point, Quebec; after de Puisseaux, sieur de Montrenault, who owned it in 1637. Name of point usually spelled, Pizeau.
- PUNICHUAN; bay, lake Mistassini, Mistassini; Indian name, meaning, "where the current stops."
- PYTONGA; lake, Gatineau river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "a stretch of sand."
- QUAQUAKAMAKSIS; lake, Lake St. John; the Montagnais name, signifying "little rusty lake", referring to the reddish coloured rocks there.
- QUEBEC; city; from the Algonquin, *kebek*, signifying a "strait" or "narrows," "because the river is narrower there than anywhere else in its whole course." Quebec (Champlain); Kébec (Lescarbot).
- QUEBEC; province and county.
- QUENET; point, Jacques-Cartier; after Jean Quenet, to whom the surrounding land was granted 1678.
- QUETACHU; bay, long. 62° 40' W., Saguenay; Indian name, meaning "it discharges itself."
- QUILLES; bay and river, Chicoutimi; corruption of name given by Champlain, viz., Equille, a kind of fish.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- QUINZE; river, Ottawa river, Pontiac; after the fifteen (quinze) rapids in it.
 QUINZE; lake, Ottawa river, Pontiac.
- QUINNVILLE; village, Ottawa; after James Quinn, one of the first settlers.
- QUYON; village, Pontiac; a correspondent says that is a phonetic rendering by English of the sound of the French word "couillon." This is more than doubtful and it is probably of Indian origin.
- RACINE; township, Lake St. John; after Mgr. Dominique Racine, first Bishop of Chicoutimi.
- RADSTOCK; village, Joliette; after Radstock, parish and town, Somerset, England.
- RADNOR; township, Champlain; after Radnor, county, Wales.
- RADNOR FORGES; village, Radnor, Champlain; after the iron furnaces situated there.
- RAMEAU; township, Gaspé; after E. Rameau de St. Pére, a French writer, friendly to Canadians and Acadians.
- RAMESAY, DE; seignior, Bagot; Oct. 17, 1710, Vaudreuil and Raudot granted this seignior to Sieur Claude de Ramesay (or Ramzay).
- RAMESAY, DE; seignior, Joliette; granted in 1736 to Dame Geneviève de Ramesay, widow of Sieur de Boishébert.
- RAMESAY, DE; post office, Joliette.
- RANDIN; island, Berthier; after Sieur Jean Baptiste Randin, to whom it was granted, 1672.
- RANG-MATHIAS; village, Chicoutimi; after Mathias Tremblay, the first settler.
- RANG-ST. ACHILLE; village, Portneuf; after Achille, son of M. Bouchette, who surveyed the seignior.
- RAPIDE-DE-L'ORIGINAL; village and rapid, Ottawa; tradition says that a deer closely pursued by hunters, escaped by swimming the rapids.
- RAT; river and RIVIÈRE-AU-RAT, village, St. Maurice; from the numerous muskrats in the river.
- RAUDOT; township, Temiscouata; after Jacques and Antoine Raudot, joint Intendants of New France, 1705-12.
- RAWDON; township and village, Montcalm; after Lord Francis Rawdon, Marquis of Hastings (1754-1826). Or, after Rawdon, town, Yorkshire, Eng.
- REAUX; island, Montmorency; possibly after M. Ruau, a "pieux personnage qui s'était donné au commandeur Brulart de Sillery."
- REBOURS, river, Gaspé; probably from the "turning back" of the water at an "elbow" near the source.
- RECTORY HILL; village, Megantic; after the first Anglican church and rectory, built about 1845.
- REEDS MINES; village, Megantic; after Dr. James Reed, mine owner.
- REEDS STATION; village, Portneuf; after N. J. Reed, manager for the St. Maurice Lumber Co.
- REEDSVILLE; village, Compton; after T. V. Reed, saw-mill owner.
- RENARD; river, Gaspé; probably because the country round was formerly much frequented by foxes.
- RENAUD; village, Two Mountains; after Théophile Renaud, postmaster.
- REPENTIGNY; village, L'Assomption; after Pierre le Gardeur de Repentigny, grantee of the seignior, April 16, 1647.
- RESTIGOUCHE; river, Bonaventure; from "Micmac, *lust-a-gooch*, meaning unknown. Has been variously translated as—five-fingered river, river branching like the hand, big river, broad river, and river of the long war, the latter referring to the traditional war between the Micmacs and Mohawks. Since it and the Miramichi have the same Micmac name it doubtless describes a peculiarity in common which may be their possession of very large branches." (Ganong.)
- RESTIGOUCHE; post office, Bonaventure.
- RHODES; township, Quebec; after Lieut.-Col. W. Rhodes, Commissioner of Agriculture, Quebec, in the Mercier administration.
- RICEBURG; village, Missisquoi; after H. W. Rice, owner of a foundry.
- RICHARDSON; township, Mistassini; after James Richardson, geologist, Geological Survey; made geological and topographical surveys in northern Quebec and elsewhere.
- RICHELIEU; river, southern Quebec; after Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal and duc de Richelieu (1585-1642) a celebrated French statesman, was the principal minister of Louis XIII of France, 1624-42. Champlain first named it "the river of the Iroquois," knowing it had been the highway of that tribe.
- RICHELIEU; county.
- RICHELIEU; village, Rouville.
- RICHELIEU; island and rapids, Lotbinière.
- RICHMOND; county; after Charles Lennox, 4th Duke of Richmond (1764-1819), Governor General of Canada, 1818-19.
- RICHMOND; township, Bonaventure.
- RICHMOND; village, Richmond.
- RIDGE; point, Saguenay; descriptive name.
- RIGAUD; seignior, Vaudreuil; after the grantees Pierre François Rigaud, major of marines, and Pierre Rigaud, seignior of Cavagnal (sons of the Marquis de Vaudreuil); granted by Beauharnois and Hocquart, Oct. 29, 1732.
- RIGAUD; town and river; Vaudreuil.
- RIMOUSKI; river; Indian (Micmac) name, signifying "dog-house" or "haunt of dogs."
- RIMOUSKI; county, town and seignior.
- RIPON; township and village, Ottawa; probably after Frederick John Robinson, first Earl of Ripon (1782-1859.) Premier of Great Britain, 1827-8; Colonial Secretary, 1830; created Earl of Ripon, 1833. Or, after Ripon, cathedral city, Yorkshire, Eng.
- RISBOROUGH; township, Beauce; after Monks Risborough or Princess Risborough, towns, Buckingham, Eng.
- RIVARD CORNER; village, Compton; after a resident, Joseph H. Rivard.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- RIVERFIELD; village, Chateauguay; descriptive; a field beside the river.
- RIVER GILBERT; village, Beauce. *See* Gilbert.
- RIVIÈRE-À-CLAUDE; village and CLAUDE, river, Gaspé; from the number of kingfishers found along the river.
- RIVIÈRE-À-PIERRE; village and PIERRE, river, Portneuf; after a stream with a rocky bed.
- RIVIÈRE-AU-RAT; village, Champlain. *See* Rat.
- RIVIÈRE-DES-PRAIRIES; river and village, Laval; *See* Prairies (in addenda).
- RIVIÈRE-DU-MOULIN; village, Chicoutimi; after mills, now owned by Messrs. Price.
- RIVIÈRE-DU-LOUP-EN-BAS; village and river, Temiscouata; probably after the large numbers of wolves infesting it in the early days. *See* Loup.
- RIVIÈRE-DU-LOUP-EN-HAUT; village and river, Maskinonge.
- RIVIÈRE-GENTILLY; village, Nicolet. *See* Gentilly.
- RIVIÈRE-MATTAWIN; village, Charlevoix. *See* Mattawin.
- RIVIÈRE-MAILLOUX; village, Charlevoix. *See* Mailloux.
- RIVIÈRE-MEKINAK; village, Champlain. *See* Mekinak.
- RIVIÈRE-OUELLE; village, seigniory and river, Kamouraska. *See* Ouelle.
- RIVIÈRE-TROIS-PISTOLES; village, Temiscouata. *See* Trois Pistoles.
- RIVINGTON; village, Argenteuil; from its situation on the banks of the Rouge river.
- ROBERTSON STATION; village, Megantic; after the Hon. J. G. Robertson, who, at the date of founding the village, was President of the Quebec Central Ry.; was Treasurer of the Province of Quebec, 1869-87.
- ROBERTSON; township, Ottawa.
- ROBERVAL; township and village, Lake St. John; after Jean François de la Roque, sieur de Roberval, first Viceroy of New France.
- ROBIDOUX; township, Bonaventure; after J. E. Robidoux, Judge, Superior Court, Quebec; M.P.P. for Chateauguay, 1884-92 and 1897-1900.
- ROBINSON; township, Temiscouata; after Capt. W. Robinson, R.E.; employed on the survey of the boundary line between Canada and United States and between Quebec and New Brunswick.
- ROBITAILLE; township, Temiscouata; after Hon. Théodore Robitaille, Lieut. Governor of Quebec, 1879-84.
- ROBITAILLE; village, Bonaventure.
- ROBSON; post office, Drummond; after the Rev. Herbert Robson, one of the first Roman Catholic missionaries of Kingsey.
- ROCHER CAPITAINÉ; rapid, Ottawa river; from a large rock island in the middle of the descent.
- ROCHELLE; village, Stafford; probably after La Rochelle, a fortified seaport of France.
- ROCHER-DE-LA-CHAPELLE; village, Montmagny; after a chapel built on the rock one hundred years ago, but not now existent.
- ROCHON; township, Ottawa; after Alfred Rochon, Judge, Superior Court, Quebec; M.P.P. for Ottawa, 1887-92.
- ROCKBURN; village, Huntingdon; descriptive of its position on the banks of a rocky stream (burn).
- ROCK FOREST; village, Sherbrooke; so named because the rocky banks of the Magog river are wooded.
- ROCK ISLAND; village, Stanstead; the village is on a rocky island in the river.
- ROCMONT; township, Portneuf; after Claude de Roquemont, sieur de Brisay, one of the Company of Hundred Associates.
- ROLETTE; township, Montmagny and Bellechasse; after Prov. Lieut. Charles Frederic Rolette, R.N., (1783-1831), was at battle of the Nile and Trafalgar; captured the *Cayahoga*, 1812; was at Frenchtown and at Put-in-Bay (despatches).
- ROMAINE; river, Saguenay; a corrupted form of Indian name, *oloman*, signifying "paint."
- ROQUEMAURE; township, Abitibi; after de Roquemaure, brigadier du régiment de la Reine.
- ROQUETAILLADÉ; fief, Nicolet; after the grantee, Pierre Godefroy, sieur de Rocquetaillade; granted by Frontenac, April 22, 1675.
- ROSALIE; island, Ottawa; after Rosalie Chevrier, wife of Joseph Papineau, seignior of Petite-Nation.
- ROSENBERG; village, Missisquoi; after Daniel Rosenberger, postmaster.
- ROSIERS; cape, Gaspé; after the wild rose bushes formerly to be found on the shore. *See* Cap-des-Rosiers.
- ROSS; township, Lake St. John; after Hon. John J. Ross, Premier of Quebec, 1884-87.
- ROSS MILLS; village, Lévis; after the late W. G. Ross, of Montreal, mill-owner.
- ROUGE; island, Saguenay; named by Champlain, from the colour of its soil.
- ROUGE; lake, Maskinonge; from the colour of the water.
- ROUGE; cape, Gaspé; after the red colour of rock.
- ROUGE; cape, and CAP-ROUGE, village and river, Quebec.
- ROUGE; river, Rimouski; after red rocks in the bottom which give a reddish appearance to the water in this portion of the river.
- ROUGEMONT STATION; village, Rouville; after Capt. de Rougemont, Commandant at fort Ste. Thérèse in 1666.
- ROUILLARD; township, Temiscouata; after the Récollet missionary Amable Ambroise Rouillard, who laboured at Rimouski and Trois-Pistoles for 33 years.
- ROUSSEAU MILLS; village, Portneuf; after J. A. Rousseau, M.P. for Champlain.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

ROUVILLE; seignior, Rouville; after the grantee, Jean Baptiste Hertel, sieur de Rouville; granted by Frontenac and Bochart, Jan. 18, 1694.

ROUVILLE; county, and **ST. JEAN-BAPTISTE-DE-ROUVILLE**, village.

ROUX; township, Bellechasse; after Abbé Jean Henri Augustin Roux, Superior of College St. Sulpice, Montreal.

ROUYN; township, Pontiac; after de Rouyn, Croix de St. Louis, régiment de Royal-Roussillon, New France, 1759.

ROXHAM; village, St. Johns; after Roxham, Norfolk, Eng.

ROXTON; township, Shefford; after Roxton, village, Bedfordshire, Eng.

ROXTON EAST, ROXTON FALLS and ROXTON POND; villages, Shefford.

ROY; township, Mistassini; after Hon. R. Roy, sometime Provincial Secretary, Quebec.

ROYAL-ROUSSILLON; township, Abitibi; after the Royal Roussillon regiment, formed part of Montcalm's force in battle of the Plains.

ROYER; township, Saguenay; after Rev. Father Royer, O.M.I. Superior, Ottawa residence, 1867.

RUISSEAU-À-L'EAU-CHAUDE; village and brook, Dorchester; as part of the brook does not freeze in winter, mists like steam rise from the unfrozen surface in cold weather.

RUISSEAU-LE-BLANC; village, Bonaventure; after LeBlanc, one of the first settlers.

RUISSEAU-ST. GEORGES; parish and village, Montcalm; after St. George creek which after the patron saint of England.

RUNNYMEDE; village, Bonaventure; after Runnymede, meadow on the right bank of the Thames, Surrey, England, which means "the meadow of the council"; celebrated in English history as the place where the barons forced King John to sign the Magna Charta.

RUPERT; fort and river, Mistassini; after Rupert, Prince of the Palatinate, (1619-82), nephew of Charles I; celebrated in English Civil War as a cavalry leader; first Governor of the Hudson's Bay Co., 1670-82.

RUSSELTOWN; village, Chateauguay; after one of the sons of Alexander Ellice who bought the seignior of Chateauguay in 1795.

RYANVILLE; post office, Ottawa; the Ryans are in the majority in the locality.

SABREVOIS; seignior, Iberville; granted Nov. 1, 1750, by Jonquieres and Bigot to Sieur de Sabrevois.

SABREVOIS; village, Iberville.

ST. ADALBERT; parish, L'Islet; after Adalbert Blanchet, curé of St. Pamphile, who interested himself in the founding of the parish.

STE. ADÈLE; village, Terrebonne; after Adèle Raymond, wife of Hon. A. N. Morin.

ST. ADELPHÉ; village, Champlain; after Adelphe Dupuis, curé of Ste. Anne-de-la-Pérade, who planted here the first cross to mark the place for the church.

STE. AGATHE; parish and village, Lotbinière; the first settlers were Irish and the parish was probably named after their patron church at Rome.

STE. AGATHE EAST; village, Lotbinière.

ST. AIMÉ; village, Richelieu; after Aimé Massue, who gave the land on which the church, college and convent were built.

ST. ALBAN; village, Gaspé; after Alban Bond, the first settler.

ST. ALEXANDRE; village, Kamouraska; after Mgr. Alexandre Antonin Taché, R.C. Archbishop of St. Boniface, Man.

ST. ALEXANDRE; parish, Iberville; adjoins St. Athanase parish; Athanase succeeded Alexander as bishop of Alexandria.

ST. ALEXIS-DE-LA-GRANDE-BAIE; parish, Chicoutimi; after Alexis Tremblay, one of the first settlers.

ST. ALEXIS-DES-MONTS; village, Maskinonge; after Alexis Boulanger who gave the land on which the church is built.

ST. AMBROISE; parish, Chicoutimi; after M. Ambroise Fafard, curé of Bay St. Paul, who assisted in the formation of this parish.

ST. AMBROISE-DE-LA-JEUNE-LORETTE; parish, Quebec; adjoins St. Charles-Borromée parish. St. Charles Borromée succeeded St. Ambroise at the siege of Milan. *See* Lorette.

ST. ANDRÉ-AVELLIN; village, Ottawa; after André Trudeau, surveyor, nephew of Joseph Papineau, seignior of Petite-Nation. Trudeau surveyed the portion of the seignior which forms St. André-Avellin.

ST. ANDRÉ-DE-L'ÉPOUVANTÉ; parish, Lake St. John; the first people who visited this place, reported very highly of it, those who came after were disappointed or dismayed (épouvanté) with its appearance. St. André, after André Néron, the first settler.

ST. ANDRÉ-DE-RESTIGOUCHE; post office, Bonaventure; after Mgr. André Albert Blais, R.C. Bishop of Rimouski.

STE. ANGÈLE-DE-LAVAL; village, Nicolet; after Mgr. Laval, first Bishop of Quebec. *See* Laval.

STE. ANGÈLE-DE-RIMOUSKI; village, Matane; after Angèle Drapeau who, at one time, owned the seignior and interested herself in the mission started here.

STE. ANGÈLE-DE-ST. MALO; parish, Quebec; after St. Malo, France, the port from which Jacques Cartier sailed.

STE. ANGÉLIQUE-DE-PAPINEAUVILLE; parish, Ottawa; after Madame Denis B. Papineau, née Angélique Cornu. *See* Papineauville.

STE. ANNE-DE-BELLEVUE; town, Jacques Cartier; Louis and Gabriel de Berthé received a grant here in 1672, and called it Bellevue from the appearance of the place. The name of parish was changed from St. Louis to Ste. Anne about 1715, at the request of Rev. M. de Breslay by way of thanksgiving for what he considered a miraculous escape while crossing from the Indian mission at isle aux Tourtres, and which he attributed to Ste. Anne.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

STE. ANNE-DE-BEAUPRÉ; post village, Montmorancy; descriptive, *beau pré*.

STE. ANNE-DE-LA-PÉRADE; village, Champlain; after the first seignior, François Xavier Tarieu de Lanaudière, sieur de la Pérade.

STE. ANNE-DE-LA-POCATIÈRE; village and seignior, Kamouraska; after Marie Anne Juchereau (widow of de la Pocatière) grantee of the seignior. Conceded by Talon, Oct. 29, 1672.

STE. ANNE-DES-MONTS; village, Gaspé; Ste. Anne, after Ste. Anne-de-la-Pocatière from which parish the first settler came, and des Monts, after the Notre Dame mountains in which the river rises.

ST. ANTOINE-DE-CHARLEVOIX; post office, Charlevoix; after Antoine Parent of the seminary of Quebec.

ST. ANTOINE-DE-CONTRECOEUR; parish, Verchères; after Sieur Antoine Pecaudy, seignior of Contrecoeur (*q.v.*).

ST. ANTOINE-DE-LOTBINIÈRE; village, Lotbinière; formerly St. Antoine-de-Tilly (*q.v.*). See Lotbinière.

ST. ANTOINE-DE-TILLY; parish, Lotbinière; after Pierre Noel le Gardeur de Tilly who purchased the seignior Oct. 31, 1700, from his brother Claude Sébastien de Villiers.

ST. ANTOINE-DE-PADUA; lake, Ottawa; named by recorder Antoine Testard de Montigny, Montreal, after his patron saint.

ST. ANTONIN; village, Temiscouata; after Mgr. Alexandre Antonin Taché, Archbishop of St. Boniface, Man.

ST. ARSÈNE; village, Temiscouata; after Arsène Mayrand who was curé of St. Zéphirin when this parish was erected, about 1848.

ST. AUBERT; village, L'Islet; after Philippe Aubert de Gaspé, first seignior of St. Jean-Port-Joli.

ST. AUGUSTIN; village, Portneuf; the seignior of Desmaures is sometimes known as St. Augustin and is supposed to have been placed under the protection of that saint in honour of Augustin Saffray de Mézy, Governor of New France.

ST. BARNABÉ; island, Rimouski; probably so named because first seen by Champlain on June 11th, the festival of St. Barnabé.

ST. BARNABÉ; seignior, Rimouski; after Sieur le Page de St. Barnabé, to whom it was granted, 1751.

ST. BENJAMIN; post office, Dorchester; after M. Benjamin Demers, formerly curé of St. François-de-Beauce.

ST. BERNARD-DE-DORCHESTER; village, Dorchester; after Mgr. Bernard Claude Panet.

STE. BRIGIDE-D'IBERVILLE; village, Iberville; named at request of the Irish inhabitants in honour of St. Bridget, a patron saint of Ireland.

STE. BRIGITTE-DES-SAULTS; parish and village, Nicolet.

ST. BRUNO; village, Chambly; after a family by the name of Bruneau who lived here.

ST. BRUNO-DE-GUIGUES; parish, Pontiac; after the first Oblat missionary who laboured among the Indians. See Guigues.

ST. BRUNO, LAKE ST. JOHN; post office, Lake St. John; after M. Bruno E. Leclerc, curé of Notre-Dame-d'Hébertville when the parish was founded.

ST. CALIXTE-DE-SOMERSET; parish, Megantic; after Calixte Marquis, one of the first missionaries in the Eastern Townships.

ST. CAMILLE-DE-BELLECHASSE; post office, Bellechasse; after M. Camille Brocher, curé of St. Denis-de-Kamouraska, formerly curé of St. Magloire and had also care of St. Camille.

ST. CANUT; village, Two Mountains; probably after Canute, (994-1035,) King of England, Denmark and Norway.

ST. CASIMIR; village, Portneuf; after Casimir Dury, notary of Ste. Anne-de-la-Péride; he subscribed liberally towards the erection of the church.

ST. CHARLES; river, Quebec; called by Cartier, Ste. Croix, because he reached it Sept. 14th (Holy Cross day). Called St. Charles after Charles des Boues, grand vicar of Pontoise, who had assisted the Indian school.

ST. CHARLES; point, Jacques-Cartier. See Point St. Charles.

ST. CHARLES; lake, Quebec; after Charles Denis de Vitre who, in 1686, ceded to the Jesuits, the lake and a three-mile strip around it.

ST. CHARLES; post office, Bellechasse; after Charles Couillard, seignior of Beaumont, who gave land for the church.

ST. CHARLES-BORROMÉE; parish, Chicoutimi; after Rev. M. Charles Richard, Ste. Sophie-de-Halifax, sometime missionary at St. Charles Borromée.

ST. CHRISTOPHE; island, Three Rivers; after Christophe Crevier, baker, established at Three Rivers about 1639.

ST. CLAUDE; cape, Lévis; after Claude Manque, notary, who bought the land in the vicinity of this cape in 1677.

ST. CLÉMENT; parish, Beauharnois; formed in 1820 and named after M. Pierre Clément, first curé of the mission.

ST. CLÉMENT-DE-VIAUVILLE; parish, Hochelaga; Viauville, after Charles Théodore Viau, a resident.

STE. CLOTILDE-DE-CHATEAUGUAY; village and parish, Chateauguay; Ste. Clotilde adjoins St. Rémi; in 496, St. Rémi, Archbishop of Reims, baptised Clovis, the husband of Clotilde.

ST. COLUMBAN; village, Two Mountains; settled by Irish, 1837, and named after Saint Columban (543-615), an Irish missionary in France.

ST. CÔME; village, Joliette; after Rev. Jean F. Brisson de St. Côme, an early missionary; killed in 1707.

ST. CONSTANT; village, Laprairie; after Constant Cartier.

STE. CUNÉGONDE; ward, Montreal; adjoins St. Henri and named after the wife of St. Henri.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- ST. CUTHBERT; village, Berthier; probably after seignior James Cuthbert who, in 1777-78, bought the seigniories of la Nor)ye and d'Autray; he gave land for the church.
- ST. CYPRIEN; village, Temiscouata; after Rev. Cyprien Gagné, parish priest of St. Paul de la Croix.
- ST. CYRIAC; village, Chicoutimi; after an old Montagnais, named Cyriac; the first inhabitant of the parish.
- ST. CYRILLE-DE-WENDOVER; village, Drummond; after Cyrille Brassard, farmer, one of the first settlers in the parish.
- ST. DAMASE; village, St. Hyacinthe; after M. Damase Morisset, curé of Présentation parish.
- ST. DAMASE-DES-AULNAIES; village, L'Islet; after Damase Ouellet, in whose house religious services were held before the parish was formed. See Aulnaies.
- ST. DAMASE-DE-RIMOUSKI; village, Rimouski; after M. Damase Morisset, curé of Notre-Dame-de l'Assomption.
- ST. DAVID-DE-LAUBERIVIÈRE; parish, Lévis; St. David after David Déziel, first curé; and after Mgr. Lauberivière, fifth R. C. Bishop of Quebec.
- ST. DENIS; fief, and ST. DENIS-DE-LA-BOUTELLERIE, village, Kamouraska; fief granted by Frontenac, May, 12, 1679, to Nicolas Juchereau de St. Denis, for and on behalf of his son Joseph Juchereau.
- ST. DENIS; seignior, St. Hyacinthe; after Barbe Denis, wife of Louis de Gannes, sieur de Falaize to whom the seignior was granted Sept. 20, 1694.
- ST. DENIS-DE-RICHELIEU; village, St. Hyacinthe.
- ST. DÉSIRÉ-DU-LAC-NOIR; parish, Megantic; after M. Désiré Jobin, first missionary to Black Lake.
- ST. DOMINIQUE STATION; village, Soulanges; after Col. Dominique Longueuil.
- ST. DONAT; village, Rimouski; St. Donat is an anagram of Nadeau, name of the first curé of St. Donat.
- ST. DUNSTAN-DU-LAC-BEAUPORT; parish, Quebec; named after St. Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury, because first settled by English and Irish.
- ST. EDMOND-DE-BERTHIER; village, Berthier; after M. Edmond Moreau, curé of St. Barthélémy when the parish was formed from it
- ST. EDOUARD; parish, Lotbinière; after M. Edouard Faucher, curé of Lotbinière, founder of the parish.
- STE. ELIZABETH; post village, Joliette; after Elizabeth, mother of John the Baptist, as the two men who donated the land for the church each had for Christian name, Jean Baptiste.
- ST. ELIE; village, St. Maurice; after Rev. J. Elie Sirois, first missionary of St. Elie.
- ST. ELOI; village, Temiscouata; after Eloi Rioux, seignior of Trois Pistoles.
- ST. ELPHÈGE; village, Yamaska; after Mgr. Elphège Gravel, first Bishop of Nicolet.
- ST. ELZÉAR; village, Beauce; after seignior Elzéar Duchesnay.
- ST. EPHREM-DE-TRING; village, Beauce; after Ephrem Proulx, notary, who gave land for the church.
- ST. ETIENNE; seignior, Lévis; April 15, 1737, Beauharnois and Hocquart, granted it to Francois Etienne Cugnet, hence St. Etienne.
- ST. ETIENNE-DES-GRÈS; parish, St. Maurice; from the sandstone rock found there.
- ST. ETIENNE-DE-LAUZON; parish, Lévis; after Rev. Etienne Baillargeon, for many years curé of St. Nicolas.
- ST. EUGÈNE; parish, L'Islet; after Eugène Casgrain, seignior of L'Islet.
- STE. EUGÉNIE-DU-LAC-CHAUD; parish, Ottawa; after the wife of Hon. Adélar Turgeon, née Eugénie Samson.
- ST. EUSÈBE; village, Temiscouata; after Eusèbe Sénéschal, the first settler.
- ST. EUSTACHE; village, Two Mountains; after Eustache Lambert, seignior of Mille-Isles.
- ST. FAUSTIN; parish, Terrebonne; adjoins St. Jovite; Faustin and Jovite were brothers.
- ST. FAUSTIN; village, Terrebonne.
- ST. FÉLICIEN; parish, Lake St. John; adjoins St. Prime; Prime and Félicien were brothers.
- ST. FÉLICIEN; village, Lake St. John.
- ST. FÉRÉOL; village and parish, Montmorency; after Rev. Jean Lyon de St. Féréol, Superior of the seminary of Quebec and sixth curé of Quebec.
- ST. FIDÈLE; village, Charlevoix; after M. Fidèle Morissette, first curé of the parish.
- STE. FLAVIE; village, Matane; after Flavie Drapeau, daughter of the seignior.
- ST. FLAVIEN; village, Lotbinière; after Mgr. Flavien Turgeon, R. C. Archbishop of Quebec.
- STE. FOY; fief, Quebec; the name Sainte-Foy given to his fief by M. de Puiseaux, was undoubtedly borrowed, like that of St. Michel, from some village in France. There are in France two small towns called Ste. Foy, viz.: Sainte-Foy-la-Grande in department of Gironde and Sainte-Foy near Lyons.
- STE. FOY; village, Quebec.
- ST. FRANCIS; river, rising in Temiscouata; Indian name *pichuniganuk* meaning "long portage" (*peeck*, long, *oonegun*, "a portage," *uk*, locative). Abbé Maurault thinks it takes the name St. Francis from the parish of St. François-du-Lac, which see.
- ST. FRANÇOIS; parish, Beauce; after the first missionary, M. François Charpentier.
- ST. FRANÇOIS-D'ASSISE; village, Bonaventure; after M. François Cinq-Mars, curé of St. Alexis-de-Metapedia.
- ST. FRANÇOIS-D'ORLEANS; village, Montmorency; after François Berthelot, seignior of the island of Orleans when the parish was formed.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

ST. FRANÇOIS-DU-LAC; village, Yamaska; after François de Lauzon (son of Jean de Lauzon), to whom the Company of Hundred Associates, in 1635, granted a large tract of land bounded on one side by the river St. François, which name is first used in 1638, in the act of Governor Montmagny putting Lauzon in possession.

ST. FRANÇOIS-XAVIER-DE-VIGER; village, Temiscouata; after M. François Xavier Ludger Blais, curé of Fraserville. *See* Viger.

ST. FRÉDÉRIC; village, Beauce; after M. Frédéric Caron, the first curé of the parish.

ST. GABRIEL-DE-RIMOUSKI; village, Rimouski; after M. Gabriel Nadeau, curé of St. Luc.

ST. GÉDÉON; village, Lake St. John; after Hon. Gédéon Ouimet, Premier of Quebec, 1873-76.

STE. GENEVIÈVE-DE-BERTHIER-EN-HAUT; parish, Berthier; after Marie-Geneviève, daughter of the seignior, Berthier (*q.v.*).

ST. GEORGE-DE-MALBAIE; parish and post village, Gaspé; after George Prevel, a friend of the early missionaries, and M. George Potvin, the first curé of the place.

ST. GEORGE-DE-WINDSOR; post village, Richmond; after Abbé George Duhaut, curé of Wotton and missionary to Windsor, 1853-57.

ST. GÉRARD-DE-MONTARVILLE; parish, Ottawa; after Gérard Benoit, son of the president of the Société de Colonisation of Montreal; Montarville, after a chateau owned by the president.

ST. GERMAIN; township, Chicoutimi; after Edward Granville (Eliot) 3rd Earl of St. Germans (1798-1870), who accompanied the Prince of Wales in Canada in 1859; viceroy of Ireland, 1853-55.

ST. GERMAIN-DE-KAMOURASKA; village and parish, Kamouraska; the parish church was built on the St. Germain road which after a farmer whose land it crossed.

STE. GERMAINE-DU-LAC-ETCHEMIN; parish, Dorchester; parish erected 1867, same year Ste. Germaine was canonised.

ST. GERMAIN-DE-RIMOUSKI; parish, Rimouski; after the first resident, Germain Lepage.

ST. GILBERT; village and parish, Portneuf; after Gilbert Frenette who donated land for the church.

ST. GILLES; island, Vaudreuil; after Gilles Perrot, (*q.v.*) to whom it was granted.

ST. GILLES; seigniory and village, Lotbinière; after the grantee Gilles Rageot, sieur de Beauvillage; granted by Beauharnois and Hocquart, April 1, 1738.

ST. GODFROI; parish, Bonaventure; after M. Charles Godfroi Fournier, curé of Notre-Dame-de-Paspebiac, founder of the parish.

ST. GRÉGOIRE; parish and village, Nicolet; after Grégoire Bourque who gave the ground on which the church was built.

ST. GRÉGOIRE-DU-SAULT; parish, Montmorency; after M. Grégoire Tremblay, curé of Beauport, and founder of the parish.

ST. GUILLAUME-D'UPTON; village, Yamaska; after Hon. Charles William Grant, who, in 1800, received the township of Upton from the Government in exchange for St. Helen island, opposite Montreal.

STE. HEDWIDGE; parish, Lake St. John; site for the church was selected on St. Hedwidge's day.

ST. HELEN; island, St. Lawrence river, Montreal; named by Champlain, 1611, after his wife Hélène Boulé.

STE. HÉLÈNE; island, Pontiac; after St. Helena, island, South Atlantic, the place of detention of Napoleon I.

STE. HÉLÈNE-DE-BAGOT; village and parish, Bagot; Hélène was the Christian name of the mother of M. Ramezay, seignior of St. Hugues and of Ste. Hélène.

STE HÉLÈNE-DE-KAMOURASKA; village and parish, Kamouraska; after Hélène Taché (later, wife of Nazaire Têtu), daughter of seignior Paschal Taché.

STE. HÉNÉDINE; village and parish, Dorchester; after Hénédine Dionne, wife of the seignior, Elzéar Taschereau.

ST. HENRI; parish, Lake St. John; after Henri Cimon, one of the first priests who had charge of this parish.

ST. HENRI-DE-LÉVIS; village and parish, Lévis; after Mgr. Henri Marie de Pontbriand, R. C. Bishop of Quebec.

ST. HILAIRE; township, Lake St. John; after Elie St. Hilaire, M.P.P. for Chicoutimi, 1881-88.

ST. HILAIRE-DU-LAC-ST. JEAN; post office, Lake St. John.

ST. HIPPOLYTE-DE-KILKENNY; parish, Terrebonne; after Rev. Hippolyte Moreau, a canon of Montreal cathedral who was sent by the Bishop in 1864 to select a site for the church. *See* Kilkenny.

ST. HONORÉ; parish, Temiscouata; after the first settler, Honoré Morin.

ST. HUBERT; village and parish, Chambly; the parish originally formed part of the parish of St. Lambert. St. Hubert succeeded St. Lambert as bishop of Maestricht.

ST. HUBERT STATION; post office, Chambly.

ST. HUGUES; post village and parish, Bagot; after seignior Hugues le Moyne de Martigny, founder of the parish.

ST. HYACINTHE; seigniory, county and city; after Hyacinthe Simon Delorme, who, in 1753, purchased the seigniory from Pierre François de Rigaud, seignior of Vaudreuil, to whom it had been granted in 1748.

ST. IGNACE; cape and parish, Montmagny. *See* Cap-St. Ignace.

ST. IGNACE-DE-LOYOLA; post village and parish, Berthier; Champlain named a small island in lake St. Peter after the founder of the Jesuit order. The parish, when formed, included the island and the name was adopted for former, also.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- ST. IGNACE-DE-NOMINING; parish, Ottawa; at first under the charge of the Jesuits who named it St. Ignace after the founder of their order.
- ST. IGNACE-DE-NORTH-STANBRIDGE; parish, Missisquoi; after Mgr. Ignace Bourget.
- ST. ISIDORE-DE-LAVERLOCHÈRE; parish, Pontiac; after the late Rev. Father Isidore Thérien de Laverlochère. *See* Laverlochère.
- ST. JACQUES-LE-MAJEUR-DE-L'ACHIGAN; parish, Montcalm; after M. Jacques Degeay, curé of St. Pierre du Portage who took a great interest in the settlement of this parish about 1770.
- ST. JACQUES-LE-MINEUR; parish and village, Laprairie; adjoining parish to St. Philippe. The church observes on the same day the feasts of the apostles Philippe and James the Lesser. It is probably because it is next to St. Philippe that this parish was called St. Jacques-le-Mineur.
- ST. JEAN-BAPTISTE; parish, Quebec; after rue St. Jean, Quebec city, which after Jean Bourdon, first seignior of Pointe-aux-Trembles, Portneuf.
- ST. JEAN-BAPTISTE-DE-BELAIR; parish, Portneuf; after seignior Jean Baptiste Toupin de Sault, seignior of Belair; d. 1780.
- ST. JEAN-BAPTISTE-DE-SHERBROOKE; parish, Sherbrooke; named by Mgr. Antoine Racine, after the parish of St. Jean-Baptiste-de-Quebec, of which he had charge for twenty-one years.
- ST. JEAN-DESCHAILLONS; village and parish, Lotbinière; after Jean Baptiste de St. Ours, sieur Deschailons, first seignior of Deschailons.
- ST. JEAN-L'EVANGÉLISTE; post village and parish, Bonaventure; being the first parish erected by Mgr. Jean Langevin, first Bishop of Rimouski, it was placed under the protection of his patron saint.
- ST. JEAN-DE-MATHA; village and parish, Joliette; adjoins St. Félix de Valois. St. Félix and St. Jean were very intimate friends.
- ST. JÉRÔME; town, Terrebonne; founded, 1854; first called Dumontville, after seignior Dumont of St. Eustache.
- ST. JOACHIM; parish, Chateauguay; after Joachim Robutel de Noue, seignior of Chateauguay when mission was initiated, 1727.
- ST. JOACHIM-DE-MONTMORENCY; parish, Montmorency; probably so called because Ste. Anne, titular saint of the adjoining parish of Ste. Anne-de-Beaupré, was the wife of St. Joachim; erected 1685.
- ST. JOACHIM-DE-MONTMORENCY; village, Montmorency.
- ST. JOACHIM-DE-SHEFFORD; post village and parish, Shefford; the adjoining parish is Ste. Anne de Stukely. *See* St. Joachim-de-Montmorency.
- ST. JOHN; lake, Lake St. John; the early missionary priests, used to appoint a day on which they would meet the people of a certain district for religious service. In the vicinity of this lake, the day appointed was the festival of St. John the Baptist.
- ST. JOHNS; county and town; probably after Jean Frédérick Phélypeaux, Count de Pontchartrain, minister of Marine, France, when fort St. Jean was constructed, 1748.
- ST. JOSEPH-DE-BEAUCE; post village and parish, Beauce; after Joseph Fleury, sieur de la Gorgendièrre, the first seignior of the place.
- ST. JOSEPH-DE-MEKINAK; post village and parish, Champlain; the first service was held on Sept. 18th, 1885—feast of St. Joseph. *See* Mekinak.
- ST. JOSEPH-DE-SOULANGES; parish, Soulanges; after Joseph Dominique Emmanuel leMoyné de Longueuil, seignior of Soulanges.
- ST. JOVITE; post village, Terrebonne; after St. Jovite parish, which so called because the first mass was celebrated Feb. 15th, 1877 on the feast day of St. Jovite.
- STE. JULIE; parish, Megantic; after the Christian name of Mrs. Chas. King.
- STE. JULIE STATION; village, Megantic.
- STE. JUSTINE; village and parish, Dorchester; after Lady Justine Langevin, wife of Sir Hector Langevin.
- ST. LAMBERT; village, Chambly; after Raphaël Lambert Closse, a noted Indian fighter; came to Montreal with Maisonneuve; killed in fight, 1662.
- ST. LAURENT-D'ORLÉANS; village and parish, Montmorency; after seignior Laurent Mauvide.
- ST. LAWRENCE; gulf and river; name first given by Cartier, 1535, to a bay (now known as Pillage bay) because he reached it on Aug. 10th, the festival of St. Lawrence; name gradually extended from the bay to the gulf and to the river.
- ST. LAZARE-DE-BELLECHASSE; parish and village, Bellechasse; after Lazare Buteau who contributed to the new mission.
- ST. LAZARE-DE-VAUDREUIL; village and parish, Vaudreuil; the parish adjoins the parishes of Ste. Marie-Madeleine and Ste. Marthe. Marie Madeleine and Marthe were sisters of St. Lazare.
- ST. LIBOIRE; village and parish, Bagot; after Liboire Girouard, curé of St. Simon, who gave much assistance when the parish was founded.
- ST. LIN-DES-LAURENTIDES; parish and village, L'Assomption; adjoining parish to St. Pierre-de-l'Assomption. St. Lin succeeded St. Pierre as pope: Laurentides from its proximity to the Laurentian mountains.
- ST. LOUIS; lake and rapid in St. Lawrence above Montreal city; after Louis, Champlain's servant, who was drowned in the rapids.
- ST. LOUIS; river, Chateauguay; either after lake St. Louis, or after Louis XIV., King of France.
- ST. LOUIS-DE-BONSECOURS; village and parish, Richelieu; being the first erected by Mgr. Louis Z. Moreau, bishop of St. Hyacinthe, the parish was placed under the protection of his own patron saint; Bonsecours after the seigniory.
- ST. LOUIS-DE-GONZAGUE; village and parish, Beauharnois; probably because on the St. Louis river; formerly Rocqueville after Charles Larocque who built the first store in the village.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- ST. LOUIS-DE-HA-HA; village, Temiscouata; St. Louis, King of France, was given as patron in remembrance of M. Louis Proulx, curé of St. Patrick-de-la-Rivière-du-Loup. "Ha-ha, after a lake reached from the St. Lawrence by a portage forty miles long. The voyageurs in catching sight of the lake after such a long and difficult portage, naturally exclaimed: 'Ha Ha'." So a correspondent. While voyageurs could be excused for exclaiming "ha-ha" after portaging *forty miles*, it is probable that the name has same origin as Ha-ha bay (*q. v.*).
- ST. LOUIS-DE-TERREBONNE; parish, Terrebonne; after Louis Lepage, canon of Quebec, who, in 1731, bought the seigniory of Terrebonne and founded this parish. He contributed land and money for the church.
- ST. LOUIS-DU-MILE END; town, Hochelaga. *See* Mile End.
- STE. LOUISE; village and parish, L'Islet; after Louise Boisseau, wife of Amable Boisseau, seignior of St. Roch-des-Aulnaies, when the parish was erected.
- ST. LUC; parish, Champlain; parish formed from a part of St. Tite. Titus and Luke were intimate friends.
- ST. LUC-DE-MATANE; post village and parish, Matane; parish after Rev. Luc Rouleau who, at date of erection, was curé of St. Jérôme de Matane and missionary to what is now St. Luc. *See* Matane..
- STE. LUCE; village, Rimouski; after the seignioress, Luce Gertrude Drapeau.
- STE. LUCIE-DE-DISRAELI; parish, Wolfe; after the Lady Superior of the Sherbrooke convent—Madame Sainte-Lucie. *See* Disraeli.
- ST. LUCIEN; parish, Drummond; after Lucien Lavallée, curé of Nicolet.
- ST. LUDGER; parish, Temiscouata; after the Rev. François Xavier Ludgèr Blais, curé of Fraser-ville.
- ST. MAGLOIRE; parish and village; Bellechasse; after Rev. J. Magloire Rioux, first missionary of the parish.
- ST. MAJORIQUE; parish and post village, Drummond; parish, after the late M. Majorique Marchand, who, in his lifetime, was curé of Drummondville.
- ST. MAJORIQUE-DU-NORD-OUEST; parish, Gaspé; after Majorique Bolduc, curé of Douglastown, when parish was formed.
- ST. MALACHIE; post village and parish, Dorchester; many of the inhabitants were from near Armagh, Ireland; St. Malachie was bishop of Armagh.
- ST. MALO; post office, Compton; after St. Malo, seaport, France. Jacques Cartier set sail from St. Malo, April 20, 1534.
- ST. MARC-DES-CARRIÈRES; parish, Portneuf; after the limestone quarries in the vicinity.
- STE. MARGUERITE-DE-BLAIRFINDIE; parish, St. Johns; Blairfindie, Scotland, was the birthplace of David A. Grant, who married Marie Joseph LeMoyne, the seignioress of Longueuil. St. Margaret was given as titular saint, probably, because Grant was of Scotch origin.
- STE. MARIE-BEAUCE; post village and parish, Beauce; after Marie Claire Fleury de la Gorgendièrè, wife of the seignior.
- STE. MARTHE; post village and parish, Vaudreuil; parish cut off from Ste. Marie-Madeleine. St. Mary and St. Martha were sisters.
- ST. MARTIAL; parish, Gaspé; after M. Martial Bilo-deau, first priest in charge of the parish, now curé of Ste. Anne-des-Monts.
- ST. MAURICE; river, St. Lawrence river; probably after Maurice Poulin, sieur de la Fontaine. Called "de Foix" by Cartier; Gaston Phoebus (1343-90) and Henri Quatre (1553-1610) were the most celebrated of the Counts of Foix.
- ST. MAURICE; county.
- ST. MAURICE; seigniory; Aug. 4, 1676, Duchesneau granted it to Jeanne Jaloupe, widow of Maurice Poulin, sieur de la Fontaine. The widow applied for a title on the ground that, in 1668, Talon had promised to give her late husband a title-deed, contingent upon his making improvements.
- ST. MAXIME; village, Beauce; after M. Maxime Fillion, curé of St. Raymond.
- ST. MÉTHODE; parish, Lake St. John; adjoining parish to St. Cyrille de Normandin. St. Cyrille and St. Méthode were brothers.
- ST. MICHEL; seigniory, Verchères; after M. de St. Michel, to whom it was granted, 1672.
- ST. MICHEL-DE-ROUGEMONT; parish and post office, Rouville; after M. de Rougemont, a captain in the Carignan regiment, commandant at fort Ste. Thérèse during winter of 1666.
- ST. MICHEL-DE-VAUDREUIL; parish, Vaudreuil; after Michel Chartier de Lotbinière, chief engineer of New France; in 1763, he bought the seigniory of Vaudreuil.
- ST. MODESTE; post village and parish, Temiscouata; after Mgr. Modeste Demers, who, about 1848, visited M. Benjamin Grenier, curé of Cacouna; M. Grenier was, at the time, engaged in the erection of the new parish.
- ST. MOISE; post village and parish, Matane; after M. Moise Duguay, curé of Ste. Flavie, from which parish many of the first settlers came.
- STE. MONIQUE-DES-DEUX-MONTAGNES; village and parish, Two Mountains; the parish was cut off St. Augustin parish; Ste. Monique was the mother of St. Augustin.
- ST. NARCISSE-DE-BEAURIVAGE; parish, Lotbinière; after Narcisse Drouin of St. Gilles-de-Beaurivage.
- ST. NAZAIRE; village, Bagot; after the Rt. Rev. Louis Nazaire Bégin, Archbishop of Quebec; b. 1840.
- ST. NAZAIRE-DE-BUCKLAND; village, Dorchester.
- ST. NÉRÉE; parish and post village, Bellechasse; after l'Abbé Nérée Gingras who founded the parish; d. 1892.
- ST. ODILON; post village, Dorchester; after the Rev. Odilon Paradis, former parish priest of Frampton.
- ST. OMER; village and parish, Bonaventure; after M. Omer Normandin, curé of St. Joseph, who was instrumental in having the parish formed.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- ST. OURS; seigniory, Richelieu; granted Oct. 29, 1672, by Talon to the Sieur de St. Ours, captain in the Carignan regiment.
ST. OURS; village and island, Richelieu.
- ST. PACÔME; village and parish, Kamouraska; in allusion to the poverty of the inhabitants, it was placed under the protection of this saint. St. Pacome lived the life of an anchorite.
- ST. PAMPHILE; village and parish, L'Islet; after Pamphile Verrault, notary. St. Jean-Port-Joli; M.P. for L'Islet when parish was formed.
- ST. PASCAL; village, Kamouraska; after M. Pascal Taché, seignior of Kamouraska.
- ST. PATRICK-DE-BEAURIVAGE; parish, Lotbinière; as the parish was settled by Irish, it received the name of their patron saint.
- ST. PAUL; lake, Maskinonge; so called because near lake St. Peter.
- ST. PAUL-DE-L'ILE-AUX-NOIX; parish, St. Johns; after Mgr. Paul Bruchési, Archbishop of Montreal. *See* Noix.
- ST. PETER; lake, expansion of river St. Lawrence; so named because Champlain discovered it, June 29, St. Peter's day.
- ST. PHILÉAS-DE-VILLEROY; parish, Lotbinière; St. Philéas after Rev. Philéas J. Filion, first priest in charge of the mission; Villeroy, a partial translation of the old name Kingsbury, (which after Messrs. King, lumbermen) and partly after F. E. Roy, station agent.
- ST. PHILÉMON; post office and parish, Bellechasse; as the parish was cut off from St. Paul-du-Buton, probably called St. Philémon as the latter was a disciple of St. Paul.
- ST. PIE-DE-GUIRE; parish and post village, Yamaska; after Pius IX, pope at the time of the erection of the parish; 'de Guire' from the seigniory.
- ST. PIERRE-LES-BECQUETS; seigniory, Nicolet; granted in 1672, to Romain Becquet, but, later, cancelled for non-fulfillment of conditions. Re-granted in 1683, to Sieur Louis Lévrard who, in 1703, married one of the daughters of Romain Becquet (*see* Lévrard).
ST. PIERRE-LES-BECQUETS; village, Nicolet.
- ST. PIERRE, MONTMAGNY; village and parish, Montmagny; after Pierre Blanchet the founder of the church in this parish.
- ST. PRIME; village and parish, Lake St. John; after M. Prime Girard, curé of Roberval, who first conducted a mission here.
- ST. PROSPER-DE-DORCHESTER; village and parish, Dorchester; after M. Prosper Meunier who conducted the mission here when he was curé of St. Zacharie.
- ST. RAPHAËL; village and parish, Bellechasse; after M. François Raphaël Paquet, curé of St. Gervais, 1806-38.
- ST. RÉGIS; Indian village, Huntingdon; after St. Jean François Régis (1597-1640), Jesuit, canonised about the same date as the founding of the village, 1752; named by Father Gordon, Jesuit missionary.
- ST. RÉGIS; river and Indian reserve, Huntingdon.
- ST. RÉMI; village, Napierville; after Daniel de Remi, seigneur de Courcelles, Governor of New France, 1665.
- ST. RÉMI-DE-TINGWICK; village and parish, Arthabaska; after Rémi Grenier, the first settler. *See* Tingwick.
- ST. ROBERT; village and parish, Richelieu; after a man named Robert, sometime owner of a large part of the present parish.
- ST. ROCH-L'ACHIGAN; parish and post village, L'Assomption; after M. Roch de St. Ours, seignior of La Chenaie, who, about 1786, gave the land for the church. *See* Achigan.
- ST. ROCH-DES-AULNAIES; post village and parish, L'Islet; after the patron saint St. Roch de Montpellier, south of France. Des Aulnaies or Auenets, because the river Ferrée which traverses the parish is bordered by alders (aunes). Aulnaies is an archaic word signifying, alder-grove.
- ST. ROCH-D'ORFORD; parish, Sherbrooke; the post office and station being called Rock Forest, suggested that the parish be put under the patronage of St. Roch.
- ST. ROCH-DE-QUEBEC; ward of Quebec city; after the well known suburb of Paris.
- ST. ROCH-DE-RICHELIEU; village and parish, Richelieu; after the seignior, Roch de St. Ours, the founder of the parish.
- STE. ROSALIE; island, Ottawa river, Ottawa; after Rosalie *née* Chénier, wife of Joseph Papi-neau, sometime seignior of Petite-Nation.
- STE. ROSALIE; village and parish, Bagot; this parish formed part of the seigniory of St. Hyacinthe, which, at time of formation of the parish, was owned by M. Dessaulles. Several members of the Dessaulles family bore the Christian name of Rosalie.
- STE. ROSE-DU-DÉGELÉ; post office and parish, Temiscouata; 'Dégelé', after a rapid in the vicinity that does not freeze.
- STE. ROSE-DE-LIMA; parish and village, Ottawa; Mgr. Duhamel, Archbishop of Ottawa, established the parish on the fête day of "Ste. Rose de Lima."
- ST. SAMUEL STATION; post office, Compton; after the M. Samuel Garon, curé of Notre-Dame-des-Anges.
- ST. SAUVEUR-DES-MONTAGNES; village, Terrebonne; because surrounded by the Laurentian mountains.
- ST. SAUVEUR-DE-QUEBEC; ward of Quebec city; after M. Le Sueur, a French priest, called by the Canadians, St. Sauveur, because he had been curé of St. Sauveur-de-Thury.
- STE. SCHOLASTIQUE; parish, Two Mountains; adjoins St. Benoit parish; St. Benoit and Ste. Scholastique were brother and sister.
- STE. SCHOLASTIQUE; village, Two Mountains.
- ST. SÉVÈRE; village and parish, St. Maurice; after M. Sévère Nicolas Dumoulin, curé of Ste. Anne-d'Yamachiche who did much towards forming the new parish.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- ST. SÉVÉRIN-DE-BEAURIVAGE; village and parish, Beauce; after M. Edouard Sévérin Fafard, curé of St. Joseph-de-Lévis; he founded the parish in 1863, and ministered there until 1873; 'Beaurivage', after Beaurivage river.
- ST. SIMON-D'YAMASKA; parish, Bagot; adjoins the parish of St. Jude; Simon and Jude were massacred at Snanyr. Yamaska from the river on which situated.
- ST. SIMON-D'YAMASKA; village, Bagot.
- ST. SIXTE; parish and post village, Ottawa; a lake and stream in the vicinity had long been known as Sans-sik; the sound may have suggested giving this saint as titular for the parish.
- STE. SOPHIE-DE-LACORNE; village and parish, Terrebonne; after Sophie Raymond, wife of Hon. Joseph Masson.
- ST. SULPICE; seigniory, Montcalm and L'Assomption; so named as it was the property of the seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal.
- ST. SULPICE; village, L'Assomption.
- ST. SYLVESTRE, EAST; village and parish, Lotbinière; after St. Sylvestre, because his feast day is December 31st, the last day of the month and of the year, and the parish is about 36 miles from Quebec in a district difficult of access.
- ST. TÉLESPHORE-DE-MONTJOYE; parish, Soulanges; "the name Montjoye was given in remembrance of France. 'Montjoye et St. Denis' was the war cry of the chevaliers of France."
- STE. THÈCLE; village and parish, Champlain; the first missions were conducted by the curé of St. Tite. Ste. Thècle and St. Tite were contemporaries.
- ST. THÉODORE-DE-GRANDE-ANSE; parish, St. Maurice; St. Théodore after Théodore Olscamp, first settler; Grande Anse, from the large bay in the St. Maurice river, opposite the church.
- ST. THÉOPHILE-D'ELY; parish, Shefford; after M. Théophile Descarries, curé of St. Joseph d'Ely, and founder of the parish.
- ST. THÉOPHILE-DU-LAC-À-LA-TORTUE; parish, Champlain; the lake has the form of a turtle. St. Théophile, after M. Théophile Sicard de Carufel, first curé of Notre-Dame-de-Mont-Carmel of which this parish formed a part.
- STE. THÉRÈSE-DE-BLAINVILLE; parish and village, Terrebonne; the seigniory of Mille Isles was re-granted in 1714, to Suzanne and Anne Marie Thérèse, the two daughters of the first grantee, Sidrac Dugué. The daughter of Anne Marie Thérèse married de Blainville, hence Ste. Thérèse de Blainville.
- ST. THOMAS; parish, Montmagny; called St. Thomas-de-la-Pointe-à-la-Caille after M. Thomas Moul, first priest in charge, 1678-88, and after Adrien Daboucour la Caille. La Caille was father-in-law of Jean Jolliet and was drowned near Berthier, 1640. The point on which the body was found was called Pointe-à-la-Caille and the river debouching near the point, la-Caille river.
- ST. THOMAS-D'AQUIN; village and parish, St. Hyacinthe; this parish was cut off from Notre-Dame-St. Hyacinthe, then under the charge of the Dominicans. St. Thomas d'Aquin is one of the most revered personages in the order of the Dominicans.
- ST. THOMAS-DE-JOLIETTE; village and parish, Joliette; after M. Thomas Brassard, curé of Ste. Elizabeth when this parish was cut off from it.
- ST. TITE-DES-CAPS; village and parish, Montmorency; named St. Tite at the time when this saint was inscribed on the Roman calendar: 'des Caps', from its situation.
- STE. TRINITÉ-DE-CONTRECOEUR; parish, Verchères; after Dlle. Denis de la Trinité, wife of Sieur Antoine Pecaudy, seignior of Contrecoeur.
- ST. UBALDE; parish and village, Portneuf; after Ubalde Gingras, brother-in-law of Mgr. Baillargeon, then Archbishop of Quebec.
- ST. URBAIN-DE-CHARLEVOIX; village and parish, Charlevoix; after Rev. Urbain Boiret, one of the first superiors of the Quebec seminary.
- ST. URBAIN-DE-CHATEAUGUAY; village and parish, Chateauguay; St. Urbain parish was cut off from Ste. Martine parish. Ste. Martine suffered martyrdom when pope Urban I. was pontiff.
- STE. URSULE; village and parish, Maskinonge; the parish formed part of a seigniory owned by the Ursulines of Three Rivers.
- ST. VALENTIN; village and parish, St. Johns; name given in 1878 to the village and parish on the occasion of the first mass, celebrated there on St. Valentine's day, Feby. 14th.
- ST. VALÉRIEN; post village and parish, Shefford; the adjoining parish is Ste. Cécile-de-Milton; St. Valérien was the husband of Ste. Cécile.
- ST. VALÉRIEN DE RIMOUSKI; post village and parish, Rimouski; this parish was cut off from Ste. Cécile-de-Bic. St. Valérien was the husband of Ste. Cécile.
- ST. VALLIER; parish and post village, Bellechasse; after Mgr. de St. Vallier, second R.C. Bishop of Quebec.
- ST. VICTOR-DE-TRING; village and parish, Beauce; after Victor Hudon, wholesale merchant of Montreal.
- ST. VINCENT; lake, Quebec; after an Indian hunter named Vincent, who had his headquarters near the lake.
- ST. VINCENT; township, Saguenay; after Sieur de St. Vincent, Ensign of Marines, who, in 1740, received a fishing concession on the north shore.
- ST. WILBROD; parish, Lake St. John; after M. Wilbrod Barabé, who, when this parish was formed, was curé of Hébertville.
- ST. ZACHARIE; post village, Beauce; after Rev. Father Zacharie Lacasse, O.M.I., who was much interested in colonization work in the district.
- ST. ZOTIQUE; post village and parish, Soulanges; the year the parish was formed, Mgr. Bourget brought to Canada some relics of St. Zotique.
- SAGAMITE; lake, Portneuf; from an Indian word meaning "hot soup" or "hot liquid."
- SAGARD; township, Saguenay; after Gabriel Sagard one of the first historians of Canada; visited Canada, 1623.
- SAGEGAWEGA; lake, Ottawa; Indian name meaning lake containing many islands.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- SAGUENAY**; county, township and river; Indian name meaning, according to Mgr. Laffèche, "water that flows out;" Father Lemoine gives as the meaning, "inundation." Father Arnaud says it is the French form of *shagawnenhi* "ice having holes in it," and thinks it applied to the Saguenay from the breathing holes made in the ice by the seals. All are doubtful.
- SALABERRY**; post village, Megantic; after Col. Charles Michel d'Irumberry de Salaberry, C.B. (1778-1829), distinguished himself at the battle of Chateauguay, Oct. 26, 1813.
- SALABERRY, DE**; township, Argenteuil.
- SALABERRY-DE-VALLEYFIELD**; city, Beauharnois; after Col. de Salaberry, the hero of Chateauguay; Valleyfield, after the Valleyfield Paper Mills, Edinburghshire, Scot. The establishment of a paper mill here marked the beginning of the municipality.
- SALES, DE**; township, Charlevoix; after P. de Sales Laterrière (*q. v.*).
- SALMON**; river, St. Lawrence river, Huntingdon; from the abundance of salmon caught there when first settled.
- SALVAILLE**; river, Yamaska; after residents in vicinity of river, named Salvail.
- SANDY**; bay and **SANDY BAY**, post office, Matane; after a sand bank in the bay.
- SANTÉ**; cape, Portneuf. *See* Cap-Santé.
- SASSAGANAGA**; lake, east of lake Timiskaming, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "many islands."
- SASSEVILLE**; river, Gaspé; after the Sasseville family, who settled near the river.
- SAULT-À-LA-PUCE**; post office and falls, Montmorency; after a citizen of Quebec in seventeenth century.
- SAULT-AU-MATELOT**; Quebec; after a dog called Matelot (sailor) that leaped down here.
- SAULT-AU-RÉCOLLET**; rapid, Laval; after Father Nicolas Viel, Récollet, who was drowned there in July, 1625; whether accidentally or maliciously, is uncertain.
- SAULT-AU-RÉCOLLET**; village, Laval.
- SAWYERVILLE**; village, Compton; after Josiah Sawyer, one of the first settlers, here about 1792.
- SAYABEC**; river, Matane; Indian name, meaning "filled up river." It is not navigable even by boats of shallow draught as it is obstructed by driftwood and beaver-dams.
- SAYABEC**; village, Matane.
- SCATSI**; river and lake, Lake St. John; Indian (Montagnais) word meaning "angry."
- SCHWARTZ**; post office, Pontiac; after Bernhard Schwartz, first postmaster.
- SCOTT**; township, Abitibi; after J.G. Scott, late General Manager, Quebec and Lake St. John railway.
- SCOTT JUNCTION**; post office, Beauce; after Chas. A. Scott; built the Levis and Kennebec (now, Quebec Central) Ry.
- SCOTSTOWN**; town, Compton; after the late John Scott, manager for the Glasgow Canadian Land and Fur Co.; the company founded the town.
- SCOTTSMORE**; post office, Missisquoi; after a number of families named Scott and Miltimore living in the vicinity.
- SEAL COVE**; post village, Gaspé; after a large rock abreast of the cove on which many seals sport in the summer time.
- SEALS-HOME**; lake, Abitibi; translation of the Algonquin name, *askikwaj*, meaning "home of the seal."
- SELLARVILLE**; post office, Bonaventure; after an early settler named Sillers, father of the present postmaster, Hugh Sillers.
- SENNEVILLE**; village, Jacques Cartier; after de Senneville, an officer of Marines, at Lachine, 1746.
- SEPULCHRE**; island, Saguenay; contain the graves of two drowned men who were found on the shore.
- SERGEANT**; brook and hill, Megantic; after Sergt. Duff, a pensioner; sometimes called Duff brook and hill.
- SERPENTINE**; mountain, Gaspé; from bands of serpentine in the rock.
- SETTRINGTON**; township, Charlevoix; after Baron Settrington, one of the titles of the Duke of Richmond. Or, after Settrington, village, Yorkshire, Eng.
- SEVEN ISLANDS**; islands, bay, post office and river, Saguenay; so named after the islands at the mouth of the bay. The river was known to the Indians as *ichimanipistik*.
- SHABOGAMA**; lake and river, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "lake of channels."
- SHAWBRIDGE**; post village, Terrebonne; after William Shaw, first postmaster and settler, who opened up the settlement by building a bridge across the North river.
- SHAWENEGAN**; river, St. Maurice; Father Déléage derives it from *oshawenigane*, "portage of the beech trees."
- SHAWENEGAN**; township and town, St. Maurice.
- SHAWENEGAN FALLS**; town and **SHAWENEGAN JUNCTION**, village, St. Maurice.
- SHEEN**; township, Pontiac; after one of the Sheens in England, probably Sheen, North Surrey, contains the ruins of Sheen (or Richmond) palace, supposed to have been founded by Edward III.
- SHEENBORO**; post office, Pontiac.
- SHEFFORD**; county and township; after Shefford, town, Bedfordshire, Eng.
- SHEFFORD MOUNTAIN** and **SHEFFORD VALE**; post offices, Shefford.
- SHEHYN**; township, Pontiac; after Hon. Joseph Shehyn, Senator.
- SHEKATIKA**; bay, Saguenay; Indian name, meaning "there are bushes round the water."
- SHELDRAKE**; river and post office, Saguenay; after the sheldrakes or sawbill ducks, that were numerous in the river.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- SHENLEY; township, Beauce; after Shenley, village, Hertford, England.
SHENLEY; post office, Beauce.
- SHERBROOKE; county and city; after General Sir John Coape Sherbrooke (1764-1830) Governor General of Canada, 1816-18; distinguished himself at Seringapatam, 1797; served in the Peninsula; Governor of Nova Scotia, 1811-16.
- SHERRINGTON; township, Napierville and Laprairie; after Sherrington, village, Buckinghamshire, Eng.
SHERRINGTON; village, Napierville.
- SHIGAWAKE; post village, Bonaventure; a corruption of the Indian name *michigonac*, meaning "white water."
- SHIPISHKAU; lake, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "where there are many ducks."
- SHIPSHAW; river, Chicoutimi; Indian (Montagnais) word meaning "confined" or "contracted"; in its course, it frequently runs between high, narrow walls of rock.
SHIPSHAW; post office, Chicoutimi.
- SHIPTON; township, Richmond; after one of the seven Shiptons in England.
- SHOOLBRED; seigniory, Bonaventure; granted July 4, 1788, by Lord Dorchester to John Shoolbred; one of the three seigniories granted by the British.
- SHOSHOKWAN; lake and river, Upper Ottawa river, Montcalm and Pontiac; Indian name meaning "where the ice cracks."
- SHREWSBURY; post office, Argenteuil; probably after Shrewsbury, town, Shropshire, Eng., which from the Anglo-Saxon *scrobbesbyrig*, corrupted by the Normans into *Sloppesbury*—"the town among the shrubs."
- SICOTTE; township, Ottawa; after Hon. Louis Victor Sicotte, Attorney-General for Lower Canada, 1862-63, afterwards Judge, Superior Court, Quebec.
- SIGNAI; township and post office, Lake St. John; after Mgr. Signai, Bishop of Quebec in 1833.
- SILLERY; village, Quebec; after Noel Brulart de Sillery (1577-1640) who was instrumental in founding at this place, a village for Indian converts.
- SIMARD; township and post office, Chicoutimi; after early settlers in Chicoutimi and Saguenay.
- SIMMONS; post office, Ottawa; after Benjamin A. Simmons, who settled in this locality, 1816.
- SIMON; lake, Ottawa; after an Indian named Simon or White Duck, who lived on an island in the lake.
- SIMON; township, Chicoutimi; after early settlers in Chicoutimi and Saguenay.
- SIMPSON; township, Drummond and Arthabaska; probably after Sir George Simpson, governor-in-chief of Ruperts Land and general superintendent of all the Hudson's Bay Co.'s affairs in North America.
- SIX PORTAGES; village, Ottawa; after six portages of the Gatineau river, near the village.
- SIXTH; lake, Saguenay; translation of the Indian name "*kajibwalekapas*."
- SMITH CORNER; post office, Pontiac; after the first postmaster.
- SMITHS MILLS; village, Stanstead; after numerous Smiths, residents of the village, some of whom built mills there.
- SOMERSET; township, Megantic; after Somerset, county, Eng., which from *Somerton* "the summer seat" of the West Anglo-Saxon kings.
- SORCERER; mountain, Abitibi; from its proximity to Juggler mountain, which resembles "the tents used by Indian conjurers."
- SOREL; seigniory; after Sieur Pierre de Saurel, a captain in the Carignan regiment, grantee of the seigniory; granted by Talon, Oct. 29, 1672.
- SOREL; city, Richelieu; after Pierre de Saurel (see above), who, in 1672, built a fort at this point, to check the incursions of the Iroquois. In 1787 the name was changed to William Henry, in honour of Prince William Henry, later, King William IV., who landed at the village, Sept., 1787. Sorel was never quite disused and eventually replaced William Henry.
- SOULANGES; seigniory, Soulanges; granted Oct. 23, 1702 by de Callières and de Beauharnois to Pierre Jacques de Joybert de Soulange, captain of marines.
- SOULANGES; county.
- SOUTH BARNSTON; village, Stanstead. See Barnston.
- SOUTH BOLTON; village, Brome. See Bolton.
- SOUTH DUDSWELL; village, Wolfe. See Dudswell.
- SOUTH DURHAM; village, Drummond. See Durham.
- SOUTH ELY; village, Shefford. See Ely.
- SOUTH GRANBY; village, Shefford. See Granby.
- SOUTH HAM; village, Wolfe. See Ham.
- SOUTH ROXTON; village, Shefford. See Roxton.
- SOUTH STUKELY; village, Shefford. See Stukely.
- SPALDING; township, Beauce; after Spalding, town, Lincolnshire, Eng.
- SPECTACLES; lake, Argenteuil; from its resemblance in outline to a pair of spectacles.
- SQUATTECK; lake and river, Temiscouata; Father Pacifique derives it from the Micmac *esquateg*, signifying "lake forming the source of a river."
- SQUAW; lake, Huddersfield, Pontiac; from Indian *iskew*, "Indian woman."
- STADACONA; post office, Quebec; after the Indian village, that occupied site of present Quebec city, when Cartier ascended the St. Lawrence. Abbé Ferland derives it from the Algonquin, *stadacone*, signifying, "wing" and suggests that it was so called because the point between the St. Charles and St. Lawrence on which the village was built, resembled the wing of a bird.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

STANBRIDGE; township, Missisquoi; after Stanbridge, village, Bedfordshire, Eng.
STANBRIDGE; village, Missisquoi.

STANDON; township, Beauce; after Standon, village, Hertford, Eng.
STANDON; village, Beauce.

STANFOLD; township, Arthabaska and Megantic; probably after one of the numerous Stanfords in England.

STANHOPE; village, Stanstead; probably after Stanhope, Durham, Eng.

STANSTEAD; county, town and township; after one of the three Stansteads in England (villages in Essex, Sussex, and Suffolk counties).

STARNESBOROUGH; village, Huntingdon; after the late Henry Starnes, member of the Legislative Council, Quebec.

STAYNERVILLE; village, Argenteuil; after L. A. Stayner, Deputy Postmaster General, 1848-49.

STOCKWELL; post office, Chateauguay; after Levi Stockwell, the first settler near site of present post office.

STOKE; township, Richmond; there are many places in England bearing this name; the most important is Stoke-upon-Trent, town, Staffordshire; name derived from Anglo-Saxon "stow" or "stoke," "a stockaded place."

STOKE CENTRE; village, Richmond.

STONE; island, Champlain; from the stone quarries, worked for some time by the people of Ville-Marie.

STONEFIELD; village, Argenteuil; from the numerous boulders in the vicinity, a moraine of Glacial age.

STONEHAM; township, Quebec; after Stoneham, village, Hants, Eng.

STONEHAM; village, Quebec.

STORNOWAY; post village, Compton; after Stornoway, Lewis island, Scot.

STOTTSVILLE; village, St. Johns; after a family called Stott, one of the most numerous in this locality, and some of the earliest settlers.

STRATFORD; township, Wolfe; either after Stratford, near London, Eng.; or, after Stratford-on-Avon, famous as the birthplace of Shakespeare.

STRATFORD CENTRE; village, Wolfe.

STUKELY; township, Shefford; after Stukely, village, Huntingdonshire, Eng.

SUFFIELD; village, Sherbrooke; after Suffield, parish, Norfolk, England.

SUFFOLK; township, Ottawa; after Suffolk, county, Eng., which means "the district of the south."

SUTTON; township and village, Brome; after one of the many Suttons in England.

SURIMAU; township, Pontiac; after Surimau, Croix de St. Louis, an officer of the régiment de Berry (*q.v.*) New France.

SWEETSBURG; village, Missisquoi; after Gardner Sweet, first postmaster and a prominent citizen.

SWINGING; hills, lake Opasatika, Pontiac; translated from Ojibway Indian name, which, literally, "the place where the devil swings."

SYDENHAM NORTH and SYDENHAM SOUTH; townships, Gaspé; after Chas. Poulett Thompson Baron Sydenham (1793-1841), Governor General of Canada, 1839-41; M.P., 1826-39 Vice-Pres. of Board of Trade, 1830-34, President, Board of Trade, 1834 and 1835-39; *cr.* Baron Sydenham of Toronto, 1840; buried at Kingston, Ont.

SYDENHAM PLACE; village, Drummond.

TABARET; township, Pontiac; after Rev. Father Jos. H. Tabaret, O.M.I. Superior, Ottawa College, 1867-86.

TABLE-ROULANTE; mountain, Gaspé; probably a corruption of Table-à-Roland.

TABLETOP; mountain, Gaspé; from the flat, plateau-like summit.

TACHÉ; township, Chicoutimi; after Pascal Taché, seigneur of Kamouraska, author of the first map of lake St. John.

TADOUSSAC; township and village, Saguenay; Indian name for which many meanings have been given,—“place of lobsters,” “turtle in fresh water,” “place where the ice is broken,” “steep rock,” “mouth of river full of rocks”; all doubtful.

TAILLON; township and village, Lake St. John; after Hon. Louis Olivier Taillon, Prime Minister, Quebec, 1892-96; Postmaster General, 1896.

TALON; township, Montmagny; after Jean Baptiste Talon, Intendant of New France, 1663-68 and 1669-75.

TANGUAY; township, Lake St. John; after George Tanguay, M.P.P. for Lake St. John.

TAPANEE; lake and river, tributary to Lièvre river, Montcalm; Indian name meaning, “sledge” or “toboggan.”

TARDIF; channel, mouth of St. Francis river, Yamaska; after Olivier le Tardif, interpreter and clerk of the Company of Hundred Associates, 1640-65; prominent in the fur trade.

TARTIGOU; river, Matane; Indian name meaning “little river of the settlement” or “river of the little settlement.”

TASCHEREAU; township, Gaspé; after His Eminence Elzéar Alexandre Taschereau, (1820-98); Archbishop of Quebec, 1871; Cardinal, 1886.

TATEHURST; village, Chateauguay; after the late Thomas Tait, general merchant; in business here for fifty-two years.

TELLIER; township, Ottawa; after Jos. M. Tellier, M.P.P. for Joliette.

TEMISCOUATA; lake, Indian name meaning “deep lake forming the source of a river.”

TEMISCOUATA; county.

TEMPLETON; township, Ottawa; after Templeton, village, Devonshire, Eng., or, village in Pembroke-shire, Wales.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- TERREBONNE; seignior, Terrebonne; tradition says that Sieur Daulier des Landes, to whom the seignior was granted, gave it this name on account of the fertility of the soil.
- TERREBONNE; county and town.
- TESSIER; township, Matane; after Hon. U. J. Tessier, Commissioner of Public Works in the Macdonald-Sicotte administration; later, Judge, Court of Queen's Bench, Quebec.
- TESSIERVILLE; village, Matane.
- TÉTREAUVILLE; village, Hull, Ottawa; after Néré Tétreau, notary, Hull, who owned most of the town-site.
- TEWKESBURY; township and village, Quebec; after Tewkesbury, town, Gloucestershire, Eng., famous as the scene of a great battle, 1471, which placed the crown on the head of Edward IV.
- THE GLEN; settlement, Argenteuil; descriptive.
- THETFORD; township, Megantic; after Thetford, town, Norfolk, Eng.
- THETFORD MINES; town, Thetford, Megantic; after asbestos mines worked here; incorporated as a town, 1905; for many years known as Kingsville.
- THIBIERGE; seignior, Rimouski and Matane; granted May 7, 1697, by Frontenac and Champigny to Gabriel Thibierge and Louis Lepage.
- THIBODEAU; post office, Lotbinière; after the Abbé Joseph Thibodeau, curé of St. François Xavier, River du Loup.
- THORNE; township, Pontiac; after Thorne, town, Yorkshire, Eng.
- THORNE CENTRE; village, Pontiac.
- THREE-MOUNTAIN; lake, Argenteuil; after a mountain with three conspicuous summits.
- THREE RIVERS; city and county; so named after the three branches of the St. Maurice river, formed by two islands opposite the city of Three Rivers.
- THURSO; village, Ottawa; after Thurso, town and river, Caithness, Scotland, which from Old Norse, *Thorsaa*, "Thor's river."
- TICHEGAMI; lake and river, Eastmain river, Mistassini; Indian name meaning "much water."
- TIKUAPE; river and post office, Lake St. John; Père Lemoine says from Montagnais, Indian name *atik-napeu*, signifying "caribou man"; possibly applied to some Indian caribou hunter.
- TIMISKAMING; lake, Pontiac; Indian name meaning literally "at the place of the deep dry water"—doubtless referring to the extensive clay flats in the north-eastern portion of the lake which are dry at low water.
- TIMISKAMING; post office, Pontiac.
- TINGWICK; township, Arthabaska; after Tingwick, village, Buckinghamshire, Eng.
- TINGWICK; village, Arthabaska.
- TITUS STATION; post office, Richmond; after Rufus Titus, who owned the property where the station is built and was first postmaster.
- TONNANCOUR; seignior, St. Maurice; granted by Beauharnois and Hocquart, 1734, to René Godfroy, sieur de Tonnancour; also called Pointe-du Lac.
- TONNERRE; river, Saguenay; from the "thundering" noise of a high fall about three miles from the mouth.
- TONTI; township, Portneuf; after Henri de Tonti (or Tonty) a friend and companion of la Salle.
- TOUR, DE LA; township, Saguenay; after Claude de la Tour and his son Charles. Or, after Abbé Louis Bertrand de la Tour, sometime doyen of the chapter of Quebec and grand vicar of the bishop of Quebec.
- TOURELLE; township, post office and point, Gaspé; from two rocks on the shore about three miles apart, which, at a distance, present the appearance of towers.
- TOURMENTE; cape, St. Lawrence river, Montmorency; so called by Champlain, because the waves are always dashing against the foot of the cape.
- TOUROUVRE; township, Champlain; after Tourouvre, France.
- TRACADICACHE; point, Bonaventure. See Tracadigash.
- TRACADIGASH; mountain, Bonaventure; from first settlers on this portion of the coast who, coming from Tracadie, called it Tracadigashette, *i. e.* little Tracadie.
- TRACY; township, Joliette; after Alexandre de Prouville, Marquis de Tracy, Viceroy of New France, 1665.
- TRANCHEMONTAGNE; creek, Yamaska; after François Roussel *dit* Tranchemontagne.
- TRECESSON; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after Lieut. Col. de Trecesson, régiment de Berry (*q.v.*) New France.
- TREMBLAY; township and post office, Chicoutimi; after one of the early settlers.
- TREMBLES; point, Laval and point, Portneuf. See Pointe-aux-Trembles.
- TREMBLING; mountain and lake, Terrebonne and Ottawa; from Indian belief that low rumbling noises frequently proceed from it and that it has sometimes been felt to shake.
- TRENHOLM; village, Drummond; after William Trenholm, Hull, Eng.; settled here about 1830, sometimes acted as land surveyor.
- TRING; township, Beauce; after Tring, town, Hertfordshire, Eng.
- TRING JUNCTION; village, Beauce.
- TRINITY; cape, Saguenay river, Chicoutimi; from the grandeur of the scenery.
- TRITON FISHING CLUB; post office, Quebec; after a fishing club.
- TROIS-PISTOLES; river and village, Temiscouata; Roy devotes five pages to the derivation of this name but none can be considered as convincing.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

On Bellin's chart of 1744, it is named "rivière des Pistoles." In the grant to Sieur de Vitré, 1687, it is described as "rivière des Trois-Pistoles."

TROTTIER; post office, Arthabaska; after J. Trottier, mill-owner.

TROU; rapid, Ottawa river, Pontiac; "so called from there appearing when the water is low in the middle of the fall, a great hole."

TROUSERS; lake, Quebec; so named from its shape.

TRUDEL; township, Quebec; after late Hon. F. X. A. Trudel, Senator.

TSITAGAMA; lake, Peribonka river, Chicoutimi; Indian name meaning "enclosed."

TULADI; river, Temiscouata; so called from the abundance of that fish.

TULLOCHGORUM; post office, Chateauguay; probably after Tullochgorum, Inverness, Scot., the seat of a branch of the clan Grant. See Ste. Marguerite de Blairfindie.

TULNUSTUK; river, tributary to Manikouagan, Saguenay; Indian name meaning, "river that makes an elbow."

TURCOT; village, Hochelaga; after Désiré Turcot who had bought land here for a market garden.

TURCOTTE; township, Champlain; after the late Hon. J. E. Turcotte, a Minister in the Macdonald-Cartier government, and Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, prior to Confederation.

TURGEON; township, Ottawa; after Rev. Father Turgeon, Superior of the Jesuits in 1889-90; settled with Mr. Mercier the "Jesuit Estates" question.

TWO MOUNTAINS; seigniory, Two Mountains; after two conspicuous mountains near the front of the seigniory.

TWO MOUNTAINS; county and lake.

UAKANATSI; lake, Lake St. John; Indian name meaning "lake of deformed mountains."

ULVERTON; village, Drummond; probably after Ulverston, town, Lancashire, Eng.

UPIKAUBA; river, Montmorency and Chicoutimi; Indian name meaning "contracted" or "closed in by alders."

UPIKAUBA; lake, Montmorency.

UPPER BEDFORD; post office, Missisquoi. See Bedford.

UPPER MELBOURNE; post village, Richmond. See Melbourne.

UPTON; township, Yamaska; there are sixty-three Uptons in the United Kingdom; probably after Upton, parish, Berks.

URFÉ; bay and BAIE-D'URFÉ, village, Jacques-Cartier; after Abbé d'Urfé, one of the first missionaries to this portion of Montreal island.

VACHES; point, Saguenay; after the walrus (vache marine) at one time very plentiful here.

VAILLANTBOURG; settlement, Compton; after P. U. Vaillant, one of the first settlers.

VALCARTIER; village, Quebec; from its position in the valley of the Jacques-Cartier river.

VAL-DES-BOIS; post office, Ottawa; from its situation in a wooded valley.

VALENCAY; village, Ottawa; after Valencay, town, Indre, France; contains a chateau where Ferdinand VII of Spain was confined by Napoleon.

VALENCIENNES; village, Megantic; after Valenciennes, town, Nord, France.

VALE PERKINS; post office, Brome; after Major Cyrus Perkins, the first settler in this neighbourhood.

VALLEAU; bay, Gaspé; some authorities say it should be written 'Vallon' (a little valley); although this name would be descriptive, Roy considers it improbable.

VALLEYFIELD; city, Beauharnois; after the Valleyfield paper mills, Edinburgh, Scot. See Salaberry de Valleyfield.

VALLIÈRES; township, Champlain; after Joseph Rémi Vallières de St. Réal (1787-1847); appointed Judge, 1828; Chief Justice, 1842.

VALLON; bay, Gaspé; probably after a "valley" at the head of the bay. See Valteau.

VALMONT; post office, Champlain; descriptive; a valley in the Laurentian mountains.

VALMORIN; village, Terrebonne. See Morin.

VALOIS; village, Jacques Cartier; after Dr. M. F. E. Valois, Hon. Lieut. Colonel of the Canadian Veterans.

VALRACINE; post office, Compton; in a valley; Racine, after Mgr. Racine, first R.C. Bishop of Sherbrooke.

VARENNES; fief, Verchères; granted Oct. 29, 1672, by Talon, to René Gauthier, sieur de Varennes.

VARENNES; village, Verchères.

VAUCLUSE; post office, L'Assomption; name suggested by the Rev. Father P. Magnon after Vaucluse, village, France, where he had been entertained.

VAUDRAY; township, Pontiac; after Capt. de Vaudray, régiment de Languedoc (q.v.), New France.

VAUDREUIL; seigniory; after Philippe de Rigaud (or Rigault) Marquis de Vaudreuil, to whom the seigniory was granted, 1702; Governor General of Canada, 1703-14 and 1716-25.

VAUDREUIL; county and town.

VENICE; post office, Missisquoi; after Venice, Italy.

VENOSTA; village, Ottawa; after Marquis Visconti Venosta, doyen of Italian diplomatists and statesmen.

VERCHÈRES; seigniory; after François Jared de Verchères, to whom the seigniory was granted by Talon, Oct. 29, 1672.

VERCHÈRES; county and village.

VERDUN; village, Jacques-Cartier; probably after Verdun, a strongly fortified town, Meuse, France.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- VERSAILLES**; village, Iberville; after Versailles, town, Seine-et-Oise, France; in 1783, a treaty was signed here by Great Britain and the United States in which Great Britain acknowledged the independence of the United States; here, 1870, William I, was proclaimed German Emperor.
- VERT**; lake, Lake St. John; known to the Montagnais as *kasushikeomi*, "clear-water lake"; the water being so clear that the bottom—which is of a green colour—may be plainly seen.
- VIAUVILLE**; village, Hochelaga; after a citizen, Chas. Theo. Viauville.
- VICARS**; post village, Huntingdon; after Capt. Hedley S. J. Vicars (1826–55), killed at Sebastopol.
- VICTOIRE**; cape, Richelieu; in memory of a victory gained by the French and Algonquins over the Iroquois, near this place.
- VICTORIA**; point, Saguenay; named in 1829, after the princess Victoria, later, Queen Victoria.
- VICTORIAVILLE**; town, Arthabaska; after Queen Victoria.
- VIDE-SAC**; settlement, Argenteuil; signifies "empty sack;" name was given to the locality by the Frenchmen of St. Hermas, who came here to clear their land each bringing his provisions in a small bag or sack, which was sure to be empty by night.
- VIEILLE-EGLISE**; post office, Lotbinière; after the 'old church,' built about 1825.
- VIEUX-FORT**; archipelago, gulf of St. Lawrence, Saguenay; after an old fort (or trading post), fort Pontchartrain, indicated in many old maps as situated on the mainland opposite these islands.
- VIEUX-PONT**; fief, St. Maurice; after Joseph Godefroy, sieur de Vieux-Pont, to whom it was granted by Frontenac, Aug. 23, 1674.
- VIGER**; township and village, Temiscouata; after Jacques Viger, (1787–1858), a Canadian historical student and author, first Mayor of Montreal.
- VILLAGE-BÉLANGER**; post office, Laval; after a land-owner named Joseph Bélanger.
- VILLAGE-DES-AULNAIES**; post village, L'Islet; after the alder-groves (*aulnaies*) in the vicinity. See St. Roch-des-Aulnaies.
- VILLAGE-RICHELIEU**; Rouville. See Richelieu.
- VILLANI**; post office, Ottawa; after an Italian named Villani, who constructed a saw-mill at this point.
- VILLE-GUAY**; village, Lévis; after Mgr. Charles Guay, founded a hospital here.
- VILLEMAY**; village, Lévis; after the monastery of St. Villemer at Boulogne, France, which had been founded by an ancestor of Madame d'Ailleboust, wife of the Governor.
- VILLEMONTÉL**; township, Pontiac and Abitibi; after de Villemontel, capitaine des grenadiers, régiment de Berry (*q.v.*), New France.
- VILLENEUVE**; township, Ottawa; after Rev. L. V. L. Villeneuve, Sulpician.
- VILLERAY**; post office, Jacques-Cartier; after Louis Rouer de Villeray, a member of the Sovereign Council, New France, 1663.
- VILLETTE**; village, Compton and Stanstead; descriptive, "little village."
- VIN**; point, Pontiac; it is said that the Indians were in the habit of meeting the employees of the Hudson's Bay Co. at this place to get liquor from them as its sale at fort Timiskaming was prohibited.
- VINCELOT**; seigniory, Montmagny; granted Feb. 1, 1693, by Frontenac and Champigny to Joseph Amiot, sieur de Vincelotte.
- VINCELOT**; river, Montmagny.
- VINCENNES**; village, Champlain; after Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes, a French Canadian officer; killed, 1707.
- VINTON**; village, Pontiac; after place of same name in the United States. There are eight Vintons in the U.S.
- WABAKUS**; lake, Kewagama branch, Kinojevis river, Pontiac; from Algonquin, *wabakins*, "little goose."
- WABANONI**; river, Obaska lake, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "medicine man."
- WABASKONTIUNK**; lake, Manuan river, St. Maurice river, St. Maurice; Indian name meaning "enclosed by sand and rushes." Name discarded for Kempt, after Sir James Kempt.
- WAKEFIELD**; township, Ottawa; after Wakefield, city, Yorkshire, Eng., which means "the field by the way-side." Anglo-Saxon, *waeg* "a way, a road." Wakefield, Eng., was the scene of a battle 1460, in which Richard, Duke of York, was defeated and slain.
- WAKEFIELD**; post office, Ottawa.
- WAKONICHI**; mountain, lake Mistassini, Mistassini; Indian name meaning "mountain of exhausted (rotten) rocks."
- WAKONICHI**; lake, lake Mistassini, Mistassini.
- WAKWABEI**; lake, Middle branch, Lièvre river, St. Maurice; Indian name meaning "the end."
- WALRUS**; island, Saguenay; was at one time a favourite haunt of the walrus.
- WALTHAM**; township, Pontiac; after one of the seventeen Walthams in England; probably after Waltham Abbey, Herts.
- WALTHAM STATION**; village, Pontiac.
- WANOUREIA**; lake and river, Kipawa river, Pontiac; Indian name, meaning "crooked."
- WAPITAGUN**; island, Saguenay; Montagnais name meaning "island of white-winged cormorants."
- WAPUSANAN**; lake, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "rabbit place."
- WARE**; township, Dorchester; after Ware, town, Herts, Eng., which after a dam on the river Lea, made by the Danes; A. S., *weir* "dam."
- WARWICK**; township, Arthabaska; after Warwick, county and town, England, which from *waering-vic*, "the fortified dwelling or fort of the Waerings."

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- WARWICK; village, Arthabaska.
- WASA; lake, Opasatika lake, Pontiac; Ojibway for "far."
- WASHEKA; lake, upper Ottawa river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "clear-water lake."
- WASHICOUTAI; group of islands, Saguenay. *See* Washikuti.
- WASHIKUTI; river, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "river which falls into the bay."
- WASHIKUTI; bay and islands, Saguenay.
- WASHIMESKA; river, Lake St. John; Indian name meaning "it is bright at the bottom."
- WASHITEMOW; river, Saguenay; Indian name meaning "clear water."
- WASHTAWAKA; bay, long. 62° W., Saguenay; Indian name meaning "sand bay."
- WASIPATABI; river, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "water that wanders far away" (instead of flowing in a straight line.)
- WASWANIPI; lake and river, Abitibi; Indian name for which various translations are given; Abbé Proulx gives "prairie water," R. P. Lemoine translates it, "water where they fish with torches;" the latter is the more probable.
- WASWANIPI; Hudson's Bay Co.'s post, Abitibi.
- WATERLOO; town, Shefford; after the famous battle; named 1816, by Silas Lewis, first settler, who built a mill here.
- WATERVILLE; village, Compton; named from the water power in the Coaticook river, on which the village is situated.
- WATFORD; township, Dorchester; after Watford, town, Hertford, Eng.
- WATOPEKA; lake, Richmond; Indian name signifying "muddy water."
- WATSHISHU; river, long. 62° 40' W., Saguenay; Indian name meaning "white mountain river."
- WAUPOSIBI; river, Gens-de-Terre river, Ottawa; Indian name meaning "rabbit river."
- WAWANICHI; mountain, Mistassini; Indian name signifying "rock-moss mountain."
- WAWANICHI; lake, Mistassini.
- WAYAGAMAK; lake, St. Maurice river, Champlain; Indian name meaning "round lake."
- WAYS MILLS; post village, Stanstead; after Daniel Way, who settled here in 1841, and built a woollen-mill.
- WEEDON; township, Wolfe; after Weedon, village, Buckinghamshire, Eng.
- WEEDON and WEEDON CENTRE; post offices, Wolfe.
- WEIR; township and post office, Argenteuil; after Hon. W. A. Weir, sometime, Provincial Treasurer, Quebec.
- WELLS; township, Ottawa; after Wells, city, Somersetshire, Eng., which contains a magnificent cathedral.
- WENDOVER; township, Nicolet, Yamaska, Drummond and Arthabaska; after Wendover riding, England, represented by Edmund Burke at the time of the Quebec Act debate, 1774. Or, after Wendover, town, Buckinghamshire, Eng.
- WENTWORTH; township, Argenteuil; after Sir John Wentworth (1737-1820), Lieut. Governor of Nova Scotia, 1792-1806. Or, after Wentworth, village, Yorkshire.
- WEST AYLWIN; post office, Wright. *See* Aylwin.
- WEST BOLTON; post village, Brome. *See* Bolton
- WEST BROME; post village, Brome. *See* Brome.
- WEST BROUGHTON; post village, Megantic. *See* Broughton tp.
- WESTBURY; township, Compton; formerly, western portion of township of Bury, when detached, called Westbury.
- WESTBURY; village, Compton.
- WEST DITTON; post office, Compton. *See* Ditton.
- WEST ELY; post village, Shefford. *See* Ely.
- WEST SHEFFORD; village, Shefford. *See* Shefford.
- WEST SUTTON; post office, Brome. *See* Sutton.
- WETETNAGAMI; lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name signifying "evil spirit lake."
- WEXFORD; township, Montcalm and Terrebonne; after Wexford, town and county, Ireland, which means "the western creek or inlet."
- WEYMONTACHI; township and post office, Champlain; Indian name meaning "crop" (of a bird).
- WHALE HEAD; island, strait of Belleisle, Saguenay; descriptive; said to resemble the head of a whale.
- WHEATLAND; post office, Drummond; when the office was opened, there was a fine field of wheat growing near the house of the new postmaster.
- WHITEFISH; river, Abitibi; translation of the Indian name, "amikitik."
- WHITE HEAD PERCÉ; post office, Gaspé; after a cape composed of limestone, which is white in places. *See* Percé.
- WHITES STATION; post office, Huntingdon; after John White, a sometime resident.
- WHITTON; township, Compton; after one of the nine Whittons in England; probably after Whitton, village, Middlesex.
- WHITWORTH; township and post office, Temiscouata; probably after Lord Whitworth (1752-1825); Ambassador to France, 1802. Or, after Whitworth, parish, Durham, Eng.
- WICKHAM; township, Drummond; there are 15 Wickhams in England; probably after Wickham West, village, Kent.
- WICKHAM FALLS AND WICKHAM WEST; post offices, Drummond.
- WIKWAPATOSHAKAMIKAK; lake, Nottaway river, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "at the head of the land where there are expansions of water," that is, it is a lake near the height-of-land.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- WIKWASHOBA; river, upper Migiskan river, Abitibi; Indian name meaning "bark (of birch) lake."
- WILSONS MILLS; post village, Megantic; after the late William Wilson, first postmaster and a mill-owner.
- WINAWIASH; lake, Grand lake Victoria, Ottawa river, Pontiac; Indian name meaning "lake of the dirty bay."
- WINDIGO; river and lake, Champlain; after the fabulous giant of the Indians who was said by some of the medicine men to have reserved this river for his own use.
- WINDIGO; lake, Ottawa.
- WINDSOR; township, Richmond; after Windsor, town, Berkshire, England, which was anciently called *windlesora* "the winding shore."
- WINDSOR MILLS; town, Richmond.
- WINSLOW; township, Compton; after Winslow, town, Buckingham, Eng.
- WOBURN; township, Beauce; after Woburn, town, Bedfordshire, Eng., which contains Woburn Abbey, a famous seat.
- WOBURN; post office, Beauce.
- WOLFE; township, Argenteuil and WOLFESTOWN, township, Wolfe; after General James Wolfe, (1727-59), killed at the battle of the Plains of Abraham, Sept. 13, 1759; served at Dettingen, 1743 and at Lawfeld, 1747; Brigadier General when only 31; commanded a division at the taking of Louisburg, 1758.
- WOLFE; county.
- WOLFE; cove, St. Lawrence river, Quebec; the landing place of Wolfe's force, Sept. 12, 1759. During the French regime was called "le Foulon," after some fulling mills there.
- WOLF RIDGE; post office, Missisquoi; after a high ridge of land, frequented by wolves in early days.
- WOOD; island, gulf of St. Lawrence, Saguenay; translation of descriptive name, Isle de Bouays, given by Jacques Cartier.
- WOODBIDGE; township, Kamouraska; after Woodbridge, town, Suffolk, Eng.
- WOTTON; township, Wolfe; possibly after Right Hon. William Wyndham, Baron Grenville of Wotton (1759-1834). Probably after Wotton, parish, Surrey, Eng.
- WOTTON; village, Wolfe.
- WRIGHT; townsnip, post office and electoral division, Ottawa; after late Alonzo Wright, prominent lumberman, sometime M.P. for Ottawa county.
- WURTELE; township, Ottawa; after Hon. Justice J. S. C. Wurtele; Prov. Treasurer, Quebec, 1882-84; Speaker, 1884-86; appointed Judge Superior Court, Quebec, 1886.
- WYMAN; post office, Pontiac; after the late James Wyman, one of the first settlers and a prominent citizen. Prior to 1905, it was called Billerica, after Billerica, town, Massachusetts.
- YAMACHICHE; river, St. Maurice; Indian (Algonquin) meaning "muddy river"; *Machis*, in seigniorial grant; sometimes, *Machiche*.
- YAMACHICHE; seignior, St. Maurice; granted Nov. 3, 1672 to Sieur Boucher.
- YAMACHICHE; parish and village, St. Maurice; parish founded 1702.
- YAMASKA; river, Yamaska; Indian name meaning "where there is grass at the bottom of the water." "Ouamaska" in grant of Bonsecours seignior, 1702; "Hiamaska" in grant of seignior to Ramezay, 1713.
- YAMASKA; county.
- YAMASKA; village and mountain.
- YARM; post village, Pontiac; after Yarm, town, Yorkshire, England.
- YATOTSKUAN; lake, Wetetnagami river Abitibi; Indian name meaning, "rat lake" (called "Tush" on O'Sullivan's map.)
- YORK; township, Gaspé; after York, cathedral city, Eng., which from the Anglo-Saxon *oervic* "the town on the water."
- YORK CENTRE; post office, Gaspé.
- YOUVILLE; post office, Jacques-Cartier; after the founders of the Congregation of Grey Nuns; prior to 1903, was called Bourges.

NINTH REPORT

OF THE

GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA

1910

PART III

PLACE-NAMES—THOUSAND ISLANDS
ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

BY

JAMES WHITE, F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.

Secretary, Commission of Conservation

PART III

PLACE NAMES—THOUSAND ISLANDS, ONT.*

BY

JAMES WHITE, F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.

Secretary, Commission of Conservation

Most of the islands composing the group known as the “Thousand Islands” have been named after officers and others who have distinguished themselves, particularly in the war of 1812-14. As these names have been given to commemorate their efforts to preserve Canada for the British empire, it is only fitting that the information be published in connected and permanent form that will ensure the recognition to which they are entitled.

The principal sources of information are:—

Irving’s ‘Officers of the British Forces in Canada, 1812-15.’

James’ ‘The Naval History of Great Britain.’

James’ ‘Naval Actions between Great Britain and the United States.’

Morgan’s ‘Sketches of Celebrated Canadians.’

And from information, MSS. supplied by the Admiralty, Dr. Doughty, Lieut.-Col. Cruikshank and Mr. L. Homfray Irving.

ADELAIDE; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; probably after Queen Adelaide (Amelia Adelaide Louise Theresa Caroline) 1792-1849; princess of Saxe-Cobourg-Meningen and queen of England, wife of the Duke of Clarence, (later William IV.) whom she married July 18, 1818.	ASTOUNDER; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; probably after a gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
ADMIRALTY; group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after the governing body of the British navy; some of the islands in the group are named after Lords of the Admiralty.	AXEMAN; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after the <i>Axeman</i> , a gunboat on the Great lakes during the war of 1812-14.
AMHERST; island, L. Ontario, Addington; after Field Marshal Jeffrey Amherst (1717-97) Baron Amherst; commanded the British forces during the capture of Louisburg; C.B., July 26, 1758; appointed Governor-General of British North America in 1760.	BAGOT; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; after Sir Charles Bagot, 1871-1843; negotiated with Rush agreement between Great Britain and United States, respecting limitation of vessels of war on the Great lakes; Governor-General of Canada, 1841-43.
ASPASIA; island, St. Lawrence river, Escott, Leeds; probably after a gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.	BARGE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; name suggested by its position in the group named after the fleet on the Great lakes in 1812-14 and by proximity to ‘Gig,’ ‘The Punts,’ and ‘Jolly’ islands.

NOTE.—Aspasia, Astounder, Belabourer, Bloodletter, Camelot, Deathdealer, Dumfounder and Ninette islands are stated as ‘probably’ after gunboats on the Great lakes during the war of 1812-14. There is very little doubt that there were one-gun gunboats bearing these names stationed on the St. Lawrence and lake Ontario, though no definite evidence is procurable.

*Reprinted, with additions, from Bulletin published in 1910.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- BATTERSBY**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; probably after Lieut.-Col. F. Battersby, who, on Feb. 6, 1812, was in command of the Glengarry Light Infantry.
- BAUMGARDT**; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; on May 1, 1816, Capt. W. A. Baumgardt, R.N., commanded the Lake Champlain fleet, consisting of the flagship *Champlain*, and ten gunboats, 3 long guns each.
- BELAEOURER**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably after a gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- BLOODLETTER**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably after gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- BOUCHIER**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; on May 1, 1816, Capt. Wm. Bouchier, R.N., commanded the Lake Erie fleet consisting of the *Newash* (4), *Tecumseh* (4), *Saulk* (1) and *Huron* (1).
- BROCK**; group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, and island, Lake Fleet group, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Major Gen. Sir Isaac Brock (1769-1812); in 1810, appointed to command of troops in Upper Canada and, later, was provisional Lieut. Gov. of the province; captured Detroit and General Hull's army Aug. 16, 1812; killed at the battle of Queenston Heights.
- CAMELOT**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably after gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- CARNEGIE**; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; possibly after Capt. Hon. Swynfen Thomas Carnegie, R.N., b. Mar. 8, 1813, youngest son of William, seventh Earl of Northesk; in command of *Orestes* (18) and *Devastation* on the N.A. and W.I. station, 1842; M.P., 1841; Lord of the Treasury, 1846.
- CEDAR**; island, St. Lawrence river, near Kingston, Frontenac; from the cedar trees on it.
- CHICHESTER**; island, St. Lawrence river, Escott, Leeds; probably named after Lieut. Col. Sir Charles Chichester (1795-1847); in 1826, he was major in the 2nd battalion of the 60th, then serving in America.
- CLEOPATRA**; island, St. Lawrence river, Escott, Leeds; after the *Cleopatra* (2) gunboat, on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- COCKBURN**; island, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Admiral Sir George Cockburn, R.N., (1772-1853); actively engaged in war of 1812-14; was present at taking of Washington.
- COLLIER**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Commander, later, Vice-Admiral, Sir Edward Collier, R.N., (1783-1872); entered Navy, 1796; commanded *Princess Charlotte*, 18th Nov., 1813; present at Oswego where he commanded the *Magnet*; Post-Captain, 18th November, 1814; appointed to superintend the building of a frigate at Penetanguishene; returned to England, 1816; Vice-Admiral, 1857; K.C.B., 1865.
- CONRAN**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Major-General Henry Conran; Ensign in 49th Regt., Oct. 4, 1780; Lieut.-Col. of 1st Regt., 1807; Lieut.-General, 1825; appointed to command brigade (6th and 82nd) in Upper Canada, June 11, 1814; Lieut. Gov. of Jamaica, 1816; died July 17, 1829, aged 62.
- CUNLIFFE**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Capt. Chas. Cunliffe Owen, R.N.; entered Navy, 1801; Lieutenant, 1808; appointed to Great lakes fleet, 1813, as Lieutenant on the *Wolfe*; Lieutenant commanding the *Sir Sidney Smith* in action of Sept. 28, 1813; present at French Creek, Nov. 1, 1813; appointed acting Commander Gunboat Establishment, March 28, 1814, vice Mulcaster, promoted; invalided, March, 1815; retired Captain, Feb. 24, 1852.
- DEATHDEALER**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably after a gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- DE ROTTENBURG**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Major General Francis, Baron de Rottenburg, K.C.H.; in 1812, appointed to command of troops in Montreal district; in 1813 to command of troops in Upper Canada and, as Administrator of the province 1814 and 1815; commanded left division of the army in Canada; Lieut.-General, 1819; d., April 24, 1832.
- DEWATTEVILLE**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Major General Abraham Louis Charles de Watteville; on Army Staff in 1812-14; went on half pay, 1816.
- DINGHY**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; so-called from position in group, principal islands in which are named after vessels and also from proximity to 'Barge,' 'Gig,' etc., islands.
- DOBBS**; island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; after Lieut. Alex. T. Dobbs, R.N.; May 25, 1813, promoted from Lieut. of *Wolfe* (22) to acting-commander of *Moir* (10); promoted to Commander, Feb. 14, 1814; commanded *Charwell* (formerly *Moir*) at Oswego; later commanded *Star* (14) and was moving spirit in capture of *Ohio* and *Somers* on L. Erie.
- DOWNIE**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Commander George Downie, R.N.; transferred from command of *Montreal* on L. Ontario to command of *Confiance* on L. Champlain; killed in action on L. Champlain, Sept. 11, 1814.
- DUMFOUNDER**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably after a gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- ENDYMION**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds and Lansdowne, Leeds; after the *Endymion*, a gunboat on the St. Lawrence in 1812-14.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- EVEREST; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Captain H. B. Everest, Lieut. 6th Regt.; appointed Deputy-Assistant Adjutant-General on Army Staff in Canada, Oct. 25, 1814.
- FIDDLERS ELBOW; channel, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; so-called because the channel makes a very sharp turn at this point.
- FISHER; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; probably after Commander Peter Fisher, R.N., who was transferred Aug. 30, 1814, from command of *Confiance* on L. Champlain to the *Montreal* at Kingston.
- FORSYTH; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after the original patentee.
- FORT WALLACE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds. See Wallace island.
- GATES; island, St. Lawrence river, Pittsburgh, Frontenac; after W. Gates, sometime owner of the island.
- GIG; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after ship's boat; name suggested by position in group named after fleet on Great lakes, 1812-14.
- GORDON; island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds and Lansdowne, Leeds; possibly after Commander James Alexander Gordon, R.N.; only son of Rear-Admiral Sir Jas. A. Gordon, K.C.B.; entered Navy 1829; Lieut. (add'l) on *Niagara* (22), Capt. Williams Sandom, on the Great lakes, Sept. 17, 1838; d. 1847.
- GOULBOURN; island. See St. Helena.
- GRENADE; island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; after the famous British Grenadier regiment.
- GROG; island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac; where so many features are named after naval men, the name "grog" is not inappropriate.
- HAMBLY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; on May 1, 1816, Capt. P. A. Hambly, R.N., commanded the naval force on L. Huron, consisting of the *Surprise* (1) and *Confiance* (2).
- HAMILTON; island, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; probably after Henry Hamilton, Lieutenant-Governor of Canada for one year, 1785.
- HARVEY; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Lieut.-Gen. Sir John Harvey, (1778-1852); in 1812 appointed Deputy Adjutant General to the army in Canada; took part in actions at Black Rock, Dec. 30, 1813, Oswego, Lundys Lane, Fort Erie and Stoney Creek, 1813; was Governor of New Brunswick, of Newfoundland and of Nova Scotia, 1846-52; K.C.B., 1838; Lieut. General, 1842; d. 1852.
- HICKEY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Commander F. Hickey, R.N.; commanded the *Prince Regent* (56) on L. Ontario during war of 1812-14.
- HILL; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne and Escot, Leeds; after General Rowland Hill (1772-1842); entered the Army, 1790; Lieut. Colonel, 1794; Major General, 1805; Lieut. General, 1812; General, 1825; distinguished himself at Aboukir, 1801; commanded the second division of the British army in the Peninsular war; *cr.* Baron Hill, 1814; in command at Vittoria, Nivelles and Bayonne, 1813, and at Waterloo, 1815; General Commanding-in-chief, 1828; *cr.* Viscount Hill, 1842.
- "When the Peninsular war was over and Wellington was *cr.* a Duke, his five most conspicuous lieutenants, Cotton, Hill, Graham, Hope and Beresford were *cr.* Barons—Combermere, Hill, Lynedoch (*q.v.*), Niddry (*q.v.*), and Beresford—and the sum of £2,000 a year for themselves and their two immediate successors in the respective Baronies was granted by Parliament in the same year."
- HORSESHOE; island, west of Wolfe island, Frontenac; so-called because the outline of the island resembles a horseshoe.
- HOWE; island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac; after General William Howe, fifth Viscount Howe (1729-1814); led the forlorn hope of 24 men who forced the entrenched path by which Wolfe's force scaled the heights of Abraham, Sept. 13, 1759; in 1775, succeeded Gage as Commander-in-Chief in America; commanded at Bunker Hill, 1775, and gained victories of Long Island and White Plains (1776), Brandywine and Germantown (1777).
- INGALL; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; probably after Lieut. Ingall who, in 1829, made an exploration of the country between the St. Maurice and Saguenay.
- JOHNSON; bay, Howe island, St. Lawrence river, Frontenac; probably named after Major General Sir John Johnson; only son of the famous General Sir William Johnson; commanded a regiment of two battalions during the Revolutionary war; later, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in Canada; d. 1830.
- LAKE FLEET; group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds and Lansdowne, Leeds; so-called because a number of the islands composing the group are named after vessels that formed the British fleet on the Great lakes and on L. Champlain during the war of 1812-14.
- LYNEDOCH; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Gen. Thomas Graham, Lord Lynedoch (1748-1843); next in command to Wellington in Peninsular war and distinguished himself at Barossa, Ciudad Rodrigo, Vittoria, &c. See Hill island.
- MCCOY; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; in Oct., 1815, J. S. McCoy was Master of the *Champlain*, on L. Champlain.
- McNAIR; island, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Col. McNair commanding the 90th Reg't during the war of 1812-14.
- MELVILLE; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after Robert Saunders Dundas, second Viscount Melville (1771-1851); in 1812, appointed first Lord of the Admiralty, which office he held for fifteen years.
- MERMAID; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after the *Mermaid*, a gun-boat on the St. Lawrence during 1812-14.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- MULCASTER**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Captain Sir Wm. Howe Mulcaster, (1785-1837): in Mar., 1813, was appointed to command the *Princess Charlotte*; commanded at French Creek, Nov. 1, 1813; commanded *Royal George* and severely wounded at Oswego, May, 6 1814; invalided, 1814; Post Captain, 1813; C.B., 1815; knighted, 1831.
- MURRAY**; island, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Lieut.-Col. John Murray, 100th Reg't; appointed Inspecting Field Officer in Lower Canada, July 18, 1811; commanded attacks on Fort George and Fort Niagara (wounded); later C. B. and Lieut.-General; died Feb. 21, 1832.
- MYERS**; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Lieut.-Col. Christopher Myers, 70th Reg't, Acting Quartermaster-General, Army Staff in Canada, Aug. 13—Oct. 30, 1812; in command at Kingston, Apr. 22, 1813; wounded at Fort George, May 27, 1813; Colonel, 1814; C.B., 1815; died, 1817.
- NAVY**; group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; so-called because a number of the islands composing the group are named after naval officers who distinguished themselves during the war of 1812-14.
- NEEDLES EYE**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; so-called from narrow steamboat channel between the island and mainland
- NETLEY**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after the *Netley* (12) schooner—formerly the *General Beresford*—launched at York, U.C., July, 1812; in May, 1816, carried only 4 guns, was commanded by Lieut. Spence and formed part of the L. Ontario fleet.
- NIAGARA**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; in May, 1814, the *Niagara* (22)—formerly the *Royal George*—340 tons, commanded by Capt. F. B. Spilsbury, sailed from Kingston in Sir James Yeo's fleet; on May 1, 1816, she was reported as 'laid up' and housed in Navy bay, Kingston; launched at Kingston, U.C., July, 1809.
- NIDDRY**; islands, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after John (Hope) 4th Earl of Hopetoun (1765-1823) entered army, 1874; full General, 1819; distinguished himself greatly in the West Indies, 1796-97, and in Egypt, being severely wounded at Alexandria, 1801; *suc.* Sir John Moore in command after battle of Corunna, 1809; distinguished himself in the Peninsular war; *cr.* Baron Niddry, 1814; *suc.* as Earl of Hopetoun, 1816. *See* Hill island.
- NINETTE**; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; probably after a gunboat on the St. Lawrence during the war of 1812-14.
- O'CONOR**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Commander Sir Richard James Lawrence O'Connor, R.N. Flag Captain of *Prince Regent* on L. Ontario, May 6, 1814; present at Oswego; commanded *Princess Charlotte*, Sept., 1814; K.C.H., 1836; retired Rear-Admiral, 1846.
- OTTY**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; after Lieut. Allan Otty, R.N., who commanded the *Star* (14) on L. Ontario during war of 1812-14; commanded *Montreal* and *Charwell* during 1816 and 1817; retired Captain, 1854.
- OWEN**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; possibly after Captain Charles Cunliffe (*q.v.*) Owen, R.N.; probably after Commodore Sir E. W. C. R. Owen, R.N., who, in 1816, commanded the naval forces on L. Champlain and the Great lakes.
- PEEL**; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; after Sir Robert Peel, (1788-1850), a noted English statesman; Secretary for Ireland, 1812-18; Prime Minister, 1834-35 and 1841-46.
- PITCHPINE**; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably from the occurrence on the island of the pitchpine (*Pinus Banksiana*).
- POPHAM**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Captain Stephen Popham, R. N., (1780-1842); was in the *Orion* (74) in the expedition against Copenhagen; in the *Montreal* (22) assisted at the capture of Oswego, 1814.
- PRINCE ALFRED**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; probably after the late Prince Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh (1844-1900), second son of Queen Victoria.
- PRINCE REGENT**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after George IV (1762-1830), ascended the throne, 1820; had previously exercised the Royal authority as Regent.
- PRINCESS CHARLOTTE**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; in May, 1814, the *Princess Charlotte*, frigate (43) commanded by Capt. Wm. Howe Mulcaster, formed part of Sir James Yeo's fleet; launched at Kingston, U.C., Apr. 14, 1814.
- PSYCHE**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after the *Psyche* (32); on L. Ontario during war of 1812-14; her frames were sent out from England; launched at Kingston, Dec. 25, 1814.
- RAMSDEN**; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; probably after Jesse Ramsden (1735-1880), an English manufacturer of mathematical instruments and the inventor of an improved eye-piece known as 'Ramsden's eye-piece.'
- RIALL**; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after General Sir Phineas Riall, K.C.H.; entered the Army, 1794; Major, 1796; Lieut.-Colonel, 1806; Colonel, 1810; Major General, 1813; distinguished himself in the war of 1812-14; Lieut.-General, 1825; K.C.H., 1833; General, 1841; d. 1851.
- RICH**; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Captain Charles Rich, R.N., entered Navy, 1801; in 1814, appointed to *St. Lawrence* (102) as Flag-Lieutenant to Sir Edward W. C. R. Owen on Great lakes; Mar. 24, 1815, appointed to command of gunboats on the St. Lawrence; Commander, 1816; Captain, 1838.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- ROBINSON; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; possibly after Hon. Fred. John Robinson (1782-1859), Lord of the Admiralty, 1810-12; Viscount Goderich, 1827; Earl of Ripon, 1833.
- ROBERT; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; after Sir Robert Peel (*q.v.*).
- ROLLESTON; island, St. Lawrence river, Escott, Leeds; after Lieut. James Rolleston, R.N., b. 1791; entered Navy, 1804; present in *Pompée* (74) at defence of Gaeta; capture of Capri; battle of Marada, 1806, &c., served in *Perseus* in Mediterranean, Newfoundland, Halifax, &c., 1813-16.
- ROWLEY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; probably after Lieutenant Edward Rowley, R.N., who served on the Great lakes (or L. Champlain) in the war of 1812-14.
- ROYAL; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; probably from proximity to Prince Alfred island (*q.v.*); possibly after the *Royal George*, later, the *Niagara* (*q.v.*).
- ST. HELENA; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; after the island in the South Atlantic to which Napoleon Bonaparte was banished. Formerly called Goulbourn, after Henry Goulbourn (1784-1856) in 1814, as Under Secretary of State for the Colonies, signed the Treaty of Ghent on behalf of Great Britain.
- ST. LAWRENCE; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after the *St. Lawrence*, ship of the line, 2,305 tons, 102 guns; launched at Kingston, U.C., Sept. 10, 1814.
- SCORPION; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds; after the *Scorpion*, formerly the U.S. S. *Surprise*, captured on lake Huron, Sept. 6, 1814.
- SHEAFFE; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after General Sir Roger H. Sheaffe, (1763-1851) who assumed command of forces at Queenston after the death of Brock; was Administrator of Upper Canada, 1812-13.
- SHERBROOKE; islands, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Sir John Coape Sherbrooke (1764-1830); Governor General of Canada in 1816.
- SIMCOE; island, west of Wolfe island, Frontenac; after Lieut.-Gen. John Graves Simcoe, (1752-1806), first Governor of Upper Canada, 1791-96; had extensive surveys made and encouraged immigration, particularly of United Empire Loyalists.
- SISTERS; islands, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; so-called from their resemblance to each other.
- SKELTON; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Bvt. Major Henry Skelton, 19th L.D., appointed Major of Brigade in Canada, Aug. 22, 1813.
- SPARROW; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Major E. P. Sparrow, 61st Regt., appointed Ass't Adjutant General in Canada, Aug. 21, 1814.
- SPECTACLES; islands (2), St. Lawrence river, Pittsburgh, Frontenac; so-called from their relative position and shape.
- SPILSBURY; island, Navy group, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; after Capt. Francis Brockell Spilsbury, R.N., in command of schooner *Melville* on L. Ontario, Aug. 10, 1815; commanded the *Beresford* at Sacketts Harbour; was present in actions off Burlington, Sept. 28, 1813, and at French Creek, Nov. 1, 1813; Captain commanding *Niagara*, May 21, 1814; present at Oswego, May 6, 1814.
- STOVIN; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; after Major General Richard Stovin; commanded Montreal district during war of 1812-14; was present at Fort Erie *sortie*.
- THE PUNTS; islands, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; from position in lake Fleet group and in vicinity of Gig (*q.v.*), Barge, &c., islands.
- TROUGHTON; island, Lake Fleet group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after senior member of firm of Troughton and Simms, famous instrument manufacturers, London, Eng.
- TWIN SISTERS; islands, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; from their striking resemblance to each other.
- VAN BUREN; island, St. Lawrence river, Escott, Leeds; possibly after Martin Van Buren (1782-1862), eighth President of the United States.
- VANSITTART; point, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; probably after Vice-Admiral Vansittart; he was present at the capture of Cape of Good Hope; came to Canada in 1834 and settled near Woodstock, Ont. In 1821 the Right Hon. Nicholas Vansittart was Chancellor of the Exchequer.
- VICTORIA; island, Brock group, St. Lawrence river, Elizabethtown, Leeds; probably after Her Majesty Queen Victoria (1819-1901).
- WALLACE; island, St. Lawrence river, Lansdowne, Leeds; probably after Thomas Wallace, Baron Wallace of Knaresdale (1768-1844); *cr.* February 1828; Lord of the Admiralty, 1797-1800; some time M.P. for Penryhyn; 1814, mar. Jane, dau. of John, 2nd Earl of Hopetoun and widow of Henry, 1st Viscount Melville.
- WILLOUGHBY; island, St. Lawrence river, Yonge, Leeds; probably after Commander James Beattie Willoughby, R.N.; entered Navy 1830; served as mate on the *Niagara* (20) Capt., Williams Sandom, on Great lakes; Lieutenant, 1841, on the *Illustrious* N.A. and W.I. station; 1845-46 in *Mohawk* and *Cherokee* on the Great lakes; received thanks of Royal Humane Society 1867, for rescuing crew of vessel wrecked on Pigeon I., lake Ontario.
- YEO; island, St. Lawrence river, Escott, Leeds; after Sir James Lucas Yeo (1782-1819); entered Navy 1793; Lieutenant, 1797; in 1805, stormed the fort in El Muros and captured every vessel in the port; "immediately promoted to Commander and appointed to the *Confiance*, one of the vessels he had so gallantly taken"; Captain, 1807; captured Cayenne, 1809; knighted, 1810; Commander-in-Chief on Great lakes, 1813-14 and on the West African coast, 1815; K.C.B., 1815.
- YORKE; island, Admiralty group, St. Lawrence river, Leeds, Leeds; after Rt. Hon. Chas. Philip Yorke, 2nd son of Philip, 2nd Earl of Hardwicke; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1811; b. 1764.

NINTH REPORT

OF THE

GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA

1910

PART IV

PLACE-NAMES—NORTHERN CANADA

BY

JAMES WHITE, F.R.S.C., F.R.G.S.

Secretary, Commission of Conservation

INTRODUCTION

PLACE-NAMES IN NORTHERN CANADA

The geographical limits of Northern Canada have been taken as including the present North West Territories—which contain the so-called ‘districts’ of Ungava, Keewatin, Mackenzie and Franklin—and the territory of Yukon. In considering in the large, the derivations of the place-names, in this area it is convenient to divide them into two groups:—

- (1) The names of the Arctic islands, the Arctic coast of the mainland and the coasts of Hudson bay and strait.
- (2) What may be called the ‘inland’ names, including practically all not in the first class.

Arctic and Hudson bay exploration in British North America can be divided into three periods of activity:—

- (a) From Frobisher’s 1st voyage in 1576 to James’ and Foxe’s voyages in 1631.
- (b) From Ross’ voyage in 1818 to the Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- (c) From the Nares expedition of 1875-76 to the present time.

The first period includes the explorations of Frobisher, Davis, Hall, Hudson, Button, Baffin, Munk, James and others. Between the first and second period, there were occasional small expeditions in search of the North West passage, by way of the northwestern portion of Hudson bay.

The Ross expedition of 1818, followed Baffin’s track and verified the discoveries of Baffin made two centuries earlier, and which had been expunged from the 18th century maps as unfounded. Following the extensive discoveries of Parry, 1819-25, and Franklin, 1821 and 1826, the Admiralty, in 1845, dispatched the famous, but ill-fated, Franklin expedition. When a year and a half had elapsed, a feeling of uneasiness manifested itself, and, in the next thirty years, over forty expeditions were sent out from England and America to rescue the survivors or bring home the records of the lost expedition. As the nature of the search necessitated a minute examination of all the coasts of the great Arctic archipelago, one of the indirect results was the mapping of tens of thousands of miles of coast-line and the naming of hundreds of topographical features.

Between the second and third periods, Hayes and Hall discovered Kennedy and Robeson channels—the northern extension of Smith sound—and the great sea of Palæocrystic ice that extends northward from the northern shores of Ellesmere island and Greenland. During the third period, various expeditions attempted to reach the Pole and, last year, Peary’s efforts were crowned with success. As one result, nearly all the names of features along the eastern coast of Ellesmere island are named after citizens of the United States; the west coast of Ellesmere and the islands to the west of it were explored by the Sver-

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

drup expedition and, therefore, bear Norwegian names. Elsewhere British names are almost universal, though many Continental European royalties and statesmen have not been overlooked.

The study of the place-names of Arctic Canada is an extremely fascinating one, and involves the examination of all narratives of Arctic exploration, of the previous careers of the principal actors—their relations, friends, brother-officers, of their former commanders, of the officials of the Admiralty, of contemporary scientists, particularly those interested in the exploration of the north, etc. Naturally, as about nine-tenths of the coast was explored by naval officers, the names of Arctic explorers, of naval officers and officials and of Arctic exploring vessels predominate, the most striking feature in a general survey being the extreme paucity of native names, due partly, to the uninhabited nature of the greater part of the region and, in a minor degree, to the lack of communication with the Eskimos owing to the failure to provide the expeditions with interpreters. To this rule there is one exception, viz., along the south shore of Victoria island and along the Arctic coast of the mainland between Coronation gulf and the northern extreme of Melville peninsula. As these coasts were explored by Rae, Dease and Simpson, officers of the Hudson's Bay Company, they are a veritable directory of their contemporary chief traders, chief factors, etc., of the Hudson's Bay Company.

The derivations of these place-names were arrived at in a number of ways:—

(1) When a definite statement by the author was obtainable. Fortunately, there are many books of Arctic exploration and, during the Franklin search, the reports made by the various expeditions were published as parliamentary blue-books. Unfortunately, the reports of the two most important expeditions sent out during this period—the Austin and the Belcher—do not give much information respecting the many names given by them. Apparently, Austin and Ommanney named all the features discovered by their officers as the reports of their subordinates and the sketch-maps accompanying them are devoid of new names. Belcher seems to have given his officers a fairly free hand in this respect, but only one, Lieut. Meham, gives anything like a full statement of the derivations of the names for which he is responsible. Richards, who gave more names than any other officer in the expedition, gives absolutely no information.

(2) Where there were circumstances indicating the derivation that almost amount to a demonstration, particularly when the name is an uncommon one.

(3) Where the attendant circumstances indicated a probability. In such cases, the suggested derivation is always prefaced by the word 'probable.'

The first explorers gave remarkably few names, usually contenting themselves with bestowing their own and the names of some of their more influential patrons.

Baffin island and Baffin bay were named after William Baffin, the famous explorer, who, between 1612 and 1616, made five voyages of exploration to the Arctic and, in 1616, attained the latitude of 77° 30', which was not reached by any other navigator till over 200 years later. Baffin immortalized the names

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

of his patrons by naming Smith sound, Digges cape, etc.; Smith sound, after Sir Thomas Smith, a wealthy and influential merchant of London and first Governor of the East India Company; Jones sound, after Alderman Thomas Jones, a London merchant; Digges cape, after Sir Dudley Digges; Wolstenholme sound, after Sir John Wolstenholme; Hakluyt island, after Richard Hakluyt, the famous geographer, and Lancaster sound, after Sir James Lancaster.

Mill island was named by Bylot, after the 'grinding' of the ice on its shores.

Davis strait commemorates the famous navigator, John Davis (1550-1605), who, in 1585, made voyages to the Arctic. He named cape Walsingham after Sir Thomas Walsingham, Secretary of State; Exeter sound, after the merchants of the Devonshire town, who had assisted him; Cumberland gulf, after the Earl of Cumberland, commander of the squadron off the Azores in 1589, in which Davis had served; cape of Gods Mercy commemorates the place of their 'first entrance for the discovery'; cape Chidley, at the entrance of Hudson strait, after John Chidley, who died in the strait of Magellan whilst on a voyage that had for its object, the circumnavigation of the globe.

Hudson bay and strait are named after Henry Hudson, the ill-fated explorer who, in 1611, was left by his mutinous crew to perish miserably on the shores of the bay that bears his name. Hudson named capes Wolstenholme and Digges after Sir John Wolstenholme and Sir Dudley Digges, the patrons of Arctic exploration; cape Prince Henry, after the eldest son of James I, who took a genuine interest in Arctic exploration, but this name is now obsolete; Queen Anne cape, after Anne of Denmark, wife of James I; Charles island, after his son, Prince Charles, later, Charles I, and the isles of Gods Mercies commemorate his escape from wreck in Hudson strait.

The voyage of Luke Foxe, 1631, is immortalized by Fox channel and Fox land. He named the Savage islands after the Eskimos seen there; Salisbury island, after the Earl of Salisbury, Lord High Treasurer; Nottingham island, after the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admiral; Rowe's Welcome islands, after Sir Thomas Rowe, which name is now applied to the strait between Southampton island and the mainland; Brooke Cobham island—now called Marble island—after Sir John Brooke, later, Lord Cobham; 'Briggs his Mathematickes' islands, was intended to immortalize his friend and patron, Henry Briggs, but this quaint name has not been retained. He named Trinity isles after Trinity House, the outermost being named Cooke isle, after an assistant in that corporation; 'King Charles and Maria capes, in a most bounden and dutiful remembrance of my King and Queen'; Weston cape, after Lord Weston, Lord Commissioner of the Navy; cape Dorchester, after Sir Dudley Carleton, 1st Lord Dorchester, and cape Dorset after Edward Sackville, Earl of Dorset.

James bay is named after Thomas James, and commemorates his exploration, in 1631, of this portion of Hudson bay. Cape Henrietta Maria was named by him after Queen Henrietta Maria; Weston island, after Lord Weston; Danby island, after the Earl of Danby. The house in which he wintered was called Charles-town—contracted to Charlton—which name was also applied to the

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

island on which the house was constructed, and Cary island was named after Thomas Carie, a gentleman of the bed chamber.

Frobisher bay is so named after the famous navigator, Martin Frobisher, who made three voyages to the bay that bears his name. He named cape Warwick and Countess of Warwick sound, after his patron, the Earl of Warwick and his wife, respectively; Queen Elizabeth foreland, after the Queen; Yorke sound, after Captain Yorke, commanding the *Michael* during the second voyage; Hall island, after the master of one of his vessels; Gabriel island and strait, after one of his vessels, and Jackman sound, after the mate of the *Ayde*.

Button islands, Hudson strait, and Button bay near Churchill, are named after Sir Thomas Button, who, in 1612, explored the southwestern portion of Hudson bay, and wintered at port Nelson; Resolution island bears the name of his vessel; Bylot island is named after one of his company—afterwards associated with Baffin. He also gave a cape at the south end of Coats island the curious name of Carys Swansnest, which Miller Christy suggests may have been named after a nest of a wild swan discovered by one of his crew named Cary. It may have been named after Allwin Carey, who was ship's husband on Baffin's vessel, 1616, and after whom the Carey islands at the head of Baffin bay were named. Button wintered at the mouth of the present Nelson river, which bears the name of his sailing master whom he buried there. Mansel island—often spelled Mansfield—was named after Button's kinsman, Sir Robert Mansel, Vice-Admiral of England.

Viscount Melville, First Lord of the Admiralty, has been immortalized in Melville peninsula, sound and island and in Melville bay, Greenland; Cockburn, peninsula and cape, are named after Admiral Sir George Cockburn, one of the Lords of the Admiralty. Ellesmere island was named by Inglefield after Lord Ellesmere who was, in 1825, Vice-president of the Royal Geographical Society. Capes Isabella and Alexander mark Ross' 'farthest' in 1818, and are named after his vessels. Lincoln bay bears the name of President Abraham Lincoln, and Arthur land, Garfield range, Grant land, Buchanan bay and Taylor island, the names of other presidents.

Inglefield land and gulf were named after Admiral Inglefield, the Arctic explorer; Kane basin and Hall land, after Dr. Elisha Kent Kane and C. F. Hall, American explorers; Grinnell land, after the American merchant and philanthropist, Henry Grinnell. Somerset and Devon islands were named by Parry after his native county and Lieut. Liddon's respectively; Cornwallis island after Admiral Sir William Cornwallis; Bathurst island after the third Earl of Bathurst; Eglington island and cape after the Earl of Eglington, and Byam Martin island and channel after Sir Thomas Byam Martin, Comptroller of the Navy.

Sir John Franklin's name has been given to ten features, one of which, appropriately enough, is the strait down which the *Erebus* and *Terror* sailed for the last time. His name was also given to the provisional district of Franklin but, recent legislation has incorporated it with the remainder of Northern Canada into the North West Territories. The name of his second

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

wife is attached to two capes, a point, a bay and an island, and that of his niece, Miss Isabella Cracroft, to four capes, a bay and a sound; Booth, Wright and Sellwood rivers, Majendie cape and Simpkinson cape are named after relatives; Tasmania islands commemorate the sympathy received by Lady Franklin from the Tasmanians, Hepburn island bears the name of his servant, and Porden island, the maiden name of his first wife.

Parry's name is attached to a peninsula, two capes, a bay, point, mountain, falls and port, and his wife's name to Lady Parry island and Catherine point. In addition to Barrow strait, the enthusiastic geographer has been commemorated by a harbour, river, bay, peninsula and cape.

Boothia gulf and peninsula immortalize Sir Felix Booth, promoter of Arctic exploration; Banks island is after Sir Joseph Banks, president of the Royal Society; Baring land, after Sir Francis Baring, First Lord of the Admiralty; Wollaston land, after Dr. W. H. Wollaston, noted English chemist and physicist.

Royalties are well represented, thus: Kent island is after the Duke of Kent, and Kent peninsula after the Duchess of Kent—father and mother of the late Queen Victoria. King William island is after King William IV, and Adelaide bay and peninsula after his wife; Victoria island and strait and Queens channel, after the late Queen; Prince Albert land and sound, after the late Prince Consort; Prince of Wales island, after King Edward VII, and Cornwall island after one of his titles; Prince Alfred bay, after the Duke of Edinburgh; Princess Royal island, after the late Empress of Germany; King Oscar land and Kron Prinz Gustav sound, after the late King and present King of Sweden; Frederick VII cape and Frederick VII bay, after the King of Denmark and Christian Frederick cape, after a Crown Prince; Leopold cape, after Leopold I, King of the Belgians; Napoleon bay, Eugenie cape and Prince Imperial island, after the unfortunate royal family of France; Prince Patrick island, after the late Duke of Connaught; Princess Marie bay, after the Princess Marie Emelie, Duchess of Hamilton. Prince Regent inlet was named after the Prince of Wales, later George IV, and Coronation gulf was discovered on the anniversary of his coronation; Heiberg, Ellef Ringnes and Amund Ringnes islands were named by Sverdrup after the patrons of his expedition. Naturally the names of Arctic explorers and naval officers predominate. In the list of the former we find upwards of 115 names, including, in addition to those previously mentioned, Austin, Back, Belcher, Collinson, Crozier, De Haven, Fitzjames, Greely, Hamilton, Hayes, Hearne, Inglefield, Kane, John Ross, James Clark Ross, Kellett, Liddon, Lyon, M'Clintock, M'Clure, Macdougall, Clements and Albert Markham, Meham, Nansen, Nares, Ommanney, Osborn, Penny, Pim, Pullen, Rae, Richards, Sabine, Scoresby, Simpson, Stephenson, Stewart, Sutherland, Sverdrup, Wilkes, the Antarctic explorer, and many others.

Practically all the vessels engaged during the nineteenth century in Arctic exploration have had their names attached to features, thus we have:—Alert mountain, Dolphin and Union strait, Erebus bay, Fox islands, Fram fiord, Fury and Hecla strait, Proteus point, Resolute inlet, Terror bay and Victory harbour.

Forty-five naval officers have been immortalized, including:—Admirals Cornwallis, Exmouth, Fanshawe, Fitzwilliam Owen, Graham Moore, Hardy,

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Hornby, Keppel, Lord Lyons, Lord Nelson, Ogle, Peel, Pym, Wrangell and Wager.

Lords and officials of the Admiralty have had their names attached to features in the Arctic. Among them are:—Berkeley, Eden, Hotham, Lord Melville, Houston Stewart, Milne, Earl of Northumberland, Hyde Parker, Clerk and Hope, Lords of the Admiralty, and Baillie-Hamilton, Barrow, Croker, Parker, Hay and Elliot, Secretaries.

‘Inland’ Names.

The ‘inland’ names of Northern Canada differ from the ‘coast’ names, in that the majority of them are either native names or translations of native names. This is due to the fact that most of them were obtained by officers of the Hudson’s Bay Company, who, as fur-traders, were in close touch with the native inhabitants.

Eastmain river recalls the Hudson’s Bay Company’s official designation of the east mainland coast of Hudson bay; George river was named by Moravian missionaries after George III; Koksoak is Eskimo for ‘big river,’ and Ungava signifies ‘far away’; Albany river, after James, Duke of York and Albany, later James II; Hayes river, after James Hayes, secretary to Prince Rupert; Nelson river, after Button’s master who died there; Churchill river, after the victor of Blenheim; Backs river, after Admiral Sir George Back; Coppermine river after the reported copper mines that drew Hearne—first white man to sight the Arctic mainland coast of British North America—from Hudson bay; Dubawnt is corrupted Indian for ‘water-shore,’ and Slave denotes the contempt of the southern Indians for their less warlike northern neighbours; the Mackenzie bears the name of its famous explorer, Sir Alex. Mackenzie; the Pelly is named after one of the directors of the Hudson’s Bay Company; the Frances, after the wife of its famous Governor, Sir George Simpson, and the Lewes and Stewart, after officers of the company; the Liard refers to the cottonwood trees (‘liards’) on its banks; Keewatin, as every student of Hiawatha knows, signifies the ‘north wind.’ Yukon signifies ‘big river.’

Owing to the historical interest connected with them, the following lists have been included:—

- (a) A list of the various exploring expeditions to the waters of the Canadian Arctic and to Hudson bay—from 1576 to 1910.
- (b) List of the officers of these expeditions.
- (c) List of the discovery vessels.
- (d) Bibliography of the principal works consulted.

EXPEDITIONS TO WATERS OF NORTHERN CANADA AND TO HUDSON BAY, 1576-1910

FROBISHER'S FIRST VOYAGE, 1576

Gabriel (25 tons), Admiral*

Frobisher, Martin..	Captain and pilot
Hall, Christopher..	Master
Chaunsler, Nicholas..	Purser

Michael (20 tons)

Owen, Gryffyn..	Master
-------------------------	--------

FROBISHER'S SECOND VOYAGE, 1577

Ayde (200 tons)

Frobisher, Martin..	General
Best, George..	Lieutenant
Philpot, Richard..	Ensign
Carew, Henry..	Gentleman
Stafford, Edmund..	Gentleman
Lee, John..	Gentleman
Harvie, Edward..	Gentleman
Kynersley, Matthew..	Gentleman
Lyns. Abraham..	Gentleman
Kynersley, Robert..	Gentleman

* " In all expeditions that consisted of more than two vessels, one was appointed to lead, with the denomination of *Admiral*; and another was appointed to keep a look-out astern, with the denomination of *Vice-Admiral*. By day, the *Admiral* carried a proper signal, and by night showed a distinguishing light. These vessels were of medium size, between three and four hundred tons, strongly built, to carry a heavy armament, and were required to sail well. They carried soldiers as well as mariners.

" The officer in command of the entire fleet, was named the *General*, and he sailed in the *Admiral*. The second in command, was denominated the *Lieutenant-General*, and he sailed in the *Vice-Admiral*. Both these officers were invested by patent from the Sovereign, with power to exercise martial law; and several of these documents, granted by Elizabeth and James I, to the early commanders employed by the Worshipful Fellowship of the Merchants of London trading into the East Indies, are to be found among the East India Mss.

" On board each ship there was also: a *Captain* who 'ruled in matters of controversy, and in sea-fights'; a *Master*, who, under sureties, was held responsible for the goods brought into the ship; a *Purser*, who was held accountable, also under sureties, for the goods on board, and who superintended their delivery from the ship; a *Romager*, who regulated the stowage; a *Counter-Master*, or master's mate, who kept the keys of the hatches; and a *Pilot*, 'to direct only in governing and leading' the ship from port to port." (Rundall).

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Beare

Philpot, Richard (ensign on *Ayde* in second voyage)... .. Captain

Thomas*

†Tanfield, William... .. Captain

Coxe, Richard... .. Pilot

Emmanuel, also called the *Armenall* and *Armonell*

Courtney, —————... .. Captain

Francis

Moyles (or Morice), Thomas... .. Captain

Moone

Upcot (or Upcote)... .. Captain

Lakes, John... .. Master

Emmanuel (the vessel also called the *Busse* of Bridgewater)

Newton, —————... .. Captain

Solomon (also called the *Salamander*)

Randal, Hugh... .. Captain

Denis (100 tons), lost off Baffin island

Kendall, —————... .. Captain

Gabriel (20 tons)

Harvey, Edward... .. Captain

Davis, Robert... .. Master

‡Wolfall, —————... .. Chaplain

Girido, Lucke... .. Vice Admiral at Meta
Incognita

Dyer, Andro (or Andrew)... .. “Master of the shipp
that staies in the
country”

Stafford, Edmund... .. Gentleman (?)

Brakenburie, Fraunces... .. Gentleman

Lee, John... .. Gentleman

Chamberlaine, Thomas... .. Gentleman

Linche, Abraham... .. Gentleman

Sotle, Dennys... .. Gentleman

Kirkman, Henrie... .. Gentleman

DAVIS’ FIRST VOYAGE, 1585

Sunneshine (50 tons)

Davis, John... .. Captain and Chiefe
Pilot

Eston, William... .. Master

* Did not reach land, returned to England.
† William Tanfield was one of the ‘gentlemen’ on the second voyage.
‡ Probably in the *Ayde*.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Pope, Richard...	Master's Mate
Jane (or Janes), John...	Supercargo or Clerk
Davie, Henry...	Gunner
Crosse, William...	Boatswain

Mooneshine (35 tons)

Bruton, William...	Captain
Ellis, John...	Master

DAVIS' SECOND VOYAGE, 1586

Mermaiylde (120 tons)*

Davis, John...	General
----------------	---------

Sunneshine (60 tons)†

Pope, Richard...	Master
Carter, Marke...	Master's Mate
Morgan, Henry...	Purser

Mooneshine (35 tons)

Eston, William...	Master (probably)
-------------------	-------------------

North Star (pinnace, 10 tons), lost in a storm, Sept. 3, 1586

DAVIS' THIRD VOYAGE, 1587

Elizabeth

Davis, John...	General
Bruton, William...	Master
Jane (or Janes), John...	Supercargo

Sunneshine (50 or 60 tons)

Ellen (pinnace,*† probably did not exceed 20 tons)

Churchyard, John...	Pilot
---------------------	-------

(Admiral Albert H. Markham is "inclined to think that Davis elected to proceed on his adventurous cruise in the *Ellen* the smallest of the three.")

WAYMOUTH'S VOYAGE, 1602

Discovery (70 tons)††

Waymouth, George...	Captain
Cartwright, John...	Preacher
Adams, Bartholomew...	Surgeon

* Sent home from Sukkertoppen, Greenland; Davis transferred to the *Sunneshine*.

† Davis, in his first voyage, states the tonnage as 50 tons.

*† Jane (or Janes) calls it a "clinchier," referring to its construction with the outside planks lapping one over the other.

†† Foxe says that he had "two fly-boates, one of 70, the other of 60 tonnes."

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Yerworth, Thomas.. . . .	Purser
Drew, John.. . . .	Master
Blackmoor, John.. . . .	Master's Mate

Godspeed (60 tons)

Cobreath (or Colbert), William.. . . .	Captain
Lane, John.. . . .	Master
Pullison, Ed.. . . .	Purser

HALL'S FIRST VOYAGE, 1605 (Danish Expedition to west coast of Greenland)

Trost (*Consolation*), 60 tons

Cunningham, John.. . . .	Admiral
Arnold, —————.. . . .	Lieutenant (navigat- ing officer)
Hall, James.. . . .	Pilot

Den Röde Löve (*Red Lion*), 70 tons

Lindenow, Godske.. . . .	Captain
Mannteufel, Karsten.. . . .	Lieutenant
Kieldsen, Peter.. . . .	Pilot

Katten (*Cat*), pinnace, about 24 tons

Knight, John.. . . .	Captain
Leyell, Alexander.. . . .	Mate (?)

HALL'S SECOND VOYAGE, 1606 (Danish Expedition to west coast of Greenland)

Trost (*Consolation*), 60 tons

Lindenow, Godske.. . . .	Admiral
Hall, James.. . . .	First Mate and Pilot

Den Röde Löve (*Red Lion*), 70 tons

Cunningham, John.. . . .	Captain
--------------------------	---------

Ornen (*Eagle*) 100 tons, commonly called *Urin* or *Vrin*

Bruun, Hans.. . . .	Captain
Foss, Philip de.. . . .	Lieutenant and First Mate

Gilliflower (generally known as the *Gillibrand*, *Gillbert* or *Angclibrand*), 40 tons

Richardson, Carsten.. . . .	Captain
-----------------------------	---------

Katten (*Cat*), pinnace, about 24 tons

Nolk, Anders.. . . .	Captain
----------------------	---------

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

HALL'S THIRD VOYAGE. 1607 (Danish Expedition to east coast of Greenland)

Trost (60 tons)

Richardson, Carsten...	Captain, commanded expedition
Hall, James...	Chief Pilot

Greenland Bark

KNIGHT'S VOYAGE, 1606

Hopewell (40 tons)

Knight, John...	Captain and Commander
Gorrell, Edward...	Mate
Brunel, Oliver...	?

HUDSON'S VOYAGE, 1610-11

Discovery (55 tons)

Hudson, Henry*	Commander
Juet, Robert†	Mate
Bylot (or Bileth), Robert††	Mate, after Juet's suspension
Staff, Philip...	Carpenter (sent adrift)
Prickett, Abacuk...	Agent for Adventurers (survivor)
Wilson, Edward...	Surgeon

HALL'S FOURTH VOYAGE, 1612 (to west coast of Greenland)

Patience (140 tons)

Hall, James...	Commander
Gordon, William...	Master's Mate
Hemsley, John...	Master's Mate

Heart's Ease (60 tons)

Barker, Andrew...	Captain (after Hall's death, was in the <i>Patience</i> , commander of the expedition)
Huntriss, William...	Master (after Hall's death, was Captain)

* Cast adrift with eight of crew; never heard of again; probably died of starvation. Of the mutineers two died, four were slain and eight reached England.
† Was, later, superseded by Bylot; died on homeward voyage.
†† After Green's death, was made Captain.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Gatonby (or Gatonbe), John.. . . .	Master's Mate, after Hall's death
Baffin, William.. . . .	Pilot
Wilkinson, ———.. . . .	Supercargo (?)

BUTTON'S VOYAGE, 1612-13

Resolution

Button, Thomas.. . . .	Admiral
Nelson, Francis*.. . . .	Master
Gibbons, William.. . . .	Volunteer
Hawkridge, William.. . . .	Volunteer
Prickett, Abacuk.. . . .	?
Wilson, Edward.. . . .	Surgeon

Discovery (55 tons)

Ingram, John.. . . .	Captain
Bylot (or Bileth), Robert.. . . .	Mate (?)

BAFFIN'S FIFTH VOYAGE, 1616

Discovery (55 tons)

Bylot (or Bileth), Robert.. . . .	Master
Baffin, William.. . . .	Pilot
Hubert (or Hubart or Hubbert), Josias†.. . . .	?
Carye, Allwin.. . . .	Supercargo

BAFFIN'S FIFTH VOYAGE, 1616

Discovery (55 tons)

Bylot (or Bileth), Robert.. . . .	Master
Baffin, William.. . . .	Pilot
Hubert (or Hubart or Hubbert), Josias†.. . . .	?
Carye, Allwin.. . . .	Supercargo

GIBBON'S VOYAGE, 1614

Discovery (55 tons)

Gibbons, William.. . . .	Commander
--------------------------	-----------

HAWKRIDGE'S VOYAGE,*† 1617?

Hawkridge, William.. . . .	Captain
----------------------------	---------

* Died at present Port Nelson, N.W.T.

† Josias Hubert (otherwise Hubart and Hubbert) "sailed under Button, probably as mate or Pilot of one of the vessels." (Gosch's "Danish Arctic Expeditions.") He, probably, sailed with Bylot and Baffin to "Hudson bay in 1615," and is known to have accompanied them on their remarkable voyage to Baffin bay in 1616.

*† Miller Christy thinks it took place in 1617 or 1625, probably the latter—if it took place at all.

MUNK'S VOYAGE, 1619-20 (Danish expedition)

Enhiörningen (Unicorn)

Munk, Jens*	Commander of expedition
Stygge, Mauritz	Lieutenant
Jensen, Rasmus	Chaplain
Caspersen, Casper	Surgeon
Olluffsen, Jan	Master
Gourdon (or Gordon), William	Chief Mate (?)
Brock, Hans	2nd Mate
Opsløe, Christoffer	Chief Gunner
Arffuedsen, Suend	Carpenter

Lamprenen (Lamprey)

Hendrichsen, Jens	Master
Watson, John	Chief Mate (?)
Pettersen, Jan	2nd Mate
Volske, David	Surgeon

FOXES VOYAGE, 1631

Charles, pinnace (70 tons)

Foxe, Luke	Captain and Pilot
Dune, —————	Master
Yourin (Hourin or Urin), —————	Master's Mate

JAMES' VOYAGE, 1631-32

Henrietta Maria (70 tons)

James, Thomas	Captain
Clements, William	Lieutenant
Price, Arthur	Master
Warden, John	Master's Chief Mate, d. May 6, 1632
Whittered, John	Master's Second Mate (Chief Mate after Warden's death)
Bilson, Nathaniel	Surgeon
Palmer, John	Boatswain
Edwards, Richard	Gunner
Cole, William	Carpenter

* All died but Munk and two men; returned in the *Lamprenen*.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

KNIGHT'S VOYAGE, 1719*

Albany

Knight, James..	Commander of expedition
Barlow (or Berley), George..	Captain

Discovery

Vaughan, David..	Captain
--------------------------	---------

SCROGGS' VOYAGE, 1722

Whalebone

Scroggs, John..	Commander
-------------------------	-----------

MIDDLETON'S VOYAGE, 1741-42

Furnace

Middleton, Christopher..	Captain, commander of expedition
Rankin, John..	Lieutenant
Wilson, Robert..	Master
Napier, —————..	Master
Wygate (or Wigate), John..	Clerk
Carew, Robert..	Mate
Ellis, Henry..	Agent for Adventurers
Thompson, Edward..	Surgeon
Axx, George..	Gunner
Hodgton, J...	?

Discovery

Moor, William..	Captain
-------------------------	---------

SMITH AND MOOR'S VOYAGE, 1746-47

Dobbs (180 tons)

Moor, William..	Commander
Ellis, Henry..	Agent for Adventurers

California (140 tons)

Smith, Francis..	Captain
Holding, —————..	Lieutenant
Bowden, —————..	Mate
Westal, —————..	Second Mate
Drage, T. S....	Clerk

* Both vessels were sunk in Marble Island harbour, the survivors perishing on the island of starvation.

CHRISTOPHER’S VOYAGES, 1761 AND 1762

Churchill (sloop)

Christopher, —————. Captain

COOK’S THIRD VOYAGE, 1776-80

Resolution

Cook, James*	Captain, commander of expedition
Gore, John†	1st Lieutenant
King, James**	2nd Lieutenant
Williamson, John	3rd Lieutenant
Bligh, William	Master
Anderson, William††	Surgeon
Lanyan, —————	Master’s Mate (Lieutenant after Clerke’s death)
Harvey, —————	Midshipman (Lieutenant after death of Cook)
Ewin, William	Boatswain
Clevely, James	Carpenter
Anderson, Robert	Gunner
Forster, John R.	Naturalist
Phillips, Molesworth	Lieut. of Marines

Discovery (300 tons)

Clerke, Charles†*	Captain
Burney, James	1st Lieutenant
Rickman, John	2nd Lieutenant
Edgar, Thomas	Master
Law, John***	Surgeon
Atkins, Eneas	Boatswain
Samuel, —————	Surgeon (after Anderson’s death)
Bailey, William	Observer
Reynolds, Peter	Carpenter
Peckover, William	Gunner

PICKERSGILL’S VOYAGE, 1776

Lion (brig)

Pickersgill, Richard, Lieut. R.N.	Commander
Lane, —————	Master

* Murdered at Owhyhee, Feb. 14, 1779.
† After Clerke’s death commanded expedition in the *Resolution*.
** After Clerke’s death, commanded the *Discovery*.
†† Died Aug. 3, 1778.
†* Succeeded to command on death of Cook; died Aug. 22, 1779.
*** Transferred to *Resolution* after Anderson’s death.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

YOUNG'S VOYAGE, 1777

Lion (brig)

Young, Walter, Lieut. R.N... .. Commander

DUNCAN'S VOYAGE, 1790

Sea-horse

Duncan, Charles, Master R.N... .. Commander

Beaver (8½ tons)

JOHN ROSS' FIRST VOYAGE, 1818

Isabella (355 tons)

Ross, John..	Captain, commander of expedition
Robertson, William..	Lieutenant
Thom, William..	Purser
Sabine, Edward (Capt., R. A.)..	Astronomer
Edwards, John..	Surgeon
Beverley,* Charles James..	Asst. Surgeon
Skene, A. M..	Midshipman
Ross, James Clark..	Midshipman
Bushnan, John..	Midshipman and Clerk
Lewis, Benjamin..	Master and Greenland Pilot†
Wilcox, Thomas..	Mate and Greenland Pilot (?)

Alexander (252 tons)

Parry, William Edward..	Lieutenant-Com- mander
Hoppner, Henry Parkyns..	Lieutenant
Bisson, Ph..	Midshipman
Nias, Joseph..	Midshipman
Fisher, Alexander..	Asst. Surgeon
Hooper, William Harvey..	Purser

* "Beverly" in Parry's list.

† 'Greenland Masters' and 'Mates' and 'Ice Masters' were old Captains of whalers. They were considered as officers, and messed with the other officers. There was, until about forty years ago, a distinct Master line in the navy. They began as 2nd class Volunteers at the age of 14, then became Master's Assistants who helped the Master, then Second Masters who had charge of the holds, and finally Masters who were the Navigators of the ship. They did not get beyond Masters, except a very few who were made Lieutenants—Elliott who was in the 'Assistance' was one. When the Master line was abolished, Navigating Lieutenants took the place of Masters. 'Pursers' are now called 'Paymasters.' All these should be included as officers, as much as Engineers. (letter from Sir Clements Markham, April 24, 1910).

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Allison, John.. . . .	Master and Greenland Pilot
Phillips, John.. . . .	Mate and Greenland Pilot
Halse, James.. . . .	Clerk

FRANKLIN'S FIRST LAND EXPEDITION, 1819-22

Franklin, John.. . . .	Commander of expedition
Richardson, John.. . . .	Surgeon and Naturalist
Hood, Robert.. . . .	Surveyor
Back, George.. . . .	Surveyor

PARRY'S FIRST VOYAGE, 1819-20

Hecla (375 tons)

Parry, William Edward.. . . .	Lieutenant R.N., commander of expedition
Sabine, Edward (Capt., R. A.).. . . .	Astronomer
Beechey, Frederick William.. . . .	Lieutenant
Edwards, John.. . . .	Surgeon
Fisher, Alexander.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Hooper, William Harvey.. . . .	Purser
Nias, Joseph.. . . .	Midshipman
Dealey, William J.. . . .	Midshipman
Palmer, Charles.. . . .	Midshipman
Ross, James Clark.. . . .	Midshipman
Bushnan, John.. . . .	Midshipman
Halse, James.. . . .	Clerk
Crawford, George.. . . .	Greenland Mate
Swansea, Jacob.. . . .	Boatswain
Wallis, Wm.. . . .	Carpenter
Scallon, James.. . . .	Gunner
Allison, John.. . . .	Greenland Master

Griper (180 tons)

Liddon, Matthew.. . . .	Lieutenant and Commander
Hoppner, Henry Parkyns.. . . .	Lieutenant
Beverley, Charles James.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Reid, Andrew.. . . .	Midshipman
Skene, A. M.. . . .	Midshipman
Griffiths, William Nelson.. . . .	Midshipman
Wakeham, Cyrus.. . . .	Clerk
Elder, Alexander.. . . .	Greenland Master
Fife, George.. . . .	Greenland Master

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

PARRY'S SECOND VOYAGE, 1821-23

Fury (377 tons)

Parry, William Edward..	Captain, commander of expedition
Fisher, Rev. George..	Chaplain and Astron- omer
Nias, Joseph..	Lieutenant
Reid, Andrew..	Lieutenant
Edwards, John..	Surgeon
Skeoch, James..	Asst. Surgeon
Hooper, William Harvey..	Purser
Henderson, John..	Midshipman
Crozier, Francis Rawdon Moira..	Midshipman
Ross, James Clark	Midshipman
Bushnan, John..	Asst. Surveyor
Halse, James..	Clerk
Allison, John..	Greenland Master
Crawford, George..	Greenland Mate
Scallon, James..	Gunner

Hecla (375 tons)

Lyon, George Francis..	Commander
Hoppner, Henry Parkyns..	Lieutenant
Palmer, Charles..	Lieutenant
Fisher, Alexander..	Surgeon
M'Laren, Allan..	Asst. Surgeon
Germain, John	Purser
Sherer, Joseph..	Midshipman
Richards, Charles..	Midshipman
Griffiths, William Nelson..	Midshipman
Bird, Edward J...	Midshipman
Mogg, William..	Clerk
Fife, George..	Greenland Master
Elder, Alexander..	Greenland Mate
Purfur, C...	Carpenter
Mocklin, Joseph..	Gunner
Lilly, Joseph..	Boatswain

PARRY'S THIRD VOYAGE, 1824-25

Hecla (375 tons)

Parry, William Edward..	Captain, commander of expedition
Wynn, John Land..	1st Lieutenant
Sherer, Joseph..	2nd Lieutenant
Foster, Henry..	3rd Lieutenant

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Neill, Samuel.. . . .	Surgeon
Rowland, William.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Hooper, William Harvey.. . . .	Purser
Brunton, John.. . . .	Midshipman
Crozier, Francis Rawdon Moira.. . . .	Midshipman
Richards, Charles.. . . .	Midshipman
Head, Horatio Nelson.. . . .	Midshipman
Harrison, James.. . . .	Clerk
Fiddis, J...	Carpenter
Allison, John.. . . .	Greenland Master
Champion, George.. . . .	Greenland Mate
Smith, William.. . . .	Boatswain
Brothers, J. E....	Gunner

Fury (377 tons)

Hoppner, Henry Parkyns.. . . .	Commander
Austin, Horatio Thomas.. . . .	1st Lieutenant
Ross, James Clark.. . . .	2nd Lieutenant
M'Laren, Allan.. . . .	Surgeon
Bell, Thomas.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Halse, James.. . . .	Purser
Westropp, Berkley.. . . .	Midshipman
Waller, Charles Crump.. . . .	Midshipman
Bird, Edward J...	Midshipman
Mogg, William.. . . .	Clerk
Crawford, George.. . . .	Greenland Master
Donaldson, Thomas.. . . .	Greenland Mate
Moore, John...	Gunner
Purfur, C...	Carpenter
Wentworth, W...	Boatswain

LYON'S VOYAGE, 1824

Griper (180 tons)

Lyon, George Francis.. . . .	Commander of expedition
Manico, Peter S...	1st Lieutenant
Harding, Francis.. . . .	2nd Lieutenant
Kendall, E. N...	Asst. Surveyor
Evans, John.. . . .	Purser
Leyson, William.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Tom, John.. . . .	Midshipman

FRANKLIN'S SECOND LAND EXPEDITION, 1825-27

Franklin, John.. . . .	Commander
Richardson, John.. . . .	Surgeon and Naturalist

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Back, George.. . . .	Surveyor
Kendall, E. N... . .	Asst. Surveyor
Drummond, Thomas.. . . .	Asst. Naturalist

BEECHEY'S VOYAGE, 1825-28

Blossom

Beechey, Frederick William.. . . .	Commander
Peard, George.. . . .	1st Lieutenant
Belcher, Edward.. . . .	Lieut.-Super. and Asst. Surveyor
Wainwright, John.. . . .	Lieutenant
Collie, Alexander.. . . .	Surgeon
Neilson, Thomas.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Lay, George Thomas.. . . .	Naturalist
Elson, Thomas.. . . .	Master
Marsh, George.. . . .	Purser
*Gould, J. F... . .	Admiralty Mate
Smyth, William H... . .	Admiralty Mate
Wolfe, James.. . . .	Admiralty Mate
Rendall, John.. . . .	Midshipman
Beechey, Richard B... . .	Midshipman
Evans, John.. . . .	Clerk
Osmer, Charles H... . .	Clerk
Hockley, John.. . . .	Volunteer, 1st Class
†Crawley, John.. . . .	Volunteer, 1st Class
Barlow, J. Clarke.. . . .	Volunteer, 2nd Class
Lewis, Charles.. . . .	Volunteer, 2nd Class

JOHN ROSS' SECOND VOYAGE, 1829-33

Victory (150 tons)

Ross, John.. . . .	Captain, commander of expedition
Ross, James Clark.. . . .	Commander
Thom, William.. . . .	Purser
Macdiarmid, George.. . . .	Surgeon
Blanky, Thomas.. . . .	First Mate
Abernethy, Thomas.. . . .	Second Mate
Taylor, George.. . . .	Third Mate
Brunton, Alexander.. . . .	1st Engineer
Macinnes, Allan.. . . .	2nd Engineer
Thomas, Chimham.. . . .	Carpenter

* Left vessel at Rio Janeiro on account of his health.

† Died at Otaheite.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

BACK'S LAND EXPEDITION, 1833-35

Back, George..	Commander of expedition
King, Richard..	Surgeon and Naturalist

BACK'S VOYAGE, 1836-37

Terror (340 tons)

Back, George..	Captain
Smyth, William..	1st Lieutenant
Stanley, Owen..	2nd Lieutenant
M'Murdo, Archibald..	3rd Lieutenant
Saunders, James..	Master
Donovan, James..	Surgeon
Mould, James A..	Asst. Surgeon
Gore, Graham..	Mate
M'Clure, Robert John Le Mesurier..	Mate
Fisher, Peter..	Mate
Marcuard, Charles..	Extra Mate
Lawes, William..	Clerk
Green, George..	Ice Mate
Donaldson, J..	Gunner

JAMES CLARK ROSS' VOYAGE, 1836

Cove

Ross, James Clark..	Commander
Crozier, Francis Rawdon Moira..	1st Lieutenant
Ommanney, Erasmus..	Lieutenant
Inman, —————..	Lieutenant
Smith, John..	Mate
Jesse, M. C..	Mate
Hallett, J. R..	Clerk

DEASE & SIMPSON'S BOAT EXPEDITION, 1837-39

Dease, Peter Warren..	Commander
Simpson, Thomas..	Surveyor

FRANKLIN'S THIRD EXPEDITION, 1845-48

Erebus (370 tons)*

Franklin, Sir John..	Captain, commander of expedition
Fitzjames, James..	Commander

* The *Erebus* and *Terror* were two old bomb vessels, built for strength. . . . and were fitted with minute auxiliary screws and small engines and boilers. (Markham's 'Life of M'Clintock.')

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Gore, Graham..	1st Lieutenant
Le Vesconte, Henry P. D...	2nd Lieutenant
Fairholme, James William...	3rd Lieutenant
Des Voeux, Charles F...	Mate
Sargent, Robert O...	Mate
Couch, Edward...	Mate
Collins, Henry F...	Second Master
Osmer, Charles H...	Paymaster
Stanley, Stephen S...	Surgeon
Goodsir, Henry D. S...	Asst. Surgeon and Naturalist
Weekes, John...	Warrant Officer
Terry, Thomas...	Warrant Officer
Gregory, John...	Warrant Officer
Reid, James...	Ice-Master
Bromley, John...	Carpenter

Terror (340 tons)

Crozier, Francis Rawdon Moira...	Captain
Little, Edward...	1st Lieutenant
Hodgson, George H...	2nd Lieutenant
Irving, John...	3rd Lieutenant
Hornby, Frederick J...	Mate
Thomas, Robert...	Mate
Macbean, Gillies A...	Second Master
Blanky, Thomas...	Ice-Master
Peddie, John S...	Surgeon
M'Donald, Alexander...	Asst. Surgeon
Helpman, Edward J. H...	Clerk-in-charge
Honey, Thomas...	Carpenter
Lane, John...	Warrant Officer
Thompson, James...	Warrant Officer

RAE'S EXPEDITION, 1846-47

Rae, Dr. John...	Commander
--------------------------	-----------

RICHARDSON'S BOAT VOYAGE, 1848

Richardson, Dr. John...	Commander
Rae, Dr. John...	2nd in Command

RAE'S BOAT VOYAGE, 1849

Rae, Dr. John...	Commander
--------------------------	-----------

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS VOYAGE, 1848-49

Enterprise (380 tons)

Ross, Sir James Clark..	Captain
M'Clure, Robert John Le Mesurier..	1st Lieutenant
M'Clintock, Francis Leopold..	2nd Lieutenant
Browne, William H. J....	3rd Lieutenant
Court, Stephen..	2nd Master
Couldery, W. S...	Master (acting)
Shellabear, W. B...	Master's Assistant
Grunsell, —————..	Master's Assistant
Robertson, W...	Surgeon
Cheyne, John P...	Midshipman
Matthias, Henry..	Asst. Surgeon (d. June, 1849)
Whitehead, Edward..	Clerk
Biggs, James..	Purser
Abernethy, Thomas..	Ice-Master
Hall, —————..	Carpenter

Investigator (340 tons)

Bird, Edward J...	Captain
Ross, M. G. H. W...	1st Lieutenant
Robinson, Frederick..	2nd Lieutenant
Barnard, John J...	3rd Lieutenant
Tatham, W...	Master
Anderson, Robert..	Surgeon
Moore, L. J...	Mate
Cresswell, Samuel Gurney..	Mate
Allard, John H...	2nd Master
Tracy, —————..	Master's Assistant
Adams, Edward..	Asst. Surgeon
Gilpin, John D...	Clerk-in-charge
Dean, William..	Carpenter
Osborne, —————..	Boatswain

SAUNDERS' VOYAGE, 1849-50*

North Star (500 tons)

Saunders, James..	Master Commanding
Way, John..	Senior 2nd Master
Norman, M...	2nd Master
Gawler, H. B...	2nd Master
Rae, James..	Asst. Surgeon

* With stores for Sir James Clark Ross expedition.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Rutter, James J...	Clerk-in-charge
Leask, John...	Ice-Master
Aylen, John F. R...	Master's Asst.
Sabester, John...	Ice-Master

KELLETT'S VOYAGE, 1848-51

Herald (500 tons)

Kellett, Henry...	Captain Commanding
Maguire, Rochfort...	1st Lieutenant
Trollope, H...	Lieutenant
Cooper, E...	Lieutenant
Billings, W. J...	Asst. Surgeon
Hill, J. S...	Master
Parsons, W. F...	2nd Master
Pim, Bedford Clapperton Traveledyan*	Midshipman
Pakenham, Robert E...	Midshipman
Roche, Richard...	Midshipman
Goodridge, John...	Midshipman
Woodward, J...	Purser
Hutchinson, John...	Mate
Seemann, Berthold...	Naturalist
Hull, Thomas A...	Master's Asst.
Allen, G. H...	Master's Asst.
Jago, Edwin...	Clerk (transferred to <i>Plover</i>)
Whiffen, J. G...	Clerk

Plover (213 tons), store ship, 1848-54

Moore, Thomas E. L...	Commander (super- seded, July, 1852, on promotion)
Maguire, Rochfort...	Commander (<i>suc.</i> Moore, July, 1852)
Lee, William A. R...	Lieutenant (discharg- ed Sept., 1849, to return to the <i>Asia</i>)
**Pullen, William John Samuel...	Lieutenant
†Hooper, William Hulme...	Acting Mate
Vernon, Charles E. H...	Lieutenant
Cooper, Edward James Lloyd...	Lieutenant
Gordon, G. J...	Acting Mate
*†Bouchier, Thomas...	Acting 2nd Master

* Transferred to *Plover* for winter of 1849

** In command of boat, Wainwright island to Mackenzie river, 1849-50

† Detached for service on boat voyage to Mackenzie river

*† Transferred to "*Plover*" from "*Herald*," 1850.

	1 GEORGE V., A. 1911
*Martin, Henry...	2nd Master (super- seded, July, 1852)
Lee, Francis...	Acting 2nd Master
Hobson, William Robert...	Mate
Grey, H. R. E...	Midshipman
Adams, Edward...	Asst. Surgeon
Forster, Thomas B...	Asst. Surgeon (Sept., 1851, to July, 1852)
Simpson, John...	Asst. Surgeon
Moore, William H...	Master's Asst.
Lindsay, John J...	Paymaster and Pur- ser
*Abernethy, John...	Ice-Master
Hall, Thomas A...	2nd Master (in 1852)
Stevenson, W. C...	Master's Asst.
Jago, Edwin...	Clerk-in-charge

PULLEN'S BOAT VOYAGE, 1849-50

Logan and Louisa

Pullen, W. J. L...	Lieut. Commanding
Hooper, William Hulme...	Lieutenant
Martin, Henry...	2nd Mate
Abernethy, John...	2nd Master

SHEDDEN'S VOYAGE, 1848-49.

Nancy Dawson (yacht)

Shedden, Robert A...	Commander
Parsons, W. F...	(Transferred from <i>Herald</i> , Sept. 1849)
Dunn, —————	Chief Officer

PENNY EXPEDITION, 1850-51

Lady Franklin (200 tons)

Penny, William...	Captain, commander of expedition
Marshall, John...	Mate
Leiper, John...	2nd Mate
Stuart, John...	3rd Mate
Goodsir, Robert Anstruther...	Surgeon
Petersen, Johan Carl Christian...	Interpreter
Robinson, Moses...	Boatswain
Hendry, Daniel...	Carpenter

* Detached for service on boat voyage to Mackenzie river

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Sophia (100 tons)

Stewart, Alexander.. . . .	Captain
Manson, Donald.. . . .	Mate
Reid, M. James.. . . .	2nd Mate
Sutherland, Peter C.. . . .	Surgeon
Samuel, Alexander.. . . .	Boatswain
Shiells, Matthew.. . . .	Carpenter

AUSTIN EXPEDITION, 1850-51

*Resolute** (410 tons)

Austin, Horatio Thomas.. . . .	Commander of expedition
Aldrich, Robert Dawes.. . . .	1st Lieutenant
Browne, William Henry J.. . . .	2nd Lieutenant
Pearse, Richard Bulkeley.. . . .	Mate
May, Walter William.. . . .	Mate
Cheyne, John P.. . . .	Mate
Brooman, John E.. . . .	Purser
Bradford, Abraham Rose.. . . .	Surgeon
King, Richard.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Allen, Robert Calder.. . . .	Master
McDougall, George Francis.. . . .	2nd Master
Langley, —————.. . . .	Boatswain
Hall, —————.. . . .	Carpenter
Dewes, James.. . . .	Clerk

Pioneer† (430 tons)

Osborn, Sherard.. . . .	Lieut. Commander
Allard, John H.. . . .	2nd Master
Picthorn, T. R.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Harwood, —————.. . . .	Engineer
Webb, Henry P.. . . .	Asst. Engineer

*Assistance**† (430 tons)

Ommanney, Erasmus.. . . .	Captain
M'Clintock, Francis Leopold.. . . .	1st Lieutenant
Elliott, James E.. . . .	2nd Lieutenant
Mecham, George Frederick.. . . .	3rd Lieutenant
Donnett, James J. L.. . . .	Surgeon
Ede, Charles.. . . .	Asst. Surgeon
Hamilton, Richard Vesey.. . . .	Mate
Bance, Henry Prescott.. . . .	Mate

* Formerly called the *Ptarmigan*† Formerly the *Eider*; in the Baltic trade*† Formerly called the *Baboo*

	1 GEORGE V., A. 1911
Markham, Clements..	Midshipman
Harrison, E. N...	Clerk-in-charge
Richards, Charles..	Clerk
Krabbé, Frederick John..	2nd Master
Osborn, —————...	Boatswain
Dean, William..	Carpenter

*Intrepid** (430 tons)

Cator, John Bertie..	Lieut. Commander
Shellabear, W. B...	2nd Master
Ward, John..	Asst. Surgeon
Ryder, J. N...	1st Engineer
Purchase, Thomas..	2nd Engineer

COLLINSON AND M'CLURE EXPEDITION, 1850-54

Enterprise (380 tons)

Collinson, Richard..	Captain (commander of expedition)
Phayre, George A...	1st Lieutenant
Barnard, John J...	2nd Lieutenant (killed by natives, Feb., 1851)
Jago, Charles T...	3rd Lieutenant
Legg, R. T. G...	Master (died June 30, 1850)
Skead, Francis..	2nd Master (Lieut., acting, Feb. 17, 1851)
Parkes, M. T...	Mate
Anderson, Robert..	Surgeon
Adams, Edward..	Asst. Surgeon
Whitehead, Edward..	Clerk-in-charge (died June 19, 1851)
Atkinson, John..	Ice-Mate
Arbuthnot, George..	Ice-Mate
Wise, W. N...	Acting Mate
Turner, J. T...	Clerk-in-charge (died Nov. 28, 1854)
Woodward, James..	Boatswain
Waldron, William..	Carpenter

Investigator (340 tons)

M'Clure, Robert John Le Mesurier..	Commander
Haswell, William H...	1st Lieutenant

* Formerly the *Free Trade*; in the Mediterranean trade

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Cresswell, Samuel Gurney...	2nd Lieutenant
Armstrong, Alexander (M.D.)...	Surgeon
Wynniatt, Robert J...	Mate
*Sainsbury, Herbert H...	Mate
Piers, Henry...	Asst. Surgeon
Court, Stephen...	2nd Master
Paine, Joseph Cave...	Clerk-in-charge
Ford, George J...	2nd Class Carpenter
Kennedy, George...	Acting Boatswain
Newton, William...	Ice-Mate
May, Henry...	Quartermaster
Flinn, Michael...	Quartermaster
Brown, George...	Quartermaster
Meirtsching, John A...	Eskimo Interpreter

FORSYTH'S VOYAGE, 1850 (private expedition)

Prince Albert (89 tons)

Forsyth, Charles Codrington...	Commander
Kay, William...	Chief Mate
*Wilson, William...	2nd Mate
Anderson, Henry...	Mate
Snow, William Parker...	Clerk

SIR JOHN ROSS' THIRD VOYAGE (private expedition), 1850-51

Felix (120 tons)

Ross, Sir John...	Commander of expedition
Phillips, Charles Gerrans, Lieut., R.N....	Commander
Abernethy, Thomas...	Ice-Master
Sevewright, S. Alexander...	Mate
Porteous, David...	Surgeon

Mary (11½ tons), Sir John Ross' yacht, tender to *Felix*

UNITED STATES—GRINNELL EXPEDITION, 1850-51

Advance (144 tons)

De Haven, Edwin J...	Commanding expedition
Murdaugh, William H...	Acting Master and 1st Officer
Lovell, William S...	2nd Officer
Kane, Elisha Kent...	Surgeon

* Died on H.M.S. *Resolute*, Nov. 14, 1853

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Rescue (91 tons)

Griffin, Samuel P...	Commander
Carter, Robert R...	1st Officer
Brooks, Henry...	2nd Officer
Vreeland, Benjamin...	Asst. Surgeon

KENNEDY'S VOYAGE (private expedition), 1851-53

Prince Albert (90 tons)

Kennedy, William...	Commander
Bellot, Joseph René...	Lieutenant
Anderson, Henry...	Mate
Cowie, Robert...	Surgeon
Leask, John...	Ice-Master
Grace, Robert...	Boatswain
Smith, John...	Clerk-in-charge
Sutherland, Kenneth...	Carpenter
Hepburn, John...	(Franklin's old attendant)

INGLEFIELD'S VOYAGE, 1852

Isabel (149 tons)

Inglefield, E. A...	Captain
Oyston (or Ogston), —————	Mate
Sutherland, Peter C...	Surgeon
Abernethy, Thomas...	Chief Mate
Manson, Donald...	Ice-Master
Bardin, —————	Engineer

BELCHER EXPEDITION, 1852-54

Assistance (430 tons)

Belcher, Sir Edward...	Captain, commander of expedition
Richards, George Henry...	Commander
May, Walter William...	Lieutenant
Cheyne, John P...	Lieutenant
Loney, J. F...	Master
Lyall, David...	Surgeon
Richards, J. R...	Asst. Surgeon
Herbert, Francis B...	Mate
Grove, James Blair...	Mate
Pym, F. W...	Acting Mate
Lewis, James...	Clerk
Taylor, J...	Boatswain
Ken, —————	Carpenter

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Pioneer (430 tons)

Osborn, Sherard..	Lieut. Commanding
Allard, John H...	Master
Ricards, J. B...	Asst. Surgeon
Harwood, J...	Chief Engineer
Webb, Henry P...	2nd Engineer

Resolute (410 tons)

Kellett, Henry..	Captain
Mecham, George Frederick...	Lieutenant
Pim, Bedford Clapperton Trevelyan...	Lieutenant
Hamilton, Richard Vesey...	Lieutenant
M'Dougall, George Francis...	Master
Domville, William T. (M.D.)...	Surgeon
Roche, Richard...	Mate
Nares, George Strong...	Mate
Bray, Emile de...	Enseigne de vaisseau
Richards, William H...	Clerk-in-charge
Johnson, W...	Boatswain (acting)
Dean, William...	Carpenter

Intrepid (430 tons)

M'Clintock, Francis Leopold...	Lieut. Commanding
Krabbé, Frederick J...	Master
Scott, Robert Charles...	Asst. Surgeon
Purchase, Thomas R...	Engineer
Ibbets, William Joshua...	Engineer

North Star (store ship)

Pullen, William John Samuel...	Commander
Pullen, Thomas C...	Master
Shellabear, W. B...	2nd Mate
*Court, Stephen...	Acting Master (sup.)
†McCormick, Robert M...	Surgeon
Toms, Francis Yeates...	Asst. Surgeon
Alston, A. H...	Mate
Jenkins, Robert...	Mate (came out in the <i>Phœnix</i> , 1853)
Osborn, Noel...	Mate (came out in the <i>Diligence</i> 1853)
Elliott, William...	Clerk-in-charge

* Transferred from *Investigator*
† For boat voyage; went home after first winter

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

RAE'S EXPEDITION, 1853-54

Rae, John Commander

ANDERSON & STEWART EXPEDITION, 1855

Anderson, James Commander of expedition
Stewart, James Green Second in Command

SECOND GRINNELL EXPEDITION, 1853-55

Advance (144 tons)

Kane, Elisha Kent Commander
Brooks, Henry 1st Officer
Hayes, Isaac Israel (M.D.) Surgeon
Sontag, August Astronomer
Petersen, J. Carl C. Interpreter

INGLEFIELD'S VOYAGES, 1853 and 1854

Phoenix

Inglefield, E. A. Commander
Renwick, Charles K. Engineer
Charlton, John F. Surgeon
Bellot, Joseph René Lieutenant
Elliott, James 2nd Lieutenant
Hawley, Henry Paymaster
Hills, Edward H. Second Master
Manson, Mr. Mate
Richards, William T. Clerk-in-charge
*McCormick, Robert Surgeon

Diligence (transport), 1853 and 1854

†Elliott, W. Lieutenant
Marryat, Joshua H. Lieutenant
M'Donnell, J. F. Mate
Holman, John R. Asst. Surgeon
Osborn, Noel Midshipman

Breadalbane (transport), 1853

Fawckner, W. H. (Master, R.N.) Lieut. Commanding

* Returned home in the *Phœnix*. See *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852
† Transferred to *Phœnix*

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Talbot, 1854

*Jenkins, Robert N...	Commander
Wright, Arthur R...	Lieutenant
Meara, Edward S...	Lieutenant
Speer, Denton...	2nd Master
Rendall, James T...	Asst. Surgeon, Acting

KANE RELIEF EXPEDITION, 1855

Release (327 tons), 26 officers and men

Hartstene, H. J...	Lieutenant, command- er of expedition
Laws, James...	Acting Asst. Surgeon
Lovell, William S...	Acting Master
Fyffe, Joseph P...	Midshipman
Hall, Van R...	Boatswain

Arctic (250 tons)

Simms, Charles C. ...	Lieut. Commanding
Kane, John K...	Acting Asst. Surgeon
Smith, Watson...	Acting Master
Newell, Harman...	1st Asst. Engineer
Johnston, William...	3rd Asst. Engineer (acting)

M'CLINTOCK'S VOYAGE, 1857-59

Fox (177 tons)

M'Clintock, Francis Leopold...	Captain
Hobson, William Robert...	Lieutenant
Young, Allen W...	2nd Officer (Sailing Master)
Walker, David...	Surgeon and Natur- alist
Brands, George...	Engineer
Petersen, J. Carl C...	Interpreter

HAYES' VOYAGE, 1860-61

United States

Hayes, Isaac Israel (M.D.)...	Commander
Sontag, August...	Astronomer
McCormick, S. J...	Sailing Master
Dodge, Henry W...	Mate
Radcliffe, Henry G...	Asst. Astronomer

* Came out in the *Phoenix*. See *North Star*. (Pullen), 1853-4.

	1 GEORGE V., A. 1911
Knorr, George F...	Commander's Sec'y
Starr, Colin C...	Master's Mate
Carruthers, Gibson...	Boatswain and Carpenter

HALL'S FIRST VOYAGE, 1860-62

George Henry

Hall, Charles Francis...	Commander
Budington, Sidney O...	Sailing Master
Rodgers, Frank...	1st Officer
Gardiner, A. G...	2nd Officer
Lamb, Reuben...	3rd Officer
Smith, Robert...	4th Officer

HALL'S LAND EXPEDITION, 1864-69

Hall, Charles Francis...

HALL'S THIRD EXPEDITION, 1871-72

Polaris (387 tons)

Hall, Charles Francis...	Commander
Budington, Sidney O...	Sailing Master
Tyson, George E. ...	Asst. Navigator
Chester, H. C...	Mate
Morton, William...	2nd Mate
Bessels, Emil...	Surgeon
Bryan, R. W. D...	Astronomer
Meyer, Frederick...	Meteorologist
Schumann, Emil...	Chief Engineer
Odell, A. A...	Asst. Engineer
Coffin, N. J...	Carpenter

NARES EXPEDITION, 1875-76

Alert, steam sloop, 1045 (751 tons)

Nares, George Strong...	Captain, commander of expedition
Markham, Albert Hastings...	Commander
Feilden, Henry W. (Capt., R.A.)...	Naturalist
Aldrich, Pelham...	Senior Lieutenant
Parr, Alfred Arthur Chase...	2nd Lieutenant
Giffard, George Augustus...	3rd Lieutenant
May, William Henry...	4th Lieutenant
Colan, Thomas...	Fleet Surgeon
Moss, Edward Lawton...	Surgeon

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Pullen, Rev. W. H.	Chaplain
Egerton, George Le Clerc	Sub-Lieutenant
Wootton, James	1st Engineer
White, George	2nd Engineer

*Discovery** (556 tons)

Stephenson, Henry Frederick	Captain
Beaumont, Lewis Anthony	Senior Lieutenant
Archer, Robert H.	2nd Lieutenant
Rawson, Wyatt	3rd Lieutenant
Fulford, Reginald B.	4th Lieutenant
Ninnis, Belgrave	Staff Surgeon
Coppinger, Richard William	Surgeon
Hodgson, Charles E.	Chaplain
Hart, Chichester	Naturalist
Conybeare, Crawford I. M.	Sub-Lieutenant
Cartmel, Daniel	1st Engineer
Miller, Matthew R.	2nd Engineer
Mitchell, Thomas	Asst. Paymaster

NOTE.—The *Valorous* carried coal to Disco for the expedition.

YOUNG'S VOYAGE, 1875

Pandora

Young, Allen W.	Commander of expedition
Lillingston, F. Innes	Lieutenant
Pirie, George	Lieutenant
Beynen, L. B. Koolemans	Lieutenant
Horner, A. C.	Surgeon and Naturalist
Wilde, — de	Artist
Ball, Benjamin	1st Engineer
Porteous, Archibald	2nd Engineer

YOUNG'S VOYAGE, 1876

Pandora

Young, Allen W.	Commander of expedition
Arbuthnot, Charles R.	Lieutenant
Pirie, George	Lieutenant
Beynen, L. B. Koolemans	Lieutenant
Becker, Von Alois Retter	Lieutenant
Grant, W. G.	Photographer

* Formerly the *Bloodhound*, steam whaler.
21a—18

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Horner, A. C...	Surgeon and Naturalist
Ball, Benjamin...	1st Engineer
Porteous, Archibald...	2nd Engineer

GREELY EXPEDITION, 1881-84

Greely, Adolphus W...	Commander
Kislingbury, Frederick W...	Lieutenant
Lockwood, James C...	Lieutenant
Pavy, Octave...	Surgeon

HUDSON BAY EXPEDITION, 1884

Neptune (465 tons, net)

Gordon, Andrew Robertson...	Captain
Sopp, William...	Master
Barry, John...	1st Mate
Hudson, William...	2nd Mate
Warham, James...	3rd Mate
Ruxton, William...	Chief Engineer
Bridge, Richard...	2nd Engineer
Fewer, Thomas...	3rd Engineer

STAFF

Bell, Dr. Robert...	Geologist and Medical Officer
Stupart, R. F...	Observer
Tuttle, C. R...	"
Ashe, W. A...	"
De Boucherville, C. V...	"
Laperrière, A. N...	"
Skynner, William...	"
Burwell, H. M...	"
Bennett, H. T...	"

HUDSON BAY EXPEDITION, 1885

Alert, steam sloop, (751 tons)

Gordon, Andrew Robertson...	Commander
Barrie, John James...	1st Officer
Watts, Edward...	2nd Officer
Mooney, David...	Chief Engineer
Esdaile, W. F. ...	2nd Engineer
Yeadon, W. F...	Carpenter

STAFF

Bell, Dr. Robert...	Medical Officer and Geologist
---------------------	-------------------------------

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

McNaughton, James...	Ass't. Geologist
Payne, Frank F...	Observer
Tyrrell, James W...	"
McKenzie, John...	"
Woodworth, Percy...	"
Shaw, Gilbert R...	"

HUDSON BAY EXPEDITION, 1886

Alert (751 tons)

*Gordon, Andrew Robertson...	Captain
Markham, Albert Hastings (Capt. R.N.)...	Supernumerary

HUDSON BAY EXPEDITION, 1897

Diana, steam whaler

Wakeham, William...	Commander
Whitley, W. H...	Sailing Master
Joy, James...	1st Officer
Crossman, Thomas W...	Chief Engineer
Crossman, Moses...	2nd Engineer
Howell, Harry...	Chief Steward
McInnis, D. A...	Carpenter
McDonald, Dr...	Surgeon
Drinkwater, Graham...	Secretary and Photo-grapher
Fisher, James, K.C....	Representative of Manitoba

STAFF

Bell, Dr. Robert...	Geologist
Low, Albert Peter...	Geologist
Young, George A...	Ass't. Geologist

SVERDRUP'S VOYAGE, 1898-1902

Fram

Sverdrup, Otto...	Commander
Baumann, Victor...	2nd in Command
Raanes, Oluf...	Mate
Isachsen, Gunerius Ingvald...	Cartographer
Simmons, Herman Georg...	Botanist
Svendsen, Johan...	Surgeon
Bay, Edvard...	Zoologist
Schei, Per...	Geologist
Olsen, Karl...	Chief Engineer
Nodtvedt, Jacob...	Asst. Engineer

* Information respecting other officers not obtainable.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

AMUNDSEN EXPEDITION, 1903-06

Gjoa (47 tons)

Amundsen, Roald..	Commander
Hansen, Godfred..	1st Lieutenant
Lund, Anton..	1st Mate
Ristvedt, Peder..	Meteorologist and 1st Engineer
Hansen, Helmer..	2nd Mate
Wiik, Gustav Juel..	2nd Engineer

LOW'S EXPEDITION, 1903-04

Neptune (465 tons, net)

Low, Albert Peter..	Commander and Geol- ogist
Borden, L. E..	Surgeon and Botanist
Faribault, G. B..	Asst. Surgeon
Halkett, Andrew..	Naturalist
King, Charles Frank..	Topographer
Caldwell, G. F..	Photographer
Bartlett, S. W..	Master
Hearn, J..	1st Mate
Bartlett, Moses..	2nd Mate
Guay, L..	3rd Mate
Ross, M..	Purser
Crossman, W..	1st Engineer
Crossman, J..	2nd Engineer
Bruchett, S..	3rd Engineer
Moodie, J. D. (Major, R.N.W.M.P.)..	Acting Commissioner

PEARY EXPEDITION, 1905-06

Roosevelt (614 tons)

Peary, Robert Edwin..	Commander
Bartlett, Robert A..	Sailing Master
Bartlett, Moses..	Mate
Wolf, Lorne K. (M.D.)..	Surgeon
Marvin, Ross G..	Secretary and Assist- ant

BERNIER EXPEDITION, 1906-07

Arctic (650 tons gross, 436 tons net)

Bernier, J. Elzéar..	Commander
Hayes, George..	Chief Officer
Morin, Octave Jules..	2nd Officer

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Green, Charles W...	3rd Officer
Pepin, Joseph R...	Medical Officer
Vanasse, Fabien...	Historian
Duncan, James...	Customs Officer
Lancefield, George R...	Photographer
Weeks, W. H...	Purser
Koenig, John Van...	Chief Engineer
Bolduc, Emile...	2nd Engineer

PEARY EXPEDITION, 1908-09

Roosevelt (614 tons)

Peary, Robert E...	Commander of expedition
Bartlett, Robert A...	Master
Gushue, Thomas...	Mate
Wardwell, George A...	Chief Engineer
Scott, Banks...	2nd Engineer
Goodsell, J. W. (M.D.)...	Surgeon
Marvin, Ross G...	Secretary
McMillan, Donald B...	Assistant
Borup, George...	Assistant

BERNIER EXPEDITION, 1908-09

Arctic (650 tons gross, 436 tons net)

Bernier, J. Elzéar...	Commander
Braithwaite, George...	1st Officer
Morin, Octave Jules...	2nd Officer
Green, Charles W...	3rd Officer
Koenig, John Van...	Chief Engineer
Bolduc, Emile...	2nd Engineer
Weeks, W. H...	Purser
Bolduc, Joseph Etienne...	Medical Officer
Vanasse, Fabien...	Historian
McMillan, J. G...	Geologist
Hennessey, Frank...	Asst. Naturalist
Jackson, W. E...	Meteorologist
Hennessey, Frank...	Asst. Naturalist

BERNIER EXPEDITION, 1910*

Arctic (650 tons gross, 436 tons net)

Bernier, J. Elzéar...	Commander
Morin, Octave Jules...	1st Officer
Janes, Robert S...	2nd Officer
MacDonald, Edward...	3rd Officer
Thibault, Joseph...	Purser
Koenig, John Van...	Chief Engineer
Bolduc, Emile...	2nd Engineer
Bolduc, Joseph Etienne...	Medical Officer
Vanasse, Fabien...	Historian
Lavoie, J. T. E...	Meteorologist

* This expedition is now (April, 1911) in the Arctic. Capt. Bernier will probably endeavour to make the Northwest passage either east or west of Banks island.

**LIST OF EXPLORERS, HUDSON BAY AND WATERS OF
NORTHERN CANADA**

- Abernethy, John**; Ice-master of the *Plover*, Kellett's voyage, 1848-49; Acting 2nd Master, Ice, in Pullen's boat voyage to Mackenzie river, 1849-50.
- Abernethy, Thomas**; 2nd Mate of *Victory* in John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33; Ice-master of the *Enterprise* in James C. Ross' voyage, 1848-49; 2nd Mate of the *Felix* in Sir John Ross' 3rd voyage, 1850-51, and Chief Mate of *Isabel* in Inglefield's voyage, 1852; d., 1860.
- Adams, Bartholomew**; Surgeon of Waymouth's expedition, 1602.
- Adams, Edward**; Assistant Surgeon of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49, and of *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-55.
- Adams, Edward**; Assistant Surgeon of the *Plover* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-49.
- Aldrich, Robert Dawes**; entered Navy, 1824; Mate, 1830; Lieutenant, 1842; 1st Lieutenant of *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; in spring, 1851, made over 550 miles with sledges, in 62 days; in 1860, retired Captain.
- Aldrich, Pelham**; nephew of Robert Dawes Aldrich; Lieutenant, 1866; 1st Lieutenant of the *Alert* in Nares' voyage, 1875-76; Commander, 1876; Captain, 1883; Rear-Admiral, 1898; Vice-Admiral, 1903; C.V.O., 1902.
- Allard, John H.**; 2nd Master of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49, and of *Pioneer* (tender) in Austin expedition, 1850-51; Master of *Pioneer* (tender) in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Staff Commander, 1866.
- Allen, Robert Calder**; Master of the *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; searched Lowther and Garrett islands, travelling 137 miles in 18 days; retired Staff-Captain, 1870.
- Allen, G. H.**; Master's Assistant in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; in 1871, retired Staff-Commander.
- Allison, John**; Master and Greenland Pilot of *Alexander*, Ross expedition, 1818; Greenland Master of the *Hecla*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Greenland Master of the *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and of the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Alston, A. H.**; Mate of *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-53; went home in the *Phoenix*, 1853.
- Amundsen, Roald**; Commander of expedition, 1903-06, to north magnetic pole, in *Gjoa*, only vessel that ever made the North West passage.
- Anderson, Henry**; Mate of the *Prince Albert* (Forsyth), 1850-51, and of the *Prince Albert* (Kennedy), 1851-52.
- Anderson, James**; Commander of land expedition—Franklin search—Great Slave lake to mouth of Backs river, 1855.
- Anderson, John Brett**; Midshipman in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51.
- Anderson, Robert**; Gunner of the *Resolution*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Anderson, Robert**; Surgeon of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49, and of *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-54.
- Anderson, William**; Surgeon of the *Resolution*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-78; d. Aug. 3, 1778.
- Arbuthnot, Charles R.**; Lieutenant of *Pandora*, Young's voyage, 1876.
- Archer, Robert Hugh**; Midshipman, 1857; Lieutenant, 1872; Lieutenant of *Discovery* in Nares' voyage, 1875-76; retired Captain, 1860.
- Arffuedsen, Suend**; Carpenter in *Enhiorningen*, Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d. Mar. 30, 1620.
- Armshow, William**; 'Gentleman' in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577.
- Armstrong, Sir Alexander**; Surgeon of *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; 1866, Director-General of the Medical Department; K.C.B.; retired, 1880.
- Arnold, —**; Lieutenant of the *Trost*, Hall's 1st voyage, 1605.
- Ashe, W. A.**; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Austin, Sir Horatio Thomas**; entered Navy, 1813; Lieutenant, 1822; 1st Lieutenant of *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Commander, 1831; Captain, 1838; Commander of Franklin search expedition to south coasts of Parry islands, northwest and east coasts of Prince of Wales island, 1850-51; Captain-Superintendent of Deptford dockyard during Crimean war; Admiral-Superintendent of Malta dockyard, 1863; K.C.B.; d., 1865.
- Axx, George**; Gunner in *Furnace*, Middleton's voyage, 1741-42.
- Aylen, John F. R.**; Master's Assistant in the *North Star*, Saunders, 1849-50; in 1875, was Staff-Commander of *Asia*.
- Back, Sir George**; Lieutenant, 1821; Commander, 1827; Surveyor in Franklin's 1st land journey, 1819-22, and in Franklin's 2nd land journey, 1825-27; Commander in land journey to Backs river and Arctic shores, 1833-35; Captain, 1835; Captain of the *Terror* commanding expedition to north-western portion of Hudson bay, 1836-37; knighted, 1839; later, Admiral; b., 1796; d., 1878.
- Baffin, William**; was Pilot (?) in the *Heart's Ease* in voyage, 1612, to west coast of Greenland; Chief Pilot in *Tiger* in his 2nd voyage, 1613; Pilot in the *Thomasine* in his 3rd voyage, 1614; Pilot in the *Discovery* in his 4th voyage, 1615, and in his 5th voyage, 1616; d. 1622.
- Bailey, William**; Observer in the *Discovery*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.
- Ball, Benjamin**; 1st Engineer in *Pandora*, Young's voyages in 1875 and in 1876.
- Bance, Henry Prescott**; b., 1831; Mate in *Assistance*, Austin's voyage, 1850-51; Lieutenant, 1852; retired Commander, 1867.
- Bardin, —**; Engineer of *Isabel*, Inglefield's voyage, 1852.
- Barker, Andrew**; Captain of *Heart's Ease* in Hall's 4th voyage, 1612; after Hall's death, commanded the expedition, in the *Patience*.
- Barlow (or Berley), George**; Captain of *Albany*, James Knight expedition, 1719.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Barlow, J. C.;** Volunteer in the *Blossom*, Beechey's voyage, 1825; retired Captain, 1865.
- Barnard, J. J.;** 3rd Lieutenant of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; 2nd Lieutenant of *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-51; killed by Indians at Darabin, Russian America, 1851.
- Barrie, John James;** First Officer in *Alert*, in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Bartlett, Moses;** 2nd Mate in Low expedition, 1903-04, and Mate in Peary expedition, 1905-06.
- Bartlett, Robert A.;** Sailing Master in Peary expeditions, 1905-06 and 1908-09.
- Bartlett, S. W.;** Master in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Baumann, Victor;** Second in command, Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.
- Bay, Edvard;** Zoologist in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.
- Beare, James;** Master of *Michael* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and of the *Anne Francis* in the 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Beaumont, Sir Lewis Anthony;** entered Navy, 1862; Lieutenant, 1867; 1st Lieutenant of *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76; Captain, 1882; Rear Admiral, 1897; Admiral, 1906; K.C.B., 1904.
- Becker, Von Alois Ritter;** Lieutenant of *Pandora*, Young's voyage, 1876.
- Beechey, Frederick William;** (1796-1856) Lieutenant of *Trent* in Buchan's voyage to Spitzbergen, 1818; 1st Lieutenant of *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Commander of *Blossom*, Bering strait to point Barrow, 1825-28; discovered coast between Cook's 'farthest' at Icy cape and point Barrow; Captain, 1827; in 1855, was a retired Admiral; President, Royal Geographical Society, 1856.
- Beechey, Richard B.;** Midshipman in *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28; retired Captain, 1857.
- Belcher, Sir Edward;** b., 1799; entered Navy, 1812; Lieutenant in *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28; Commander, 1829; Captain, 1841; knighted, 1843; Commander of Franklin search expedition to Wellington channel and coasts of Melville and Prince Patrick islands, 1852-54; abandoned the *Resolute*, *Assistance*, *Pioneer* and *Intrepid*, 1854; K.C.B.; in 1875, was a retired Admiral.
- Bell, Dr. Robert;** Geologist and Medical Officer in the Hudson Bay expeditions, 1884 and 1885; Geologist in the Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.
- Bell, Thomas;** Assistant Surgeon of *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Bellot, Joseph René;** Lieutenant in French navy; served in the *Prince Albert* in Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52; in the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1853; drowned in Wellington channel, 1853.
- Bennett, H. T.;** Observer in the Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Bernier, J. Elzéar;** commanded expedition in the *Arctic* to Lancaster sound and Melville island, 1906-07; to Etah and Melville island, 1908-09, and now (1911) endeavouring to make the North West passage by way of M'Clure strait.
- Bessels, Emile;** Surgeon of *Polaris* in Hall's 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Best, George;** Lieutenant of *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and Captain of *Anne Francis* in the 3rd voyage, 1578.

† GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Beverley, Charles James;** (1788-1868) Asst. Surgeon in *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818, and in *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20.
- Beynen, L. B. Koolemans;** Lieutenant of *Pandora* in Young's voyages, 1875 and 1876.
- Biggs, James;** Purser of the *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Billings, W. J.;** Asst. Surgeon in *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1845-50.
- Bilson, Nathaniel;** Surgeon in *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32.
- Bird, Edward J.;** (1798-1881) entered Navy, 1812; Midshipman, in *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and in *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Commander, 1841; Captain, 1843; Commander of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; retired Vice-Admiral, 1869.
- Bisson, Ph.;** Midshipman in *Alexander* in Ross' 1st voyage, 1818.
- Blackmoor, John;** Master's Mate of Waymouth's expedition, 1602.
- Blanky, Thomas;** 1st Mate of *Victory* in John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33; Ice-Master of *Terror* in Franklin's last voyage 1845-48.
- Bligh, William;** Master of the *Resolution* in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.
- Bolduc, Emile;** 2nd Engineer in Bernier expeditions, 1906-07, 1908-09 and 1910.
- Bolduc, Joseph Etienne;** Medical Officer in Bernier expeditions, 1908-09 and 1910.
- Borden, L. E.;** Surgeon and Botanist in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Borup, George;** Assistant in Peary expedition, 1908-09.
- Bouchier, Thomas;** 2nd Master of the *Plover*, Moore's voyage, 1848-50; d., 1866.
- Bowden, —;** Mate of the *California*, Smith and Moor's voyage, 1746-47.
- Brackenburye (or Brackenburie), Frauncis;** 'Gentleman' in Frobisher's 2nd and 3rd voyages, 1577 and 1578.
- Bradford, Abraham Rose;** Surgeon of *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; led a sledge party to east coast of Melville island, absent 80 days, travelled 669 miles; later, Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.
- Brands, George;** Engineer of *Fox*, M'Clintock's voyage, 1857-58; died in winter quarters, Nov., 1858.
- Brock, Hans;** 2nd Mate (?) of *Enhiorningen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d. Jan. 23, 1620.
- Brooks, Henry;** 2nd Officer of *Rescue* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51, and 1st Officer of *Advance* in 2nd Grinnell (Kane) expedition, 1853-55.
- Brooman, John E.;** Purser of *Resolute* in Austin's voyage, 1850-51; d., 1858.
- Brothers, J. E.;** Gunner in the *Hecla*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Browne, William H. J.;** 2nd Lieutenant of *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; 2nd Lieutenant of *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; travelled over 375 miles in 43 days down Peel sound; retired Commander, 1864; d., 1872.
- Brachett, S.;** 3rd Engineer in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Braithwaite, George;** First Officer in Bernier expedition, 1908-09.
- Brunet, Oliver;** was on the *Hopewell* in John Knight's voyage, 1606.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Brunton, Alexander;** 1st Engineer of the *Victory*, John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33.
- Bruton, William;** Captain of *Moonshine* in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585, and Master in the *Elizabeth* in the 3rd voyage, 1587.
- Bruun, Hans;** Captain of *Ornen* in Hall's 2nd voyage, 1606.
- Bryan, R. W. D.;** Astronomer in *Polaris* in C. F. Hall's 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Buddington, S. O.;** Captain of *George Henry* in C. F. Hall's 1st voyage, 1860-62, and Sailing Master in *Polaris* in his 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Bullock, C.;** Midshipman of *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.
- Burney, James;** (1759-1821) 1st Lieutenant of the *Discovery*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80; later, Rear-Admiral; an eminent geographer.
- Burwell, H. M.;** Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Bushnan, John;** Midshipman and Clerk in *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; Midshipman in *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Assistant Surveyor in *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; appointed to Franklin expedition, but died, 1845, before starting.
- Button, Sir Thomas;** Commander of voyage to Hudson bay, 1612-13.
- Bylot (or Bileth), Robert;** Mate of *Discovery*. Hudson's 4th voyage, 1610, to Hudson bay; after Green's death, made Captain; Mate (?) in the *Discovery* in Button's voyage, 1612-13; Master in the *Discovery* in Baffin's 4th voyage, 1615, and in Baffin's 5th voyage, 1616.
- Carew, Henry;** 'Gentleman' in *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage; Captain of *Hopewell* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Carew, Robert;** Mate in *Discovery*, Middleton's voyage, 1741-42.
- Carter, Marke;** Master's Mate of *Sunneshine* in Davis' 3rd voyage, 1586.
- Carter, Robert R.;** 1st Officer of *Rescue* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.
- Cartmel, Daniel;** Engineer in *Discovery*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Cartwright, John;** Preacher in Waymouth's expedition, 1602.
- Carye, Allwin;** Supercargo in Baffin's 4th voyage, 1615, and 5th voyage, 1616.
- Caspersen, Casper;** Surgeon of *Enhiorningsen*, Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d. Mar. 21, 1620.
- Cator, John Bertie;** Lieutenant, 1842; Lieutenant commanding the *Intrepid* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; retired Captain, 1867.
- Chamberlaine, Thomas;** 'Gentleman' in *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Champion, George;** Greenland Mate of the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Charlton, John F.;** Surgeon in the *Phoenix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1853.
- Chaunsler, Nicholas;** Purser in the *Gabriel*, Frobisher's 1st voyage, 1576.
- Chester, H. C.;** Mate of *Polaris* in Hall's 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Cheyne, John P.;** Midshipman in the *Enterprise*, Sir James C. Ross' voyage, 1848-49; Midshipman in *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51, and Lieutenant in *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; retired Commander, 1870.
- Chimmo, William;** Mate in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Christopher, —**; Captain of the *Churchill* in voyage, 1761-62.
- Churchyard, John**; Pilot in the *Ellen* in Davis' 3rd voyage, 1587.
- Clerke, Charles**; Captain of the *Discovery* in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-79; Commander of the expedition after Cook's death, Feb., 1779; died, Aug. 22, 1779.
- Clements, William**; Lieutenant of the *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32.
- Cleverly, James**; Carpenter of the *Resolution* in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.
- Cobreath (or Colbert), William**; Captain of *Godspeed* in Waymouth's expedition, 1602.
- Colan, Thomas**; Staff-Surgeon, 1874; Fleet-Surgeon in the *Alert* in Nares' voyage, 1875-76.
- Cole, William**; Carpenter of *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32; d. May 18, 1632.
- Collie, Alexander**; Surgeon of *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Collins, Henry F.**; 2nd Master in *Erebus* in Franklin's last voyage, 1845-48.
- Collinson, Sir Richard**; (1811-83); entered Navy, 1823; Commander, 1841; Captain, 1842; Rear Admiral, 1862; K.C.B., 1875; Captain and Commander, in the *Enterprise*, of an Arctic expedition to Prince of Wales strait and south coast of Victoria island, 1850-55.
- Collinson, T. B.**; Midshipman in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; nephew of Sir Richard Collinson.
- Colomb, Philip**; Midshipman in the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1854; Captain, 1870.
- Conybeare, Crawford James Markland**; Sub-Lieutenant in the *Discovery* in Nares' voyage, 1875-76; Captain, 1892; retired Rear-Admiral, 1904.
- Cook, James**; (1728-79) entered Navy, 1755; Master, 1759; Lieutenant, 1768; first voyage of discovery, 1768; second voyage, 1772-75; Captain of *Resolution*, 1776-79, commanding expedition to discover the North West passage; explored west coast of North America and Arctic coast to Icy cape; murdered, Feb. 14, 1779.
- Cooper, Edward James Lloyd**; entered Navy, 1827; Lieutenant in the *Herald* (Kellett), 1845-49, and *Plover* (Moore), 1849-51; d., 1852.
- Coppinger, Richard William**; Surgeon of the *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Couch, Edward**; Mate in *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Couldery, W. S.**; Acting-Master of *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Court, Stephen**; (1826-61); 2nd Master of the *Enterprise*, Sir James C. Ross' voyage, 1848-49, and Master of the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; subsequently, Harbour Master, Shanghai.
- Courtney, —**; Captain of *Emmanuel* of Exeter, in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Cowie, Robert**; Surgeon of the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52.
- Coxe, Richard**; Master Gunner in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577; Pilot of the *Thomas* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Crawford, George; Greenland Mate in the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20, and in the *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and Greenland Master of the *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.

Crawley, John; Volunteer in the *Blossom*, Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.

Cresswell, Samuel Gurney; Mate in the *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; 2nd Lieutenant in the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; in April and May, 1851, explored 170 miles of coast of Banks island, absent 32 days; returned home in *Phoenix*, 1853.

Crispe, Nicholas; Purser of *London* in Baffin's 7th voyage, 1620-22.

Crosse, William; Boatswain of the *Sunneshine* in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585.

Crossman, J.; 2nd Engineer in Low expedition, 1903-04.

Crossman, Moses; 2nd Engineer in *Diana* in Hudson bay expedition, 1897.

Crossman, Thos. W.; Chief Engineer in *Diana* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Crossman, W.; 1st Engineer in Low expedition, 1903-04.

Crozier, Francis Rawdon Moira (1800-48); entered Navy, 1810; Midshipman in the *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Midshipman in the *Hecla*, 1824-25; 1st Lieutenant of the *Cove*, James C. Ross, 1836; Captain, 1841; Captain of *Terror* in Franklin's last voyage, 1845-48; succeeded to command on death of Sir John Franklin, June 11, 1847; landed on King William island, abandoning the ships, April 22, 1848.

Court, Stephen; 2nd Master of the *Investigator*, M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54.

Cunningham, John; Captain and commander of expedition in the *Trost* (*Consolation*), Hall's 1st voyage, 1605; Captain of the *Den Röde Löve* (*Red Lion*) in Hall's 2nd voyage, 1606.

Davie, Henry; Gunner in the *Sunneshine* in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585.

Davis, John; explorer, who made voyages to Baffin island, 1585, 1586 and 1587.

Davis, Robert; Master of the *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

Dealey, William Justin; Midshipman in *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Lieutenant, 1820.

Dean, William; Carpenter in the *Investigator*, Sir James C. Ross expedition, 1848-49, in the *Assistance*, Austin expedition, 1850-51, and in the *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; retired, 1873.

Dease, Peter Warren; Chief Factor, Hudson's Bay Co.; Commander of boat expeditions from Mackenzie river to point Barrow and from Coppermine to Castor and Pollux river, 1837-39.

De Boucherville, C. V.; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.

DeBray, Emile; Enseigne de vaisseau in the French Navy; Mate in *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in autumn of 1852, travelled with sledges over 175 miles in 17 days; in spring of 1853 travelled 440 miles in 45 days.

DeHaven, Edwin J.; Lieutenant commanding *Advance* in 1st Grinnell expedition to Wellington channel, 1850-51.

Des Vœux, Charles F.; Mate in *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48; was in travelling party to King William island, in May, 1847.

Dodge, Henry W.; Mate of *United States* in Hayes expedition, 1860-61.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Domville, William T.; Surgeon of the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in spring sledge travelling in 1853, travelled 640 miles, absent 76 days; in 1875, was Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.

Donaldson, J.; Gunner in the *Terror*, Back's voyage, 1836-37; d., Feb., 1837.

Donaldson, Thomas; Greenland Mate in the *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.

Donnett, James J. L.; Surgeon in *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; in 1875, was Deputy Inspector of Hospitals at Malta.

Donovan, James; Surgeon of the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; retired, 1861; in 1875, retired Staff-Surgeon.

Drage, T. S.; Clerk of the *California* in Smith and Moor's voyage, 1746-47.

Drew, John; Master in Waymouth's expedition, 1602.

Drinkwater, Graham; Secretary and Photographer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Drummond, Thomas; Asst. Naturalist in Franklin's 2nd land journey, 1825-27.

Duncan, Charles; Master R.N.; commanded *Seahorse* and *Beaver*, 1790.

Duncan, James; Customs Officer in Bernier expedition, 1906-07.

Dune, —; Master of the *Charles*, Foxe's voyage, 1631.

Dunn, —; Chief Officer of the *Nancy Dawson* (Shedden), 1848-49.

Dyer (or Dier), Andrew; Pilot of the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577; 'Master of the shipp that staies in the countrey' in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

Ede, Charles; Asst.-Surgeon in *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; travelled with sledge to cape Walker, 175 miles, in 20 days; retired, 1852; in 1875 was in private practice near Guildford.

Edgar, Thomas; Master of the *Discovery* in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.

Edwards, John; Surgeon of *Isabella* in Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; Surgeon of *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; of the *Fury*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.

Edwards, Richard; Gunner in *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32; d. Nov. 22, 1631.

Egerton, Sir George Le Clerc; entered Navy, 1866; Sub-Lieutenant, 1872; Sub-Lieutenant on the *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76; Captain, 1893; Rear-Admiral, 1905; Vice-Admiral, 1909.

Elder, Alexander; Greenland Mate in the *Griper*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; in the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; d., April, 1823.

Elliott, James E.; 2nd Lieutenant in *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; in the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyages, 1853 and 1854; d., 1865.

Elliott, W.; Lieutenant-Commander of the *Diligence* (transport), Inglefield's voyage, 1853; transferred to *Phœnix*.

Elliott, W.; Clerk-in-charge of *North Star*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Paymaster of the *Plumper* (Richards), in survey of Vancouver island.

Ellis, Henry; Agent for Adventurers in the *Furnace*, Middleton's voyage, 1741-42, and in *Dobbs*, in Smith and Moor's voyage, 1746-47.

Ellis, John; Master of the *Moonshine* in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Elson, Thomas;** Master of *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28; in charge of boat expedition to point Barrow.
- Esdaile, W. F.;** 2nd Engineer in *Alert* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Eston, William;** Master of the *Sunneshine* in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585, and of the *Mooneshine* in Davis' 2nd voyage, 1586.
- Evans, John;** Purser of the *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824.
- Evans, John;** Clerk in the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Ewin, William;** Boatswain of the *Resolute*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.
- Fairholme, James William;** b., 1821; entered Navy, 1834; Lieutenant, 1843; 2nd Lieutenant in the *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Faribault, G. B.;** Asst.-Surgeon in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Fawckner, William H.;** entered Navy, 1844; 2nd Master in the *Breadalbane* (transport) crushed by ice off Beechey island, 1853; Master, 1856; in 1875, was Staff-Commander of *Lord Warden*, Mediterranean flag-ship.
- Feilden, Henry Wemyss;** Naturalist in *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76; C.B., 1900; now, Colonel.
- Fenton, Edward;** Captain of the *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and Lieutenant-General in the *Judith* in 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Fyffe, Joseph P.;** Midshipman of *Release*, Kane Relief expedition, 1855.
- Fiddis, J.;** Carpenter of the *Hecla*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Fife, George;** Greenland Master of the *Griper*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20, and of the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; d., Aug., 1823.
- Fisher, Alexander;** Asst.-Surgeon in *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818, and in the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Surgeon in the *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.
- Fisher, Rev. George;** Chaplain and Astronomer in *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; d., 1873.
- Fisher, James;** K.C.; Representative of Manitoba in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.
- Fisher, Peter;** entered Navy, 1827; Mate in *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; Lieutenant, 1838; Commander, 1841; Captain, 1848; d., 1861.
- Fitzjames, James;** entered Navy, 1825; Lieutenant, 1838; Commander, 1842; Commander of *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-47; Captain, 1847; Second in command when ships were abandoned, April 22, 1848.
- Ford, G. F.;** Carpenter of the *Investigator*, M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54.
- Forder, Francis;** 'Corporal of the shott' in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577.
- Forsyth, Charles Codrington;** Commander of the *Prince Albert*, private expedition, 1850, went down Prince Regent inlet searching for the Franklin expedition; later, Captain.
- Foss, Philip de;** Lieutenant and 1st Mate of *Ornen* in Hall's 2nd voyage, 1606.
- Foster, Henry;** 3rd Lieutenant of the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Commander, 1827; drowned, 1829.
- Foxe, Luke;** Captain and Commander of expedition to Baffin island and Hudson bay, 1631.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Franklin, Sir John** (1786-1847); entered Navy, 1800; Lieutenant, commanding *Trent* in attempt to reach the Pole by way of Spitzbergen; Commander in 1st land journey, Hudson bay to point Turnagain, Arctic coast, via Coppermine river, 1819-22; Commander, 1821; Captain, 1822; Commanded 2nd land expedition, explored from mouth of Mackenzie river westward to Return reef and eastward to mouth of Coppermine river, 1825-27; knighted, 1829; Governor of Van Diemens Land, 1838-44; Captain of the *Erebus*, commanding the expedition of 1845 in search of the North West passage; Rear-Admiral, 1847; died, June 11, 1847, on board the *Erebus* while beset in the ice off King William island.
- Frobisher, Martin**; explorer, who made voyages to Frobisher sound, Baffin island, 1576, 1577 and 1578.
- Fulford, Reginald B.**; entered Navy, 1864; Lieutenant, 1874; Lieutenant in the *Discovery* in Nares' voyage, 1875-76.
- Gardiner, A. J.**; 2nd Officer of the *George Henry* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1860-62.
- Gatonby (or Gatonbe), John**; Quartermaster of the *Patience* in Hall's 4th voyage, 1612; was Master's Mate after Hall's death.
- Gawler, H. B.**; 2nd Master in *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50; in 1875, a retired Navigating Lieutenant.
- Gibbons, William**; Captain, served as volunteer in the *Resolution* in Button's voyage, 1612-13; commanded an expedition to coast of Labrador, 1614.
- Giffard, George Augustus**; entered Navy, 1862; Lieutenant, 1870; Lieutenant in *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-76; Captain, 1890; Rear-Admiral, 1903; C.M.G., 1902; Vice-Admiral, 1907.
- Gilpin, James D.**; Clerk-in-charge of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Gerido, Lucke**; 'Vice-Admiral at Meta Incognita' in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Goodridge, John O.**; Midshipman in *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1845-50; d., 1865.
- Goodsell, Dr. J. W.**; Surgeon of Peary expedition, 1908-09.
- Goodsir, Henry D. S.**; Asst.-Surgeon of *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Goodsir, Robert Anstruther**; brother of preceding; Surgeon of *Lady Franklin* in Penny's voyage, 1850-51; explored east and north coasts of Cornwallis island in spring of 1851.
- Gordon, Andrew Robertson**; commanded the Hudson Bay expeditions, 1884, 1885 and 1886.
- Gordon, G. F.**; Mate in the *Plover*, Maguire's voyage, 1850-53.
- Gordon, William**; Master's Mate in *Patience* in Hall's 4th voyage, 1612; possibly same as William Gourdon; see below.
- Gore, Graham**; entered Navy, 1820; Mate in the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; 1st Lieutenant of the *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48; d., winter of 1847-48.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Gore, John**; 1st Lieutenant of the *Resolution*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80; succeeded to command of expedition after Clerke's death, Aug. 22, 1779.
- Gorrell, Edward**; Mate of *Hopewell* in John Knight's voyage, 1606.
- Gould, T. F.**; Mate of *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Gourdon (or Gordon), William**; Chief Mate (?) of *Enhiorningen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Ap. 8, 1620.
- Grate, Robert**; Boatswain of the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52.
- Greely, Gen. Adolphus W.**; commanded expedition to Lady Franklin bay, Ellesmere island, 1881-84; 25 officers and men, 19 died.
- Green, Charles W.**; 3rd Officer in Bernier expeditions, 1906-07 and 1908-09.
- Green, George**; Ice-Mate of the *Terror*, Back's voyage, 1836-37.
- Gregory, John**; Warrant Officer in the *Erebus*, Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Grey, H. R. E.**; Midshipman in the *Plover*, Maguire's voyage, 1853; Commander, 1870; retired Captain, 1885.
- Griffin, Samuel P.**; Commander in the *Rescue* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.
- Griffiths, William Nelson**; entered Navy, 1811; Midshipman in *Griper* in Parry's voyage, 1819-20, and in *Hecla*, 1821-23; Lieutenant in transport *Barretto Junior*, sent to Whalefish island in 1845, with provisions for Franklin's ships.
- Grove, James Blair**; Mate in *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Guy, Edwyn**; Purser's Mate in *London* in Baffin's 7th voyage, 1620-22.
- Grunsell, —**; Master's-Assistant in *Enterprise*, Sir James C. Ross expedition, 1848-49.
- Gryffyn, Owen**; Master of the *Michael* in Frobisher's 1st voyage, 1576.
- Guay, L.**; 3rd Mate in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Gushue, Thomas**; Mate in *Roosevelt* in Peary expedition, 1908-09.
- Halkett, Andrew**; Naturalist in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Hall, —**; Carpenter of the *Enterprise*, Sir James C. Ross expedition, 1848-49, and of the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.
- Hall, Charles Francis**; Commander of expedition to Baffin island, 1860-62, to the northwestern portion of Hudson bay and King William island, 1864-69, and to Smith sound, Kennedy and Robeson channels, 1871.
- Hall, Christopher**; Master of *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 1st voyage, 1576, of *Ayde* in 2nd voyage, 1577, and of the *Ayde* in the 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Hall, James**; Pilot of *Trost* in 1st voyage, 1605; 1st Mate and Pilot in *Trost* in 2nd voyage, 1606; Chief Pilot in *Trost* in 3rd voyage, 1607; Commander of *Patience* in 4th voyage, 1612.
- Hallett, J. R.**; Clerk-in-charge in the *Cove*, James Clark Ross, 1836.
- Halse, James**; Clerk in *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; also in the *Fury* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Purser in the *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and in the *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Hamilton, Sir Richard Vesey**; entered Navy, 1843; Mate in the *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; Lieutenant in the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1851, sledged 198 miles, out 28 days; in 1852, sledged 168

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- miles, absent, 16 days; in 1853, sledged 675 miles, out, 54 days; Commander, 1856; Captain, 1862; Rear-Admiral, 1877; Vice-Admiral, 1884; Admiral, 1887; retired, 1894; G.C.B.; one of the three surviving officers of the *Assistance*, 1850-51.
- Hansen, Godfred**; 1st Lieutenant in Amundsen expedition, 1903-06.
- Hansen, Helmer**; 2nd Mate in Amundsen expedition, 1903-06.
- Harding, Francis**; Lieutenant in the *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824; Captain, 1841; in 1875, was a retired Admiral.
- Harrison, E. N.**; Clerk-in-charge of the *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.
- Harrison, James**; Clerk in the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Hart, Chichester**; Naturalist in *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Hartstene, H. J.**; Lieutenant-commander of Kane Relief expedition, 1855.
- Harvey (or Harvie), Edward**; 'Gentleman' in *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577; Captain of *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Harvey, —**; Midshipman in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80; Lieutenant in *Resolution* after Cook's death.
- Harwood, J.**; Engineer in *Pioneer*, Austin expedition, 1850-51, and Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1875, was Chief Engineer of the *Asia*.
- Haswell, William H.**; 1st Lieutenant of the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; in 1851, explored west coast of Prince of Wales strait; in 1875, was a retired Vice-Admiral.
- Hawkrige, William**; served as volunteer in *Resolution* in Button's voyage, 1612-13; reputed to have made a voyage in 1617?, or 1625?—if it took place at all.
- Hawley, Henry**; Paymaster of the *Phoenix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1853.
- Hayes, George**; Chief Officer in Bernier expedition, 1906-07.
- Hayes, Isaac Israel**; Surgeon of *Advance* in 2nd Grinnell (Kane) expedition, 1853-55; Commander of expedition in the *United States* up Kennedy channel and Hall basin, 1860-61.
- Head, Horatio Nelson**; Midshipman in the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Hearn, J.**; 1st Mate in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Helpman, Edward J. H.**; Clerk-in-charge in the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Hemsley, John**; Master's Mate in *Patience* in Hall's 4th voyage, 1612.
- Henderson, John**; Midshipman in the *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.
- Hendrichsen, Jens**; Master of *Lamprenen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., May 16, 1620.
- Hennessey, Frank**; Asst. Naturalist in Bernier expedition, 1908-09.
- Hepburn, John**; accompanied Franklin on his 1st land journey, 1819-22; went out in the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52, to search for his old commander.
- Herbert, F. B.**; Mate in the *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1875, was a retired Commander.
- Hill, J. S.**; Master of the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-52; d., 1869.
- Hills, Edward H.**; 2nd Master of the *Phoenix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1853; later, Staff Commander of the *Agincourt*, flagship of Channel squadron, 1871-74.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Hobson, William Robert**; went out to Bering strait in the *Rattlesnake* (Trollope), 1853, and joined the *Plover*, Maguire's voyage; Lieutenant in the *Fox* in M'Clintock's voyage, 1857-59; discovered the Franklin record on King William island, 1859; Captain, 1866; later, retired.
- Hockley, J.**; Volunteer in the *Blossom*, Beechey, 1825-28.
- Hodgson, Charles E.**; Chaplain in the *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Hodgson, George H.**; entered Navy, 1832; Lieutenant, 1842; 2nd Lieutenant of *Terror* in Franklin's last voyage, 1845-48.
- Hodgton, J.**; in the *Furnace*, Middleton's voyage, 1741-42.
- Holding, —**; Lieutenant in *California* in Smith and Moor's voyage, 1766-67.
- Holman, John R.**; Asst.-Surgeon of *Diligence* transport, Inglefield's voyage, 1853. (Sir Clements Markham says in *Phœnix* in 1853 and 1854.) In 1875, was Staff-Surgeon.
- Holmes, —**; Quartermaster in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Honey, Thomas**; Carpenter of the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Hood, Robert**; Mate; Asst.-Surveyor in Franklin's land journey, 1819-22; murdered by Michel, one of the voyageurs of the expedition.
- Hooper, William Harvey**; Purser of the *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; of the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; of the *Fury*, 1821-23; of the *Hecla*, 1824-25; later, Secretary to Greenwich Hospital; d., 1833.
- Hooper, William Hulme** (1826-53); Mate, and, later, Lieutenant, in the *Plover* in Moore's voyage, 1849-50; Lieutenant in Pullen's boat voyage to Mackenzie river, 1849-50.
- Hoppner, Henry Parkyns**; Lieutenant in the *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; in the *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; in the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Commander of *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; d., 1833.
- Hornby, Frederick**; Mate in the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Horner, A. C.**; Surgeon and Naturalist in *Pandora* in Young's voyages, 1875 and 1876.
- Howell, Harry**; Chief Steward in *Diana* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.
- Hubert** (otherwise **Hubart** and **Hubbert**), **Josias**; Mate or Pilot (?) in Button expedition, 1612-13; probably sailed with Bylot and Baffin to Hudson bay in 1615, and is known to have accompanied them in 1616.
- Hudson, Henry**; Commander in the *Discovery*, of expedition to Hudson bay, 1610; turned adrift in the bay by his mutinous crew and never again heard of.
- Hull, Thomas A.**; Master's Assistant in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; 2nd Master of the *Plover* (Maguire), 1852-54; in 1875, was Superintendant of Admiralty Charts.
- Huntriss, William**; Master in *Heart's Ease* in Hall's 4th voyage, 1612; was Captain after Hall's death.
- Hutchinson, John**; Mate in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; d., 1869.
- Ibbett, William J.**; 2nd Engineer of the *Intrepid*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1875, was Chief Engineer of the *Minotaur*.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Inglefield, Sir Edward A.; commanded the *Isabel* in voyage to Smith, Jones and Lancaster sounds, 1852; commanded the *Phœnix*, store-ship, in 1853 and in 1854, with stores for the Belcher expedition.

Ingram, John; Captain of the *Discovery* in Button's voyage, 1612-13.

Inman, —; Lieutenant in the *Cove*, James Clark Ross, to relieve whalers in Davis strait, 1836.

Irving, John; entered Navy in 1828; 3rd Lieutenant of *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.

Isachsen, Gunerius Ingvald; Cartographer in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Jackman, Charles; Mate in *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and Chief Pilot in the *Gabriel* (*Ayde*?) in the 3rd voyage, 1578.

Jackson, W. E.; Meteorologist in Bernier expedition, 1908-09.

Jago, Charles T.; 3rd Lieutenant of the *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-54; Captain, 1866; in 1889, was a retired Rear Admiral.

Jago, Edwin; Clerk in the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; Clerk-in-charge in the *Plover* (Maguire), 1852-54; in 1875, was Paymaster of the *Crocodile*.

James, Thomas (1593-1635); Captain and Commander in expedition to Hudson and James bays, 1631-32.

Jane (or Janes), John; Supercargo or Clerk in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585, and 3rd voyage, 1587.

Janes, Roberts; Second Officer in Bernier expedition, 1910.

Jenkins, Robert; Commander of *Talbot* transport, Inglefield's voyage, 1854.

Jenkins, Robert; Mate in the *North Star*, Belcher expedition, 1853-54; retired Commander, 1870.

Jennison, Archibald; Master's Mate in *London* in Baffin's 7th voyage, 1620-22.

Jensen, Rasmus; Chaplain in *Enhiörningen*, Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Feb. 20, 1620.

Jermain, John; Purser in *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.

Jesse, —; Mate in the *Cove*, James Clark Ross, to Davis strait to relieve whalers, 1836.

Johnson, —; Boatswain of the *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Johnston, William; 3rd Asst.-Engineer of *Arctic*, Kane Relief expedition, 1855.

Joy, James; First Officer in *Diana*, in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Juet, Robert; Mate in *Discovery* in Hudson's voyage to Hudson bay, 1610.

Kane, Elisha Kent; Surgeon in *Advance* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51, and Commander of 2nd Grinnell expedition to Smith sound, 1853-55.

Kane, John J.; brother of preceding; Asst.-Surgeon of *Arctic*, Kane Relief expedition, 1855.

Kay, William; 1st Mate of *Prince Albert* in Forsyth's voyage, 1850.

Keane, J. R.; Mate in *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Kellett, Sir Henry** (1806-75); entered Navy, 1822; Captain, 1842; Captain commanding the *Herald* in voyages to the Arctic coast, via Bering strait, 1848-50; in the *Resolute*, commanded the western division of the Belcher expedition, 1852-54; later, Commodore in West Indies, Admiral-Superintendent of Malta dockyard, Commander-in-chief on China station; K.C.B.; in 1875, was a retired Vice-Admiral.
- Kendall, —**; Captain in *Dennis* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Kendall, E. N.**; Asst.-Surveyor in the *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824; Lieutenant, 1825; in Franklin's 2nd land expedition, 1825-27, surveyed the Arctic coast between Mackenzie and Coppermine rivers.
- Kendall, J.**; Midshipman in the *Blossom*, Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Kennedy, George**; Boatswain of the *Investigator*, M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54.
- Kennedy, William**; commanded *Prince Albert* in Lady Franklin expedition to Prince Regent inlet and Bellot strait, 1851-52; in 1852, sledged 1,100 miles, absent 97 days.
- Kerr, —**; Carpenter of *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Kieldsen, Peter**; Pilot of *Den Röde Löve* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1605.
- King, Charles Frank**; Topographer in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- King, James**; 2nd Lieutenant of the *Resolution*, Cook's voyage, 1776-79; succeeded to command of the *Discovery* on death of Capt. Clerke in August, 1779.
- King, Richard**; Surgeon and Naturalist in Back's land expedition, 1833-35; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; the only Arctic officer who advocated search for the Franklin expedition where ultimately found, viz., near the mouth of Backs river.
- Kinnersley, —**;* Captain in *Michael* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Kirkman, Henrie**; 'Gentleman' in *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Kislingbury, Frederick W.**; Lieutenant in Greely expedition, 1881-84.
- Knight, James**; Commander in *Albany* of expedition to northern portion of Hudson bay, 1719; vessels sunk and survivors perished of starvation.
- Knight, John**; Captain of *Katten* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1605; Commander of expedition in the *Hopewell*, 1606, to Hudson bay.
- Knorr, George F.**; Commander's Secretary, Hayes' voyage in the *United States*, 1860-61.
- Koenig, John Van**; Chief Engineer in Bernier expeditions, 1906-07, 1908-09 and 1910.
- Krabbé, Frederick John**; 2nd Master of the *Assistance*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; Master of the *Intrepid*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1851, travelled 226 miles, absent 31 days; in 1854, sledged 863 miles, absent 71 days; Staff-Commander, 1866; d., 1868.
- Kynersley, Matthew**; 'Gentleman' in *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577. (See Kinnersley.)
- Kynersley, Robert**; 'Gentleman' in *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577.

* Probably Matthew Kynersley or Robert Kynersley, 'gentlemen' in 2nd voyage.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Lakes, John; Master of the *Moone* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Lamb, Reuben; 3rd Officer in *George Henry* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1860-62.
- Lancefield, George R.; Photographer, Bernier expedition, 1906-07.
- Lane, —; Master of the *Lion*, Pickersgill's voyage, 1776.
- Lane, John; Warrant Officer in the *Terror*, Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Lane, John; Master in Waymouth's expedition, 1602.
- Langley, —; Boatswain in the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.
- Lanyan, —; Master's Mate in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80; Lieutenant in *Resolution* after Clerke's death.
- Laperrière, A. N.; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Lavoie, J. T. E.; Meteorologist in Bernier expedition, 1910.
- Law, John; Surgeon of the *Discovery* in Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80.
- Lawes, William; Clerk of the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37.
- Laws, James; Acting Asst.-Surgeon in *Release*, Kane Relief expedition, 1855.
- Lay, George T.; Naturalist of the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Leach, J.; Acting Ice-Master in *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50.
- Leask, John; Ice-Master of the *North Star*, Saunders' voyage, 1849-50; Ice-Master of the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52.
- Lee, John; 'Gentleman' in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and in the *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Lee, Francis; Acting 2nd Master in *Plover* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-50.
- Lee, W. A. R.; Lieutenant of *Plover* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-50.
- Legg, R. T. G.; Master in the *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-54.
- Leiper, John; 2nd Mate in *Lady Franklin* in Penny expedition, 1850-51.
- LeVesconte, Henry T. D.; entered Navy, 1839; 2nd Lieutenant of the *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Lewis, Benjamin; Master and Greenland Pilot in the *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818.
- Lewis, Charles; Volunteer in the *Blossom*, Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Lewis, James; Clerk of the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; Clerk of the *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Lewis, R.; Greenland Pilot of the *Isabella*, John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818.
- Leyell, Alexander; Mate of *Katten* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1605.
- Leyson, William; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824.
- Liddon, Matthew; entered Navy, 1824; Lieutenant, 1811; Lieutenant-commander in the *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Commander, 1821; retired Captain, 1856; d., 1869.
- Lillingston, F. James; Lieutenant in *Pandora* in Young's voyage, 1875.
- Lilly, Joseph; Boatswain of the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.
- Linche, Abraham; 'Gentleman' in *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Lindenow, Godske; Captain of *Den Röde Löve* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1605; Captain and commander of expedition in the *Trost* in Hall's 2nd voyage, 1606.
- Lindsay, John J.; Clerk-in-charge in the *Plover*, Moore's voyage, 1848-52.
- Little, Edward; 1st Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Lockwood, James C.; Lieutenant in Greely expedition, 1881-84.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Loney, J. F.;** Master of the *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1875, was a retired Staff-Captain.
- Lovell, William S.;** 2nd Officer in *Advance* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51; Acting Master of *Release* in Kane Relief expedition, 1855.
- Low, Albert Peter;** Geologist in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897; commanded expedition in the *Neptune* to northwestern portion of Hudson bay and to Ellesmere island, 1903-04.
- Lund, Anton;** 1st Mate of *Gjoa* in Amundsen expedition, 1903-06.
- Lyall, David;** Surgeon of the *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Staff-Surgeon, 1861.
- Lyns, Abraham;** 'Gentleman' in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577.
- Lyon, George Francis;** Lieutenant, 1814; Commander of the *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Captain of the *Griper*, commanding expedition to northwestern portion of Hudson bay, 1824; d., 1832.
- Macbean, Gillies A.;** 2nd Master in *Terror* in Franklin's last voyage, 1845-48.
- M'Clintock, Sir Francis Leopold** (1819-1907); entered Navy, 1831; 2nd Lieutenant of the *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; in 1849, sledged 500 miles, absent 40 days; 1st Lieutenant of the *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; Commander of the *Intrepid* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Captain of the *Fox* in voyage to Somerset and Prince of Wales islands, Boothia peninsula and King William island, 1857-59, when he discovered the fate of Franklin and the officers and crews of the *Erebus* and *Terror*; in 1851, he sledged 770 miles, absent 80 days; in 1852, 225 miles, 40 days; in 1853, 1,328 miles, away 105 days; Captain, 1854; knighted, 1859; later, Admiral Superintendent of Portsmouth dockyard.
- M'Clure, Sir Robert John Le Mesurier** (1807-73); entered Navy, 1816; Mate in the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; Lieutenant, 1838, serving on the Great lakes; 1st Lieutenant of the *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; Commander of the *Investigator* in Collinson and M'Clure expedition, 1850-54; wintered 1850-51, in Prince of Wales strait; October, 1850, sighted Melville island and discovered the North West passage; in 1851, sought winter quarters on north coast of Banks island; abandoned vessel in spring of 1852 and marched to *Resolute* at Dealy island; returned to England, 1854; Captain, 1850; knighted, 1854; later, Vice-Admiral.
- McCormick, Robert M.;** Surgeon in *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-53; made a boat expedition up the east side of Wellington channel; returned home in the *Phoenix* in 1853; in 1875, was a retired Deputy Inspector of Hospitals and Fleets.
- McCormick, S. J.;** Sailing Master of *United States*, Hayes expedition, 1860-61.
- Macdiarmid, George;** Surgeon of the *Victory* in John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33.
- McDonald, Alexander;** Asst.-Surgeon of the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- McDonald, Dr. —;** Surgeon in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.
- MacDonald, Edward;** 3rd Officer in Bernier expedition, 1910.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- McDonnell, J. F.**; Mate of *Diligence* transport, Inglefield's voyage, 1853.
- McDougall, George Francis**; 2nd Master of the *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; Master of the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1851, sledged 340 miles, absent 40 days; in 1853, 205 miles, absent 40 days; Staff-Commander, 1866; d., 1870.
- Macinnes, Allan**; 2nd Engineer of the *Victory* in John Ross' voyage, 1829-33.
- McInnis, D. A.**; Carpenter in *Diana* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.
- Macklin, Joseph**; Gunner of the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.
- Maguire, Rochfort**; entered Navy, 1830; 1st Lieutenant in the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-51; Commander of the *Plover*, 1852-54; d., 1867.
- McKenzie, John**; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- McLaren, Allan**; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Surgeon of the *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- McMillan, J. G.**; Geologist in Bernier expedition, 1908-09.
- MacMillan, Donald B.**; Assistant in Peary expedition, 1908-09.
- McMurdo, Archibald**; 3rd Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; retired Rear-Admiral, 1867.
- McNaughton, James**; Assistant Geologist in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Manico, Peter S.**; entered Navy, 1806; 1st Lieutenant of the *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824.
- Mannteufel, Karsten**; Lieutenant in *Den Röde Löve* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1605.
- Manson, Donald**; Mate in the *Sophia* in Penny's voyage, 1850-51; Ice-Master of the *Isabel* in Inglefield's voyage, 1852, and of the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyages, 1853 and 1854.
- Marcuard, Charles**; Mate in the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37.
- Markham, Sir Albert Hastings**; entered Navy, 1856; Lieutenant, 1862; Commander, 1872; Commander of the *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76, accompanied the Canadian Government expedition to Hudson bay, 1886; Rear Admiral, 1892; Admiral, 1903; retired, 1906; K.C.B., 1903.
- Markham, Sir Clements R.**; entered Navy, 1844; Midshipman in the *Assistance* in Austin's voyage, 1850-51; author of 'The Arctic Navy List, 1773-1873.'
- Marryat, Joshua H.**; Lieutenant of the *Diligence* transport, and in command after Lieut. Elliott's transfer to *Phœnix*, 1852.
- Marsh, George**; Purser of the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Marshall, John**; Mate in *Lady Franklin* in Penny's voyage, 1850-51.
- Martin, Henry**; 2nd Master of the *Plover* in Moore's voyage, 1848-50; accompanied Pullen on his boat voyage to Mackenzie river, 1849-50; d., 1853.
- Marvin, Ross G.**; Secretary to Peary expeditions, 1905-06 and 1908-09.
- Matthias, Henry** (1822-49); Asst.-Surgeon in the *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; died in winter quarters, June, 1849.
- May, Walter William**; Mate in the *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; sledged 371 miles, absent 34 days. Lieutenant of the *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; sledged over 600 miles, absent 62 days; retired Commander, 1854.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- May, Sir William Henry**; entered Navy, 1864; Lieutenant, 1871; Lieutenant in the *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76; Captain, 1887; Rear Admiral, 1901; G.C.V.O., 1909; Lord of the Admiralty.
- Meara, Edward S.**; Lieutenant in the *Talbot*, Inglefield's voyage, 1854; in 1875, was a retired Captain.
- Mecham, George Frederick** (1828-58); entered Navy, 1841; 3rd Lieutenant in *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; 1st Lieutenant in the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54. In 1851, travelled 236 miles, absent 28 days; in 1852, travelled 184 miles, absent 23 days; in 1853, travelled 1,163 miles, 94 days; in 1854, travelled 1,336 miles, 71 days; Commander, 1855.
- Meyer, Frederick**; Meteorologist in *Polaris* in Hall's 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Middleton, Christopher**; Captain and commander in the *Furnace* of expedition to northern portion of Hudson bay in search of the North West passage, 1741-42.
- Miertching, John**; a Moravian missionary; Eskimo interpreter in the *Investigator*, M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54.
- Miller, Matthew R.**; Engineer of *Discovery*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Mitchell, Thomas**; Asst.-Paymaster of the *Discovery*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Mogg, William**; Clerk in the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Clerk in the *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Moodie, Major J. D.**; Acting Commissioner in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Mooney, David**; Chief Engineer in *Alert* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Moor, William**; Captain of the *Discovery* in Middleton expedition, 1741-42, and Commander of the *Dobbs* in Smith and Moor's voyage to Wager inlet, 1746-47.
- Moore, John**; Gunner in the *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Moore, L. J.**; Mate in the *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; in 1875, on half-pay.
- Moore, T. E. L.**; entered Navy, 1832; Commander of the *Plover* to Bering strait and Arctic coast, 1848-50; later, Rear Admiral; d., 1870.
- Moore, W. H.**; Master's Assistant in the *Plover* in Moore's voyage, 1848-49; returned to England in the *Herald*.
- Morgan, Henry**; Purser in *Sunneshine* in Davis' 2nd voyage, 1586.
- Morin, O. Jules**; 2nd Officer in Bernier expeditions, 1906-07 and 1908-09; 1st Officer in 1910 expedition.
- Morton, William**; 2nd Mate of the *Polaris* in Hall's 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Moss, Edward Lawton**; Surgeon, 1864; Surgeon of the *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Mould, James A.**; entered Navy, 1827; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; in 1875, was a retired Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.
- Moyles (or Morice), Thomas**; Captain of the *Francis* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Munk, Jens** (1579-1628); Commander in the *Enhiörningen* of an expedition to Hudson bay, 1619-20; wintered at mouth of Churchill river; only three survivors.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Murdaugh, William H.; Acting Master and 1st Officer of the *Advance* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.

Napier, —; Master of the *Furnace*, Middleton expedition, 1741-42.

Nares, Sir George Strong; Mate in the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1852, sledged 186 miles in 25 days; in 1853, sledged 665 miles, absent 60 days; in 1854, 586 miles, 55 days; Lieutenant, 1854; Captain, 1869; Captain and commander of expedition to Smith sound and north shore of Ellesmere island, 1875-76; retired Vice-Admiral, 1892.

Neill, Samuel; Surgeon in the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.

Neilson, Thomas; Asst.-Surgeon of the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.

Nelson, Francis; Master in the *Resolution* in Button's voyage, 1612-13.

Newell, Harman; Asst.-Engineer of *Arctic*, Kane Relief expedition, 1855.

Newton, —; Captain of the *Emmanuel* (also called *Armenall* and *Amonell*, also the *Busse*) in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

Nias, Sir Joseph; entered Navy, 1807; Midshipman in the *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; in the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Lieutenant, 1820; Lieutenant in the *Fury*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Captain, 1835; C.B., 1841; Rear Admiral, 1857; retired Admiral, 1867; K.C.B.

Ninnis, Belgrave; Surgeon, 1861; Staff-Surgeon in the *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76; Fleet-Surgeon, 1876; Inspector-General of Fleets and Hospitals, retired, 1897.

Nodtredt, Jacob; Asst. Engineer of *Fram*, Sverdrup's voyage, 1898-1902.

Nolk, Anders; Captain of the *Katten* in Hall's 2nd voyage, 1606.

Norman, M.; 2nd Master in the *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50.

Ollufsen, Jan; Navigating Officer of *Enhiörningen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Mar. 25, 1620.

Olsen, Karl; Chief Engineer of *Fram*, Sverdrup's voyage, 1898-1902.

Ommanney, Sir Erasmus; entered Navy, 1826; Lieutenant in the *Cove*, James Clark Ross' voyage to Davis strait, 1836; Commander, 1840; Captain, 1846; Captain of the *Assistance* in Austin's voyage, 1850-51; explored with sledges part of Prince of Wales island, travelled 480 miles, absent 60 days; Rear Admiral, 1864; retired Admiral, 1874; knighted.

Opslœe, Christoffer; Chief Gunner in *Enhiörningen*, in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Ap. 5, 1620.

Osborn, Noel; Midshipman in *Diligence* transport, Inglefield's voyage, 1853; Mate in *North Star*, 1853-54; retired Captain, 1873; d., 1875.

Osborn, Sherard; father of preceding; Lieutenant, commanding *Pioneer* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; Commander, 1852; Commander of *Pioneer* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54. In 1851, travelled 534 miles, absent 58 days; in 1853, sledged 1,093 miles, absent 117 days; Captain, 1855; Rear Admiral, 1873.

Osborne, —; Boatswain of the *Investigator*, Sir James Clark Ross' expedition, 1848-49, and of the *Assistance* in the Austin expedition, 1850-51.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Osmer, Charles H.**; Clerk in the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28; served afterwards on the Great lakes; Paymaster of the *Erebus* in the Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Owen, Gryffyn**; Master of the *Michael* in Frobisher's 1st voyage, 1576.
- Oyston (or Ogston), —**; Mate in the *Isabel* in Inglefield's voyage, 1852.
- Paine, Joseph C.**; Clerk-in-charge in the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; in 1875, was a retired Paymaster.
- Payne, Frank F.**; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Pakenham, Robert E.**; Midshipman in the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-51.
- Palmer, Charles**; Midshipman in the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Lieutenant in the *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.
- Palmer, John**; Boatswain in *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32.
- Parkes, M. T.**; Mate in the *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-54; promoted to Lieutenant, 1851; in 1875, was a retired Commander.
- Parr, Alfred Arthur Chase**; entered Navy, 1864; Lieutenant, 1870; Lieutenant of the *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Parry, Sir William Edward (1790-1855)**; entered Navy as Volunteer, 1803; Midshipman, 1806; Lieutenant, 1810; Lieutenant-Commander in *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; commanded expedition to Melville island, 1819-20; Commander, 1820; commanded expedition to Fury and Hecla strait, 1821-23; Post-Captain, 1821; Hydrographer, 1823; commanded expedition to Prince Regent inlet, 1824-25; commanded the *Hecla*, 1827, in attempt to reach the Pole by way of Spitzbergen; reached 82°-45', the then 'farthest north'; knighted, 1829; Captain-Superintendent of Haslar, 1846-52; Rear Admiral, 1852; Lieut.-Governor of Greenwich Hospital, 1853-55.
- Parsons, W. E.**; 2nd Master of the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1848-50.
- Pavy, Octave**; Surgeon of the Greely expedition, 1881-84.
- Peard, George (1793-1837)**; entered Navy, 1805; 1st Lieutenant of the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Pearse, Richard Bulkley**; entered Navy, 1842; Mate in the *Resolute* in Austin's voyage, 1850-51; in 1851, sledged 208 miles, absent 24 days; in 1875, a retired Captain.
- Peary, Robert Edwin**; commanded expeditions to Greenland and Arctic, 1886, 1891-92, 1893-95, 1905-06 and 1908-09, reaching the North Pole, 1909.
- Peckover, William**; Gunner in the *Discovery*, Cook's voyage, 1776-80.
- Peddie, John S.**; Surgeon of the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Penny, William**; whaling captain; Commander of expedition—the *Lady Franklin* and the *Sophia*—to Cornwallis island and shores of Wellington channel, 1850-51.
- Pepin, Joseph R.**; Surgeon in Bernier expedition, 1906-07.
- Petersen, J. Carl C.**; Eskimo interpreter in *Lady Franklin*, Penny expedition, 1850-51, in 2nd Grinnell expedition (Kane), 1852-54; and in the *Fox*, M'Clintock expedition, 1857-59.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Pettersen, Jan; 2nd Mate (?) in *Lamprenen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Mar. 31, 1620.
- Phayre, George A.; 1st Lieutenant of the *Enterprise*, Collinson's voyage, 1850-54; retired Captain, 1873.
- Philips, Molesworth; Lieutenant of Marines in the *Resolution*, Cook's voyage, 1776-80.
- Phillips, Charles Gerrans; entered Navy, 1820; Commander of *Felix* in Sir John Ross' 3rd voyage, 1850-51; d., 1872.
- Phillips, Joseph; Mate and Greenland Pilot in the *Alexander* in John Ross' 1st expedition, 1818.
- Philpot, Richard; Ensign in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and Captain of the *Beare* in 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Pickersgill, Richard; Lieutenant commanding *Lion*, 1776, sent to meet Cook by way of Baffin bay but only reached Davis strait.
- Picthorne, F. R.; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Pioneer* in Austin expedition, 1850-51; in 1875, was Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.
- Piers, Henry; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; in 1875, was a retired Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.
- Pim, Bedford Clapperton Trevelyan; b., 1826; entered Navy, 1842; Midshipman in the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1845-48; Midshipman in the *Plover*, (Moore), 1848-49; Lieutenant, 1851; Lieutenant in the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1852, sledged 175 miles, absent 17 days; in 1853, 427 miles, absent 41 days, and 123 miles, absent 20 days; Commander, 1858; in 1875, was a retired Captain.
- Pirie, George; Lieutenant in *Pandora* in Young's voyages, 1875 and 1876.
- Pope, Richard; Mate in the *Sunneshine* in Davis' 1st voyage, 1585, and Master of same vessel in Davis' 2nd voyage, 1586.
- Porteous, Archibald; 2nd Engineer of the *Pandora* in Young's voyages, 1875 and 1876.
- Porteous, David; Surgeon in the *Felix* in Sir John Ross' 3rd voyage, 1850-51.
- Price, Arthur; Master of the *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32.
- Prickett, Abacuk; 'Agent for the Adventurers' in Hudson's voyage, 1610-11; in the *Resolution* in Button's voyage, 1612-13.
- Pullen, Thomas C.; Master in the *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Master-Attendant, 1864-72; in 1875, a retired Staff-Captain.
- Pullen, William John Samuel; Lieutenant, 1846; Lieutenant of the *Plover* in Moore's voyage, 1848-50; Commander of boat voyage from Wainwright island to Mackenzie river and thence to Great Slave lake, 1849-50; Commander, 1850; Commander of *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1875, was a retired Captain.
- Pullen, Rev. W. H.; Chaplain in the *Alert* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Pullison, Ed.; Purser in Waymouth expedition, 1602.
- Purchase, Thomas R.; 2nd Engineer in the *Intrepid*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; and in the *Intrepid*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Purfur, C.; Carpenter in the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and in the *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.

Pym, F. W.; Acting Mate in the *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Raanes, Oluf; Mate in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Radcliffe, Henry G.; Asst.-Astronomer in the *United States* in Hayes expedition, 1860-61.

Rae, James; Asst.-Surgeon in the *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50; in 1875, was retired Deputy Inspector of Hospitals.

Rae, Dr. John; Surgeon and explorer; made a boat voyage from fort Churchill to gulf of Boothia, 1846-47; accompanied Richardson in his boat voyage, 1848-49; made a boat voyage to coasts of Boothia isthmus, 1853-54, and brought back news of the abandonment of Franklin's ships and of the starvation of the crews; received the reward of £10,000.

Randal, Hugh; Captain of the *Solomon* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

Rankin, John; Lieutenant of the *Furnace*, Middleton expedition, 1741-42.

Rawson, Wyatt; entered Navy, 1866; Lieutenant, 1874; Lieutenant in the *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76.

Read, James; Ice-Master of the *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.

Reid, Andrew; Midshipman in the *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Lieutenant of the *Fury*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.

Reid, James; 2nd Mate in the *Sophia* in Penny expedition, 1850-51.

Rendall, James T.; Acting Asst.-Surgeon of the *Talbot*, Inglefield's voyage, 1854.

Rendall, John; Midshipman in the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.

Renwick, Charles K.; Chief Engineer of the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1853.

Reynolds, Peter; Carpenter of the *Discovery*, Cook's voyage, 1776-80.

Ricards, J. B.; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Pioneer* (tender) in Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Richards, Charles; brother of Wm. H. Richards; Clerk in the *Assistance*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Richards, Charles; Midshipman in the *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; and in the *Hecla*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.

Richards, Sir George Henry; entered Navy, 1832; Lieutenant, 1842; Commander, 1845; Commander of the *Assistance* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; sledged 808 miles, absent 94 days; Captain, 1854; later, made surveys of British Columbia coast; Hydrographer, 1864-74; Rear-Admiral, 1870; K.C.B., 1877; Vice-Admiral, 1881; Admiral, 1884; d., 1900.

Richards, Wm. H.; Clerk-in-charge in the *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1875, was Paymaster in the *Bellerophon*.

Richards, William T.; Clerk-in-charge of the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyages, 1853 and 1854; in 1874, was Paymaster of the *Audacious*.

Richardson, Carsten; Captain of the *Gilliflower* in Hall's 2nd voyage, 1606; Captain and commander of expedition in the *Trost* in Hall's 3rd voyage, 1607.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Richardson, Sir John** (1787-1866); entered Navy as Asst.-Surgeon, 1807; Surgeon, 1809; Surgeon and Naturalist in Franklin's land journeys, 1819-22 and 1825-27; Inspector of Haslar Hospital, 1840; knighted, 1846; Commander of a boat voyage—Franklin search—on the Arctic coast between Mackenzie and Coppermine rivers, 1848-49.
- Rickman, John**; 2nd Lieutenant of the *Discovery*, Cook's voyage, 1776-80.
- Ristvedt, Peder**; Meteorologist and 1st Engineer in Amundsen expedition, 1903-06.
- Robertson, W.**; Surgeon in the *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Robertson, William**; Lieutenant of the *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818.
- Robinson, Frederick**; 2nd Lieutenant of the *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Roche, Richard**; Midshipman in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; Mate in the *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; in 1853, sledged 798 miles, absent 78 days; in 1875, was Commander of H.M.S. *Hibernia*.
- Rodgers, Francis**; 1st Officer in the *George Henry* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1860-62.
- Ross, Sir James Clark** (1800-1861); entered Navy in 1812; Midshipman in the *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818; in the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; and in the *Fury*, 1821-23; 2nd Lieutenant in the *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Commander of the *Victory* in John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33; discovered the North magnetic pole, 1831; Captain, 1834; went to Davis strait in the *Cove*, 1836; commanded expedition to the Antarctic in the *Erebus* and *Terror*, 1839-43, reaching 78°-10' S.—the 'farthest south' for over sixty years; in the *Enterprise* commanded an expedition to the north and west shores of Somerset island, Barrow strait and Prince Regent inlet, 1848-49; sledged over 500 miles, absent 40 days; knighted, 1844.
- Ross, Sir John** (1777-1856); entered Navy, 1786; Commander, 1812; Commanded expedition to Baffin bay, 1818; commanded expedition to the west coast of Prince Regent inlet, Boothia and north coast of King William island, 1829-33; knighted, 1834; Rear Admiral, 1851; commanded expedition in the *Feliz* in search of Franklin, 1850-51; uncle of preceding.
- Ross, M.**; Purser in Low expedition, 1903-04.
- Ross, M. G. H. W.**; 1st Lieutenant of the *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Rowland, William**; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Rutter, Jasper**; Clerk-in-charge of the *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50.
- Ryder, J. N.**; 1st Engineer of the *Intrepid*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; d., 1864.
- Sabestor, G.**; Acting Ice-Master in the *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50.
- Sabine, Sir Edward** (1788-1883); Astronomer in the *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818, and in the *Hecla* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Captain, R.A., 1831; Lieut.-Colonel, 1841; Colonel, 1851; Major-General, 1859;

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

President of British Association, 1853; President of the Royal Society, 1861-71; K.C.B., 1869.

Sainsbury, Herbert H.; Mate in the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; died on board the *Resolute*, Nov., 1853.

Samuel, —; Surgeon of *Discovery* after death of Anderson, Cook's voyage, 1776-80

Sargent, Robert O.; Mate of the *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.

Saunders, James; Acting Master of the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; Master, commanding the *North Star*, freighted with provisions for the Franklin search expeditions, 1849-50.

Scallon, James; Gunner in the *Hecla*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20, and in the *Fury* in his 2nd voyage, 1821-23.

Schei, Per; Geologist in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Scott, Banks; 2nd Engineer in *Roosevelt* in Peary expedition, 1908-09.

Scott, Robert Charles; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Intrepid* (tender) in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; sledged 225 miles, in 1852, absent 38 days; in 1875, was Staff-Surgeon of the *Clyde*.

Scroggs, John; Commander, in the *Whalebone*, of an expedition to northern portion of Hudson bay, 1722.

Seemann, Berthold; Naturalist of the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; d., 1871.

Sellman, Edward; Notary in the *Ayde* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

Sevewright, S. Alexander; Mate in the *Felix* in Sir John Ross' 3rd voyage, 1850-51.

Shaw, Gilbert R.; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.

Sheddon, Robert A.; Commander and owner of yacht *Nancy Dawson* in voyage to point Barrow, 1849, in search of the Franklin expedition; d., Oct., 1849.

Shellabeer, W. B.; Master's Assistant in the *Enterprise*, Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; 2nd Master in the *Intrepid* in Austin expedition, 1850-51, and in the *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Sherer, Joseph; b., 1798; entered Navy, 1811; Midshipman in the *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Lieutenant in the *Hecla*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Commander, 1829; K.G.O., 1829; Captain, 1841; in 1875, was a retired Vice-Admiral.

Shilling, Andrew; Master in the *Anne Royal* in Baffin's 6th voyage, 1617-19, and General in the *London* in Baffin's 7th voyage.

Simmons, Herman Georg; Botanist in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Simpson, John; Asst.-Surgeon of the *Plover* (Moore), 1848-51, and (Maguire), 1852-54; was in the boat expedition to point Barrow; d., 1858.

Simpson, Thomas (1808-40); Second in command in Dease and Simpson expedition, 1837-39; made all the surveys of the coasts explored, viz., Return reef to Icy cape and point Turnagain to Castor and Pollux river.

Simms, Charles C.; Lieutenant, commanding *Arctic* in Kane Relief expedition, 1855.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Skead, Francis; 2nd Master in the *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-54; in 1875, was a retired Navigating Lieutenant and Harbour Master, Port Elizabeth, Cape Colony.
- Skene, A. M.; Midshipman in the *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818, and in the *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-22.
- Skeoch, James; Asst.-Surgeon in the *Fury* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23.
- Skynner, William; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Smith, Francis; Captain of the *California* in voyage to Wager inlet, 1746-47, in search of North West passage.
- Smith, John; Carpenter of the *Terror*, Back's voyage, 1836-37.
- Smith, John; Mate in the *Cove*, James Clark Ross' voyage, 1836.
- Smith, John; Clerk-in-charge of the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52.
- Smith, Robert; 4th Officer in the *George Henry* in Hall's 1st voyage, 1860-62.
- Smith, Watson; Master of the *Arctic*, Kane Relief expedition, 1855.
- Smith, William; Boatswain of the *Hecla*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Smyth, William; Master of the *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577.
- Smyth, William H.; entered Navy, 1813; Mate in the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28; 1st Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; in 1875, was a retired Vice-Admiral.
- Snow, W. Parker; Clerk and Acting Surgeon in the *Prince Albert* in Forsyth's voyage, 1850.
- Sontag, August; Astronomer in *Advance* in 2nd Grinnell expedition, 1853-55, and in Hayes expedition, 1860-61.
- Sotle, Dennys; 'Gentleman' in *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Speer, Denton; 2nd Master of the *Talbot* in Inglefield's voyage, 1854.
- Staff, Philip; Carpenter in Hudson's voyage, 1610-11.
- Stafford, Edmond; 'Gentleman' in *Ayde* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and in the *Gabriel* in the 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Stanley, Owen (1811-50); entered Navy, 1824; 2nd Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Back's voyage, 1836-37; Captain, 1844.
- Stanley, Stephen S.; Surgeon of the *Erebus* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Stephenson, Sir Henry Frederick; Captain, 1875; commanded the gunboat *Heron* on Great lakes, 1866-67; Captain, commanding the *Discovery* in Nares expedition, 1875-76; Rear Admiral, 1890; Admiral, 1901; retired, 1904; G.C.V.O., 1902.
- Stephenson, W. C.; Master's Assistant in the *Plover* (Moore), 1848-50; was in the boat expedition to point Barrow; re-joined in 1853; in the *Rattlesnake* (Trollope), 1854.
- Stewart, James Green; Second in command, land expedition—Franklin search—Great Slave lake to mouth of Backs river, 1855.
- Stewart, Alexander; Commander of the *Sophia* in Penny expedition, 1850-51.
- Stuart, John; 3rd Mate in the *Lady Franklin* in Penny expedition, 1850-51.
- Stupart, R. F.; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Stygge, Mauritz; Lieutenant of the *Enhiörningen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Ap. 10, 1620.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Sutherland, Kenneth; Carpenter of the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52.
- Sutherland, Peter C.; Surgeon of the *Sophia* in Penny expedition, 1850-51, and in the *Isabel* in Inglefield's voyage, 1852; later, Surveyor-General of Natal.
- Svendsen, Johan; Surgeon in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.
- Sverdrup, Otto; Commander of voyage in *Fram*, 1898-1902, to south and west coasts of Ellesmere island, to Ringnes islands, &c.
- Swansea, Jacob; Boatswain in the *Hecla*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20.
- Symonds, Bartholomew; Surgeon in the *London* in Baffin's 7th voyage, 1620-22.
- Tanfield, William; 'Gentleman' in the *Gabriel* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577; Captain of the *Thomas* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Tatham, W.; Master of the *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Taylor, George; 3rd Mate of the *Victory* in John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33.
- Taylor, J.; Boatswain of the *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Terry, Thomas; Warrant Officer of the *Erebus*, Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Thibault, Joseph; Purser in Bernier expedition, 1910.
- Thom, William; Purser of the *Isabella* in John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818, and of the *Victory* in John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33.
- Thomas, Chimham; Carpenter of the *Victory*, John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33; d., 1833.
- Thomas, Robert; Mate in the *Terror* in Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Thompson, Edward; Surgeon in *Furnace*, Middleton's voyage, 1741-42.
- Thompson, James; Warrant Officer in the *Terror*, Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Tom, John; Midshipman in the *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824; Lieutenant, 1826.
- Toms, Francis Yeates; Asst.-Surgeon in the *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Surgeon, 1857; in 1875, was Staff-Surgeon of *Invincible*.
- Tracy, J.; Master's Assistant in the *Investigator*, Sir James Clark Ross expedition, 1848-49.
- Trollope, H.; Lieutenant of the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-51; Commander of the *Rattlesnake*, 1853; wintered in Bering strait, 1853-54; in 1875, was a retired Captain.
- Tuttle, C. R.; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.
- Tyrrell, J. W.; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Tyson, George E.; Asst.-Navigator in the *Polaris* in Hall's 3rd voyage, 1871.
- Upcot (or Upcote) —; Captain of the *Moone* in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.
- Vanasse, Fabien; Historian in Bernier expeditions, 1906-07, 1908-09 and 1910.
- Vaughan, David; Captain of the *Discovery*, Knight expedition, 1719.
- Vernon, Charles E. H. (1827-73); Lieutenant in the *Plover* (Maguire), 1852.
- Volske, David; Surgeon in *Lamprenen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., Dec. 12, 1619.
- Vreeland, Benjamin; Asst.-Surgeon in *Rescue* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Wainwright, John; Lieutenant of the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.
- Wallis, William; Carpenter in the *Hecla*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20.
- Wakeham, Cyrus; Clerk of the *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20.
- Wakeham, William; commanded Hudson Bay expedition, 1897, in the *Diana*.
- Walker, David; Surgeon of the *Fox* in McClintock's voyage, 1857-59.
- Waller, Charles Crump; Midshipman in the *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Ward, John; Asst.-Surgeon of the *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.
- Warden, John; Master's Chief Mate of the *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32.
- Wardwell, Geo. A.; Chief Engineer of *Roosevelt* in Peary expedition, 1908-09.
- Watson, John; Chief Mate in *Lamproenen* in Munk's voyage, 1619-20; d., May 6, 1620.
- Watts, Edward; 2nd Officer in *Alert* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.
- Way, John; 2nd Master in *North Star* in Saunders' voyage, 1849-50.
- Waymouth, George; Commander of expedition to Hudson strait, 1602.
- Webb, Henry P.; 2nd Engineer of the *Pioneer* in Austin expedition, 1850-51, and in Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Webber, —; Artist of the *Resolution*, Cook's voyage, 1776-80.
- Weekes, John; Warrant Officer in the *Erebus*, Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Weeks, W. H.; Purser in Bernier expeditions, 1906-07 and 1908-09.
- Weller, C. C.; Midshipman in the *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Wentworth, W.; Boatswain of the *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.
- Westal, —; 2nd Mate of *California* in Smith and Moor's voyage, 1746-47.
- Westropp, Berkley; Midshipman in the *Fury* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Lieutenant, 1825.
- Whiffen, Thomas; Clerk in the *Herald* in Kellett's voyage, 1848-50.
- White, George; Engineer of *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Whitehead, Edward; Clerk in the *Enterprise* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49, also in *Enterprise* in Collinson's voyage, 1850-51; died, June, 1851.
- Whitley, W. H.; Sailing Master in the *Diana* in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.
- Whittered, John; Master's 2nd Mate of the *Henrietta Maria*, James' voyage, 1631-32.
- Wiik, Gustav Juel; 2nd Engineer in Amundsen expedition, 1903-06.
- Wilcox, Thomas; Mate and Greenland Pilot in the *Isabella*, John Ross' expedition, 1818.
- Wilde, —de; Artist in the *Pandora*, Young's voyage, 1875.
- Wilkinson, —; Supercargo (?) in Hall's 4th voyage, 1612.
- Williamson, John; 3rd Lieutenant of the *Resolution*, Cook's voyage, 1776-80.
- Wilson, Edward; Surgeon in Hudson's voyage, 1610-11, and in Button's voyage, 1612-13.
- Wilson, Robert; Master of the *Furnace*, Middleton expedition, 1741-42.
- Wilson, William; 2nd Mate in *Prince Albert* in Forsyth's voyage, 1850.
- Wolf, Lorne K.; Surgeon in Peary expedition, 1905-06.
- Wolfall, —; Chaplain in the *Gabriel* (*Ayde*?) in Frobisher's 3rd voyage, 1578.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Wolfe, James; Mate in the *Blossom* in Beechey's voyage, 1825-28.

Woodward, J.; Purser in the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1845-51; d., 1851.

Woodworth, Percy; Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1885.

Wootton, James; Engineer of *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.

Wright, Arthur R.; Lieutenant in the *Talbot*, Inglefield's voyage, 1854; Commander, 1864.

Wright, T. D.; Midshipman in the *Plover* (Maguire), 1852-53; invalided, 1853.

Wygate (or Wigate), John; Clerk of the *Furnace*, Middleton expedition, 1741-42.

Wynn, John Land; 1st Lieutenant of the *Hecla* in Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25.

Wynniatt, Robert J.; Mate in the *Investigator* in M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54; when sledging in 1851, he reached Glenelg bay, on the north shore of Victoria island; went home in *Phoenix*, 1853.

Yerworth, Thomas; Purser in Waymouth's expedition, 1602.

Yorke, Gilbert; Captain of the *Michel* in Frobisher's 2nd voyage, 1577, and in *Thomas Allen* in 3rd voyage, 1578.

Young, Sir Allen W.; entered merchant service in 1846; 2nd Officer of the *Fox* in M'Clintock's voyage, 1857-59; Lieutenant in Naval Reserve, 1862; Commander of two voyages in *Pandora*, 1875 and 1876; one of the two surviving officers of the M'Clintock expedition; C.B., 1881; C.V.O., 1903.

Young, Geo. A.; Asst. Geologist in Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Young, Walter; Lieutenant, commanding the *Lion*, sent to Baffin bay to meet Cook, 1777; d., 1781.

Yourin (or Urin) —; Master's Mate in the *Charles*, Foxe's voyage, 1631.

SHIPS REFERRED TO IN THE LIST OF 'ARCTIC' OFFICERS.

Vessels in *italics*, only made summer cruises; those in Small Capitals, wintered in the Arctic or Hudson bay; those with * were abandoned or wrecked.

*ADVANCE; 1850-51 (De Haven) hermaphrodite brig, 144 tons, 4 officers and 13 men; United States—Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin; reached Murdaugh island, Wellington channel; drifted in the ice from September, 1850, to June, 1851, when she was freed in lat. 65° 30'. See *Rescue*.

1853-55 (Kane) 17 officers and men and 2 Eskimos; a United States volunteer expedition in search of Sir John Franklin; passed through Smith sound; discovered Kane basin and Kennedy channel to lat. 80° 30'; wintered at Rensselaer bay, Greenland, 1853-4-5; abandoned the vessel, May, 1855, and, in August, reached Upernavik, Greenland; lost two men from scurvy. See *Release*.

**Albany*; 1719 (Knight) frigate; the flagship of an expedition in the *Albany* and *Discovery* to discover the North West passage; neither vessel ever returned, and, in 1767, they were found sunk in the harbour of Marble island; last survivors died in 1721.

ALERT; 1875-76 (Nares) steam sloop, 751 tons and 100 H.P., 13 officers and 48 men; vessel in which Nares endeavoured to reach the pole; wintered near cape Sheridan in lat. 82° 24'; surveyed the eastern and northern coasts of Ellesmere island and northwest coast of Greenland; Markham and Parr reached lat. 83° 20', the then 'farthest north'; lost one man from scurvy. See *Discovery*.

1885 (Gordon) Canadian Government expedition to Hudson bay.

1886 (Gordon) Canadian Government expedition to Hudson bay; total complement, 43.

Alexander; 1818 (Parry) 252 tons, 9 officers and 28 men; John Ross' first expedition; a summer cruise in Baffin bay. See *Isabella*.

Anne Francis; 1578 (Best) the Rear Admiral of the fleet, Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Arctic; 1855 (Simms) steam brig, 250 tons, 22 officers and men; the assisting vessel of the United States expedition to rescue the Kane expedition. See *Release*.

ARCTIC; 1906-07 (Bernier) steam, 650 tons gross, 436 net, 275 I.H.P., 9 officers and 32 men, formerly the *Gauss*, built by the German South Polar expedition; sent by the Canadian Government to take formal possession of Canadian Arctic islands; wintered in Albert harbour, Pond inlet; explored Admiralty inlet; in summer of 1906 reached Melville island, took possession of Melville, Byam Martin, Devon and other islands.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

**ASSISTANCE*; 1850-51 (Ommanney) 430 tons, 60 officers and men; second ship of the Austin expedition, Franklin search; wintered off Griffith island; no deaths.

1852-54 (Belcher); flagship of the Belcher expedition, Franklin search; first winter in Northumberland sound; second, Wellington channel; two deaths; abandoned, 1854. Complement of *Assistance* and *Intrepid*, 91.

Ayde; 1577 (Frobisher) 200 (or 180) tons, 100 men; flagship of Frobisher's 2nd expedition to Frobisher bay; other vessels, the *Gabriel* and the *Michael*; one man died and one officer swept overboard.

1578 (Frobisher); the flagship of a fleet of 15 vessels, the *Thomas Allen*, *Judith*, *Michael*, *Anne Francis*, *Hopewell*, *Beare*, *Thomas*, *Emmanuel* of Exeter, *Francis*, *Moone*, *Emmanuel* of Bridgewater, *Solomon*, *Dennis* and *Gabriel*; made a voyage to Frobisher sound; total number of men seems to have been about 600, of whom 40 died.

Beare; 1578 (Philpot) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

BEAVER; 1791-92 (Duncan) 84 tons; wintered at Churchill; in 1792, entered Chesterfield inlet; it was 'the least efficient of all the expeditions (that of Gibbons perhaps excepted).'

Blossom; 1825-28 (Beechey) two summer cruises in Bering strait.

**Breadalbane*; 1853 (Fawckner) transport, run over by the ice, off Beechey island.

CALIFORNIA; 1746-47 (Smith) with the *Dobbs* (*q.v.*) made a voyage to Wager inlet in search of the North West passage.

Cat; see *Katten*.

Charles; 1631 (Foxe) pinnace, 70 (or 80) tons, 20 men and 2 boys, no losses; Foxe explored the coasts of Hudson bay and Fox channel.

CHURCHILL; 1761-62 (Christopher) sloop examined Chesterfield inlet for 'about a hundred miles' in 1761, and, in 1762, ascended it to Baker lake.

Consolation; see *Trost*.

Cove; 1836 (James Clark Ross) hired at Hull, to relieve whalers in Davis strait.

**Dennis* (or *Dennys*); 1578 (Kendall) barque, 100 tons; one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage; off Baffin island, 'received such a blowe with a rocke of ise that she sunke downe therewith.' See *Ayde*.

Den Röde Löve [*Red Lion*] 1605 (Lindenow) 70 tons; Danish expedition to west coast of Greenland (Hall's 1st voyage); went home soon after sighting land. See *Trost*.

1606 (Cunningham) in the second Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland (Hall's 2nd voyage). See *Trost*.

Diana; 1897 (Wakeham) steam whaler, 473 tons gross, 275 tons net, 70 H.P., total complement, 43; Canadian Government expedition to Hudson bay.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Diligence; 1853 and 1854 (Elliott and Marryat) transport; accompanied Inglefield in the *Phœnix*, sent out with stores, and to communicate with the Belcher expedition. See *Phœnix*.

DISCOVERY; 1602 (Waymouth) 'fy-boate' 70 tons (Foxe says, 55 tons); the flagship in Waymouth's voyage to discover the North West passage, probably discovered Hudson strait and sailed some distance up it.

1612-13 (Ingram) the 'Vice-Admiral' in Button's voyage; after the *Resolution* was abandoned, the voyage of discovery was continued in the *Discovery*. See *Resolution*.

1614 (Gibbons) Gibbons made a voyage to discover the North West passage, but was caught among the ice on the Labrador coast and driven into a bay, called in derision by his crew, 'Gibbons his hole.'

1615 (Bylot) 14 men and 2 boys, with Baffin as pilot, explored the north shore of Hudson strait and southern portion of Fox channel.

1616 (Bylot) Bylot and Baffin made a 'well conducted, remarkably successful voyage,' the 'whole of Baffin bay being discovered.'

**Discovery*; 1719 (Vaughan) sloop; in Knight's ill-fated voyage to the northern portion of Hudson bay. See *Albany*.

DISCOVERY; 1741-42 (Moor) pink; accompanied the *Furnace* (q.v.) in a voyage to the northern portion of Hudson bay in search of the North West passage.

Discovery; 1776-80 (Clerke and Gore) 300 tons, 80 officers and men; second ship in Cook's 3rd expedition; summer cruises in Bering strait and Arctic to Icy cape.

DISCOVERY; 1875-76 (Stephenson), formerly the steam whaler *Bloodhound*; 556 tons and 96 H.P., 13 officers and 46 men; the second vessel in the Nares expedition; wintered in Discovery harbour, Lady Franklin sound; made extensive surveys of the coasts of Ellesmere island and Greenland; lost two men from scurvy. See *Alert*.

DOBBS; 1746-47 (Moor) galley, 180 tons; with the *California*, made a voyage to Wager inlet in search of the North West passage.

Eagle; see *Ornen*.

Elizabeth; 1587 (Davis) barque, one of the three vessels composing the fleet in Davis' 3rd voyage; the other two vessels were sent to fish, Davis proceeding on his voyage of discovery; reached 72° 12' N.; explored both shores of Baffin bay; the two vessels sent to fish, sailed for England, 16 days after they left Davis.

Ellen; 1587, pinnace, probably not more than 20 tons; one of the vessels in Davis' 3rd voyage; Admiral A. H. Markham thinks Davis proceeded on 'his adventurous cruise in the *Ellen*,' but Jones' account indicates that he was in the *Elizabeth* (q.v.).

Emmanuel of Bridgewater (also called the *Busse* of Bridgewater); 1578 (Newton), one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Emmanuel of Exeter (also called *Armenall* and *Armonell*); 1578 (Courtney), one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

*ENHIÖRNINGEN (Unicorn); 1619-20 (Munk), frigate, 48 (or 49) officers and men; with the *Lamprenen* in Munk's voyage to discover the North West passage; wintered in port Churchill, Hudson bay; in the spring, Munk and two men—the sole survivors—returned to Denmark in the *Lamprenen*.

ENTERPRISE; 1848-49 (James Clark Ross) 530 tons, 63 officers and men; Franklin search; wintered at Port Leopold; lost one officer (Mr. Mathias, the Asst.-Surgeon) and three men.

1850-54 (Collinson); Franklin search, by Bering strait; first winter in Prince of Wales sound, Victoria island; in $71^{\circ} 35' N.$, 1851-52; second at Cambridge bay, 1852-53; third at Camden bay, 1853-54; she returned May 6, 1855; lost three men, one in each year.

*EREBUS; 1839-43 (James Clark Ross) 370 tons, 64 officers and men; in the Antarctic expedition; originally built for a bomb-vessel; strengthened for Ross' voyage.

1845-48 (Franklin) to discover the North West passage; complement of *Erebus* and *Terror*, 129 officers and men, nominal complement, 70 officers and men; first winter at Beechey island, 1845-46; lost two men; second and third winters in the pack, north of King William island, in $70^{\circ} 5' N.$, 1846-7-8; lost nine officers and twelve men (including the *Terror's* losses), from 1846 to April, 1848; ship abandoned April 25, 1848, when 105 souls landed on King William island.

FELIX; 1850-51 (John Ross) Franklin search; schooner, 120 tons; wintered in Assistance bay, Cornwallis island; no deaths.

Fox; 1857-59 (M'Clintock) screw yacht of 177 tons; 26 officers and men, including 2 Greenland Eskimo; Franklin search; first winter in the Baffin Bay pack; lost one man in consequence of a fall and one sent home from Greenland; second winter in Brentford bay; lost one officer and one man.

FRAM; 1898-1902 (Sverdrup) expedition to explore northern Greenland, but prevented by ice; wintered 1898-99 at cape Sabine; explored Hayes sound and crossed Ellesmere island; wintered 1899-1901 in Havnefiord, south coast of Ellesmere island, and 1901-02 in Goose fiord, southwestern portion of Ellesmere island; the south and west coasts of Ellesmere island between Inglefield's 'farthest' in 1852, and Aldrich's in 1876, were surveyed, and three large islands, Heiberg, Amund Ringnes and Elluf Ringnes, were discovered; 15 officers and men; 2 died.

Francis; 1578 (Moyles) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

FURNACE; 1741-42 (Middleton) bomb-ketch; with the *Discovery* in a voyage to the northern portion of Hudson bay in search of the North West passage; discovered Repulse bay and Frozen strait.

*FURY; 1821-23 (Parry) 377 tons, 60 officers and men; first winter at Winter island; lost one man from a fall from aloft; second winter at Igloolik; lost two petty officers.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

1824-25 (Hoppner) 60 officers and men; wintered at Port Bowen; no deaths; August, 1825, ship driven on shore by the ice and wrecked.

Gabriel; 1576 (Frobisher) barque, 25 tons (or 35 tons according to Barrow) flagship of Frobisher's first expedition to Frobisher bay; other vessels, the *Michael* and a 10 ton pinnace, name unknown; total complement in the three vessels, 34; five men killed by the natives and four lost in the pinnace.

1577 (Fenton) 18 men; Frobisher's 2nd voyage. See *Ayde*.

1578 (Harvey or, Harvie) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

GEORGE HENRY; 1860-62 (Hall) barque, 30 officers and men; a United States expedition; proposed to reach King William island *via* the mythical Frobisher 'strait'; Hall explored Frobisher bay, living with the Eskimo, and brought back relics of the Frobisher expedition of 1578.

Gilliflower; 1606 (Richardson) 40 tons; a Scotch vessel in the 2nd Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland (Hall's 2nd voyage); also called *Gillibrand*, *Gillbert* or *Angelibrand*. See *Trost*.

GJOA; 1903-06 (Amundsen) sailing vessel, 47 tons; petroleum motor, 39 I.H.P.; 7 officers and men; the only vessel that has made the North West passage; Amundsen expedition to re-determine the north magnetic pole; wintered in Gjoa haven, south coast King William island, 1903-05; surveyed the east coast of Victoria island from Collinson's 'farthest' to lat. 72°; wintered at King point, 1905-06.

Godspeed; 1602 (Colbreath or Colbert) fly-boat, 60 tons; with Waymouth in his voyage to Hudson strait. See *Discovery*.

Greenland; 1607; barque; a small vessel that accompanied the *Trost* (*q.v.*) in a Danish expedition to the east coast of Greenland (Hall's 3rd voyage); did not get beyond Iceland. See *Trost*.

GRIPER; 1819-20 (Liddon) gun brig, 180 tons, 36 officers and men; wintered at Melville island; no deaths.

1824 (Lyon) summer cruise towards Repulse bay, by Roes Welcome; no deaths.

Heart's Ease; 1612 (Barker and, later, Huntriss) 60 tons; with the *Patience* (*q.v.*) in Hall's 4th voyage to the west coast of Greenland.

HECLA; 1819-20 (Parry), 375 tons, 58 officers and men; wintered at Melville island; one man died.

1821-23 (Lyon), 62 officers and men; second vessel of Parry expedition; first winter at Winter island; lost two men in June, 1822; second winter at Igloolik; no deaths.

1824-25 (Parry) winter at Port Bowen; no deaths.

HENRIETTA MARIA; 1631-32 (James) 70 tons, 22 officers and men, of whom four died; vessel in which James made a voyage of discovery to the southern coast of Hudson bay and coasts of James bay; wintered at Charlton island; his discoveries were of but little value.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Herald; 1845-51 (Kellett) 500 tons, 110 officers and men; three summer cruises up Bering strait; one death.

Hopewell; 1578 (Carew) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Hopewell; 1606 (Knight) barque, 40 tons; vessel in which Knight attempted the discovery of the North West passage; he landed on the Labrador coast in lat. $48^{\circ} 25'$ (near modern Nain); Knight, his mate, his brother and three others walked over a hill and were never seen nor heard of again; the survivors returned to England.

**INTREPID*; 1850-51 (Cator) Franklin search; tender to the *Assistance*, Austin expedition; screw steamer, 430 tons, 60 H.P., 24 officers and men; wintered off Griffith island; no deaths.

1852-54 (M'Clintock) Franklin search; 28 officers and men; western division of Belcher expedition; first winter at Dealey island, Melville island, lost two men; second winter in the pack, lost two men; abandoned, 1854.

**INVESTIGATOR*; 1848-49 (Bird) Franklin search; 538 tons, 60 officers and men; wintered at Port Leopold; lost two men.

1850-53 (M'Clure) Franklin search; first winter at Princess Royal islands; no deaths. Second and third at bay of Mercy; no deaths until April, 1853, when three men died; Mr. Sainsbury (mate) died on board the *Resolute*, in November, 1853, and one man on board the *North Star*, 1854; ship abandoned, 1853.

Isabel; 1852 (Inglefield) screw schooner, 16 H.P., 149 tons, 17 officers and men; a summer cruise in Baffin bay and Jones' sound; no deaths.

Isabella; 1818 (John Ross) 385 tons, 10 officers, 44 men and 3 supernumeraries; with the *Alexander* in a voyage of discovery to Baffin bay; reached lat. $76^{\circ} 54'$; explored both shores of the bay but, deceived by atmospheric effects, reported ranges of mountains where Smith, Jones and Lancaster sounds existed.

Judith; (1578 (Fenton) Lieutenant-General in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Katten (Cat); 1605 (Knight) pinnace, about 24 tons; one of the vessels in the Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland (Hall's 1st voyage). See *Trost*.

1606 (Nolk) one of the vessels in the 2nd Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland (Hall's 2nd voyage). See *Trost*.

LADY FRANKLIN; 1850-51 (Penny) Franklin search; a brig; flagship of the Penny expedition; wintered in Assistance bay, Cornwallis island; no deaths.

LAMPRENEN (Lamprey); 1619-20 (Hendrichsen) sloop, 16 officers and men; second vessel of Munk (Danish) expedition; with the *Enhiörningen* (q.v.) to Hudson bay, in search of the North West passage; Munk and two men—the sole survivors—returned in this, the smaller, vessel.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Lion; 1776 (Pickersgill) armed brig, sent to Davis strait to meet Cook if he succeeded in making the North West passage from the Pacific.

1777 (Young) sent to Baffin bay to survey the west coast and search for the North West passage; like his predecessor, Pickersgill, he made no attempt to carry out his instructions.

Michael; 1576 (Gryffyn) bark, 20 tons (30 according to Barrow); Frobisher's 1st voyage; the *Michael* deserted and 'retoured home with greates report that he was cast away.' See *Gabriel*.

1577 (Yorke) 16 men; Frobisher's 2nd voyage. See *Ayde*.

1578 (Kinnersley) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Mermayde; 1586 (Davis) ship, 120 tons; the flagship in Davis' 2nd voyage till he reached Sukkertoppen, Greenland, when he sent the *Mermayde* home and transferred to the *Sunneshine*.

Moone; 1578 (Upcot) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Mooneshine; 1585 (Bruton) barque, 35 tons; accompanied the *Sunneshine* in Davis' 1st voyage; total complement, 19.

1586 (Eston) one of the vessels in Davis' 2nd voyage. See *Sunneshine*.

Nancy Dawson; 1849 (Shedden) yacht; accompanied the *Herald* and *Plover* in their Arctic cruise.

NEPTUNE; 1884 (Gordon) steam whaler, 465 tons net, 550 I.H.P.; Canadian Government expedition to Hudson bay.

1903-04 (Low) 36 officers and men and 6 R.N.W.M. Police; sent to patrol Hudson bay and eastern Arctic; wintered in Fullerton harbour, Hudson bay; in 1904, reached cape Sabine, Ellesmere island, and formally took possession.

NORTH STAR; 1849-50 (Saunders) frigate, 500 tons; Franklin search; sent out with stores for Franklin Search expeditions; caught in the ice and wintered at Wolstenholme sound, Greenland; lost four men.

1852-54 (Pullen) store ship; Franklin search; wintered at Beechey island; no deaths.

**North Starre*; 1586, pinnace, 10 tons; one of Davis' vessels in his 2nd voyage; was lost in a storm, September 3, 1586. See *Sunneshine*.

Ornen (Eagle); 1606 (Brun) 100 tons; one of the vessels in the 2nd Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland (Hall's 2nd voyage), commonly called *Urin* or *Vrin*. See *Trost*.

Pandora; 1875 (Young) steam yacht; private expedition by Allen Young to communicate with the Nares expedition and to attempt the North West passage; was stopped by ice when nearly through Bellot strait.

1876 (Young) private expedition to communicate with the Nares expedition and to carry their mails to them.

Patience; 1612 (Hall and, later, Barker) 140 tons; the flagship of Hall, who induced 'four great [English] merchant princes to be venturers with him in a voyage of discovery to Greenland'; another vessel, the *Heart's*

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Ease; Hall was murdered by the Eskimo and the expedition returned in charge of Barker; Baffin was Chief Pilot in the *Patience*, and examined the west coast from Godthaab to Cunningham fiord.

Phoenix; 1853 (Inglefield) steam transport; summer trip to Beechey island; no deaths.

1854 (Inglefield) summer trip to Beechey island; brought home part of the Belcher expedition.

*PIONEER; 1850-51 (Osborn) screw steamer, 430 tons, 60 H.P., 24 officers and men; Austin expedition, Franklin search; wintered off Griffith island; no deaths.

1852-54 (Osborn) Belcher expedition, Franklin search; wintered in Northumberland sound; no deaths; second winter in Wellington channel; no deaths; ship abandoned, 1854.

†PLOVER; 1848-50 (Moore) store ship, 213 tons, 41 men; Franklin search; wintered at Kotzebuc sound, 1849-50, and at port Clarence, 1850-51 and 1851-52; fresh commission, 1852-54 (Maguire); wintered at point Barrow, 1852-53 and 1853-54; in 1854, was condemned and sold at San Francisco.

*POLARIS; 1871-72 (Hall) 'wooden river gunboat of 387 tons, called the *Periwinkle*,' rechristened the *Polaris*; 34 officers and men; a United States expedition for the discovery of the North Pole; Hall carried his vessel to 82° 16'; wintered in Thank God harbour, lat. 81° 38'; Hall died in November; the homeward voyage was commenced in August, 1872; in October the ship was severely nipped; 19 hands got on an ice floe and drifted southward from October 15, 1872, to April 30, 1873, when they were rescued by the sealing steamer *Tigress*; the *Polaris* with the remainder—14 men—was driven to the east shore in lat. 78° 23', where she was abandoned; the survivors built two boats, sailed southward and were rescued by the whaler *Ravenscraig*, June, 1873.

PRINCE ALBERT; 1850 (Forsyth) schooner, 89 tons, built, 1848, for the fruit trade, 'crew of twenty'; Franklin search; summer cruise to Prince Regent inlet; no deaths.

1851-52 (Kennedy) 18 officers and men; Franklin search; wintered in Batty bay; no deaths.

Red Lion; see *Den Röde Löve*.

Release; 1855 (Hartstene) barque, 327 tons, 26 officers and men; sent to Baffin bay to rescue the Kane expedition; reached a point about 30 miles south of Kane's winter harbour and, on the homeward voyage, found the members of the expedition at Lively, Greenland. See Batty bay; no deaths.

† A vessel from the Pacific squadron communicated with the *Plover* each year, after the departure of the *Herald*. In 1851, H.M.S. *Dædalus* (Captain Wellesley), was sent to Port Clarence on this duty. The *Amphitrite* (Captain Frederick), took up Captain Maguire in 1852, and went as far as Icy cape again in 1853. H.M.S. *Rattlesnake* (Captain Trollope) also brought up supplies in 1853; and the *Trincomalee* (Captain Houston) in 1854. (Markham.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

*RESCUE; 1850-51 (Griffin) schooner, 91 tons, 4 officers and 12 men; supporting vessel of the United States-Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. See *Advance*.

*RESOLUTE; 1850-51 (Austin) 410 tons, 60 officers and men; flagship of Austin expedition, Franklin search; wintered off Griffith island; one death.

1852-54 (Kellett) flagship of western division of Belcher expedition; Franklin search; first winter at Dealey island, Melville island; one death; second winter in the pack, in $74^{\circ} 41' N.$; one death. In 1852-53-54, the aggregate distance traversed on foot by 13 officers of the *Resolute* and *Intrepid* was 13,337 geographical miles; new coast line discovered, 1,618 miles; force employed, 88 officers and men and 10 dogs. Abandoned, May 13, 1854; on September 10, 1855, she was picked up—having drifted out of Baffin bay, upwards of 1,100 miles—in $67^{\circ} N.$ lat., by the American whaler *George Henry* (Captain Buddington); in 1875, was laid up in the Medway. Complement of *Resolute* and *Pioneer*, 91.

*RESOLUTION; 1612-13 (Button) the flagship in Button's voyage; he crossed Hudson bay, discovered the west shore; wintered at port Nelson, where he abandoned the *Resolution*; in 1613 explored, in the *Discovery*, the western shore to Roes Welcome strait.

Resolution; 1776-80 (Cook and Clerke) 462 tons, 112 officers and men; discovery ship up Bering strait to the Arctic ocean; reached Icy cape, long. $162^{\circ} W.$

ROOSEVELT; 1905-06 (Peary) 614 tons; expedition to discover the pole; wintered near cape Sheridan; in February, Peary went north with sledges; reached $87^{\circ} 6'$; the then, 'farthest north.'

1908-09 (Peary) 22 officers and men; wintered near cape Sheridan; in spring, Peary left the ship; reached the Pole.

Sea-horse; 1790 (Duncan) went to Churchill to take command of the *Churchill* (q.v.), intending to explore the northern portion of Hudson bay, but could not get a crew.

Solomon (also called *Salamander*); 1578 (Randal) one of the vessels in Fro-bisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

SOPHIA; 1850-51 (Stewart) brig; second vessel of Penny expedition; Franklin search; wintered in Assistance bay, Cornwallis island; no deaths. See *Lady Franklin*.

Sunneshine; 1585 (Davis) barke, 50 tons; total complement, 23; flagship in Davis' 1st voyage; he discovered Baffin bay, exploring the west coast of Greenland to about $64\frac{1}{4}^{\circ} N.$, and the east coast of Baffin island to $66^{\circ} 40' N.$

1586 (Pope) complement, 16; one of the vessels in Davis' 3rd voyage; after he sent the *Mermaiye* home, Davis was in the *Sunneshine*; sailed along the coast of Baffin island from Exeter sound southward, and along the coast of Labrador.

1587, one of the vessels in Davis' 3rd voyage. See *Elizabeth*.

Talbot; 1854 (Jenkins) transport; summer trip to Beechey island; brought home part of the Belcher expedition; no deaths.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

*TERROR; 1836-37 (Back) originally built for bomb-vessel, 340 tons, 60 officers and men; wintered in the pack; three deaths.

1839-43 (Crozier) Antarctic expedition; second ship of James Clark Ross expedition; 64 officers and men.

1845-48 (Crozier) second ship of Franklin expedition; lost one man in 1845-46; abandoned April 25, 1848; nominal complement, 68 officers and men, four men were sent home on the *Boretto Junior* and the two vessels, *Erebus* and *Terror*, were four men short of their total complement when they left England; first winter at Beechey island, 1845-46; lost one man. See *Erebus*.

Thomas; 1578 (Tanfield) one of the vessels in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Thomas Allen; 1578 (Yorke) Vice-Admiral in Frobisher's 3rd voyage. See *Ayde*.

Trost (Consolation); 1605 (Cunningham) 60 tons; the flagship of a Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland; other ships, the *Den Röde Löve* (Red Lion) and *Katten* (Cat); soon after sighting Greenland, the *Den Röde Löve* parted company and went home; the other vessels reached the neighbourhood of modern Holsteinborg; James Hall was Chief Pilot in the *Trost*.

1606 (Lindenow) the flagship of the second Danish expedition to the west coast of Greenland; other vessels, the *Den Röde Löve*, *Ornen*, *Gilliflower* and *Katten*; reached Cunningham fiord; returned to Denmark in October; Hall was Chief Pilot of this expedition also.

1607 (Richardson) sent with the *Greenland* barque in a third Danish expedition to Greenland, but the crews mutinied and the vessels never got beyond Iceland; this was James Hall's 3rd voyage as Chief Pilot.

Unicorn; see *Enhiörningen*.

UNITED STATES; 1860-61 (Hayes) schooner, 133 tons, 14 officers and men; a United States expedition to explore the area north of the coast discovered by the Kane expedition and to prove, or disprove, the 'open Polar sea' of Morton and Hayes; wintered at port Foulke (Etah); in spring of 1861, explored the east coast of Ellesmere island to about 81° 30' N.; returned to the United States in October.

Urin; see *Ornen*.

*VICTORY; 1829-33 (John Ross) paddle-wheel steamer, 85 tons, 23 officers and men; three winters on the coast of Boothia; first winter, one death; second and third winters, no deaths; abandoned, 1832; wintered at Fury beach, 1832-33; one death, the carpenter, in February, 1833.

Whalebone; 1721-22 (Scroggs) sloop; despatched to northern portion of Hudson bay to search for the Knight expedition (see *Albany*); reached Whale point, in Roes Welcome, and returned without any news of the missing ships.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PRINCIPAL WORKS CONSULTED IN PREPARING 'PLACE-NAMES OF NORTHERN CANADA'

Arctic Papers. A collection of five bound folio volumes of Parliamentary Papers relating to explorations in the Arctic.

fol., *London*.

1833-77.

Armstrong, Alex. Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the Northwest Passage, with Incidents of Travel and Adventure during nearly Five Years' Service in the Arctic Regions, while in search of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin. 8°, *London*. 1857.

Asher, G. M. *See* Hudson, Henry.

Back, Admiral Sir George. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834 and 1835.

8°, *London*.

1836.

——— Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. *Terror*, undertaken with a view to Geographical Discovery on the Arctic Shores, in the years 1836-7.

8°, *London*.

1838.

[**Baffin, William.**] The Voyages of William Baffin; 1612-1622; edited with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham (Hakluyt Society).

8°, *London*.

1881.

Ballantyne, Robert Michael. Ungava: a tale of the Esquimaux Land.

8°, *New York*.

1897.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The Works of Hubert Howe Bancroft (39 vols.).

8°, *San Francisco*.

1883-90.

Vol. 27. History of the North-West Coast, 1543-1800, Vol. I.

Vol. 28. History of the North-West Coast, 1800-46, Vol. II.

Vol. 32. History of British Columbia, 1792-1887.

Vol. 33. History of Alaska, 1730-1885.

Barrow, Sir John. Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions, undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a Northeast, Northwest, or Polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific, from the Earliest Periods of Scandinavian Navigation to the Departure of the Recent Expeditions under Captains Ross and Buchan.

8°, *London*.

1818.

——— Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the year 1818 to the Present Time, abridged and arranged from the Original Narratives, with Occasional Remarks.

8°, *London*.

1846.

Barrow, John. *See* Coats, Capt. W.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Beechey, Admiral F. W.** Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring Strait to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, performed in H.M.S. *Blossom*, 1825-28. 2 vols. 4°, *London*. 1831.
- Belcher, Admiral Sir Edward.** The Last of the Arctic Voyages: being a Narrative of the Expedition in H.M.S. *Assistance* in search of Sir John Franklin, during 1852-54. 2 vols., royal 8°, *London*. 1855.
- Bell, James Macintosh.** Report on the Topography and Geology of Great Bear Lake, and thence to Great Slave Lake (Part C., Vol. XII., Geol. Survey). Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1901.
- Bell, Robert.** Report of an exploration on the northern side of Hudson Strait (Part M., Vol. XI., Geol. Survey). Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1901.
- Report on the Geology of the Basin of Nottaway River (Part K., Vol. XIII., Geol. Survey). Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1902.
- Bernier, J. Elzéar.** Report on the Dominion Government Expedition to Arctic Islands and the Hudson Strait on board the C.G.S. *Arctic*, 1906-1907. 8°, *Ottawa*. 1909.
- Blackie, C.** Dictionary of Place-names, giving their derivations. 8°, *London*. 1887.
- Bryce, George.** The Remarkable History of the Hudson's Bay Company, etc. 8°, *Toronto*. 1900.
- Canadian Institute, Transactions of the.** 8°, *Toronto*. 1891.
- Canadian Journal of Science, Literature and History, The.** Vols. XII-XV. 8°, *Toronto*. 1870-78.
- Cartwright, George.** A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador. 3 vols., 4°, *Newark*. 1792.
- Century Cyclopædia of Names.** Edited by Benjamin E. Smith. 4°, *London and New York*. [1903.]
- Certain Correspondence of the Foreign Office and of the Hudson's Bay Company; copies from original documents, London, 1898.** 8°, *Ottawa*. 1899.
- Chappell, Lieut. Edward.** Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship *Rosamond*, to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador. 8°, *London*. 1817.
- Christy, Miller.** See Foxe and James.
- Churchill, A. and J.** Collection of Voyages and Travels. 8 vols., fol. 1707-47.
- [**Coats, Capt. W.**] Geography of Hudson's Bay: being the Remarks of, in many voyages to that locality between 1727-1751; with Appendix containing Extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on his voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage in 1741-42. Edited by John Barrow (Hakluyt Society). 8°, *London*. 1852.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Collinson, Rear Admiral Sir Richard.** Journal of H.M.S. *Enterprise* on the Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin's ships by Behring Strait, 1850-55. Edited by his brother, Major-General T. B. Collinson, R.E.
8°, *London*. 1889.
- See Frobisher, Martin.
- Cook, Capt. James and Capt. James King.** Voyage to the Pacific Ocean for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere to determine the Position and Extent of the West Side of North America, its Distance from Asia, and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe, under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke and Gore in H.M.S. *Resolution* and *Discovery*, 1776-80. 3 vols., 4°, *London*. 1785.
- Dawson, George M.** Report of an Exploration in the Yukon Territory and adjacent Northern Portion of British Columbia (Part B., Vol. III., Geol. Survey). Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1888.
- Dawson, Samuel Edward.** The St. Lawrence Basin and its Border Lands: being the Story of their Discovery, Exploration and Occupation.
8°, *London*. 1905.
- [**Davis, John.**] The Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator. Edited with an introduction and notes by Albert Hastings Markham. Printed for the Hakluyt Society.
8°, *London*. 1880.
- Dictionary of National Biography.** Edited by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. Vols. 1-63. Large 8°, *London*. 1885-91.
- Dobbs, Arthur.** An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay in the North West part of America . . . with an Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal, with Observations upon his behaviour during his voyage, and since his return.
8°, *London*. 1744.
- Dowling, Donaldson Bogart.** Report on the Geology of the West Shore and Islands of Lake Winnipeg (Part E., Vol. XI., Geol. Survey).
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1900.
- Report on Geological Explorations in Saskatchewan and Keewatin, including Moose Lake . . . and the Upper Parts of Burntwood and Grass Rivers (Part FF., Vol. XIII., Geol. Survey).
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1902.
- Report on an Exploration of Ekwan River, Sutton Lakes and West Coast of James Bay (Part F., Vol. XIV.).
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1904.
- [**Drage, T. S.**] An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America; performed in the years 1746 and 1747, in the ship *California*, Capt. Francis Smith, Commander; by the Clerk of the *California*.
2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1748.
- Elder, William.** Biography of Elisha Kent Kane.
8°, *Philadelphia*. 1857.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Ellis, Henry. Voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the *Dobbs Galley* and *California*, in the years 1746 and 1747, for Discovering a North-West Passage; with a Survey of the Coast, and the Natural History of the Country; also Facts and Arguments from which the future finding of such a Passage is rendered probable. 8°, *Dublin*. 1749.

Fernand-Michel. Dix-huit ans chez les sauvages Voyages et Missions de Mgr. Henry Fernand, etc. 8°, *Paris and Bruxelles*. 1866.

[**Foxe and James.**] The Voyages of Captain Luke Foxe of Hull and Captain Thomas James of Bristol in search of a North-West Passage, in 1631-32, &c. Edited with Notes and an Introduction by Miller Christy (Hakluyt Society). 2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1894.

Franklin, Capt. Sir John. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1819-20-21-22; with an Appendix on various subjects relating to Science and Natural History. 4°, *London*. 1823.

——— Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea in the years 1825, 1826 and 1827; including an Account of the Progress of a Detachment to the Eastward by John Richardson. 4°, *London*. 1828.

——— See Traill.

[**Frobisher, Martin.**] The Three Voyages of Martin Frobisher in search of a passage to Cathaia and India by the North-west, A.D. 1576-8. Reprinted from the first edition of Hakluyt's voyages, etc. (Hakluyt Society). 8°, *London*. 1867.

Gilder, William H. Schwatka's Search: Sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin Records. 8°, *New York*. 1881.

Goodsir, R. Anstruther. Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster Sound in Search of Friends with Sir John Franklin. 8°, *London*. 1850.

Gosch, C. C. A. Danish Arctic Expeditions, 1605 to 1620, in two books: Book I. The Danish Expeditions to Greenland in 1605, 1606 and 1607; to which there is added Captain James Hall's Voyage to Greenland in 1612. Book II. The Expedition of Captain Jenö Munk to Hudson's Bay in Search of a North-West Passage, in 1619-20. Edited by C. C. A. Gosch (Hakluyt Society). 2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1897.

Greely, General Adolphus W. Three Years of Arctic Service. An Account of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1881-4, and the attainment of the Farthest North. 2 vols., large 8°, *London*. 1886.

Hakluyt, Richard. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or over Land to the most remote 21a—21

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

and farthest distant quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1,500 yeeres; Divided into three severall parts according to the position of the Regions to which they were directed. (Reprint.)

12 vols., 8°, *Glasgow*.

1903-05.

Hall, Charles Francis. Arctic Researches and Life among the Esquimaux.

8°, *New York*.

1866.

——— Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition made by Charles F. Hall, his voyage to Repulse Bay, Sledge journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and Residence among the Eskimos, during the years 1864-69. Edited by Professor J. E. Nourse.

4°, *Washington*.

1879.

——— See *Polaris*.

Hayes, Isaac I. Arctic Boat Journey in 1854. Edited with an Introduction and Notes by Dr. Norton Shaw.

12°, *Boston*.

1860.

——— The Open Polar Sea: a Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole in the schooner *United States*.

8°, *London*.

1867.

Hearne, Samuel. A Journey from Prince of Wales Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., in the years 1769, 1770, 1771 and 1772.

4°, *London*.

1795.

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Transactions and Proceedings of the. Nos. 1-66.

8°, *Winnipeg*.

1882-1905.

Hooper, Lieut. W. H. Ten Months among the Tents of Tuski, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin as far as the Mackenzie River and Cape Bathurst.

8°, *London*.

1853.

[**Hudson, Henry.**] Henry Hudson the Navigator. The Original Documents in which his career is recorded, collected, partly translated, annotated with an introduction, by G. M. Asher, LL.D. (Hakluyt Society).

8°, *London*.

1860.

Inglefield, Admiral Sir Edward A. A Summer search for John Franklin, with a peep into the Polar Basin, with Short Notices by Professor Dickie on the Botany and Dr. Sutherland on the Meteorology and Geology.

8°, *London*.

1853.

Johnston, James B. Place-names of Scotland. Second edition.

8°, *Edinburgh*.

1903.

Joyce, P. W. Origin and History of Irish names of places. Seventh edition.

2 vols., 8°, *Dublin*.

1901.

Kane, Elisha Kent. The United States Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin: A Personal Narrative.

8°, *New York*.

1853.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

———— Arctic Explorations. The Second Grinnell Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-54-55.

2 vols., 8°, *Philadelphia*.

1856.

———— See Elder, William.

King, Richard. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833, 1834 and 1835, under the command of Capt. Back, R.N.

2 vols., *London*.

1836.

Kingsford, William. History of Canada.

10 vols., 8°, *London*.

1887.

[**Knight, Capt. John, and Lancaster, Sir James.**] The Voyages of Sir James Lancaster, Kt., to the East Indies, with Abstracts of the Journals of Voyages to the East Indies during the Seventeenth Century, preserved in the India Office; and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage. Edited by Clements R. Markham (Hakluyt Society).

8°, *London*.

1877.

Kohlmeister, Benjamin, and Kmoch, George. Journal of a voyage from Okkak, on the coast of Labrador, to Ungava Bay, westward of Cape Chudleigh, etc.

8°, *London*.

1814.

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Transactions of the.

8°, *Quebec*.

Low, Albert Peter. Report of the Mistassini Expedition, 1884-85 (Part D., Vol. I., Geol. Survey).

Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1885.

———— Report on an Exploration in James Bay and Country East of Hudson Bay, drained by the Big, Great Whale and Clearwater Rivers (Part J., Vol. III., Geol. Survey).

Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1888.

———— Report on Explorations in the Labrador Peninsula along the Eastmain, Koksoak, Hamilton, Manikuagan and portions of other Rivers, in 1892-93-94-95 (Part L., Vol. VIII., Geol. Survey).

Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1896.

———— Report on a Traverse of the Northern Portion of the Labrador Peninsula between Richmond Gulf and Ungava Bay (Part L., Vol. IX., Geol. Survey). Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1898.

———— Report on an Exploration of part of the South Shore of Hudson Strait and of Ungava Bay (Part L., Vol. XI., Geol. Survey).

Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1899.

———— Report on an Exploration of the East Coast of the Hudson Bay from Cape Wolstenholme to the South End of James Bay (Part D., Vol. XIII., Geol. Survey).

Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1902.

———— Report on the Geology and Physical Character of the Nastapoka Islands, Hudson Bay (Part DD., Vol. XIII., Geol. Survey).

Large 8°, *Ottawa*.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Low, A. P.** Report on the Cruise of the *Neptune*.
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1906.
- Lyon, Capt. George Francis.** The Private Journal of Capt. G. F. Lyon during the recent Voyage of Discovery under Capt. Parry.
8°, *London*. 1825.
- A Brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay through Sir Thomas Rowe's 'Welcome' in His Majesty's ship *Griper* in the year 1824. 8°, *London*. 1850.
- MacCormick, Robert M.** Narrative of a Boat Expedition up the Wellington Channel in 1852 in H.M.S. *Forlorn Hope*, in search of Sir John Franklin.
8°.
- McDougall, George F.** The Eventful Voyage of H.M. discovery ship *Resolute* to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin and the missing crews of H.M. ships *Erebus* and *Terror*, 1852-54.
8°, *London*. 1857.
- Mackenzie, Sir Alexander.** Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793, with a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country.
4°, *London*. 1801.
- MacLean, John.** Notes of a Twenty-five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1849.
- M'Clintock, Admiral Sir F. Leopold.** The Voyage of the *For* in the Arctic Seas: a Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin and his Companions; with Preface by Sir Roderick I. Murchison.
8°. 1859.
- McConnell, Richard G.** Report on an Exploration in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins (Part D., Vol. IV., Geol. Survey).
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1891.
- Markham, Admiral Sir Albert Hastings.** The Great Frozen Sea; a Personal Narrative of the Voyage of the *Alert* during the Arctic Expedition of 1875-76. 8°. 1878.
- Markham, Sir Clements R.** The Arctic Navy List, or a Century of Arctic and Antarctic Officers, 1773-1873; together with a List of Officers of the 1875 Expedition and their services.
8°, *London*. 1875.
- Life of Admiral Sir Leopold M'Clintock. By an Old Messmate.
8°, *London*. 1909.
- See Baffin, Davis, and Knight and Lancaster.
- Masson, L. R.** Les Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest. Recits de Voyages, Lettres, etc., publiee avec une esquisse historique et des annotations. 2 vols., 8°, *Quebec*. 1889 and 1890.
- Middleton, Christopher.** A Vindication of the Conduct of Capt. Middleton in a late voyage on board H.M.S. the *Furnace* for Discovering a North-West

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Passage to the Western American Ocean; in answer to certain objections and aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq.

8°.

1743.

———— A Reply to the Remarks of Arthur Dobbs, Esq., on Capt. Middleton's Vindication of his Conduct on board His Majesty's ship the *Furnace*, when sent in search of a North-west Passage by Hudson's-Bay to the Western American Ocean.

8°, London.

1744.

Nares, Admiral Sir George S. Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea during 1875-6 in H.M. ships *Alert* and *Discovery*. With Notes on the Natural History, edited by H. W. Fielden, Naturalist to the Expedition.

2 vols., 8°, London.

1878.

Osborn, Admiral Sherard. Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal, or Eighteen Months in the Polar Regions in search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition, in the years 1850-51.

8°, London.

1852.

———— The Discovery of the North-West Passage, by H.M.S. *Investigator*, by Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854. Edited by Com. Sherard Osborn (from the Logs and Journals of Capt. M'Clure).

8°, London.

1857.

Packard, Dr. A. S. The Labrador Coast: a Journal of Two Summer Cruises to that region; with Notes on its Early Discovery, on the Eskimo, on its Physical Geography, Geology and Natural History.

8°, New York.

1891.

Parry, Admiral Sir William Edward. Journal of Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1819-20 in his Majesty's ships *Hecla* and *Griper*, with an Appendix containing the Scientific and other Observations.

4°, London.

1821.

———— Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1821-22-23 in His Majesty's ships *Hecla* and *Griper*.

4°, London.

1824.

———— Journal of a Third Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1824-25 in His Majesty's ships *Hecla* and *Fury*.

4°, London.

1826.

Peary, Robert E. Nearest the Pole. A Narrative of the Polar Expedition of the Peary Arctic Club, in the SS. *Roosevelt*, 1905-1906.

8°, New York.

1907.

———— The North Pole. Its Discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic Club by Robert E. Peary. With an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt, and a foreword by Gilbert H. Grosvenor.

8°, New York.

1910.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Petitot, Emile.** Autour du Grand Lac de Esclaves.
8°, *Paris*. 1891.
- Exploration de la region du Grand Lac des Ours, etc.
8°, *Paris*. 1893.
- Pike, Warburton.** The Barren Ground of Northern Canada.
8°, *London*. 1892.
- 'Polaris.'** Narrative of the North Polar Expedition, U.S. ship *Polaris*, Capt. Charles Francis Hall, commanding. Edited under the direction of the Hon. G. M. Robeson, Secretary of the Navy, by Rear-Admiral C. H. Davis, U.S.N., U.S. Naval Observatory, 1876.
4°, *Washington*. 1876.
- Purchas, Samuel.** Purchas, his Pilgrims. (Reprint.)
Vols. 8°, *Glasgow*. 1905-07.
- Rae, Dr. John.** Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847.
8°, *London*. 1850.
- Review of Historical Publications Relating to Canada.** Edited by H. H. Langton and George M. Wrong. Vols. I.-XIV.
Large 8°, *Toronto*. 1896-1909.
- Richardson, Sir John.** Arctic Searching Expedition. A Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea in Search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin; with an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America.
2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1851.
- Robson, Joseph.** An Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747.
8°, *London*. 1752.
- Ross, Admiral Sir John.** A Voyage of Discovery made under the orders of the Admiralty in His Majesty's ships *Isabella* and *Alexander*, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay and enquiring into the probability of a North-West Passage.
4°, *London*. 1819.
- Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic regions, during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, including the Reports of Capt. J. C. Ross and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole.
4°, *London*. 1835.
- Royal Society of Canada.** Proceedings and Transactions:—
Vols I.-XII. (First Series).
4°, *Ottawa*. 1883-94.
Vols. I.-XII. (Second Series).
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1895-1906.
Vols. I.-III. (Third Series).
Large 8°, *Ottawa*. 1907-1909.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Rundall, Thomas.** Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496-1631; with selections from the early Records of the Hon. E. I. Company and from MSS. in the British Museum (Hakluyt Society).
8°, *London*. 1849.
- Russell, Frank.** Explorations in the North.
8°. 1898.
- Schwatka, Lieut. Frederick.** Along Alaska's Great River: A Popular Account of the Travels of the Alaska Exploring Expedition of 1883, along the Great Yukon River, from its Source to its Mouth.
8°, *New York*. 1885.
- Scoresby, William.** Account of the Arctic Regions; with a History and Description of the Northern Whale Fishery.
2 vols. 8°, *Edinburgh*. 1820.
- Seemann, Berthold.** Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. *Herald*, 1845-51, under the command of Capt. Henry Kellett: being a Circumnavigation of the Globe and three Cruises to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin. 2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1853.
- Simpson, Alexander.** The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer. 8°, *London*. 1845.
- Simpson, Sir George.** Narrative of a Journey round the World during the years 1841 and 1842.
2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1847.
- Simpson, Thomas.** Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America, effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-39. 8°, *London*. 1843.
- Smith, D. Murray.** Arctic Explorations from British and Foreign Shores from the earliest times to the Expedition of 1875-76.
4°, *Edinburgh*. 1877.
- Smucker, Samuel M.** Arctic Explorations and Discoveries during the Nineteenth Century: being Detailed Accounts of the several Expeditions to the North Seas, both English and American, by Ross, Parry, Back, Franklin, McClure, etc., including the First Grinnell Expedition.
12°, *New York*. 1857.
- Snow, W. Parker.** Voyage of the *Prince Albert* in Search of Sir John Franklin: a Narrative of Everyday Life in the Arctic Seas.
8°, *London*. 1851.
- Sutherland, Dr. Peter C.** Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits in the years 1850-51, performed by H.M. ships *Lady Franklin* and *Sophia*, under the command of Capt. Penny, in Search of the Missing Crews of H.M. ships *Erebus* and *Terror*, with a Narrative of Sledge Excursions on the ice of Wellington Channel, etc.
2 vols., 8°, *London*. 1852.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Sverdrup, Otto.** New Land. Four Years in the Arctic Regions, by Otto Sverdrup. Translated from the Norwegian by Ethel Harriet Hearn.
2 vols., 8°, *New York and Bombay.* 1904.
- Taylor, Dr. Isaac.** Words and Places or Etymological Illustrations of History, Ethnology and Geography.
8°, *London and New York.* 1902.
- Traill, H. D.** The Life of Sir John Franklin, R.N.
8°, *London.* 1896.
- Tyrrell, Joseph Burr.** Report of the Dubawnt, Kazan and Ferguson Rivers and the Northwest Coast of Hudson Bay (Part F., Vol. IX., Geol. Survey).
Large 8°, *Ottawa.* 1897.
- Report on the East Shore of Lake Winnipeg and adjacent parts of Manitoba and Keewatin (Part G., Vol. IX., Geol. Survey).
Large 8°, *Ottawa.* 1900.
- Report on Explorations in the Northeastern Portion of Saskatchewan and adjacent parts of Keewatin (Part F., Vol. XIII., Geol. Survey).
Large 8°, *Ottawa.* 1902.
- Tyrrell, James W.** Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada: A Journey of 3,200 miles by Canoe and Snowshoe through the Barren Lands.
8°, *Toronto.* 1897.
- Wallace, Dillon.** The Long Labrador Trail.
8°, *New York.* 1907.
- Whitney, Caspar W.** On Snowshoes to the Barren Grounds: Twenty-eight hundred miles after Musk-oxen and Wood-bison.
8°, *New York.* 1896.
- Willson, Beckles.** The Great Company: being a History of the Honourable Company of Merchants-Adventurers trading into Hudson's Bay.
8°, *Toronto.* 1899.
- Lord Strathcona: the Story of His Life.
8°, *London.* 1902.
- Young, Sir Allen.** The Two Voyages of the *Pandora* in 1875 and 1876.
8°, *London.* 1879.

ADDENDA.

- Bernier, J. E.** Report on the Dominion of Canada Government Expedition to the Arctic Islands and Hudson Strait on board the D.G.S. *Arctic*.
8°, *Ottawa.* 1910.
- [Hudson's Bay Company.] Report from the Committee appointed to enquire into the State and Condition of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay and of the Trade carried on there. Reported by Lord Strange, 24th April, 1749.
fol. [*London*]. [1749?].
- Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index.
fol. [*London*]. 1857.

PLACE-NAMES IN NORTHERN CANADA

Abandon; bay, Cornwallis island, Frank.* named by Penny, 1851, as he had to abandon his boat at this point and travel by the coast to his ships, a distance of 100 miles.

Aberdeen; cape, Cornwall I., Frank.; after Geo. Hamilton-Gordon, 4th Earl of Aberdeen (1784-1860); Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1828; Foreign Secretary, 1828-30 and 1841-46; Premier, 1852-55. (Belcher, 1853.)†

Aberdeen; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack. and Kee.; after John Campbell (Hamilton-Gordon), 7th Earl of Aberdeen, Governor General of Canada, 1893-98. (Tyrrell.)

Abernethy; cape, King William I., Frank.; after John Abernethy, 2nd Mate of the *Victory*, John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33; Abernethy was Ice-Master of the *Enterprise* (J. C. Ross, 1848-49), of the *Felix* (John Ross, 1850-51), and of the *Isabel*, Inglefield's voyage, 1852 (James Ross, 1830).

Abbott; lake, source of Hanbury river, Mack.; named by Hanbury, 1899, after Dr. W. L. Abbott, a friend and former travelling companion.

Abruzzi; point, King William I., Frank.; after Prince Luigi d'Abruzzi. (Amundsen, 1904.)

Acheron; head, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Capt. Richards, 1853, after H.M.S. *Acheron*. Richards had been employed in the *Acheron*, surveying the New Zealand coast, 1847-52.

Acland; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after 'Sir Thomas D. Acland, one of the most zealous promoters of the search' for Franklin—Sir Thomas Dyke Acland (1787-1871), statesman and philanthropist. (M'Clintock.)

Acland; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.

Acland; mountain, Devon I., Frank.

Acland; point, Franklin isthmus, Kee.

A'Court; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, 1829, after Sir William A'Court, 2nd Bart. of Heytesbury (1779-1860), *suc.* to the peerage, 1828; Viceroy of Ireland, 1844-46.

Acworth; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851, after Admiral Sir John Acworth Ommanney (1773-1855), eldest son of Rear Admiral Cornthwaite Ommanney.

* The abbreviations, Frank., Ung., Kee, and Mack, have been used for Franklin, Ungava, Keewatin and Mackenzie. The boundaries of these districts have been taken as proposed in the Order in Council of Dec., 1897, though the contingent legislation was never had. For convenience, the small 'strips' of the eastern portions of Saskatchewan and Athabaska districts which were not included in the province of Saskatchewan, have been included in Keewatin.

† To save repetition of 'named by' the name of the explorer who probably named the feature is, in many instances, inserted in brackets at the end of the description. thus:—(Belcher, 1853).

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Adair; cape, east coast Baffin I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1818; probably after Sir Robert Adair (1763-1855), in 1806, despatched on a mission to Vienna and to Constantinople; from 1831-35 engaged on a special mission to the Low Countries.

Adam; island, King William I., Frank.; named by Ross, *ca.*, 1830, after Admiral Sir Chas. Adam (1780-1853); in 1789 made Captain; Vice-admiral in 1837; Admiral in 1848; K.C.B. in 1835; Commander-in-chief in the West Indies, 1841-45; Lord of the Admiralty, 1835-41 and 1846-47; Governor of Greenwich Hospital, 1847, till death.

Adam; range, Bathurst I., Frank.

Adams; cape, Royal Geographical Society group, Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Capt. Adams, a Scotch whaler, who had deposited stores for him on Dalrymple rock.

Adams; island, Navy Board inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; after Capt. Adams of the whaler *Arctic* (*q.v.*), who made surveys of Navy Board and Admiralty inlets.

Adderley; bluff, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after Ardin Adderley, who, in 1855, was a retired Rear Admiral.

Addington; point, Russell I., Frank.; probably after Henry Unwin Addington, 1790-1870, permanent Under Secretary of State, 1852-54.

Adelaide; bay and harbour, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Sir John Ross, 1829, 'as this chanced to be the birthday of the Duchess of Clarence, the bay which constituted the first point of our discoveries in the present voyage, was named Adelaide bay; and the anchorage which Commander Ross had selected, Adelaide harbour.' Adelaide (1792-1849), daughter of George Frederick Charles, Duke of Saxe Meiningen, wife of William, Duke of Clarence, later William IV.

Adelaide; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.

Adelaide; cape, Victoria I., Frank.

Adelaide; peninsula, Arctic ocean, Kee.

Adelaide Regina; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.

Admiralty; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after the Board of Admiralty.

Admiralty; island, Victoria strait, Frank. (Rae, 1851).

Adolphus; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; in 1829, John Ross named it, after 'Adolphus Dalrymple, on account of its similarity to the crest of that family.' The Dalrymple crest is 'a rock ppr., over it the motto Firm.'

Advance; bluff, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after the U.S. vessel *Advance*, United States-Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.

Adventure; mountain, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Capt. M'Clure, 1850, it being the first time he had left his ship, the *Investigator*; he ascended the mountain.

Agassiz; glacier, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz (1807-73), a celebrated Swiss-American naturalist.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Agnew; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after Sir Andrew Agnew, M.P. (1793-1849), promoter of Sabbatarian legislation; was member of the Select Committee that recommended a vote of £5,000 to Ross.

Airy; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Sir George Biddell Airy (1801-92), a noted English astronomer; appointed Astronomer-Royal, 1836; President of Royal Society, 1871-73.

Airy; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.

Airy; cape, Melville I., Frank.

Akautago; branch of Eastmain river, Ung.; Indian (Montagnais) name, meaning 'impracticable' (for navigation) river.

Albany; fort, island and river, Kee.; after James, Duke of York and Albany (1633-1701), later, James II.

Albert; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after the, then, Prince of Wales, Albert Edward (1841-1910); later, King Edward VII.; ascended the throne, 1901.

Albert Edward; bay, Victoria I., Frank.

Albert; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1853, after H.R.H. Prince Albert, The Prince Consort (1819-61), married to Queen Victoria, 1840; cape discovered on his birthday, August 19.

Albert; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Albert; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.; after the whaling vessel *Albert*, of Dundee, Scotland.

Alden; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Charles Alden, Newburg, N.Y.

Aldrich; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Lieut. R. D. Aldrich, R.N., in the *Resolute* in the Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Aldrich; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. Pelham Aldrich of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Alert; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Alert; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Alexander; bank and inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after one of his vessels.

Alexander; cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1838, 'after an only brother, who would give his right hand to be the sharer of my journeys.'

Alexander; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross in 1832, after the then heir-apparent to the throne of Russia, Alexander II. (1818-81), son of Nicholas I., whom he succeeded in 1855.

Alexander; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after a son of Capt. Hamilton, R.N., Secretary of the Admiralty.' (See Hamilton.)

Alexandra; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after the Princess of Wales, now Dowager Queen Alexandra (born 1846), eldest daughter of Christian IX., King of Denmark; married Prince of Wales, 1863.

Alexandra; falls, Hay river, Mack.; named by Bishop Bompas.

Alexandra; haven, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Alexandra; lake, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Alexandra; strait, between King William and Royal Geographical Society islands (Amundsen, 1905).

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Alfred; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; after Alfred-Ernest-Albert (1844-1900), 2nd son of Queen Victoria, reigning Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, Duke of Edinburgh.

Alfred Ernest; cape, Ellesmere I., Victoria I., Frank.

Allard; island, Bathurst I., Frank.; after John H. Allard, 2nd Master of the *Investigator*, J. C. Ross expedition, 1848-49, and of the *Pioneer*, Austin expedition, 1850-51, and of the Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Alle; harbour, Hudson bay, Ung.; after a yacht of that name.

Allen; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after Robert C. Allen, Master of H.M.S. *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Allen Young; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Capt. Allen W. Young, second in command in *Fox*, M'Clintock expedition, 1857-59.

Allington; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, 1829; there are hamlets in Hants and Walts, England, named Allington.

Allison; bluff, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after John Allison, Greenland Master in the *Alexander*, 1818, in the *Hecla*, 1819-20, and in the *Fury*, 1821-23.

Allison; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819.

Allman; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; 'after Professor G. J. Allman, F.R.S., President of the Linnean Society' (Nares, 1875).

Amawalik; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, after an Eskimo who visited his ship.

Amherst; island, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, at Lieutenant Hopper's request, in honour of William-Pitt (Amherst), 2nd Baron Amherst (1773-1857), Governor General of India, 1822-28, *cr.* Earl Amherst, 1826.

Ami; island, lake Winnipegosis, Kee.; after Dr. Henry M. Ami, Invertebrate Palæontologist, Geological Survey of Canada.

Amund Ringnes; island, Frank.; after Amund Ringnes, a patron to the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902 (Sverdrup).

Amundsen; gulf, south of Banks island, Frank.; named by Admiralty after Roald Amundsen, Norwegian Arctic explorer; commanded the only expedition that carried its ship through from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

Anawd; *see* Enemy, lake of the.

Anderson; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, 'in honour of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Ruperts Land.'

Anderson; cape, Simpson peninsula, Kee.; named by Rae 'after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.' *See* Anderson river.

Anderson; cape and island, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company who was in charge of Great Whale River post about 1860.

Anderson; channel, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Capt. Anderson of the steamship *China*.

Anderson; falls, Lockhart river, Mack.; named by Back, 1834, after 'Capt. Anderson.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Anderson; river, Arctic ocean, Mack.; after James Anderson, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, sometime in charge of the Mackenzie River district (McFarlane).

Andrew Ross; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after his son.

Angikuni; lake, Kazan river, Mack. and Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'big' or 'great.'

Anker; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Capt. Peter Anker, who contributed 10,000 kr. towards the expedition.

Anne; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Jas. C. Ross, 1849, after his wife, *nee* Anne Coulman.

Anne Dundas; island; named by Ross, *ca.*, 1833, after Anne, daughter of Richard Huck-Saunders, and wife of Robert Saunders-Dundas, 2nd Viscount Melville, and also, after Anne, 2nd daughter of foregoing.

Ann Maria; port, Baffin I., Frank.; after Ann Maria, wife of Augustus H. Ward, New York.

A. P. Low; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after A. P. Low, Deputy Minister of Mines, Ottawa; commanded an expedition to Hudson bay and Ellesmere island, 1903-04.

Arbuthnot; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, probably after Charles Arbuthnot (1767-1850), diplomatist and politician; from 1823-27, he presided over the Board of Woods and Forests, and 1828-30 was Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. Possibly, after Lieut. Gen. Sir Robert Arbuthnot (1773-1853), who distinguished himself, particularly in the Peninsular war. Or, after another brother, Lieut. Gen. Sir Thomas Arbuthnot (1776-1849), who also distinguished himself in the Peninsular war.

Arcedeckne; island, Franklin channel, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1858, 'after my excellent friend, A. Arcedeckne, Esq., Commodore of the Royal London Yacht Club.'

Archer; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. Robert H. Archer of H.M.S. *Discovery*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Archer; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1898, after Colin Archer, builder of the *Fram*.

Archibald; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by R. Bell, after Sir Archibald Geikie, Scottish geologist; President of the Royal Society; formerly, Director, Geological Survey of Great Britain.

Archibald; promontory, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after E. M. Archibald, British Consul, New York.

Arctic; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Capt. Adams, after his vessel, the *Arctic*; Adams surveyed Eclipse sound and Admiralty inlet in 1872.

Arctic; sound, Baffin I., Frank.

Arctic; ocean; from Greek, *arctos*, a bear; specifically the northern constellation, Ursa Major.

Arctic; sound, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, because it 'was filled by a body of ice so compact as to preclude the idea of a passage through it.'

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Arctic; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.; probably so named after its 'arctic' appearance when discovered.

Armstrong; point, Victoria I., Frank.; after Sir Alexander Armstrong (1818-1899), naval medical officer—was Surgeon and Naturalist in H.M.S. *Investigator*, M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54.

Arnott; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Aldrich, 1853; possibly after George Arnott Walker Arnott (1799-1868), botanist; from 1830 to 1840, engaged with Sir Wm. Hooker on plants collected by Beechey during his voyage to Bering strait; in 1850, associated with Hooker on 'British Flora.'

Arnoux; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after William Henry Arnoux. New York.

Arrowsmith; bay, Rae strait, Kee.; after John Arrowsmith (1790-1873), famous English geographer (Rae).

Arrowsmith; cape, Melville pena., Frank.

Arrowsmith; river, Pelly bay, gulf of Boothia, Kee.

Arthur; fiord, Devon I., Frank.; after Prince Arthur, Duke of Connaught, born 1850, 3rd son of Queen Victoria, and prospective Governor General of Canada.

Arthur; land and mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Chester Alan Arthur (1830-86), twenty-first President of the United States.

Artillery; lake, Backs river, Mack.; named by Back, 1833, 'out of respect to the distinguished corps to which some of my crew belonged, and from a grateful remembrance of the deep interest manifested by its officers for the success of the expedition, and of their friendly courtesies to myself.'

Artists; bay, Boothia pena.; so named by Ross, as the capes of the bay had been named after leading English artists.

Arundell; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, probably after Henry Benedict Arundell, 11th Baron Arundell of Wardour (1804-62).

Asagiew; lake, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, signifying 'grey fish.'

Ashe; inlet, Hudson strait, Frank.; after W. A. Ashe, Observer in Hudson Bay expedition, 1884.

Assistance; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after H.M.S. *Assistance*, Arctic searching vessel; wintered here, 1850-51.

Aston; bay, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Jas. C. Ross, 1849, after his residence, Aston House, Aylesbury, England.

Astray; lake; named by A. P. Low; so-called from their wanderings in search of the debouchement of the Ashuanipi river.

Astronomical Society; islands, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1833; the islands in this group were named after leading members of the Royal Astronomical Society, to which a Royal charter was given, 1830.

Athol; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, 1829, probably either after Atholl district, Perthshire, Scotland, or after John Murray, 4th Duke of Athole (1755-1830).

Atikameg; lake, Kee.; Indian for white-fish; it is a compound, meaning, literally, the 'deer-of-the-water.'

Atikameg; river, Winisk river, Kee.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Atkinson; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; Richardson, in Franklin's 'Second Journey,' says: 'Mr. Kendall named the island in honour of Mr. Atkinson of Berry House, England.'

Attanuck; mountain, Ung.; Indian name, meaning the 'king.' (Wallace.)

Attikamagen; lake, George river, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'deer-spear.'

Auckland; gulf, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, after George Eden, Earl of Auckland (1784-1849); President of Board of Trade, 1830-34; first Lord of the Admiralty, 1834-35 and 1846-47; Governor General of India, 1835-42; *cr.* Earl of Auckland, 1839.

Augusta; island, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, *ca.*, 1833, after the Princess Augusta-Sophia (1768-1840), 2nd daughter of King George III.

Augustus; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Augustus H. Ward, New York. (Hall, 1862.) *See* Ward inlet.

Augustus; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross after Augustus-Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773-1843), 6th son of George III.

Austin; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after Capt. Horatio Thos. Austin, Lieutenant of *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; commanded an Arctic expedition in search of Franklin, 1850-51; Admiral and K.C.B., 1860; d., 1865.

Austin; cape, Banks I., Frank. (M'Clure).

Austin; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Austin; channel, west of Bathurst I., Frank.

Autridge; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Lieut. Reid, in Parry expedition, 1822, 'after Captain William Autridge of the Royal Navy.'

Ava; inlet, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Lord Ava, son of Lord Dufferin; killed in Boer war, S.A. (R. Bell, 1897).

Axel Heiberg; island, Frank.; after Consul Axel Heiberg, one of the patrons of the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Ayles; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Adam Ayles, petty officer of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Ayles; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Aylmer; lake, northeast of Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by Back in 1833, 'in honour of Lord Aylmer, the Governor General of Canada (1831-35), to whose kindness and consideration I felt myself particularly indebted.'—Matthew (Aylmer, afterwards Whitworth-Aylmer), 5th Lord Aylmer (1775-1850), General in the army, 1841; Governor General of Canada, 1830-35.

B

Baadoden; point, Devon I., Frank.; Norwegian, meaning 'boat point'; so named as it was a sheltered and comfortable camping ground (Sverdrup).

Babbage; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross after Charles Babbage (1792-1871), a noted mathematician, one of the founders of the Astronomical Society.

Babbage; river, Arctic coast, Yukon. (Franklin, 1826.)

Bache; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.; after Alexander Dallas Bache (1806-67), Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey, 1843-67 (Kane).

Bache; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Hall, 1862).

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Backhouse; point, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after my friend, John Backhouse, Esquire, the able and excellent Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.'

Backhouse; river, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, at the request of Lieut. Back.

Backs; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Dr. Richardson, 1826: 'We distinguished it by the name of our mutual friend and companion, Captain Back.' Admiral Sir George Back (1796-1878), a famous Arctic explorer, accompanied Franklin, 1819-22 and 1825-27; commanded expedition to Backs river in 1833-35 and to Fox channel in 1836-37.

Backs; bay, King William I., Frank. (Ross, 1830).

Backs; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859).

Backs; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Backs; cape, Victoria I., Frank., Rae's 'farthest,' 1851 (Rae).

Backs; inlet, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin).

Backs; point, Banks I., Frank.

Backs; point, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae, 1851).

Backs; river, Kee. and Mack.

Bad; river, near Cumberland House, Mack. and Sask.; from the continual succession of rapids.

Baffin; bay, Frank.; after William Baffin, d., 1622; famous English explorer and navigator; made five voyages to Arctic in 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615 and 1616.

Baffin; island, Frank.

Baffin; island, Fox channel, Frank. (Parry).

Bailey; point, Melville I., Frank.; probably after John Bailey, one of Nares' sledge crew, 1853.

Baillargé; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, after 'the late Chevalier Baillargé, who was President of the Quebec Geographical Society, and had rendered me some valuable services.'

Baillie; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'in honour of a relative of the lamented Mr. Hood.' (*See Hood river.*)

Baillie; islands, Bathurst cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; 'after George Baillie, Esq., of the Colonial Office'; in 1834, was 'Agent General for Crown Colonies.' (Richardson, 1826.)

Baillie; river, tributary of Backs river, Mack. (Back, 1834.)

Baillie-Hamilton; island, Wellington channel, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after Capt. W. A. Baillie-Hamilton, R.N., Secretary of the Admiralty.' (*See Hamilton.*)

Baird; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Spencer Fullerton Baird (1823-1887), a noted American naturalist.

Baird; inlet, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Baker; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, 'in memory of a much valued friend.'

Baker; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes after Richard Baker, Jr., Boston, Mass.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Baker; island, Bathurst island, Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'after my friend and former commander, Captain Thomas Baker, of the Royal Navy.' In 1808, Parry was transferred to the *Vanguard*, commanded by Capt. Baker.

Balcarres; island, May inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Balcarres House, Scotland; Balcarres was sold to Robert Lindsay by his eldest brother, Alexander (Lindsay) Earl of Balcarres and Earl of Crawford; in 1853, it was in the possession of Lt. Gen. James Lindsay (*see* Lindsay head).

Baldwin; head, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; probably after Sir Baldwin Wake Walker. (*See* below.)

Baldwin Walker; mountain range, Melville I., Frank.; after Admiral Sir Baldwin Wake Walker (1802-75), Surveyor of the Navy, 1848-60. (*See* also Walker.)

Balfour; bay, Franklin isthmus, Kee.; possibly after John Hutton Balfour (1808-84), Scottish botanist; in 1841, succeeded Hooker as professor of botany at Glasgow University; in 1845, professor of botany at Edinburgh: named by Rae, 1854.

Ballast; beach, Banks I., Frank.; from the ballast that Capt. M'Clure had collected from the beach for his vessel, the *Investigator*.

Ballenden; lake, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae after 'a much valued friend,'—John Ballenden, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company, who, in 1848, was Chief Factor and was in charge of the post at Sault Ste. Marie.

Ballenden; point, Dease strait, Arctic coast, Mack. (Simpson, 1838.)

Bance; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after H. P. Bance, Mate of the *Assistance*, 1850-51.

Banks; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after N. B. Banks, Governor of Massachusetts. (Hayes.)

Banks; island, Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'out of respect to the late venerable and worthy President of the Royal Society, whose long life was actively engaged in the discovery and promotion of discovery and general science'; Sir Joseph Banks (1744-1820), President of Royal Society, 1778-1820,

Banks; peninsula, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Banks; strait, Banks and Melville islands, Frank.

Bannerman; bay, King William I., Frank.; named by James Clark Ross, 1830, 'in compliment to the member for Aberdeen'; name now obsolete.

Baralzon; lake, Seal river, Kee.; from the Chipeyan Indian name, meaning 'shoal'—descriptive.

Barclay; cape, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae, 1846-47, after the, then, 'Secretary of the Hudson's Bay Company.'

Barclay; cape, Backs river, Kee.; probably same as foregoing. (Back, 1834.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Baring; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after the Right Hon. Francis Thornhill Baring (1796-1866), an English statesman; *cr.* Baron Northbrook, 1866; Lord of the Treasury, 1830-34; Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1839-41; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1849-52. (Penny, 1851.)

Baring; cape, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae.)

Baring; channel, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Baring; island, Queens channel, Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Baring; land, Banks I., Frank. (McClure.)

Barlow; inlet, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'as a testimony of my respect for Sir Robert Barlow, one of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy.'

Barlow; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; named by J. B. Tyrrell, after late Scott Barlow, Geographer and Chief Draughtsman of the Geological Survey of Canada.

Barn; mountain, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826; descriptive of appearance as seen from the coast.

Barnard; point, Victoria I., Frank.; after Lieut. J. J. Barnard, R.N., of the *Enterprise*, killed by Eskimo, 1851; named by M'Clure.

Barnston; point, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after George Barnston, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Barrow; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack.; 'after Mr. Barrow of the Admiralty, to whose exertions are mainly owing the discoveries that have recently been made in Arctic geography.' Sir John Barrow (1766-1848) was second Secretary of the Admiralty, 1807-45; was the friend of Arctic exploration, and was the chief founder of the Royal Geographical Society; named by Franklin, 1821.

Barrow; harbour, Devon I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Barrow; inlet, Adelaide pena., Kee.

Barrow; mountain, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Barrow; river, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry.)

Barrow; strait, north of Prince of Wales I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Barrow; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after John Barrow, son of Sir John Barrow. (*See above.*)

Barrow; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Barrow; lakes, Simpson pena., Kee. (Rae, 1854.)

Barrow; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall, 1861.)

Barry; bay, Liddon gulf, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819-20; probably same as Barry island (*q.v.*).

Barry; island, Bathurst inlet, Mack.; named by Franklin 'after Col. Henry Barry [1750-1822] of Newtonbarry,' Wexford, Ireland, who took part in the battles of Bunker Hill, Brooklyn and White Plains.

Barth; island, Somerset I., Frank.; after Dr. Henry Barth, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1858-59—Heinrich Barth (1821-65), a noted German traveller, who made extensive explorations in Africa and Asia Minor.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Bartlett; bay, Salisbury I., Frank.; named by Low, after S. W. Bartlett, Master of the *Neptune*.

Bartlett; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Capt. Robert A. Bartlett, Sailing Master of the *Roosevelt*, 1905-06 and 1908-09; brother of preceding.

Bate; island, Coronation gulf, Frank.; named by Collinson, 1852, after his 'friend, Capt. Bate'; in 1851, Capt. W. Thornton Bate was in command of the *Royalist*, surveying vessel; in 1857, 'lost his life in leading a storming party at the assault of Canton.'

Bathurst; bay, Bylot I., Frank.; after Henry, 3rd Earl of Bathurst (1762-1834), an English statesman; President of the Board of Trade, 1809-12; Secretary for War and the Colonies, 1812-27; President of the Council, 1828-30. (Ross, 1818.)

Bathurst; cape, Bylot I., Frank.

Bathurst; cape, long. 127°, Arctic coast, Mack.

Bathurst; island, Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Bathurst; inlet, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Battle; harbour, Atlantic coast, Labrador; in early days, there was a constant feud between the Eskimos and Indians, and here, tradition says, a final and decisive battle took place, in which the Indians were victorious.

Batty; bay, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1824, 'after my friend, Captain Robert Batty, of the Grenadier Guards.'

Baumann; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Victor Baumann, second in command in the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Bay; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Edvard Bay, Zoologist of the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Bayfield; island, Arctic circle, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Commander Bayfield,—of the Royal Navy—to whom the officers of the expedition were indebted for much assistance and personal kindness, in their progress through Canada.' Commander (later, Admiral) Henry Bayfield made surveys of the Great lakes of Canada and of the St. Lawrence; Rear-Admiral, 1856; Vice-Admiral, 1863.

Beach; point, Repulse bay, Kee.; after the low, flat beach. (Middleton.)

Bear; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, after a she-bear and cub seen on the island.

Bear; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Dr. R. M. Macormick, 1852, after a bear seen at this point.

Beare; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Frobisher, 1577, 'after master's name of the *Michael*, James Beare.

Beaufort; cape, Arctic coast, Kee.; 'after the present distinguished hydrographer of the navy'—Sir Francis Beaufort (1774-1857), an English Rear Admiral and man of science; Hydrographer to the Navy, 1829-55. (Back, 1834.)

Beaufort; cape; Simpson pena., Kee.

Beaufort; islands, King William I., Frank. (James C. Ross, 1830.)

Beaufort; mountain, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher.)

Beaufort; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Beaufort; river, Dease strait, Arctic coast, Mack. (Simpson, 1838.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Beaumont; harbour, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, after Admiral Sir Lewis Anthony Beaumont, K.C.B.

Becher; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after Capt. W. B. Becher, R.N., an official of the Hydrographic Department of the Navy.

Becher; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Becher; river, Pelly bay, Kee. (Rae, 1854.)

Becher; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall, 1862.)

Bedford; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; possibly after John (Russell), 9th Duke of Bedford (1766-1839); named by Parry, 1819.

Bedford; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.

Bedford; harbour, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, after Admiral Sir Frederick George Denham Bedford, G.C.B.; in 1905, was Governor of Western Australia.

Beechey; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Fred. Wm. Beechey, R.N. (1796-1856); Lieutenant of *Hecla*, Parry expedition, 1819-20; commanded *Blossom* in expedition to Bering strait and point Barrow, 1825-28; Rear Admiral, 1854.

Beechey; cape, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1820.)

Beechey; lake, Backs river, Mack. (Back, 1834.)

Beechey; point, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Beechey; island, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'out of respect to Sir William Beechey' (1753-1839), a celebrated English portrait painter; father of preceding.

Beekman; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.; after James W. Beekman, New York. (Hall, 1862.)

Beitstad; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Beitstad fiord, Norway. (Sverdrup.)

Belanger; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Belcher; channel, between Devon and Cornwall islands, Frank.; after Admiral Sir Edward Belcher (1799-1877), who commanded an expedition, 1852-54, in search for Franklin; Rear Admiral, 1861.

Belcher; headland, Melville I., Frank.

Belcher; point, Devon I., Frank.

Belford; point, Winter I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, probably after a friend.

Belknap; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Gen. W. W. Belknap (1829-90) served in the U.S. Civil War; was U.S. Secretary of War, 1869-76; named by Hall.

Bell; island, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, 'after a chief trader in the Hudson's Bay Company's service.' See Bell river.

Bell; river, Porcupine river, Yukon; after John Bell, Chief Trader, Hudson's Bay Company, who explored Peel river in 1839.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Bellot; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Joseph René Bellot (1826-23), French naval officer, a volunteer in English Arctic expeditions; served in the *Prince Albert*, Kennedy's voyage, 1851-52, and in the *Phœnix*, Inglefield's voyage, 1853; drowned in Wellington channel, 1853.

Bellot; cliff, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Bellot; strait, between Boothia peninsula and Somerset I., Frank. (M'Clintock.)

Bellows; valley, Ellesmere I., Frank.; so named by Greely on account of the high and constant winds which were always experienced in it.

Beloeil; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, after Beloeil, Que., 'the birthplace of Hon. L. P. Brodeur, Minister of Marine and Fisheries.

Bence Jones; island, Shepherd bay, Rae strait, Kee.; named by Rae, 1854, 'after the distinguished medical man and analytical chemist of that name, to whose kindness I and my party were much indebted for having proposed the use of, and prepared, some extract of tea for the expedition.' Henry Bence Jones (1814-73.)

Bence; point, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Inglefield.)

Bennett; lake, Yukon and B.C.; named by Schwatka, 1883, after James Gordon Bennett, the well known patron of American research.

Bentzen; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; after Louis Bentzen, captain in the Norwegian army; named by Amundsen, 1905.

Berens; cape, Pelly bay, Boothia gulf, Kee.; after Henry Hulse Berens, one of the Directors of the Hudson's Bay Company; later, Governor, 1858-63. (Rae.)

Berens; islands, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'in honour of the Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company'—Joseph Berens, Governor, 1812-22.

Berkeley; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after Admiral Hon. Maurice Frederick Fitzhardinge Berkeley (1788-1867), Lord of the Admiralty, 1833-34 and 1846-57. (Belcher.)

Berkeley; bight, Queens channel, Frank.

Berkeley; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Berkeley; group, north of Bathurst I., Frank. (Belcher.)

Berkeley; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Berlinguet; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, after the President of the Quebec Geographical Society.

Bernard; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; possibly after John Bernard (1756-1828), actor and writer, of Irish descent; named by Ross, 1829-31.

Best; harbour, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; possibly after William Draper Best, 1st Baron Wynford (1767-1865), English judge; named by John Ross, 1829.

Best; cape, Resolution I., Frank.; after George Best, Lieutenant in *Ayde*; named by Frobisher, 1577.

Best Blessing; cape, Resolution I., Frank.; named by Frobisher; name now obsolete.

Bethune; bay, Devon I., Frank.; possibly after Maj. Gen. Sir Henry Lindsay Bethune (1787-1851).

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Beverley**; falls, Hoarfrost river, Mack.; named by Back, 1833, 'after my enterprising friend, Beverley, the companion of Sir E. Parry in his attempt to reach the pole'—Charles James Beverley (1788-1868), Asst. Surgeon of the *Isabella* in John Ross' voyage, 1818, and of *Griper* in Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Surgeon of *Hecla* (Parry, 1827).
- Beverley**; inlet, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)
- Beverley**; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1876.
- Beverly**; islands, King William I., Frank.; named by James C. Ross, 1830, 'in compliment to the fair donors of the beautiful silk colours which we then displayed in honour of the day'—the anniversary of their departure from England. (*See also* Matty.)
- Bexley**; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack.; after Rt. Hon. Nicholas Vansittart (*q.v.*) Lord Bexley (1766-1851), Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1812-23; *cr.* Baron Bexley, 1823; Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1823-28.
- Bibby**; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Sir Bibby Lake, Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1712-43.
- Bicknor**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1876.
- Biederbick**; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Henry Biederbick, Greely expedition, 1881-84.
- Bifurcation**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; descriptive.
- Big**; river, James bay, Ung.; translation of the Indian name, *mistisipi*.
- Biggs**; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after James Biggs, Purser of the *Enterprise* (Jas. C. Ross, 1849).
- Biggs**; point, Glenelg bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, probably after James Biggs, one of the *Investigator's* crew. Or, after James Biggs, Purser of the *Enterprise*, James Ross' voyage, 1848-49.
- Bigler**; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after James Bigler, Newburg, N.Y. (Hall, 1862.)
- Biot**; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Jean Baptiste Biot (1774-1862), French physicist and chemist; named by John Ross.
- Bird**; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; after Captain Edward Bird, R.N., Midshipman in *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and *Fury*, Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25; Commander of *Investigator*, James C. Ross' voyage, 1848-49; named by M'Clintock.
- Bird**; island, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry.)
- Bishop**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after R. M. Bishop, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1861.)
- Bisson**; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Ph. Bisson, Midshipman in *Alexander* (John Ross, 1818).
- Bjorne**; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'bear.' (Sverdrup.)
- Bjornstjerna**; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Count Magnus Fredrik Ferdinand Bjornstjerna (1779-1847), Swedish diplomatist, minister plenipotentiary to Great Britain, 1828-46; named by John Ross.
- Blaafjeld**; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'blue mountain'—descriptive. (Sverdrup.)
- Blaamanden**; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'the blue man'; descriptive of the promontory. (Sverdrup.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Black; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, from its appearance.

Black; inlet, Melville pena., Frank.; probably after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company. (Rae, 1847.)

Blacklead; island and harbour, Baffin I., Frank.; after the graphite found there.

Blackley; haven, Melville I., Frank.; possibly after Blackley, a suburb of Manchester, Eng.; named by Richards, 1853.

Blackwood; point, Arctic coast, long. 102°, Mack.; possibly after William Blackwood (1776-1834), a Scotch publisher, founder of 'Blackwood's Magazine'; named by Simpson, 1839.

Blairs, The; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; possibly after Robert Blair, M.D. (d. 1828), inventor of the telescope, and his son, Archibald Blair, optician, London: named by Ross, 1829.

Blake; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, probably after a friend.

Blanchard; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after George S. Blanchard, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1861.)

Blandford; bay, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Hon. Capt. Blandford, St. Johns, Nfld.; spent several seasons about cape Chidley.

Blanky; cape, Baring I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after Thomas Blanky, Ice-Master of the *Terror*,' in the ill-fated Franklin expedition; was 1st Mate of the *Victory*, John Ross expedition, 1829-33.

Blanky; island, Boothia pena., Frank. (Ross, 1830.)

Bloodstone; rapid, Churchill river, Kee.; translation of the Indian name, probably from 'garnets' occurring in the rocks.

Bloody; fall, near mouth of Coppermine river, Mack.; from the massacre of Eskimos, 1771, by the Indians who accompanied Hearne.

Bloxsome; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after a friend.'

Bluffy; lake, Wenasaga river, southern Kee.; translation of the Indian name *kaminitakwakwiack*.

Blunt; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.; after Ed. and Geo. W. Blunt, New York. (Hall, 1861.)

Boas; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; named by R. Bell, after Franz Boas, American ethnologist who made explorations in Baffin I.

Boger; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Lieut. Henry T. Boger, who, in 1855, was in the *Scourge*.

Bonanza; creek and post office, Yukon; Spanish, signifying 'prosperity'; refers to the very rich gold placers of the Klondike.

Bonney; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Prof. Thos. Geo. Bonney, eminent British geologist, Emeritus Prof. of Geology, University Coll., London. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Booth; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, after John Booth, who married Hannah, third sister of Franklin.

Booth; river, Hood river, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Booth; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Sir Felix Booth (1775-1850), who assisted John Ross to undertake his expedition, 1829-33. (*See* Boothia.)

Booth; point, King William I., Frank. (Back, 1834.)

Boothia; gulf, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after the 'singularly generous and spirited individual, whose fame and deeds will go down to posterity among the first of those whose characters and conduct have conferred honour on the very name of a British merchant'—Sir Felix Booth (1775-1850), Sheriff of London, who promoted Ross' expedition, 1829-33.

Boothia; isthmus, Frank. (John Ross, 1829.)

Boothia; peninsula, Frank. (John Ross, 1829.)

Boswell; river, tributary of the Teslin, Yukon; after two miners—brothers—named Boswell; in 1887, T. Boswell prospected the Teslin river.

Boucherville; port, Nottingham I., Hudson strait, Ung.; 'so named by Lieut. A. R. Gordon, R.N., in 1884, after an observer [C. V. De Boucherville] whom he stationed there for the winter.'

Bounty; cape, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, because the vessels under his command had passed long. 110° W. and earned the reward, £5,000, offered 'to such of His Majesty's subjects as might succeed in penetrating thus far to the westward within the Arctic circle.'

Bourbon; *see* Nelson river.

Bourne; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after F. G. Bourne, member of the Peary Arctic Club. (Peary.)

Bouverie; islands, Melville pena., Frank.; possibly after William Pleydell-Bouverie, 3rd Earl Radnor (1779-1869), a distinguished English politician: succeeded to the title in 1828; named by Parry, 1822, at the request of Midshipman Charles Richards of the *Hecla*. Possibly, after Capt. the Hon. Duncombe-Pleydell Bouverie, R.N., who, in 1812, commanded the *Medusa* (18), and distinguished himself in actions with French and Spanish ships; Vice-Admiral of the Blue, 1846.

Bowden; point, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Commander Richard Booth Bowden, R.N.; retired Captain, July 14, 1848; named by Parry, 1819.

Bowden; inlet, Hudson bay, Kee.; name given to Chesterfield inlet by Capt. Smith, after the 2nd mate of the *California* in his expedition, 1746-47. Name now obsolete.

Bowen; cape, east of Baffin I., Frank.; probably same derivation as Bowen port (*q.v.*).

Bowen; port, Baffin I., Frank.; 'after Captain James Bowen [1751-1835], one of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy'; later, Rear Admiral. (Parry, 1819.)

Bowell; island, Baker lake, Kee.; after the Hon. Sir Mackenzie Bowell, Premier of Canada, 1895-6. (J. B. Tyrrell.)

Bowles; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; possibly same derivation as Bowles promontory (*q.v.*). (John Ross, 1829.)

Bowles; bay, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Vice-Admiral William Bowles; Lord of the Admiralty, 1844-46. (Inglefield, 1853.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Bowles; promontory, Arctic ocean, Kee.; after 'Captain Bowles, R.N.' (Back, 1834.)

Boyd; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; after the Hon. John Boyd, Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick, 1893. (J. B. Tyrrell.)

Bradford; point, Melville I., Frank.; after A. R. Bradford, Surgeon of the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; this point was Bradford's 'farthest.'

Brainard; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sergt. David L. Brainard, Greely expedition, 1881-84.

Braskerud; plateau, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup.

Brentford; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Brentford, town, Middlesex, Eng. (John Ross, 1829.)

Brevoort; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after J. Carson Brevoort, Brooklyn, N.Y. (Hall, 1861.)

Brevcoort; island, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Hall.)

Brevoort; river, Melville I., Frank. (Greely.)

Brewster; point, Baffin I., Frank.; after A. Brewster, Norwich, Conn. (Hall, 1861.)

Bridgman; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Herbert L. Bridgman, Secretary, Peary Arctic Club.

Bridport; inlet, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'from regard to the memory of the late Lord Bridport'—Alex. Hood, 1st Viscount Bridport (1726-1814), Vice-Admiral of Great Britain, 1796; Admiral of the Red, 1805; gained a memorable victory over the French fleet off port L'Orient, 1795.

Briggs; group of islands, Hudson bay, Kee.; Foxe, 1631, says: 'I named those Islands Brigges his Mathematickes'—after Henry Briggs (1561-1635), a noted mathematician and Professor of Astronomy at Oxford, 1596-1619; greatly encouraged Foxe in his voyage of discovery. Name now obsolete.

Bristol; island, James bay, Ung.; after John Digby, 1st Earl of Bristol (1580-1654), diplomatist and statesman.

Britannia; cape, Arctic ocean, Kee.; so named by Dease and Simpson, 1839, 'in affectionate remembrance of our native land.' In ancient geography, the name of the island of Great Britain; in modern times, a poetical name of the United Kingdom.

Britannia; mount, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher.)

British Chain; mountains, Arctic coast, Yukon and Alaska; named by Franklin, 1826, after his native land.

Brodeur; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, 1907, after Hon. L. P. Brodeur, Minister of Marine and Fisheries.

Brodie; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Sir Benj. Collins Brodie (1783-1862), Sergeant-Surgeon to Queen Victoria and to William IV.; President of the Royal Society, 1858-61; President of the Royal College of Surgeons in 1844; named by M'Clintock, 1859.

Bromley; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; discovered by Wynniatt, 1851; after Sir Richard Madox Bromley (1813-66), English civil servant; entered admir-

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

alty civil service, 1829; visited dockyards on confidential mission, 1846; later, appointed on special commissions of enquiry into public departments, including that appointed in 1849, for a revision of the dockyards.

Brook-Cobham; island, Hudson bay, Kee. (*See* Marble island.)

Broken; point, Baffin I., Frank.; so named by Baffin, 1614, as the point consisted of a number of islands. (*See* Fair Ness.)

Brooman; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after J. E. Brooman, Purser of *Resolute* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Broughton; cape and island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, 'after a friend'; in 1811, Commodore William Robert Broughton (1762-1821) commanded the *Illustrious* (74) during the expedition to capture the island of Java; commanded the *Chatham* in Vancouver's voyage, 1790-93.

Broughton; island, east coast of Hudson bay, Ung.; after W. K. Broughton, officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Browell; cove, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of the Lieutenant Governor of the Royal Hospital at Greenwich'—William Browell, R.N. (1759-1831).

Brown; cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'out of respect to the eminent botanist, whose scientific researches reflect so much credit on British talent.'—Robert Brown (1773-1858), botanist; Naturalist of Flinders' Australian expedition and, after 1827, Keeper of the botanical department of the British Museum.

Brown; cape, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry, 1822.)

Brown; channel, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Brown; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after a 'friend, Robert Brown.'

Brown; island, Somerset I., Frank.; 'after the amiable sister of Mr. Booth' (*q.v.*). (John Ross, 1829.)

Brown; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after John Brown (1797-1861), English geographer; founded the Ethnological Society in 1843; afterwards became famous as an advocate of expeditions in search of Franklin, and defined the area which the expedition was ultimately found to have reached; in 1858, published 'The North West Passage and Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin'; named by M'Clintock, 1853.

Browne; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after W. H. J. Browne, Lieutenant in the *Enterprise* (James C. Ross, 1848-49), and in the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Browne; island, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'out of respect to my much esteemed friend, Mr. Henry Browne, of Portland-Place,' London.

Bruat; mount, Melville I., Frank.; after Admiral Bruat, second in command of French Black Sea fleet during the Crimean war.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Bruce**; point, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Sir Fred. Wm. Adolphus Bruce (1814-67), English diplomatist, youngest son of the 7th Earl of Elgin; Lieutenant Governor of Newfoundland, 1846-47; appointed Agent and Consul-General in Egypt in 1853; plenipotentiary to China, 1858; British representative at Washington, 1865, till death in 1867. Possibly after James Bruce, 8th Earl of Elgin, Governor General of Canada, 1846-54; concluded a reciprocity treaty with the United States, 1854; named by Belcher, 1853.
- Brunel**; inlet, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; probably after Sir Marc Isambard Brunel (1769-1849), engineer for Thames tunnel, 1825-43; named by John Ross.
- Bryde**; island, Queen Maud sea, Frank.; after Johan Bryde, ship-owner, one of the guarantors of the loan to assist in outfitting the Amundsen expedition; named by Amundsen, 1905.
- Buchan**; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'after my friend, Captain David Buchan'—commanded *Dorothea* and *Trent* in expedition to Spitzbergen, 1818.
- Buchanan**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after James Buchanan (1791-1868), fifteenth President of United States.
- Buchanan**; river, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after James Buchanan, Esq., His Majesty's Consul at New York, whose friendly attention to the officers of the expedition well entitled him to their gratitude.'
- Buchanan**; river, Backs river, Mack. (Back, 1834.)
- Buckingham**; island, Norwegian bay, Frank.; after Buckingham Palace, the London residence of the King. (Belcher, 1853.)
- Buckland**; range, Rocky mountains, Yukon; 'in honour of Professor [William] Buckland' (1784-1865)—English geologist and clergyman; appointed Dean of Westminster, 1845; named by Franklin, 1826.
- Buddington**; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; after S. O. Buddington, Master of the *George Henry*, Hall expedition, 1860-2.
- Bullen**; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Rear Admiral Joseph Bullen.' In 1794, Capt. Joseph Bullen distinguished himself during the capture of Bastia, Corsica; later, Admiral of the Red.
- Bullen**; river, tributary to Backs river, Mack.; named by Back, 1834, 'after my much respected friend, Captain-Superintendent Sir Charles Bullen (1769-1853) of Pembroke Dock Yard, under whose command I had once the happiness to serve.' In 1812, Capt. Chas. Bullen commanded the *Volontaire* (38).
- Bullock**; mount, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Midshipman C. Bullock, in *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.
- Bülow**; bay, gulf of Boothia, Kee.; after Henry William, Baron de Bülow, Privy Councillor of Legation, who, in 1831, as the plenipotentiary of Prussia, signed at London, a treaty respecting the limits of Belgium; named by John Ross, 1829.
- Bunn**; inlet, Melville peninsula, Frank.; after Thos. Bunn, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company. (Rae, 1847.)
- Bunny**; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, probably after a friend.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Burgoyne; cape, Kent I., Frank.; possibly after Lieut. Hugh Talbot Burgoyne; Captain, 1861; lost with nearly 500 persons on the *Captain*, 1870. Probably named after father of above, Field Marshal Sir John Fox Burgoyne, an eminent engineer officer, who distinguished himself in the Peninsular war.

Burgoyne; bay, Hudson strait, Ung.

Burnett; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after Sir William Burnett (1779-1861), Scottish surgeon; served with great distinction at the Nile and Trafalgar; appointed Physician and Inspector of Hospitals to the Mediterranean fleet in 1810; later, became Physician-General to the Navy. (Parry, 1819.)

Burnett; bay, Banks I., Frank. (M'Clure, 1851.)

Burnett; point, Melville I., Frank.

Burnett; river, Franklin bay, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Burney; cape, Bylot I., Frank.; after Rear Admiral James Burney (1759-1821), an eminent geographer; 1st Lieutenant of the *Discovery*, Cook's 3rd voyage, 1776-80; named by Ross, 1818.

Burnside; river, Bathurst inlet, Coronation gulf, Mack.; possibly after Matthew Burnside, Surgeon, R.N.; named by Franklin, 1821. In 1809, Robert Burnside, Surgeon of the *Domingo* (or *Blake*) was wounded during the capture of Flushing.

Burrow; island, Darnley bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; Franklin's '2nd Journey' says: 'named by Mr. Kendall, after the Reverend Dr. Burrow, of Epping,' England.

Burwell; port, Hudson strait, Ung.; after H. M. Burwell, C.E., Vancouver, B.C., observer stationed here, 1885-86.

Bushnan; cove, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'after Mr. Bushnan' —John Bushnan, Midshipman in *Hecla*, 1819-20, and in the *Fury*, 1821-23.

Bushnan; island, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry, 1821.)

Bute; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, 'in compliment to the noble Marquis,' John, 2nd Marquess of Bute (1793-1848).

Button; bay, mouth of Nelson river, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Captain (afterwards, Admiral Sir Thomas) Button, who commanded an expedition in search of the North West Passage, 1612-13, during which he explored for the first time, the coasts of Hudson bay; d., 1634.

Button; islands, Hudson strait, Ung.

Byam Martin; cape, Bylot island, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after Vice-Admiral Sir Thomas Byam Martin (1773-1854), Comptroller of His Majesty's Navy; in 1812, John Ross commanded the *Briseis* (10) in Baltic fleet, under Rear Admiral Thos. Byam Martin.

Byam Martin; channel, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Byam Martin; island, Melville sound, Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Byam Martin; mountains, Bylot I., Frank. (Ross, 1818.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Bylot; cape, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Parry, 1821, 'as being probably the westernmost land seen by that navigator in 1615.' Robert Bylot was Master of the *Discovery* in 1615 and 1616; also served with Hudson in his last voyage, and with Button and Gibbons—always in the *Discovery*.

Bylot; island, Baffin bay, Frank.

Byron; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after George Noel Gordon, Lord Byron (1788-1824), a celebrated English poet.

C

Cache; island, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Rae, 1854, after an Eskimo 'cache' on it.

Cadogan; inlet, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after George, 4th Earl Cadogan (1783-1866); entered Navy, 1796; Post-Captain, 1807; Rear Admiral of the Blue, 1841; Admiral of the Red, 1863; Naval A.D.C. to the Queen, 1837; named by Inglefield, 1853.

Caledon; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Alex. Du Pre, 2nd Earl of Caledon (1777-1839), Governor of Cape of Good Hope, 1807-11; married Catherine, 2nd daughter of Philip Yorke (*q.v.*), 3rd Earl of Hardwicke. (John Ross, 1818.)

Caledonia; cape, Melville I., Frank.; name given by the Roman writers to the northern portion of Great Britain; now used as a poetical designation of Scotland.

Callaghan; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after a friend.'

Calthorpe; islands, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1823, after George (Gough-Calthorpe), 3rd Baron Calthorpe (1787-1851).

Cam; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after a friend.'

Cambrian; lake, Kaniapiskau river, Ung.; after 'Cambrian' rocks on the shores of the lake.

Cambridge; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after H.R.H. Adolphus Frederick, 6th Duke of Cambridge (1774-1850), 7th son of George III. (Simpson, 1839.)

Cambridge; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, 1831.

Cameron; inlet, Committee bay, Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after a friend,' probably an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Cameron; lake, Simpson pena., Kee. (Rae, 1854.)

Campbell; bay, Arctic coast, long. 104°, Mack.; after Sir Guy Campbell, Major-General in the army and Colonel of the 3rd West India Regiment; *cr.* a Bart., 1815; named by Simpson, 1839.

Campbell; mountains, Yukon; after Robert Campbell (1808-1894), Chief Factor, Hudson's Bay Company, discoverer of the Pelly, Lewes and upper Yukon; named by Dr. G. M. Dawson.

Campbell; peak, northeast of Dawson, Yukon; named by Ogilvie, 1896.

Camperdown; capes, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after Robert Dundas (Duncan), 1st Earl of Camperdown (1785-1859).

- Camsell**; river, Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, 1899, after late J. S. Camsell, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, in charge of fort Simpson in 1888. Also, after his son, Chas. Camsell, Geological Survey Canada; point, Bylot I., Frank.; 'after the first ship of the Canadian Marine Service.' (Bernier.)
- Canning**; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; possibly after Chas. John Canning, Earl Canning (1812-1862), an English statesman; Postmaster General, 1853-55; Governor General of India, 1855-62. Probably after Stratford Canning, Viscount Stratford de Redcliffe (1786-1880), an English diplomatist; was ambassador at Constantinople, 1841-58.
- Cannon**; inlet, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, after a cannon he found in 1877, in this cove partly buried in the gravel.
- Cannon-shot**; reach, Mackenzie river, Mack.; 'the banks on the eastern side of Trading river, consisting of hills of a light yellow marble-slate, nearly uniform in shape, and strongly resembling piles of cannon-shot.'
- Canrobert**; hills, Melville I., Frank.; after Marshal François Certain Canrobert (1809-95), a marshal of France; commanded the French army in the Crimea, 1854-55.
- Capel**; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after Admiral Sir Thomas Bladen Capel (1776-1853); in 1813, Parry was Lieutenant in *La Hogue*, Capt. Capel, commanding.
- Carcajou**; rock, Mackenzie river, Mack.; from the fancied resemblance of a weathered knob of rock which stands prominently out from the face of the hill, to the animal of this name (wolverine).
- Cardigan**; strait, Kent and Devon Is., Frank.; after Col. James Thomas Brudenell, 7th Earl of Cardigan (1797-1868); Major-General, 1854; led the famous charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava. (Belcher, 1853.)
- Cardwell**; cape, Banks I., Frank.; after Edward Cardwell, Viscount Cardwell (1813-86), an English statesman; was President of the Board of Trade, 1852-55; Secretary for War, 1868-74. (M'Clure, 1852.)
- Carey**; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; named by J. B. Tyrrell, after his father-in-law, Rev. Dr. Carey, St. John, N.B.
- Cargenholm**; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1818, probably after Cargenholm seat, Kirkcudbrightshire, Scotland.
- Carl XIV Johan**; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after Charles XIV., King of Norway and Sweden (originally, Jean Baptiste Jules Bernadotte); named by John Ross, 1830.
- Carl Ritter**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Carl Ritter (1779-1859), celebrated German geographer.
- Carter**; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after a friend.'
- Carmack**; creek, Klondike river, Yukon; after Carmack, the discoverer of gold in Bonanza creek.
- Cary**; island, James bay, Ung.; named by James, 1631, 'in memory of that Honourable Gentleman Master Thomas Carie, one of the Bed-Chamber to the King.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Cary's Swan Nest; cape, Coats I., Kee.; named by Button, 1612. Miller Christy says, 'Possibly the nest of a swan was there discovered by one of his crew named Cary—or the place may have been named after the Earl of Monmouth of that day (whose family name was Carey)—or it may have been named after Mr. Allwin Carey, who may have formed one of Button's companions or been appointed to superintend the fitting out of the ship for the voyage—or Button may have named the place after Sir Henry Carie, "Master of our Jewell House," who was one of those incorporated under the Charter of the Company for Discovering the North-west Passage.' Probably after Alwin Carye, Supercargo in Baffin's voyages, 1615 and 1616.

Castlereagh; cape, Bylot I., Frank.; after Robert (Stewart) 2nd Marquess of Londonderry (1769-1822), *styled* Viscount Castlereagh, 1796-1821; M.P., 1794-1800 and 1812-21; Chief Secretary for Ireland, 1798-1801; President of India Board, 1802-06; Secretary of War, 1805-06 and 1807-09; Foreign Secretary, 1812-22. (John Ross, 1818.)

Cassiar; mountain range, B.C., and Yukon; a corruption of the Indian name 'Kaska,' which is applied collectively to two tribes occupying the country to the eastward of the Stikine river.

Castor and Pollux; river, Arctic ocean, Kee.; after the two boats used by Dease and Simpson in 1839—'so perfectly alike and admirable were they, that they were honoured with the classical appellations of the twins, Castor and Pollux.' (Simpson.)

Catherine; point, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, probably after Catherine Edwards, daughter of the Rev. R. Hankinson, Rector of Walpole, Lynn, widow of Samuel Hoare, Jun., of Hampstead, and Parry's second wife.

Cator; harbour, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Lieut. Commander John Bertie Cator, in the *Intrepid* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Cedar; lake, Saskatchewan river, Kee.; after occasional groves of cedar growing on its shores.

Chads; point, Melville I., Frank.; after Capt. Henry Chads (1819-1906), II.M.S. *Portland*, on Pacific coast, 1850-53; Admiral, 1877; K.C.B., 1887; named by Vesey Hamilton, after his old commander in the *Excellent*.

Challenger; mountains, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares after H.M.S. *Challenger* of the British scientific expedition for the exploration of the deep sea, 1872-76. Nares commanded the *Challenger* till appointed to command of the Arctic expedition of 1875-76.

Chamberlain; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Joseph Chamberlain, famous British statesman.

Chamberlin; river, Dubawnt river, Mack.; after Prof. T. C. Chamberlin, Chicago University, Chicago; in 1889, was in charge of Glacial division, U. S. Geological Survey.

Chandler; bay, Ellesmere I.; Frank.; probably after Zachariah Chandler (1813-79), an American politician; was Secretary of the Interior, 1875-77. (Greely.)

- { Chantry; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Sir Francis Legatt Chantry (1781-1842), sculptor. (Richardson.)
- { Chantry; mountain, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834.
- { Chapel; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Capt. Edward A. Chapel, of the whaling brig *Monticello*.
- { Chapel; inlet, Hudson bay, Kee. (Hall, 1864.)
- Chapell; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1860, after Richard H. Chapell, New London, Conn.
- { Chapman; cape, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae after A. Chapman, M.P., Director of the Hudson's Bay Company.
- { Chapman; island, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Simpson.)
- Charles; island, Hudson strait, Ung.; in 1610, Hudson mistook it for part of the mainland and named it mount Charles, probably after Prince Charles, son of James I., later, King Charles I.
- Charles; point, Sullivan inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Sir Chas. Sullivan, Bt., Admiral of the Blue, 1862.
- Charles Dickens; point. (*See* Dickens point.)
- Charles Yorke; cape. (*See* Yorke cape.)
- Charlton; island, James bay, Ung.; after Prince Charles (later, Charles II.); named by James on the Prince's birthday, 29th May, 1632.
- Chase; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Salmon Portland Chase (1808-73), an American statesman and jurist. (Hall.)
- Cheere; island, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, possibly after Commander John Cheere, R.N.
- Cheops; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.; from its resemblance to the famous pyramid, which, more correctly, Khufu, after its builder *ca.* 2800-2700 B.C.
- Chesterfield; inlet, Hudson bay, Kee.; named *ca.* 1749, after Philip Dormer (Stanhope), 5th Earl of Chesterfield (1694-1773); Ambassador to the Hague, 1728-32 and in 1745; Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 1745-46; Secretary of State, 1746-48; well known as the author of 'Chesterfield's Letters' and other works, and was distinguished for his wit and vivacity.
- { Cheyne; island, off Bathurst I., Frank.; after J. P. Cheyne, Midshipman in the *Enterprise*, James C. Ross expedition, 1848-49, and in the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; Lieutenant in the *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- { Cheyne; point, Griffith I., Frank.
- Chidley; cape, Hudson strait, Ung.; named by Davis, 1587, after 'The Worshipful M. John Chidley of Chicley in the countie of Devon, esquire, who was apparently chief promoter of an expedition which sailed anno 1589, for the famous Province of Kranko on the coast of Chili by the streight of Magellan.'
- Chimo; fort, Koksoak river, Ung.; an Eskimo word of salutation, meaning 'are you friendly.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Christian Frederick; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; probably after the Crown Prince of Denmark (1786-1848), afterwards Christian VIII.; King of Denmark, 1839-48; was eldest son of Frederick and step-brother of Christian VII.; named by John Ross, *ca.* 1833.

Christians Monument; mountain, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; from its being shaped like a tomb. (John Ross, 1829.)

Christie; bay, Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by Back, 1833, 'after Mr. Chief Factor Christie, of the Hudson's Bay Company's service, whose prompt and courteous services I have pleasure again in alluding to'; probably same derivation as Christie lake (*q.v.*).

Christie; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Christie; lake, Rae isthmus, Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, after Alexander Christie, the, then, Hudson's Bay Company's Governor for Red River Colony.

Christie; mountain and pass, Mack. and Yukon; after J. M. Christie, prospector.

Church; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes, after Frederick Edwin Church (1826-1900), an American landscape painter.

Churchill; cape, fort and river, Kee.; after John Churchill, 1st Duke of Marlborough (1650-1722), Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1685-91; famous English general and statesman; Captain General of all British forces, 1702; won the battles of Blenheim, 1704, Ramillies, 1706, Oudenarde, 1708, and Malplaquet, 1709.

The river has been known by several names:—'English,' because the English fur-traders ascended it to trade with the Indians; 'Beaver,' from the numerous beaver on it at one time, and 'Missinipi,' great water, the Indian name.

Cincinnati Press; channel, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after the Associated Press of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Clapperton; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of the undaunted explorer [Hugh Clapperton, 1788-1827], of central Africa.'

Clara; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after a member of a family 'to whose kindnesses in fitting up we were much indebted'—probably Clara Fearnall (*q.v.*).

Clarence; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after H.R.H. Prince William Henry (1765-1837), Duke of Clarence, 3rd son of George III.; Admiral of the Fleet, 1811; Lord High Admiral, 1827-28; ascended the throne as William IV., 1830.

Clarence; group, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (Ross, 1830.)

Clarence; head, Ellesmere I., Frank. (John Ross, 1818.)

Clarence; river, Arctic coast, Yukon. (Franklin, 1826.)

Clark; mountain, Mackenzie river, Mack.; after a Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, who ascended it and took breakfast on the summit, leaving there a flagon of brandy for future adventurers.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Clarke; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Clausen; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Hansen, 1905, after Lieut. V. C. Clausen, Danish navy.

Claxton; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by McDougall, 1853, probably after Commander Christopher Claxton, R.N.

Clearwater; lake, southeast of Hudson bay, Kee.; descriptive.

Clement; land, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after W. H. Clement, Cincinnati.

Clements Markham; inlet, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir Clements Robert Markham (*q.v.*); b., 1830; an English traveller, geographer and historian; was Midshipman in the *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Clerk; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, after Sir George Clerk (1787-1867), Lord of the Admiralty.

Cleverly; point, Melville I., Frank.; after the captain of De Bray's sledge—De Bray was Mate of the *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Clifton; cape, Banks I., Frank. *See* Clifton point (M'Clure, 1852).

Clifton; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Waller Clifton, Esq., Secretary of the Victualling Board.'

Clinton-Colden; lake, northeast of Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by Back, 'as a mark of respect to the memory of those distinguished individuals,' De Witt Clinton (1769-1828), and Cadwallader David Colden (1769-1834), American lawyers and statesmen.

Clouston; points, Simpson pena., Kee.; named by Rae after 'James and Robert Clouston, two intimate friends'—officers of the Hudson's Bay Company.
Clouston; bay, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae, 1851.)

Clumber; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure (or Wynniatt), *ca.* 1851-54; from its proximity to Worksop head (*q.v.*), probably after Clumber Park, a seat of the Duke of Newcastle, N. Notts, three miles S.E. of Worksop. The Duke of Newcastle was Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1852-54, for War, 1854-55, and for the Colonies, 1859-64.

Clut; lake, Mack.; after His Lordship Bishop Clut, R.C. Diocese of Mackenzie River. (Petitot.)

Clyde; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after Clyde river, Scotland.

Coats; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Captain W. Coats of the Hudson's Bay Company's service, who made many voyages to Hudson bay between 1727 and 1751.

Coburg; island, Jones sound, Frank.; this replaces the non-existent Coburg bay, of John Ross, 1818, which he named after Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg, Germany, husband of Princess Charlotte (1796-1817), who was only child of George IV.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Cockburn; bay, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'in compliment to the first Chairman of the Arctic Committee, Vice-Admiral Sir George Cockburn' (1772-1853), Lord of the Admiralty, 1834-35 and 1841-46. Parry says that he named the northern portion of Baffin island after Cockburn, 'whose warm personal interest in everything relating to northern discovery can only be surpassed by the public zeal with which he has always promoted it.'

Cockburn; cape, Bathurst I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Cockburn; cape, Philpot I., Frank.

Cockburn; islands, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Cockburn; land, northern portion of Baffin I., Frank. (Parry, 1822.)

Cockburn; point, Dolphin and Union strait, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Cocked Hat; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; from its resemblance to a cocked hat.

Colan; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Thomas Colan, Fleet-Surgeon in H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Colborne; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Simpson, 1839, 'after the heroic defender of Canada,' Sir John Colborne (1778-1863), an English general; served with distinction in the Peninsula and at Waterloo; Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada, 1830-38; General, 1854; Field Marshal, 1860.

Colby; mountain, Melville range, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Colonel Colby, of the Royal Engineers, one of the Members of the Board of Longitude'—Major-General Thomas Frederick Colby (1784-1852).

Colgate; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after James Colgate, member of Peary Arctic Club. (Peary.)

Collingwood; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Collingwood*, flagship of Sir Geo. F. Seymour, on the Pacific station, 1844-48; named by Richards, 1853.

Collins; cape, Dundas I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after [Henry F. Collins] Second Master of the *Erebus*,' one of the vessels of the ill-fated Franklin expedition, 1845-48.

Collinson; cape, Banks I., Frank.; after Captain (later, Admiral Sir Richard) Collinson (1811-83); commanded an expedition in search of Franklin, 1850-54. (Nares, 1875.)

Collinson; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares, 1875.)

Collinson; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Collinson; cape and inlet, Victoria I., Frank.

Collinson; inlet, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Colmer; cape, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, 1887, after J. G. Colmer. C.M.G., then, Secretary to the High Commissioner for Canada, London.

Colquhoun; cape, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after Col. Colquhoun, R.A.

Colquhoun; cape, Melville I., Frank.

Colquhoun; range, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Kennedy, 1852, after Col. Colquhoun, R.A., 'for whose instructions in the use of Copeland's blasting-cylinders in the ice I was much indebted.'

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Columbia; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; poetical name of the United States; name given by Nares, as it is the most northerly point of North America.

Colville; bay, Committee bay, Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, 'in honour of [Andrew Colville], the Deputy Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company,' 1839-52; Governor, 1852-56.

Colville; cape, Franklin isthmus, Kee. (Rae.)

Colville; hills, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae, 1851.)

Colville; island, Arctic coast and lake, Mack. (Franklin.)

Colville; mountains, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae.)

Combermere; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after Lieut.-General Sir Stapleton Cotton (1773-1865), *cr.* Viscount Combermere, 1827; served with distinction in India and in the Peninsula; Major-General, 1805; Field Marshal, 1855.

Comfort; cape, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Bylot, 1615; 'this [the falling of the tide] put us in great hope of a passage this way.'

Comfort; cove, Melville I., Frank.; named by a sledge party from H.M.S. *Resolute*, as they found here a piece of driftwood, which they kindled and enjoyed the luxury of a fire.

Comfort; point, Mack.; named by Dease and Simpson, who, after a long, cold fast, here found materials for a fire to prepare supper.

Committee; bay, Arctic coast, Frank and Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, after the Committee of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Cone; island, Jones sound, Frank.; from its conical form.

Confidence; fort, Mack.; name given by Dease and Simpson to their winter quarters on Great Bear lake to express the feelings with which they undertook their Arctic exploration.

Conger; mountains, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Greely, 1882, after Edwin Hurd Conger, b. 1843, an American politician and diplomat.

Coningham; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after W. Coningham, M.P., one of the subscribers to the expedition. A Mr. Coningham was brother-in-law of Fitzjames, Commander of the *Erebus* in the Franklin expedition.

Connell; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Maurice Connell, Greely expedition, 1881-84.

Connery; river, Kee.; named by Schwatka, after Thomas B. Connery, New York.

Conolly; bay, long. 105°, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839, after Conolly, Hudson's Bay Company, father-in-law of Sir James Douglas.

Contwoyto; lake, southwest of Bathurst inlet, Mack.; Indian name for 'Rum lake'; named by Franklin 'in consequence of Mr. Hearne having here given the Indians who accompanied him, some of that liquor.'

Conybeare; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76, after Sub. Lieut. Crawford I. M. Conybeare, in the *Discovery*.

Conybeare; mountain, Rocky mountains, Yukon; named by Franklin, after William Daniel Conybeare (1787-1857), an English geologist and divine.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Cook**; lake, Hoarfrost river, Mack.; named by Back, 1833,—‘It brought to my mind far distant friends,—one especially long known and well esteemed; in remembrance of whom I gave the sheet of water before me the name of Cook’s lake.’
- Cooper Key**; mountains, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Admiral Sir Astley Cooper Key (1821-88); entered Navy, 1833; Lieutenant, 1842; Vice-Admiral, 1873; Admiral, 1878; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1879; named by Nares, 1876.
- Copeland**; islands, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, possibly after Copland Hutchison (*q.v.*).
- Copenhagen**; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Hansen, 1905, after his birth-place, Copenhagen, Denmark.
- Copper**; mountain, Coppermine river, Mack.; named by Franklin, after the copper ore found there.
- Coppermine**; river, Mack.; named by Hearne, 1771, after the copper reported as found on its banks.
- Corbett**; inlet, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Ellis, 1746, after Thomas Corbett, an official—probably Secretary—of the Admiralty.
- Corcoran**; point, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, ‘after an intimate friend’—a Chief Trader of the Hudson’s Bay Company.
- Cormorant**; islands, lake Winnipegosis, Kee.; from the ‘great numbers of cormorants’ that, annually, rear their young among them.
- Cornell Grinnell**; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall after Cornelius Grinnell (*q.v.*).
- Cornwall**; island, Frank.; named by Belcher, 1852, after one of the titles of the Prince of Wales, later, King Edward VII.
- Cornwallis**; island, Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after ‘Admiral the Hon. Sir William Cornwallis [1744-1819], my first naval friend and patron.’ In 1803, Parry joined the *Ville de Paris*, flagship of the Channel fleet, commanded by Admiral the Hon. W. Cornwallis.
- Coronation**; gulf, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821,—‘I have distinguished by the appellation of George IV’s Coronation Gulf, in honour of His Most Gracious Majesty, the latter name being added to mark the time of its discovery.’
- Corrigal**; lake, Boothia peninsula, Kee.; named by Rae after John Corrigal, steersman of the boat *North Pole*, Rae expedition, 1846-47.
- Cotter**; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson’s Bay Co.
- Couch**; pass, between Baillie Hamilton and Dundas islands, Wellington channel, Frank.; after E. Couch, Mate of H.M.S. *Erebus* in the ill-fated Franklin expedition, 1845-48.
- Coulman**; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Jas. C. Ross, 1839, after his father-in-law, ‘Thomas Coulman, Esq., of Whitgift Hall, Goole.’

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Countess of Warwick; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Frobisher, 1577, after 'that right honourable and vertuous lady, Anne, Countess of Warwick'—3rd wife of Ambrose Dudley, 21st Earl of Warwick, and daughter of the 2nd Earl of Bedford; d., 1603/4.

Couper; islands, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'in honour of a friend of' Dr. Richardson.

{ **Court**; point, Somerset I., Frank.; after Stephen Court, 2nd Master in the *Investigator*, M'Clure's voyage, 1850-54.

{ **Court**; point, Banks I., Frank.

{ **Coutts**; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Jno. Ross, 1818, after Thomas Coutts (1753-1827), founder of the English banking firm of Coutts & Co.

{ **Coutts**; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.

{ **Coutts**; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (M'Clintock.)

Coutts Lindsay; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, ca. 1832, probably after Sir Coutts Lindsay, b. 1824, 2nd Bart., succeeding his grandfather, 1837. Possibly after father of foregoing, viz., Lieut.-General James Lindsay (1793-1855), who married Anne, eldest daughter of Sir Coutts Trotter, 1st Bart. Though not so stated, he may have also taken his wife's surname.

Cowan; lake, southern Kee.; named by D. B. Dowling after a settler, residing on the shores of the lake.

Cowie; mount, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Kennedy, 1852, after Robert Cowie, Surgeon of the *Prince Albert*, 1851-53.

Cowie; point, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Rae after 'an old friend,' probably an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

{ **Cowper**; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851, after Hon. William Francis Cowper, M.P., Lord of the Admiralty, 1846-52 and 1852-55.

{ **Cowper**; point, Victoria I., Frank.; discovered by Wynniatt, 1851.

Coxe; islands, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Lyon, 1822, probably after a friend.

{ **Cracroft**; bay, Franklin bay, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, after Thomas Robert Cracroft, who married Isabella, sister of Franklin.

{ **Cracroft**; river, tributary of Burnside river, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

{ **Cracroft**; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, after Miss Sophia Cracroft, daughter of Thos. Cracroft and, therefore, niece of Sir John Franklin; she was the devoted companion of Lady Jane Franklin.

{ **Cracroft**; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher.)

Cracroft; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

{ **Cracroft**; sound, Bathurst I., Frank.

Crauford; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'after my much esteemed friend, Mr. William Petrie Crauford.'

{ **Crawford**; island, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, after George Crawford, Greenland Mate in the *Hecla*, Parry's 1st expedition, 1819-20, and in the *Fury*, Parry's 2nd expedition, 1821-23.

{ **Crawford**; point, Winter I., Melville peninsula, Frank. (Parry, 1821.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Cree; see *Enemy*, lake of the.

Crescent; island, Devon I., Frank.; so called from its crescentic outline.

Creswell; bay, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1825, 'after my much esteemed friend, Francis Creswell.'

Cresswell; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1876.

Crocker; island, Frank.; named by Peary, after George Crocker, member of the Peary Arctic Club.

Croker; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after John Wilson Croker (1780-1853), Secretary to the Admiralty, 1809-30; named by Parry, 1819, when he found that the 'Croker mountains' of Ross were non-existent.

Croker; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Croker; river, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Crooked; lake, Ung.; translation of the Indian name, '*washkagame*.'

Crooks; inlet, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, after Ramsay Crooks, President, American Fur Co., and partner of J. J. Astor, founder of Astoria, Columbia river.

Cross; lake, Saskatchewan river, Kee.; is so named as being 'à travers' or athwart the river connecting Cedar and Winnipeg lakes.

Crowe; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Foxe, after Sir Sackville Crowe, Treasurer of the Navy; name now obsolete.

Crown Prince Gustav; sea, Frank.; after the Crown Prince of Sweden.

Crown Prince Olav; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after the Crown Prince of Norway, b. 1903.

Crozier; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Capt. Francis R. M. Crozier, Midshipman in *Fury* (Parry, 1821-23), and in *Hecla* (Parry, 1824-25); Captain of *Terror* in Franklin expedition, and in command of expedition after Franklin's death in 1847.

Crozier; cape, Banks I., Frank. (M'Clure.)

Crozier; cape, Dundas I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Crozier; cape, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Crozier; cape, Melville pena., Frank. (Rae.)

Crozier; channel, Prince Patrick and Eglinton islands, Frank.

Crozier; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Crozier; island, Queens channel, Frank. (Penny.)

Crozier; river, Melville pena., Frank. (Rae.)

Crozier; strait, Bathurst I., Frank.

Culgruff; creek, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, at the request of James Ross, after a friend.

Culgruff; point, King William I., Frank.; named by Jas. C. Ross, 1830.

Cumberland; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross after Ernest Augustus, 5th Duke of Cumberland (1771-1851), 3rd son of George III.; General, 1803; Field Marshal, 1813; King of Hanover, 1837.

Cumberland; gulf, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Davis, 1587, after George (Clifford), 3rd Earl of Cumberland (1558-1605), a famous mathematician and navigator; Admiral, 1598.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Cunningham; inlet, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Captain Charles Cunningham [1755-1834] of the Royal Navy, resident Commissioner at Deptford and Woolwich, to whose kindness and attention we were much indebted during the equipment of the ships for this service'—later, Rear Admiral Sir Charles Cunningham. In 1799, Capt. Chas. Cunningham, in the *Clyde* (38), captured the *Vestale* (36).

Cunningham; mountains, Devon I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 'in compliment to some friends of that name.' Probably after Capt. Chas. Cunningham (*see above*.)

Cupola; mountain, Richardson range, Rocky mountains, Yukon; descriptive of its appearance.

Curtis; lake, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, probably after Admiral Sir Roger Curtis. In 1798, 'a reinforcement, consisting of eight sail of the line, under Rear Admiral Sir Roger Curtis,' joined the fleet off Cadiz.

Cutlar Fergusson; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross after the Rt. Hon. Cutlar Fergusson, M.P.

Cuvier; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross after Baron Georges Leopold Chretien Frederick Dagobert Cuvier (1769-1832), celebrated French naturalist.

Cyclops; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after the *Cyclops*, steam frigate, employed on west coast of Africa, 1848-51. (Belcher.)

Cyrus Field; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall after Cyrus West Field (1819-92), founder of the Atlantic Cable Co.

D

D'Abbadie; river, Yukon; after M. Antoine d'Abbadie, Membre d'Institut, French explorer; named by Schwatka.

Dahadinni; river, tributary of the Mackenzie river, Mack.; from the Indian name '*dawhoot-dinneh*.'

Dalgetty; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after F. T. Dalgetty, one of the subscribers to the expedition. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Dalhousie; cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of His Excellency the Governor-in-Chief of the Canadas'—George (Ramsay), 9th Earl of Dalhousie (1770-1838); General, 1830; Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia, 1816; Governor General of Canada, 1820-28; Commander-in-Chief in the East Indies, 1829-32.

Dalrymple; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 'on account of its similarity to the crest of that family'—the crest of the Dalrymple family (now Dalrymple-Hay) is 'a rock, ppr., over it the motto, Firm.'

Dalrymple Hay; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, 1829, probably after Sir John Dalrymple-Hay, 1st Bart. (1794-1812).

Dalton; post, range of mountains and trail, Yukon; after J. Dalton, who cut out and improved the old Indian path and made it an excellent trail for pack-horses from the coast to the interior.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Daly**; bay, Roes Welcome, Hudson bay, Kee.; after the Hon. Charles P. Daly, sometime, President of the American Geographical Society, New York. (Schwatka.)
- Daly**; cape, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall, 1861.)
- Daly**; promontory, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares, 1875.)
- Daly**; river, Yukon. (Schwatka.)
- Daly**; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; named by J. B. Tyrrell, after the Hon. T. Mayne Daly (1852-1911), Minister of the Interior, 1892-96.
- Dames**; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after a friend.'
- Danby**; island, James bay, Ung.; after Henry Danvers, 1st Earl of Danby (1576-1644); Lieut.-General of the Horse, 1599; *cr.* Earl of Danby, 1625; named by James, 1631.
- Daniell**; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Dr. R. M. Macormick, 1852, 'after a friend enrolled in the annals of African discovery'; (not indicated on Devon I., on chart and, apparently, transferred to Bathurst I.—probably changed by Admiralty).
- Daniell**; point, Bathurst I., Frank. (*See* foregoing.)
- Danish**; strait, between King Christian and Ellef Ringnes islands, Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1901; some of Sverdrup's officers were Danes.
- Darcie**; island, Hudson bay, Ung.; named by Davis, 'after Thomas D'Arcy, 3rd Baron D'Arcy of Chiche [*suc.* 1580], was created Earl Rivers in 1626, and died 1639.'
- Darnley**; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of the Earl of Darnley'—John (Bligh), 4th Earl of Darnley (1767-1831).
- Dauntless**; mount, Grinnell pena., Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after one of his sledges.
- Davidson**; point, Baffin I., Frank.; after Tyler Davidson, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1861.)
- Davidson**; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after 'a well known gentleman of Aberdeen,' Scotland.
- Davidson**; point, Royal Geographical Society group, Frank.; after Prof. George Davidson, President of the Geographical Society of the Pacific; named by Amundsen, 1905.
- Davieau**; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.
- Davis**; strait, Baffin I. and Greenland; after John Davis, famous Arctic navigator; made voyages to Davis strait and Baffin bay in 1585, 1586 and 1587.
- Davy**; island, Barrow strait, Frank.; after Sir Humphrey Davy (1778-1829), philosopher; celebrated English chemist; invented the safety-lamp, 1815; *cr.* a baronet, 1818; President of the Royal Society, 1820-29. (Parry, 1819.)
- Davy**; mountain, Melville range, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Dawson; city, Yukon; after the late George M. Dawson, C.M.G., LL.D., Director of the Geological Survey, and explorer of the Stikine, Dease, Frances, Pelly, Lewes and other Yukon rivers.

Dawson; peaks, near Teslin lake, Yukon.

Dawson; range, near confluence of Lewes and Pelly rivers, Yukon.

Deadman; island, Great Slave lake, Mack.; from a massacre committed by a war party of Beaver Indians, who surprised a body of Dog-rib Indians encamped there, and destroyed them all.

Dealey; island, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after William J. Dealey, Midshipman of the *Hecla*. ('Dealy,' on chart.)

Dean; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after William Dean, carpenter in the *Investigator*, 1848-49; in the *Assistance*, 1850-51, and in the *Resolute*, 1852-54.

Deans Dundas; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after Sir James Whitley Deans Dundas (1785-1862), sometime, Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty. (See also, Dundas.)

Deas; cape, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Parry, 1821, 'after Mr. [John] Deas Thomson, one of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy.'

Deas Thompson; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of John Deas Thompson, Esq., Commissioner of His Majesty's Navy.'

Dease; bay and river, Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Peter Warren Dease, Chief Factor, Hudson's Bay Company; accompanied Franklin's expedition, 1825-27; senior officer of the Dease and Simpson expedition, 1837-39; named by Franklin.

Dease; peninsula, Arctic coast, Kee. (Rae.)

Dease; point, Kent pena., Mack.

Dease; strait, south of Victoria I., Frank.

Death; river, tributary of the Kaniapiskau, Ung.; translation of the Indian name '*tipa*.'

De Bray; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after Emile De Bray, of the French Navy, who was attached to the Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Decision; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, to commemorate his deciding to have provisions sent to this point.

Deer; sound, Wager inlet, Kee.; named by Middleton, 1742, after the deer that the Indians shot at this place.

De Boucherville; see Boucherville.

De Haven; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'out of compliment to the Commander of the American expedition, who so nobly came out in search of our lost countrymen'—Lieut. Edwin J. De Haven, commanded the United States-Grinnell expedition to Wellington channel, 1850-51.

De Haven; point, Victoria I., Frank.

De la Beche; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Sir Henry Thos. De la Beche (1796-1855), a noted English geologist.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

De la Roquette; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes after M. de la Roquette, Vice-President of the Geographical Society, Paris; author of a biography of Franklin.

De la Roquette; island, Somerset I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Delay; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, as the non-arrival of some of his party delayed him at this point.

Delesse; lake, expansion of Macfarlane river, Mack.; after M. Delesse, an officer of the Geographical Society, Paris.

Delthore; peak, Gravel river, Rocky mountains, Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'mountain of yellowish colour'—descriptive.

Denmark; fiord, Victoria I., Frank.; after Denmark; named by Amundsen, 1905, probably because Hansen, his 1st Lieutenant was a Dane.

Depot; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1858, after a depot of provisions he landed there.

Depot; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Hall, who had a 'depot' of stores on this island.

Depot; point, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1901; he 'cached' his provisions at this point.

Depot; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny after a depot of supplies deposited at this point.

Derby; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Edward Geoffrey Smith-Stanley, 23rd Earl of Derby (1799-1869); Premier, 1852, 1858-59 and 1866-68. (Belcher, 1853.)

De Ros; island, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Col. the Hon. Arthur John Hill de Ros (1793-1826), aide-de-camp to H.R.H. the Duke of York. (Ross, 1818.)

Des Voeux; island, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Charles F. Des Voeux, Mate in the *Erebus* in the ill-fated Franklin expedition. (M'Clintock.)

Detention; bay, Arctic ocean, Mack.; so named by Franklin because he was driven in here and delayed by the ice.

Devereux; point, Helen I., Berkeley group, Frank.; probably after the Hon. Walter B. Devereux, Commander R.N.; named by Richards, 1853.

Devon; island, Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after Devon, the native county of Lieut. Liddon, his second in command.

De Witt Clinton; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'as a testimony of our sense of the urbanity and love of science which had prompted His Excellency the Governor of the State of New York to show so much attention to the members of the expedition in their passage through his government'—De Witt Clinton (1769-1828), an American lawyer and statesman; Lieut. Governor of New York, 1811-13, and Governor, 1817-23, and 1825-28; was principal promoter of the Erie canal. (See Clinton Colden.)

Dexterity; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.; after a whaling vessel.

Diamond; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, 1897—the year of Queen Victoria's Jubilee.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Diana; bay and island, Hudson strait, Ung.; after the sealing steamer *Diana*, chartered by the Dominion Government to convey the expedition of 1897 to Hudson bay and strait.

Dickens; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock after Charles Dickens (1812-70), celebrated English novelist.

Dickens; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Dietrichsen; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Oluf Dietrichsen, captain in the Norwegian army; accompanied Nansen in his crossing of Greenland, 1888.

Difficult; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Lieut. Lockwood of the Greely expedition, from the difficulty he had in reaching and climbing it.

Digges; cape and island, Hudson strait, Ung.; named by Baffin after Sir Dudley Digges (1583-1639), one of the principal promoters of the early voyages of exploration to the northwest. At this point Green and Jewitt, who abandoned Hudson, were murdered by the Eskimo.

Dillon; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall after J. D. Dillon, London, Eng., a warm friend of Arctic explorations.

Disappointment; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'from the circumstance that we had to remain so long in it.'

Disappointment; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, as the cairn found here did not contain any information respecting the Franklin expedition.

Disappointment; mountain, Helen I., Frank.; named by Sherard Osborn, when, having climbed it to obtain a view of their future route, he found he could not obtain the desired view.

Disappointment; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, because he found here M'Clintock's cairn with a record 'saying that he had visited this from the northward.' Meham says he was 'greatly vexed by being stopped short in this interesting part of my journey.'

Discovery; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Discovery*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Discovery; harbour, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Discovery; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, from having discovered on the mountain 'what appeared to be a recent and workman-like structure of a dome.'

Discovery; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham after his sledge 'Discovery.'

Dismal; lakes, northeast of Great Bear lake, Mack.; 'nothing could be more dismal than the wind-swept, treeless shores of this northern lake in the heart of the Barren Lands, and in a drizzling snowstorm, as was our experience' (J. M. Bell).

Disraeli; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Benjamin Disraeli, Earl of Beaconsfield (1804-81), English statesman and novelist; Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1852, 1858-59 and 1866-68; Premier, 1868 and 1874-80; Plenipotentiary at the Congress of Berlin, 1878.

Disraeli; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher, 1853.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Ditchburn; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after Ditchburn, parish, Northumberland, Eng.

Dixon; island, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after James Dixon, one of the promoters of M'Clintock's expedition, 1857-59.

Dobbin; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Kane after James C. Dobbin, who, in 1855, was Secretary to the Navy, United States.

Dobbs; cape, Wager inlet, Kee.; named by Middleton, 1742, 'after my worthy friend'—Arthur Dobbs (1689-1765); accompanied two expeditions to Hudson bay, and was an enthusiastic advocate of the North West passage.

Dobell; point, Griffith I., Frank.; named by Bernier, 1907, after the 'late Hon. Richard R. Dobell, in recognition of his help towards this expedition.'

Doctor; island, Hudson strait, Ung.; after Dr. McDonald, Surgeon in the *Diana*, Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Doidge; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after James Doidge, petty officer of H.M.S. *Alert* (Nares, 1875-76).

Dolphin and Union; strait, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826. 'On the strait, separating the two shores, I bestowed the names of our excellent little boats, the *Dolphin* and *Union*.'

Domett; point, Melville I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, probably after Admiral Sir Wm. Domett, who was flag-captain in the *Royal George* to Admiral Hood, at the battle of 'First of June,' 1794. Possibly, an error for 'Donnett' (*q.v.*).

Dominion; creek and post-village, Yukon; after the Dominion of Canada.

Domville; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after William T. Domville, Surgeon of H.M.S. *Resolute*, 1852-54.

Donnett; hill, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after J. J. L. Donnett, Surgeon of the *Assistance*, Austin expedition, 1850-51.

Donnett; harbour, Melville I., Frank.

Dorchester; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Sir Dudley Carleton, 1st Viscount Dorchester (1573-1632), a distinguished diplomatist and statesman; was Ambassador to Venice, 1610-15, at the Hague, 1615-25, and to France, 1625, &c.; Secretary of State, 1828, till his death; named by Foxe, 1631.

Dorchester; cape, Baffin I., Frank. (Foxe, 1631.)

Dorset; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Edward (Sackville), 7th Earl of Dorset (1590-1652), succeeded to title, 1624. (Foxe, 1631.)

Douglas; bay, King William I., Frank.; named by Simpson, 1839, after James (later, Sir James) Douglas. In a letter, dated July, 1833, Simpson states that Douglas was a Senior Clerk at York Factory, and would probably be a Chief Trader next year. Douglas rose to the Governorship of the Hudson's Bay Company's territories on the Pacific, and was, later, Governor of Vancouver Island and British Columbia.

Douglas; harbour, Wager inlet, Kee.; named by Ellis, 1746, after James and Henry Douglas, members of the North-West Committee of his expedition.

Douglas; harbour, Hudson strait, Ung.; after the late Captain Bloomfield Douglas, of the Department of Marine and Fisheries.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Douglas; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Commander Douglas, of the Royal Navy, to whom the officers of the expedition were indebted for much assistance and personal kindness, in their progress through Canada.' Com. Douglas was probably serving on L. Huron or at Penetanguishene.

Douro; range, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, probably after the Douro (correctly, Duero) river in Spain and northern Portugal. In 1832, Belcher was employed 'in the Douro for the protection of British interests during the struggle between Doms Pedro and Miguel.'

Dragleybeck; inlet, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, 'in commemoration of the birthplace of Sir John Barrow, and in compliment to his son, John Barrow, of the Admiralty.'

Drowned; rapids of the, Liard river, Mack.; from the drowning, at this point, of a Hudson's Bay Company clerk, named Brown, and a boat-load of voyageurs.

Dryden; point, Arctic coast, Kee.; 'after Sir Henry E. L. Dryden,' 7th Bart. (1818-99), succeeded to the baronetcy, 1837.

{ **Dubawnt**; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; corruption of the Indian name 'tobotna,' meaning 'water-shore.'

{ **Dubawnt**; river, Mack. and Kee.

Duchess of Kent; range, Arctic ocean, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after H.R.H. Duchess of Kent'—Maria Louisa Victoria (1786-1861), sister of Leopold I., King of the Belgians, and 4th daughter of the Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld; in 1818, she married Edward, Duke of Kent (*q.v.*). (See also Kent.)

Duckett; cove, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Capt. Lyon, 1821-23, probably after a friend.

Duke of Kent; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; after H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Kent (1767-1820), 4th son of George III.; Major-General and Lieut.-General, Halifax, N.S., 1794-98; General, 1799; Commander-in-Chief in North America, 1799-1800; Field Marshal, 1805; left at his decease one child, Alexandrina-Victoria, who ascended the throne as Queen Victoria; named by John Ross, 1830.

Duke of York; archipelago, Coronation gulf, Mack. and Frank.; after H.R.H. Frederick, Duke of Brunswick-Lunenbergl (1763-1827), 2nd son of George III.; Bishop of Osnaburgh, 1764; Duke of York and Albany, 1784.

Duncan; point, Arctic ocean, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after the Honourable Captain Duncan, with whom my former friend and companion, the lamented Mr. Hood, had served in His Majesty's ship *Liffey*.'

{ **Dundas**; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after Robert (Saunders-Dundas), 2nd Viscount Melville (1771-1851), Lord Privy Seal, 1811-51; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1812-27 and 1828-30. (Parry, 1820.)

{ **Dundas**; harbour, Devon I., Frank.

{ **Dundas**; mountain, Boothia isth., Frank. (Ross, 1830.)

{ **Dundas**; peninsula, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1820.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Dundas; island, Wellington channel, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after Deans Dundas, one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty'—Sir James Whitley Deans Dundas (1785-1862); Lord of the Admiralty, 1841 and 1846-52.

Dundas; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Dundee; bight, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, probably after Dundee, town, Scotland.

Dunne Fox; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; Foxe, 1631, says, 'The Master told me he had named this island Dunne Foxe island after his owne name and the Foxe's colour, which I liked well.' The Master, whose name was Dunne, had that day, brought a live fox on board.

Dunsterville; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1853, after Commander Edward Dunsterville, R.N. (1796-1873), hydrographer.

Durham; heights, Banks I., Frank.; after John George Lambton, 1st Earl of Durham (1792-1840), an English statesman and diplomatist; Governor General of Canada, 1838; named by M'Clure.

D'Urville; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Rear Admiral Jules Sebastien César Dumont D'Urville (1790-1842), French navigator; he circumnavigated the globe in two expeditions—*Astrolabe*, 1826-29, and *Zelee*, 1837-40.

Dyer; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham after John Jones Dyer, Chief Clerk of the Admiralty during the Franklin search expeditions.

Dyer; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Dyer; cove, Griffiths I., Frank.

Dyer; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; 'probably named after Sir Edward Dyer, who was Chancellor of the Order of the Garter from 1596 until his death in 1608, and who was a great favorite of Queen Elizabeth; or else after Sir James, who was Chief Justice of Common Pleas, and died in 1582'; named by Davis, 1685.

Dyke; lake, Hamilton river, Ung.; named by Low from a large 'dyke' of rock which crosses a stream, forming a number of islands with heavy rapids between them.

Dyrebugten; bay, Ellef Ringnes I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'deer bay.' (Sverdrup.)

E

Eardley; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; 'after my friend, the Honourable Mr. Eardley.' (Parry, 1820.) (*See Eardley-Wilmot.*)

Eardley; point, Baffin I., Frank.

Eardley-Wilmot; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after his brother-in-law, Sir John Eardley Eardley-Wilmot (1783-1847), sometime Governor of Van Diemens Land; M.P., 1832-43; m. Elizabeth Emma Parry, 1808.

Earl of Bristol; island, James bay, Ung.; after John (Digby), 1st Earl of Bristol (1586-1652); name now obsolete. (James, 1631.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Earthquake; island, mouth of Big river, Ung.; so called from legendary trembling of the island during a battle between the Crees and Iroquois. (Low.)

Echimamish; river, tributary to Nelson river, Kee.; translation of Indian name, 'from its still waters and smooth canal-like course.' (Campbell, R.)

Eclipse; harbour, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; Sept. 12-13, 1829, 'at midnight there was a visible eclipse of the moon . . . I named the place Eclipse harbour.' (John Ross, 1829.)

Eclipse; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; after the whaling vessel *Eclipse*.

Eda Travers; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after Mrs. Eda Travers, Peterborough.

Ede; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Chas. Ede, Asst.-Surgeon in the *Assistance*, Austin expedition; on chart, incorrectly, 'Edye.'

Edehon; lake, Thlewiaza river, Kee.; from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'horn.'

Eden; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after the family name of Lord Auckland (see Auckland). (John Ross, 1829.)

Eden; bay, Melville I., Frank.; after Rear Admiral Henry Eden, R.N., Private Secretary to the First Lord of the Admiralty; Lord of the Admiralty, 1855-58.

Eden; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Eden; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Inglefield, 1853.)

Eden; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Eden; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Edgeworth; cape, King William I., Frank.; probably after Maria Edgeworth (1767-1849), an English novelist. (John Ross, ca. 1832.)

Edmund Lyons; hills, Melville I., Frank. (See Lyons.)

Eduni; peak, Gravel river, Rocky mountains, Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'mount of the strangers' or 'seen for the first time.'

Edwards; cape, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'after Mr. John Edwards, Surgeon of the *Fury*.'

Edwards; point, Coburg I., Frank.; after Hon. William Edwards, Ottawa. (Bernier, 1907.)

Edwards; point, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after the carpenter's mate, one of Lieut. Hobson's sledge crew. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Egerton; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1876, after Geo. C. Clerc Egerton, Sub-Lieutenant in the *Alert*.

Eggleston; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Benjamin Eggleston, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1862.)

Eglinton; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, 'in compliment to the noble Earl'—Hugh (Montgomerie), 12th Earl of Eglintoun (1739-1819); entered the army, 1756; served in the American war; M.P. for Ayr, 1780-81, 1784-89 and 1796.

Eglinton; fiord, Baffin I., Frank.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Eglinton; island, west of Melville I., Frank.; after Archibald William (Montgomerie), 13th Earl of Eglintoun (1812-61); Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 1852-53 and 1858-59. (Mecham, 1853.)

Ekerto; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; Eskimo, signifying 'not so high.'

Ekins; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Admiral Sir Charles Ekins, G.C.B., a distinguished naval officer; d., 1855. Belcher served as Midshipman in the *Superb*, Capt. Ekins, in 1816. (Belcher, 1853.)

Ekins; island, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher, 1853.)

Ekwi; river, tributary of Gravel river, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'straight.'

Eldridge; bay, Melville I., Frank.; named by Lieut. R. Vesey Hamilton, 1853. at the request of G. F. McDougall, Master of the *Resolute*; presumably after a friend.

Eleanor; lake, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after Eleanor, daughter of Captain Hamilton (*see* Hamilton).

Eliza; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after the daughter of a 'friend, T. Tilson, Esq.' (John Ross, 1830.)

Elizabeth; harbour, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after a sister of Felix Booth, the patron of the expedition. (John Ross, 1829.)

Elizabeth; point, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after a friend.

Ellef Ringnes; island, Frank.; after Ellef Ringnes, one of the patrons of the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902. (Sverdrup.)

Ellesmere; island, Frank.; after Francis Leveson-Gower, 1st Earl of Ellesmere (1800-57); Lord of the Treasury, 1827; Under-Secretary for the Colonies, 1828; *cr.* Earl of Ellesmere, 1846; President of the Royal Geographical Society, 1854-55. (Inglefield, 1852.)

Ellice; cape, Melville peninsula, Frank.; after Edward Ellice (1781-1863), M.P., Deputy Governor of Hudson's Bay Company, 1858-63. (Rae.)

Ellice; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack. (Franklin.)

Ellice; mountain, Pelly bay, Kee.

Ellice; river, Arctic coast, long. 104°, Mack. (Simpson, 1839.)

Elliot; bay, Arctic coast, Kee.; after 'the Honourable Captain Elliot, of the Admiralty'—later, Admiral Sir George, Elliot (1784-1863); Secretary to the Admiralty, 1830-34; Lord of the Admiralty, 1835-37. (Back, 1834.)

Elliot; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (Ross, 1829.)

Elliot; island, Bathurst inlet, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, probably after Capt. Elliott. (*See* foregoing.)

Ellis; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after John W. Ellis, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1861.)

Elphinstone; cape, Erskine inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Captain John Elphinstone Erskine, R.N.

Elwin; bay, Somerset I., Frank.; 'after my friend, Hastings Elwin, Esq., of Bristol, as a token of grateful esteem for that gentleman.' (Parry, 1824.)

Emerald; island, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; the name applied to Ireland on account of its verdure; so named from its proximity to Prince Patrick I. (M'Clintock, 1853.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Emerson; point, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1833, after Emerson Tennent, M.P., member of the Select Committee that recommended a vote of £5,000 for Ross.

Emery; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, 'after a friend.'

Emma; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, 1897, after Miss Emma Stewart, Ottawa.

Encounter; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, to commemorate an encounter with the Eskimo at this point.

Enemy; lake of the, southwest of lake Aylmer, Mack.; literally, Cree lake; the Indian name—Anawd lake—(see Hearne's map), is the name that the Chippewyans apply to the Crees, their hereditary enemies.

Englefield; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; after Sir Henry Chas. Englefield (1752-1822), an antiquary and author of several scientific works. (Parry, 1822.)

Ennuyeuse; point, Slave river, Mack.; (Fr., 'tiresome') from its requiring so much time to travel round the point by boat.

Enterprise; fort, Coppermine river, Mack.; name given to the buildings occupied by the Franklin expedition during 1820-21; so named as the expedition was projected to penetrate an unexplored portion of North America.

Epworth; port, Coronation gulf, Mack.; after Epworth, town, Lincolnshire, England. (Franklin, 1821.)

{ **Erebus**; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Erebus*, one of the ships of the Franklin expedition.

{ **Erebus**; bay, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Erik; cove, Hudson bay, Ung.; after the SS. *Erik* of the Hudson's Bay Company.

{ **Erlandson**; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after — Erlandson, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

{ **Erlandson**; lake, George river, Ung.

Erskine; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Capt. John Elphinstone Erskine; Rear-Admiral, 1857; Vice-Admiral, 1864.

Erskine; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; probably after Thomas Erskine (1788-1864), Chief Judge, Court of Review, 1831, and Privy Councillor. (Ross, 1830.)

Escape; reef, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, to commemorate their escape from the Eskimo.

Esterhazy; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Prince Paul Anton von Esterhazy von Galantha (1786-1866), Austrian diplomatist, Ambassador to Great Britain, 1815-18 and 1830-38. (Ross, *ca.* 1832.)

Esther; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; after a member of a family 'to whose kindnesses in fitting out we were much indebted'—probably Esther Fearnall. (John Ross, 1829.)

{ **Eugenie**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Eugenia Maria Montijo de Guzman, Countess of Teba; b., 1826; m. Napoleon III., 1853; since the fall of the Empire, she has resided in England. (Nares, 1875.)

{ **Eugenie**; glacier; Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares, 1875.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Eureka; sound, between Ellesmere and Axel Heiberg islands, Frank.; named by Fosheim, of Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902, on discovering this passage.

Evans; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after his former colleague on H.M.S. *Acheron*, when surveying on the west coast of Africa—Frederick John Owen Evans, R.N.; appointed Hydrographer, 1874; K.C.B., 1881; d., 1886.

Evans; cape, Bathurst I., Frank. (Richards, 1853.)

Evans; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Evans; point, Bathurst I., Frank.

Evans; glacier, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, 'after Mr. John Evans, President of the Geological Society.

Evans; strait, between Coats and Southampton islands, Kee.; after the Purser of H.M.S. *Griper*. (Lyon, 1824.)

Everett; mountains, Baffin I., Frank.; after Edward Everett (1794-1865), a celebrated American statesman and author. (Hall.)

Exeter; bay and sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Davis, 1585, after Exeter, Devon, England, to commemorate the assistance given by merchants of Exeter towards the discovery of the North West passage.

Exmouth; island, Devon I., Frank.; after Edward Pellew, 1st Viscount Exmouth (1757-1833); entered Navy, 1771; knighted, 1793; *cr.* Bart., 1796; Vice-Admiral of England, 1832; commanded at bombardment of Algiers, 1816; *cr.* Viscount Exmouth, 1816; Commander-in-chief at Plymouth, 1817-21. (Belcher, 1852.)

Eyre; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Governor Eyre, a friend of his Lieutenant, Hobson.

F

Fabre; lake, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Archbishop Fabre of Montreal; named by Abbé Petitot.

Fair; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; on account of its beautiful, pure lines. (Sverdrup.)

Fairholme; harbour, Baring I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after one of the lieutenants of the *Erebus*'—James William Fairholme.

Fairholme; island, Baring I., Frank.

Fairholme; island, Devon I., Frank.

Fairholme; islands, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Fair Ness; point, Baffin I., Frank.; first called Broken point by Baffin, 1614, because it consists of a number of islands; he, afterwards, gave present name, because favoured by fair weather while at this place.

Fairy; river, tributary to the Coppermine river, Mack. 'An Indian name. The Northern Sea Indian fairies are six inches high, lead a life similar to the Indians, and are excellent hunters. Those who have had the good fortune to fall in with their tiny encampments have been kindly treated and regaled on venison.' (Franklin.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Falsen; island, Denmark fiord, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Hansen after the most important person who took part in forming the Norwegian Constitution.

False River; bay, Ung.; on account of having been often mistaken for the mouth of the Koksoak river.

Fanshawe; cape, Bylot I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, probably after Catherine Maria Fanshawe, an English poetess of the day.

Fanshawe; point, Byam Martin I., Frank.; probably after Rear Admiral Arthur Fanshawe, one of the Arctic Committee appointed by the Admiralty. (Austin, 1851.)

Fanshawe Martin; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1876, after Admiral Wm. Fanshawe Martin, Lord of the Admiralty, 1858-59.

Faraday; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Michael Faraday (1791-1867), a famous English physicist and chemist; made important discoveries in electricity and magnetism.

Faraud; lake, west of Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Mgr. Faraud.

Farhill; point, Melville pena., Frank.; after a hill in vicinity of point, first sighted from a considerable distance. (Lyon, 1821.)

Farrington; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after H. B. Farrington, New York. (Hall, 1862.)

Faulkner; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Benjamin Rawlinson Faulkner (1787-1849), portrait painter. (John Ross, 1830.)

Fearnall; bay, Somerset I., Frank.; 'as, by a singular coincidence, this proved to be the birthday of our worthy builder, Mr. Fearnall, I conferred his name on it.' (John Ross, 1829.)

Feilden; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1876, after Capt. H. W. Feilden, R.A., Naturalist of *Alert*, Nares expedition.

{ **Felix**; cape, King William I., Frank.; 'after the founder of our expedition,'
Felix Booth (1775-1850) (*see* Booth). (James C. Ross, 1830.)
} **Felix**; harbour, Boothia pena., Frank.

Fellfoot; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Sabine, 1819; descriptive of its position at the foot of a cliff.

Ferguson; lake and river, Kee.; after R. Munro-Ferguson, A.D.C. to Lord Aberdeen, Governor General of Canada. (J. B. Tyrrell.)

Fergusson; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Rt. Hon. Cutlar Fergusson, M.P., member of the Select Committee appointed to consider Ross' application for compensation for his financial losses in connection with the expedition. (John Ross, 1829.)

Field; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Cyrus W. Field (1819-92), founder of the Atlantic Cable Company.

Field; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after David Dudley Field (1805-94), an American jurist. (Hall, 1862.)

Field; lake, Ross river, Yukon; after a trader, at the mouth of the river.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Fife**; island, Fox channel, Kee.; after Geo. Fife, Greenland Master of the *Fury*. (Parry, 1821.)
- Fife**; harbour, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)
- Fife**; rock, Southampton I., Kee.
- Findlay**; island, Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after J. H. Findlay, an eminent English cartographer, who was, for many years, member of the Council of the Royal Geographical Society; erroneously named 'King Christian' island by Sverdrup; name 'Findlay' confirmed by Geographic Board of Canada, 1910.
- Finlayson**; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; after Nicol Finlayson, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company. (Rae, 1847.)
- Finlayson**; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; after 'Duncan Finlayson, Chief Factor of Hudson's Bay Company'; later, a Director of the company. (Rae.)
- Finlayson**; lake and river, Yukon. (R. Campbell.)
- Finlayson**; islands, Kent pena., Mack.; named by Rae after either Nicol or Duncan Finlayson, officers of the Hudson's Bay Co.
- Fisher**; bay, Hudson strait, Ung.; named by Low, 1904, after James Fisher, K.C., Winnipeg; in the Hudson Bay expedition, 1897, he represented the province of Manitoba.
- Fisher**; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after Alexander Fisher, Assistant Surgeon of the *Hecla* (Parry, 1819).
- Fisher**; cape, Melville pen., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'out of respect to our Chaplain and Astronomer, George Fisher.' (Parry, 1822.)
- Fisher**; cape, Southampton I., Kee.; after Peter Fisher, Mate in the *Terror* (Back, 1836).
- Fisher**; lake, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; 'in honour of the Mayor of Toronto, an active and influential friend to the expedition in Canada.' (Kennedy, 1852.)
- Fitton**; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after William Henry Fitton, M.D. (1780-1861), geologist; in 1852, was President of the Geological Society.
- Fitton**; peak, Richardson range, Yukon. (Franklin, 1825.)
- Fitton**; point, Franklin bay, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)
- Fitzgerald**; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Capt. Robert Lewis Fitzgerald, R.N. (Parry, 1819.)
- FitzJames**; island, King William I., Frank.; after Captain James FitzJames, Commander of the *Erebus*, and third in command of the missing Franklin expedition. (M'Clintock, 1859.)
- FitzJames**; island, Queens channel, Frank. (Penny, 1851.)
- FitzJames**; strait, Melville and Prince Patrick Is., Frank.
- Fitz Roy**; inlet, Somerset I., Frank.; after Vice-Admiral Robert Fitz Roy (1805-65), hydrographer. (M'Clintock.)
- Fitzwillian Owen**; island, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after Vice-Admiral William Fitzwillian Owen (1774-1857).
- Five-hawser**; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; from the number of hawsers required to steady the ships when at this bay. (Parry, 1821.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Flagler; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Flagler, an American capitalist.

Fleury; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after his mother, *née* Elizabeth Melesina Fleury.

Flinders; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821; 'which now bears the name of my lamented friend, Captain Flinders'—Matthew Flinders (1774-1814), an English navigator, and relative of Franklin; he explored the coast of Australia.

Flint; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Flyaway; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; so named by Sherard Osborn's men because they travelled towards it for two days when they expected to reach it in a few hours.

Force; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; after Peter Force (1790-1868), an American antiquarian. (Hall.)

Forcier; river, Yukon; named by Robert Campbell, Hudson's Bay Company, after his guide, Baptiste Forcier. Name now obsolete.

Forsyth; bay, Dolphin and Union strait, Victoria I., Frank.; probably after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Forsyth; lake and point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Commander Chas. C. Forsyth, R.N.; commanded the *Prince Albert* in an Arctic search expedition, 1850.

Fortymile; river, tributary of Yukon, lat. $64^{\circ} 30'$, about forty miles from old Fort Reliance; the native name is Shitando.

Fosheim; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Ivar Fosheim, attached to the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Four Rivers; bay and point, Somerset I., Frank.; named by James Ross, 1849, after four streams that fall into the bay; this was Ross and M'Clintock's 'farthest' in 1849.

Fowler; bay, Bathurst inlet, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, possibly after Captain Robert Merrick Fowler, R.N., who, in 1855, was a retired captain.

{ **Fox**; channel, Frank.; after Capt. Luke Foxe (1586-1635), who commanded an expedition in search of the 'North West Passage,' 1631; explored Hudson bay and Fox channel.
Fox; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.

Fox; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, probably after Henry Richard Fox (1773-1840), 3rd Lord Holland, English politician and Cabinet Minister.

Fox; islands, Bellot strait, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1858, who says, 'I may venture to confer our little vessel's name upon the islets.'

Foxe his farthest; Fox channel, Baffin I., Frank. Miller Christy says: 'It is not clear from the narration whether he applied this name to a cape, or a bay, or only to a geographical position. He seems to have correctly calculated its latitude as $66^{\circ} 47' N.$ ' Name now obsolete.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Fram**; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup after his vessel, the *Fram*.
- Fram**; haven, Ellesmere I., Frank.; the Sverdrup expedition wintered here, 1898-99.
- Frances**; lake, Frances river, Yukon; after Frances Ramsay (d. 1853), second daughter of Geddes Mackenzie Simpson, Tower Hill, London, and wife of Sir George Simpson, for nearly forty years, Governor, Hudson's Bay Co.
- Frances**; river, Liard river, Yukon.
- Francis II.**; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after Frances I. of Austria (1768-1835), Emperor of Austria, 1792-1835; he was Francis II. of the Holy Roman Empire. (John Ross, 1830.)
- Franklin**; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Sir John Franklin (1786-1847), a celebrated Arctic explorer; commanded the *Trent* in voyage to Spitzbergen (Buchan, 1818); commanded land expeditions in British North America, 1819-22, and 1825-27; also expedition in search of the North West passage, 1845 to death in 1847.
- Franklin**; bay, Melville peninsula, Frank.
- Franklin**; cape, Arctic ocean, Mack. (Simpson.)
- Franklin**; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher, 1853.)
- Franklin**; fort, Great Bear lake, Mack.; built by Franklin for winter quarters on his second expedition, 1825-27.
- Franklin**; isthmus, Boothia peninsula, Frank.
- Franklin**; inlet, Boothia gulf, Kee.
- Franklin**; lake, Back river, Kee. (Back, 1834.)
- Franklin**; mountain, Devon I., Frank. (De Haven.)
- Franklin**; point, Admiralty inlet, Baffin I., Frank. (Parry, 1820.)
- Franklin**; point, King William I., Frank. (James Ross, 1830.)
- Franklin**; strait, between Boothia peninsula and Prince of Wales I., Frank. (M'Clintock.)
- Franklin Pierce**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Kane after Franklin Pierce (1804-69), fourteenth President of the United States.
- Fraser**; bay, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after an intimate friend'—a Chief Trader, Hudson's Bay Company.
- Fraser**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Prof. John F. Fraser of the University of Pennsylvania. (Kane, 1854.)
- Frederick**; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after Frederick, Duke of York (*q.v.*) (1763-1827), 2nd son of George III.
- Frederick VI.**; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after Frederick VI. (1768-1839), King of Denmark and Norway.
- Frederick VII.**; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Capt. Penny, 1851, 'after His Majesty, Frederick VII. [1808-63], King of Denmark,' 1848-63.
- Frederick VII.**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Hayes.)
- Frederick William III.**; cape, Boothia isthmus, Frank.; after Frederick William III. (1770-1840), King of Prussia, 1797-1840. (John Ross, 1830.)
- Fredrikshald**; bay; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Fredrikshald, town, Norway.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

French; headland, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, to commemorate the death of a French seaman, which occurred near its base.

Frere; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir Henry Bartle Edward Frere (*called* Sir Bartle Frere) (1815-84), a British statesman; Governor of Bombay, 1862-67; Governor of Cape of Good Hope, 1877-80. (Nares, 1876.)

Frigid; cape, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Middleton, 1742; descriptive of weather experienced there.

Frobisher; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Sir Martin Frobisher (1535-94), who, in 1576, 1577 and 1578, commanded expeditions in search of the North West passage. Erroneously assumed by Frobisher to be a strait. In 1587, Davis named it Lumley inlet, after Lord Lumley, one of Davis' patrons, but this name was not adopted.

Frobisher's Farthest; island, Baffin I., Frank. (*See* Frobisher bay.)

Frobisher; point, Cedar lake, Kee.; after Benjamin Frobisher of the North West Fur Company, who was imprisoned at York Factory by the Hudson's Bay Company; made his escape and died at this point on his way to Cumberland House.

Frozen; strait, between Southampton I. and Melville pena.; so named by Middleton because 'it was all froze fast from Side to Side and no appearance of its clearing this Year.'

Fry; cape, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Rowland Fry, one of the subscribers to the Smith and Moor expedition, 1746-47.

Fugle; fiord and island, Ellesmere island, Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'bird'—from the countless number of wild fowl seen here. (Sverdrup, 1901.)

Fullerton; cape and harbour, Roes Welcome, Kee.; named by Scroggs, 1722, after James Fullerton, Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company at fort Albany.

Fury; point and beach, Somerset I., Frank.; from the wreck of the *Furu* at this place. (Parry, 1824.)

Fury and Hecla; strait, north of Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after the two vessels under his command.

G

Gaasefjord; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'goose bay.' (Sverdrup.)

Gabriel; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after the vessel *Gabriel*, in which Frobisher sailed on his first voyage, 1576.

Gabriel; strait, between Baffin and Resolution Is., Frank.

Gage; point, mouth of Backs river, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after Rear Admiral [Sir William Hall] Gage' (1777-1864); later, Admiral; Lord of the Admiralty, 1841-46.

Gale; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852; commemorates the storm he encountered there.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Gambier; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, probably after Rear Admiral Robert Gambier, R.N., retired; or, after Rear Admiral Geo. Cornish Gambier, R.N., retired.

Gandy; island, named by Ross, 1829-31, probably after Edward Gandy, Chief Clerk, Accountant-General's Office, Admiralty.

Gardiner; point, Eglinton I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after a friend.'

Garfield; range, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Greely, after James Abram Garfield (1831-81), twentieth President of the United States.

Garnier; bay, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after his brother-in-law.

Garrett; island, Barrow strait, Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'out of respect to my much esteemed friend, Capt. Henry Garrett, of the Royal Navy, to whose kind offices and friendly attention, during the time of our equipment, I must ever feel highly indebted.'

Garry; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae after Nicholas Garry, Deputy Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1822-35. Parry says he was 'most warmly interested in everything connected with Northern Discovery.'

Garry; cape, Somerset I., Frank. (Parry, 1825.)

Garry; lake, Backs river, Mack. and Kee. (Back, 1834.)

Garry; island, Arctic coast, Mack. (Franklin, 1825.)

Garry; river, Boothia pena., Frank. (Jas. C. Ross, 1830.)

Gascoyne; cove, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after General Isaac Gascoyne.

Gateshead; island, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Collinson, 1852, after his native town, Gateshead, Durham, England; this was Collinson's 'farthest.'

Gaudet; lake, west of Great Bear lake, Mack.; after M. Gaudet, with Abbé Petitot in 1871, at this place.

Geelmuyden; cape; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Prof. Geelmuyden, professor of astronomy, Christiania.

Geillini; lake, Egg river, Kee.; the Chippewyan name, meaning 'rabbit.'

Gell; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851.

George; point, Victoria I., Frank.; after George Arbuthnot, Ice-mate of the *Enterprise*, Collinson expedition, 1850-54.

George; river, Ung.; named by the missionaries of the United Brethren, 1811, after King George III.; native name, Kangertlualuksoak.

Georgian; islands, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'in honour of our gracious Sovereign, George the Third.'

George Henry; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.; after the barque *George Henry*, Hall expedition, 1860-2.

Georgina; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Lyon, 1824, after King George IV.

Giants Causeway; point, St. Patrick I., Frank.; named by McDougall from the peculiar appearance of the ice surrounding it.

Gibson; cove, Repulse bay, Kee.; named by Parry, 1821, at the desire of Lieut. Palmer, probably after a friend.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Giddy; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after Henry Giddy, boatswain's mate of the *Intrepid*; was one of M'Clintock's sledge crew, 1853.

Giffard; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. George A. Giffard, of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Gifford; cape, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after Edward Gifford, Senior Clerk, Admiralty.

Gifford; mountain, near mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1827, 'after the late Mr. [William] Gifford' (1757-1826), editor of the *Quarterly Review*, 1809-1824.

Gifford; point, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry. (*See* Gifford mountain.)

Gifford; river, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1823, 'after our mutual and highly esteemed friend, Mr. Gifford'—probably same as Gifford mountain (*q.v.*).

Gilbert; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; after G. K. Gilbert, American geologist. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Gilbert; strait; Baffin and Resolution Is., Frank.; named by Davis, after Adrian Gilbert, traveller, and friend of Davis; in 1583-4, Queen Elizabeth granted to Gilbert and others, Letters Patent incorporating them as 'The Fellowship for the Discoverie of the North-West Passage.'

Gillam; island, Nelson river, Keewatin; after Capt. Zachariah Gillam, of the Hudson's Bay Company service.

Gillies; island, east coast Hudson bay, Ung.; after D. Gillies, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Gillman; cape, Byam Martin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'out of respect to the memory of the late Sir John Gillman.'

Gjoa; haven, King William I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1904, after his vessel the *Gjoa*, 47 tons register.

{ **Gladman**; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, probably after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

{ **Gladman**; point, King William I., Frank. (Simpson, 1839.)

Gladman; peak, Yukon river, near International boundary, Yukon; named by Ogilvie after a member of his survey party.

{ **Glasgow**; cape; named by John Ross, 1829, probably after Glasgow, city, Scotland.

{ **Glasgow**; island, Hudson strait, Frank. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Glen; island, Committee bay, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, probably after a brother officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Glencoe; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Glencoe, Lord Strathcona's estate. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Glenelg; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by McClure, 1851, after Chas. Grant. Lord Glenelg (1778-1886), a British statesman; was Colonial Secretary. 1835-39.

Glenlyon; mountain and river, Yukon; named by Campbell; 'Glenlyon House' was first applied to a fort of the Hudson's Bay Company on lake Frances (afterwards changed to Fort Frances), after Glenlyon House, seat of the Campbells, in Perthshire, Scotland.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Glentworth; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, 'after the Dowager Viscountess Glentworth'—presumably, Annabella Tenison, *née* Edwards (1791-1868), widow of Henry Harstonge Pery, who died 1834, and who was *styled* (since 1803) Lord Glentworth.

Gletcher; fiord, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'glacier'—descriptive.

Gloucester; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, 1831, after H.R.H. the Princess Mary (1776-1857), fourth daughter of George III. Or, after her husband, and first cousin, H.R.H. William Frederick, Duke of Gloucester and Edinburgh. She was the last surviving of the 15 children of George III.

Gloucester; hills, Mack.; after H.R.H. the Duchess of Gloucester. (Simpson.)

Gods Mercy; bay, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Capt. Lyon, 1824, as he and his companions were delivered from shipwreck in a storm while here.

Gods Mercy; bay, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Lyon, 1824; he named them the isles of God's mercies' in gratitude for his escape from shipwreck; he sailed over a rock which at low tide, stood two fathoms and a half above water.

Gold Run; post office and stream, Yukon; from gold placers in the stream (run).

Goldsmith; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, probably after Commander George Goldsmith, R.N.

Good; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after a petty officer of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Good Hope; fort (Hudson's Bay Company), Mackenzie river, Mack.; in expectation of what would be accomplished by means of this fort.

Goodenough; mountain, long. 136° W., Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, after Rev. E. M. Goodenough, Member of Council, Royal Geographical Society, 1830.

Goodsir; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after Henry D. S. Goodsir, Asst.-Surgeon and Naturalist in the missing Franklin expedition.

Goodwood; river, tributary of Kaniapiskau, Ung.; from the white spruce growing along its banks.

Gordon; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, after Captain (later, Admiral Sir James Alexander) Gordon (1782-1869).

Gordon; bay, Southampton I., Kee. (Back, 1836.)

Gordon; bay, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Commander A. B. Gordon, commanded the Hudson Bay expedition in the *Neptune*, 1884, and the expeditions in the *Alert*, 1885 and 1886.

Gordon; head, Cornwall I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after Geo. Hamilton Gordon, 4th Earl of Aberdeen (1784-1860); Premier, 1852-55.

Gordon; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Gordon; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1852; probably same as Gordon bay (*q.v.*).

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Gore; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Lyon, 1821, after Rear Admiral Sir John Gore (1772-1836), 'from whom we had received every attention and assistance.'

Gore; islands, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1852, after Graham Gore, 1st Lieutenant of H.M.S. *Erebus* of the Franklin expedition; was Mate in the *Terror*, Backs expedition, 1836-37. (See Graham Gore.)

Gore; island, Queens channel, Frank.

Gore; island, Southampton I., Kee. (Back, 1836.)

Gore; point, Melville I., Frank.

Gore; point, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Goulburn; islands, Bathurst inlet, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1820, after Henry Goulburn (1784-1856), Chancellor of the Exchequer, 1828-30; as Under Secretary of State, he signed the Treaty of Ghent, 1814.

Gould; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Dr. B. A. Gould, Cambridge, Mass. (Hayes, 1861.)

Gourdeau; point, Lowther I., Frank.; named by Bernier, 1907, after Col. F. Gourdeau, Deputy Minister of Marine and Fisheries.

Graham; harbour, Devon I., Frank.; after Sir James Robert George Graham (1792-1861), an eminent statesman and M.P.; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1830-34, 1852-55; Home Secretary, 1841-46.

Graham; island, Norwegian bay, Frank.

Graham; island, Victoria archipelago, Frank. (Belcher, 1853.)

Graham; valley, Boothia isth., Frank.

Graham Gore; cape, Baillie-Hamilton I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after the first lieutenant of the *Erebus*, one of the ships of the missing expedition.' (See Gore.)

Graham Moore; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Vice-Admiral Sir Graham Moore, one of the Lords of the Admiralty.' (See Moore.)

Graham Moore; cape, Bylot I., Frank. (Ross, 1818.)

Grandin; lake, south of Great Bear lake, tributary to lac le Martre, Mack.; after Mgr. Grandin, Bishop of St. Albert.

Grant; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; after Sir James Grant, K.C.M.G., M.D., Ottawa. (J. B. Tyrrell.)

Grant; lake, Camsell river, Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after late Principal Grant, Queens University, Kingston, Ont.

Grant; land, northern portion of Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Gen. Ulysses Simpson Grant (1882-1885), eighteenth President of the United States.

Grant; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Grant; point, Arctic coast, long. 98°, Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839, probably after Cuthbert Grant, Warden of the Plains. Possibly, after Richard Grant, described by Simpson in 1833, as 'Mr. Rowand's right hand man, a jolly, humorous Scotch-Canadian.'

Grass; river, tributary of the Nelson, Kee.; translation of the Indian name, '*muskeoscow*.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Grave; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; from 'the rock, in part, resembling grave-stones.' (Belcher, 1853.)

Gravel; river, tributary of Mackenzie river, Mack.; also called Behkatyeh or Bacottyeh; Chas. Camsell suggests that the Indian name is probably *mbe*—meat, *koni*—dried, and *tyeh*—river; *mbekonityeh*, meaning 'dried meat river,' or 'river where meat is dried.'

Gray; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'after Mr. Gray, principal of Belfast Academy.'

Gray; strait, Hudson strait, Ung.

Great Bear; river and lake, Mack.; first applied to the river discharging the lake—on account of bears seen in the vicinity—'Great' refers to the size of the lake.

Great Bear; hill, Great Bear lake, Mack.; translation of the Indian name, '*saschohetha*.'

Great Catworth; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1829-31, probably after Catworth, parish, Huntingdonshire, England.

Great Slave; lake, Mack.; after the Slave Indians. The Dog-rib Indians were driven thus far north by the Crees, who contemptuously nicknamed them 'slaves'; lake at first, called 'Athapuscow.'

Greely; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieutenant (now, General) Adolphus Washington Greely, born 1844, an American Arctic explorer; commanded an expedition sent out to establish an Arctic observing station, 1881-84; Lockwood and Brainard, of his party, reached the, then, 'farthest north'— $83^{\circ} 24\frac{1}{2}'$ N.

Greely; haven, Victoria I., Frank. (Amundsen, 1905.)

Green; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after the captain of M'Clintock's sledge.

Greene; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after Lieut. Col. Godfrey Thos. Greene, Director of Engineering and Architectural Works.

Greenwood; land, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Miles Greenwood, Cincinnati.

Grey; cape, Russell I., Frank.; probably after Earl Grey (*see* Grey island); named by Ommanney, 1851.

Grey; island, Graham I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, probably after Henry George (Grey) 3rd Earl Grey (1802-94), Colonial Secretary, 1846-52; Lord Lieutenant of Northumberland, 1846-77.

Grey; mount., Melville I., Frank.

Griffin; inlet, Devon I., Frank.; after Samuel P. Griffin, commanding the *Rescue* in the first Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.

Griffin; point, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, possibly after his second wife, Jane, second daughter of John Griffin, solicitor, Bedford Place, London.

Griffith; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Rear Admiral Edward Griffith.'

Griffith; island, Barrow strait, Frank.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Griffiths**; creek, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, after William Nelson Griffiths, Midshipman in the *Hecla*, 1821-23.
- Griffiths**; point, Melville I., Frank.
- Griffiths**; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, probably after Wm. Griffiths, one of Nares' sledge crew. Or, after Anselm John Griffiths, Rear Admiral of the White, 1837.
- Grimmington**; island, Labrador; after Mike Grimmington of the Hudson's Bay Company.
- Grinnell**; cape, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after Henry Grinnell (1799-1874), an American merchant and philanthropist; in 1850, he fitted out an expedition in search of Franklin, under command of Lieut. De Haven, and in 1853, another, under command of Dr. E. K. Kane.
- Grinnell**; glacier, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall.)
- Grinnell**; lake, Franklin isthmus, Frank.
- Grinnell**; land, northern portion of Ellesmere I., Frank.
- Grinnell**; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.
- Grinnell**; river, Repulse bay, Frank.
- Grinnell**; peninsula, Devon I., Frank.
- Grouard**; lake, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after Mgr. Grouard, O.M.I., R. C. Bishop of Athabasca.
- Grove**; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; after J. B. Grove, Mate of H.M.S. *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Guillemard**; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, after the Rev. William Henry Guillemard, D.D. (1815-87), Cambridge, England, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1857-59.
- Gyrfalcon**; island, Ung.; after the number of those birds seen there.

H

- Haakon VII.**; coast, Victoria I., Frank.; after King Haakon VII., reigning sovereign of Norway; named by Amundsen, 1905.
- Haaorn**; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'dogfish island.' (Sverdrup.)
- Haddington**; range, Devon I., Frank.; after Thomas Hamilton, 9th Earl of Haddington, First Lord of the Admiralty, 1841-46.
- Haddo**; bay, Baillie Hamilton I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'out of compliment to Lord Haddo'—George John James (Hamilton Gordon), 5th Earl of Aberdeen (1816-64), succeeded, 1860.
- Haeckel**; butte, Yukon; after Prof. Ernest Heinrich Haeckel, b. 1834, a distinguished German naturalist; one of the leading advocates of the biological theory of evolution; named by Schwatka.
- Haezard**; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.; after A. G. Haezard, Enfield, Conn. (Hall, 1862.)
- Hairy**; lake, Nelson river, Kee.; Franklin in his 'Journey to the Polar Sea' says: 'A shallow piece of water overgrown with bulrushes, and hence named Hairy lake.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Haldane; river, Great Bear lake, Mack.; after John Haldane, one of the Chief Factors of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Halkett; inlet, Boothia gulf, Kee.; after John Halkett, one of the Directors of the Hudson's Bay Company; named by Rae, 1847.

Halkett; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.

Halkett; island, Victoria I., Frank.

Halkett; point, Melville pena., Frank.

Halkett; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after the inventor of the Halkett folding boat, Lieut. Peter Halkett, R.N. (son of John Halkett).

Halkett; cape, Helen I., Berkeley group, Frank.

Hall; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; after 'Captain Basil Hall, of the Royal Navy.' (Richardson, 1826.)

Hall; basin, Ellesmere I. and Greenland; after C. F. Hall (1821-71), American Arctic explorer; first expedition to Baffin I., 1860-62; second to Repulse bay and King William I., 1864-69; third to Polar sea via Smith sound, 1871; died in northern Greenland, November, 1871.

Hall; island, off Byam Martin I., Frank.; after the carpenter of the *Resolute*.

Hall; island, Baffin I., Frank.; in 'Frobisher's Voyages, p. 82: 'the master of the ship did land upon the first iland, and named it Hall's Iland after his own name'—Christopher Hall, Master of the *Gabriel* in the 1st Frobisher expedition, 1576, and of the *Ayde* in the 2nd voyage.

Hallowell; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Lieut. Reid, Parry expedition, 1822, 'out of respect to Vice-Admiral Sir Benjamin Hallowell' (1760-1834).

Halse; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after James Halse, clerk of the *Hecla*. (Parry, 1820.)

Hamelin; mount, Melville I., Frank.; after Admiral Hamelin, who commanded the French Black Sea fleet during the Crimean war.

Hamilton; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; probably after Alex. Hamilton Douglas, 10th Duke of Hamilton (1767-1852); named by Ross, 1818.

Hamilton; cape, Banks I., Frank.; after Lieut. Richard Vesey Hamilton, of H.M.S. *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; later, Admiral Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton.

Hamilton; island, off Melville I., Frank.

Hamilton; island, off Russell I., Frank.

Hamilton; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; probably after Capt. W. A. Baillie-Hamilton, R.N., 2nd Secretary to the Admiralty, 1845-55.

Hamilton; island, Barrow strait, Frank.

Hamilton; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Hamilton; inlet and river, boundary between Ung. and Que.; probably named after Sir Charles Hamilton, Governor of Newfoundland, in 1821.

Hamilton; point, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after a near relative.'

Hamilton Fish; peak, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Hamilton Fish (1808-93), an American statesman; Secretary of State, 1869-77; one of the negotiators of the Treaty of Washington, 1871.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Hamlen; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after S. L. Hamlen, Cincinnati, Ohio. (Hall, 1861.)

Hanbury; river, tributary of Thelon river, Mack.; after David T. Hanbury, (1864-1910), who first ascended the river, 1899.

Hancock; hills, lake Laberge, Yukon; after General Winfield Scott Hancock (1824-86), an American general; served in the Mexican and Civil wars; named by Schwatka.

Hansen; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Kofoed Hansen, father (?) of 1st Lieut. Godfred Hansen, second in command in the expedition.

Hansteen; lakes, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after Prof. Christopher Hansteen (1784-1873), a Norwegian astronomer and physicist, noted especially for his researches in terrestrial magnetism; inventor of a dip needle. (John Ross, 1831.)

Harbour; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; descriptive. (Sverdrup.)

Harding; river, Arctic coast, Mack.; Richardson says: 'Mr. Kendall gave the name of his friend, Lieutenant Harding, of the Royal Navy'—probably same as Harding point (*q.v.*).

Harding; point, Southampton I., Kee.; after Lieut. Francis Harding, of H.M.S. *Griper* in Lyon's voyage, 1824.

Hardinge; mountains, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after Field Marshal Sir Henry Hardinge, 1st Viscount Hardinge of Lahore (1785-1856), an English general, distinguished throughout the Peninsular war and at Ligny; Commander-in-Chief of British army, 1852-56.

Hardwicke; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Philip, 3rd Earl of Hardwicke (1757-1834), Colonel in the army; M.P., 1780-90; named by Ross, 1818.

Hardy; bay, Melville I., Frank.; 'after Lieut. Hardy, at the Hydrographical Department of the Admiralty.' (Mecham, 1853.)

Hardy; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, probably after Admiral Thos. Hardy. (*See Hardy point.*)

Hardy; cape, Matty I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1830, probably after Admiral Sir Thos. Hardy. (*See Hardy point.*)

Hardy; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after 'my old mess-mate and chum, Lieut. Hardy.' (*See Hardy bay, Melville I.*)

Hardy; point, Arctic coast, Kee.; after Admiral Sir Thomas Hardy (1769-1839), Nelson's captain in the *Victory* at Trafalgar; Rear Admiral, 1825; Lord of the Admiralty, 1830-34; Governor of Greenwich Hospital, 1834-39. (Back, 1834.)

Hardy; cape, Matty I., Frank.

Hare; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after the number of hares seen here. (Sverdrup.)

Hare Indian; river, tributary of the Mackenzie river, Mack.; after the Hare Indians, so called 'as hares and fish are their principal support.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Hargrave; river, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1838, after Jos. Jas. Hargrave, of the Hudson's Bay Company; in 1847, was a Chief Factor. In 1833, Simpson wrote: 'Next to Miles in the Factory [York] is Mr. Hargrave, who manages the stores . . . my most intimate friend in the country, and likely to become a very leading man.'

Hargrave; point, Boothia gulf, Kee. (Rae, 1847.)

Harper; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Harper Bros., publishers, New York. (Hall, 1862.)

Harris; highlands, Baffin I., Frank.; after J. N. Harris, New London, Conn. (Hall, 1862.)

Harrison; island, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae, after Benjamin Harrison, one of the Directors of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Harrison; island, delta of Mackenzie river, Mack. (Franklin, 1826.)

Harrison; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after E. N. Harrison, Clerk of the *Assistance* in Austin expedition; named by Ommanney.

Harrowby; bay, Liverpool bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of the Right Honourable the Earl of Harrowby'—Dudley (Ryder), 1st Earl of Harrowby (1762-1847), Paymaster General, 1790; Treasurer of the Navy, 1799-1801; Foreign Secretary, 1804-05; Lord President of the Council, 1812-27.

Hartstene; point, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after Lieut. H. J. Hartstene, U.S.N., commanding the Kane Relief expedition, 1855. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Harvey; island and point, Berkeley group, Frank.; probably after Edward Harvey, Vice-Admiral of the Blue; named by Richards, 1853.

Harvey; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after W. Harvey, Quartermaster, one of Allen Young's sledge crew. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Harwood; island, off Bathurst I., Frank.; after J. Harwood, Engineer of the *Pioneer*, Austin expedition, 1850-51, and Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Hassel; sound, between Amund Ringnes and Elles Ringnes Is., Frank.; after Sverre Hassel, attached to Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Haswell; point, Banks I., Frank.; after Lieut. W. H. Haswell, of H.M.S. *Investigator*, Collinson's voyage, 1850-54.

Hatton; headland, Resolution I., Baffin I., Frank.; probably after Sir Christopher Hatton (1540-1591), Lord Chancellor of England, and friend of Queen Elizabeth.

Haughton; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Professor Haughton, of Dublin. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Haven; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Henry P. Haven, New London, Conn. (Hall, 1862.)

Haviland; bay, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'after the Reverend James Haviland of Bath.'

Hawks; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Kane after Dr. Hawks, President of the American Geographical Society, New York.

Hay; cape, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after the late Under Secretary for the Colonies, a zealous promoter of the expedition, and of geographical researches generally.'

Hay; bay, Rae strait, Frank.; after J. H. Hay, Chief Clerk of the Admiralty; named by Rae, 1854.

*Hay; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank. (Mecham, 1853.)

*Hay; islands, Prince of Wales I., Frank. (Ommanney, 1851.)

*Hay; point, Victoria I., Frank. (M'Clure, 1853.)

*Hay; cape, Bylot I., Frank.; probably same as Hay bay (*q.v.*).

Hay; cape, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, after the Private Secretary to Lord Melville, First Lord of the Admiralty.

Hay; cape, Bylot I., Frank. (Ross, 1818.)

Hay; point, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1820.)

Hay; river, Alta. and Mack.; from the abundance of grass along its banks.

Hayes; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Dr. Isaac Israel Hayes (1831-1881), an American Arctic explorer; Surgeon of the second Grinnell (Kane) expedition, 1853-55; commanded an Arctic expedition, 1860-61.

Hayes; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Hayes; sound, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Hayes; river, Kee.; after Sir James Hayes, Secretary to Prince Rupert, and one of the charter members of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Hayes; river, Cockburn bay, Kee.; after Rutherford Birchard Hayes (1822-93), nineteenth President of the United States.

Hayter; head, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Hayter, who, in 1854, was Secretary of the Treasury; named by Inglefield, 1853.

Hazen; lake, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after William Babcock Hazen (1830-87), Major General, United States army; distinguished himself in the Civil war; Chief Officer of the Signal Service, 1880-87.

Hearne; cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'as a just tribute to the memory of that persevering traveller'—Samuel Hearne (1745-92), explorer in British North America, 1769-72; the first white man to sight the Arctic coast of the mainland of North America.

Hearne; point, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819-20.)

Hecla; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Hecla*, in Parry expeditions, 1819-20, 1821-23, 1824-25. (Nares, 1875-76.)

Hecla and Fury; islands, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after the two vessels under the command of Parry, 1821-23 and 1824-25; named by John Ross.

Hecla and Griper; banks, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after the two vessels under his command.

Hecla and Griper; bay, Melville I., Frank.

Hector; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Gen. Hector Macdonald; distinguished himself in the Boer war, S.A. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Heiberg; *see* Axel Heiberg.

Hellgate; strait, between Kent and Ellesmere Is., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1899; 'none of us had ever seen waters so absolutely impossible to navigate as this sound.'

*Probably some of these features are named after Capt. Lord John Hay, Lord of the Admiralty, 1846-53.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Hendriksen; sound, between Cornwall and Amund Ringnes Is., Frank.; after Peder Leonard Hendriksen, attached to Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Helpman; head, Devon I., Frank.; after Edward J. H. Helpman, Clerk of *Terror* in Franklin's voyage; named by M'Clintock, 1851.

Henderson; point, Southampton I., Kee.; 'after Mr. Henderson'—John Henderson, Midshipman in *Fury*, 1821; named by Parry, 1821.

Henderson; creek, tributary of the Yukon river, Yukon; after Robert Henderson, miner, discoverer of the Klondike placers.

Henderson; harbour, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Admiral Henderson. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Henrietta Maria; cape, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Henrietta Maria (1609-69), wife of Charles I., and daughter of Henri IV. of France; named by James, 1631.

Henry; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Joseph Henry (1797-1878), an American physicist, especially noted for investigations in electro-magnetism.

{ **Hepburn**; island, Coronation gulf, Mack.; after John Hepburn, an English seaman with Franklin, 1819-22; Franklin's personal attendant.

{ **Hepburn**; head, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

{ **Herbert**; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Rear Admiral Sir Thomas Herbert (1793-1861); Lord of the Admiralty, 1852. Or, after F. B. Herbert, Mate of the *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

{ **Herbert**; point, Victoria I., Frank.

{ **Herschel**; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Sir William Herschel (1738-1822), the celebrated English astronomer; discovered the planet Uranus, 1781; Court Astronomer, 1782. 'In nearly every branch of modern physical astronomy he was a pioneer.' Named by Parry, 1819.

{ **Herschel**; island, Arctic coast, Yukon. (Franklin, 1821.)

{ **Herschel**; bay and island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir John Frederick William Herschel (1792-1871), a celebrated English astronomer and physicist; son of Sir William Herschel.

{ **Herschel**; cape, King William I., Frank. (Simpson, 1839.)

Hess; river, Yukon; after Michael Hess, Yukon pioneer.

Heytesbury; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after Sir William A'Court (q.v.), 2nd Bart. of Heytesbury (1779-1860); named by Ross, 1829.

Heywood; range, Backs river, Mack.; named by Back, 1834, 'after my lamented friend, Captain Peter Heywood, R.N.' (1773-1831).

{ **Hilgard**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Julius Erasmus Hilgard (1825-91), an American physicist; Superintendent of U.S. Coast Survey, 1881-85.

{ **Hilgard**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Hill; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after George H. Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio. (Hall, 1862.)

Hill; river, Hayes river, Kee.; a local name for part of Hayes river; from a high mountain near the Hudson's Bay Company depot.

Hinde; lake, Mack.; named by J. B. Tyrrell, after Dr. George Jennings Hinde.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Hislop; lake, Marian river, Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after a 'free trader' on lake Marian.

Hoare; cape, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Samuel Hoare, Jun., of Hampstead, England, whose widow Parry married. (Parry.)

Hobhouse; creek, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after my relation, Sir Benjamin Hobhouse' (1757-1831); *cr.* Bart., 1812.

Hobson; point, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after W. R. Hobson, Lieut. R.N.; Lieutenant of the *Fox*, M'Clintock expedition, 1857-59.

Hodgkin; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Kennedy, 1852, 'in honour of my esteemed friend, Dr. Hodgkin, who, I trust, will permit . . . this recognition of his unwearied exertions to elevate the condition of the native inhabitants of the Hudson's Bay territories.'

{ **Hodgson**; head, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Geo. H. Hodgson, Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Franklin's last voyage.

{ **Hodgson**; point, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

{ **Hogarth**; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after William Hogarth, Esq., Aberdeen, to whom our expedition was deeply indebted.'

{ **Hogarth**; inlet, Baffin I., Frank. (Penny.)

{ **Hogarth**; sound, Baffin I., Frank.

Hogback; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; 'from the gently curving outline of its summit.' (Greely.)

Hoile; point, Melville I., Frank.; after James Hoile, sailmaker of the *Assistance*. (*See* Hoyle.)

Holey; lake, Hayes river, Kee.; so named from a spot near the lower part where no bottom has yet been found.

Holmfeld; mount, Victoria I., Frank.; after Dirckinck Holmfeld, Lieutenant in the Danish navy; named by Hansen, Amundsen expedition, 1905.

Homan; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen after C. H. Homan, who subscribed 1,000 kr. towards the expenses of the expedition.

Homan; valley, Yukon; after Charles A. Homan, the topographer of the expedition; with Schwatka in 1883.

Home; bay, east coast of Baffin I., Frank.; probably after Sir Everard Home (1756-1832), a Scottish surgeon and anatomist; named by Ross, 1818.

{ **Home**; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Sir Everard Home.' (*See* Home bay.)

{ **Home**; island, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin.)

Honeyman; island, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after a brother'—presumably his Christian name.

Hood; river, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'as a small tribute to the memory of our lamented friend and companion'—Robert Hood, R.N., Lieutenant in Franklin expedition, 1819-21; murdered by half-breed, 1821.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Hooker; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Sir Wm. Jackson Hooker (1785-1865), a noted English botanist; appointed Director of Kew Gardens in 1841; published numerous botanical works.

Hooker; islands, Bathurst I., Frank.

Hooker; mountain, Melville range, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1825.)

Hoole; cañon and river, Pelly river, Yukon; named by R. Campbell, Hudson's Bay Company, 1843, after his interpreter.

Hooper; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after William Harvey Hooper, Lieutenant in *Alexander*, 1818, in *Hecla*, 1819-20 and 1824-25, and in *Fury*, 1821-23.

Hooper; inlet, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry, 1822.)

Hooper; island, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Hooper; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Lieut. William Hulme Hooper, R.N. (1827-54); Mate of *Plover*, 1848-49; Lieutenant in Pullen's boat voyage to Mackenzie river, 1849-50.

Hooper; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after William Hulme Hooper. (*See above.*)

Hope; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; 'after Vice-Admiral Sir William Johnstone Hope (1766-1831), one of the Lords of the Admiralty.' (Franklin, 1821.)

Hope; cape, Dolphin and Union strait, Mack. (Franklin.)

Hope; cape, Roes Welcome, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Middleton, 1742, 'as it gave us all great joy and Hopes of its being the extreme North Part of America, seeing little or no land to the Northward of it.'

Hopes Advance; cape, Hudson strait, Ung.; named by Hudson, 1610, 'Prince Henries Forland'; now known as Hopes Advance.

Hopes Check; Hudson bay, Kee.; Miller Christy says: 'It was merely applied to that point at which Button first encountered the west coast of Hudson bay in about the latitude named (60° 40'). It was the first time that the western shore of the bay had been discovered, and there can be little doubt . . . that Button had previously believed that he would have been able to sail straight on into the great Western Ocean, and that his hopes were severely checked when he encountered the land.' Named by Button, 1612. Name now obsolete.

Hope Monument; island, Devon I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, 'after my lamented friend, one of the Lords of the Admiralty, who had recommended me for the command of this expedition, and whose signature of my orders on his death-bed was the last act of his valuable life'—Sir George Hope.

Hopewell; point and narrows, east coast, Hudson bay, Ung.; probably after a vessel named *Hopewell*. Knight sailed in the *Hopewell*, 1606.

Hopkins; inlet, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after a friend.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Hoppner; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after Henry P. Hoppner, Lieutenant in *Alexander*, John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818, in the *Griper*, Parry's 1st expedition, 1819-20, in the *Hecla*, Parry's 2nd expedition, 1821-23, and Commander of *Fury*, Parry's 3rd expedition, 1824-25.

Hoppner; inlet, Melville pena., Frank.

Hoppner; river, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Horn; mountains, northwest of Great Slave lake, Mack.; from a mis-translation of Indian name, which means 'last mountain,' i.e., last range that crosses the Mackenzie river—when ascending it.

Hornby; cape, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Admiral Sir Geoffrey Thos. Phipps Hornby; Lord of the Admiralty, 1875-76; Rear-Admiral, 1869; Vice-Admiral, 1875; Admiral, 1879.

Hornby; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Hornby; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares, 1876.)

Hornby; island, King William I., Frank.; after Frederick Hornby, Mate in the *Terror* in the ill-fated Franklin expedition. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Horsburg; cape, Philpot I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1818, 'in compliment to the hydrographer of the Honourable East India Company'—James Horsburg (1762-1836).

Horton; creek, Pelly river, Yukon; after Horton of Starr and Horton, prospectors.

Horton; river, Franklin bay, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of [Wilmot Horton] the Under Secretary of State for the Colonial Department.'

Hosken; bay, Berkeley group, Frank.; probably after Richard Hoskyn, Master, R.N., a surveying officer; later, Superintendent of Charts, Hydrographic Office; d., 1873.

Hotspur; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.; after one of the Austin expedition's sledges, the *Hotspur*.

Hotham; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Rear Admiral Sir Henry Hotham, one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty'—Sir Henry Hotham, G.C.M.G., K.C.B. (1777-1833), Vice-Admiral of the Red, 3rd son of Beaumont, 2nd Baron Hotham.

Hottah; lake, Camsell river, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'two-year old moose.'

Houghton; head, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; probably after J. H. N. Houghton, Senior Clerk, Admiralty; named by Meham, 1853.

Houston Stewart; island, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, after Admiral Sir Houston Stewart (1791-1875), one of the Lords of the Admiralty.

Hoved; island, Baumann fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'head' or 'main.' (Sverdrup.)

Hovgaard; islands, King William I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1904, after Commander A. P. Hovgaard, Royal Danish Navy; was Meteorologist in *Vega* in Nordenskjöld's voyage, 1878-79; b. 1853; d. 1910.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Hoyle; bay, Melville I., Frank.; probably after James Hoile, sailmaker of the *Assistance*, one of M'Clintock's sledge crew, 1851. (*See* Hoile.)

Hubbard; cape, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; after Thomas H. Hubbard, member of Peary Arctic Club. (Peary.)

Hubbart; point, Hudson bay, Kee.; Button, 1612, named 'Hubberts Hope,' after Josias Hubart, Mate (or Pilot) of one of his vessels; the name was, probably, applied to the point.

Hubbel; point, Baffin I., Frank.; after Charles C. Hubbel, Hudson, N.Y. (Hall, 1862.)

Hudson; bay and strait, N.W.T.; after Henry Hudson, navigator; sailed, in 1610, in search of a North West passage; entered Hudson strait and bay; wintered in James bay; his crew mutinied the following spring; on June 23, 1611, he was bound and, with eight others, set afloat in a small boat on Hudson bay; they were never seen again.

Hudson; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Frederick Hudson, New York, 'a strong friend of Arctic explorations.' (Hall, 1861.)

Hughes-Hughes; cape, Matty I., Jas. Ross st., Frank.; after Hughes-Hughes, M.P., member of the Select Committee that recommended a vote of £5,000 to Ross; named by Ross, 1829-31.

Hull; bay, Boothia isth., Kee.; probably after Hull city, Eng.; named by John Ross, 1829.

Humboldt; channel, King William I., Frank.; after Baron Frederick Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt (1769-1859), a celebrated German scientist and author; his 'Kosmos,' 1845-8, was, perhaps, the greatest of his books; named by M'Clintock, 1859.

Humphries; head, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Wm. Humphries, one of Meham's sledge crew, 1853.

Hunker; creek, Klondike river, Yukon; after a miner named Hunker.

Hunter; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Robert Mercer Taliaferro Hunter (1809-87), an American statesman.

Hunter; lake, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1820, after four hunters who arrived with the flesh of two reindeer when he and his companions were much in need of food.

Hurd; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after Capt. Thomas Hurd, hydrographer to the Admiralty.

Hurd; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Ross, 1818.)

Hurd; channel, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry, 1821.)

Hutchison; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, after 'my esteemed friend, Copland Hutchison, Esq., Surgeon Extraordinary to His Royal Highness the Duke of Clarence'—afterwards William IV.

Hvalros; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'walrus bay'; named by Sverdrup from the number of walrus caught here.

Hyde; channel, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Vice-Admiral Sir Hyde Parker. (*See* Parker mountain.)

Hyland; river, Liard river, Yukon; after a prospector who ascended it for some distance.

I

Ibbetts; bay, Melville I., Frank.; after William Ibbets, Engineer of H.M.S. *Intrepid*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Ice-dam; river, tributary of the Kaniapiskau, Ung.; translation of the Indian name, *riachikiastook*.

Icy; river, tributary of Backs river, Mack.; descriptive.

Indian House; lake, George river, Ung.; named by John McLean, Chief Factor, Hudson's Bay Co.; he found a number of Indians living on its shores.

Ingersoll; islands, Yukon river, near Fort Selkirk, Yukon; after Col. Ingersoll of Washington, U.S.; named by Schwatka.

Inglefield; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after Capt. (later, Admiral Sir) Edward A. Inglefield, Arctic explorer; Rear-Admiral, 1869; Vice-Admiral, 1875; Admiral, 1879.

Inglis; bay, Devon I., Frank.; 'after Sir R. H. Inglis, M.P., who has always been interested in the search for Sir J. Franklin, and has watched over its progress with the true spirit of philanthropy'—Sir Robert Harry Inglis (1786-1855); named by Penny, 1851.

Inglis; bay, Baffin I., Frank.

Inglis; bay, Arctic coast, Kee. (Rae, 1854.)

Inglis; island, Jones sound, Frank. (Inglefield, 1852.)

Inglis; peak, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Inglis; sound, Devon I., Frank.

Inlin; brook, Gravel river, Rocky mountains, Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'little river.'

Inman; harbour, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'after my friend, the Professor at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth'—James Inman (1776-1859), Professor of Navigation and Nautical Science.

Inman; river, Arctic coast, Mack.

Intrepid; creek, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Intrepid*, employed in search for Franklin expedition.

Intrepid; inlet, Prince Patrick I., Frank.

Invincible; point, Melville I., Frank.; probably after H.M.S. *Invincible*.

Irby and Mangles; bay, Arctic ocean, Kee.; 'after Captains Irby and Mangles, the Eastern travellers'; named by Back, 1834.

Irelands Eye; island, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, who was born at Dundalk, distant about 40 miles from Irelands Eye island, Dublin county, Ireland.

Irving; bay, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Washington Irving, author of 'Astoria,' &c. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Irving; island, King William I., Frank.; after John Irving, Lieutenant in the *Terror* in Franklin's last expedition; named by M'Clintock.

Irving; island, Queens channel, Frank.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- { **Isabella**; bank, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after the *Isabella*, one of the vessels he commanded.
- { **Isabella**; bay, Baffin I., Frank. (John Ross.)
- { **Isabella**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank. (John Ross.)
- Isabella**; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Commander James C. Ross, 1829, 'being that of my sister, on whose birthday it was discovered.'
- Isabella**; lake, Camsell river, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after Miss Isabella Gaudet, fort Good Hope.
- Isabella Louisa**; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross after Lady Parry, wife of Sir William Edward Parry.
- { **Isachsen**; cape and land, Ellef Ringnes I., Frank.; after Gunerius Ingvald Isachsen, cartographer to the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.
- { **Isachsen**; point, Victoria I., Frank. (Amundsen, 1905.)
- Isfjeld**; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'iceberg.'
- Island**; lake, Mack.; after the number of islands in it.
- Israel**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Sergeant Edward Israel, Greely expedition, 1881-84.
- Issorkitok**; bay, Ung.; Eskimo name, meaning 'grassy place.'
- { **Itsi**; lake, Ross river, Yukon; Indian name, meaning 'wind.'
- { **Itsi**; mountain, Yukon.

J

- Jackman**; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; in 'Frobisher's Three Voyages,' p. 134: 'this was named Jackmans Sounde after the name of the maisters mate, who had first liking unto the place'—Charles Jackman, Master of the *Ayde*, 1577, and Chief Pilot, 1578, in the *Thomas Allen*.
- Jackson**; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Capt. Samuel Jackson of the Royal Navy.'
- Jalabert**; bay, Roes Welcome, Kee.; named by Lieutenant Holding of the *California*, 1747, 'after Mr. [Isaac] Jalabert, a merchant of the city of London, and a generous subscriber to this undertaking.'
- James**; bay, Ung.; after Thomas James (1593-1635?), explorer; sailed from Bristol, England, 1631, in search of the North West passage; wintered in James bay, and returned to England, 1632.
- James**; cape, Hudson strait, Frank.; 'after Dr. James Douglas, of the Copper Queen mines and the Douglas smelting works, Douglas, Ariz.; formerly of Quebec. (R. Bell, 1897.)
- James**; lake, North arm, Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after James Hislop, fur trader on lake Marian.
- James**; river, Hood R., Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, probably after his brother, James Franklin (1783-1834); entered the East India Company's service; later, F.R.S.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Jameson; islands, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'in honour of the distinguished Professor of Mineralogy at Edinburgh'—Robert Jameson (1774-1854).

Jameson; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.

Jameson; cape, Baffin I., Frank. (John Ross, 1818.)

James Ross; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Rear Admiral Sir James Clark Ross (1800-62), Arctic and Antarctic navigator. (*See also* Ross.)

James Ross; cape, Melville I., Frank.

James Ross; pena., long. 91° W., Arctic coast, Kee.

James Ross; point, Arctic ocean, Kee. (Back, 1834.)

James Ross; strait, King William I., Frank.

Jammerbugten; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'bay of woe'; named by Sverdrup expedition, 1902, to commemorate their having been compelled to remain here six days.

Jane Dundas; island, Franklin isth., Kee.; after Jane Dundas, eldest daughter of Viscount Melville, d. 1862; named by John Ross, *ca.* 1833.

Jane Franklin; point, King William I., Frank.; after Lady Jane, wife of Sir John Franklin (*see also* Lady Franklin); named by John Ross, 1830.

Jardine; river, Franklin bay, Mack.; 'after Sir Henry Jardine, Bart., King's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer for Scotland.' (Richardson, 1826.)

Jekyll; lake, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1831, 'after my friend, Capt. [Edward] Jekyll, R.N.'

Jenny Lind; *see* Lind.

Jensen; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Inspector Dangaard-Jensen, Greenland, who assisted in procuring dogs for his expedition.

Jermain; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; after John Jermain, Purser of the *Hecla*, 1821-23; named by Parry, 1822.

Johan; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup.

John; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after John Brown (*q.v.*); named by M'Clintock, 1853.

John; lake, Ross river, Yukon; named by Keele, after his sled dog.

John Barrow; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after John Barrow, son of Sir John Barrow (*see* Barrow).

John Barrow; island, Queens channel, Frank.; named by Penny.

Johnke; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Hansen, Amundsen expedition, 1905, after F. H. Johnke, Danish Minister of Naval Affairs.

Jökel; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup.

John Ross; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank. (*See* Ross.)

John Russell; point, Banks I., Frank.; after John Russell, 1st Earl Russell (1792-1878), an English statesman, orator and author; Home Secretary, 1835-39; Secretary for War and Colonies, 1839-41; Prime Minister, 1846-52; President of the Council, 1852-56; Prime Minister, 1865-66; named by M'Clure. (*See also* Russell.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Johnson; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after his 'late friend, Captain Johnson,' who 'deduced the deviation of our standard and binnacle compasses.'

Joiner; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Robt. Joiner, leading stoker of *Alert*, 1875-76. (Nares, 1875.)

Jolliffe; glacier, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Thos. Jolliffe, captain of maintop of *Alert*; named by Nares, 1875-76.

Jones; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after John D. Jones, Cincinnati, Ohio. (Hall, 1861.)

{ **Jones**; cape, James bay, Ung.; probably after Samuel Jones, Deputy Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1729-1735.

Jones; island, Hudson bay, Kee.

Jones; sound, between Ellesmere and Devon Is., Frank.; named by Bylot and Baffin, 1616, after Sir Thomas Jones, merchant, and Lord Mayor of London, who had subscribed liberally toward the expense of the expedition.

Jones; tower, Baffin I., Frank.; after Charles T. Jones, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1861.)

Jordan; river, Baffin I., Frank.; after Daniel B. Jordan, Cincinnati. (Hall, 1861.)

Joseph Good; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Joseph Good, petty officer of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.

Joseph Henry; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Joseph Henry (1797-1878), an American physicist, especially noted for his investigations in electro-magnetism.

Josephine; river and bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; 'after the Crown Princess of Sweden'; named by John Ross, 1831.

Joy; bay and island, Hudson strait, Ung.; after James Joy, 1st Officer of the *Diana* in the Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Joy; mount, Melville I., Frank.; after the Quartermaster of the *Resolute*, 1852-54.

{ **Joy**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after J. D. W. Joy, Boston, Mass.

{ **Joy**; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Joy; mountain, Yukon; after Sergt. Joy, R.N.W.M.P.

Jubilee; mountain, Yukon; after Her Majesty Queen Victoria's Jubilee in 1887.

Jubilee; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, 1897—year of Queen Victoria's Jubilee.

Julian; point, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Julian Hawthorne, American novelist. (R. Bell, 1897.)

K

Kakinagimak; lake, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'long.'

Kakito; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; Eskimo, signifying 'high.'

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Kane; basin, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Dr. Elisha Kent Kane (1820-57), senior medical officer of the 1st Grinnell expedition under Lieut. De Haven; commanded the 2nd Grinnell expedition to Smith sound, 1853-55.

Kane; channel, Baffin I., Frank.

Kane; inlet, Cornwallis I., Frank.

Kate Austin; lake, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after a relative (probably wife or mother) of Capt. Austin; named by Penny, 1851.

Kapiskau; lake and river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'obstructed' or 'blocked up'; first applied to the lake and afterwards to the river.

Kasba; lake, Kazan river, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'white partridge, ptarmigan.'

Kasheshebogamog; lake, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'lake of many channels.'

Kater; cape, west coast Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after 'Captain Henry Kater (1777-1835), one of the Commissioners of the Board of Longitude, to whom science is greatly indebted for his improvements of the pendulum, and the mariner's compass.'

Kater; cape, east coast Baffin I., Frank. (Ross.)

Kater; point, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Kawachamak; lake, headwaters, Big river, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'crooked.'

Kay; point, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, 'after a much esteemed nephew.'

Kazan; river, Mack. and Kee.; Indian name, meaning, 'white partridge river.'

Kazanjerri; lake, Seal river, Kee.; from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning, 'long.'

Kean; point; Victoria I., Frank.; probably after Charles John Kean (1811-68), a celebrated English actor.

Kearney; lake, west of Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by Abbé Petitot in 1870, after a brother missionary.

Keats; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; 'after Admiral Sir Richard Goodwin Keats, G.C.B. [1757-1834], Governor of Greenwich Hospital'; named by Richardson, 1826.

Keele; peak, Rocky mts., Mackenzie and Yukon; after Joseph Keele of the Geological Survey; he explored Ross river, Yukon, and Gravel river, Mack., in 1907-08.

Keewatin; district; in both Cree and Chippewa signifies, 'the north wind.'

Keith; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack.; after George Keith, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, and who was in charge of fort Chipecywan during Franklin's expedition, 1819-22.

Keith; bay, Committee bay, Kee. (Rae.)

Keith; islands, Arctic coast, long. 102°, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839. Writing from York Factory in 1832, Simpson says: 'Old Keith is a dried spider; good heavens, what a Governor. I wish I were five years older; in every other respect, without vanity, I feel myself perfectly competent to the situation.' Apparently there were two Keiths (brothers?) in the Hudson's

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Bay Company's service, and it is not clear whether this group was named after George or James Keith, or both. The 1834 'deed poll' was signed by George Keith as Chief Factor and by James Keith as a retired Chief Factor.

Keith; point, Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by Back, 1833, 'in compliment to Mr. J. Keith, the Hudson's Bay Company's agent at Montreal.'

Kellett; cape, Banks I., Frank.; after Henry Kellett (1806-75); made three summer cruises through Bering strait in 1848, 1849 and 1850; Captain, commanding *Resolute* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54; later, Vice-Admiral and knighted.

Kellett; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Kellett; island, Coronation gulf, Frank.

Kellett; river, Pelly bay, Arctic coast, Kee. (Hall.)

Kellett; strait, Melville and Eglinton Is., Frank.

Kelly; point, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Geo. Kelly, one of Nares' sledge crew, 1853.

Keltie; island, Royal Geographical Society group; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Dr. J. Scott Keltie, Secretary and Editor, Royal Geographical Society, London, Eng.

Keltie; bay, Hudson strait, Frank. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Kelvin; mountain, Yukon; after the late William (Thomson) 1st Lord Kelvin, a celebrated British mathematician and physicist; Professor of Natural Philosophy in Glasgow University, 1846-99; President of the British Association in 1871; knighted, 1866; *cr.* Baron Kelvin, 1892.

Kendall; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after my highly esteemed friend and companion'—Lieut. E. N. Kendall, R.N., Assistant Surveyor to the expedition.

Kendall; cape, Southampton I., Kee. (Lyon, 1824.)

Kendall; cape, Victoria I., Frank.

Kendall; island, Arctic coast, Mack. (Franklin, 1825.)

Kendall; point, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1825.)

Kendall; river, branch of the Coppermine, Frank. (Franklin.)

Keniapiskau; river, Koksoak river, Ung.; Montagnais name, signifying, 'long, rock lake.'

Kennedy; channel, between Ellesmere I. and Greenland, Frank.; named by Kane, 1854, after John P. Kennedy, Secretary of the Navy, U.S.

Kennedy; port, Bellot strait, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1858, 'after my predecessor'—William Kennedy, commanding the *Prince Albert*, 1851-53, Lady Franklin's first private Arctic expedition.

Kennedy; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Kennedy; cape, Bathurst I., Frank.

Kent; island, northeast of Devon I., Frank.; after H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Kent (1767-1820), 4th son of George III.; Major General and Lieutenant General, Halifax, 1794-98; General, 1799; Commander-in-Chief in North America, 1799-1800; Field Marshal, 1805; left at his decease, one child,

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Alexandrina-Victoria, who ascended the throne as Queen Victoria; named by Belcher, 1854.

Kent; peninsula, Mack.; 'after H.R.H. Duchess of Kent,' Maria Louisa Victoria (1786-1861), sister of Leopold I., King of the Belgians, and 4th daughter of the Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld; named by Simpson.

Kent; bay, Boothia pena., Frank. (Ross, 1831.)

Keppel; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; probably after Gen. George Thomas (Keppel) (1799-1891), 6th Earl of Albermarle, *suc.* to title, 1869; M.P. for E. Norfolk, 1832-35; named by John Ross.

Keppel; head, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, after 'Admiral, the Hon. Sir Henry Keppel, Commander-in-Chief at Plymouth.'

Ketza; river, Pelly river, Yukon; named by Robert Campbell of the Hudson's Bay Co., 1843, after one of his Indian canoemen.

Kew; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after Kew Gardens, Surrey, England.

Key; point, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Admiral Sir Astley Cooper Key (1821-88); commanded the *Amphion* in the Baltic in the Russian war, 1854-55.

Khemig; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822; 'the word expressing in the Esquimaux language, anything stopping up the mouth of a place or narrowing its entrance, and applied also more familiarly to the cork of a bottle or a plug of any kind.'

Kiasko; lake, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'gull.'

King; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Dr. Richard King (1811-76), Arctic traveller and ethnologist; Surgeon and Naturalist, Back's land journey, 1833-35; Asst. Surgeon of the *Resolute*, Austin expedition, 1850-51; was the only Arctic authority who urged that search be made at the mouth of Backs river—where their remains were ultimately found—for the survivors of the Franklin expedition.

King; island, Arctic coast, Kee. (Back, 1834.)

King; point, Melville I., Frank.

King; island, Hudson strait, Ung.

King; point, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, after Capt. Philip P. King (1793-1856), later, Rear Admiral; made a survey of the coast of Australia.

King Charles; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Foxe, 1631:—'I named it King Charles his Promontorie.' After Charles I. (1600-48), crowned, 1626.

King Christian; island, Frank.; after Christian IX., b. 1818; King of Denmark since 1863; name discarded by Geographic Board (*see* Findlay).

King George; islands, Hudson bay, Ung.; after George III. (1738-1820), King of England, 1761-1820. Name now obsolete.

King George; sound, Ung.

King James; cape, Hudson strait, Ung.; after James I. (1566-1625), King of England, 1603-25; named by Hudson, 1610.

Kingmiktok; island, Ung.; Eskimo name, signifying 'dog island.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- King William**; island, Frank.; after William IV. (1765-1837), King of Great Britain and Ireland, 1831-37; named by John Ross, 1830.
- Kislingbury**; river and valley; Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. F. F. Kislingbury, attached to Greely expedition.
- Kissimitiskun**; river, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'old fish-weir.'
- Kjer**; cape, gulf of Boothia, Kee.; named by Ross, *ca.* 1830, after the clergyman of Holsteinborg, Greenland.
- Knapp**; bay, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Capt. Francis Smith, 1747, 'after the name of the then Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company'—Thomas Knapp, Governor of Hudson's Bay Company, 1746-50.
- Knee**; lake, Hayes river, Kee.; 'Franklin's 1st Journey to the Polar Sea' says: 'has a very irregular form, and near its middle takes a sudden turn, from whence it derives its name.'
- Knight**; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, probably after Admiral Sir John Knight (1748-1831).
- Knight**; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; probably after Capt. James Knight, for many years Governor of Hudson's Bay Co.'s factories in the bay; died *ca.* 1768.
- Knot**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after young knots caught here by the Nares expedition, 1875-6.
- Knud**; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1899.
- Kodlunarn**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; Eskimo name, meaning 'white man.'
- Koksoak**; river, Ung.; Eskimo name, meaning 'big river'; *kok*, 'big,' and *soak*, 'river.'
- König**; cape, Baffin I., Fury and Hecla straits, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after the Mr. König, who described some of the fossils that he brought home.
- Koroksoak**; river, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'river of the great gulch.' (Wallace.)
- Kovik**; river, Hudson bay, Ung.; Eskimo name, meaning 'brook.'
- Krabbé**; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after Frederick T. Krabbé, Master in the *Intrepid*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Krabbé**; point, Russell I., Frank.
- Krenchel**; islands, Simpson strait, Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after H. B. Krenchel, Manager, Royal Danish Greenland Trading Company, who had assisted him in obtaining supplies.
- Kritberg**; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup; Norwegian for 'white mountain.'
- Krusenstern**; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of the distinguished Russian hydrographer'—Adam Johann Krusenstern (1770-1846), a famous Russian admiral and navigator.
- Krusenstern**; lakes, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (John Ross, 1831.)
- Kuglotook**; river, Ungava bay, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'overflow.' (Wallace.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Kull; island, gulf of Boothia, Kee.; named by Ross, *ca.* 1830, after the Governor of Holsteinborg, Greenland.

Kwemtali; lake, Great Slave lake, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'white rock.' (Russell.)

L

Laberge; lake, Lewes river, Yukon; named by Dall, 1869, after Michel Laberge, Coteau, Que.; explorer employed by the Western Union Telegraph Company, 1865-67; native name, according to Dall, *miskuntlkakat*. Erroneously, 'Labarge,' as Laberge has stated that the latter form is the correct spelling of his name, and that he never spelled it otherwise.

Labyrinth; bay, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839, from the channels between the numerous islands in this bay.

Lady Anne; strait, Devon and Coburg Is., Frank.; named by Ross, 1818, after Lady Anne Lindsay-Barnard (1750-1825), authoress of the ballad, 'Auld Robin Gray'; indicated as a 'bay' on Ross' chart.

Lady Franklin; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lady Jane Franklin (1792-1875), second wife of Sir John Franklin. Between 1850 and 1857 she fitted out five ships to search for the missing Arctic expedition commanded by her husband.

Lady Franklin; cape, Bathurst I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Lady Franklin; island, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall.)

Lady Franklin; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Lady Hamilton; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Capt. Penny, 1851, 'after the Honourable Harriet Hamilton, the wife of Captain Hamilton, Secretary of the Admiralty' (*see* Baillie-Hamilton).

Lady Marjorie; lake, Dubawnt river, Kee.; after Lady Marjorie Gordon, daughter of Lord and Lady Aberdeen. (J. B. Tyrrell.)

Lady Melville; lake, Boothia isth., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after Anne, Viscountess Melville, *née* Huck-Saunders; d. 1841.

Lady Murchison; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Lady Murchison, wife of Sir Roderick Impey Murchison (*q.v.*).

Lady Parry; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Lady Parry, wife of Sir Edward Parry (*q.v.*).

Lady Pelly; cape, Committee bay, Kee.; after Lady Pelly, wife of Sir John Henry Pelly (*q.v.*).

Lady Richardson; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after Lady Richardson, wife of Sir John Richardson (*q.v.*).

Lady Ross; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, after wife of Sir John Ross, or wife of Sir James Clark Ross, probably latter.

Lady Simpson; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after Lady Simpson, wife of Sir George Simpson (*see* Frances).

Ladue; creek, Yukon river, Yukon; after Jos. Ladue, a French Canadian, who prospected this stream in 1884-85.

Laird; lake, Somerset I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Macgregor Laird, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Lambert; island, Dolphin and Union strait, Arctic coast, Mack.; after 'Aylmer Bourke Lambert, Esq. [1761-1842], Vice-President of the Linnean Society'; named by Richardson, 1826.

Lambton; cape, Banks I., Frank.; after George Fred. D'Arcy (Lambton), 2nd Earl of Durham and Viscount Lambton (1828-79). Or, John Geo. Lambton, 1st Earl of Durham (1792-1840); *cr.* Viscount Lambton and Earl of Durham, 1833; Governor General of Canada, 1838. Named by M'Clure, 1851.

Lancaster; sound, Baffin and Devon Is., Frank.; named by Bylot and Baffin, 1616 . . . 'We called it Sir James Lancaster's Sound'; after Sir James Lancaster (died, 1618), English navigator; commanded the first fleet of the East India Company, 1600-03; was an active promoter of expeditions in search of the North West passage.

Landon; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, probably after Letitia Elizabeth Landon (Mrs. Maclean) (1802-38), English poetess: name now obsolete.

Landseer; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, probably after Sir Edwin Henry Landseer (1802-73), famous animal painter.

Lands End; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1899, because he found it necessary to keep well away from the land in order to avoid drift ice—from the point the land trended to the northeast.

Lands End; point, Kent I., Devon I., Frank.; so named by Belcher, as it was the northwestern extreme of the island.

Lands End; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; so named by Meham, 1853, as it was the western extreme of the Arctic islands.

Lands Lokk; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; meaning 'lands end,' being the 'farthest north' of the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Lang; river, Somerset I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, 'after my friend of Woolwich yard, who had so much exerted himself for our former expedition.'

Langley; point, Byam Martin I., Frank.; after the boatswain of the *Resolute*.

Langley; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; probably after Thomas Langley, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Langton; harbour, Franklin bay, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after the Agent of the Hudson's Bay Company at Liverpool.'

Lansdowne; lake, Attawapiskat river, Kee.; after Henry Charles K. Petty (Fitz-Maurice) 5th Marquis of Lansdowne, b. 1845; Governor General of Canada, 1883-88; Governor General of India, 1888-94; Secretary of State for War, 1895-1900; Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, 1900-05. (R. Bell.)

Lansdowne; mountain and railway station, Yukon.

Lansing; river, tributary of Hess river, Yukon; after a Yukon pioneer.

Laperrière; port, Hudson strait, Ung.; after A. N. Laperrière, one of the observers who accompanied the Hudson Bay expedition, 1885-86; wintered here.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Lapie;** river, tributary of the Pelly river, Yukon; named by Dr. G. M. Dawson, after one of the Indians who accompanied Robert Campbell of the Hudson's Bay Company during his exploration of the Pelly river, 1843.
- Laporte;** lake, between Lockhart and Mackenzie rivers, Mack.; after Jerome St. George, *dit* Laporte, of the Hudson's Bay Company, with MacFarlane in expedition, 1857.
- La Ronciere;** river, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Petitot, after La Ronciere le Noury, French admiral and eminent geographer.
- LaTrobe;** bay, King William I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1858, 'in honour of the late Governor of Victoria [Charles Joseph LaTrobe (1801-75)], and of his brother, the head of the Moravian Church in London, both esteemed friends of Franklin.'
- Laura;** lakes, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Capt. Penny, 1851, 'after a daughter of Capt. Hamilton' (see Baillie-Hamilton).
- Lawford;** islands, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'as a mark of my respect for Vice-Admiral Lawford, under whose auspices I first entered the naval service.' Franklin served in the *Polyphemus*, under Capt. Lawford; Sir John Lawford, Admiral of the Red, d. 1842.
- Lawrence;** cape, Boothia pen., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830. probably after Rear Admiral Hon. Geo. Heneage Lawrence, Lord of the Admiralty.
- Lawrence;** cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Edwin Lawrence, gunner's mate of H.M.S. *Alert*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6.
- Leconte;** island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after John Lawrence Leconte (1825-83), an American naturalist. (Hayes.)
- Le Feuvre;** inlet, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after W. J. Le Feuvre, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1857-9.
- Lefferts;** island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Marshall Lefferts, New York.
- Lefroy;** bay, Melville pen., Frank.; after Sir John Henry Lefroy (1817-90), an English soldier, administrator and man of science; in 1840-42 was occupied in taking magnetic observations at St. Helena; was transferred to the Observatory of Toronto, 1842.
- Leicester;** island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Lord Robert Dudley, 11th Earl of Leicester (1532-88); named by Frobisher, 1577.
- Leidy;** cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Joseph Leidy (1823-91), American naturalist.
- Leiper;** lake, Baring I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after the 2nd Mate of the *Lady Franklin*.
- Lemesurier;** river, Arctic coast, Kee.; after a relative of James G. Stewart, second in command of Anderson & Stewart expedition down Backs river, 1855. Probably Henry Lemesurier (1797-1861), a prominent citizen of Quebec.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Leopold**; cape, Coburg I., Frank.; after Leopold I. (1790-1865), King of the Belgians, 1831-65; youngest son of Francis, Duke of Saxe-Coburg; married Princess Charlotte, only child of George IV.
- Leopold**; island, Baffin I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)
- Leopold**; port, Somerset I., Frank. (Parry, 1820.)
- Levasseur**; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, 1907, after Major Levasseur, ex-President, Quebec Geographical Society.
- Le Vesconte**; point, Baillie-Hamilton I., Frank.; 'after H. T. D. Le Vesconte, 2nd Lieutenant of the *Erebus* in the missing expedition'; named by Penny, 1851.
- Le Vesconte**; point, King William I., Frank.
- Levvel**; cape, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'live-well'; named by Sverdrup, 1899, to commemorate a festival held here.
- Lewes**; island, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, probably after John Lee Lewes, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company.
- Lewes**; river, Yukon river, Yukon. (Campbell, 1843).
- Lewis**; point, Devon I., Frank.; probably after — Lewis, Clerk of the *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Leyburn**; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after William Leyburn, Chief Clerk, Victualling and Transport Services.
- Leyson**; point, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Capt. Lyon, 1824, after the Assistant-Surgeon of H.M.S. *Griper*.
- Liard**; river, Yukon, B.C., and Mack.; from the abundance of cottonwood trees ('liards') on its banks.
- Liard**; Hudson's Bay Company's fort, Liard river, Mack.
- Liardet**; point, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after Capt. Francis Liardet, R.N.; Captain, 1840; in 1855 was a retired Captain on half pay; named by M'Clintock, 1859.
- Liddon**; gulf, Melville I., Frank.; after Capt. Matthew Liddon, commanding the *Griper* in Parry's 1st expedition, 1819-20.
- Liddon**; island, Melville peninsula, Frank.
- Lieber**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes, after Dr. Francis Lieber (1800-72), Professor of History and Political Economy, Columbia College, 1857-72.
- Lieven**; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1831, after Count Lieven, Russian ambassador to Great Britain.
- Lille Björnekap**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'little bear cape.'
- Limestone**; river, tributary of the Nelson, Kee.; translation of the Indian name, *mittitto*.
- Lincoln**; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Abraham Lincoln (1809-65), sixteenth President of the United States.
- Lincoln**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after F. W. Lincoln, Mayor of Boston, Mass., 1860. (Hayes.)
- Lincoln**; land, southern portion of Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after Lincoln county, England.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Lind; island, Victoria I., Frank.; after Jenny Lind (1820-87), the famous Swedish singer; named by Rae, 1851, 'in honour of one whose sweetness of voice and noble generosity have been the theme of every tongue.'

Lindeman; lake, near the head of Lewes river, B.C.; named by Schwatka, 1883, after Dr. Maritz Lindeman, Vice-President of the Bremen Geographical Society.

Lindsay; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Foxe, after Robert Bertie, Baron Willoughby de Eresby (1572-1642); *cr.* Earl of Lindsay, 1626; Lord Commissioner of the Navy: name now obsolete.

Lindsay; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; 'after Lord Lindsay'—Alex. (Lindsay), Earl of Balcarres, Lord Lindsay of Balcarres, &c. (1752-1825); joined the army, 1767; Lieut. Colonel, 1777; General, 1803; Governor of Jamaica, 1794-1801; named by John Ross, 1831.

Lindsay; head, May inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Lieut.-Gen. James Lindsay, owner of the estate of Balcarres (*q.v.*).

Lindstrom; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Adolf Henrik Lindström, steward in Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Linklater; island, Dolphin and Union strait, Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, probably after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Liston; island, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Franklin, after Sir Robert Liston (1742-1836), British diplomatist.

Little; cape, Dundas I., Wellington channel, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after Lieut. Edward Little, in the *Terror* in the Franklin expedition.

Little; point, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock, 1859.)

Little; point, Melville I., Frank.

Little Playgreen; lake, northeast of lake Winnipeg; Kee. (*see* Playgreen lake.)

Little Whale; river, Hudson bay, Ung.; from the whale fishing, formerly carried on near its mouth.

Lutit; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Liverpool; cape, Bylot I., Frank.; after Robert Banks (Jenkinson), 2nd Earl of Liverpool (1770-1828); Home Secretary, 1804-06 and 1807-09; War Secretary, 1809-12; Prime Minister, 1812-27; named by John Ross.

Liverpool; bay, Arctic coast, Mack. (Franklin, 1826.)

Livingstone; point, King William I., Frank.; after David Livingstone (1813-73), the noted African traveller; named by M'Clintock, 1859.

Loch; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, probably after Francis Erskine Loch, Rear Admiral, 1850; Vice-Admiral, 1857; Admiral of the Blue, 1862.

Lock; island, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; discovered by Browne, 1851; possibly a clerical error for 'Loch' (*q.v.*).

Locker; point, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Edward H. Locker, Esq., Secretary to the Royal Hospital at Greenwich.'

Lockhart; river, tributary to the Anderson river, Mack.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Lockwood**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. James B. Lockwood of the United States army, in the Greely expedition, 1881-84.
- Logan**; mountain, east of Frances lake, Yukon; after Sir William Edmond Logan (1798-1875), founder and, for many years, Director of the Geological Survey of Canada; named by G. M. Dawson.
- Logan**; mountain, near mount St. Elias, Yukon. (Russell, 1890.)
- Logan**; port, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after Port Logan, seaport, village and harbour, Wigtownshire, Scotland.
- Login**; bay, Pelly bay, gulf of Boothia, Kee.; named by Rae, 1854; probably an error for 'Logan,' after a 'Red River storekeeper.'
- Loks Land**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Michael Lok, who wrote an account of Frobisher's first voyage and was one of the 'venturers.'
- Lolique**; river, Yukon; after the wife of Baptiste Forcier, guide to Robert Campbell of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1843. Name now obsolete.
- Londesborough**; harbour, Table I., Frank.; probably after Lord Albert-Denison Denison, 1st Baron Londesborough (1805-60), Vice-Admiral of the Yorkshire coast. (Belcher, 1853.)
- Loney**; island, Bathurst I., Frank.; after J. F. Loney, Master of the *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Long**; point, lake Winnipeg, Man.; translation of the Ojibway Indian name, *kitchi-noshi*, meaning, 'big point.'
- Lord Mayor**; bay, Boothia isthm., Frank. and Mack.; named by John Ross, ca. 1830, after Felix Booth (*q.v.*), promoter of the expedition.
- Loring**; bluff, Yukon river, Yukon; named by Schwatka, after Gen. Charles B. Loring, of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts.
- Lorne**; mountain and railway station, Yukon; after Rt. Hon. Sir John Douglas Sutherland Campbell (b. 1845), Marquis of Lorne; Governor General of Canada, 1878-83; succeeded his father, 1900, as the 9th Duke of Argyll; m. H.R.H. Princess Louise Caroline Alberta, 1871.
- Louisa**; lake, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, after a near relative.
- Louise**; fiord, Ellef Ringnes I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, after Louise, Princess of Sweden and Norway and Queen of Denmark (b. 1851).
- Louis Napoleon**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Charles Louis Napoleon Bonaparte (1808-73), later, Napoleon III.; President of the Republic, 1848; executed the coup d'état and was elected President for ten years, in 1851; proclaimed Emperor, 1852; abdicated, 1870; named by Hayes.
- Louis Philippe**; cape, King William I., Frank.; after Louis Philippe (1773-1850), son of Philippe Egalité, Duc d'Orleans; on the deposition of Charles X., 1830, he was elected King of France; deposed by the revolution of 1848; named by John Ross, 1831.
- Lovell**; point, Devon I., Frank.; after Wm. J. Lovell, 2nd officer of the *Advance* in 1st Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.
- Lowther**; island, Barrow strait, Frank.; after William (Lowther) (1787-1872), styled Viscount Lowther, 1807-44; Lord of the Admiralty, 1809; Lord of the Treasury, 1813-27; Vice-President of the Board of Trade, 1834-35, and

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Treasurer of the Navy, 1834-35; succeeded to the Earldom of Lonsdale, 1844; Lord President of the Council, 1852; named by Parry, 1819.

Lubbock; bay, Hudson strait, Frank.; after late Sir John Lubbock, famous British scientist.

Ludvig; cape, Amund Ringnes I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup.

Luke; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Frobisher, 1578, 'by reason of one Luke Ward that went with him on land.'

Lumley; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; after John Lumley (1533-1609), 1st Baron Lumley; married firstly, Catherine, daughter of the Earl of Arundel and grand-daughter of the Marquis of Dorset (*q.v.*); married secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, 2nd Baron Darcy of Chiche (*see* Darcie); named by Davis, 1587: name now obsolete.

Lund; mount, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Henry Lund, Consul for Norway, San Francisco.

Lupton; channel, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after James Lupton. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Lyall; bluff, near Devon I., Frank.; after David Lyall, Surgeon in the *Assistance* in the Belcher expedition, 1852-54; was Surgeon of H.M.S. *Acheron*. 1847-51, G. H. Richards, Commander.

Lyall; point, Bathurst I., Frank.

Lynn; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sergt. David Lynn, U.S. Cavalry; with the Greely expedition, 1881-84.

Lyon; cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Capt. George Francis Lyon, R.N. (1795-1832); Commander of *Hecla* in Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23, and Commander of voyage to Roes Welcome, 1824; named by Richardson, 1826.

Lyon; inlet, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry, 1821.)

Lyon; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Lyons; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Edmund Lyons, Lord Lyons (1790-1858), British admiral and diplomatist; was appointed naval Commander-in-Chief in Crimean war in 1855.

Lyons; hills, Melville I., Frank.

Lyons; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; discovered by Browne, 1851; probably, after Lord Lyons (*see* Lyons cape).

M

McBain; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, R.N., 1852, 'after two esteemed friends, the former being one of the few remaining survivors of the battle of Trafalgar.'

M'Clintock; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after Admiral Sir Francis Leopold M'Clintock (1819-1907), famous Arctic explorer; entered Navy as 1st class volunteer, 1831; Midshipman, 1836; Mate, acting, 1838; Lieutenant, 1845; was 2nd Lieutenant of the *Enterprise* (James C. Ross expedition, 1848-49); 1st Lieutenant of *Assistance* (Austin expedition, 1850-51); Commander of *Intrepid* (Belcher expedition, 1852-54); commanded the *Fox*, 1857-59, when he brought home definite information respecting the fate of the Franklin

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

expedition; in 1849, sledged over 500 miles, absent 39 days; in 1851, 770 miles, absent 80 days; autumn, 1852, 260 miles, absent 40 days; in 1853, travelled 1,210 geographical miles, absent 105 days—'by far the greatest Arctic effort that has ever been made'; 1854, 460 miles, 15 days; 1859, 920 miles, 76 days; K.C.B., 1859; Rear Admiral, 1871; Vice-Admiral, 1877; Admiral, 1884.

M'Clintock; bay, King William I., Frank.

M'Clintock; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.

M'Clintock; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

M'Clintock; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.

M'Clintock; cape, Somerset I., Frank.

M'Clintock; channel, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall.)

M'Clintock; channel, between Victoria and Prince of Wales Is., Frank.

M'Clintock; point, Royal Geographical Society group, Frank. (Amundsen, 1905.)

M'Clintock; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.

M'Clintock; river, Yukon.

M'Clure; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Robert John LeMesurier M'Clure (1807-1873), British naval officer and Arctic explorer; Mate of *Terror* in Backs voyage, 1836-37; Lieutenant of *Investigator* in Sir James Clark Ross' voyage, 1848-49; commanded *Investigator*, 1850-54, when he discovered the North West passage; knighted; received grant of £10,000, as first crew to pass from the Pacific to Atlantic by way of the Arctic; later, Vice-Admiral.

M'Clure; bay, Somerset I., Frank.

M'Clure; cape, Banks I., Frank.

M'Clure; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank. (M'Clintock.)

M'Clure; cape, Somerset I., Frank.

M'Clure; point, Southampton I., Kee.

M'Clure; strait, between Melville and Banks I., Frank.

McConnell; river, Hudson bay, Kee.; after R. G. McConnell of the Geological Survey of Canada.

McDonald; cape, Milne I., Queens channel, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851. 'after one of the medical officers in the missing expedition, who had accompanied me to Davis straits during two or three voyages, previous to his entering Her Majesty's service'—Alex. McDonald, Asst.-Surgeon of the *Terror*, Franklin expedition.

MacCulloch; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after Dr. John MacCulloch (1773-1835), an eminent geologist, who classified and named the geological specimens that Ross brought home.

MacCulloch; point, Baffin I., Frank. (John Ross, 1818.)

Macdiarmid; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, after George Macdiarmid, Surgeon of *Victory*, John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33.

Macdonald; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after 'Mr. Macdonald, the Master Attendant of Woolwich Dockyard.'

Macdonald; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Gen. Hector Macdonald, distinguished himself in the Boer war, S.A. (R. Bell, 1897.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Macdouall; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after Colonel Macdouall of Logan, Wigtonshire, Scotland.

Macdougall; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; after George Frederick Macdougall, Master of H.M.S. *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, in search of Sir John Franklin, 1852-54.

Macdougall; channel, Bathurst and Cornwallis Is., Frank.

Macdougall; island, Devon I., Frank.; probably same as foregoing.

Macdougall; point, Melville I., Frank.

Macdougall; lake, Backs river, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after my friend, the Lieutenant Colonel of the gallant 79th Highlanders.'

McEvoy; lake, Yukon; after James McEvoy, M.E., late of the Geological Survey of Canada.

McGee; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; after W. J. McGee, American geologist. (R. Bell, 1897.)

McGillivray; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Franklin, after Simon McGillivray of the North West Company.

McGillivray; bay, Adelaide peninsula, Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839.

Machar; inlet, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after 'the Rev. Mr. Machar of Kingston, Canada West.'

McKay; inlet, Mack.; named by Dease and Simpson, after James McKay, one of their steersmen.

McKay; peak, Backs river, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, after James McKay, one of his steersmen.

McKenzie; inlet, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after a friend.'

Mackenzie; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Sir Alexander Mackenzie (1755-1820), explorer; entered the service of the North West Fur Company, 1779; commanded an exploring expedition to the Northwest, 1789, during which he discovered the Mackenzie river; in 1793, reached Bentinck arm of Burke channel by way of the Peace, Fraser and Blackwater rivers—the first white man to reach the Pacific overland from Canada.

Mackenzie; cape, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Mackenzie; river, Mack.

Mackenzie; name of a district of northern Canada; has no legal authority, but is used as a convenient designation for the N.W.T. west of long. 100° W.

McKinlay; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after the Misses McKinlay, subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition.

McKinley; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'out of respect to Captain George McKinley, of the Naval Asylum.'

McKinley; river, tributary to Backs river, Mack.; named by Back, 1834, after Rear Admiral George McKinley.

McLaren; cape, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, after Allan McLaren, Asst.-Surgeon in the *Hecla*.

McLean; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, after John McLean (1785-1861), an American jurist and politician.

McLelan; strait, Hudson strait, Ung.; after Hon. A. W. McLelan, President of Privy Council, 1881-82; Minister of Marine and Fisheries, 1882-85;

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Minister of Finance, 1885-87; Postmaster General, 1887-88; Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia, 1888-90.

McLeod; bay, Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by Back, after Chief Factor Alexander Roderick McLeod, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company, who accompanied Back's expedition, 1833-35.

McLoughlin; bay, Arctic ocean, Kee.; named by Simpson, after Dr. John McLoughlin (1784-1857), Governor, for the Hudson's Bay Company, of the Oregon territory and New Caledonia, 1824-46.

McLoughlin; cape, Melville pena., Frank. (Rae, 1847.)

McMurdo; point, Southampton I., Kee.; after Archibald McMurdo, 3rd Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Back's expedition, 1836-37.

McPherson; Hudson Bay Company's fort, Peel river, Mack.; after a Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company; in 1839, 'Chief Trader McPherson' was in command at fort Simpson.

McQuesten; river, Stewart river, Yukon; after a member of the firm, Harper & McQuesten, who commenced trading in Yukon and Alaska in 1873; in 1897, McQuesten was 'in the employ of the Alaska Commercial Company.'

McTavish; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after 'William McTavish, Chief Trader' of the Hudson's Bay Company.

McTavish; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack.; after John George McTavish, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company. (Franklin, 1827.)

McTavish; hill, Committee bay, Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, after 'the late John George McTavish, Chief Factor' of the Hudson's Bay Company.

McTavish; point, long. 101°, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839, after either John George McTavish or William McTavish.

McTavish; island, Hudson bay, Ung.; after D. McTavish, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Macmillan; river, tributary of the Pelly river, Yukon; named by Robert Campbell, after a Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Maconochie; island and point, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after my friend, Captain Maconochie, R.N.'

Macormick; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after R. M. Macormick (1800-90), Surgeon of *North Star* in Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Macormick; inlet, Melville I., Frank.

Macoun; point, lake Winnipegosis, Kee.; after Prof. John Macoun, Botanist and Naturalist, Geological Survey of Canada.

Macready; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, 'in honour of the distinguished tragedian, 'William Chas. Macready' (1793-1873); retired from the stage, 1851.

Macculloch; point, Baffin I., Frank.; after Dr. McCulloch, who classified the geological specimens brought home by John Ross.

MacCulloch; point, Baffin I., Frank. (John Ross, 1818.)

McVicar; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Robert McVicar, one of the Chief Traders of the Hudson's Bay Company. (Franklin.)

Maguire; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Rochfort Maguire, Commander of H.M.S. *Plover*, employed as store ship for vessels of Franklin search expeditions.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Maitland**; cape, Liverpool bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada.'
- Majendie**; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Capt. Penny, 1851, 'after a gentleman related to Sir John Franklin's family, who has done much in assisting and encouraging the search for the missing ships'—Capt. Ashurst Majendie.
- Malcolm**; river, Arctic coast, Yukon; after Admiral Sir Pulteney Malcolm (1768-1838).
- Malfait**; lake, Camsell river, Mack.; ('ill-shaped') from its extraordinary form.
- Male-otter**; lake, Kaniapiskau river, Ung.; translation of the Indian name, '*euchukamao*.'
- Malley**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after William Malley, able seaman of H.M.S. *Alert*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6.
- Manaton**; peak, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851, after Vice-Admiral Henry Manaton Ommanney, who, in 1855, was on reserved half-pay.
- Manico**; point, Southamptotn I., Kee.; named by Lyon, 1824, after Lieut. P. Manico, of H.M.S. *Griper*.
- Manners-Sutton**; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, after Charles Manners-Sutton (1755-1828), Archbishop of Canterbury. Or, after his son, Charles Manners-Sutton (1780-1845), *cr.* Viscount Canterbury, 1835; Speaker of the House of Commons, 1817-34.
- Manning**; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Lieut. De Haven, 1850, after 'a warm personal friend and an ardent supporter of the expedition.'
- Manning**; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after Captain Manning, of the 1st Dragoon Guards.'
- Mansel**; island, Hudson bay, Ung.; after Vice-Admiral Sir Robert Mansel (1573-1653); Treasurer of the Navy; named by Button, 1613; Button married Mansel's niece.
- Manson**; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; probably after Wm. Manson, one of the seamen in Meham's sledge crew, 1853.
- Maori**; point, Melville I., Frank.; after the natives of New Zealand; near Selwyn (*q.v.*) point, which after Bishop Selwyn of New Zealand, who laboured among the Maoris.
- Marble**; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; from the white marble of which it is formed. Foxe says, 1631: 'I named this island Brooke Cobham, thinking then of the many furtherances this voyage received from that honourable knight, Sir John Brooke'—'John Brooke of Heckington . . . was, on Jan. 3, 1644/5, *cr.* Baron Cobham' . . . He seems to have been a weak-minded man wedded to a very strong-minded wife.' (Cockayne.)
- Marcet**; island, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1820, after Dr. Marcet, inventor of an improved water-bottle.
- Margaret**; island, Boothia pen., Frank.; named by John Ross, 'after the daughter of a friend, T. Tilson, Esq.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Maria da Gloria; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, *ca.* 1833, after Maria II. (Maria da Gloria) (1819-53), Queen of Portugal, daughter of Pedro I. of Brazil.

Maria Louisa; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after Maria Louisa (1791-1847), ex-Empress of France.

Marian; lake and river, Great Slave lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after his mother, Marian Rosamond Bell.

Marianne; lake, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, 'after a near relative.'

Maringouins; lake, Great Bear lake, Mack.; (Fr. 'mosquito') from the numbers of these insects found there.

Marjorie; lake, Dubawnt river, Kee. (*See* Lady Marjorie.)

Markham; island, Melville I., Frank.; after Sir Clements R. Markham, traveller, geographer and historian; Midshipman in the *Assistance*, Austin expedition; K.C.B., 1896. Sir Clements Markham, Admiral Sir Vesey Hamilton and Dr. Chas. Ede are the only officers of the *Assistance*, now living.

Markham; island, Melville I., Frank.

Markham; point, Bathurst I., Frank.

Markham; strait, between Royal Geographical group and Bryde island, Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905.

Markham; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Commander Albert H. Markham, of H.M.S. *Alert*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6, when he reached the, then, 'farthest north, 83° 20' 26"; Rear Admiral, 1892; Commander-in-Chief at the Nore, 1901-04; retired, 1906; K.C.B., 1903.

Markham; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Markham; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.

Markham; bay, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Sir Clements Markham and Admiral Sir Albert Markham. *See* above. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Marryat; point, Melville I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1851, after a relation of Capt. Belcher—Capt. Marryat, R.N. Or, after Lieut. Joseph H. Marryat, a brother officer of Richards in the *Samarang*.

Marsh; lake, upper Lewes river, Yukon; named by Schwatka, 1883, after Prof. O. C. Marsh, an American palæontologist; was professor at Yale University, 1866-99.

Marte; lake and **Marte**, river, Mack.; from the martins that were caught by the Indians in this vicinity.

Martin; islands, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; probably after Henry Martin, Second Master in H.M.S. *Plover*.

Martineau; cape, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, after his brother-in-law, Joseph Martineau.

Martyr; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819-20, after 'a much esteemed friend,' Charles Martyr.

Mary; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after one of the daughters of Augustus H. Ward, New York.

Matheson; island, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Rae, 1854, after one of the Directors of the Hudson's Bay Company.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Matlack; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after B. Matlack, Cincinnati.

Matthew Smith; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'by Lieutenant Nias' request—after Captain Matthew Smith, of the Royal Navy.'

Matthias; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Sir Jas. C. Ross, 1848, after Henry Matthias, Asst.-Surgeon of the *Enterprise*.

Matty; island, King William I., Frank.; named by James C. Ross in 1830, 'in compliment to the fair donors of the beautiful silk colours, which we then displayed in honour of the day'—the anniversary of their departure from England. (*See also Beverly.*)

Maundy Thursday; cape, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; translation of the Norwegian name, 'Skjaertorsdags'; so named by Sverdrup as it was discovered on that day.

Maunoir; butte, Yukon; named by Schwatka, 1883, after M. Charles Maunoir, Secretary of the Geographical Society, Paris.

Maunoir; lake, Anderson river, Mack.; named by Petitot.

Maury; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Matthew Fontaine Maury (1806-73), American hydrographer and naval officer; Superintendent of the Hydrographical Office and National Observatory, 1844-61.

Maury; channel, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Lieut. De Haven, 1850.

Maxwell; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after my friend, Mr. Maxwell, to whose kindness and unremitting attention I am more indebted than it might be proper here to express.'

Maxwell; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 'after Sir William Stirling Maxwell [1818-78], my good friend of Calderwood Castle.'

May; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. W. H. May, of H.M.S. *Alert*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6.

May; cove, Byam Martin I., Frank.; probably same as May inlet, which see.

May; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Lieut. W. W. May, of H.M.S. *Assistance*, Belcher expedition, 1852-53.

May; point, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; from being discovered on the 1st of May. (Sverdrup.)

Mayo; river and lake, Stewart river, Yukon; 'after one of the partners in the firm of Harper, McQuestion & Co.' (spelt 'Mayhew' by Ogilvie); in 1887-88, A. Mayo (or Mayhew) was in charge of the post at Stewart river.

Mazenod; lake, north of and tributary to Great Slave lake, Mack.; after Mgr. Mazenod, Bishop of Marseilles; founded the Order of Oblats of Mary Immaculate about 1815.

Meadowbank; mountain, Backs river, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'in honour of the learned Lord of that name'—Alexander Maconochie-Welwood, Lord Meadowbank (1777-1861), Scottish judge.

Mecham; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after Lieut. George Frederick Meham, of H.M.S. *Resolute*, 1852-54; in 1853, sledged 1,006 geographical miles, absent 91 days.

Mecham; island, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Medicine-stone; lakes, Berens river, southern Kee.; from a large boulder standing alone, which is an object of wonder to the Indians, and offerings of tobacco, pipes and other valuables have been made at its base for many years.

Megik; lake, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'otter.'

Melbourne; island, Arctic coast, long. 105°, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839, after William Lamb, 2nd Viscount Melbourne (1779-1848), an English statesman; Home Secretary, 1830-34; Premier, 1834 and 1835-41.

Melbourne; island, King William I., Frank. (Ross.)

Melville; island, northwestern portion of Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after Robert Saunders Dundas, 2nd Viscount Melville (1771-1851); Lord Privy Seal, 1811-51; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1812-27 and 1828-30.

Melville; pena., between gulf of Boothia and Fox channel, Frank.

Melville; range, Arctic coast, long. 124°, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Melville; sound, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Melville; sound, between Melville and Victoria Is., Frank. (Parry.)

Melville; lake, boundary between Ung. and Que.; probably after Viscount Melville (*see* Melville island).

Menchikoff; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1830, after Prince Alexander Sergevitch Menchikoff (1787-1869), Russian general and diplomatist.

Mercy; bay, Banks I., Frank.; harbour in which M'Clure wintered, 1851-53, and where he abandoned the *Investigator*. After narrowly escaping crushing by the ice and shipwreck, he discovered this bay, 'Not without feelings of deep thankfulness was it called the Bay of Mercy.'

Mercy; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Davis on his first voyage, 'Cape of God's Mercy, as being the place of our first entrance for the discovery.'

Merry; cape, Churchill river, Kee.; after Capt. John Merry, Deputy Governor, Hudson's Bay Company, 1712-29.

Merry; headland, Chesterfield inlet, Hudson bay, Kee.

Merry; island, Hudson bay, Kee.

Michelsen; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Christian Michelsen, then Prime Minister of Norway.

Michie; mountain, Yukon; after Prof. Michie, of West Point, U.S. (Schwatka.)

Michikamats; lake, Ung. (*See* Mishikamats.)

Michikamau; lake, Ung. (*See* Mishikamau.)

Middle; lake, Boothia isth., Frank.; named by John Ross; descriptive.

Midlane; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after M. W. Midlane, clerk, Admiralty.

Miles; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, after Robert Miles, Chief Factor of Hudson's Bay Company. (*See* Miles lake.)

Miles; islands, Coronation gulf, Frank. (Rae, 1851.)

Miles; lake, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae, after a friend. In 1832 Simpson wrote: 'Chief Trader Miles is accountant and winter chief of the [York] Factory. He is a good-hearted Englishman, very able at the desk, but eternally grumbling; and his judgment is no deeper than his ink-stand.'

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Mill; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Baffin, 1615, 'by reason of the greates extremetye and grindinge of the ice, as this night we had prooffe thereof.'

Miller; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Milne; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Rear Admiral Sir Alexander Milne (1806-1896), Lord of the Admiralty, 1847-59; Rear Admiral, 1858.

Milne; island, Bathurst I., Frank.

Milne; island, Queens channel, Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Milne; mountain, Exmouth I., Frank.

Milne; point, Banks I., Frank.

Milne; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Milne; cape, Royal Geographical Society group, Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Capt. Milne, a Scotch whaler, who deposited stores for him on Dalrymple rock.

Milne; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, 1906, after Capt. W. F. Milne of the whaling steamer, *Eclipse*.

Mina; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Miss Mina Stewart, Ottawa. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Miners; range, lake Laberge, Yukon; named by Dr. G. M. Dawson, after the miners who met him and his party near here.

Minie; mount, Kent I., Frank.; after Claude Etienne Minié (1804-79), inventor of the Minie rifle, 1849. (Belcher, 1853.)

Minto; islands, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1838, after Gilbert (Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound) 2nd Earl of Minto (1782-1859); First Lord of the Admiralty, 1835-41.

Minto; head, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Minto; inlet, Victoria I., Frank.

Minto; mountain, Southampton I., Kee.

Minto; lake, east of Hudson bay, Ung.; after Sir Gilbert John (Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound) 4th Earl of Minto, Governor General of Canada, 1898-1904; b. 1847; styled Lord Melgund till suc. to title, 1891.

Mishikamats; lake, Northwest river, Ung.; or Little Mishikamau, Indian for 'little great lake.'

Mishikamau; lake, Northwest river, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'great lake.'

Missi; fall, Churchill river, Kee.; from the Indian '*missipowatik*,' meaning 'big fall' or 'big rapid.'

Mistassin; lake, Winisk river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'big stones,' referring to large rocks on its shores.

Mitchell; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Thomas Mitchell, Assistant Paymaster of H.M.S. *Discovery*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Mittie; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 'after the daughter of one of my friends.'

Moffet; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after F. Moffet, editor of '*Le Temps*,' Ottawa. (Bernier, 1906.)

Mogg; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'after Mr. Mogg, of the *Hecla*'—William Mogg, Clerk in *Hecla*, 1821-23.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Moltke; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after Charles Emilius, Count de Moltke, who, as plenipotentiary for Denmark, signed a treaty of commerce with Great Britain, June 16, 1824.

Moltke; island, M'Clintock channel, Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Count Moltke, member of the Mylius Erichsen expedition to west coast of Greenland.

Montagu; cape, Wager inlet, Kee.; after John (Montagu), 2nd Duke of Montagu (1689-1749); Master General of the Ordnance, 1742-49.

Montreal; island, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'in commemoration of the attention we had received from the public-spirited and hospitable inhabitants of that city'—Montreal, Canada.

Montreal; point, lake Winnipeg, Kee.

Montresor; river, tributary to Backs river, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after Lieutenant-General Sir Thomas Montresor.'

Montrose; cape, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Violet Hermione, Duchess of Montrose, 2nd dau. of Sir Frederic Graham of Netherby. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Monumental; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, in memory of Sir John Franklin.

Moore; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'after my friend, Mr. Daniel Moore, of Lincoln's Inn, to whose zeal for science the expedition was indebted for the use of a most valuable chronometer.'

Moore; island, Darnley bay, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Moore; bay, Prince Patrick island, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1853, probably after Com. T. E. L. Moore. (See Moore island.)

Moore; island, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Commander T. E. L. Moore, who commanded the *Plover*, store-ship, Bering strait, 1848 till superseded on promotion, 1852.

Moore; islands, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, after Admiral Sir Graham Moore (1764-1843); in 1821, was Lord High Admiral. (See Graham Moore.)

Moreton; bay, Eglinton I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, probably after Hon. Wyndham P. Moreton, clerk, Admiralty.

Morin; mount, Baffin I., Frank.; after O. J. Morin, 2nd Officer of the *Arctic* (Bernier, 1907).

Morrison; peak, Yukon river, near 141st meridian, Yukon; named by Ogilvie, 'after a member of my party.'

Mort; lake, north of Great Slave lake, Mack.; an outbreak of scarlet fever almost exterminated a large encampment of Indians near this lake, hence the name.

Moskufjord; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'musk-ox bay.' (Sverdrup.)

Moss; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Edward Lawton Moss, Surgeon of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Mould; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, at the request of Nares—presumably after a friend of Nares.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Mountain Indian; river, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, after the interior Indians, who, at that date, descended it annually, from the mountainous region, to trade with the Arctic coast Eskimos.

Mourning; point, James bay, Kee.; from the burying of one of Capt. James' men here.

Mowatt; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Moyle; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, at the request of Joseph Sherer, Midshipman in *Hecla*; probably after a friend.

Much-gold; creek, Klondike river, Yukon; abbreviation of the miner's name—'too-much-gold'—so named because the gold was so plentiful that the miners said, jokingly, 'you have to mix gravel with it to sluice it.'

Muddy; lake, Saskatchewan river, Kee.; after the low mud flats along its banks.

Mudge; cape, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'after Colonel Mudge, R.A., one of the Commissioners of Longitude.'

Mukalik; river, Ungava bay, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'muddy.' (Wallace.)

Mukatowi; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; after an Eskimo who visited the *Arctic* (Bernier, 1907).

Mukoman; river and rapid, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'knife.'

Munk; cove, mouth of Churchill river, Kee.; after Jens Munk, commander of a Danish expedition in search of the North West passage; wintered here, 1619-20.

Mundy; harbour, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, 1830, probably after Admiral Sir George Mundy, R.N.; Rear Admiral, 1857; Vice-Admiral, 1863.

{ **Mumo;** point, Kent pena., Mack.; named by Simpson, 1828, probably after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

{ **Mumo;** inlet, Committee bay, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847.

Munster; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1831, after Col. George Fitzclarence, illegitimate son of William IV., Major General in the army.

{ **Murchison;** cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Sir Roderick Impey Murchison (1792-1871), a Scottish geologist; in 1855, appointed Director General of the Geological Survey and Director of the Royal School of Mines and Geological Museum; was an enthusiastic supporter of Arctic exploration.

{ **Murchison;** cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.;

{ **Murchison;** mount, Devon I., Frank.

{ **Murchison;** promontory, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859.

{ **Murchison;** river, Arctic coast, Kee.

Murdaugh; island, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Lieut. De Haven, 1850, 'after the Acting Master of the *Advance*'—William H. Murdaugh.

Murray; inlet, Melville I., Frank.; named by Lieut. G. F. Meham, 1853, after his 'kind friend, Commander Murray, R.N.'

Murray; harbour, Melville I., Frank.; named by Lieut. R. Vesey Hamilton, 'after Rear Admiral Murray.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Murray; hills, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably same as Murray harbour.

Murray; island, Coronation gulf, Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, after Alex. Hunter Murray (1818-74), Chief Trader, Hudson's Bay Company; founded fort Yukon, 1847.

Murray; lake, between the Mackenzie and Lockhart rivers, Mack.

Murray; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Murray; point, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Sir John Murray, British scientist; naturalist in *Challenger* in exploration of physical and biological conditions of ocean basins, 1872-76.

Murray Maxwell; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1823, 'after Capt. Sir Murray Maxwell, R.N.'

Musk-ox; lake, Backs river, Mack.; after the musk-oxen found here in abundance at certain seasons of the year.

Musk-ox; valley, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Lieut. Lockwood, of Greely expedition, after the musk-oxen seen there.

Musogetewi; lake and river, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'moose-nose.'

Mylius; island, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Mylius Erichsen, leader of a Danish expedition, and whom he met in 1903, on the coast of Greenland; Erichsen died of starvation on the northeast coast of Greenland in 1907.

N

Nagle; lake, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after a free trader on Great Slave lake.

Nahanni; rivers, **North**, tributary to Mackenzie river, and **South**, tributary to Liard river, Mack.; after the Nahanni ('people of the West') an Athapaskan division, occupying the Rocky Mountain region between 57° and 65° N.

Nahanni; butte, Liard river, Mack.

Nainlin; brook, Gravel river, Rocky mts., Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'cascade.'

Namew; lake, Churchill river, Kee. and Sask.; from the Indian name '*namea*,' meaning, 'sturgeon.'

Nansen; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; after Fridtjof Nansen, Norwegian Arctic explorer; crossed Greenland, 1888; commanded an Arctic expedition, 1893-96, and reached the, then, 'farthest north,' 86° 14'. Nansen cape was Hansen's 'farthest.' Named by Hansen, 1905.

Nansen; sound, between Axel Heiberg and Ellesmere Is., Frank. (Sverdrup.)

Napier; bay, Devon I., Frank.; possibly after General Sir Chas. Jas. Napier (1782-1853), a distinguished British General; distinguished himself in the Peninsula, conquered Sind, 1842-43, and, later, was Commander-in-Chief in India. Probably after Sir Charles Napier, Vice-Admiral of the Blue; named by Belcher, 1853.

Napoleon; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Napoleon III., Emperor of France. (See Louis Napoleon.)

Nappartok; bay, Hudson bay, Ung.; Eskimo name for 'wood.'

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Nares; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Capt. (now, Vice-Admiral Sir) George Strong Nares, R.N.; Mate in the *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; commanded expedition to Ellesmere I., 1875-76; Vice-Admiral, 1892; K.C.B., 1876. Sir George Nares and Admiral Sir Vesey Hamilton are the only officers of the *Resolute* now, living.

Nares; cape, Eglinton I., Frank.

Nares; lake, northeast of Bennett, Yukon.

Naskaupi; river, tributary of the Northwest river, Ung.; in the Montagnais dialect signifies 'the ignorant ones.'

Nathorst; cape, Ellef Ringnes I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, after Alfred Gabriel Nathorst, Member of the Royal Academy of Science, Stockholm, Sweden.

Natla; river, tributary of Gravel river, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'to go quickly.'

Natuakami; lake, Stillwater river, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'still-water.'

Neill; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, after Samuel Neill, M.D., Surgeon in *Hecla*, 1824-25.

Nejanilini; lake, Seal river, Kee.: from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning, 'boggy-ground.'

Nelson; head, Banks I., Frank.; after Lord Nelson (1758-1805), the hero of Trafalgar.

Nelson; port and river, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Button, 1612. 'North-West Foxe,' says: 'Which river he named Port Nelson, after the name of his [Sailing] Master,' whom he buried there.

Nepishkow; rapid, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'leaf.'

Neptune; head, Hudson strait, Ung.; after the whaling steamer, *Neptune*, chartered by the Dominion Government for Hudson Bay expeditions, 1884 and 1903-04.

Netherby; island, Graham I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after Netherby Hall, Cumberland, Eng., the seat of the Grahams of Netherby.

Nettilling; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; Indian name, meaning 'flat floor.'

Newberry; river, Yukon; named by Schwatka, 1883, after Prof. Newberry of New York.

Neumayer; peninsula, King William I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1904, who says, 'I went to Hamburg to submit my project to . . . Privy Councillor Prof. Dr. G. Von Neumayer, at that time Director of the German Marine Observatory.'

New Wales; name applied to the whole of the west coast of Hudson bay by Button, 1612-13: name now obsolete.

Newell; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Thomas W. Newell, Cincinnati.

Newman Smith; cape, Jones sound, Frank. (*See* Smith cape).

Newton; fiord, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after O. E. Newton, M.D., Cincinnati.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Newton; glacier, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Alfred Newton, noted English zoologist, Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy in Cambridge University; was President of the British Association in 1888; named by Nares expedition, 1875-76.

Nias; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Joseph Nias, Midshipman in the *Alexander*, John Ross' 1st expedition, 1818, and in the *Hecla*, Parry's 1st voyage, 1819-20; Lieutenant in the *Fury*, Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23; Captain, 1835; Rear Admiral, 1857; Admiral, retired, 1867; K.C.B.; named by Ross, 1818.

Nias; island, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Parry, 1821.

Nias; point, Melville I., Frank.

Nicholas; island, Hudson strait, Ung.; named by Foxe, 1631. 'I named it in remembrance of Master Edward Nicholas, Secretary to the Lords [of the Admiralty], whom I have often troubled.' Name now obsolete.

Nicholas 1st; cape, Boothia pen., Frank.; after Nicholas 1st (1796-1855), Czar of Russia, 1825-55; named by John Ross.

Nicholson; cape, Boothia pen., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Sir Frederick William Erskine Nicholson (1815-99), 10th Bart., C.B., Admiral, R.N.

Nicholson; island, east of Hudson bay, Ung.; after A. Nicholson, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Nicholson; island, Liverpool bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'as a mark of my esteem for William Nicholson, Esq., of Rochester,' Kent, England.

Nicholson; lake, Mack.; after Prof. A. H. Nicholson, formerly Professor of Natural History in Toronto University and, later, of the University of Aberdeen.

Nidhi; brook, Gravel river, Rocky mts., Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'tamarack.'

Nikolai; cape (*see* Nicholas 1st cape).

Nipartolik; bay, Hudson bay, Ung.; Eskimo name for a 'wood country.'

Nipishish; lake, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'little water.' (Wallace.)

Nisbet; point, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Chas. Nisbet, one of Meham's sledge crew, 1853.

Noel; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; discovered by Richards and Osborn, 1853; probably named after Osborn's brother, Noel.

Noel; harbour, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by R. Bell, 1897, after Sir Gerard Henry Metred Noel, Admiral of the Fleet; Rear Admiral, 1895; Admiral, 1905.

Nordenskjöld; island, Queen Maud sea, Frank.; after Baron Nils Adolf Erik Nordenskjöld (1832-1901), Swedish Arctic explorer and geologist; explored Spitzbergen, 1868, Kara sea, 1875-76; made the North East passage, 1878-79, and explored the interior of Greenland, 1883; named by Amundsen, 1905.

Nordenskjöld; river, lower Lewes river, Yukon. (Schwatka, 1883.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Norfolk; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; probably after Henry Charles (Howard) (1791-1856), 13th Duke of Norfolk; named by John Ross.

Norman; creek, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'after my friend, Mr. George Norman, Jun., of Bath.'

Norman; Hudson's Bay Company's fort, Mackenzie river, Mack.; probably after Alexander Norman McLeod, Hudson's Bay Company.

Norman Lockyer; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir Joseph Norman Lockyer, b. 1836, a noted English astronomer; Director of Solar Physics Observatory, South Kensington; named by Nares, 1875.

North; foreland, Loks Land, N.W.T.; formerly called 'Queen Elizabeth Foreland,' after Queen Elizabeth of England, and so named by Frobisher on his first voyage, 1596; present name, from position on north side of Hudson strait.

North Cornwall; island (*see* Cornwall).

North Devon; island (*see* Devon).

North-east; cape, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'from its situation with respect to the Continent of America.'

North Hendon; Boothia peninsula, Frank.; name given by John Ross to an Eskimo village, probably after Hendon parish, Middlesex, England.

North Kent; island (*see* Kent).

North Lincoln; land (*see* Lincoln).

North Pole; lake, Boothia gulf, Frank.; after one of the boats *Rae* used in his Arctic expedition, 1846-47.

North Somerset; island (*see* Somerset).

North Thames; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, after the Thames river, England.

Northumberland; sound, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after the Duke of Northumberland (1792-1865), First Lord of the Admiralty, 1852.

Norton; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, probably after Mrs. Norton, *née* Caroline Elizabeth Sarah Sheridan (1808-77), English poetess.

Norton Shaw; cape, Lincoln land, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after Dr. Norton Shaw, Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society, London.

Norton Shaw; cape, Grinnell land, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Norway; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after his native country.

Norway; island, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, probably after Lieut. Nevell Norway, R.N.

Norway House; Hudson's Bay Company fort and post office, lake Winnipeg, Kee.; because first settlement was made by a party of Norwegians, who were driven away from the colony at Red River and settled here.

Norwegian; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, after his fellow-countrymen.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Nottingham; island, Hudson strait, Ung.; North-West Fox, p. 310: "Named by Master *Hudson*, in due bequest to that most honourable Lord *Charles Howard*, Earle of *Nottingham* [1536-1624], then Lord High Admirall of *England*, a small remembrance for the charge, countenance and instruction given to the Search of the enterprise."

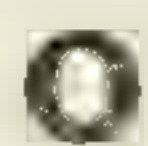
Noyes; portage, Slave river, Mack.; from an accident which resulted in the drowning of five men in the rapids here, 1786.

Nueltin; lake, Thlewiaza river, Kee.; the Indian name, meaning 'island.'

Nuskwesi; river, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'grass.'

Nutarawit; lake and river, tributary of the Kazan, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'dead-child.'

Nygaard; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after William Nygaard, who contributed 2,500 kr. towards the expedition.



O'Brien; cape, Cornwall I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, probably after Rear Admiral Donat H. O'Brien.

Observation; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, from his having there taken observations for latitude and longitude.

Observation; mountain, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1850, from the extensive view it afforded.

Ogden; bay, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839, after Peter Skene Ogden, officer of the Hudson's Bay Company. He signed the deed poll of 1834, as Chief Trader.

Ogilvie; valley, Yukon; after William Ogilvie, D.T.S., sometime, Commissioner, Yukon territory.

{ **Ogle**; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Admiral Sir Charles Ogle (1775-1858), 3rd Bart., Admiral of the Fleet in 1857; was acting Post Captain at the age of nineteen, the youngest ever known.

{ **Ogle**; point, Adelaide pena., Kee. (Back, 1834.)

Old Factory; river, James bay, Ung.; after an abandoned trading post.

Old Man of Hoy; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after Old Man of Hoy, a detached, pillar-shaped rock, Orkney, Scotland.

Olrik; island, Somerset I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after the Danish Inspector, North Greenland.

Ommanney; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Capt. (later, Admiral Sir Erasmus) Ommanney, R.N.; commanded the *Assistance* in Austin expedition, 1850-51, and explored the northwestern portion of Prince of Wales I.; Rear Admiral, 1864; in 1874, was a retired Rear Admiral; knighted.

Onion; lake, east of Mackenzie river, lat. 68° 30', Mack.; named by Abbé Petitot, after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Ookijoxi-ninu; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after an Eskimo woman.

Opinaca; river, tributary of the Eastmain, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'straight.'

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

O'Reilly; island, Arctic coast, long. 99°, Kee.; probably after Lieut. Col. Walter Frederick O'Reilly, C.B., of the 41st Foot, who married Harriet, widow of the 5th Duke of Roxburghe (*see* Roxborough); named by Simpson, 1839.

Organ; heights, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Thomas Organ, one of Osborn's men in the sledge expedition, 1853.

Orkney; lake, Coppermine river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1820, presumably after the Orkney islands, Scotland; many employees of the Hudson's Bay Company came from the Orkneys.

Ormonde; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, after James (Butler), 20th Earl of Ormonde and Ossory (1771-1838); *cr.* Marquess of Ormonde, 1825.

Ortell; mountain, Tasin mountains, Yukon; after George Ortell, prospector.

Osbon; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after B. S. Osbon, New York.

Osborn; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after Lieutenant Sherard Osborn, an officer in H.M.'s Navy, and in command of one of the ships of Captain Austin's Squadron'; commanded the *Pioneer*, Austin expedition, 1852-54; Rear Admiral, 1873.

Osborn; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Osborn; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Osborn; island, Bathurst I., Frank.

Osborne; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1853, after Ralph Bernal Osborne, M.P., 1st Secretary to the Admiralty, 1853-71.

Oscar; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; probably after the Crown Prince of Norway and Sweden, afterwards, King Oscar I., reigned 1844-59; named by John Ross, *ca.* 1832.

Oscar Land; west part of Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1899, after Oscar II., then King of Sweden and Norway.

Osgoode; mountain, Yukon; after a member of the staff of the United States Biological Survey.

Ossory; cape, Ormonde I., Fury and Hecla strait, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822 (*see* Ormonde).

Otto; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Otto Sverdrup, Norwegian Arctic explorer; explored west coast of Ellesmere I., Heiberg and Ringnes islands, 1898-1902.

Outram; river, Aylmer lake, Mack.; named by James Anderson of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1855, after 'a gallant relative'—probably Sir James Outram (1803-63), an English General, who distinguished himself in the Sepoy mutiny, 1857-58.

Ovidias; mount, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Hansen, 1905, after his mother.

Owen; lake, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, probably after Rear Admiral Sir Edward Wm. Campbell Owen; in 1828, was Lord of the Admiralty.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Owen; point, Devon I., Frank.; after Sir Richard Owen (1804-92), a distinguished British naturalist.

P

Paget; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Field Marshal Henry William Paget, 1st Marquis of Anglesey (1768-1854), an English General and statesman; distinguished himself in the Crimea and at Waterloo; General, 1819; Field Marshal, 1846.

{ **Paine**; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Joseph C. Paine, Clerk of H.M.S. *Investigator*.
Paine; bluff, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Paint; hills, east coast of Hudson bay, Ung.; the rocks composing these hills 'carry considerable pyrite, which, on the surface, is often rusty, and to this, the name of the locality is due.'

Pakington; cape, Devon I., Frank.; after Sir John Somerset Pakington, 1st Baron Hampton (1799-1880); was Colonial Secretary in 1852; First Lord of the Admiralty, 1858-59 and 1866-67; Secretary of War, 1867-68.

Palander; strait, between Bryde and Nordensjöld Is., Queen Maud sea, Frank.; after A. A. L. Palander, Captain, Royal Swedish Navy, commander of the *Vega*, the vessel in which Nordensjöld made the North East passage in 1878-79; named by Amundsen, 1905.

Palgrave; river, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after [Sir] Francis Palgrave' (1788-1861), English historian.

Palmer; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853.

{ **Palmer**; bay, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'after Lieutenant Palmer'—Charles Palmer, Lieutenant of *Hecla*, 1821-23; was Midshipman in same vessel in Parry's previous voyage, 1819-20.

Palmer; point, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

{ **Palmerston**; cape, east coast Boothia isth., Frank.; after John Henry Temple, Viscount Palmerston (1784-1865), British statesman; Lord of the Admiralty, 1807; War Secretary, 1809-28; Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1839-41; Secretary of State, 1852-55; Prime Minister, 1855-58 and 1859 to death in 1865; named by John Ross.

Palmerston; cape, west coast Boothia isth., Frank.

Palmerston; point, Russell I., Prince of Wales I., Frank.

Parker; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Capt. John Parker, Hull, Yorkshire, Eng.

Parker; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Parker; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, probably either after Vice-Admiral Hyde Parker (1784-1854), Lord of the Admiralty, 1852-54. Or, after Admiral Sir William Parker, entered Navy, 1793; Captain, 1801; Rear Admiral, 1830; Lord of the Admiralty, 1834, 1835-41 and 1846; Admiral, 1851; in 1865, was an Admiral of the Fleet.

***Parker**; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank. (Mecham, 1853.)

***Parker**; cape, Devon I., Frank.

***Parker**; mountain, Devon I., Frank.

***Parker**; island, Bathurst I., Frank.

***Parker**; island, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

***Parker**; point, Banks I., Frank. (M'Clure, 1851.)

Parker; island, Queens channel, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after J. Parker, Esq.,' Secretary of the Admiralty, 1841 and 1849-52.

Parker; strait, Berkeley and Bathurst Is., Frank.; after Admiral Sir William Parker (1781-1866) (*see* Parker bay.)

Parr; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, after Lieut. Alfred A. C. Parr, of H.M.S. *Alert*.

Parry; bay, Melville sound, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821: 'to which I have given the name of my friend, Captain Parry, now-employed in the interesting research for a northwest passage'—Admiral Sir William Edward Parry (1790-1855).

Parry; cape, Franklin bay, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Parry; cape, Melville pena., Frank

Parry; group, Frank.

Parry; falls, Lockhart river, Mack. (Back.)

Parry; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Hayes.)

Parry; peninsula, Ellesmere I. Frank. (Nares 1875.)

Parry; point, King William I., Frank.

Parry; port, King William I., Frank. (James Ross, 1830.)

Pasley; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; after General Sir Charles William Pasley (1780-1861), one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1858-59 (probably same as Pasley cove, which *see*); named by M'Clintock.

Pasley; cove, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Lieutenant Colonel Pasley of the Royal Engineers, to whose invention we owe the portable boat, named the *Walnut-Shell*, which we carried with us.'

Pasquia; hills and river, Kee.; Richardson says that the hills are 'named by the Crees *Wapus-këow-watchi* [*wapus*, strait; *këow*, woods; *watchi*, hill: the signification being "a pass through woods on a hill"]', and by the Canadians, *Basquiau*.' McIntyre says it signifies 'narrow ridges or bluffs,' probably same as Richardson's and referring to the gravel ridges—old beaches of the glacial lake Agassiz.

Passage; island, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Parry, 1821, after a passage for the ships found between it and Southampton island.

* It is possible that some of these features are named after J. Parker, M.P., but they are *probably* after either Hyde Parker or Sir William Parker.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Patterson; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76.

Patterson; island, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853.

Pateshall; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Captain Nicholas Lechmere Pateshall, of the Royal Navy'; died, 1850.

Pattinson; harbour, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Hugh Lee Pattinson (1796-1858), metallurgical chemist, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition.

Payer; harbour, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Greely, after Julius von Payer, b. 1842, an Austrian Arctic explorer and painter.

Payne; bay, lake and river, Ungava bay, Ung.; after F. F. Payne, Secretary of the Meteorological Service, Toronto.

Peabody; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after George Peabody (1795-1869), American philanthropist.

Peale; point, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Washington Peale, New York.

Pearce; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; Dr. Richardson in 'Franklin's 2nd Journey' says, 'Mr. Kendall named this point after Mr. Pearce, a particular friend of his.' ('Pierce' on Franklin's chart.)

Pearse; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; after R. B. Pearse, Mate in *Resolute* in Austin expedition.

Pearson; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; after William Pearson (1767-1847), astronomer; one of the founders, and, for the first ten years, Treasurer of the Astronomical Society; named by John Ross.

Peary; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after R. E. Peary, Arctic explorer; made numerous explorations in northern Greenland and reached the Pole, 1909.

Pechell; point, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after Sir J. B. Pechell, Bart.'—Rear Admiral Sir Samuel John Brooke-Pechell (1785-1849); Lord of the Admiralty, 1830-34.

Pedder; point, Eglinton I., Frank.; named Petoural (or Pitoural) point by Meham, after one of his sledge crew. Name 'Pedder' probably substituted by Admiralty. May be a draughtsman's error for 'Petoural.'

{ **Peddie**; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; after John S. Peddie, Surgeon in the *Terror* in Franklin's ill-fated voyage, 1845.

{ **Peddie**; point, Melville I., Frank.

{ **Peel**; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; after Sir Robert Peel (1788-1850); Under Secretary for the Colonies, 1811; Secretary for Ireland, 1812-18; Home Secretary, 1822-27 and 1827-34; Prime Minister, 1834-35 and 1841-46; named by Rae, 1851.

{ **Peel**; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.

Peel; inlet, King William I., Frank. (John Ross.)

Peel; point, Victoria I., Frank.

Peel; river, Mackenzie river, Mack. and Yukon. (Franklin, 1826.)

Peel; sound, between Somerset and Prince of Wales Is., Frank.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Peffer; river, King William I., Frank.; named by Simpson, 1839, after Peffer river, Ross and Cromarty, Scotland; referring to mineral springs near Clearwater river, he says: 'being accustomed to the powerful mineral springs of Strath Peffer.'

Peeshew-pukwâgan; lake, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'wild-cat-fishing.'

Pekangikum; lake, Berens river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'dirty water narrows.'

Pell; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Admiral Sir Watkin Owen Pell (1788-1869); Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital, 1845; Rear Admiral, 1848; Vice-Admiral, 1853.

Pell; point, Cornwall I., Frank. (Belcher, 1853.)

Pelly; bay, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Rae, after Sir John Henry Pelly (1777-1852); Governor of Hudson's Bay Company, 1822-52.

Pelly; island, Arctic coast, Mack. (Franklin, 1825.)

Pelly; lake, Backs river, Mack. (Back, 1834.)

Pelly; lakes, headwaters of Pelly river, Yukon. (Campbell, 1840.)

Pelly; mountain, Victoria I., Frank. (Collinson, 1852.)

Pelly; mountains, Pelly river, Yukon. (G. M. Dawson.)

Pelly; point, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae, 1851.) Rae's 'farthest' in 1851.

Pelly; post office, Yukon.

Pelly; river, Yukon river, Yukon. (Campbell, 1840.)

Pemmican; rock (islet), Bellot strait, Somerset I., Frank.; named by M'Clin-tock, 1858; he landed upon it, a large supply of pemmican.

Pendarvis; mountains, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; discovered by Osborn, 1851.

Pennell; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after C. H. Pennell, Senior Clerk, Admiralty.

Penny; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, after Capt. William Penny, who commanded a Franklin search expedition to Cornwallis island and shores of Wellington channel, 1850-51.

Penny; strait, Bathurst I., Frank.

Penrhyn; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'after my friend, Edward Leycester Penrhyn.'

Pentland; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Pentland firth or Pentland hills, Scotland.

Percy; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Vice-Admiral Hon. Josceline Percy, R.N. (1784-1856); named by Belcher, 1853.

Peregrine; point, Baffin I., Frank.; Miller Christy says: 'Foxe, in his MS. journal, says he named it in remembrance of that honourable Lord, Principal Secretarye to His Majesty, but I cannot discover that anyone ever bore that name.'

Perseverance; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after Meham's sledge, *Perseverance*, 1853.

Petermann; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after August Petermann (1822-78), German geographer.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Petersen**; bay, King William I., Frank.; after Carl Petersen, Interpreter to M'Clintock expedition, 1857-59, to the 2nd Grinnell (Kane) expedition, 1852-54, and to Penny expedition, 1850-51; named by M'Clintock, 1858.
- Petersen**; point, Cornwallis I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)
- Perthes**; point, Tagish lake, Yukon; named by Schwatka, after Justus Perthes, Gotha, Germany, famous geographer.
- Pethinue**; island, Great Slave lake, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'owl island'; formerly, spelled 'Pethenuh.'
- Petitot**; lake, north of Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Abbé Petitot, the first European to visit the lake; for many years, laboured as missionary among the northern Indians.
- Petitsikapau**; lake, Hamilton river, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'willow-fringed.'
- Phillips**; bay, Babbage river, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, 'after Mr. [Thomas] Phillips (1770-1845), Professor of Painting at the Royal Academy.'
- Phillips**; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'out of compliment to a valued friend and hearty companion in winter-quarters, Commander [C. Gerrans] Phillips, R.N., who accompanied Sir John Ross in the *Felix*, and whose zeal in search of the missing expedition was then about to be thrown away in a useless journey across the trackless and barren top of Cornwallis island.'
- Phillips**; point, Cobourg I., Frank. (Inglefield, 1852.)
- Phillips**; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; 'after Captain Charles Phillips, of the Royal Navy, to whom the nautical world is indebted for the double-capstan, and many other important inventions'; named by Richardson, 1826.
- Phipps**; cape, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Admiral Sir Phipps Hornby (*see* Hornby cape).
- Phoenix**; head, Devon I., Frank.; named by Inglefield (*q.v.*), after his vessel, H.M.S. *Phoenix*.
- Piethorn**; bay, Jones sound, Frank.; after F. R. Piethorn, Asst.-Surgeon in *Pioneer*, Austin expedition.
- Pierce**; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Franklin Pierce (1804-69), fourteenth President of the United States.
- Pike**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Messrs. Benjamin Pike & Sons, New York.
- Pike**; river, Kee.; after the abundance of these fish found in its waters. In 1740, was called 'pointe au Nord' by a French trader.
- Pillage**; point, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826; at this point, the Eskimos pillaged his two boats, the *Lion* and *Reliance*.
- Pim**; point, Devon I., Frank.; after Lieutenant (later, Admiral) Bedford Clapperton Trevelyan Pim (1826-86); served as Lieutenant in the *Resolute* in the Belcher expedition, 1852-54, in search for Franklin.
- Pinart**; mountain, north of Great Bear river and east of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Abbé Petitot, after a friend, A. Pinart.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Pioneer; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Pioneer*, one of the vessels of the Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Pioneer; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.

Pioneer; island, Devon I., Frank.

Pipestone; point, Great Slave lake, Mack.; after a particular stone, generally of a greenish-grey colour, used by the Indians for the manufacture of pipes.

Pipestone; lake, Kee.

Pistol; bay, Hudson bay, Kee.; this bay was named by Capt. Smith, 1747, 'Douglas harbour,' 'after Mr. James Douglas—a merchant of the city of London and one of the adventurers in this undertaking'; derivation of present name unknown.

Pitt; island, Arctic coast and Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, probably after a director of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Pitt; mountain, Marble island, Kee.; named by Scroggs, 1722, after Benj. Pitt, Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, 1743-46.

Pitts; mountain, west of Lewes river, Yukon; after a trader, Selkirk, Yukon.

Pius; lake, between Colville lake and Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Abbé Petitot, after Pope Pius IX.

Playfair; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Sir Lyon Playfair, 1st Lord Playfair (1819-98); a noted British chemist and statesman.

Playgreen; lake, Winnipeg lake, Kee.; Franklin, in his 'Journey to the Polar Sea' says, 'is a translation of the appellation given to that lake by two bands of Indians who met and held a festival on an island situated near its centre.'

Plenty; bay, Melville I., Frank.; named by Richards, of the Belcher expedition, 1852-54, from the abundance of game there.

Poillon; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Cornelius C. and Richard Poillon, New York.

Point; lake, Coppermine river, Mack.; name first mentioned by Hearne; it is a translation of the Indian name which, probably, after the long points between the long, deep arms of the lake (*see* Gras, lac de).

Polynia; islands, Prince Patrick Is., Frank.; Russian name for openings in the Arctic ice, caused by rapid tides; name given by M'Clintock, probably because he found similar openings in the vicinity.

Pomona; island, Melville I., Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, after Pomona island, the largest of the Orkney islands.

Ponds; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after John Ponds (1767-1836), Astronomer-Royal.

Porden; island, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, after Eleanor Anne Porden (1797-1825), his first wife; married 1823.

Porphyry; lake, Coppermine river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1820, presumably because he found some porphyry rock in its shores.

Porter; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Geo. Porter, one of Markham's sledge crew; died, June, 1876; named by Nares, 1876.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Porter; cape, Franklin isth., Kee.; probably after Anna Maria Porter (1780-1832), and Jane Porter (1776-1850), English novelists. Cape Porter is nearly opposite C. Edgeworth (*q.v.*); named by Ross, 1830.

Port Nelson; port, Hudson bay, Kee. (*see* Nelson river).

Possession; bay, Bylot I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1818, to commemorate his act of taking possession on behalf of Great Britain.

Possession; mountain, Bylot I., Frank.

Possession; point, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, to commemorate his act of taking possession for Great Britain.

Pouncet; island, Boothia pena.; named by John Ross, 1829.

Powell; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819; possibly after Herbert B. Powell who, in 1855, was a Rear Admiral.

Préfontaine; cape, Coats island, Kee.; after the late Hon. J. R. F. Préfontaine, Minister of Marine and Fisheries.

Prejevalsky; cape, lake Bennett, Yukon; named by Schwatka, in 1883, after the well known Russian explorer.

Prescott; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Kane, 1854, probably after W. H. Prescott (1796-1854), an American historian.

Prescott; island, Peel sound, Frank.; discovered by Browne, 1851; probably after Henry Prescott, who, in 1855, was Vice-Admiral of the Blue; in 1847, was Junior Lord of the Admiralty.

Preservation; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, 'in commemoration of our providential escape.'

President; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after the President of the United States'—Millard Fillmore (1800-74), thirteenth President.

Presidents Seat; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, 'after the chief executive officer of the United States Government.'—Abraham Lincoln (1809-65), sixteenth President, 1861-65.

Press; channel, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after the Associated Press, New York.

Prévost; cañon and river, tributary of the Ross river, Yukon; after a trapper and prospector.

Prince; river, Baker lake, Kee.; after Prof. E. E. Prince, Commissioner of Fisheries, Ottawa.

Prince Albert Land; northern portion of Victoria I., Frank.; after H.R.H. Prince Albert (1819-61), The Prince Consort; m. Queen Victoria, 1840; named by M'Clure, 1854.

Prince Albert; sound, Victoria I., Frank. (Collinson, 1852.)

Prince Albert; range, Melville pena., Frank. (Rae, 1847.)

Prince Albert; bay, Devon I., Frank.; 'after the youthful scion of the Royal Family,' H.R.H. Alfred Ernest Albert, Duke of Edinburgh (1844-1900); in 1893, succeeded Ernest II., Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, as Reigning Duke of that Principality; named by Penny, 1851.

Prince Alfred; cape, Banks I., Frank. (M'Clure, 1852.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1913

Prince Charles; foreland, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bylot, 1615, after Prince Charles (1600-48), second son of James I., later, Charles I.: name now obsolete.

Prince Edward; cape, Kent I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales (1841-1901), later, King Edward VII.

Prince George; bay, King William I., Frank.; probably after Prince Leopold-George-Frederick, who married the Princess Charlotte Augusta of Wales, only child of George IV.; he, eventually, became King of the Belgians, and died 1865; named by Ross, 1831.

Prince Gustav Adolf; sea, Frank.; after the Crown Prince of Sweden, b. 1882; m. Margaret, daughter of H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught, 1905; named by Sverdrup.

Prince Henry; foreland, Hudson strait; named by Hudson, after Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales (1593-1612), eldest son of James I.; now known as cape Hopes Advance.

Prince Imperial; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, after Prince Imperial of France, son of Napoleon III.; killed in South Africa.

Prince Patrick; island, Frank.; after H.R.H. Arthur William Patrick Albert, b. 1850, Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, third son of Queen Victoria; prospective Governor General of Canada.

Prince of Wales; island, Frank.; after H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales (1841-1910), later, King Edward VII.

Prince of Wales; island, Melville pena., Frank. (M'Clure, 1852.)

Prince of Wales; mountains, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Inglefield, 1852.)

Prince of Wales; strait, between Victoria and Banks Is., Frank.

Prince Regent; inlet, Frank. (*see* Regent inlet).

Princess Charlotte Monument; island, Baffin bay; after H.R.H. Princess Charlotte-Augusta-Matilda (1766-1828), Princess Royal, eldest daughter of George III.; m. King of Wurtemberg, 1797; named by Ross, 1818.

Princess Ingeborg; island, Victoria strait, Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Princess Ingeborg, 4th child of Frederik VIII., King of Denmark; born, 1878; married Prince Charles of Sweden, 1897.

Princess Marie; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after Princess Marie Amélie of Baden (1818-88), youngest daughter of Charles Louis Frederick, Grand Duke of Baden; in 1843, she married William, 11th Duke of Hamilton, whom Lord Brougham wrote of as 'Very Duke of Very Duke.'

Princess Royal; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, after H.R.H. Victoria (1840-1901), Princess Royal; m. 1858, Frederick III., German Emperor and King of Prussia.

Princess Royal; island, Devon I., Frank.

Princess Royal; islands, Prince of Wales strait, Frank. (M'Clure, 1851.)

Princess Victoria; promontory, Arctic ocean, Kee.; after Alexandrina-Victoria (1819-1901), only child of Edward, Duke of Kent, 4th son of George III.; later, Queen Victoria.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Promise**; bay, Melville I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, from the abundance of game there.
- Proteus**; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Greely, after the vessel that transported the Greely expedition to the Arctic, 1881.
- Providence**; cape, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry in gratitude for the safe return of some of his men who had lost their way while hunting on Melville island.
- Providence**; fort (H. B. Co.), Mackenzie river, Mack.; expressive of the trust felt in building a fort there.
- Providence**; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, 'in commemoration of our providential deliverance from a perilous position.'
- Providence**; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851; he narrowly escaped shipwreck near this point.
- Prudhomme**; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Bernier, 1907, 'in honour of Mr. O. E. Prudhomme [Geological Survey], who was the first man to help me when I arrived in Ottawa.'
- Pugh**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after George E. Pugh, Cincinnati.
- Pukkatawagan**; lake and river, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'net setting place.'
- Pullen**; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Lieut. (later, Vice-Admiral) William John Samuel Pullen (1813-87), Lieutenant of the *Herald*, Kellett's voyage, 1848-50; commander of boat voyage, Wainwright island to Mackenzie river; ascended the Mackenzie to Great Slave lake, 1849-50; commanded *North Star*, store-ship at Beechey island, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Captain of the *Cyclops* in Red sea sounding for electric telegraph.
- Pullen**; point, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae, 1851.)
- Pullen**; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, after Rev. W. H. Pullen, Chaplain in the *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-76.
- Purcell**; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, probably after Commander Edward Purcell, R.N.
- Purcell**; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829.
- Purchase**; bay, Melville I., Frank.; after Thomas Purchase, Engineer of the *Intrepid*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.
- Pym**; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after Admiral Sir Samuel Pym (1778-1855).
- Pym**; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Sir William Pym (1772-1861), military Surgeon.

Q

- Queen**; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Foxe, 1631, after Queen Henrietta Maria (1609-69), wife of Charles I., and daughter of Henri IV. of France.
- Queen Adelaide**; range, Arctic coast, Kee.; after 'Her Most Gracious Majesty,' Queen Adelaide (1792-1849), wife of William IV., and eldest daughter of George, reigning Duke of Saxe Meiningen; named by Back, 1834.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Queen Anne; cape, Charles I., Ung.; named by Hudson, 1610, after Anne, wife of James I. and daughter of Frederick II., King of Denmark; d. 1618.

Queen Elizabeth; foreland, Lok island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Frobisher, 1576, 'after hyr Majesties name'—Elizabeth, second daughter of Henry VIII.

Queen Maud; sea, Frank. and Kee.; named by Amundsen, 1904, after Maud, Queen of Norway and third daughter of King Edward VII.; m., 1896, Haakon VII., second son of Frederick VIII. of Denmark.

Queens; channel, Devon and Bathurst Is., Frank.; 'was honoured with the name of our illustrious and much-beloved sovereign'—Queen Victoria (1819-1901); named by Penny, 1851.

Quiet; lake, Big Salmon river, lat. 61°, long. 133°, Yukon; descriptive name.

Quilliam; creek, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'after Captain John Quilliam, of the Royal Navy.' In 1810, Lieut. Parry joined the *Alexandria*, Capt. John Quilliam.

R

Raanes; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Oluf Raanes, Mate in the *Fram*, Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Radmore; harbour, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after John N. Radmore, chief carpenter's mate of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Radstock; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'by Lieut. Liddon's desire, in compliment to the Earl of Radstock'—Admiral Wm. Waldegrave, Earl of Radstock (1753-1825).

Rae; island, Arctic coast, Mack.; after Dr. John Rae (1813-93), Arctic explorer; explored shores of gulf of Boothia, 1846-47; explored south coast of Victoria island in search of Franklin, 1848-49; in 1854, received from Eskimo first authentic information concerning the fate of the Franklin expedition.

Rae; isthmus, Frank. and Kee.

Rae; Hudson's Bay Company's fort, Great-Slave lake, Mack.

Rae; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares, 1875.)

Rae; point, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall.)

Rae; strait, King William I. and Franklin isth., Frank. and Kee.

Rae; river, Arctic coast, Mack.

Ragged Bluff; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Commander Richards, 1854, after an extensive land-slide which had occurred some years previously.

Raglan; range, Melville I., Frank.; after Fitzroy James Henry Somerset, 1st Baron Raglan (1788-1855), British General; commanded British forces in the Crimea, 1854-55.

Raleigh; mount, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Davis on his first voyage, 1685, after Sir Walter Raleigh (1552-1612).

Ramage; island, gulf of Boothia, Kee.; named by Ross, 1829, possibly after Capt. Edward Ramage, R.N., who, in 1796, commanded the *Rattlesnake* (16) during an expedition against Ceylon.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Rankin; inlet, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Lieut. John Rankin, of the sloop *Furnace*, Middleton's voyage, 1741.

Ramsay; island, Prince of Wales strait, Frank.; named by Collinson, 1851, probably after Fox Maule Ramsay, 11th Earl of Dalhousie (1801-74); was Secretary of War, 1846-52 and 1855-58.

{ **Raper**; cape, east coast of Baffin I., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1818, after Rear Admiral Henry Raper, d. 1845.

Raper; point, Devon I., Frank.

Rat; river, tributary of Peel river, Mack.; after the Rat Indians; so named after the numerous musk-rats found in their hunting territory.

Rawlings; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Thomas Rawlings, petty officer of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Rawlins; mountains, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851.

Rawlinson; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson (1810-95), an English assyriologist and diplomatist; President of Royal Geographical Society, 1871; G.C.B., 1889; Baronet, 1891; named by Nares, 1876.

Rawson; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Lieut. Wyatt Rawson, of H.M.S. *Discovery*, in the Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Rawson; island and harbour, Hudson strait, Frank.; named by Dr. Bell, 1897, after Admiral Sir Harry Holdsworth Rawson, K.C.B.; entered Navy, 1857; Captain, 1877; Rear Admiral, 1877; Admiral, 1903.

Read; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; probably after James Read, 2nd Mate of the *Sophia*, Penny expedition, 1850-51.

Read; cape, Baring I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'out of compliment to the Ice-master of the *Erebus*'—James Read; erroneously, 'Reid' on chart.

Record; point, Archer fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably so named by Lieut. Archer, who explored the fiord, after a record left there by him.

Red; point, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'from the bright colour of the rocks, composed chiefly of feldspar.'

Red; river, Naskaupi river, Ung.; from the red-brown colour of the water.

Reeves; harbour, Big I., Baffin I., Frank.; named by Dr. Robert Bell, 1896, after Capt. Reeves, 'who sailed my yacht in 1897, when surveying the north shore of Hudson strait.'

Refuge; cove, Arctic coast, Mack.; so named by Richardson, 1826, as he found shelter here during a storm.

Regent; inlet, Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'This being the anniversary of the birthday of His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, it naturally suggested to us the propriety of honouring the large inlet, which we had been exploring, and in which we still were sailing, with the name of Prince Regent's Inlet'—George-Augustus-Frederick (1762-1830), then, Prince Regent; ascended the throne as King George IV., 1820.

Reid; island, Arctic coast, long. 96°, Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839, after Col. Reid, who put forward the theory that a thunderstorm Simpson encountered here—Thunder cove—had a 'rotatory motion.'

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Reid; point, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1857-59.

Reid; point, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after Andrew Reid, Midshipman in the *Griper*, 1819-20.

Reliance; fort, Great Slave lake, Mack.; built by Lieut. George Back, for winter quarters, 1833, and so named by him in token of his trust in Providence.

Rendell; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; possibly after James Meadows Rendel (1799-1856), noted civil engineer; probably an error for Rennell (*q.v.*).

Rendezvous; island, Lyon inlet, Frank.; so named by Parry, 1821, as it had been appointed as a meeting place.

Rendezvous; mountain, Bathurst I., Frank. (Belcher, 1853.)

Renbugten; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup; Norwegian word, meaning 'reindeer.'

Renkappet; cape, Ellef Ringnes I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'reindeer cape'; named by Sverdrup.

Rennell; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'after Major Rennell, a gentleman well known as the ablest geographer of the age'—James Rennell (1742-1830).

Rennell; mountain, Melville range, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

Repulse; bay, Roes Welcome, Kee.; so named by Middleton, 1741, because he found land where he expected to find the North West passage.

Rescue; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after the U.S. vessel *Rescue*, first Grinnell expedition, 1850-51.

Rescue; harbour, Baffin I., Frank.

Resolute; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Resolute*, employed in Austin expedition, 1850-51, and Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Resolute; inlet, Melville I., Frank. (Mecham, 1853.)

Resolution; cape, Resolution I., Frank.; after the ship *Resolution*, commanded by Sir Thomas Button, 1612-13. In 1587, Davis named it Warwick cape, after his patron, the Earl of Warwick.

Resolution; island, Baffin I., Frank.; Miller Christy says, 'it seems probable that he (Button) named this island Resolution after his own ship of that name. At all events, there seems no record of its having been so named by any previous navigator.'

Resolution; fort (Hudson's Bay Company), Great Slave lake, Mack.; suggestive of hardships which had been overcome in establishing a post at this place.

Resor; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after William Resor, Cincinnati.

Rey; lake, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by Petitot, after Mgr. Rey.

Reynolds; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by M'Clure (or Wynniatt), *ca.* 1851, possibly after Admiral Sir Barrington Reynolds (1786-1861).

Rich; cape, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Captain Edwin Ludlow Rich, R.N., retired Captain, August 11, 1854.

Rich; mount, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Hansen, 1905, after Miss Gudrun Rich, daughter of a merchant of Copenhagen, Denmark.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Richards; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'after my fellow-traveller, Mr. Richards'—Midshipman Charles Richards of the *Hecla*, who accompanied Parry on a land journey.

Richards; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851, probably after Charles Richards, Clerk of the *Assistance*—Ommanney's ship—1850-51.

Richards; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Com. George Henry Richards (1820-1900), Commander of *Assistance*, and second in command, Belcher expedition, 1852-54; Captain, 1854; surveying coasts of British Columbia, 1856-63; Hydrographer, 1864-74; knighted, 1877; Admiral, 1884. Named by Nares, 1875.

***Richards;** cape, Melville I., Frank.

***Richards;** cape, Victoria I., Frank.

***Richards;** island, Bathurst I., Frank.

***Richards;** mountain, Bathurst I., Frank.

***Richards;** mountain, Melville I., Frank.

***Richards;** point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.

Richards; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of the Governor of the Bank of England.'

Richardson; river, west of Coppermine river, Mack.; after Dr. (later, Sir) John Richardson (1787-1865), arctic explorer; Surgeon and Naturalist in Franklin's land expeditions, 1819-20 and 1825-27; commanded boat expedition in search of Franklin, 1848.

Richardson; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack. (Franklin.)

Richardson; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin.)

Richardson; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares.)

Richardson; bay, King William I., Frank. (John Ross, 1830.)

Richardson; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Nares, 1876.)

Richardson; cape, Melville pena., Frank.

Richardson; islands, Coronation gulf, Frank. (Franklin.)

Richardson; island, Great Bear lake, Mack.

Richardson; point, Adelaide pena., Kee. (Back, 1834.)

Richardson; point, Melville I., Frank.

Richardson; range, Rocky mts., Yukon. (Franklin, 1825.)

Richardson; range, Victoria I., Frank.

Richardson; river, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Richthofen; river, Yukon; after Freiherr von Richthofen, Leipsic, famous German geographer. Formerly called Red river from the colour of the rock along its banks.

Ricketts; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Capt. Tristram Robert Ricketts, R.N.'; later, Admiral Sir Robert Tristram Ricketts. In 1803, Parry joined, as a volunteer, the flagship of the Channel fleet, the *Ville de Paris*, Capt. Ricketts.

* Some of these features may be named after Capt. Peter Richards, R.N., Lord of the Admiralty, 1854-55.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Riddell; river, Macmillan river, Pelly river, Yukon; named by Selous, 'after a trapper of that name, who spent two or three winters in this district, and who, I believe, is the only white man who has penetrated so far up the south fork of the Macmillan.'

Riddle; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; after Edward Riddle (1788-1854), English mathematician and astronomer; 1821-51 was Mathematical Master, Royal Naval Hospital, Greenwich.

Rideout; island, Bathurst inlet, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, after Commander S. Rideout, R.N.

Rigby; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after John Rigby, his maternal grandfather; or, after his mother's maiden name.

Riley; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after 'my friend, Mr. Richard Riley of the Admiralty.'

Riley; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Rink; rapid, Lewes river, Yukon; after Dr. Henry Rink, of Christiania, Norway, a well known authority on Greenland; sometime, Director of the Royal Greenland Trade at Copenhagen.

Ripon; island, Arctic ocean, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'out of respect to the Earl of Ripon' (1782-1859), English statesman.

Ristvedt; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Peder Ristvedt, Meteorologist and 1st Engineer in the Amundsen expedition.

Robert; bay, Baillie-Hamilton I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after a son of Capt. Hamilton, Secretary of the Admiralty' (see Baillie-Hamilton island).

Robertson; point, Melville I., Frank.; discovered by Bradford, 1851; probably after Archibald Robertson, Surgeon, R.N. Or, John Robertson, Surgeon, R.N.

Robeson; channel, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after George Maxwell Robeson (1829-97), Secretary of the Navy, United States, 1869-77.

Robilliard; island, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, probably after Lieut. John Robilliard, R.N.

Robinson; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Samuel Robinson, Cincinnati.

Robinson; mountain, British chain, Arctic coast, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826, 'in honour of the then Chancellor of the Exchequer, and President of the Board of Trade—the Right Honourable Mr. Robinson, now Lord Goderich.'

Robinson; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Capt. Henry Robinson, Newbury, N.Y.

Roche; point, Melville I., Frank.; after Richard Roche, Mate in H.M.S. *Resolute*, Belcher expedition, 1852-54.

Roche-qui-trempe-à-l'eau; hill, Mackenzie river, Mack.; translated, 'rock by the river side'—its base dipping almost perpendicularly into the water.

Rocky islands; lake, Berens river, Kee.; translation of the Indian name *kasapakamuk*, from the isolated knolls situated near the shores.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Rodd; head, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851.

Rodwell; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, 1829.

Roes Welcome; strait, west of Southampton I., Kee.; Foxe named an island in the strait after Sir Thomas Roe (1580-1644), diplomatist, who greatly assisted Foxe in his voyage of discovery. The name has since been transferred to the strait.

Rogers; lake, Camsell river, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, 1899, after Dr. R. V. Rogers, Kingston, Ont.

Rogier; headland, Devon I., Frank.; named by Macormick, 1852, 'after an old friend who had been engaged in African discovery.'

Roggan; river, called 'Bishop (or Pishop) Roggan,' Hudson bay, Ung.; Bishop Roggan is a corruption of the Indian name *pichipouian*, meaning 'fishing weir'; from the immense willow weirs, with basket sluices, built across the stream by the Indians to catch fish descending the river.

Romney; islands, Hudson bay, Ung.; named by Hudson, 1610, after Rebecca, Lady Romney, one of his patrons.

Ronciere, la; river, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Petitot, after Admiral Baron la Ronciere le Noury, French navy.

{ **Roosevelt**; hill, Kee.; after Col. Theodore Roosevelt, President of the United States, 1901-08; named by Munro-Ferguson.

{ **Roosevelt**; lake, Thebayazie river, Thlewiaza river, Kee.

Rosamond; lake, Camsell river, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, after the late Bennett Rosamond, manufacturer, Almonte, and, M.P. for North Lanark, 1891-1904.

Roscoe; river, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after the eloquent historian of the Medici'—William Roscoe (1753-1831), an English historian.

{ **Ross**; bay, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'in compliment to the gentleman who had accompanied me during the whole of this examination' of Lyon inlet—James Clark Ross (1800-62), Midshipman in *Isabella* (John Ross' 1st voyage, 1818), *Hecla* (Parry's 1st voyage, 1819), *Fury* (Parry's 2nd voyage, 1821-23); Lieutenant, *Fury* (Parry's 3rd voyage, 1824-25); Commander of the *Victory* (John Ross' 2nd voyage, 1829-33); Commander of expedition to Barrow strait and Prince Regent inlet, 1848-49; commanded expedition to Antarctic, 1839-43, reached 78° 10' S.—the 'farthest south' till recently; commanded Franklin search expedition to north coast of Somerset island, 1848-49; Rear Admiral, 1856; knighted, 1844.

Ross; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Ross; point, King William I., Frank. (Back, 1834.)

Ross; point, Victoria I., Frank. (Rae, 1851.)

Ross; point, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

{ **Ross**; inlet, Committee bay, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae, 1846-47, 'after Donald Ross, Chief Factor' of the Hudson's Bay Company.

{ **Ross**; river, Pelly river, Yukon. (Campbell, 1843.)

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Ross; island, Kee.; after Alexander Ross, of the Hudson's Bay Company, for some time in charge of Norway House, a post of the company—later, first Sheriff of Red River settlement; died, 1856.

Ross; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay, Ung.; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Ross; river, Anderson river, Mack.; after Chief Trader Ross of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Ross; peninsula, Boothia gulf, Kee.; after John Ross (1777-1856), Rear Admiral and Arctic navigator; commanded expedition to Baffin bay, 1818; to Prince Regent inlet and King William island, 1829-33, and a Franklin search expedition, 1850-51; knighted, 1834.

Ross; point, King William I., Frank. (Simpson, 1839.)

Ross; river, Eastmain river, Ung.; after A. H. D. Ross, assistant to A. P. Low, 1892.

Rosse; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after William Parsons, 3rd Earl of Rosse (1800-67), a British astronomer; specially noted for the reflecting telescope (largest in the world) which he erected at Bin Castle.

Rosse; cape, Cornwallis I., Frank.

Rossville; mission, Nelson river, Kee. (*see* Ross island).

Rouse; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Lyon, 1821-23, probably after a friend.

Rowan; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76.

Rowley; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by Ross probably after Admiral Sir Josias Rowley (1765-1842). Or, after Admiral Sir Chas. Rowley, 1st Bart. (1770-1845), Lord of the Admiralty, 1834-35.

Roxborough; cape, Arctic ocean, Mack.; named by Simpson, 1839, 'after the noble family of Roxborough'—James Henry Robert (Innes-Ker), 6th Duke of Roxburghe (1816-79), *suc.* to peerage, 1823.

Royal Geographical Society; group, between King William and Victoria Is., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after the Royal Geographical Society of London, Eng.

Rupert; river, James bay, Ung. and Que.; after Rupert (1619-82), Prince of the Palatine, Duke of Bavaria, Duke of Cumberland and Earl of Holderness; he was son of Elector Frederick V. and Elizabeth of England; served in the Thirty Years' war and became celebrated in the English civil war as a cavalry leader; he was the first Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company; the river was discovered by Zachariah Gillam, 1667.

Russel; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, 1899, after Dr. Colin K. Russel, a Montreal physician.

Russell; cape, Melville I., Frank.; named by Mecham, 1853, after 'my first Captain, to whom I am indebted for much kindness during my first cruise at sea.' Mecham entered the navy in the *Ardent* (Capt. Russell) in 1841.

Russell; inlet, Arctic coast, Mack.; 'after the distinguished Professor of Clinical Surgery in the University of Edinburgh'—James Russell (1754-1836); named by Richardson, 1826.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Russell; mount, Devon I., Frank.; after John, 1st Earl Russell (1792-1878), known as Lord John Russell till 1861; an English statesman, orator and author; became leader of the Whig party in 1834; Home Secretary, 1835-39; Secretary for War and the Colonies, 1839-41, and Prime Minister, 1846-52; Foreign Secretary, and, later, President of the Council, 1852-55; Prime Minister, 1865-66; named by Belcher, 1853.

Russell; island, north of Prince of Wales I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

Russell; point, Banks I., Frank. (M'Clure, 1853.)

Rutherford; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76.

S

Sabeiljay; lake, Little Seal river, Kee.; after a Chippewyan Indian.

Sabine; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Maj.-General Sir Edward Sabine, R.A. (1788-1883), a celebrated British astronomer and physicist; Astronomer to the John Ross expedition, 1818, and to the Parry expedition, 1819-20; President of the British Association in 1853, and of the Royal Society, 1861-71.

Sabine; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Sabine; cape, King William I., Frank. (M'Clintock.)

Sabine; island, Melville pena., Frank. (Rae.)

Sabine; mountain, Melville pena., Frank. (Parry, 1822.)

Sabine; peninsula, Melville I., Frank. (Parry, 1820.)

Sabine; point, Arctic coast, Yukon.

Sackville; island, Baffin I., Frank. (see Crowe island); name now obsolete.

Sacred; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826.

'Its position pointing it out to be the one described by Mackenzie as possessing "a sacred character," and being still a burial place for the Esquimaux.'

Saddleback; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'on account of its shape.'

Safety; cove, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'from the security it had afforded us.'

St. Arnaud; mountains, Melville I., Frank.; after Marshall Jacques A. Leroy de St. Arnaud (1796-1854), French General; was Commander-in-Chief of the French army in the Crimea in 1854.

Ste. Croix; lake, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; so named by Abbé Petitot, because he visited it on the festival of the 'Holy Cross.'

St. Helena; island, Devon I., Frank.; probably after the famous island in the South Atlantic celebrated as the place of imprisonment of Napoleon, 1815-21.

St. Pauls; peak, Kaumayok mts., Ung.; from its outline, when viewed at a distance, resembling the dome of St. Paul's cathedral.

Ste. Therese; lake, southern tributary of Great Bear lake, Mack.; titular saint; named by Petitot.

Sakatonti; lake, Great Slave lake, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'lake of the bear's shoulder.'

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Salisbury; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; 'Northwest Fox,' p. 304—'so named by my predecessor Hudson, after the Right Honourable and not to be forgot, Robert Cicell, Earle of Salisbury; then Lord High Treasurer of England.' Sir Robert Cecil, 14th Earl of Salisbury (1563-1612); Principal Secretary of State, 1596-1612; created Earl of Salisbury, 1605, the 13th holder of the title, Lady Margaret Pole, *née* Plantagenet, having been executed, 1541, and all her honours forfeited. He 'married Elizabeth, sister of the unhappy Henry Brooke (*q.v.*), Lord Cobham, and died worn out with business,' 1612.

Salmon; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after one of M'Clintock's sledge crew; accompanied him 'in all three journeys.'

Samuel; point, Eglinton I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853.

Sanderson Tower; Baffin I., Frank.; named by Davis, after William Sanderson, merchant adventurer and friend of Davis.

Sandgirt; lake, Upper Hamilton river, Ung., and Que.; translation of the Indian name '*kamikauwinikan*,' from the sandy or boulder-strewn shores.

Sandom; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after Rear Admiral Williams Sandom, R.N., under whom he had served in the *Niagara* (20) on Great lakes; not 'Sandon,' as sometimes written.

Sandy; river, Kaniapiskau river, Ung.; translation of the Indian name '*kata-kawamastuk*.'

Sarah; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Sarah, wife of Henry Grinnell (*see* Grinnell lake).

Sarahk; lake, Camsell river, Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, 1899, after Mrs. Sarah Camsell (*q.v.*).

Sargent; point, Baffin I., Frank.; probably after Robert O. Sargent, Mate in the *Erebus*, Franklin expedition, 1845.

Sargent; point, Bathurst I., Frank.

Sassiluk; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; Eskimo, signifying, 'bad water.'

Satellite; bay, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, after the 'satellite' sledge used in his sledge journeys, 1853; sledge probably named after H.M.S. *Satellite*, one of the ships on the Brazilian station when M'Clintock was serving in 1843 in the *Gorgon*, another vessel of the same fleet; name possibly, also suggested as it was a tender—satellite—to the other and larger sledge.

Saumarez; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, after Admiral James Saumarez (1757-1836), in whose flagship Ross served, 1803-08.

Savage; head, Melville I., Frank.; probably after William Savage, one of Nares' sledge crew, 1853.

Savage; islands (Lower, Middle and Upper), Baffin I.; so named by Baffin, 1614, from the number of savages (Eskimo) seen there.

Savage; sound, Roes Welcome, Kee.; named by Middleton, 1742, after the Eskimos he met there.

Sawyer; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Warren Sawyer, Boston, Mass.

Sayunni; range, Rocky mts., Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'rocks of the bighorn.'

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Schei; island, Nansen sound, Frank.; after Per Schei, Geologist in the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Schomberg; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Sir Robert Hermann Schomberg (1804-65), a Prussian traveller; made an exploration of British Guiana, 1833-39; in 1841-44, he surveyed the boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela.

Schott; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Chas. Anthony Schott, employed on U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1848 till death in 1901; Chief of computing division, 1855-99.

Schultz; lake, Dubawnt river, Kee.; named by J. B. Tyrrell, after Sir John C. Schultz, Lieut. Governor of Manitoba, 1888-95.

Schumaker; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, probably after Heinrich Christian Schumaker (1780-1850), German astronomer.

Schuyter; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851.

Schwatka; bay, King William I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1904, after Lieut. Frederick Schwatka (1849-92), an American explorer, who commanded an Arctic expedition to King William island in search of traces of Franklin, 1878-80.

Scoresby; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after William Scoresby (1789-1857), an English physicist and Arctic navigator; made many whaling voyages to the Arctic, and, in 1806, reached $81^{\circ} 30' N.$; published several works on the variation of the compass, 'History of the Arctic Regions,' 'Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery,' &c.

Scoresby; cape, Baillie-Hamilton I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

Scoresby; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (John Ross.)

Scoresby; mountains, Bathurst I., Frank.

Scoresby; point, Bathurst I., Frank.

Scott; cape, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Robert C. Scott, Asst.-Surgeon of H.M.S. *Resolute*, 1852-54, in search for the Franklin expedition.

Scott; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; probably after Sir William Scott, Baron Stowell, (1745-1836), Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, 1798-1827.

Scott; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Dr. J. Scott Keltie, Secretary and Editor, Royal Geographical Society, London, Eng. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Seaforth; point, Arctic coast, long. 97° , Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839, as his great-grandfather was 'the Laird Gruinard, a scion of the noble house of Seaforth.'

Seahorse; point, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Baffin, 1615, probably after the number of morse or walrus seen here, often called 'sea-horses.'

Seal; islands, Rankin inlet, Kee.; named by Francis Smith, 1747, 'from the number of seals frequenting them.'

Seal; lakes, **Lower** and **Upper**, east of Hudson bay, Ung.; from the seals caught in them.

Sedgwick; mountain, Arctic coast, Yukon; after Adam Sedgwick (1785-1873), famous British geologist; named by Franklin, 1826.

Seguin; lake, Mack.; after the Rev. Father Seguin, Fort Good Hope, Mack.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Sekwi; peak, brook and cañon, Gravel river. Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'Indian boy.'

Selkirk; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; after Thomas (Douglas), 5th Earl of Selkirk (1774-1824); in 1802 he advocated colonizing Red River, but, as this was forbidden by the British Government, he commenced a settlement in Prince Edward Island, and, later, another near Chatham, Ont.; in 1811, he purchased about 100,000 square miles in what is now Ontario and Manitoba, from the Hudson's Bay Company, and colonized the valley of the Red river in the vicinity of Fort Garry (now Winnipeg); after encountering much opposition from the North West Company, and suffering severe financial loss, he abandoned the enterprise. Named by Rae.

Selkirk; cape, Boothia pena., Frank. (John Ross, 1830.)

Selkirk; cape, Arctic ocean, long. 93° , Kee. (Dease and Simpson, 1839.)

Selkirk; island, lake Winnipeg, Kee.

Selkirk; post office, confluence of Pelly and Lewes rivers, Yukon; formerly a post of the Hudson's Bay Company, built and named by Campbell, 1843.

Sellwood; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, after Henry Sellwood, brother-in-law of Franklin (married his sister, Sarah).

Sellwood; river, Hood river, Mack.

Selous; mountain, Yukon; after F. C. Selous, celebrated African lion hunter; he hunted in the Macmillan River country.

Selwyn; cape, Melville I., Frank.; after Geo. Augustus Selwyn (1809-78), an English missionary and bishop; in 1841, consecrated first bishop of New Zealand and Melanesia; hence Maori point, in vicinity.

Selwyn; lake, Chipman river, Mack.; after Dr. A. R. C. Selwyn (1824-90), then (1893) Director of the Geological Survey of Canada.

Selwyn; river, tributary to Yukon river from south, long. 138° , Yukón. (Schwatka, 1883.)

Semenow; mountains, Yukon; named by Schwatka, after Von Semenow, sometime President of the Imperial Geographical Society, Russia.

Senecal; mount, Baffin I., Frank.; after C. O. Senecal, Geographer, Geological Survey. (Bernier, 1907.)

Sentry; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; 'from having a high pinnacle or point of stones erected on it by the Esquimaux.'

Separation; point, Cornwallis I., Frank.; so named by Penny, 1851, because the party here divided into two parties.

Separation; point, Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1826; at this point the expedition divided, Franklin to explore the coast westward and Richardson to explore it to the eastward.

Seppings; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, 'after Sir Robert Seppings [1767-1840], one of the surveyors of His Majesty's Navy.'

Serpent; lake, Mack.; so named by Richardson after a small snake seen on the shore.

Severn; river, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by James, 1631, 'New Severn,' after the Severn river, England.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Seward; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after William Henry Seward (1801-72), an American statesman.

Seymour; island, Berkeley group, Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Rear Admiral the Hon. Sir Geo. Francis Seymour, commanding fleet on Pacific station, 1844-48.

Shagavoke; bay, Lord Mayor bay, Boothia gulf, Frank.; Eskimo name, meaning 'strong stream.'

Shackleton; cape, Vansittart I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, at the request of John Bushnan, Midshipman in the *Fury*.

Shee; cape, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, after Sir Martin Archer Shee (1769-1850), portrait painter.

{ **Sheldon**; lake, Ross river, Yukon; after Charles Sheldon, New York.

Sheldon; mountain, Ross river, Yukon.

Shellabeer; point, Melville I., Frank.; after W. B. Shellabeer, 2nd Master in the *Assistance* in Austin expedition.

Shepherd; bay, Arctic coast, Kee.; named by Rae, 1854, 'in honour of the Deputy Governor of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company.' John Shepherd was Deputy Governor, 1852-56, and Governor, 1856-58.

{ **Sherard**; bay, Melville I., Frank.; after Sherard Osborn, Lieutenant commanding the *Pioneer* in the Austin Arctic expedition, 1850-51, and in the Belcher expedition, 1852-54; later, Rear Admiral.

Sherard; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.

{ **Sherard Osborn**; point, Melville I., Frank.

{ **Sherer**; creek, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, after Joseph Sherer, Midshipman in the *Hecla*, 1821-22.

{ **Sherer**; mountain, Baffin I., Frank. (Parry, 1824.)

Sheridan; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after General P. H. Sheridan (1831-88), an American General; distinguished himself in the U.S. Civil War.

Sheriff; harbour, Boothia pena., Frank.; after Sir Felix Booth, sometime, Sheriff for London and Middlesex, England (*see* Boothia).

Sheringham; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Captain, later Vice-Admiral, Wm. Louis Sheringham, R.N.; made various surveys; died, 1873. Lieut. Pim of the *Resolute*, 1852-54, entered the navy in 1842 and served under Capt. Sheringham.

Shezal; cañon, Gravel river, Rocky mts., Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'crooked.'

Shoals; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; 'which seems to be full of dangerous rocks and shoals, mostly covered by the tide'; named by Parry, 1821.

Shoalwater; bay, Mackenzie bay, Arctic ocean, Yukon; named by Franklin, 1826; descriptive.

Shortland; channel, Boothia pena. and Tasmania group, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Commander Peter F. Shortland (1815-88), who, in 1855, was in command of the *Columbia* surveying vessel; made surveys of coast of Nova Scotia, &c.; later, Vice-Admiral.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Sibbald; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Sibthorp; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, possibly after John Sibthorp (1758-96), botanist.

Sidney; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, *ca.* 1831.

Sifton; mountain, Yukon; after the Hon. Clifford Sifton, Minister of the Interior, 1896-1906; now, Chairman, Commission of Conservation.

Silliman; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after Benjamin Silliman (1779-1864), an American chemist, geologist and physicist.

Simmons; bay, Archer fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Thomas Simmons, petty officer of the *Discovery*, Nares expedition.

Simmons; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Lieut. Aldrich, 1875, after John Simmons, petty officer of the *Alert*, and one of his sledge crew.

Simmons; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Herman Georg Simmons, botanist to the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Simmonds; point, King William I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after John Simmonds, boatswain's mate in the *Fox*, and one of M'Clintock's sledge crew.

Simpkinson; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, after the late Sir Francis Simpson, a near relation of Lady Franklin.

Simpson; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after Sir George Simpson (1792-1860); Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company in Canada, 1822-60; knighted, 1839; made a journey round the world in 1841-42; it was said that, under him, the North West was 'ruled with a rod of iron.'

Simpson; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.

Simpson; islands, Great Slave lake, Mack. (Back, 1833.)

Simpson; lake, Anderson river, Mack.

Simpson; lake, Frances river, Liard river, Yukon. (Campbell.)

Simpson; peninsula, Arctic coast, Kee. (Rae.)

Simpson; mountains, Upper Liard river, Yukon.

Simpson Tower; peak, Frances river, Yukon. (Campbell.)

Simpson; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after Thomas Simpson, officer of the Hudson's Bay Company, and moving spirit of the Dease and Simpson expedition; in 1837, he surveyed the gap between Franklin's 'farthest' and point Barrow, and, in 1838-39, the gap between Franklin's point Turnagain and Castor and Pollux river, long. 94° W.

Simpson; strait, between King William I., Frank., and Adelaide pena., Kee.

Sinclair; falls, Backs river, Kee.; named by Back, 1834, 'after [George Sinclair], one of the steersmen.'

Sinclair; point, Rae isthmus, Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after a Chief Trader, Hudson's Bay Company, who was in charge of fort Churchill during Rae's expedition—probably William Sinclair, later, a Chief Factor.

Sir Bibby; island, Hudson bay, Kee. (*See* Bibby island.)

Sir J. A. Gordon; bay, Southampton I., Kee.; *see* Gordon bay.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Sir John Barrows Monument; mountain, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'out of compliment to the late Sir John Barrow (1764-1848), who for forty years filled the office of Secretary of the Admiralty, and during all that time devoted his utmost zeal and interest, as well as most distinguished talents to the advancement of Arctic discovery' (see also 'Barrow').

Sir J. Franklin; cape; see Franklin.

Sir R. Inglis; bay, Devon I., Frank.; see Inglis bay.

Sir R. Inglis; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; see Inglis island.

Sir R. Inglis; sound, Devon I., Frank.; see Inglis sound.

Sir W. Parker; strait; see Parker strait.

Sir W. Pym; point; see Pym point.

Sisters; hills, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, from their resemblance to each other.

Sisip; lake, Churchill river, Sask. and Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'duck.'

Siveright; point, Boothia gulf, Kee.; named by Rae after John Siveright, an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Skaare; fiord, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'gulls'; so named on account of the number seen here. (Sverdrup.)

Skene; bay, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, after Midshipman A. M. Skene of the *Griper*.

Skeoch; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, after James Skeoch, Asst.-Surgeon in the *Fury*, 1821-23.

Skye; isle of, Belcher channel, Frank.; after an island, Inverness, Scotland, the largest of the Inner Hebrides; name probably from Gaelic *sqiath* (pronounced skey), a 'wing,' from its shape.

Slater; island, Lord Mayor bay, gulf of Boothia, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829-31.

Slave; river, Mack and Alta.; after the Slave Indians. Sir Alex. Mackenzie says: 'The Slave Indians having been driven from their original country, by their enemies the Knistenaux, along the borders of this part of the river, it received that title, though it by no means involves the idea of servitude, but was given to these fugitives as a term of reproach, that denoted more than common savageness.'

Sleepers; group of islands, Hudson bay, Ung.; Foxe, 1631, says: 'I named the Ile Sleepe.' Miller Christy says: 'It is not at all clear why Foxe bestows this name upon the island, or rather, islands, for there is no doubt that it is one of the groups now known as the 'Sleepers.'

Smart; point, Helen I., Berkeley group, Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Capt. Robert Smart, in Sir Geo. F. Seymour's flagship *Collingwood* on the Pacific station, 1844-48; later, Admiral Sir Robert Smart.

Smith; bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Ommanney, 1851, 'C. Smith bay.'

Smith; bay, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after William G. Smith, Asst. Secretary to the Hudson's Bay Company.'

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

- Smith**; bay, Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Edward Smith, Chief Factor, Hudson's Bay Company, at the time of Franklin's land expeditions. (Franklin, 1826.)
- Smith**; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack. (Franklin.)
- Smith**; cape, Adelaide pena., Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839, after William Smith, Secretary to the Hudson's Bay Company.
- Smith**; cape, Margaret I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after Benjamin Smith, whose zeal in search for Sir John Franklin has been most amply displayed in the abundant supplies of kites and their materials which at great expense he afforded to our expedition.'
- Smith**; fort, Hudson's Bay Company, Slave river, Mack.; after Sir Donald A. Smith, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, High Commissioner for Canada, London.
- Smith**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, 'after J. K. Smith.'
- Smith**; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after 'Mr. Newman Smith.'
- Smith**; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably named by Nares, 1875-76.
- Smith**; sound, east of Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir Thomas Smith (1158-1625), merchant, and first Governor of the company of adventurers for the discovery of the North West passage; discovered and named by Baffin, 1615.
- Smyth**; cape, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Capt. William Henry Smyth (1788-1865), President of the Royal Geographical Society, 1849-50.
- Smyth**; harbour, Southampton I., Kee.; after William Smyth, 1st Lieutenant of the *Terror* in Back's expedition, 1836-7.
- Smyth**; point, King William I., Frank.; named by Jas. C. Ross, 1830, after 'Capt. W. H. Smyth, R.N.' (*See Smyth cape.*)
- Snowblind**; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; so named by Penny, 1851, as some of his men became snowblind.
- Solitary**; mountain, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Commander Richards, 1853, from it being isolated and the last hill on the northern coast of the island.
- Solomons Temple**; islands, James bay, Ung.; descriptive.
- Somerset**; island, Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, 'North Somerset,' after his native county in England.
- Somerville**; island, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after his friend, Dr. Somerville.
- Sons of the Clergy**; islands, Franklin isthmus, Kee.; named by Ross, 1829-30, 'Sons of the Clergy of Scotland' islands.
- Sophia**; bay, Devon I., Frank.; after Miss Sophia Cracroft (*q.v.*), niece of Sir John Franklin, and for many years the intimate friend and companion of Lady Franklin.
- Sophia**; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)
- Sophia**; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by Ross *ca.* 1832, possibly after the Princess Sophia (1777-1848), 17th child of George III., but probably after Sophia of Modena, as he named a headland near Sophia, cape Modena.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Sophia Sydney; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by Ross, 1829-31.

South; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, after 'the eminent astronomer, Sir James South' (1785-1867); astronomer, one of the founders and the first President, 1829, of the Astronomical Society.

South; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (Ross, 1829.)

Southampton; island, Hudson bay, Kee.; after Henry (Wriothesley), 3rd Earl of Southampton (1573-1624), politician and soldier; served under the Earl of Essex, and, for taking part in the Earl's insurrection, was attainted and all his honours forfeited; pardoned by James I., and re-created Earl of Southampton; named by Foxe. ..

Southwest; cape, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; descriptive of position.

Southern Indian; lake, Churchill river, Kee.; meaning lake of southern Indians or Crees; locally called 'Cree lake.' In Indian, '*kissisakahigan*,' meaning 'big lake.'

Southwell; islands, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Capt. Smith, 1747, after Thomas (Southwell), 2nd Baron Southwell (1698-1766); succeeded to the peerage, 1720.

Spain; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Capt. O. V. Spain, late Wreck Commissioner, Department of Marine and Fisheries. (Bernier, 1907.)

Spence; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1831, 'in compliment to my relation of that name.'

Spencer; cape, Coburg I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1853, probably after the Rt. Hon. Frederick, 4th Earl Spencer (1798-1857); Rear Admiral, R.N.; later, Vice-Admiral.

Spencer; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819.

Spicer; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Capt. Spicer, New Bedford; 'has had much experience in Hudson strait.' (R. Bell, 1897.)

Spicer; islands, Fox channel, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822.

Stafford; point, Helen I., Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Augustus Stafford, M.P., Secretary, Admiralty, 1852-53.

Stairs; lake, Camsell river, Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by J. M. Bell, 1899, after J. F. Stairs, M.P., Halifax.

Stallnecht; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76.

Stanfield; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably named by Inglefield, 1852.

Stang; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after N. A. Stang, merchant, who contributed 10,000 kr. toward the expedition.

Stanley; cape, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, probably after Edward John Stanley, Baron Stanley of Alderley (1802-95); was Under Secretary for Foreign Affairs, 1846-52; President of the Board of Trade, 1855-58. Possibly after Edward Geoffrey Smith-Stanley, 23rd Earl of Derby (*q.v.*).

Stanley; island, Arctic coast, Kee.

Stanley; point, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry.

9-10 EDWARD VII., A. 1910

Stanley; harbour, Southampton I., Kee.; after Owen Stanley, 2nd Lieutenant in the *Terror* in Back's expedition, 1836-7.

Stanley; head, Cornwallis I., Frank.; probably same as Stanley cape (*q.v.*).

Stanley; river, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after the Rev. Edward Stanley (1779-1849), Bishop of Norwich.

Stapylton; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'in honour of Major-General the Honourable G. A. C. Stapylton, Chairman of the Victualling Board.'

Stenkul; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian word, signifying 'coal'; named by Sverdrup, after coal found there.

Stephenson; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Capt. Henry F. Stephenson, R.N., commanding H.M.S. *Discovery*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Stetson; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after John Stetson, Boston, Mass. (Hayes.)

Stevens; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after John Austin Stevens, born 1827, New York, an American antiquarian and author.

{ **Stevens**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76.

{ **Stevens**; mount, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Stevens; head, Melville I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, 'after my old friend, Capt. Stevens, R.N.'

Stevenson; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; after — Stevenson, American geologist. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Stewart; island, Hudson strait, Frank.; after Macleod Stewart, Ottawa. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Stewart; island, Queens channel, Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after Admiral Houston Stewart, one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.'

Stewart; point, Arctic coast, long. 99°, Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839, probably after J. G. Stewart, Hudson's Bay Company; was second in command of the Anderson and Stewart expedition, 1855 (*see* Stewart river).

Stewart; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Penny, after Captain Alexander Stewart, who commanded H.M.S. *Sophia* in the Penny expedition, 1850-51; this was Stewart's 'farthest.'

Stewart; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, probably after Rear Admiral Houston Stewart, Lord of the Admiralty, 1850-52.

Stewart; point, Prince of Wales I.; probably same as preceding.

Stewart; river, Yukon; named by Mr. Robert Campbell, of Hudson's Bay Company, 'after a friend, James G. Stewart [of the Hudson's Bay Company], son of the Hon. James Stewart, Quebec.'

Stillwater; river, Ung.; translation of Indian name '*natuakami*'—descriptive of the slackwater stretches that characterize this stream.

Stilwell; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, 1829.

Stivens; point, Franklin bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826.

Stockport; island, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, probably after Stockport, town, Lancashire, England.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Stokes; range, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Capt. John L. Stokes of the *Acheron*, in which Richards served prior to his appointment to the Belcher expedition.

Stolz; peninsula, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; after Rudolf Stolz, Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Stony; island, Slave river, Mack.; from a naked mass of granite, rising fifty or sixty feet above the water. (Richardson.)

Store Bjornekap; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian name, meaning 'great bear cape.'

Strathcona; islands, Baffin I., Hudson strait, Frank.; after Sir Donald¹ A. Smith, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, High Commissioner for Canada, London, Eng. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Strathcona; bay, Admiralty inlet, Baffin I., Frank. (Bernier, 1907.)

Stratton; inlet, Devon I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, probably after a friend.

Stromness; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, after Stromness, town, Orkney islands, Scotland.

Strzelecki; harbour, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; after Count F. de Strzelecki, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1858-59. (M'Clintock.)

Stuart; bay, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853 (*see below*).

Stuart; bay, Cornwallis I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'after the assistant surgeon of the *Lady Franklin*'—John Stuart (in the list of officers he appears as 3rd Mate, not Assistant Surgeon).

Stuart; point, Devon I., Frank. (Penny.)

Stubbs; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Thomas Stubbs, stoker of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Stuckberry; cape, Ellesmere I.; after Thomas Stuckberry, of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Stupart; bay, Ungava bay, Ung.; after R. F. Stupart, Director of the Meteorological Service, Toronto.

Sturges Bourne; islands, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, after Rt. Hon. William Sturges Bourne.

Sturt; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, after Sir Charles Sturt, died, 1869; made extensive explorations in Australia; discovered the Darling river and explored interior of the island.

Success; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; after the *Success*, Lieut. May's sledge, Belcher expedition.

Sullivan; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Capt. Sullivan, of the *Philomel*, in which he served in 1842, surveying on the southeast coast of South America. This is, probably, the Thomas Ball Sullivan, who appears in the 1855 Navy list as Rear Admiral, retired.

Sullivan; inlet, Bathurst I., Frank.; probably after Sir Chas. Sullivan, 3rd Bart., Admiral of the Blue, R.N. (1789-1863).

Sullivan; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by Ross, 1830.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Sulphur; point, Great Slave lake, Mack.; from the sulphur springs.

Surprise; point, Baillie-Hamilton I., Frank.; named by Penny, 1851, 'from the sudden appearance to our view of so large an extent of water.'

Susakivagamus; lake, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'sturgeon.'

Sussex; cape, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by Ross, after H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex (1773-1843), sixth son of George III.

Sussex; lake, Backs river, Mack. (Back, 1833.)

Sussex; mountains, Victoria I., Frank.

Sutherland; island, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Peter C. Sutherland, Surgeon in the Penny expedition, 1850-51.

Svendsen; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Johan Svendsen, Surgeon in the Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Sverdrup; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Capt. Otto Sverdrup, sailing master for Nansen in 1893-96, and commanded an Arctic expedition to west of Ellesmere island in 1898-1902; discovered Ellef Ringnes, Amund Ringnes, Heiberg and other islands.

Sverdrup; islands, Frank.

Sverre; cape, Amund Ringnes I., Frank.; after Sverre Hassel, Sverdrup expedition, 1898-1902.

Swan; river, James bay, Kee.; translation of the Indian name '*wabishew*.'

Swanston; point, Committee bay, Kee.; named by Rae, 1847, 'after a friend.'

Swinburne; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, 'in honour of Rear Admiral Swinburne, a much-esteemed friend of Sir J. Franklin, and one of the earliest supporters of this final expedition.'

Sydney Webb; cape, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after a brother-in-law of Lieut. W. H. Hobson, M'Clintock expedition.

Sylvia; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Sylvia, daughter of Henry Grinnell (see Grinnell land).

Sylvia; river, Baffin I., Frank.

T

Table; island, Devon I., Frank.; descriptive of outline.

Taché; lake, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; after Rt. Rev. Alexandre Antonin Taché, Archbishop of St. Boniface.

Talbot; inlet, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1853, after Henry John Chetwynd-Talbot, Earl Talbot (1803-68); Lieutenant, 1824; Post Captain, 1827; Rear Admiral, 1854; Admiral, 1865; *suc.* his cousin as Earl of Shrewsbury, 1856.

Tamallo; lake, Baffin I., Frank.; after an Eskimo who visited the *Arctic*. (Bernier, 1907.)

Tangle; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'from the quantity of seaweed floating near it.'

Tasin; mountains, Stewart river, Yukon; Indian name, meaning 'black' or 'dark'—descriptive of appearance.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Tasmania; islands, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Tasmania, Australasia, 'at the request of Lady Franklin, in grateful acknowledgment of many proofs of affectionate sympathy received from the colony over which her husband presided for several years, and in particular, of the large contributions raised there in aid of her expeditions of search.'

Tatinni; lake, Thaanni river, Kee.; from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'deer-crossing.'

Taylor; cape, Boothia isthmus, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, possibly after Sir Herbert Taylor (1775-1839), private secretary to George IV. and William IV.

Taylor; island, Nastapoka group, Hudson bay; after an officer of the Hudson's Bay Company.

Taylor; island, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, 'as a tribute of respect to the late much regretted President of the United States'—Zachary Taylor (1784-1850), 12th President.

Tennent; island, King William I., Frank.; named by James Clark Ross, 1830, 'after Mr. Emerson Tennent,' M.P.; one of the members of the Select Committee that recommended a vote of £5,000 to John Ross: name now obsolete.

Tennyson; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1853, after Alfred, 1st Lord Tennyson (1809-92), celebrated English poet; poet laureate, 1854; raised to the peerage, 1884.

Tent; island, Arctic coast, Yukon; from several curious slight frames of wood which were evidently for tents.

Tern; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'from the immense number of those birds found upon it.'

Terror; bay, King William I., Frank.; after H.M.S. *Terror*, in the Franklin expedition, 1845-48; beset in M'Clintock channel, September 12, 1846; abandoned, April 22, 1848.

Terror; point, Southampton I., Kee. (Back, 1836-37.)

Thaanni; river, Hudson bay, Kee.; from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'rocky bank.'

Thackeray; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, after William Makepiece Thackeray (1811-1863), novelist; one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1857-59.

The Mother; hill, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, from three picturesque hills, one of which he called 'The Mother' and the others the 'Sisters.'

The Pas; village and railway station, Saskatchewan river, Kee.; probably an abbreviation of Pasquia (*q.v.*); possibly, from (Fr., *pas*) 'pass,' referring to the gravel ridge that crosses the river at this point and which forms a highway to the 'crossing.'

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Thesiger; bay, Banks I., Frank.; named by M'Clure, 1851, after Rt. Hon. Sir Frederic Thesiger (1794-1878), Chancellor of Great Britain; Midshipman, 1807, and was present at (second) bombardment of Copenhagen; Solicitor General, 1844; Attorney General, 1845-46 and 1852; Lord Chancellor, 1858; *cr.* Baron Chelmsford, 1858.

Thetinni; lake, Thlewiaza river, Kee.; from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'seal-hole.'

Thlewiaza; lake and river, Hudson bay, Kee.; Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'small fish.'

Thom; bay, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, after William Thom, Purser in the *Victory*, 1829-33.

Thomas; cape, Franklin inlet, Kee.; named by Rae, 'after a relative.'

Thompson; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, possibly after Admiral Sir Thomas Boulden Thompson, R.N. (1766-1828); engaged in the expedition against Copenhagen.

Thomson; glacier, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Sir Chas. Wyville Thomson (1830-82), a noted Scotch biologist; was Director of the scientific staff of the *Challenger* expedition, 1872-76.

Thompson; point, King William I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Alex. Thompson, Quartermaster of the *Fox* and one of M'Clintock's sledge crew.

Thornton; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, probably after Rear Admiral Samuel Thornton, R.N.

Thorsteen; cape, Ellef Ringnes I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1901.

Thorvald; peninsula, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup, 1899.

Three Sisters; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875-76, after three conspicuous conical hills rising from its base.

Thunder; cove, Arctic ocean, Kee.; named by Dease and Simpson, 1839, from a heavy thunderstorm that occurred when they were in this harbour.

Thushonilini; lake, Thaanni river, Kee.; from the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'big pine trees.'

Tibielik; lake, Thelon river, Mack.; Eskimo name, implying the existence of driftwood.

Tide; lake, Eastmain river, Ung.; 'on account of the deposits of mud that cover the shore and islands up to freshet mark of the river, giving the lake the appearance of a tidal bay at low water.'

Tigonankwine; range, Rocky mts., Mack.; Montagnais name, meaning 'backbone of the earth.'

Tilson; island, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 'after my friend, T. Tilson, Esq.'

Tinney; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'after my friend, W. H. Tinney, of Lincoln's Inn,' London, Eng.

Tinney; cove, Bathurst inlet, Mack.

Tinney; point, Arctic coast, Mack. (Richardson, 1826.)

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Tiveroong**; island, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after an Innuït woman.
- Tod**; island, King William I., Frank.; named by Simpson, 1839, probably after John Tod or William Tod, or both. John and William Tod signed the Hudson's Bay Company's 'deed poll' of 1834, as Chief Traders.
- Toker**; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'out of respect to Capt. Toker, of the Royal Navy, under whom I had once the honour to serve.'
- Tommen**; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup; Norwegian word, meaning 'thumb.'
- Toms**; island, Franklin strait, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Henry Toms, Quartermaster of the *Fox*, and one of Hobson's sledge crew.
- Toms**; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; after Francis Yeates Toms, Assistant Surgeon, H.M.S. *North Star*, in search for Franklin expedition, 1852.
- Torrens**; cape, Graham I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853.
- Torugak**; mountains, Ung.; Eskimo name, meaning 'the spirit of Death,' who from his cavern in the mountains, watches them always, dealing out misfortune, or withholding it, at his will. (Wallace.)
- Torup**; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Prof. Sofus Torup, who examined and tested all the hermetically sealed provisions.
- Totnes**; road (harbour), Exeter sound, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Davis, 1585, after Totnes, parish and town, Devonshire, England.
- Towson**; point, Melville I., Frank.; discovered by Bradford, 1851.
- Traill**; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after Dr. [Thomas Stewart] Traill [1781-1862], of Liverpool,' later, Professor of medical jurisprudence in Edinburgh.
- Travaillant**; river, tributary to Mackenzie river, north of Hare Indian river, Mack.; after a French Canadian employé of the Hudson's Bay Company.
- Trembles**; point, lake Winnipeg, Kee.; French, signifying 'poplar'; from aspen poplar trees on this point.
- Trinity**; islands, Baffin I., Frank.; Foxe, 1631, says: 'I named Trinitie Isles in the remembrance of the house of Deepeford Strand'—Trinity House, an English corporation, chartered 1514, charged with various naval matters, especially erection and maintenance of lighthouses.
- Triton**; inlet, Devon I., Frank.; probably after H.M.S. *Triton*; named by Belcher, 1853.
- Trold**; fiord, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Sverdrup; Norwegian word, meaning 'troll' (literally, ghost). It is described as 'a horrible hole, with high threatening walls of rock on either side.'
- Troughton**; cove, Rae strait, Frank.; named by Rae, 1854, after Edward Troughton (1753-1835), scientific instrument maker, one of the original members of the Astronomical Society; member of the well known firm of Troughton & Simms, London.
- Troughton**; island, Boothia peninsula, Frank. (John Ross.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

True; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Benjamin C. True, Cincinnati. (Hall.)

Truro; island, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by McDougall, 1853, probably after Truro, city, Cornwall, England.

Trüter; mountains, Jones sound, Devon I., Frank.; named by Austin, 1851, in compliment to the family of Sir John Barrow, being the maiden name of the Dowager Lady Barrow.

Tsichu; river, tributary of Gravel river, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'big boat.'

Tucker; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after Sir Edward Tucker, Vice-Admiral of the White.

Tuktokuk; river, Ungava bay, Ung.; Eskimo name, meaning 'reindeer.' (Wallace.)

Tullett; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after the captain of Mecham's sledge, boatswain's mate of the *Assistance*, Austin expedition.

Tulloch; point, King William I., Frank.; named by Simpson, 1839, after Prof. J. Tulloch, Professor of Mathematics, King's College, Aberdeen; one of the four members of the Senate who, in 1829, awarded Simpson the Huttonian prize.

Tunulik; river, Ungava bay, Ung.; Eskimo name, meaning 'back.' (Wallace.)

Turn; point, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, having reached this point—the termination of his survey of the Kingaite coast in 1861—he turned about and resumed the survey.

Turnagain; point, Coronation gulf, Mack.; so named by Franklin, 1821, as he 'turned' at this point to return to his winter quarters at fort Enterprise.

Turnbull; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, possibly after Lieut. Robert Turnbull, R.N.

Turton; bay, Hooper inlet, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1823, 'by desire of Mr. Fisher, our Chaplain and Astronomer.'

Turton; shoals, Melville pena., Frank.

Tuttle; point, Hudson strait, Ung.

Twin Glacier; valley, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, from two glaciers coming from nearly opposite directions meeting at this place.

Twityeh; river, tributary of Gravel river, Mack.; Indian name, meaning 'river of flowing lakes.'

U

Ulve; fiord, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'wolf'; named by Sverdrup.

Ungava; bay, Hudson strait, Ung.; Eskimo word, meaning 'far away.'

Ungava; district; has no legal authority, but, for convenience, applied to the peninsula north of Quebec.

Ungava; peninsula.

Union; bay, Devon I., Frank.; named by Austin, 1850, 'in commemoration of the gathering of the searching squadrons' for the ill-fated Franklin expedition.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Union; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes, 1861, 'in remembrance of a compact which has given prosperity to a people and founded a nation'—the United States.

United States; range, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes, after his vessel.

Unity; bay, Koksoak river, Ung.; named by the missionaries of the United Brethren, 1811.

V

Vanasse; island, Baffin I., Frank.; after Fabien Vanasse, Bernier expedition. (Bernier, 1907.)

Vanderberghe; mountains, south of Great Bear lake, Mack.; named by Petitot, after Rev. Father Vanderberghe, head of the Order of Oblats in Canada.

Vanderbilt; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, after Cornelius Vanderbilt (1794-1877), an American financier.

Vansittart; island, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Parry, 1821, 'after the Rt. Hon. Nicholas Vansittart [1766-1851], Chancellor of the Exchequer,' 1812-23; M.P., 1796 and 1802-23; *cr.* Baron Bexley, 1823; Cabinet Minister, 1823-28.

Vesey Hamilton; island, Melville I., Frank. (*See* Hamilton cape.)

Vesconte; point, Bailie-Hamilton I., Frank.; *see* Le Vesconte.

Victoria; archipelago, Belcher channel, Frank.; after Her Majesty Queen Victoria.

Victoria; bay, Baffin I., Frank. (Hall.)

Victoria; cape, Boothia pena., Frank. (M'Clintock.)

Victoria; harbour, Boothia pena., Frank.

Victoria; head, Ellesmere I., Frank. (Inglefield.)

Victoria; headland, Arctic coast, Kee. (Back, 1834.)

Victoria; hills, northeastern Keewatin.

Victoria; island, Baffin I., Frank.

Victoria; island, Frank.; includes the insular tract, portions of which are known as Victoria land, Wollaston land and Prince Albert land.

Victoria; land, Victoria I., Frank.

Victoria; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.

Victoria; peak, Devon I., Frank. (Belcher.)

Victoria; point, King William I., Frank.

Victoria; strait, between Victoria and King William Is., Frank.

Victoria and Albert; range, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after late Queen Victoria and The Prince Consort.

Victory; harbour, Boothia pena., Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829, after his vessel the *Victory*.

Victory; point, King William I., Frank. (James Ross, 1830.)

Viele; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes, after Brig.-Gen. Egbert L. Viele, U.S. Army.

View; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Aldrich, 1875, from the 'view' of cape Joseph Henry that he had on rounding it.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Village; bay and point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1852, after a deserted Eskimo village, from the remains of which he constructed a large cairn.

Von Buch; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Christian Leopold Von Buch (1774-1853), German geologist and traveller.

W

Waddell; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after William Coventry H. Waddell, New York.

Wade; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Inglefield, 1852, after 'Major Wade.'

Wadworth; island, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Jas. Ross, 1849.

Wager; inlet, Roes Welcome, Hudson bay, Kee.; named by Middleton, 1742; 'after the Right Honourable Sir Charles Wager' (1666-1743).

Wakeham; bay, Hudson strait, Ung.; after Commander William Wakeham, Department of Marine and Fisheries; he commanded an expedition to Hudson bay in the *Diana* in 1897 (Low).

Wakeham; cape, Melville I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after Cyrus Wakeham, clerk in the *Griper*, 1819-20.

Waldegrave; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; probably after Granville George (Waldegrave), 2nd Baron Radstock (1786-1857); Vice-Admiral of the Red, 1855; *suc.* to the peerage, 1825; named by Inglefield, 1853.

Walker; bay, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821; probably same derivation as Walker cape (*q.v.*).

Walker; bay, Victoria I., Frank. (M'Clure, 1850.) (*See* Walker inlet.)

Walker; cape, Russell I., Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1819, after 'Mr. Walker of the hydrographical office at the Admiralty.'

{ **Walker**; inlet, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, after Admiral Sir Baldwin Wake Walker (1802-76); Surveyor of the Navy, 1848-60.

{ **Walker**; range, Melville I., Frank.

Walker; mountain, Somerset I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, 'after the Doctor, who was the first to ascend it' (1,123 feet)—David Walker, Surgeon and Naturalist to the M'Clintock expedition. Dr. Walker and Sir Allen Young are the only surviving officers of the *Fox*.

Walker; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank. (*See* Walker inlet.)

Wall; bay, King William I., Frank.; after Richard Wall, harpooner in the *Victory*, 1829-33; named by Ross.

Walmsley; lake, north of Great Slave lake, Mack.; after the Rev. Dr. Walmsley, of Hanwell, England; named by Back, 1833.

Walrus Shoal; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; so named after the numerous walrus bones found near the old Eskimo camps on this island.

Walsingham; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; after Sir Francis Walsingham (1530-90), sometime, Lord Mayor of London; named by Davis, 1585.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Walter Bathurst; cape, Bylot I., Frank.; after Captain Walker Bathurst, R.N. (1764-1827). Captain Bathurst, commanding the *Genoa* (74), was killed at the battle of Navarino, 1827. Named by John Ross, 1818.

Wapikopow; lake, Limestone river, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'willow-point.'

Wapinihikiskow; lake, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'white-spruce bluff.'

Ward; point, Devon I., Frank.; probably after Rear Admiral Chas. Ward, R.N., retired. Or, after Henry George Ward, Secretary to the Admiralty, 1852-53. Named by Inglefield, 1852.

Ward; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after Augustus H. Ward, New York.

Ward Hunt; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, after the Rt. Hon. George Ward Hunt (1825-77), then, First Lord of the Admiralty.

Ware; point, Bathurst I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, possibly after Lieut. Charles B. Ware, R.N.

Warren; point, Melville I., Frank.; named by Richards, 1853, after Capt. (later, Admiral) William Warren.

Warren; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after my friend, Captain Samuel Warren, of the Royal Navy'—later, Rear Admiral Sir Samuel Warren (1769-1839).

Warren; river, Backs river, Mack. (Back, 1834.)

Warrender; bay, Melville sound, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'after Sir George Warrender' (1782-1849), 4th Bart.; in 1821, was Lord High Admiral.

Warrender; cape, Devon I., Frank. (Ross, 1818.)

Warrington; bay, Melville I., Frank.; named by Meham, 1853, after a friend.

Warwick; cape, Resolution I., Frank.; named by Davis, 1587, 'after his patron, Ambrose Dudley, who was *cr.* Earl of Warwick in 1561, and died *s.p.* in 1589.'

Warwick; mountain, Baffin I., Frank.

Wasegamow; lake, Limestone river, Nelson river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'clear-water lake.'

Washagami; river, Ekwan river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'clear-water lake.'

Washington; bay, King William I., Frank.; 'after Captain Washington, the hydrographer, a steadfast supporter of this final search'—Capt. John Washington, R.N. (1800-63), later, Rear Admiral. Kennedy says that: 'he compiled the very useful Esquimaux vocabularies supplied to the Arctic expeditions'; named by M'Clintock, 1859.

Washington; cape, Coburg I., Frank.

Washington; islands, Victoria I., Frank.

Washington; mount, Prince of Wales I., Frank. (Kennedy, 1852.)

Washington; point, Baillie-Hamilton I., Frank. (Penny, 1851.)

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Washington Irving; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Washington Irving (1783-1859), American poet, historian and novelist.

Waskwei; lake, Churchill river, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'birch.'

Watson; river and valley, lake Bennett, Yukon; named by Schwatka, 1883, after Prof. Sereno Watson of Harvard University.

Watt; cape, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, after 'a friend.'

Weatherall; bay, Melville I., Frank.; probably after Weatherall, one of Mecham's sledge crew, 1853.

Webb; point, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by Osborn, 1851, after Henry P. Webb, Asst.-Engineer of the *Pioneer*.

Welbank; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851, 'after one of the directors of the Hudson's Bay Company.'

Weld; harbour, Boothia pena., Frank.; probably after C. R. Weld, one of the subscribers to the M'Clintock expedition, 1858-59.

Wellington; bay, Victoria I., Frank.; after Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of Wellington (1769-1852), famous British General and statesman, the victor of many battles in India and the Peninsula and of Waterloo; Prime Minister, 1828-30; Foreign Secretary, 1834-35; member of the Cabinet, 1841-46; named by Rae, 1851.

Wellington; channel, west of Devon I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.).

Wellington; strait, King William and Matty Is., Frank. (John Ross.)

Welsford; cape, Southampton I., Kee.; named by Parry, 1821, 'by Mr. Hooper's desire, Cape Welsford.'

Wentzel; river, Coronation gulf, Mack.; after Frederick Wentzel, clerk in the North West Company; accompanied Franklin expedition, 1820, from fort Providence.

Westbourne; bay, Hudson strait, Frank.; 'name of the Glasgòw house of the late Alex. Smith of Auchentroy, Scot.' (R. Bell, 1897.)

Western; river, Bathurst inlet, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'Backs' river; later, called 'Backs Western' river to distinguish it from Backs or Great Fish river; after Midshipman (later, Admiral Sir) George Back, Franklin expeditions, 1819-22 and 1825-27; commanded land expedition to Backs river, 1833-35; commanded expedition to Hudson bay in *Terror*, 1836-37.

Westmount; island, Hudson strait, Ung.; probably after Westmount, Que.

Weston; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; Foxe, 1631, says: 'This Cape I named Lord Weston's Portland'—Richard Weston, 1st Earl of Portland (1577-1635), Lord High Treasurer and Lord Commissioner of the Navy.

Weston; island, James bay, Ung.

Weynton; cape, Committee bay, Kee.; named by Rae, after 'a friend.'

Weyprecht; islands, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Greely, after Karl Weyprecht (1838-81), a German Arctic explorer; was the originator of the system of international Polar stations.

Whale; cove, Hudson bay, Kee.; Dobbs says: because the Eskimo here traded their fur and whale oil with the Hudson's Bay Company.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Whale; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Mackenzie, 1789, from the number of whales found in the vicinity of the island.

Whalebone; point, Roes Welcome, Kee.; Miller Christy says: it was named by Scroggs, 1722, after his vessel, the *Whalebone*. Ellis says Scroggs named it 'Whale' point, because at this point he traded with the Eskimo for whale-fins and sea-horse teeth. Another authority says: 'from a whale having carried one of the [Hudson's Bay] Company's sloops to sea, by its tail getting foul of the anchor and cable.'

Wharton; lake, Dubawnt river, Mack.; named by J. B. Tyrrell, 1893, after Rear Admiral Sir William James Lloyd Wharton, then Hydrographer to the Admiralty.

Wharton; harbour, Hudson strait, Frank. (R. Bell, 1897.)

Wharton; point, Royal Geographical Society group, Frank. (Amundsen, 1905.)

Wheaton; river, Yukon; named by Swatka, 1883, after Brevet Maj. Gen. Frank Wheaton, U.S.A.

Whiffen; inlet, Melville pena., Frank.; named by Rae, 1847, after 'a friend.'

Whisler; mountain, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Private William Whisler, Greely expedition, 1881-84. (Greely.)

White; river, southern tributary to Yukon river, lat. $63^{\circ} 10'$; named, 1850, by the discoverer, Robert Campbell, Hudson's Bay Company, from the colour of its water; it carries in suspension a very large amount of glacial mud. Swatka says the 'Stick' Indians call it Yukon-hini ('Yukon river'), and the Chilkats by a name meaning 'Sand river.'

White; mountain, Yukon; after the late Hon. Thomas White, Minister of the Interior, 1885-88.

White; pass, Yukon and B.C.

White Pass; railway station, Yukon.

White Bear; point, Arctic ocean, Mack.; so named by Simpson, after the skin of a polar bear found at this point.

Whitefish-spawning; river, Red lake, southern Kee.; translation of the Indian name '*atikamegwamene-kan*,' 'whitefish-spawn.'

Whitehead; cape, Somerset I., Frank.; named by Sir Jas. C. Ross, 1849, after Edward Whitehead, Clerk in the *Enterprise*, 1848-49, and in the *Enterprise* (Collinson), 1850-54.

Whitehead; point, Prince of Wales I.; discovered by Browne, Austin expedition, 1851; probably same as Whitehead cape (*q.v.*).

Whitehorse; post office, Lewes river, lat. $60^{\circ} 45'$; after the Whitehorse rapids, which so called, from the foam on the rushing waters—'white horses.'

White-mud; river, Wenasaga river, southern Kee.; translation of the Indian name '*wabanwnkie*.'

Whitley; bay, Hudson strait, Ung.; named by Low, 1897, after Capt. Whitley, Sailing Master of the *Diana*, Hudson Bay expedition, 1897.

Whitmore; point, Devon I., Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853.

Whitsunday; fiord, Axel Heiberg I., Frank.; so named by Sverdrup, 1901, as it was discovered on Whitsunday.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

- Whyte**; inlet, Fury and Hecla strait, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, 'after Thomas Whyte.'
- Wiachuan**; river, Richmond gulf, Ung.; Indian name, signifying, 'brilliant falls,' referring to the falls near its mouth.
- Wiel**; cape, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Amundsen, 1905, after Mads Wiel, who contributed 5,000 kr. to the expedition.
- Wilczek**; valley, Yukon; named by Schwatka, 1883, after Graf von Wilczek, of Vienna, Austria.
- Wilberforce**; falls, Hood river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'as a tribute of my respect for that distinguished philanthropist and christian'—William Wilberforce (1759-1833).
- Wilkes**; cape, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Charles Wilkes (1801-77), an American admiral and explorer.
- Wilkie**; point, Prince Patrick I., Frank.; after the captain of M'Clintock's sledge, 1850-51.
- Wilkins**; point, lake Winnipegosis, Kee.; after F. W. Wilkins, D.L.S., who surveyed the shores of lake Winnipeg.
- Willersted**; lake, Franklin isth., Kee.; probably a draughtsman's error for Wetterstedt, after Gustave, Count de Wetterstedt, Minister of State and for Foreign Affairs, who, on behalf of Sweden and Norway, signed a treaty with Great Britain for the suppression of the slave trade, Nov. 6, 1824; named by John Ross, *ca.* 1831.
- William of Würtemberg**; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by John Ross, after William I. (1781-1864), King of Würtemberg, 1816-64. On Ross' chart abbreviated to 'Will-of-Wirt.'
- Williams**; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875.
- Williams**; island, mouth of Mackenzie river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1826, 'after William Williams, Esq., late Governor of Prince Rupert's Land.'
- Williams**; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by Rae, 1851; probably same as Williams island (*q.v.*).
- Williams**; peninsula, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1862, after T. W. Williams, New London, Conn.
- William Smith**; cape, Hudson strait, Ung.; after late William Smith, Deputy Minister, Department of Marine and Fisheries, 1868-96.
- Willingham**; mountains, Contwoyto lake, Mack.; named by Franklin, after his father, Willingham Franklin.
- Willis**; valley and bay, Prince of Wales I., Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1859, after Hon. Mr. Justice Willes (or Willis), one of the subscribers to the expedition.
- Willoughby**; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; probably after Robert Bertie, 12th Baron Willoughby de Eresby (1572-1642), *cr.* Earl of Lindsey, 1626; named by Foxe, 1631.
- Willoughby**; point, Victoria I., Frank.; named by McClure, 1851.
- Wilmot**; bay, Arctic coast, long. 98° W., Kee.; named by Simpson, 1839.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

Wilmot; islands, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, probably after Eardley (*q.v.*) Wilmot.

Wilson; bay, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by John Ross, 1829.

Wilson; cape, Melville peninsula, Frank.; named by Parry, 1822, probably after a friend.

Wilson; mountain, Yukon; after Charles Wilson, prospector.

Windsor; mountain, Buckingham I., Norwegian bay, Frank.; named by Belcher, 1853, after Windsor Castle, Eng.

Winonimicheken; river, tributary of the Winisk, Kee.; Indian name, meaning 'fat wier.'

Winter; harbour, Melville I., Frank.; name given by Parry, to the harbour that he wintered in, 1819-20.

Winter; island, Melville peninsula, Frank.; so named by Parry, as he wintered at this island, 1821-22.

Winter; lake, Coppermine river, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1820, as the expedition wintered, 1820-21, on its shores.

Wise; point, Arctic coast, Mack.; Richardson, in 'Franklin's 2nd Journey,' says: ' received from Mr. Kendall, the name of Wise, after Captain W. F. Wise, of the Royal Navy, under whose command he sailed in His Majesty's ship, *Spartan*.'

Wiswell; inlet, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Hall, 1861, after William Wiswell, Cincinnati.

Wollaston; cape, Coronation gulf, Frank.; after Dr. William Hyde Wollaston (1766-1828), the noted English chemist and physicist; discovered palladium and rhodium; made important investigations in optics and electricity; invented the camera lucida and the goniometer; named by Franklin, 1821.

Wollaston; islands, Baffin I., Frank. (Parry, 1820.)

Wollaston; land, Victoria I., Frank.

Wolley; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by McClure, 1851, after Henry and Thomas Wolley, Senior Clerks, Admiralty.

Wolstenholme; cape, Hudson bay; after Sir John Wolstenholme (1562-1639), one of the adventurers for the discovery of the North West passage; named by Hudson, 1610.

Wood; point, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after William Wood, petty officer of H.M.S. *Alert*, Nares expedition, 1875-6.

Woodside; river, tributary of Pelly river, Yukon; after Major Henry Woodside, Yukon Census Commissioner, 1901.

Woodward; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Hayes, 1861, after George A. Woodward.

Worksop; head, Victoria I., Frank.; probably after Worksop Manor, Nottingham, England, now the property of the Duke of Newcastle.

Worth; point, Banks I., Frank.; named by McClure, 1851.

1 GEORGE V., A. 1911

Wrangel; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; after Ferdinand von Wrangel (1796-1870), Russian Vice-Admiral and explorer; commanded an Arctic expedition, 1820-24; later, was Governor of Russian America; named by Hayes, 1861, who says: his 'fame in connection with Arctic discovery is equalled by that of Sir Edward Parry only.'

Wright; bay, Arctic coast, Mack.; after the Rev. Richard Wright, who married Henrietta, youngest sister of Franklin; named by Richardson, 1826.

Wright; river, Hood river, Mack. (Franklin, 1821.)

Wright; river, Yukon, after Professor R. Ramsay Wright, of the University of Toronto.

Wrottesley; inlet, Boothia peninsula, Frank.; named by M'Clintock, 1858, 'after Lord Wrottesley, in remembrance of the support given by him to the expedition, his advocacy of it in the House of Lords, and of the facilities granted me by the Royal Society—of which he was President—for the pursuit of scientific observations'—Baron Wrottesley (1798-1867), President of the Royal Society, 1854-57.

Wrottesley; cape, Banks I., Frank.

Wuchuskniipi; lake, Ung.; Indian name, meaning 'big muskrat.' (Wallace.)

Y

Yathkyed; lake, Kee.; the Chippewyan Indian name, meaning 'snow.'

Yellow-knife; bay and river, Great Slave lake, Mack.; after the Yellow-knife tribe of Indians, so-called from the copper knives used by them. Called by the natives, 'Begholodessy, or River of the Toothless Fish.' Dog-rib name for river, 'Be-vwuli-te,' Be-vwuli being Indian name for a fish ('inconnu'), of which many are taken in river.

Yelverton; bay, Ellesmere I., Frank.; named by Nares, 1875, after Admiral Sir Hastings R. Yelverton, Lord of the Admiralty, 1876-79.

York; archipelago, Coronation gulf, Mack.; named by Franklin, 1821, 'in honour of His Royal Highness the Duke of York' (1763-1827), 2nd son of George III.; in 1784, *cr.* Earl of Ulster and Duke of York and Albany.

York; bay, Southampton I., Kee. (Parry, 1821.)

York; cape, Baffin I., Frank. (Parry, 1819.)

York; sound, Baffin I., Frank.; after Capt. Gilbert York, of the vessel *Gabriel*, Frobisher expedition, 1577.

Yorke; cape, Baffin I., Frank.; named by Parry, 1820, after the Rt. Hon. Charles Philip Yorke (1764-1834), sometime First Lord of the Admiralty.

York Factory; Hudson's Bay Company's post, mouth of Hayes river, Kee.; after James, Duke of York and Albany; later, James II.

Young; bay, Baffin I., Frank.; after Captain Allen W. Young (now, Sir Allen Young, C.B., C.V.O.), second in command under M'Clintock in search of Sir John Franklin, 1857-59. Sir Allen Young and Dr. Walker are the only officers of the *Fox* now, living.

SESSIONAL PAPER No. 21a

- Young**; cape, Arctic coast, Mack.; named by Richardson, 1826, 'after [Dr. Thomas Young] the learned Secretary to the Board of Longitude.'
- Young**; island, Barrow strait, Frank. (Parry, 1819.)
- Young**; cape, King William I., Frank.; named by James C. Ross, 1830, 'after the member for Tynemouth'; name now obsolete.
- Young**; river, Larch river, Ung.; after G. A. Young, assistant to A. P. Low in his expedition to Ungava peninsula, 1896.
- Ytteroen**; island, Ellesmere I., Frank.; Norwegian word, meaning 'outer island'; descriptive.
- Yukon**; river, Yukon; the Indian name of the river, which is equivalent to 'the river'—meaning the greatest river; Eskimo name is 'Kweek-puk' (big river), rendered by the Russians as Kwitchpak, Kwikh-pak, Kwichpak, &c.; the Tanana tribes call it Niga-to. In 1846, J. Bell, of the Hudson's Bay Company, first applied the name Yukon, to the river.
- Yukon**; territory.

